Sazada Siddiqui
Mukesh Kumar Meghvansi
Kamal Kishore Chaudhary *Editors*

Pesticides Bioremediation

Springer

Pesticides Bioremediation

Sazada Siddiqui • Mukesh Kumar Meghvansi
Kamal Kishore Chaudhary
Editors

Pesticides Bioremediation

Springer

Editors
Sazada Siddiqui
Biological Science Department
College of Science, King Khalid University
Abha, Saudi Arabia

Mukesh Kumar Meghvansi
Bioprocess Technology Division
Defence R&D Establishment
Gwalior, India

Kamal Kishore Chaudhary
Department of Biotechnology
Jaipur National University
Jaipur, India

ISBN 978-3-030-96999-8 ISBN 978-3-030-97000-0 (eBook)
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0

© The Editor(s) (if applicable) and The Author(s), under exclusive license to Springer Nature Switzerland AG 2022
This work is subject to copyright. All rights are solely and exclusively licensed by the Publisher, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically the rights of translation, reprinting, reuse of illustrations, recitation, broadcasting, reproduction on microfilms or in any other physical way, and transmission or information storage and retrieval, electronic adaptation, computer software, or by similar or dissimilar methodology now known or hereafter developed.
The use of general descriptive names, registered names, trademarks, service marks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant protective laws and regulations and therefore free for general use.
The publisher, the authors and the editors are safe to assume that the advice and information in this book are believed to be true and accurate at the date of publication. Neither the publisher nor the authors or the editors give a warranty, expressed or implied, with respect to the material contained herein or for any errors or omissions that may have been made. The publisher remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

This Springer imprint is published by the registered company Springer Nature Switzerland AG
The registered company address is: Gewerbestrasse 11, 6330 Cham, Switzerland

Preface

Pesticide exposure is one of the foremost concerns about environmental safety worldwide. Almost 1.8 billion people are engaged in agricultural practices, with majority of them using synthetic pesticides to safeguard the food and commercial products they produce. Pesticides are used by most people commercially and for public health programs, while many others use them in their lawns, gardens, and household protection. Although efforts have been made to reduce pesticide usage by practicing organic agricultural techniques and by applying alternative pest management technologies to get rid of pests, it is imperative to find appropriate substitutes of chemical pesticides. Continued pesticide exposure from a variety of sources, such as work exposure, spray drifts, garden and home usage, food, residues in household dust, drinking water, and soil, is currently posing a severe health hazard in both developing and industrialized countries. In the process of making decisions concerning the usage of pesticides, both new and old, risk assessment remains critical.

Because of the substantial risks to human health, their use has been restricted, and alternative cleanup systems have been established for persistent pesticides at various contaminated sites. For pesticides degradation, biological techniques like biostimulation, bioaugmentation, biosurfactants, and bioremediation are accessible at polluted sites, although the last one has been proved as the most ideal approach to mitigate the hazardous effects of pesticides. In the presence of sufficient nutrition and environmental conditions, bioremediation technique uses biological agents such as microbes to break down pollutants. The nature of pollutants, properties of polluted sites, pH, and temperature are crucial factors which have an important role in the bioremediation process.

Bioremediation is an environment-friendly mechanism that involves the use of microbes (especially fungi and heterotrophic bacteria), green plants (known as phytoremediation), and their enzymes to degrade/transform hazardous pollutants into materials like water, carbon dioxide, inorganic salts, microbial biomass, and other by-products that are less hazardous than parent materials, as well as generating value-added products which are beneficial for the society. Environment Canada, USEPA, and other regulatory authorities across the world have recognized this technology and it has been proven as a viable solution for cleanup of contaminated soil, water, and sediment at multiple sites all over the world. The elimination of a broad range of noxious and hazardous contaminants from polluted sites necessitates a better understanding of various degradation pathways which is critical for human and environmental safety.

In the present volume, 19 chapters contributed by international subject professionals have been divided into three parts. Part I covers concepts and mechanisms of usage of pesticides bioremediation. Part II deals with latest tools and techniques of pesticides bioremediation, while Part III focuses on applications and global case studies of pesticides bioremediation. This volume on pesticide bioremediation will be of utmost interest to researchers, scholars, and students who are working in the realm of pesticides and bioremediation. Furthermore, this book will assist policymakers and administrative authorities around the world in making pesticide management policies using sustainable bioremediation approaches.

Researchers, academicians, industrialists, environmentalists, practicing and professional engineers, scientists, policymakers, regulatory experts, waste site managers, and students at the bachelor's, master's, and doctoral levels, as well as other enthusiastic persons who are passionately devoted to environmental conservation for sustainable development, will be benefitted immensely from this volume. The numerous strategies presented in this volume reflect the vital research and future development trends.

The volume editors would like to express their sincere gratitude to all the authors for their outstanding contributions. Going through the interesting and exciting information synthesized by the learned and diligent authors in the form of book chapters was an incredibly delightful experience. We would also like to thank editorial and production team from the Springer, particularly Mr. Herbert Moses, Project Coordinator (Books), Zachary Romano, Publishing Editor, and Aaron Schiller, Assistant Editor, for their timely and whole-hearted support.

Dr. Sazada Siddiqui would like to thank all her colleagues and friends at the Department of Botany, College of Science, King Khalid University, Abha, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. She is incredibly thankful to her husband Mr. Syed Mohammad Afroz, family, and in-laws (Late Dr. Syed Afaq Husain, Mrs. Fakhra Shaheen, Mr. Syed Mohd. Parvez, Mrs. Shaista Zulfeqar, and Arisha Fatima) for their immense support and encouragement. Dr. Mukesh Kumar Meghvansi takes this opportunity to thank his family members (wife, Mrs. Manju Meghvansi, and two incredible daughters, Lakshita and Parnika) for their incredible support and generous permission to borrow their earmarked quality time for the editorial work related to this volume.

Abha, Saudi Arabia — Sazada Siddiqui
Gwalior, India — Mukesh Kumar Meghvansi
Jaipur, India — Kamal Kishore Chaudhary

Contents

Part II Latest Tools and Techniques of Pesticides Bioremediation

Part III Applications and Global Case Studies of Pesticides Bioremediation

Part I

Concepts and Mechanisms of Usage of Pesticides Bioremediation

Chapter 1
Impact of Organochlorine Pesticides on Soil Microflora and Soil Fertility

D. Ajitha and Linu Mathew

Abstract Microflora is the soil microbes present in the top layer of soil, along with the plant roots. They include bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, and algae. By decomposing organic matter and adding humus, they augment the fertility of the soil. They are significant in nutrient cycling, rock and mineral weathering, and stabilizing soil aggregates. The unnecessary anthropogenic activities and inappropriate quantities of chemicals, especially organo-chorine pesticides, to increase agricultural productivity threaten the soil microflora and the healthy soil structure. Hence, a shift towards alternative cropping systems is essential for protecting the delicate ecological balance. This chapter discusses the influence of soil microflora on soil fertility, the impact of organochlorine pesticides on the soil microflora, and methods to reduce pesticide toxicity on soils.

Keywords Microflora · Organochlorine pesticides · Persistent organic pollutants · Hexachlorocyclohexane · Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane · Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria

1.1 Introduction

Soil microflora is the soil microbes present in the rhizosphere soil as an intimate part of the soil organic matter. The population of these microbes is highest in the rhizosphere soil due to the presence of growth-promoting substances secreted by plants (Bulgarelli et al. 2013). Soil microflora includes bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, and algae, with hundreds of genera and species (Muller et al. 2016). There may be millions of soil microbes per gram of soil. They decompose organic matter and increase soil fertility by producing humus (Rangaswami and Bagyaraj 2005),

---

D. Ajitha
School of Biosciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala, India

DB College, Thalayolaparambu, Kottayam, Kerala, India

L. Mathew (✉)
School of Biosciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam, Kerala, India
e-mail: linumathew@mgu.ac.in

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_1

improving the texture and structure, buffering capacity, and the soil's ability to hold water.

Additionally, they are significant in nutrient recycling, weathering rocks and minerals, and stabilizing soil aggregates. Hence, they are called the "Soil Engineers," as they play a prominent role in soil formation and ecosystem conservation (Nannipieri et al. 2003). They also detoxify the organic and inorganic pollutants in the soil.

1.2 Soil Microflora and Soil Fertility

Soil microflora is the microorganisms living in soil concerning soil fertility (Bollen 1959). They are influenced by soil moisture, soil temperature, other radiant energies, aeration of the soil, pH, food availability, biotic components, and other inhibiting influences. Soil fertility is the capability of the soil for supplying plant nutrients and the crop-producing power of the soil in a particular climate. Two types of soil fertility are recognized: active and potential (Rangaswami and Bagyaraj 2005). Active fertility is the immediately available fertility from the soil, whereas potential fertility is produced by the microbial and chemical action on soil minerals and organic matter. Soil microorganisms augment the potential fertility and make the soil alive.

1.2.1 Soil Microorganisms

The top 5 cm of the soil harbor 75% of microorganisms and comprise the bacteria, the actinomycetes, the fungi, soil algae, and soil protozoa in the order of their relative abundance (Table 1.1) (Rao 1999).

1.2.1.1 Bacteria

About one-half of the microbial biomass present in the soil is made of bacteria. Bacteria in the soil are cocci, bacilli, or spirilla; bacilli are the most common type, and spirilla is the least common (Rangaswami and Bagyaraj 2005). Most soil bacteria are heterotrophs, feeding on dead plant material and organic waste. The bacteria are good decomposers aiding in nutrient recycling by converting inaccessible nutrients to accessible and usable forms for plants.

Table 1.1 Microorganisms found in topsoil

Soil microorganisms	Number/gm in soil	Biomass	Dominate in
Bacteria—Highest in number	9–10 billion	40–500	Hardy, tolerate disturbed soil/tilled soil
Actinomycetes—10 times smaller in number to bacteria	1 billion	40–500	Hardy, tolerate disturbed soil/tilled soil
Fungi—Smaller in number, but dominate the soil biomass	70,000–1,000,000	1100–11,000	Undisturbed soil/untilled soil
Algae	1000–100,000	1–50	Undisturbed soil/untilled soil
Protozoa	100–10,000	varies	Hardy, tolerate disturbed soil/tilled soil

1.2.1.2 Actinomycetes

They are an intermediate group between fungi and bacteria and share several features with bacteria. The number and type of actinomycetes increase in decomposing organic matter. They help in humus formation by decomposing organic components resistant to bacterial degradation. (Rangaswami and Bagyaraj 2005). They can live in dry and low nitrogen soil. They produce the characteristic soil smell. Many of them are antibiotic producers.

1.2.1.3 Fungi

They are present in the soil as mycelial bits, rhizomorphs, or various spore forms. They are heterotrophs and are numerous in the surface layers of well-aerated cultivated soils (Brussaard 1997) and active in forming ammonium and simple nitrogen compounds in soil, help in soil aggregation and humus formation from raw organic residues. Mycorrhiza is a mutually beneficial relationship between some fungi and plant roots (Morton 1981). Here, the fungi supply the plant with nutrients and obtain food from the plant in return. Though many fungi are helpful, some could be harmful to soil organisms (Johns 2017). Some of their functions are:

1. Decomposers are the saprobes converting dead organic material into fungal biomass, carbon dioxide, organic acids, and other small molecules (Wilson 2018).
2. Mutualists are the mycorrhizal colonizers of plant roots. They solubilize inorganic phosphorous and make available other plant nutrients in exchange for prepared food from the plant.
3. Parasites colonize plants and other organisms, causing death and reduction in crop production.

1.2.1.4 Soil Algae

They are abundant in soils rich in water content and sunlight. They augment the water retention of soil. They are unicellular, filamentous, or colonial and capable of photosynthesis (Rao 1999). They cement soil particles together and reduce soil erosion.

1.2.1.5 Protozoa

They are unicellular life forms and abundant in the upper layer of the moist soil. They use dormant hardy cysts to weather adverse soil conditions. Some protozoa are potential biological control agents against plant pathogens and some waterborne and vector-borne human pathogens, e.g., *Entamoeba (*Johns 2017).

1.2.1.6 Soil Viruses

They are sub-microscopic and obligate parasites on other soil microorganisms like bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, and algae. Some of the plant and animal viruses also reach the soil. They influence soil biology, soil ecology and are a potential reason for microbial deaths. Viruses are found to occur abundantly in all the areas, even where bacterial populations differ significantly (Johns 2017).

1.2.2 Role of Soil Microbes in Soil Fertility

Soil microorganisms decompose organic matter, mineralize and fix nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium, and thereby help in plant growth, degrade toxic chemicals, suppress pathogens, and produce plant growth-promoting substances. They also stimulate plants' immune systems and activate stress responses (Reitz et al. 2015). Many of these organisms live close to other organisms in the soil rather than living independently. The different functions they perform in soil are;

1. Augmenting soil fertility, mainly by nitrogen-fixing bacteria (Bano and Iqbal 2016).

   Certain bacteria and blue-green algae live symbiotically and fix atmospheric nitrogen in the root nodules of legumes. In *Rhizobi*a-Legume symbiosis, *Rhizobia* fix atmospheric nitrogen in nodules of the legume host's roots to an available form and receive carbohydrates in return (Morton 1981).
2. Soil loosening and adding organic matter to the soil by decomposition.

   The plants absorb the nutrients released by the decomposition of organic matter. Degradation of organic matter starts by leaching out of water-soluble components followed by degradation of its structure by bacteria, fungi, and other microflora, making it soft and pliable and further decomposes. Thus, soil microflora rejuvenates the environment by maintaining the process of life, death, and decay.

3. Developing healthy soil structure: Soil microbes cement the soil by producing gummy substances (polysaccharides and mucilage) (Usharani et al. 2019).
4. Cycling nutrients: Soil microorganisms participate in biogeochemical cycles, namely, carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur cycles.
5. Locking carbon into the soil for long periods: This reduces greenhouse gas-induced climate change.
6. Biodegradation of pesticides in a slow natural process (Tarla et al. 2020).

1.3 Organochlorine Pesticides' (OCP's) Impact on Soil Microflora

Pesticides are significant in modern agriculture for increasing agronomic yield and getting good profits. They are substances used to control, kill, or repel pathogens, pests, and weeds and are termed insecticides, fungicides, bactericides, and herbicides (Tomlin 2009; Castelo-Grande et al. 2010; Tarla et al. 2020). The overuse of topsoil and the alterations in soil chemical and physical fertility upset the soil's biological fertility and productivity. The World Health Organization (WHO 1979) observes that agrochemical poisoning is increasing in developing countries (Payet 2021). The intensive, indiscriminate, and prolonged use of agrochemicals harms biodiversity, sustainability, food security, and safety. They alter the soil microbial functions, soil biochemistry, and ecological balance (Chen et al. 2001; Hagerbaumer et al. 2015).

Organochlorine pesticides (OC) are synthetic chlorinated hydrocarbon derivatives. They are highly persistent in the environment and are called persistent organic pollutants (POPs). Chemically, some of the organochlorine pesticides are Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT), Dichloro-diphenyl-dichloroethane (DDD), Dicofol, Lindane, Eldrin, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Isodrin, Chlorobenziate, Benzene hexachloride (BHC), Methoxy chloro Aldrin, Chlordane, Heptachlor, Endosulfan, Isobenzan, Toxaphene, and Chloro propylate. They are highly toxic, persistent, and slow degrading. They also show low water solubility with high lipid solubility and high bioaccumulation. Organochlorines make about forty percent of all the pesticides used (Gupta 2004; Food and Agricultural Organization—FAO 2005). According to the World Health Organization (WHO 1990) study, developing nations use 80% pesticides. Low cost and the broad spectrum of action prompt these countries to use DDT, Hexa-chloro Cyclohexane (HCH), aldrin, and dieldrin (Lallas 2001; Gupta 2004; FAO 2005). High persistence and bioaccumulation make them environmental hazards (Jayaraj et al. 2016). Highly hazardous endosulfan persists moderately with a half-life of 50 days (Quijano 2002). DDT and its transformation products, namely 1,1-dichloro2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl) ethylene (DDE), 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl) ethane (DDD), and 1,1,1-trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(*p′* chlorophenyl) ethane (o,p′-DDT) persist still in New Zealand soil even after banning DDT in 1970 (Boul 1995; Aislabie et al. 1997). All these products of DDT and the heavy use of other pesticides cause DNA damage, changes in enzyme activity, alter membrane stability, cause acute and chronic health effects like neurological damage and endocrine disruptions (Jayaraj et al. 2016; Tarla et al. 2020). Hence, the use of these is banned by the Stockholm convention (Payet 2021). Despite the ban, many developing countries are using these OC compounds.

Soil microbial ecosystems are degraded by the indiscriminate use of organochlorine pesticides (Onder et al. 2011). OCPs contamination level and vegetation cover shape the microbial diversity and community structure in the abandoned insecticide plant sites (Sun et al. 2019). The misuse or overuse of pesticides adversely affects both the aquatic and terrestrial species, along with the microorganisms that inhabit these environments; posing a severe threat to the ecosystem (Grande et al. 1994; De Lorenzo et al. 2001; Frankart et al. 2003; Liess et al. 2005; Castillo et al. 2006; Wang et al. 2006). Continuous use of these pesticides affects the soil microflora and all other organisms that depend on them. E.g., the soil organisms like an earthworm take up DDT in the soil. When the birds ingest these earthworms, DDT enters their body and gets accumulated, finally resulting in the reduction of the avian population (Fry 1995).

The indiscriminate spraying of the pesticides across the cropping field results in more than 95% of the herbicides and insecticides reaching non-target soil microorganisms than their targeted pest species (Miller 2004). A tiny fraction (0.3%) of applied pesticides reaches the target pest, while 99.7 % go elsewhere (Pimentel 1995). They enter the environment through direct application, volatilization from applied surfaces, industrial discharge into the soil or water bodies, and landfilling with the discarded polluted wastes (Simonich and Hites 1995; Pereira et al. 2010). They affect the non-target organisms and especially the microflora of that locality. Due to their peculiar structure, OC compounds have definite physicochemical features such as persistence, bioaccumulation, and toxicity. A persistent chemical has a half-life of more than two months in water bodies and more than six months in soil sediments. The organochlorines have moderate to high persistence with a half-life of 60 days to 10–15 years. DDT, the most commonly used agriculture chemical, is highly persistent (half-life of 2–15 years) (Augustijn-Beckers et al. 1994).

1.3.1 Infiltration of Organochlorine Pesticides into the Microbial Environment

OCPs adsorb to the surface soil particles and persist for months to years without leaching down to the soil (Yang et al. 2012; Kim et al. 2014; Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2016. Doolotkeldieva et al. 2018). The organochlorine insecticides enter the soil either during the direct soil application or as runoff from sprayed leaves and stems of crop species (Hlindin and Bennett 1970; Cope 1971). They also come to the soil from the dead and decaying target and non-target organisms containing insecticides. The careless disposal of pesticides and their vessels produces localized high insecticide concentrations.

1.3.2 Biological Accumulation of Organochlorine Pesticides in the Microbial Environment

Biological accumulation is the addition of a chemical from the ecosystem into an organism. Other terms like bioconcentration, biomagnification, and ecological magnification express biological accumulation (Bevenue 1976). Kneip and Laur (1973) made a clear distinction between bioconcentration and biomagnification. Bioconcentration is the ability of the organism to accumulate a chemical from the surroundings and is expressed as a percent accumulation and concentration factor. However, biomagnification is the increased accumulation of a chemical in increasing trophic levels of a food chain.

There is only scanty information on the metabolism and accumulation of organochlorines (Lal and Saxena 1982). Accumulation mechanisms, metabolic pathways of pesticide degradation, and the enzymatic breakdown of pesticides need further clarification and elucidation. However, some microorganisms accumulate very high concentrations of OCPs. A marked difference was shown by three different species of fungi, bacteria, and actinomycetes in collecting DDT and dieldrin from water samples (Chacko and Lockwood 1967). After 4 h of incubation, 60–63% of DDT and 75% of Dieldrin were accumulated by the fungi, while *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* accrued 100% of the DDT and 90% of the dieldrin. Yeast cells accrued 94–97% of DDT (Boush 1972). In different species of algae, organochlorines get concentrated in different ratios (Rice and Sikka 1973), and bacteria show rapid accumulation of organochlorine insecticides (Lal and Saxena 1982).

1.4 OCPs and Soil Microflora and Fertility

Microbial communities play essential roles in improving the different soil processes, such as decomposition of organic matter, nutrient recycling, energy transfer through the food chain, and numerous microbe–microbe, plant–microbe, and animal–microbe interactions (Lal and Saxena 1982) and thereby maintaining balanced ecosystems and healthy soil (Yang et al. 2017). They respond rapidly to changes in the soil and thereby act as bioindicators of soil health. (Cycon et al. 2012; Panettieri et al. 2013; Wyszkowska et al. 2014). Organochlorine-microorganism interactions disturb the soil ecosystem and reduce soil fertility (Handa et al. 1999). Pesticides negatively impact soil microorganisms, soil respiration, and soil fertility (Dutta et al. 2009; Sofo et al. 2012). The exogenous applications of OCPs reduce the growth, colonization, and metabolic activities of the beneficial root-colonizing microbes like bacteria, arbuscular mycorrhiza, fungi, and algae in soil (Debenest et al. 2010; Menendez et al. 2010; Tien and Chen 2012). OCPs accumulating in the soil are toxic to decomposers, including soil bacteria and fungi, but the exact mechanism of toxicity is unknown (Wojcik et al. 2018). It was proposed that the occurrence of OCP in the soils may lead to the impoverishment of the decomposer communities, causing the extinction of soil bacteria and fungi due to the biocidal activity (Liu et al. 2008; Mertens et al. 2005; Chaurasia et al. 2013). Though the exact mechanism of the biocidal effects of OCP in the soil is not known; Liu et al. (2008) and Endo et al. (2006) hypothesized a suicidal pathway, where the OCP acquired by the decomposer organism are partially de-halogenated to more toxic products than the parent compound leading to their death.

Adsorbed OCPs on the soil organic matter influence the residue levels of OCPs in the soil (Gong et al. 2004; Zhang et al. 2006; Pateiro-Moure et al. 2008). It affects the soil pH by modifying the humus structure (Wenzel et al. 2002). It adversely affects nitrogen fixation, nitrification, and ammonification by activating or deactivating specific soil microbes and microbial enzymes (Hussain et al. 2009; Munoz-Leoz et al. 2011). For example, ammonification is higher in the presence of pesticides and causes an antagonistic action in the populations of *Azospirillum* spp. (Srinivasulu et al. 2012). A reduced or inhibitory nitrogenase activity by applying endosulfan and ϒ-HCH was also reported (Martinez-Toledo et al. 1998; Niewiadomska 2004; Niewiadomska and Klama 2005; Prasad et al. 2011). In contaminated soils with pesticide concentrations of 0.02–10 times that of field recommended doses of lindane, dichlorvos, endosulfan, and chlorpyrifos, the biochemical processes of nitrification and denitrification are diminished (Madhaiyan et al. 2006). At higher doses, pesticides often reduce the ammonification process (Cycon et al. 2010). OCP inhibited the ammonification step in bulk soils and reduced the number of microbial communities (Blondel et al. 2017). Organochlorine insecticides, especially DDT and endosulfan, are detrimental to photosynthetic autotrophs (Fries 1972; Rani et al. 2018; Shahid et al. 2021). Although OCPs did not affect the algal number, they significantly reduced the ATP detected in the algal extracts (Clegg and Koevenig 1974). The insecticides interfere with photophosphorylation in the light reaction of photosynthesis in these algae, thereby reducing ATP production and CO_2 fixation.

Pesticides may also selectively inhibit or kill certain microbes and augment others by removing competition (Hussain et al. 2009). The recurrent use of complex chemicals kills microbial life, valuable for the healthy soil ecosystem (Shang et al. 2019). Soil-dwelling microbes can be mutated by pesticides making them useless to the soil ecosystem (Aktar et al. 2009). The effect of the pesticide on the growth and survival of the beneficial microbes can be either detrimental, stimulatory, or with zero impact (Patnaik et al. 1996). The long residual effect and persistence of lindane and DDT in soil harm the microbial biomass (Singh and Singh 2005), microbial processes, and microbial enzymes (Patnaik et al. 1996). Sprayed pesticides get washed down the crop contaminating the soil and reducing soil fertility by hampering autochthonous soil flora (Wu et al. 2018; Zaller et al. 2018). DDT, methyl parathion, and pentachlorophenol can block the chemical signals needed for bacterial nitrogen fixation (Kumar 2015), thereby depleting soil nitrogen and reducing crop yields (Fox et al. 2007; Kumar 2015). Pesticide mixtures are more harmful to soil microbes. OCP pesticide spraying on virgin soils resulted in the loss of 33,397 fungal and 61,005 bacterial species (Egbe et al. 2021) with significant extinction of susceptible strains (Tejada et al. 2015; Yang et al. 2017; Doolotkeldieva et al. 2018). The reduction in Chloroflexi, Verrucomicrobia, and Nitrospirae populations and the complete extinction of Euryarchaeota, Bathyarchaeota, and Chlorobi populations in the contaminated soil indicate that these phyla are sensitive to OCPs toxicity (Demanou et al. 2006). Overuse of OCP resulted in the disappearance of Nitrospirae, providing a low nitrate value (Egbe et al. 2021). Also, OCP application resulted in the extinction of the ecologically significant phylum Glomeromycota with obligate symbionts (Lin et al. 2015). The disappearance of such sensitive microorganisms serves as a bio-indication of OCPs' pollution. The following details stress the specific mechanisms of OCP on different soil microbes.

1.4.1 Impact of OCP on Different Microbes

1.4.1.1 Bacteria

Bacteria show more sensitivity to insecticides than filamentous forms (Stojanvic et al. 2013). Many organochlorine pesticides such as aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane, endrin, and heptachlor were detrimental to bacteria at a 10,000-ppm concentration (Lal and Saxena 1982). They inhibited many Gram$^+$ stains with no effect on Gram$^-$ strains (Audus 1960). Dieldrin and heptachlor at 50 and 100 ppm reduced the growth of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and *Streptomyces aureus* (Collins and Langlois 1968). They selectively block the electron transport chain and the cell wall or membrane components. Kepone, an organochlorine insecticide, is highly persistent in the environment (Jones and Hodges 1974; Orndorff and Colwell 1979). A field study for 2 years on Kepone 0toxicity showed that Gram$^-$ bacteria, mainly *Pseudomonas* sp., *Vibrio* sp., and *Aeromonas hydrophila*, were at risk to <1 mg of Kepone per liter (Orndorff and Colwell 1980). The destructive action of DDT, aldrin, and dieldrin targeted the structure and function of biological membranes. DDT altered the composition of fatty acids and the ratio of polar phospholipid groups in *E. coli* cell membranes (Rosas et al. 1980). Previously, in *Bacillus subtilis,* the lethal action of DDT binding to the cell membranes was reported (Hicks and Corner 1973).

1.4.1.2 Cyanobacteria

In certain cyanobacterial species, supplementing suitable nutrient salts can alleviate the toxicity of organochlorines. Increased concentrations of K_2HPO_4, Ca $(NO_3)_2$, and $CaCl_2$ assuaged the toxicity of BHC in the blue-green alga *Nostoc muscorum* (Kar and Singh 1979) suggesting the chance of BHC interacting with these to form complexes with less toxicity.

1.4.1.3 Fungi

Dieldrin and aldrin at very high concentrations of 2000 ppm had no substantial effect on fungal populations (Tu and Miles 1976). Nevertheless, high soil concentration of endrin altered soil microbiota (Bollen and Tu 1971). Organochlorine insecticides inhibited cell division in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Nelson and Williams 1971). Aldrin interfered with the oxidative enzymes and inhibited the metabolism of pentoses, hexoses, and tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediates in *Rhizobium* sp (Juneja and Dogra 1978).

1.4.1.4 Algae

Even high concentrations of BHC did not upset the algal population (Vance and Drummond 1969). Organochlorine insecticides in aquatic environments destroy sensitive zooplanktons and thereby cause phytoplankton blooms by removing competition and predation. Organochlorine insecticides inhibited algal photosynthesis (Wurster Jr. 1968; Bowes and Gee 1971; Mosser et al. 1972a, b; Cole and Plapp Jr. 1974). Even the lowest concentration of DDT distorted the chloroplasts in *Nitzschia delicatissima* (MacFarlane et al. 1971).

1.4.1.5 Protozoans

Protozoans are the most resistant microorganism to DDT. DDT at one ppm did not show any toxicity on *Euglena gracilis, Paramecium bursaria*, and *P. multimicronucleatum* and concentrated DDT to 99–900 folds (Gregory et al. 1969). DDT concentration of 100 ppm did not affect the growth of *E. gracilis* (Poorman 1973). But, several protozoans, including amoebae and flagellates, were killed by 5 and 50 ppm DDT (MacRae and Vlnckx 1973). In three ciliate protozoans, *Stylonychia notophora* (Lal and Saxena 1980), *Blepharisma intermedium*, and *Tetrahymena pyriformis* (Lal and Saxena 1979), low concentrations of DDT, up to 1 ppm, neither affected the morphology nor cell division. But, at high concentrations of 50 and 100 ppm, DDT was inhibitory to cell division. *Stylonychia notophora* treated with 100 ppm DDT revealed many nuclear morphology changes, like deep incisions, chromatin loosening, and macronuclear fragmentation (Lal and Saxena 1980).

In a nutshell, organochlorine insecticides interfere with membrane permeability, photosynthetic machinery, oxidative metabolism, nucleic acid, and protein synthesis. They alter the plasma membrane architecture and change its lipid composition; thus, compromising cell permeability and cellular physiology (Lal and Saxena 1982).

1.4.2 Synergism of OCP on Soil Microflora

Applied pesticides may act as an energy source to some microbial groups by increasing their number, growth, and interference in the soil ecosystem (Gill and Garg 2014). Certain strains of microbes are exclusive to the OCP-contaminated soil. These strains invade adjacent environments by human activities. For example, applied endosulfan amplified bacterial biomass by 76% and fungal biomass by 47% (Xie et al. 2011). About 63,474 fungi and 38,212 counts of bacteria were exclusive to the OCP impacted soil (Egbe et al. 2021). OCP contaminated soil showed prominence of Proteobacteria, Actinobacteria, Firmicutes, and Bacteroidetes (Doolotkeldieva et al. 2018). Some prominent representatives in the OCP contaminated soil include *Bacillus* (Kafilzadeh et al. 2015; Kumar et al. 2014), *Burkholderia cepacia* (Hussain et al. 2007), and *Rhodanobacter lindaniclasticus* (Nalin et al. 1999). Both α- and β-endosulfan degradation was reported in *Bacillus subtilis* and *B. circulans* enriched cultures (Kumar et al. 2014; Kafilzadeh et al. 2015).

Enterobacteriaceae capable of mineralizing and tolerating OCPs occurred abundantly in the OCPs' impacted soil (Egbe et al. 2021). These bacteria can resist organochlorine toxicity and use pesticides for their growth (Phugare et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2019; Ekram et al. 2020; Ramya and Vasudevan 2020). Long-term exposure to organochlorines may lead to the emergence and evolution of resilient microbes with pesticide degrading and detoxifying genes. The facultative anaerobe *Enterobacter* sp can degrade pesticides without forming any toxic by-products (Ekram et al. 2020; Ramya and Vasudevan 2020). Also, *Klebsiella* sp is one of the dominant bacteria present in pesticide-contaminated soils (Wang et al. 2019), degrading endosulfan competently (Seralathan et al. 2015). *Escherichia/Shigella* spp. are also crucial in OCPs' metabolism (Kulkarni and Kaliwal 2018; Sirajuddin et al. 2020). *E. coli* strains degrade lindane, acetofenate, and other organochlorines (Kulkarni and Kaliwal 2018; Sirajuddin et al. 2020). Bradyrhizobiaceae, Acidobacteriaceae (Cederlund et al. 2014; Lu and Lu 2018), and Rhodospirillaceae present in the OCP polluted soil help in tolerating pollutants and degrading OCPs and improve the soil fertility (Jeffries et al. 2018) indicating the ecological importance of these in nutrient recycling and other changes in the agricultural soil (Shettigar et al. 2012; Jeffries et al. 2018). Bradyrhizobiaceae species with the nif-H sequence in water-stressed paddy soil with elevated CO_2 and a high dose of N_2 (Kumar et al. 2020) can fix nitrogen and utilize organic compounds for growth (Tikariha and Purohit 2019).

Mortierella species are slow-growing saprophytic fungi that degrade a range of toxic materials like organochlorines and thus improve soil health (Kataoka et al.

2010; Clemmensen et al. 2015). *Mortierella elongata* hydrolyzed endosulfan to endosulfan lactone (Bhandari 2017; Kataoka et al. 2010). Moreover, OCPs serve as complex organic carbon sources and increase species richness and evenness among fungi in OCP-contaminated soil (Egbe et al. 2021). Soil organic matter also affects the OCP's behavior in soils (Mishra et al. 2012). Hydrophobic organochlorine pesticides bind with soil organic matter. By increasing soil organic matter, we can supply more carbon and thus enable microbial degradation.

1.5 Alleviating Pesticide Toxicity

The unhealthy agricultural practices and the use of inappropriate quantities of pesticides for increasing agrarian productivity have resulted in a decrease in the abundance of soil microbes, threatened sustainability, and the healthy soil system (Shang et al. 2019). Accumulation, toxicity, and transport of POPs damage the soil and other ecosystems. A shift towards alternative cropping systems is essential for protecting the delicate ecological balance of soil and biodiversity. Some treatment methods are outlined below to minimize the adverse effects of DDT and other OCPs.

1.5.1 Biopesticides

They are natural biochemical substances derived from naturally occurring products. They can be derived from microbes (microbial pesticides) or plants. They are significant in pest management, act as an eco-friendly alternative to chemicals, and minimize soil contamination without harming the soil microbes (Meena et al. 2020). They also ensure good soil health, environmental stability, and ecological balance and improve the nutrient uptake efficiency of plants (Gupta and Dikshit 2010).

1.5.1.1 Microbial Pesticides

Biopesticides made from microorganisms specific to target pests do not harm the environment and other soil microbes and offer a better and good ecological solution (Gupta and Dikshit 2010). The most commonly used microbial pesticides are *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt), Baculoviruses, and *Trichoderma*. *Bacillus thuringiensis* is being used against moth larvae of plant pests (Meena and Meena 2016). Baculoviruses are target-specific to the lepidopteran pests of cotton, rice, and vegetables (Alam 2000). *Trichoderma* and *Trichoderma*-based products work best against soil-borne pathogens (i.e., root rot) and control rots and wilts in dryland crops such as pulses (Gupta and Dikshit 2010). Entomo-pathogenic nematodes (EPN) (*Heterorhabditis* sp. and *Steinernema* sp.) are potent against insect pests belonging to Diptera, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, and Orthoptera, and other soil-inhabiting insects (Sharma et al. 2011). They are safe and easy to apply. However, limiting factors such as the high cost of production, reduced shelf-life, moisture, temperature, and UV sensitivity prevent their broader application (Lacey and Georgis 2012).

1.5.1.2 Plant-Based Biopesticides

They are the specific compounds produced from plants that stimulate or subdue diverse soil microbes (Neal et al. 2012). Examples include plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) *Pseudomonas fluorescence* which benefits plants like tomatoes (Sood 2003). Neem cake oil offers much-required nutrition for soil microbes, augments soil physico-chemistry, and controls wide ranges of pests (Gopal et al. 2007). Insecticides like azadirachtin have been recognized as effective anti-fungal (Govindachari et al. 2000) and antimicrobial (Coventry and Allan 2001).

1.5.2 Bioremediation

Bioremediation uses living organisms, mainly microbes, to biodegrade and detoxify harmful chemicals from the environment. This method was effectively used to reclaim OCPs, DDT, HCH, and PCBs contaminated soils and sediments (Mansouri et al. 2017; Sadiq et al. 2018; Vergani et al. 2019).

1.5.2.1 Microbial Bioremediation

Microbial pesticide remediation is cost-effective and thermodynamically reasonable (Parte et al. 2017). Under favorable conditions, microbes use pesticides as carbon and sulfur sources and electron donors. Bioremediation results in the complete mineralization of the pesticides to H_2O and CO_2 without building up any intermediates. Microorganisms enzymatically convert the pollutants to fewer toxic products in a suitable environment for growth and microbial activity (Lacey and Goettel 1995; Vidali 2001). Surfactant Tween 80 encouraged *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* to remove 94% endosulfan at pH 8.5 by producing less toxic endodiol and endosulfan sulfate (Jayashree and Vasudevan 2007). Similarly, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* (85.5%), *Citrobacter amalonaticus* (56.7%), and *Acinetobacter Iwoffii* (80.2%) degraded endosulfan (Ozdal et al. 2016).

Although HCHs are degraded under aerobic and anaerobic conditions, the pesticides are more persistent under aerobic conditions (MacRae et al. 1984). Organic materials such as straw and glucose had a stabilization effect on degrading HCH (Zhao et al. 2020). Also, the marine bacterium - *Paracoccus sp.* DDT-21 consumed DDT as a nutrient source (Rashed et al. 2021). *Streptomyces sp.*—strain 885 successfully degraded DDT and can be used for remedying DDT-contaminated soil (Ito et al. 2021).

1.5.2.2 Bioremediation by Earthworms

Earthworms enhanced DDT removal from soils by speeding up the biological degradation (Xu et al. 2021). Earthworm cast enables complete degradation of DDT, improves soil properties, and stimulates the growth of indigenous microorganisms. Ten new DDT degrading bacteria genera (*Streptomyces, Streptacidiphilus, Dermacoccus, Brevibacterium, Bacillus, and Virgibacillus*) were found in the drilosphere soil, which cleaves the DDT ring structure. *Bacillu*s and *Dermacoccus* are essential in the dechlorination of DDTs, and bioremediation of DDT-contaminated soils.

1.5.2.3 Phytoremediation

Phytoremediation is cleaning organic and heavy metal pollutants by plants and rhizosphere microbes (Ali et al. 2013; Dixit et al. 2015; Jan and Parray 2016); an efficient, inexpensive, and eco-friendly method of environmental restoration. The success of phytoremediation is determined by soil contaminants and the plants' ability to take up these from the soil. Rissato et al. (2015) assessed the capacity of *Ricinus communis* L to degrade various organic pollutants like HCH, DDT, heptachlor, and aldrin. They found that this plant could efficiently remove 25–70% of various organic pollutants. *Saccharum officinarum* (sugarcane) and Candida exhibited enhanced lindane removal from contaminated soil (Salam et al. 2017). Also, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) could take up the contaminants from the environment and hence be used for phytoremediation of organic and heavy metal pollutants (Ojuederie and Babalola 2017).

1.5.3 Microbial Biodegradation of Pesticides

Removal of DDT from the soil is necessary since its degradation products accumulate in the primary metabolites. DDT biodegradation in the soil is slow, and several strategies are proposed for enhanced degradation in situ. One such mechanism is the microbial degradation of DDT. By adding DDT metabolizing microbes (Fungi and bacteria) to contaminated soil and supplying suitable environmental conditions, DDT can be efficiently degraded (Aislabie et al. 1997). Other promising biodegraders are ligninolytic fungi and chlorobiphenyl degrading bacteria (Aislabie et al. 1997). Soil pre-treatment by flooding, the addition of organic matter, and microbial inoculum enhance DDT degradation by augmenting the microbial access to the pollutant. However, little is understood about the biodegradation of DDE, which is the primary residue in soils. Both aerobic and anaerobic microorganisms can degrade HCH (MacRae et al. 1984). The inoculation of Bacillus sp. PRB101 showed maximum degradation of endosulfan in the soil after 120 days of inoculation (Rani et al. 2019). This result indicated that plant growth-promoting bacteria effectively remediate endosulfan contaminated soil thereby enhancing plant biomass production.

The degradation of organochlorine compounds is through two major pathways:- anaerobic reductive dechlorination and aerobic dehydrochlorination. Many bacterial genera like *Klebsiella* (Kwon et al. 2005), *Pseudomonas* (Barragan-Huerta et al. 2007), and *Staphylococcus* (Sonkong et al. 2008) carry out such reactions. Many fungi can also degrade organochlorines with basidiomycetes showing more resistance than others (Machado et al. 2005; Rigas et al. 2005). A *Trichoderma harzianum* strain degrade OCPs through an oxidative mechanism (Katayama and Matsumura 1993). DDT degradation using brown rot fungi (BRF) has a low degradation rate needing prolonged incubation. By adding 10 ml of P*seudomonas aeruginosa* into the BRF fungi *Daedalea dickinsii* culture, the highest biodegradation of DDT was possible (Rizqi et al. 2021). Table 1.2 outlines the different microorganisms involved in the degradation of organochlorine pesticides.

1.5.4 Education to Farmers, Distributors, and Other Stakeholders

Farmers are the leading risk group of pesticide toxicity. Other susceptible groups are formulators, loaders, mixers, production workers, and agricultural farm workers. Educating farmers, distributors, industry, policymakers, and other stakeholders on the indiscriminate use of pesticides is critical in decreasing harm to humans and the environment (Meena et al. 2020). They must be aware that pesticides' judicious and discriminatory use is vital because the overuse of these chemical pesticides can bring about several health problems. Also, the continued use of such chemical pesticides may make the soil barren and lifeless.

1.6 Conclusion

Pesticides are hazardous compounds to the environment, soil microflora, and human health because of their persistence. They negatively affect microbial functions, diversity, population composition, and biochemical activities. Pesticides affect crop yield and cause an imbalance in the ecosystem by reducing soil fertility. Indiscriminate use of pesticides affects crop production and alters the food chains and ecosystems. Some reviewers claim that the adverse effects of organochlorine insecticides on microorganisms are due to the high rate of insecticide application.

Table 1.2 Microorganisms capable of degrading OCP (+ sign indicates the capability of pesticide degradation)

Microorganisms	DDT	DDE	DDD	Aldrin O	Eldrin O	Dieldrin	Endosulfan	PCP	1,4-dichlorobenzene	Lindane	Heptachlor O	Toxaphene O
Bacteria												
• *Pseudomonas sp.*	+			+	+	+			+		+	+
• *Aerobacter aerogenes*	+											
• *Alcaligenes eutrophus*	+											
• *Sphingobacterium sp.*	+											
• *Micrococcus sp.*	+										+	+
• *Arthrobacter sp*	+						+	+				+
• *Bacillus sp.*	+						+				+	+
• *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	+						+					
• *Burkholderia cepacia*							+					
• *Flavobacterium sp.*								+				
• *Sphingomonas paucimobilis*										+		
• *Streptomyces sp.*	+									+		
• *Klebsiella sp.*							+					
• *E. coli*										+		
Fungi												
• *Trichoderma viride*	+										+	+
• *Penicillium miczynskii*	+											
• *Penicillium raistrickii*	+											
• *Aspergillus sydowii*	+											
• *Trichoderma sp.*	+		+									
• *Bionectria sp*	+											
• *Aspergillus niger*							+					

Microorganisms	DDT	DDE	DDD	Aldrin O	Eldrin O	Dieldrin	Endosulfan	PCP	1,4-dichlorobenzene	Lindane	Heptachlor O	Toxaphene O
• *Pleurotus ostreatus*										+		
• *Ganoderma australe*										+		
• *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*		+										
• *Phlebia sp.*											+	

(References: Wedemeyer 1967; Matsumura et al. 1968; Patil et al. 1970; Stanlake and Finn 1982; Crawford and Mohn 1985; Spain and Nishino 1987; Bumpus et al. 1993; Nadeau et al. 1994; Kamanavalli and Ninnekar 2003; Pesce and Wunderlin 2004; Rigas et al. 2005; Bhalerao and Puranik 2007; Benimeli et al. 2008; Fang et al. 2010; Ortega et al. 2011; Xiao et al. 2011; Rani et al. 2019)

However, it is now apparent with the advancements in pesticide technology that even lower doses of insecticides at standard rates may have antagonistic effects. For maintaining sustainability, the use of such pesticides should be replaced using biofertilizers and biopesticides. Bioremediation and biodegradation are also the best methods to combat these OCPs in the soil. Also, pesticide use can be reduced by culturing vigorous and resistant plants, maintaining native species that are resistant innately to native pests, and promoting pest predators like frogs and birds. Awareness among the common public is essential to reduce the lasting ill-effects of using these pesticides. To conclude, the swelling world demand for quality food requires developing an ecologically sound strategy for sustaining a “live soil.”

References

Aislabie JM, Richards NK, Boul HL (1997) Microbial degradation of DDT and its residues—A review. New Zealand J Agric Res 40(2):269-282. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/00288233.1997.9513247

Aktar W, Sengupta D, Chowdhury A (2009) Impact of pesticides use in agriculture: Their benefits and hazards. Interdiscip Toxicol 2(1):1–12. doi: https://doi.org/10.2478/v10102-009-0001-7

Alam G (2000) A Study of Biopesticides and Biofertilisers in Haryana, India. International Institute for Environment and Development, London, UK.

Ali H, Khan E, Sajad MA (2013) Phytoremediation of heavy metals -Concepts and applications. Chemosphere 91(7):869–881. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.01.075

Audus LJ (1960) Microbiological breakdown of herbicides in soil, p. 1-19. In Herbicides and the soil. Woodford EK and Sagar GR (ed.). Blackwell Sci Pub, Oxford.

Augustijn-Beckers PWM, Hornsby AG, Wauchope RD (1994) The SCS/ARS/CES pesticide properties database for environmental decision making II. Additional compounds. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 137:1-82

Bano SA, Iqbal SM (2016) Biological Nitrogen Fixation to Improve Plant Growth and Productivity. Int J Agric Innov Res 4:597-599

Barragan-Huerta BE, Costa-Pérez C, Peralta-Cruz J et al (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticides by bacteria grown in microniches of the porous structure of green bean coffee. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 239–244 doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2006.11.001

Benimeli CS, Fuentes MS, Abate CM et al (2008) Bioremediation of lindane-contaminated soil by *Streptomyces* sp. M7 and its effects on *Zea mays* growth. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 61(3):233-239. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2007.09.001

Bevenue A (1976) The bioconcentration aspects of DDT in the environment. Residue Rev 61:37-112. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4613-9401-3_3

Bhalerao TS, Puranik P (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticide, endosulfan, by a fungal soil isolate, *Aspergillus niger*, Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 59(4):315-321. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2006.09.002

Bhandari G (2017) Mycoremediation: An eco-friendly approach for degradation of pesticides. In: Prasad R (eds) Mycoremediation and Environmental Sustainability. Fungal Biology. Springer, Cham. 119–131. DOI:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-68957-9_7

Blondel C, Briset L, Legacy N et al (2017) Assessing the dynamic changes of rhizosphere functionality of *Zea mays* plants grown in organochlorine contaminated soils. J Hazard Mater 331:226-234

Bollen WB (1959) Soil Fertility (Microorganisms and Soil Fertility). Oregon State College Press, Corvallis, Oregon

Bollen WB, Tu CM (1971) Influence of endrin on soil microbial populations and their activity. U.S.Dept of Agri For Serv, Res Pap PNW-114 Portland, Oregon.

Boul HL (1995) DDT residues in the environment-A Review with a New Zealand perspective. New Zealand J Agric Res 38(2):257-277. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/00288233.1995.9513126

Boush GM (1972) Ecological aspects of pesticide microbial relationship, 401-422. In F. Matsumura, G. M. Boush, and T. Misato (ed.), Environmental toxicology of pesticides. Academic Press, Inc., New York.

Bowes GW, Gee RW (1971) Inhibition of photosynthetic electron transport by DDT and DDE. J Bioenerg Biomembr 2:47–60 doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01521323

Brussaard L (1997) Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning in soil. Ambio 26(8):563–570 http://www.jstor.org/stable/4314670

Bulgarelli D, Schlaeppi K, Spaepen S et al (2013) Structure and functions of the bacterial microbiota of plants. Ann Rev Plant Biol 64:807–838. doi: https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-050312-120106

Bumpus JA, Powers RH, Sun T (1993) Biodegradation of DDE (1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl) ethene) by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium.* Mycol Res 97(1):95-98 doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0953-7562(09)81144-1

Castelo-Grande T, Augusto PA, Monteiro P et al (2010) Remediation of soils contaminated with pesticides: a review. Int J Environ Analyt Chem 90(3-6):438–467. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03067310903374152

Castillo LE, Martinez E, Ruepert C et al (2006) Water quality and macroinvertebrate community response following pesticide applications in a banana plantation, Limon, Costa Rica, Sci. Total Environ 367(1):418–432. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2006.02.052

Cederlund H, Wessen E, Enwall K et al (2014) Soil carbon quality and nitrogen fertilization structure bacterial communities with predictable responses of major bacterial phyla. Appl Soil Ecol 84:62–68. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2014.06.003

Chacko CI, and Lockwood JL (1967) Accumulation of DDT and dieldrin by microorganisms. Can J Microbiol 13(8):1123-1126. doi: https://doi.org/10.1139/m67-153

Chaurasia AK, Adhya TK, Apte SK (2013) Engineering Bacteria for Bioremediation of Persistent Organochlorine Pesticide Lindane (gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane). Biores Technol 149:439-445. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2013.09.084

Chen S, Edwards CA, Subler S (2001) A microcosm approach for evaluating the effects of the fungicides benomyl and captan on soil ecological process and plant growth. Appl Soil Ecol 18(1): 69–82. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0929-1393(01)00135-4

Clegg TJ, Koevenig JL (1974) The Effect of Four Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides and one Organophosphate Pesticide on ATP Levels in Three Species of Photosynthesizing Freshwater Algae. Bot Gaz 135(4):368-372 doi: https://doi.org/10.1086/336774

Clemmensen KE, Finlay RD, Dahlberg A et al (2015) Carbon sequestration is related to mycorrhizal fungal community shifts during long-term succession in boreal forests. New Phytol 205(4):1525–1536. https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.13208

Cole DR, Plapp FW Jr. (1974) Inhibition of growth and photosynthesis by a polychlorinated biphenyls and several insecticides. Environ Entomol 3:217-220

Collins JA, Langlois BE (1968) Effect of DDT, dieldrin, and heptachlor on the growth of selected bacteria. Appl Microbiol 16(5):799-800 doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/am.16.5.799-800.1968.

Cope B (1971) Interaction between pesticides and wildlife. Annu Rev Entomol 16:325-364

Coventry E, Allan EJ (2001) Microbiological and chemical analysis of Neem (*Azadirachta indica A. Juss*) extracts: new data on antimicrobial activity. Phytoparasitica 29(5):441–450

Crawford RL, Mohn WW (1985) Microbiological removal of pentachlorophenol from soil using a flavobacterium. Enzyme Microbial Technol 7(12):617-620. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-0229(85)90031-6

Cycon M, Piotrowska-Seget Z, Kozdrój J (2010) Responses of indigenous microorganisms to a fungicidal mixture of mancozeb and dimethomorph added to sandy soils. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 64:316–323

Cycon M, Wojcik M, Borymski S et al (2012) A broad spectrum analysis of the effects of teflubenzuron exposure on the biochemical activities and microbial community structure of soil. J Environ Manage 108:27–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2012.05.002

De Lorenzo ME, Scott GI, Ross PE (2001) Toxicity of pesticides to aquatic microorganisms: a review. Environ Toxicol and Chem 20(1): 84–98. doi: https://doi.org/10.1897/1551-5028(2001)020<0084:toptam>2.0.co;2.

Debenest T, Silvestre J, Coste M et al (2010) Effects of pesticides on freshwater diatoms. Rev Environ Contam and Toxicol. 203:87-103. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-1352-4_2

Demanou J, Sharma S, Weber A et al (2006) Shifts in microbial community functions and nitrifying communities as a result of combined application of copper and mefenoxam. FEMS Microbiol Lett 260(1):55–62. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2006.00299.x

Dixit R, Wasiullah, Malaviya D et al (2015) Bioremediation of heavy metals from soil and aquatic environment: An overview of principles and criteria of fundamental processes. Sustainability 7(2):2189–2212. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/su7022189

Doolotkeldieva T, Konurbaeva M, Bobusheva S (2018) Microbial communities in pesticide-contaminated soils in Kyrgyzstan and bioremediation possibilities. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25: 31848–31862. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0048-5

Dutta M, Sardar D, Pal R, Kole RK (2009) Effect of chlorpyrifos on microbial biomass and activities in tropical clay loam soil. Environ Monit Assess 160:385-391. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-008-0702-yDutta

Egbe CC, Oyetibo GO, Ilori MO (2021) Ecological impact of organochlorine pesticides consortium on autochthonous microbial community in agricultural soil. Ecotoxic Environ Saf 207:1-9. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.111319

Ekram MA, Sarker I, Rahi MS et al (2020) Efficacy of soil-borne *Enterobacter* sp. for carbofuran degradation: HPLC quantitation of degradation rate. J Basic Microbiol. 60(5):390-399. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jobm.201900570

Endo R, Ohtsubo Y, Tsuda M et al (2006) Growth Inhibition by Metabolites of γ-Hexachlorocyclohexane in *Sphingobium japonicum* UT26. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 70(4):1029-1032. doi: https://doi.org/10.1271/bbb.70.1029

FAO (2005) Proceedings of the Asia Regional Workshop, International Code of Conduct on the Distribution and Use of Pesticides, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok.

Fang H, Dong B, Yan H et al (2010). Characterisation of a bacterial strain capable of degrading DDT Congeners and its use in bioremediation of contaminated soil. J Hazard Mater 184(1–3):281-289. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2010.08.034

Fox JE, Gulledge J, Engelhaupt E et al (2007) Pesticides reduce symbiotic efficiency of nitrogen-fixing rhizobia and host plants. Proc Natl Acad Sci Unit States Am 104(24):10282–10287. doi: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0611710104

Frankart C, Eullaffroy P, Vernet G (2003) Comparative effects of four herbicides on non-photochemical fluorescence quenching in *Lemna minor*. Environ Exp Bot 49: 159–168

Fries GF (1972) Degradation of chlorinated hydrocarbons under anaerobic conditions. Adv Chem Ser 111:256-270

Fry DM (1995) Reproductive effects in birds exposed to pesticides and industrial chemicals. Environ Health Perspect. 103 (Suppl. 7):165–171. doi: https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.95103s7165

Gill HK, Garg H (2014) Pesticides: Environmental Impacts and Management Strategies, Pesticides - Toxic Aspects, Marcelo L. Larramendy and Sonia Soloneski, IntechOpen, DOI: https://doi.org/10.5772/57399. Available from: https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/46083

Gong ZM, Tao S, Xu FL et al (2004) Level and distribution of DDT in surface soils from Tianjin, China, Chemosphere 54(8):1247–1253. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2003.10.021

Gopal M, Gupta A, Arunachalam V et al (2007) Impact of azadirachtin, an insecticidal allelochemical from neem on soil microflora, enzyme and respiratory activities. Bioresour Technol 98:3154–3158. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2006.10.010

Govindachari TR, Suresh G, Gopalakrishnan G et al (2000) Antifungal activity of some tetranortriterpenoids. Fitoterapia 71(3):317–320. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/s0367-326x(99)00155-0

Grande M, Andersen S, Berge D (1994) Effects of pesticides on fish. Experimental and field studies. Norwegian J Agric Sci 13:195–209

Gregory WW, Reed JK, Priester LE (1969) Accumulation of parathion and DDT by some algae and protozoa. J Protozool 16(1):69-71. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1550-7408.1969.tb02234.x

Gupta PK (2004) Pesticide exposure—Indian scene. Toxicology 198(1-3):83–90. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2004.01.021

Gupta S, Dikshit AK (2010) Biopesticides: An ecofriendly approach for pest control. J Biopestic 3:186-188

Hagerbaumer A, Hoss S, Heininger P et al (2015) Experimental studies with nematodes in ecotoxicology: an overview. J Nematol 47(1):11–27

Handa SK, Agnihotri NP, Kulshrestha G (1999) Effect of pesticide on soil fertility. In Pesticide Residues; Significance, Management And Analysis 184-198

Hicks GF, Corner TR (1973) Location and consequences of 1,1,1 Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane uptake by *Bacillus megaterium.* Appl Microbiol 25(3):381-387. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/am.25.3.381-387.1973

Hlindin E, Bennett PJ (1970) Occurrence of pesticides in aquatic environment. Part I. Insecticide distribution on an agricultural plot. Wash. State Univ. Ext. Serv. Ext. Bull. no. 317

Hussain S, Arshad M, Saleem M et al (2007) Biodegradation of α- and β-endosulfan by soil bacteria. Biodegradation 18(6):731–740. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-007-9102-1

Hussain S, Siddique T, Saleem M et al (2009) Impact of pesticides on soil microbial diversity, enzymes, and biochemical reactions. Adv Agron 102:159-200

Ito K, Mahmood A, Kataoka R et al (2021) Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) degradation by *Streptomyces* sp. isolated from DDT contaminated soil. Bioremed J 25(2):148-158. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2020.1867050

Jan S, Parray JA (2016) Approaches to Heavy Metal Tolerance in Plants. Springer Singapore. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-1693-6

Jayashree R, Vasudevan N (2007) Effect of tween 80 added to the soil on the degradation of endosulfan by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Int J Environ Sci Technol 4:203-210. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03326275

Jayaraj R, Megha P, Sreedev P (2016) Organochlorine pesticides, their toxic effects on living organisms and their fate in the environment. Interdiscip Toxicol 9(3-4):90-100. doi: https://doi.org/10.1515/intox-2016-0012.

Jeffries TC, Rayu S, Nielsen UN et al (2018) Metagenomic functional potential predicts degradation rates of a model organophosphorus xenobiotic in pesticide contaminated soils. Front Microbiol 9:147. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00147

Johns C (2017) Living Soils: The Role of Microorganisms in Soil Health. Future Directions International Pty Ltd. Australia

Jones AS, Hodges CS (1974) Persistence of mirex and its effects on soil microorganisms. J Agric Food Chem 22(3):435-439. doi: https://doi.org/10.1021/jf60193a037

Juneja S, Dogra RC (1978) Effect of aldrin on growth and oxidative metabolism of rhizobia. J AppI Bacteriol 49:107-115

Kafilzadeh F, Ebrahimnezhad M, Tahery Y (2015) Isolation and identification of Endosulfan Degrading Bacteria and Evaluation of their Bioremediation in Kor River, Iran. Osong Public Health Res Perspec 6(1):39–46. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrp.2014.12.003

Kamanavalli CM, Ninnekar HZ (2003) Biodegradation of DDT by a *Pseudomonas* Species. Curr Microbiol 48:10-13

Kar S, Singh PK (1979) Effects of nutrients on the toxicity of pesticides carbofuran and hexachlorocyclohexane to blue green alga, *Nostoc muscorum*, Z Allg Mikrobiol 19(7):467-472. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jobm.3630190703

Kataoka R, Takagi K, Sakakibara F (2010) A new endosulfan degrading fungus, *Mortierella* species, isolated from a soil contaminated with organochlorine pesticides. J Pestic Sci 35:326–332. doi: https://doi.org/10.1584/jpestics.G10-10

Katayama A and Matsumura F (1993) Degradation of organochlorine pesticides, particularly endosulfan, by *Trichoderma harzianum.* Environ Toxicol Chem 12(6):1059-1065

Kim EJ, Park YM, Park JE et al (2014) Distributions of new Stockholm convention POPs in soils across South Korea. Sci Total Environ 476–477:327–335. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.01.034

Kneip TJ and Laur GJ (1973) Trace Metal Concentration Factors in Aquatic Ecosystems. In: Ahuja S., Cohen E.M., Kneip T.J., Lambert J.L., Zweig G. (eds) Chemical Analysis of the Environment and Other Modern Techniques. Progress in Analytical Chemistry (Based upon the Eastern Analytical Symposia). Springer, Boston, MA. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4684-7245-5_3

Kulkarni AG, Kaliwal BB (2018) Bioremediation of methomyl by *Escherichia coli.* In: Bidoia, E., Montagnolli, R. (eds), Toxicity and Biodegradation Testing. Methods in Pharmacology and Toxicology. Humana Press, New York 75–86. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-7425-2_4

Kumar A, Bhoot N, Soni I et al (2014) Isolation and characterisation of a *Bacillus subtilis* strain that degrades endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate. 3 Biotech 4:467–475. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-013-0176-7

Kumar V (2015) A review on efficacy of biopesticides to control the agricultural insect's pest. Int J Agric Sci Res 4:168–179

Kumar U, Nayak AK, Sahoo S et al (2020) Combined effects of elevated CO2, N fertiliser and water deficit stress on diazotrophic community in sub-humid tropical paddy soil. Appl Soil Ecol:155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2020.103682

Kwon GS, Sohn HY, Shin KS et al (2005) Biodegradation of the organochlorine insecticide, endosulfan, and the toxic metabolite, endosulfan sulfate, by *Klebsiella oxytoca* KE-8. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 67(6):845-850. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-004-1879-9

Lacey LA, Goettel MS (1995) Current Developments in Microbial Control of Insect Pests and Prospects for the early 21st Century. Entomophaga 40:3-27 doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02372677

Lacey LA, Georgis R (2012) Entomopathogenic nematodes for control of insect pests above and below ground with comments on commercial production. J Nematol 44 (2):218-225

Lal R, Saxena DM (1979) Effect of DDT on growth of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Arch Protistenkd 122:382-386

Lal R, Saxena DM (1980) Effect of DDT on cell population growth, cell division and DNA synthesis in *Stylonychia notophora* (Stokes). Arch. Environ. Contam Toxciol 9(2):163-170. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01055371

Lal R, Saxena DM (1982) Accumulation, metabolism and effects of organochlorine insecticides on microorganisms. Microbiol Rev 46:95–127

Lallas P (2001) The Stockholm Convention on persistent organic pollutants. American J Intern Law 95(3): 692–708. doi:https://doi.org/10.2307/2668517

Liess M, Brown C, Dohmen GP et al (2005) Effects of Pesticides in the Field—EPIF. Brussels, Belgium: SETAC Press

Lin G, McCormack ML, Guo D (2015) Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal effects on plant competition and community structure. J Ecol 103(5):1224–1232. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.12429

Liu H, Li G, Li X, Chen J (2008) Molecular Characterization of Bacterial Community in Aerobic Granular Sludge Stressed by Pentachlorophenol. J Environ Sci 20(10):1243-1249. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/s1001-0742(08)62216-0

Lu XM, Lu PZ (2018) Response of microbial communities to pesticide residues in soil restored with *Azolla imbricata*. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol. 102(1):475-484. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-017-8596-7

MacFarlane RB, Glooschenko WA, Harrlss RC (1971) The interaction of light intensity and DDT concentration upon the marine diatom *Nitzschia delicatissima* Cleve. Hydrobiologia 39:373 -382

MacRae IC, Vlnckx E (1973) Effect of lindane and DDT on populations of protozoa in garden soil. Soil Biol Biochem 5:245-247

MacRae IC, Yamaya Y, Yoshida T (1984) Persistence of hexachloro cyclohexane isomers in soil suspensions. Soil Biol Biochem 16:285–286

Machado KMG, Matheus DR, Monteiro RTR et al (2005) Biodegradation of pentachorophenol by tropical basidiomycetes in soils contaminated with industrial residues. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 21:297-301. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-004-3693-z

Madhaiyan M, Poonguzhali S, Hari K et al (2006) Influence of pesticides on the growth rate and plant-growth promoting traits of *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus*. Pestic Biochem Physiol 84(2):143–154. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2005.06.004

Mansouri A, Cregut M, Abbes C et al (2017) The environmental issues of DDT pollution and bioremediation: a multidisciplinary review. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 181(1):309–339. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-016-2214-5

Martinez-Toledo MV, Salermon V, Rodelas B et al (1998) Effects of the fungicide captan on some functional groups of soil microflora. Applied Soil Ecology: a Section of Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment. 7(3):245-255 DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/s0929-1393(97)00026-7.

Matsumura F, Boush GM, Tai A (1968) Breakdown of dieldrin in the soil by a microorganism. Nature 219(5157):965-967 doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/219965a0

Meena AK, Meena AK (2016) Characterisation and antagonistic effect of isolated *Trichoderma* sp. against pathogens under Clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.). Indian J Agric Res 50:249–253. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18805/ijarev0iOF.8439

Meena RS, Kumar S, Datta R et al (2020) Impact of Agrochemicals on Soil Microbiota and Management: A Review Land 9(2):34 doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/land9020034

Menendez A, Martínez A, Chiocchio V et al (2010) Influence of the insecticide dimethoate on arbuscular mycorrhizal colonisation and growth in soybean plants. Int Microbiol 2:43-45

Mertens B, Boon N, Verstraete W (2005) Stereospecific effect of Hexachlorocyclohexane on activity and structure of soil methanotrophic Communities. Environ Microbiol 7(5):660-669. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2005.00735.x

Miller GT (2004) Sustaining the Earth: An Integrated Approach. Brooks/Cole: Monterey County, CA, USA. ISBN 9780534400880

Mishra K, Sharma RC, Kumar S (2012) Contamination levels and spatial distribution of organochlorine pesticides in soils from India. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 76(2):215-225. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2011.09.014

Morton A. G. (1981). History of Botanical Science. An Account of the Development of Botany from Ancient Times to the Present Day. London: Academic Press.

Mosser JL, Fisher NS, Teng TC et al (1972a) Polychlorinated biphenyls: toxicity to certain phytoplankters. Science 175(4018):191-192. doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/science.175.4018.191

Mosser JL, Fisher NS, Wurster CF (1972b) Polychlorinated biphenyls and DDT alter species composition in mixed cultures of algae. Science 176: 533-535

Muller DB, Vogel C, Bai Y et al (2016) The plant Microbiota: Systems-Level Insights and Perspectives. Ann Rev Genet 50(1):211–234.

Munoz-Leoz B, Ruiz-Romera E, Antiguedad I et al (2011) Tebuconazole application decreases soil microbial biomass and activity. Soil Biol Biochem 43:2176-2183. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2011.07.001

Nadeau LJ, Menn FM, Breen A et al (1994). Aerobic degradation of 1,1,1 trichloro-2,2-bis (4-chlorophenyl) ethane (DDT) by *Alcaligenes eutrophus* A5. Appl Environ Microbiol 60(1):51-55. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.60.1.51-55.1994

Nalin R, Simonet P, Vogel TM et al (1999) *Rhodanobacter lindaniclasticus* gen. nov., sp. nov., a lindane-degrading bacterium. Int J Syst Bacteriol 49:19–23. doi: https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-49-1-19

Nannipieri P, Ascher J, Ceccherini MT et al (2003) Microbial diversity and soil functions. European J Soil Sci 54:655-670. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/ejss.2_12398

Neal AL, Ahmad S, Gordon-Weeks R et al (2012) Benzoxazinoids in Root Exudates of Maize Attract *Pseudomonas putida* to the Rhizosphere. PLoS One 7(4): e35498. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0035498

Nelson BD, Williams C (1971) Action of cyclodiene pesticides in oxidative metabolism in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. J Agric Food Chem 19:339-341

Niewiadomska A (2004) Effect of Carbendazim, Imazetapir and Thiram on Nitrogenase Activity, the number of microorganisms in soil and yield of Red Clover (*Trifolium pretense* L). Pol J Environ Studies 13(4):403-410

Niewiadomska A, Klama J (2005) Pesticide side effect on the symbiotic efficiency and nitrogenase activity of Rhizobiaceae bacteria family. Pol J Microbiol 54(1):43-48

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2016) Residues of endosulfan in surface and subsurface agricultural soil and its bioremediation. J Environ Manag 165:72–80. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.09.020

Ojuederie OB, Babalola OO (2017) Microbial and Plant-Assisted Bioremediation of Heavy Metal Polluted Environments: A Review. Int J Environ Res Public Health 14(2):1504. Published online 2017 Dec 4. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph14121504

Önder M, Ceyhan E, Kahraman A (2011) Effects of agricultural practices on environment. Int Conf on Biol Environ Chem 24:28–32

Orndorff SA, Colwell RR (1979) Distribution and degradation potential of Kepone-resistant bacteria in the James and Upper Chesapeake Bay. U.S.N.T.I.S. PB Rep 294:396-407

Orndorff SA, Colwell RR (1980) Microbial transformation of Kepone. Appl Environ Microbiol 39(2):398-406. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.39.2.398-406.1980

Ortega NO, Nitschke M, Mouad AM et al (2011). Isolation of Brazilian marine fungi capable of growing on DDD pesticide. Biodegradation 22(1):43-50. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-010-9374-8

Ozdal M, Ozdal OG, Algur OF (2016) Isolation and characterisation of α-Endosulfan Degrading Bacteria from the Microflora of Cockroaches. Pol J Microbiol 65(1):63-68. doi:https://doi.org/10.5604/17331331.119732565:63-68

Panettieri M, Lazaro L, Lopez-Garrido R et al (2013) Glyphosate effect on soil biochemical properties under conservation tillage. Soil Tillage Res 133:16–24. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2013.05.007

Parte SG, Mohekar AD, Kharat AS (2017) Microbial degradation of pesticide: A review. Afr J Microbiol Res 11(24):992-1012. doi: https://doi.org/10.5897/AJMR2016.8402

Pateiro-Moure M, Arias-Estévez M, López-Periago E et al (2008) Occurrence and downslope mobilization of quaternary herbicide residues in vineyard-devoted soils. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 80:407–411. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-008-9403-z

Patil KC, Matsumura F, Boush GM (1970) Degradation of Endrin, Aldrin and DDT by soil microorganisms. J Appl Microbiol 19(5):879-881. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/am.19.5.879-881.1970

Patnaik GK, Kanungo PK, Adhya TK et al (1996) Effect of repeated applications of gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane (γ-HCH) on nitrogenase activity and nitrogen-fixing bacteria associated with rhizosphere of tropical rice. Microbiol Res 151:375–378

Payet R (2021) Managing chemicals for a cleaner, healthier planet. GEF. https://www.thegef.org/blog/managing-chemicals-cleaner-healthier-planet

Pereira RC, Martinez MCM, Cortizas AM et al (2010) Analysis of composition, distribution, and origin of hexa chloro cyclohexane residues in agricultural soils from NW Spain. Sci Total Environ 408(22):5583–5591. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2010.07.072

Pesce SF, Wunderlin DA (2004) Biodegradation of lindane by a native bacterial consortium isolated from contaminated river sediment. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 54(4):255-260

Phugare SS, Kalyani DC, Gaikwad YB et al (2013) Microbial degradation of imidacloprid and toxicological analysis of its biodegradation metabolites in silkworm (*Bombyx mori*). Chem Eng J 230:27–35. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.06.042

Pimentel D (1995) Amounts of pesticides reaching target pests: Environmental impacts and ethics. J Agric Environ Ethics 8(1):17–29. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02286399

Poorman AE (1973) Effects of pesticides on *Euglena gracilis*. I. Growth studies. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 10:25-28. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01684750

Prasad SM, Zeeshan M, Kumar D (2011) Toxicity of endosulfan on growth, photosynthesis, and nitrogenase activity in two species of Nostoc (*Nostoc muscorum* and *Nostoc calcicola*). Toxicol Environ Chem 93(3):513-525. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/02772248.2010.542157

Quijano RF (2002) Endosulfan poisoning in Kasaragod, Kerala, India, Report on a fact finding mission. Pesticide Action Network Asia and the Pacific, Penang.

Ramya K, Vasudevan N (2020) Biodegradation of synthetic pyrethroid pesticides under saline conditions by a novel halotolerant *Enterobacter ludwigii*. Desalinat. Water Treat 173:255–266. doi: https://doi.org/10.5004/dwt.2020.24791

Rangaswami G, Bagyaraj DJ (2005) Agricultural Microbiology, 2nd Ed. Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.

Rani R, Usmani Z, Gupta P et al (2018) Effects of organochlorine pesticides on plant growth-promoting traits of phosphate-solubilizing *Rhizobacterium, Paenibacillus sp*. IITISM08. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int 25(6):5668-5680. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0940-z

Rani R, Kumar V, Usmani Z et al (2019) Influence of plant growth promoting rhizobacterial strains *Paenibacillus* sp. IITISM08, Bacillus sp. PRB77 and Bacillus sp. PRB101 using *Helianthus annuus* on degradation of endosulfan from contaminated soil. Chemosphere 225:479-489. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.03.037

Rao Subba NS (1999) Soil Microbiology. Fourth ed. Enfield: N H Science Publishers.

Rashed SA, Marraiki N, Syed A et al (2021) Bioremediation characteristics, influencing factors of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) removal by using non-indigenous *Paracoccus sp.* Chemosphere 270. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129474

Reitz MU, Gifford ML, Schäfer P (2015) Hormone activities and the cell cycle machinery in immunity-triggered growth inhibition. J Exp Bot 66(8):2187–2197. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erv106

Rice CP, Sikka HC (1973) Uptake and metabolism of DDT by six species of marine algae. J Agric Food Chem 21:148-152

Rigas F, Dritsa V, Marchant R et al (2005) Biodegradation of lindane by *Pleurotus ostreatus* via central composite design. Environ Int 31(2):191-196. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2004.09.024

Rissato SR, Galhiane MS, Fernandes JR et al (2015) Evaluation of *Ricinus communis* L. for the phytoremediation of polluted soil with organochlorine pesticides. Biomed Res Int. doi: https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/549863

Rizqi HD, Purnomo AS, Kamei I (2021) Interaction and effects of bacteria addition on dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane biodegradation by *Daedalea dickinsii*. Curr Microbiol 78(2):668-678. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-020-02305-8

Rosas SB, Secco M, Ghittoni NE (1980) Effects of pesticides on the fatty acid and phospholipid composition of *Escherichia coli*. Appl Environ Microbiol 40(2):231-234. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.40.2.231-234.1980

Sadiq S, Mahmood-ul-Hassan M, Ahad K et al (2018) Bioremediation of hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) in soil using spent mushroom compost of *Pleurotus ostreatus.* Bioremediat J 22(3-4):126–135 doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2018.1516615.

Salam JA, Hatha MA, Das N (2017) Microbial-enhanced lindane removal by sugarcane *(Saccharum officinarum*) in doped-soil applications in phytoremediation and bioaugmentation. J Environ Manage 193:394-399. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.02.006

Seralathan MV, Sivanesan S, Nargunanathan S et al (2015) Chemotaxis-based endosulfan biotransformation: enrichment and isolation of endosulfan-degrading bacteria. Environ Technol 36(1):60–67. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2014.937464

Shahid M, Manoharadas S, Altaf M, Alrefaei AF (2021) Organochlorine pesticides negatively influenced the cellular growth, morphostructure, cell viability, and biofilm-formation and phosphate-solubilization activities of *Enterobacter cloacae* Strain EAM 35. ACS Omega 6(8):5548-5559. doi: https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.0c05931. PMID: 33681595; PMCID: PMC7931423

Shang Y, Hasan MK, Ahammed GJ et al (2019) Applications of nanotechnology in plant growth and crop protection: A review. Molecules 24:2558. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24142558

Sharma MP, Sharma AN, Hussaini SS (2011) Entomopathogenic nematodes, a potential microbial biopesticide: mass production and commercialisation status—a mini review. Arch Phytopathol Plant Prot 44:855–870

Shettigar M, Pearce S, Pandey R et al 2012) Cloning of a novel 6-chloronicotinic acid chlorohydrolase from the newly isolated 6- chloronicotinic acid mineralising Bradyrhizobiaceae Strain SG-6C. PLoS One 7: e51162. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0051162

Simonich SL, Hites RA (1995) Global distribution of persistent organochlorine compounds. Science 269:1851–1854 doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/science.7569923.

Singh J, Singh DK (2005) Dehydrogenase and phosphomonoesterase activities in groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) field after diazinon, imidacloprid and lindane treatments. Chemosphere 60(1):32–42. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2004.11.096

Sirajuddin S, Khan MA, Ul Qader S et al (2020) A comparative study on degradation of complex malathion organophosphate using *Escherichia coli* IES-02 and a novel carboxylesterase. Int J Biol Macromol 145:445–455. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2019.12.192

Spain JC, Nishino SF (1987) Degradation of 1,4-Dichlorobenzene by a *Pseudomonas* sp. Appl Environ Microbiol 53(5):1010-1019. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.53.5.1010-1019.1987

Sofo A, Scopa A, Dumontet S, et al (2012) Toxic effects of four sulphonylureas herbicides on soil microbial biomass. J Environ Sci and Health. Part B, Pestic Food Cont Agri Wastes 47(7):653–659. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2012.669205

Sonkong K, Prasertsan P, Sobhon V (2008) Screening and identification of p,p′-DDT degrading soil isolates. Songklanakarin J Sci Technol 30 (Suppl.1):103-110

Sood SG (2003) Chemotactic response of plant-growth-promoting bacteria towards roots of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal tomato plants. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 45(3):219–227. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-6496(03)00155-7

Srinivasulu M, Mohiddin GJ, Madakka M et al (2012) Effect of pesticides on the population of *Azospirillum* sp. and on ammonification rate in two soils planted to groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). Trop Ecol 53(1):93-104

Stanlake GJ, Finn RK (1982) Isolation and characterisation of a pentachlorophenol-degrading bacterium. Appl Environ Microbiol 44(6):1421-1427. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.44.6.1421-1427.1982

Stojanvic BJ, Kennedy MV, Shuman FL (2013) Edaphic aspects of the disposal of unused pesticides, pesticide wastes and pesticide containers. J Environ Qual 1:54-62

Sun G, Du Y, Yin J, et al (2019) Response of microbial communities to different organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) contamination levels in contaminated soils. Chemosphere 215:461-469. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.09.160

Tarla DN, Erickson LE, Hettiarachchi GM, Amadi SI et al (2020) Review- Phytoremediation and Bioremediation of Pesticide-Contaminated Soil. Appl Sci 10(4):1217. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/app10041217

Tejada M, García C, Hernandez T et al (2015) Response of soil microbial activity and biodiversity in soils polluted with different concentrations of Cypermethrin insecticide. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 69(1):8–19. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00244-014-0124-5

Tien CJ, Chen CS (2012) Assessing the toxicity of organophosphorous pesticides to indigenous algae with implication for their ecotoxicological impact to aquatic ecosystems. Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part B. 47(9):901-912. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2012.693870

Tikariha H, Purohit HJ (2019) Assembling a genome for novel nitrogen fixing bacteria with capabilities for utilisation of aromatic hydrocarbons. Genomics 111(6):1824-1830. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygeno.2018.12.005

Tomlin CDS (2009) The Pesticide Manual: A World Compendium; British Crop Production Council: Alton, UK

Tu CM, Miles JRW (1976) Interaction between insecticides and soil microbes. Residue Rev 64:17-65

Usharani KV, Roopashree KM, Naik D (2019) Role of soil physical, chemical, and biological properties for soil health improvement and sustainable agriculture. J Pharmacogn Phytochem 8(5):1256-1267

Vance BD, Drummond W (1969) Biological concentration of pesticides by algae. J Am Water Works Assoc 62:361-362

Vergani L, Mapelli F, Suman J et al (2019) Novel PCB-degrading *Rhodococcus* strains able to promote plant growth for assisted rhizoremediation of historically polluted soils. PLoS One 14:e0221253. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0221253

Vidali M (2001) Bioremediation.An overview. Pure Appl Chem 73(7):1163-1172

Wang MC, Gong M, Zang HB et al (2006) Effect of Methamidophos and Urea Application on Microbial Communities in Soils as Determined by Microbial Biomass and Community Level Physiological Profiles. J Environ Sci Health. Part B, Pestic Food Conta Agric Wastes 41(4):399–413. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601230600616155

Wang CN, Wu RL, Li YY et al (2019) Effects of pesticide residues on bacterial community diversity and structure in typical greenhouse soils with increasing cultivation years in Northern China. Sci Total Environ 710:136321. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.136321

Wedemeyer G (1967) Dechlorination of 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(pchlorophenyl)ethane by *Aerobacter aerogenes.* Appl Microbiol 15(3):569–574. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/am.15.3.569-574

Wenzel KD, Manz M, Hubert A, Schuurmann G (2002) Fate of POPS (DDX, HCHs, PCBs) in upper soil layers of pine forests. Sci Total Environ 286(1–3):143–154. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/s0048-9697(01)00972-x

Wilson A W (2018) Saprotroph. Encyclopedia Britannica. https://www.britannica.com/science/saprotroph. Accessed 9 October 2021.

Wojcik A, Pawlowski M, Wydro P et al (2018) Effects of Polychlorinated Pesticides and Their Metabolites on Phospholipid Organization in Model Microbial Membranes. J Phys Chem B. 122(50):12017–1203 doi: https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcb.8b08989

World Health Organization (1979) DDT and its derivatives. Environmental Health Criteria. Geneva, Switzerland.

World Health Organization & United Nations Environment Programme (1990). Public health impact of pesticides used in agriculture. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/39772

Wu M, Li G, Chen X et al (2018) Rational dose of insecticide chlorantraniliprole displays a transient impact on the microbial metabolic functions and bacterial community in a silty-loam paddy soil. Sci Total Environ 616–617:236–244. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.11.012

Wurster CF, Jr. (1968) DDT reduces photosynthesis of marine phytoplankton. Science 159:1474-1475

Wyszkowska J, Borowik A, Tomkiel M et al (2014) Response of fungi, β-Glucosidase, and Arylsulfatase to soil contamination by Alister Grande 190 OD, Fuego 500 SC and Lumax 537.5 SE herbicides. Pol J Environ Stud 23:19–25

Xiao P, Mori T, Kamei I et al (2011) Metabolism of organochlorine pesticide heptachlor and its metabolite heptachlor epoxide by white-rot fungi, belonging to genus *Phlebia.* FEMS Microbiol Lett 314(2):140-146. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2010.02152.x

Xie H, Gao F, Tan W et al (2011) A short-term study on the interaction of bacteria, fungi and endosulfan in soil microcosm. Science of the Total Environment 412:375-379. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.10.013

Xu HJ, Bai J, Li W, Murrell JC et al (2021) Mechanisms of the enhanced DDT removal from soils by earthworms: Identification of DDT degraders in drilosphere and non-drilosphere matrices. J Hazard Mater 404(B). doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.124006

Yang D, Qi SH, Zhang JQ et al (2012) Residues of organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) in agricultural soils of Zhangzhou City, China, Pedosphere. 22:178–189. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(12)60004-6

Yang Y, Wang N, Guo X et al (2017) Comparative analysis of bacterial community structure in the rhizosphere of maize by high-throughput pyrosequencing. PLoS One 12(5): e0178425. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178425.

Zaller JG, Cantelmo C, Santos GD et al (2018) Herbicides in vineyards reduce grapevine root mycorrhization and alter soil microorganisms and the nutrient composition in grapevine roots, leaves, xylem sap and grape juice. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int 25:23215–232226. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-018-2422-3

Zhang HB, Luo YM, Zhao QG et al (2006) Residues of organochlorine pesticides in Hong Kong soils. Chemosphere 63(4):633–641. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2005.08.006

Zhao Y, Zhang Y, Wang J, Hou J et al (2020) Effects of electron donors on the degradation of hexa chloro cyclohexane and microbial community in submerged soils. J Soils Sediments 20:2155-2165. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-020-02593-4

Chapter 2
Phytoremediation of Environmental Matrices Contaminated with Photosystem II-Inhibiting Herbicides

Katarína Kráľová and Josef Jampílek

Abstract Excessive use of agrochemicals, including photosystem II (PS II)-inhibiting herbicides, especially after 1950, resulted in significant contamination of environmental matrices. Although some of these photosynthesis-inhibiting herbicides, including atrazine or simazine, have been banned in many countries due to their endocrine disrupting activities, their residues from agricultural field runoff persist mainly in sediments and can be released in aquatic environments where they can adversely affect non-target species. Phytoremediation is an inexpensive environmentally friendly method that uses diverse types of plants to decontaminate soils and aquatic ecosystems from inorganic and organic contaminants. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview focused on the phytoremediation of substrates contaminated with PS II-inhibiting herbicides using grasses, aquatic plants, seaweeds and seagrasses, algae and cyanobacteria, woody species, crops, and transgenic plants. The mechanism of action of PS II-inhibiting herbicides and the development of plant resistance to these herbicides are described. The beneficial impact of microbial species on the degradation of herbicides by microbial species in the rhizosphere is discussed, and the removal of herbicides from the soil using electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation is briefly mentioned.

Keywords Algae · Atrazine · Crops · Macrophytes · Photosystem II Herbicides · Phytodegradation · Rhizodegradation · Transgenic plants · Trees

---

K. Kráľová (✉)
Institute of Chemistry, Faculty of Natural Sciences, Comenius University,
Bratislava, Slovakia

J. Jampílek
Department of Analytical Chemistry, Faculty of Natural Sciences, Comenius University,
Bratislava, Slovakia

Department of Chemical Biology, Faculty of Science, Palacky University,
Olomouc, Czech Republic

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_2

Abbreviations

AMR	Ametryn
ATP	Adenosine triphosphate
ATZ	Atrazine
BCF	Bioconcentration factor
CAT	Catalase
Chl	Chlorophyll
CYA	Cyanuric acid
Cys	Cysteine
DDA	Desethyldeisopropylatrazine
DEA	Desethylatrazine
DIA	Desisopropylatrazine
DOM	Dissolved organic matter
GST	Glutathione-*S*-transferase
HA	Hydroxyatrazine
HXZ	Hexazinone
IC_{50}	Herbicide concentration that is required for 50% inhibition
ISO	Isoproturon
LAC	Laccase
MTZ	Metribuzin
NADPH	Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, reduced
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PCBs	Polychlorinated biphenyls
PET	Photosynthetic electron transport
Pheo	Pheophytin
PQ	Plastoquinone
PRO	Prometryn
PS	Photosystem
RC	Reactive center
ROS	Reactive oxygen species
SIM	Simazine (SIM)
SNP	Nitroprusside
TBR	Terbutryn
TBZ	Terbuthylazine
TF	Translocation factor
WOC	Water oxidizing complex

2.1 Introduction

Intensive use of effective herbicides to achieve improved yields in the second half of twentieth century was accompanied with increasing contamination of environmental matrices with these toxic compounds. However, due to mobility of herbicides in environmental matrices, they can be transported to places distant from their application. For example, 32% of U.S. water bodies contained atrazine (ATZ; 6-chloro-*N*-ethyl-*N′*-(propan-2-yl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine) in an average amount of 0.17 μg/L (Beaulieu et al. 2020a). Moreover, the amounts of herbicides in water markedly fluctuate between seasons and reflect their spatial and temporal use, whereby sediment can function as a principal secondary emission source, particularly for the historic-use pesticides including ATZ, simazine (SIM; 6-chloro-*N*,*N′*-diethyl-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine), and isoproturon (ISO; 1,1-dimethyl-3-[4-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]urea) (Cui et al. 2020). Therefore, it is important to ensure effective removal of herbicides residues from environmental matrices near their application and for this purpose phytoremediation techniques are frequently used (Moeder et al. 2017; Gikas et al. 2018; Qu et al. 2018; Wang et al. 2018; Aguiar et al. 2020b; Prosser et al. 2020; Wang et al. 2021; Perez et al. 2022). These environment friendly green methods use the ability of plants to take up herbicide from contaminated substrates and allocate it in the tissues of plant organs. Plant using enzymes, can transform herbicides to degradation products within plant tissues and by releasing the exudates can improve microbial activity and promote biochemical transformations in the soil. Moreover, mycorrhizal fungi and the microbial consortia associated with the root surface increase mineralization at the root/soil interface (Schnoor et al. 1995).

Runoff loss of herbicides from crop fields can be significantly reduced by grass hedges (Wang et al. 2018) and considerable reduction of the mobility of pesticides and nutrients can be achieved by vegetated buffers (Prosser et al. 2020). Buffer strips are vegetation areas located in the direction away from a source of pollutants or a plume or along a waterway (i.e., riparian corridors). On the other hand, implementing of filter strips connected with displacement of cropland and grassed waterways may reduce yields and profits (Abimbola et al. 2021). The ability of vegetated ditches to remove organic pollutants and contaminants originating from domestic sewage and agricultural runoff was discussed by Moeder et al. (2017). A vegetal filtering system composed of short-rotation willow crops suitable for remediation of pesticide-contaminated groundwater was described by Lafleur et al. (2016) and for removal of contaminants, also grass and grass with poplar buffer strips were found to be suitable (Caron et al. 2010; Franco and Matamoros 2016). In floating treatment wetlands used for removal of contaminants from surface water bodies, the vegetated mats are floated on the surface of water and roots situated in the water column remove the contaminants (Shahid et al. 2018; Hwang et al. 2021). For effective remediation of waters contaminated with compounds of agricultural origin also constructed wetlands (CWs) can be used (Gikas et al. 2018; Papadopoulos and Zalidis 2019; Zhao et al. 2019). However, for removal of emerging organic pollutants, hybrid CWs, which combine vertical flow CW, horizontal flow CW, and free water surface CW are suitable (Ilyas et al. 2021).

Besides aquatic plants (Qu et al. 2017, 2018, 2020; Li et al. 2019a; Papadopoulos and Zalidis 2019; Qu et al. 2020; Vieira et al. 2021a; Perez et al. 2022) and woody species (Fiore et al. 2019; dos Santos et al. 2018, 2020; Kumar et al. 2019; Yao et al. 2019) used for remediation of pesticide-contaminated areas, application of grasses (Mimmo et al. 2015; Del Buono et al. 2016; Sun et al. 2016; Khrunyk et al. 2017; Sanchez et al. 2017; Pannacci et al. 2020; McKnight et al. 2022) and transgenic plants (Vail et al. 2015; Azab et al. 2016, 2020; Zhang et al. 2017a) was found to be effective. Because herbicides similarly to other toxic contaminants frequently adversely also affect the development, growth, and performance of non-target plants, the plant species suitable for phytoremediation purposes must be tolerant to herbicidal contaminants present in soils and waters. On the other hand, algae (Kabra et al. 2014; Yang et al. 2019; Hu et al. 2021), cyanobacteria (González-Barreiro et al. 2006; Campos et al. 2013; Breda-Alves and Fernandes 2021), seaweeds (Rodrigues et al. 2018; Ojemaye et al. 2020), and seagrasses (Gao et al. 2017, 2019; Wilkinson et al. 2017), which can serve as indicators of fresh and marine water contamination with herbicides, can be applied also as effective phytoremediators capable not only absorb the herbicides from aqueous medium but also transform them to less toxic metabolites. However, considering the higher persistence of herbicides in the sediments, it is necessary to monitor, whether the content of herbicides in edible seaweeds do not exceed the permissible levels.

It could be mentioned that beside killing unwanted vegetation such as weeds, the herbicides can be absorbed also by crops, i.e., non-target plants (Jiang et al. 2020; Ju et al. 2020; Pintar et al. 2020; Wang and Liu 2020; Zhang et al. 2021), and therefore to ensure food safety consistent surveillance of their contents in crops is necessary also at application of wastewater containing herbicides for irrigation (Pico et al. 2019) and at application of excessive amounts of herbicides in greenhouses. Comparison of ATZ contents in greenhouse (from not detectable levels to 137 ng/g) and open-field agricultural soils (from not detectable levels to 134 ng/g) in China showed higher ATZ levels of greenhouse soils and even in 60% of the greenhouses the ATZ levels were considerably higher than in the open-field soils in their vicinity (Dou et al. 2020).

Photosystem (PS) II-inhibiting herbicides showing adverse impact of photosynthetic processes include phenylcarbamates, pyridazinones, triazines, triazinones, phenylcarbamates, pyridazinones uracils, amides, uracils, nitriles, ureas, benzothiadiazinones, nitriles, and phenylpyridazines (WSSA 2011).

Triazines are usually generally used as pre- and post-emergence herbicides and they are able to control both grasses and broad leaf weeds in many numerous agricultural crops (LeBaron et al. 2008). The main representative and most commonly used herbicide of this group is ATZ with estimated global annual consumption of 70,000–90,000 tons, whereby about 5% of its amounts applied in agriculture move into water bodies via surface runoff or leaching (Hou et al. 2017; Szewczyk et al. 2020). According to la Cecilia and Maggi (2016), the half-life ($t_{1/2}$) of ATZ biodegradation in surface water is 10–105 days. Douglass et al. (2014) reported that $t_{1/2}$ of ATZ mineralization in water was estimated in the range from 7 days to 5 years.

Moreover, ATZ herbicide and its degradation products can be desorbed from sediment (where it persists longer than in water) and be released into water (Boithias et al. 2014). Because ATZ, SIM, ISO, and prometryn (PRO; 6-(methylsulfanyl)-*N*,*N*'-di(propan-2-yl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine) were found to show endocrine disrupting activities (Orton et al. 2009; Zorrilla et al. 2010; Hrouzková and Matisová 2012; Park et al. 2014; Grasselli et al. 2018; Harper et al. 2020; Hayes et al. 2020; Horak et al. 2021; Rohr 2021), their use in European Union was banned. For example, the European Union banned the use of ATZ in 2004 because groundwater levels exceeded the limits set by regulators (European Commission 2004), which resulted in effective reduction of ATZ in coastal waters (Nödler et al. 2013), and thereafter ATZ was replaced by terbuthylazine (TBZ; *N*-*tert*-butyl-6-chloro-*N*'-ethyl-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine). However, residues of ATZ in environmental matrices and environment contamination caused by its permanent use in many countries outside European Union require efficient techniques for their removal, including phytoremediation and phycoremediation. Rohr (2021) focused on the history of ATZ and analyzed a smear campaign supported by huge funds, lawsuits, investigative reports, and research manipulation to satisfy economic, political, or ideological issues that were accompanied by ethically questionable decisions by responsible authorities and should be avoided in the future to protect human and environmental health.

This chapter provides a comprehensive overview focused on phytoremediation of substrates contaminated with photosystem II (PS II)-inhibiting herbicides using grasses, aquatic plants, seaweeds and seagrasses, algae and cyanobacteria, woody species, crops, and transgenic plants, including mechanism of action of these herbicides, and beneficial impact of microbial species on degradation of herbicides in the rhizosphere. Structures of PS II-inhibiting herbicides discussed in this chapter are shown in (Fig. 2.1).

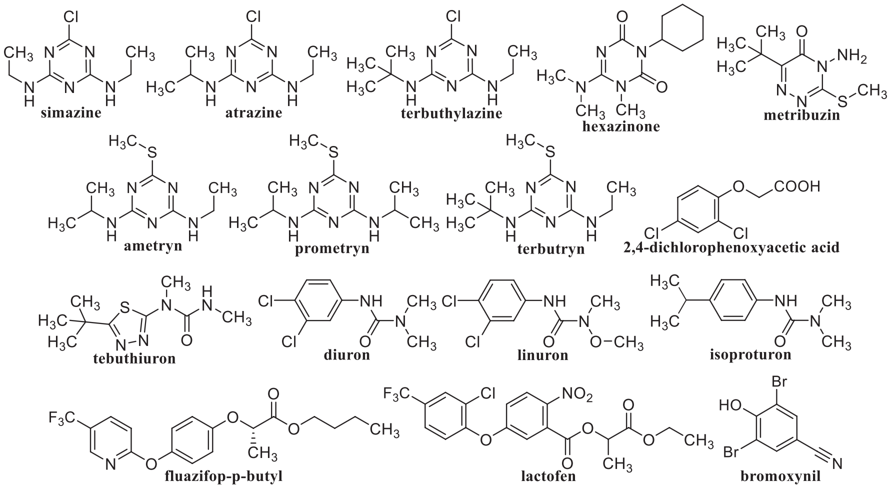


Fig. 2.1 Photosystem II-inhibiting herbicides

2.2 Photosystem II-Inhibiting Herbicides

According to classification of herbicides based on their mode of action given by the Weed Science Society of America (WSSA), PS II inhibitors include Group 5 (phenylcarbamates, pyridazinones, triazines, triazinones, uracils), Group 7 (amides, ureas), and Group 6 (benzothiadiazinones, nitriles, and phenylpyridazines) (WSSA 2011).

2.2.1 Mechanism Mode of Action of PS II-Inhibiting Herbicides

Photosystem II (PS II) is a membrane protein supercomplex situated in the thylakoid membranes of photosynthesizing organisms that uses light energy for catalyzing oxidation of water and reduction of plastoquinone (PQ). Redox components involved in the light-driven electron transport from H_2O to the PQ pool following redox components of PS II are involved: the water oxidizing manganese cluster (WOC), the amino acid tyrosine (Y_z) situated on the D_1 protein on the donor side of PS II, the reaction center chlorophyll of the PS II reaction center (RC; P_{680}), pheophytin (Pheo), and two plastoquinone molecules, Q_A and Q_B (Fig. 2.2). After absorption of photons charge separation between P_{680} and Pheo occurs, creating P_{680}^+/Pheo$^-$. Oxidation of water is driven by oxidized primary electron donor P_{680}^+, which oxidizes Y_z situated on the D_1 protein on the donor side of PS II, and four Mn ions occurring in WOC undergo light-induced oxidation as well. On the acceptor side of PS II electron is transported from Pheo$^-$ to Q_A functioning as an one-electron acceptor the Q_A site. From Q_A protein, the electron is transported to another plastoquinone molecule, Q_B (plastoquinone molecule acting as a two electron acceptor), which is loosely bound at the Q site to D_1 protein, and after two photochemical turnovers of the RC it unbinds from RC as fully reduced and protonated, and diffuses in the hydrophobic core of the membrane. The Q_B-binding site will be thereafter occupied by an oxidized PQ plastoquinone molecule (Whitmarsh 1998; Whitmarsh and Govindjee 1999; Barber 1999, 2016; Barber and Tran 2013).

PS II-inhibiting herbicides inhibit photosynthetic electron transport (PET) at the acceptor side of PS II via binding to the niche of the redox-active quinone Q_B, which is situated on the D_1 protein. Consequently, PET from Q_A to Q_B is inhibited and production of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), which are indispensable for the fixation of CO_2, is ceased, which results in plant growth inhibition. Due to PET inhibition, Q_A cannot be reoxidized, which contributes to stimulated formation of chlorophyll (Chl) in the triplet state. Triplet excited chlorophyll (^{3}Chl*) can transfer excitation to the O_2 in ground state generated from the water splitting reaction during photosynthesis, whereby singlet oxygen ($^1O_2$), which is a very harmful reactive oxygen species (ROS), is formed. Due to chain reaction of lipid peroxidation and oxidation of

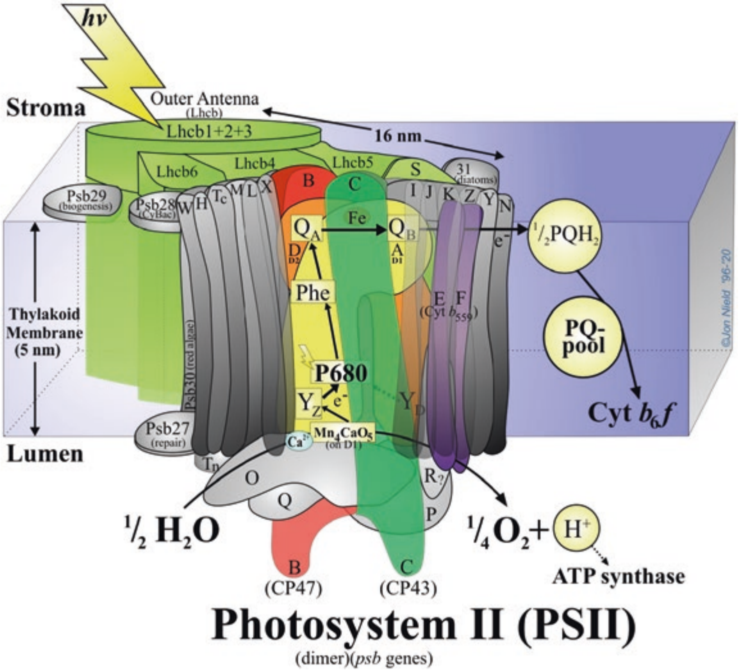


Fig. 2.2 Structure of photosystem II

proteins, which can be initiated by both ^{3}Chl* and $^1O_2$, loss of assimilation pigments (Chls and carotenoids) and damage of membranes is observed. At binding of phenolic herbicides the formation of ^{3}Chl* and subsequently generating of $^1O_2$ is stimulated to a greater extent than by binding of triazine and urea herbicides, resulting in increased efficiency of photodamage (Rutherford and Krieger-Liszkay 2001). Although Q_B is displaced by all PS II-inhibiting herbicides from its binding site, binding site of these herbicides is not identical to the binding site of the secondary quinone, Q_B, but there is a significant special overlap. ATZ and diuron (3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea) bind to 34 kDa protein, while phenolic herbicides bind to 43–51 kDa PS II RC reaction center proteins (Oettmeier et al. 1982; Oettmeier 1985).

Takahashi et al. (2010) investigated structures of phenolic herbicides and their binding sites in the Q_B pocket of PS II and based on docking calculations found that deprotonated bromoxynil (3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile) binds to D_1-His_{215} at the CO group, in contrast to the protonated form of bromoxynil and diuron that bind without an interaction with D_1-His_{215} to the opposite side of the pocket. Based on the finding that in the dark, ATZ noncompetitively inhibits the binding of HCO_3^- to the PS II complexes, it was suggested that besides of a high-affinity ATZ binding site per PS II complex situated in Q_B niche on the reducing side of PS II, there are also a specific low-affinity herbicide binding site, although light eliminates the inhibiting effects of ATZ on bicarbonate binding (Stemler and Murphy 1985).

Diphenylcarbazide, which is known to supply electrons at the donor side of PS II in Y_z intermediate, was reported to displace ATZ and metribuzin (MTZ; 4-amino-6-*tert*-butyl-3-(methylsulfanyl)-1,2,4-triazin-5(4*H*)-one) from their binding site in the Q_B pocket (Purcell et al. 1991; Borse et al. 2000).

2.2.2 Development of Plant Resistance of Plants to PS II-Inhibiting Herbicides

Long-term application of large amounts of PS II-inhibiting herbicides resulted in the development of weed resistance to these agrochemicals. It could be mentioned that the D_1 polypeptide protein is encoded by the *psbA* chloroplast gene and is highly conserved in photosynthesizing organisms not only in vascular plants but also in algae and cyanobacteria. The resistance to PS II-inhibiting herbicides is related to associated mutations in the *psbA* gene, leading to an amino acid exchange in the D_1 polypeptide (Q_B binding protein) (Trebst 1991). In vascular plants a single amino acid substitution of serine (Ser) to glycine (Gly) at position 264 in the D_1 protein causes the resistance to ATZ (Hirschberg et al. 1984; van Rensen and de Vos 1992). On the other hand, rapid detoxification of ATZ in tolerant crops results from glutathione-*S*-transferase (GST) activity. In MTZ-resistant wild radish beside the known Ser_{264}-Gly mutation also higher level of ^{14}C-MTZ metabolism was observed, resulting in reduced translocation of ^{14}C in the plants (Lu et al. 2019a). At the presence of Ser_{264}-Gly mutation, resistance against ATZ is connected by abolishing H-bonds. However, Lu et al. (2019b) also investigated an ATZ-resistant wild radish population, which displayed a novel Phe_{274}-Val substitution, and these plants were moderately resistant to ATZ, MTZ, and diuron; the Phe_{274}-Val substitution was supposed to affect indirectly hydrogen bond formation between the herbicides and Ser_{264} residue, resulting in a resistance against these PS II-inhibiting herbicides. When investigating the mechanism of ATZ resistance in *Amaranthus tuberculatus* from Nebraska it was found that *psbA* gene did not exhibit known point mutations associated with ATZ resistance, but in the resistant plants, conjugation of ATZ mediated by GST was faster than in ATZ-susceptible plants, suggesting that metabolism-based resistance to ATZ was predominant (Vennapusa et al. 2018). Novel methyltransferases enhancing detoxification and degradation of ATZ residues to less toxic compounds in *Oryza sativa* rice plants were identified by Lu et al. (2016).

In *Sisymbrium orientale* L. plants from near Horsham (Victoria, Australia), two resistant populations were found showing a 311- and 315-fold higher resistance to ATZ than susceptible population and based on the sequencing of the chloroplast *psbA* gene it was found that this was related to a missense mutation of Ser_{264} to glycine in both populations. However, these *S. orientale* populations showed no resistance to diuron (Dang et al. 2017). Antonacci et al. (2020) considering the structure of D_1 protein of the PS II of green alga *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, designed in silico a novel 50-mer biomimetic peptide in the region of D_1 protein from the residue 211–280, which enabled ATZ binding with residues of three amino acids, Ser_{222}, Asn_{247}, and His_{272} via three H-bonds.

2.3 Removal of Contaminants by Physicochemical Methods Versus Phytoremediation

For pesticide removal several physicochemical methods can be used (e.g., Marican and Durán-Lara 2018; He et al. 2019). Methods based on physical processes are, for example, the use of adsorbents such as biochar (Gamiz et al. 2019; Suo et al. 2019; Mandal et al. 2021), activated carbon (Gonzalez et al. 2020; Pimenta et al. 2020; Vieira et al. 2021b), zeolites (Kucherova et al. 2018; Toledo-Jaldin et al. 2018; Rad and Anbia 2021), polymeric materials (Ronka 2016a, b; Romita et al. 2019; Baigorria et al. 2021), etc. Chemical treatments use various agents to improve the extraction of harmful compounds such as pesticides to less toxic or no toxic compounds via chemical reactions. Chemical treatments involve advanced oxidation processes (Babu et al. 2019; Zhou et al. 2019; Esquerdo et al. 2020; Garrido-Cardenas et al. 2020; Ghavi et al. 2021), O_3/H_2O_2 oxidation (Chen et al. 2020; Rekhate and Srivastava 2020), UV-H_2O_2 oxidation (de Oliveira et al. 2019), photocatalysis (Kaur and Kaur 2021; Kelly et al. 2021; Saravanan et al. 2021), Fenton reaction (Sangami and Manu 2017a, b; Dolatabadi et al. 2021), photodegradation (Liu et al. 2016; Shawky et al. 2020), or ultrasound-assisted remediation (Castelo-Grande et al. 2017). On the other hand, phytoremediation technologies using plants to decontaminate environmental matrices represent a green, inexpensive, and environmentally friendly solution based on the ability of plants to remove, break down, or immobilize contaminants and pollutants, and are applied to remediate contaminants and pollutants from soils, sediments, sludges, groundwater, surface water, or wastewater (Sun et al. 2016; Dong et al. 2016; Yadav et al. 2016; Akhtar et al. 2017; Dhanwal et al. 2017; Qu et al. 2017; Schwitzguébel 2017; Ribeiro et al. 2019. Papadopoulos and Zalidis 2019). The most important phytoremediation techniques include: (i) phytoextraction, (ii) rhizofiltration, (iii) phytostabilization, (iv) phytodegradation, (v) rhizodegradation, and (vi) phytovolatilization (Fig. 2.3) (Pascal-Lorber and Laurent 2011; Yadav et al. 2016; Dhanwal et al. 2017; Masarovičová and Kráľová 2018; Bhat et al. 2020; Kanwar et al. 2020; Tonelli et al. 2020; Kristanti, et al. 2021).

Phytoextraction (also known as phytoaccumulation) is the removal of contaminants from soil and water by plant roots and their allocation to shoots. Non-biodegradable contaminants, such as toxic metals accumulated in the shoots, can then be harvested, and thus definitively eliminated from the environment (Sheoran et al. 2016; Teofilo et al. 2020).

Rhizofiltration uses the absorption, concentration, and precipitation of contaminants by the roots and is suitable for the remediation of contaminated aquatic ecosystems using aquatic or terrestrial plants. In contrast to phytoextraction, contaminants are not transferred to the shoots, and once saturation is achieved, the plants are harvested by roots (Han et al. 2021; Kristanti et al. 2021).

Phytostabilization uses the adsorption of contaminants on the surface of the roots and thus prevents their migration; consequently, migration of contaminants by wind and water erosion and as well as leaching and dispersion of the soil are restrained

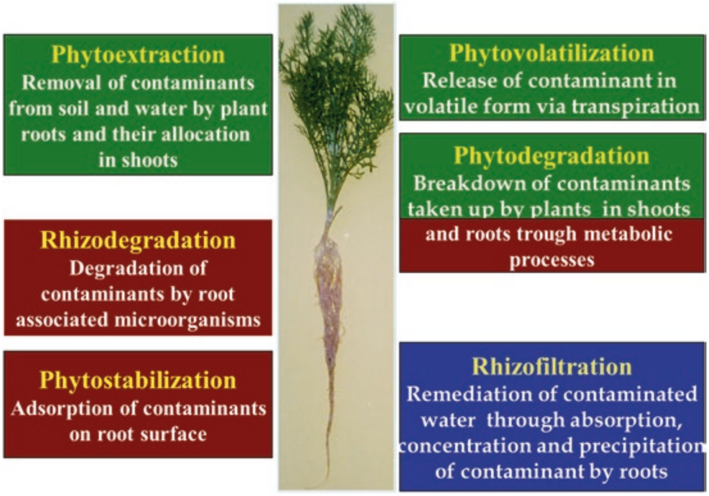


Fig. 2.3 Different kinds of phytoremediation techniques

which indicates a favorable impact of the plant cover on the surface of contaminated soils. Thus, plants grown on contaminated soil have favorable impact on the environment (Radziemska et al. 2017; Schachtschneider et al. 2017). Phytodegradation (also known as phytostimulation and phytotransformation) eliminates organic contaminants taken up by plants by their decomposition in root and shoot tissues through metabolic processes. Plant enzymes including peroxidases, phenoloxidases, nitroreductases, or esterases rise the polarity of contaminants by inserting functional groups (e.g., –OH groups) and further increase of the polarity achieved by conjugation with plant biomolecules leads to reduced toxicity (He et al. 2017; Qu et al. 2018).

Rhizodegradation (also known as phytostimulation) is the break down of organic contaminants by root-associated microorganisms. The microbial activity of these microorganisms, which consume organic pollutants as a source of energy and nutrition and can degrade them into non-toxic or less harmful compounds, is supported by exudates released by plant roots (Dominguez et al. 2020; Sivaram et al. 2020).

Phytovolatilization is the release of contaminants (either in their original form or after metabolic modification) by a plant in a volatile form via transpiration into the atmosphere, whereby the contaminants could be in their original or metabolized form (Limmer and Burken 2016; Zhang et al. 2020). In addition, plants capable of absorbing huge quantities of water can prevent spreading of contaminated wastewater to neighboring environment through hydraulic control (Lewis-Russ et al. 2009; Yadav et al. 2010; Danielescu et al. 2020; Ciampi et al. 2021) and restoring infertile areas with planting of resistant plant species that effectively cover the soil (phytorestoration), which can inhibit transfer and migration of contaminated soil particles with bound contaminants and prevent soil erosion caused by wind as well as surface water runoff, can be used for ecosystem restoration (Lin et al. 2007; Burges et al. 2018; Pandey et al. 2020).

For evaluation of the plant bioremediation ability, the bioconcentration factor (BCF), known also as bioaccumulation factor, i.e., defined as the ratio of the contaminant concentration in plant dry mass (μg/g d.m.) to its concentration in the soil (μg/g soil) or external solution (μg/mL) is used. On the other hand, the translocation factor (TF) corresponds to the ratio of contaminant concentration observed in the shoots to this in the roots and reflects the effectiveness of plants in translocating contaminant from roots to the above-ground part of plants (Tu and Ma 2002; Deng et al. 2004; Masarovičová et al. 2010a).

Recently, several comprehensive review papers related to phytoremediation were published, which were focused, for example, on the use of phytoremediation for removal of organic pollutants (Tripathi et al. 2020), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) (Gabriele et al. 2021; Kumar et al. 2021), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) (Jing et al. 2018), organic pollutants such as explosives in impacted military ranges (Fayiga 2019), or pharmaceuticals and personal care products (Nguyen et al. 2019), decontamination of pesticide-contaminated areas (Kumar et al. 2019; Tarla et al. 2020), use of invasive plants (Prabakarana et al. 2019; Singh et al. 2021) or transgenic plants for removal of heavy metals (Ibañez et al. 2015; Gunarathne et al. 2019; Prasad 2019), use of natural and artificial soil amendments improving phytoremediation effectiveness (Poonam Kumar 2019) or utilization hairy root cultures for phytoremediation purposes (Majumder et al. 2016; Moola et al. 2021).

In summary, environmentally friendly phytoremediation techniques are less invasive and require less equipment compared to physicochemical methods, are inexpensive, can be used for various types of contaminants, and their use prevents the natural environment. On the other hand, there are certain disadvantages associated with the use of phytoremediation, such as incomplete prevention of pollutant leaching to groundwater, impaired plant performance/survival in highly toxic substrates, dependence on climatic conditions and soil properties, risk of bioaccumulating harmful contaminants entering the food chain, and the long time required for effective, though not always complete removal of contaminants (Tonelli et al. 2020; Masarovičová and Kráľová 2012, 2017, 2018).

2.4 Degradation of Herbicides by Microbial Species

Sene et al. (2010) summarized the findings related to degradation of ATZ by isolated microbial species/and microbial consortia and focused attention on the development of techniques applied for microbial removal of ATZ in natural environments using microbial species. Wan et al. (2021) analyzed the content of triazine herbicides, ATZ, TBZ, SIM and their degradation products, desethylatrazine (DEA), desisopropylatrazine (DIA), desethyldeisopropylatrazine (DDA, also known as didealkylatrazine), hydroxyatrazine (HA), and desethylterbuthylazine in surface

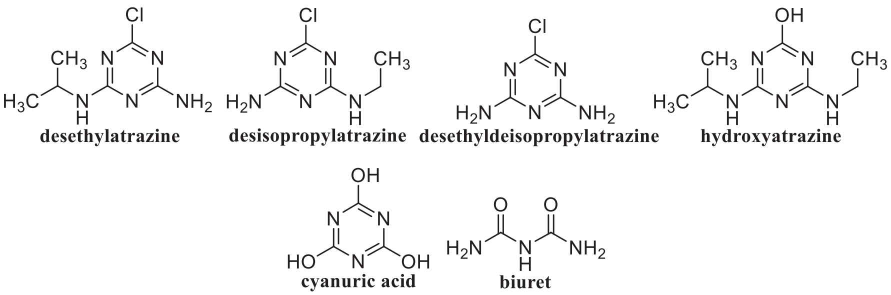
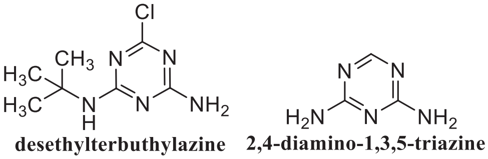


Fig. 2.4 Degradation products of atrazine

Fig. 2.5 Degradation products of terbuthylazine (desethylterbuthylazine) and prometryn (2,4-diamino-1,3,5-triazine)



water from northern Vietnam. In the samples of lake water, the chlorotriazines with total content of 49.3 ng/L were found to be the major herbicides in the samples of lake water; the content of ATZ and its metabolites (in ng/L) in these samples decreased as follows: 11.0 (DIA) > 10.9 (ATZ) > 4.98 (HA) > 3.56 (DEA) > 1.85 (DDA). Chlorotriazines and their degradation products (the total content of 164 ng/L) were also evaluated as major pesticide contaminants in river water; the content of ATZ and its metabolites (in ng/L) in these samples decreased as follows: 116 (ATZ) > 21.3 (HA) > 11.7 (DIA) > 8.50 (DEA) > 5.88 (DDA). The structures of ATZ degradation products are shown in Fig. 2.4 and the structure of TBZ degradation product desethylterbuthylazine is shown in Fig. 2.5.

The rhizodegradation by *Inga striata* and *Caesalphinea ferrea* tree species contributed to more rapid degradation of ATZ residues resulting in elimination of adverse impact of ATZ to herbicide-sensitive plants. In the rhizospheric soils of tree species *Mycobacterium*, *Bradyrhizobium*, *Conexibacter*, *Rhodoplanes*, *Solirubrobacter*, , *Streptomyces*, *Geothrix, Gaiella*, *Geothrix*, *Haliangium,* and *Nitrospira* species were found to be predominant and rhizosphere soils contained also some ATZ degradation genes (Aguiar et al. 2020a).

Although soil microbial communities practically are not affected by herbicide treatment in the long-term, it is desirable to design multi-site microbiological field studies involving multiple locations; for effective herbicide degradation, microbial mixed cultures should be evaluated; and the attention should also be paid to coexistence of multiple microbial species (along with their identification) on a single resource, which may ameliorate the degradation potential of the herbicide.

2.5 Vascular Plant Species and Algae Used for Phytoremediation of PS II-Inhibiting Herbicides

2.5.1 Grasses

Grasses have extensive root system enabling effective absorption of water and nutrients and their highly branched (fibrous) roots stabilize the soil and prevent erosion. Due to this large root system the grasses are suitable candidates for phytoremediation purposes, and in addition, they can also effectively metabolize or degrade organic contaminants, including herbicides (Khrunyk et al. 2017; Sanchez et al. 2017; Panja et al. 2018; Ma et al. 2020; Liu et al. 2020a; Pannacci et al. 2020; Phouthavong-Murphy et al. 2020; McKnight et al. 2022).

Sui and Yang (2013) investigated bioaccumulation of ATZ and content of ATZ residues in the soil in three ryegrass cultivars cultivated in soil containing 0.8 mg/kg ATZ. They found that the presence of plants pronouncedly reduced ATZ residue in soil, and ATZ content in the rhizosphere was also considerably lower compared to non-rhizosphere soil. Although ATZ suppressed the activities of some enzymes in soil, including urease, polyphenol oxidase, invertase, and acid and alkaline phosphatases, in the presence of tested ryegrass cultivars they were successfully activated. Among investigated ryegrass cultivars, Changjiang II cv. was found to be the most tolerant against ATZ, which was reflected not only in superior growth characteristics, but also in higher Chl content and lower damage caused by oxidative stress compared to Abode and Jiawei cultivars. All three cultivars accumulated more ATZ in shoots than in roots. Abode and Jiawei cultivars accumulated ca. 2.70 mg/kg in shoots and 0.58 mg/kg in roots, which corresponds to BCF_{shoot} of 3.41 and TF of 4.66. On the other hand, the BCF_{shoot} and TF values for the most tolerant Changjiang II cv. were lower, ca. 1.9 and 3.9, respectively.

Three prairie grasses, switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum* L.), Yellow Indiangrass (*Sargassum nutans*), and big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*) grown three weeks on sterilized sand or in hydroponic solution supplemented with ^{14}C-labeled ATZ were investigated by Khrunyk et al. (2017) for their ability to remove ATZ. ATZ uptake by *P. virgatum* and *A. gerardii* from hydroponic medium achieved ca. 40% of the ^{14}C contained in hydroponic solution and 20–33% in sand cultures, suggesting that these species are suitable for phytoremediation purposes. On the other hand, *S. nutans* was characterized with low ATZ uptake from hydroponic medium. Prevailing ATZ amount absorbed by investigated grasses from sand culture underwent degradation to metabolites, whereby increasingly enhanced ATZ degradation from sand to roots and leaves was observed, and in the leaves 60–80% of detected ^{14}C belonged to metabolites; whereas desisopropylatrazine (DIA) was found to be the main ATZ metabolite in roots, higher amount of DDA observed in leaves indicated further metabolism in this plant organ.

An experiment performed with *P. virgatum* seedlings cultivated in sand containing 10 μg ATZ/g showed that 7 days after treatment ATZ metabolites were detected in leaves, but not in the sand and roots, suggesting that this plant can degrade ATZ

(Murphy and Coats 2011). Albright et al. (2013) treated switchgrass-soil column system with 16 ppm ATZ and found that up to first 2 weeks of the experiment ATZ was detected in both soil and seedlings, however, by day 21 of the experiment, its level did not reach the limit of detection. Whereas DEA and DDA metabolites were detected during the experiment, the presence of DIA could not be verified. In another experiment, using treatment with 4 ppm ATZ solution, the researchers detected DEA and DIA metabolites already one day after treatment, while DDA and cyanuric acid (CYA) were observed later, and HA metabolite was not detected. The increase in the portion of ATZ metabolites was accompanied with decreasing levels of ATZ.

Lin et al. (2008) investigated ATZ uptake, phytodegradation, and detoxification in the rhizosphere using orchardgrass (*Dactylis glomerata* L.), tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea)*, timothy *(Phleum pretense*), smooth bromegrass (*Bromus inermis*)*,* and switchgrass *(P. virgatum)* grasses. In the presence of grasses, ATZ occurring in soil showed by 20–45% higher biological degradation or chemical hydroxylation of ATZ compared to control. Switchgrass was able to degrade >80% of ATZ soil residues to less toxic metabolites, and 25 days after herbicide application to transform 47% of these residues to hydroxylated metabolites characterized with lower mobility. In the tissues of *P. virgatum* and *F. arundinacea* the hydroxylated metabolites were detected as predominant ATZ degradation compounds, while as the main degradation products in cool-season species *D. glomerata* L., *P. pratense,* and *B. inermis N*-dealkylated metabolites were estimated. The warm-season species *P. virgatum*, showing not only high tolerance to ATZ but also powerful ATZ degradation capacity, was evaluated as a suitable grass to be used in riparian areas to diminish ATZ toxicity and mobility. Among seven plants (*D. glomerata* L., *B. inermis* Leyss., *F. arundinacea* Schreb., *Desmanthus illinoensis*, *P. virgatum* L., *Lolium perenne* L., and *Tripsacum dactyloides*) the best efficiency for stimulation of ATZ degradation in the rhizosphere showed *T. dactyloides* (eastern gamagrass), which was able to degrade 90% ATZ in its rhizosphere compared to 24% observed in soil without plants; the other tested species considerably enhanced ATZ degradation as well. Correlation was found between ATZ dealkylation and enhanced activities of β-glucosidase and dehydrogenase enzymes as well as hydrolysis of fluorescein diacetate. The tested plants, especially eastern gamagrass, were evaluated as species suitable to be incorporated into vegetative buffer strips for efficient ATZ removal, supporting degradation of the herbicide moved therein by surface runoff (Lin et al. 2011). The degradation of ATZ and SIM in herbicide-contaminated soil was faster with planted *Pennisetum clandestinum* compared to unplanted soil, achieving approx. 45% and 52% degradation of ATZ and SIM for 80 days, while in unplanted soil the corresponding degradation of herbicides was approx. 22% and 20%, respectively. Simultaneously, soil dehydrogenase activity and microbial biomass and soil dehydrogenase activity in soil with planted *P. clandestinum* increased about sevenfold compared to soil without plants. Moreover, the suspension of rhizosphere soil contaminated with herbicides degraded both tested herbicides in a mineral salt medium more effectively than the non-rhizosphere soil suspension (Singh et al. 2004).

Comparison of *L. perenne* and *F. arundinacea* grasses and *Hordeum vulgare* and *Zea mays* crops for removing ATZ from herbicide-contaminated soil (2, 5 and 10 mg/kg) 16 days after treatment showed that the investigated plants were able to reduce ATZ shoot concentration by 88.6–99.6% of the initial ATZ concentration compared to 63.1–78.2% reduction observed with unplanted soil. The tested plant tissues contained ATZ and its metabolites, DEA and DIA; the highest bioaccumulation of ATZ derivatives (up to 38.4% of the ATZ dose applied to soil) was observed with maize. Effective ATZ removal from soil can be associated with successful rhizosphere degradation/mineralization of herbicide by microorganisms or plant enzymes and its degradation within plants (Sanchez et al. 2017).

Sowing of ryegrass (22 kg/ha) after harvest of maize, which was treated post-emergently by ATR 500-Dow using a dose 2 L/ha, resulted in pronounced amelioration of ATZ degradation, improved agronomical properties of soil, and suppressed movement of herbicide due to rainfall. Such ryegrass intercropping strategy can considerably contribute to lower environmental contamination with ATZ in areas with intensive agronomical practices (Merini et al. 2012).

Resistant *Lolium rigidum* population collected from a triazine tolerant *Brassica napus* field from Western Australia, showing a low-level (approximately 3.0-fold) resistance to MTZ and ATZ, showed 2.3-fold greater ^{14}C-MTZ metabolism compared to susceptible *L. rigidum* plants. However, no differences were observed between sequences of the *psbA* gene of resistant and susceptible plants, and MTZ foliar uptake and translocation in both types of plants were comparable as well. MTZ resistance in *L. rigidum* can be due to enhanced MTZ metabolism involving cytochrome P_{450} monooxygenase (Ma et al. 2020).

Effective shortening of $t_{1/2}$ of PRO by 11.5 day was observed using vetiver grass (*Chrysopogon zizanioides* L.) hydroponically cultivated in the presence of herbicide for 67 days, whereby the removal of PRO followed first-order kinetics. TF value of PRO in day 67 reached a value of 0.11 (Sun et al. 2016). Switchgrass plants, which were cultivated in pots and treated with solution containing 4 ppm ^{14}C-ATZ, were after 4 days transplanted, and further 4 days were cultivated in pots with fresh sand. The amounts of parent ATZ in these plants showed a decrease, while the amounts of metabolites increased; CYA metabolite in a switchgrass was detected as well (Albright and Coats 2014).

The presence of *Pennisetum alopecuroides* (L.) considerably enhanced efficiency of ATZ degradation in laterite soils (51.46 vs. 15.22%) due to increased levels of bioavailable ATZ in rhizosphere. Both uptake of ATZ by plant roots and acropetal translocation from roots to shoots were limited. *P. alopecuroides* roots and its acropetal transfer from roots to shoots were restricted. However, ATZ speciation in rhizosphere and non-rhizosphere soil differed from each other due to decreasing pH values and organic matters in the rhizosphere (Lin et al. 2018). Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum* L.) was able to remove up to 30–40% of TBZ from aqueous solution containing up to 2.0 mg/L TBZ, although the herbicide adversely affected plant growth. Dose dependent activation of GST was observed in response to herbicide-induced stress. At exposure to 1 and 2 mg/L TBZ, ascorbate peroxidase activity was induced at the beginning of the experiment, but later showed a decrease or disappeared (Mimmo et al. 2015).

Due to the extensive root system, grasses are suitable for removing various types of contaminants, including pesticides, PAHs or heavy metals from environmental matrices. The most favorable grasses to clean soils containing organic contaminants, including herbicides, are those that are fast-growing, produce large biomass, can effectively metabolize or degrade these contaminants, and are tolerant to abiotic stresses. In addition, plant diversity, which stimulates microbial activity in soils, can also contribute to the mitigation of organic contaminants in grass soils. Thanks to the effective elimination of a wide scale of contaminants (both heavy metals and harmful organic compounds) through grasses, the multi-contaminated soils can be successfully remediated as well. Grass-planted buffer belts can effectively reduce herbicide runoff from fields.

2.5.2 Aquatic Plants

Macrophytes are aquatic plants growing in or near water, which colonize many different types of aquatic ecosystems, including lakes, wetlands, rivers, marine environments, etc. They are classified in three classes: floating, emergent, and submerged macrophytes. While floating macrophytes live exclusively on the surface of water bodies; and emergent macrophytes are attached with roots to the substrate occurring at the bottom of water bodies, but their leaves grow to or above the water surface; submerged macrophytes are steadily permanently submerged in water (Ekperusi et al. 2019). Mechanisms and applications of phytoremediation in engineered wetlands were overviewed by Zhang et al. (2010). Macrophytes belong to plant species frequently used for efficient decontamination of aqueous environment from herbicide residues (Akhtar et al. 2017; Li et al. 2019a; Papadopoulos and Zalidis 2019; Qu et al. 2017, 2020; Vieira et al. 2021a).

2.5.2.1 Freshwater Macrophytes

Qu et al. (2017) who investigated ATZ distribution and its phytoremediation by *Potamogeton crispus* and *Myriophyllum spicatum* in lake sediments found 6-fold higher ATZ absorption by sediments compared to soils; sediments planted with these submerged macrophytes achieved over 45 days ATZ removal >90% compared to 77.2 ± 2.12% observed with unplanted sediments. *P. crispus* and *M. spicatum* also significantly reduced the $t_{1/2}$ value of ATZ dissipation estimated in unplanted sediment (14.30 days) to 8.60 and 9.72 days, respectively, suggesting that these plant species are suitable to be used for remediation of ATZ-contaminated sediments. Qu et al. (2020) used sediments (unplanted as well as planted with *P. crispus* and *M. spicatum* macrophytes) from two lakes, Tangxunhu Lake (TL) and Honghu Lake (HL), contaminated with 2.0 mg/kg ATZ, and investigated the factors affecting the fate of herbicide. After incubation lasting 30 and 60 days, the TL sediments planted with *P. crispus* contained 0.61 ± 0.071 and 0.21 ± 0.05 mg/kg ATZ, while in those planted with *M. spicatum* 0.78 ± 0.087 and 0.34 ± 0.05 mg/kg ATZ was present. On the other hand, after 30 days in HL sediments planted with *P. crispus*, ATZ concentration of 0.54 ± 0.070 mg/kg was observed, while in those planted with *M. spicatum* it was 0.68 ± 0.10 mg/kg. Hence, the concentrations of ATZ in planted sediments were pronouncedly lower than 0.99 ± 0.16 mg/kg and 1.11 ± 0.14 mg/kg estimated in unplanted HL and TL sediments after 30 days. After 3 month the ATZ levels in both planted sediments were <0.040 mg/kg. Measurable levels of ATZ degradation products, HA, CYA, HA and biuret were observed from day 30 to day 60, however, after 3 months in TL sediment CYA and biuret, but in HL sediment only biuret was detected. The researchers also found that alkaline sediment showed a higher residual rate of ATZ, and ATZ concentration in the alkaline sediment interstitial water had 3-threefold higher ATZ concentration compared to this observed in acidic sediment interstitial water.

The aquatic plant *Hydrocotyle vulgaris* cultivated in hydroponic solution in the presence of 0.55 ± 0.013 mg PRO/L was able to remove up to 94.0% of herbicide in 30 days, achieving $t_{1/2}$ of PRO of 5.58 days, while the corresponding $t_{1/2}$ observed without *H. vulgaris* was 27.16 days. After 30 days the plant tissue contained ca. 22% of the initial herbicide concentration and 11.7% was degraded by the plant; as degradation products of PRO in hydroponic solution 2,4-diamino-1,3,5-triazine (Fig. 2.5) and in plant tissue CYA were estimated (Ni et al. 2018).

Uptake and bioaccumulation of ATZ and linuron (3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea) by two hydroponically cultivated model aquatic macrophyte species, submerged species *Echinodorus horemanii* and free-floating species *Eichhornia crassipes*, were studied by Pi et al. (2017). The estimated whole-plant uptake rate constants for ATZ were 90.0 ± 8.3 L/kg and 38.4 ± 2.9 L/kg per day using *E. horemanii* and *E. crassipes*, respectively, whereas for linuron the whole-plant uptake rate constants were 76.2 ± 5.9 L/kg per day (*E. horemanii*) and 129 ± 9.4 L/kg per day (*E. crassipes*), respectively. On the other hand, elimination rate constants of ATZ and linuron in *E. horemanii* were 0.25 ± 0.02 and 0.35 ± 0.03 per day, while in *E. crassipes* the corresponding values achieved 0.25 ± 0.02 and 0.32 ± 0.02 per day, respectively. The steady state bioconcentration factors (BCF) of ATZ in leaf, root, and whole plant were 319 ± 23.3, 30.3 ± 2.5, and 259 ± 18.3 L/kg for E. *horemanii*, and 138 ± 12.5, 56.9 ± 4.3 and 106 ± 8.4 L/kg for *E. crassipes*, while those of linuron were 244 ± 19.6, 40.9 ± 3.0 and 214 ± 15.4 L/kg for *E horemanii*, and 222 ± 18, 432 ± 32.4 and 307 ± 21.7 L/kg for *E. crassipes*.

Potential of water lettuce (*Pistia stratiotes* L.) for phytoremediation of ATZ-contaminated waters was investigated by Vieira et al. (2021a). In plants exposed to 150 mg/L ATZ for 24 h enhanced ROS levels due to oxidation stress caused damages to cell membranes, increased the rate of electrolyte leakage in leaves, had adverse impact on photosynthesis, reduced the levels of assimilation pigments, and decreased CO_2 assimilation rate by ca. 55.81%. The estimated 24 h IC_{50} value was 123.89 μg/L, and the ATZ toxicity was pronouncedly alleviated by addition of 0.05 mg/L of sodium nitroprusside (SNP), a NO donor (IC_{50}: 199.93 μg/L). SNP also considerably improved *P. stratiotes* growth rate, which was suppressed by ATZ. Increased tolerance of water lettuce plants to ATZ in the presence of SNP was reflected also in higher uptaken ATZ amounts (8.0 vs. ca. 4.3 µg/g fresh weight) and higher BCF (28.8 vs. 55.2) and TF (0.17 vs. 0.9). In contrast to beneficial impact of SNP on ATZ stressed leaves, in the roots the combine treatment of ATZ and SNP resulted in an increase of mitotic index, suggesting that NO stimulated cell division, likely as a defense response to ATZ toxicity, aimed to replace the roots destroyed by herbicide with the formation of new root cells, and thus to ensure to the maintenance of root function. Addition of SNP clearly improved the efficacy of the phytoremediation of ATZ-contaminated aqueous environment.

ATZ amount absorbed by *M. spicatum*, a cosmopolitan species that primarily colonizes eutrophic waters, was 18.29-fold higher than the ATZ amount in sediments, the equilibrium being achieved after 15-day incubation, and ATZ concentration in plant achieved 30.67 ± 4.10 mg/kg. However, at prolongation of the exposure to 60 days the levels of herbicide in the plants decreased, suggesting that the degradation of ATZ exceeded its uptake by plant. Moreover, phytodegradation of ATZ in *M. spicatum* to HA, DEA, HA, CYA, DDA, CYA and biuret was observed. On day 15, in *M. spicatum*-grown sediment considerably higher levels of HA, CYA and biuret were observed than in unplanted sediment, suggesting that the plant stimulated ATZ degradation and removal through rapid dechlorination. The levels of CYA even pronouncedly exceeded those observed in unplanted sediment during the whole incubation period of 60 days; during this period DIA, DEA, and DDA were not detected in all the sediments during this period. Rhizosphere microorganisms contributed to ATZ degradation, whereby *M. spicatum* growth contributed to the increase of dominant sediment microbial populations, from which 41.08-63.43% were *Proteobacteria*. Considering that among the genera of ATZ-degrading bacteria (*Acetobacter*, *Pseudomonas*, *Clostridium,* and *Burkholderia*) *Acetobacter* was predominant, it can be supposed to be responsible for rhizodegradation of ATZ (Qu et al. 2018).

In an experiment lasting 2 months, ATZ was eliminated faster in pots, in which submerged macrophytes, *M. spicatum* and *P. crispus* were cultivated than in unplanted pots, whereby ATZ was converted predominantly to DDA and HA. Submerged macrophytes are favorable as phytoremediators because they can absorb ATZ, resulting in remediation of the contaminated sediment and water (Li et al. 2019a). Bouldin et al. (2006) investigated ATZ uptake and accumulation in hydroponically cultivated *Juncus effusus* (perennial herbaceous flowering plant) and *Ludwigia peploides* (floating primrose-willow) at concentrations, which were estimated based on calculation using recommended field applications, and considering a 5% runoff model from a 0.65-cm rainfall event on a 2.02 ha field. After 8 h and 24 h, *J. effusus* absorbed by roots 75.4 and 86.8% ATZ, respectively, and the total ATZ uptake by plant after 8 days achieved 14697.1 µg/kg; herbicide distribution throughout the plant was as follows: 37% (adsorbed), 32% (roots) and 32% (upper biomass). On the other hand, ATZ uptake from hydroponic solution by *L. peploides* after 8 h was distributed as follows: 30.2% (adsorbed), 40.4%, (roots) and 29.4% (upper biomass), and after 48 h plant upper biomass contained 4980.2 µg ATZ/kg.

Lemna gibba and *Azolla caroliniana* plants hydroponically cultivated in the presence of 10.0 mg/L ATZ were able to remove ATZ from the solution; in the removed amounts achieving 0.016 and 0.018 mg ATZ/g per gram of fresh mass, respectively, probably due to ATZ adsorption by dead plant material, because high herbicide doses were toxic and caused chlorosis and necrosis (Guimaraes et al. 2011).

Investigation of short-term accumulation of ATZ by *Typha domingensis*, *Sagittaria lancifolia*, and *Echinochloa pyramidalis* from a wetland model system showed that the plant roots accumulated 40% of herbicide, while 30% were accumulated in soil and 10-20% in water. Beside the applied ATZ concentration, the accumulation was found to depend on the plant species. At treatment with 30 ppm ATZ, the accumulated amounts of ATZ in roots of tested plants were ca. 7.5 mg/kg for *E. pyramidalis*, and ca. 10 mg/kg for *T. domingensis* and *S. lancifolia*, respectively (Cejudo-Espinosa et al. 2009). *Typha latifolia* L. in constructed wetland microcosms efficiently remediated TBZ herbicide, whereas increasing levels of its degradation products (desethylterbuthylazine and DIA) were detected in surface water. Between the investigated plant densities of 10 and 30 rhizomes/m^2, the higher plant density contributed to a more efficient reduction of herbicide (7.3 vs. 23.4%); the $t_{1/2}$ value related to the rate of reduction of herbicide was achieved within 30 days compared to the 61 days observed with lower plant density. The accumulated TBZ in *T. latifolia* foliage was 2.96-fold higher than in the roots (3219.5 vs. 1088.6 ng/g) (Papadopoulos and Zalidis 2019).

Although all three types of macrophytes can be used to remove herbicides from aquatic environments contaminated with herbicides, for sites with highly contaminated sediments, submerged and emerging aquatic plant species are preferred that are anchored with roots to the substrate occurring at the bottom of the water bodies and can degrade herbicides persisting in the sediment; consequently, the herbicides occurring in sediment cannot be released back into the water. However, it is desirable to minimize the entry of herbicides into rivers and lakes by avoiding overuse of herbicides and by implementing of vegetated buffers, vegetated ditches, etc., pronouncedly reducing the loss of herbicide runoff from crop fields.

2.5.2.2 Seaweeds and Seagrasses

Seaweeds and seagrasses are marine macrophytes forming the predominant part of the photosynthesizing biomass in coastal habitats. For the coastal ecosystem, a great risk represents industrial discharge and agricultural runoff, resulting in accumulation of harmful organic contaminants. Seaweeds and associated microbiomes can play a crucial role in remediation of aquatic ecosystem (Haynes et al. 2000; Alam 2021; Barot and Kumar 2021). For example, *Sargassum* spp. can be utilized as ecological filter for elimination of organic and inorganic pollutants (Lopez-Miranda et al. 2020), and bioremediation potential of biomass of these brown seaweeds can be used for remediation of coastal ecosystems (Saldarriaga-Hernandez et al. 2020). The bioaccumulation of organochlorine pesticides in seaweeds decreased in the order of *Sargassum wightii* (Pheophyta) > *Gelidiella acerosa* (Rhodophyta) >

Gracilaria verrucosa (Rhodophyta) > *Ulva lactuca* (Chlorophyta) (Sundhar et al. 2020). *Laminaria* sp. (brown seaweed) was able to remove and degrade phenanthrene and pyrene in its tissues via the enzyme-oxidation process (Wang and Zhao 2007), and green seaweed *Ulva rigida* removed polychlorinated biphenyls PCBs contained in sediments (Cheney et al. 2014).

Seaweeds could also be used for the remediation of the environment contaminated with toxic metals and serve as indicators of heavy metal contamination, because the metal content accumulated in seaweeds often correlates with its content in surrounding seawaters and sediments (Malea and Kevrekidis 2014; Chalkley et al. 2019; Sun et al. 2019a; Bonanno et al. 2020; Jampílek and Kráľová 2021).

Investigation of marine seaweeds *Ulva* sp. and *Codium fragile* grown in the near shore marine environment of an urban setting (Camps Bay, Cape Town, South Africa) for their potential to accumulate SIM and ATZ showed BCF (L/kg) values for SIM of 20,141 (*Ulva*) and 20,822 (*Codium*), respectively; while for ATZ the estimated BCF values were 11,423 (*Ulva*) and 14,899 (*Codium*), respectively. As both seaweeds showed BCF > 5000 L/kg, they could be considered as bioaccumulative. Whereas concentration of both herbicides in the marine sediment was approx. 24 ng/g, the concentrations of SIM achieved 84.2 ng/g d.w. in *Ulva* and 87.0 ng/g d.w. in *C. fragile;* the concentrations of ATZ were ca. 24 ng/g d.w. in *Ulva* and 28.2 ng/g d.w. in *C. fragile.* It could be emphasized that consumption of edible seaweeds originating from herbicide-contaminated environment can adversely affect human health. The evaluated hazard quotients reflecting the non-carcinogenic effect due to long-term exposure to herbicides were 0.2 for ATZ (for both seaweeds), while for SIM they achieved values of 4.7 (*Ulva*) and 4.9 (*Codium*), respectively, suggesting that SIM can pose adverse health effects. The carcinogenic risk assessment also confirmed pronouncedly higher risk of SIM compared to ATZ (0.110 vs. 0.011 for *Ulva* and 0.114 vs. 0.015 for *Codium*) (Ojemaye et al. 2020).

Carafa et al. (2009) implemented, calibrated, and validated a bioaccumulation model to predict concentrations of ATZ, SIM, and TBZ in the macroalga *U. rigida*, and compared simulated data with experimental data obtained from samples originating from the Sacca di Goro lagoon (Northern Adriatic). This model was able to predict properly the concentrations of herbicides detected in *U. rigida.*

Rodrigues et al. (2018) studied the spatial and temporal occurrence of the pesticides, including ATZ and TBZ herbicides in the River Mondego estuary (Portugal), and determined their amounts in surface water, and sediment, as well as in macroalgae (*Ulva* sp., *Gracilaria gracilis*, *Fucus vesiculosus, Gracilaria gracilis*, *Ulva* sp.) and aquatic plants (*Zostera noltii, Spartina maritime, Scirpus maritimus, Spartina maritime*, *Zostera noltii*). Bioaccumulated ATZ in *G. gracilis* achieved a value of 20 ng/g and bioaccumulated TBZ in *Ulva* sp. was 149 ng/g d.w. TBZ herbicide was detected in *Ulva* sp. in August, suggesting a seasonal impact; a spatial gradient concerning this herbicide was also observed. It could be mentioned that bioaccumulated amounts of TBZ in *Ulva* estimated in two sampling stations (108 ng/g and 149 ng/g d.w., respectively) exceed the maximum residue levels for algae (50 ng/g) established by Commission Regulation 149 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2008). On the other hand, in three tested aquatic plants the pesticides exceeding quantification limits of respective method quantification limits were not detected.

Seagrasses, the flowering plants grown in marine environment are also endangered by harmful contaminants, which can accumulate in their tissues (Olisah et al. 2021). Concentrations of herbicides are usually highest near seaside and in the vicinity of seagrass meadows, showing no tolerance to PS II herbicides. Chronic exposure of seagrasses to these herbicides causes a decline in photosynthesis and results in reduced growth and survival (Flores et al. 2013; Negri et al. 2015; Wilkinson et al. 2015a, b). The transport of these herbicides through the leaf and hydrophobic semi-permeable cell membrane to reach their side of action is more facile for herbicides showing higher lipophilicity compared to less lipophilic ones (e.g., hexazinone) (Wilkinson et al. 2015a). Consequently, the phytotoxicity of individual PS II herbicides to seagrasses significantly differ each from other and, for example, diuron was found to exhibit approx. 8-fold higher potency than ATZ (Flores et al. 2013).

Eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) is the most distributed seagrass in temperate waters in coasts of both the Pacific and Atlantic oceans in the Northern Hemisphere. Exposure of *Z. marina* L. to ATZ (1, 3 and 10 μg/L) for one month reduced its photosynthetic efficiency, increased the N content and reduced C:N ratio of leaf tissue. Whereas the levels of carbohydrates as well as intermediates of tricarboxylic acid cycle (glucose, sucrose, mannose, and maltotriose) were reduced, the levels of γ-aminobutyric acid increased, which can be related to the oxidative stress generated by the PET inhibition in PS II caused by ATZ. At exposure to ATZ also the levels of 1-aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid, which functions as a signaling molecule, were enhanced (Gao et al. 2019). Pollution by diuron and nitrate was reported to increase the sensitivity of *Z. marina* seagrass to infections with *Aplanochytrium* sp. and *Labyrinthula zosterae* causing seagrass wasting-type disease, resulting in a decline of seagrass meadows (Hughes et al. 2018). Increased phytotoxic impact on the tropical seagrass *Halophila ovalis* was also observed at its exposure to diuron at temperatures differing from the thermal optimum (31 °C) for photosynthetic efficiency (Wilkinson et al. 2017). Similarly, co-exposure of the *Z. marina* to high temperatures ($\geq$31 °C) and ATZ resulted in more harmful impact to eelgrass than treatment with individual stressors (Gao et al. 2017).

Although concentrations of triazine herbicides ranging from <10 to 440 ng/L, which were observed in a tropical coastal area in China (the northeast coast of the Island Hainan), do not present acute toxic impact on seagrass beds, at long-term chronic exposure combined with rising sea surface temperature, damaging effects on seagrasses could not be excluded (Dsikowitzky et al. 2020). Although seaweed and seagrass play a key role in remediation of coastal aquatic ecosystems by accumulating heavy metals and accumulating/detoxifying harmful organic compounds, including herbicides from agricultural runoff, careful levels of toxic compound residues need to be closely monitored, especially for consuming species of seagrass and seaweed, which must not exceed the maximum permitted levels. The selection of the most appropriate species of seaweed/seagrass for certain contaminated sites must be made on the basis of their remediation efficiency with respect to the predominant contaminants. Planting coastal forests with efficient species of phytoremediators could also make a significant contribution to reducing the entry of herbicides into coastal aquatic ecosystems.

2.5.3 Algae and Cyanobacteria

Algae are photosynthesizing organisms living in all aquatic ecosystems (freshwater, saltwater, and brackish water) and producing ca. 50% of all oxygen on Earth. As primary producers, they represent the basic level of aquatic ecosystem trophic pyramid (Chapman 2013). Many synthetic pollutants and toxic metals present in marine and freshwater environment adversely affect algae at both cellular and molecular levels, ultimately resulting even in their death, which might have dramatic consequences on the remaining ecosystem. On the other hand, algae can accumulate or degrade contaminants and can therefore be used to phytoremediation; and they purify a contaminated aquatic environment via degradation, immobilization, adsorption, bioaccumulation, and co-metabolism (Masarovičová et al. 2010b; Kumar and Singh 2017; Kráľová et al. 2019; Usmani et al. 2022; Kráľová and Jampílek 2021). Besides pesticide removal, algae and cyanobacteria can remediate wastewater and remove nutrients from municipal and industrial sources (Subashchandrabose et al. 2013; Pacheco et al. 2015; Brar et al. 2017; Yu et al. 2019; Liu and Hong 2021; Mohsenpour et al. 2021), and they can contribute to restoring of salt-affected environmental matrices as well (Li et al. 2019b; Rocha et al. 2020; Vo et al. 2020; Gao et al. 2021; Mohseni et al. 2021). Metabolic mechanisms responsible for the removal of pesticides by microalgae and methods used to improve this removal ability were discussed by Nie et al. (2020).

In *Chlorella vulgaris* algae exposed to ATZ for 4 and 8 days, it was found that the herbicide damaged RC of PS II, and inhibited PET at the oxidizing and reducing sides of PS II, and can influence absorption, transfer, and utilization of light energy (Sun et al. 2020). *Cyanobacterium Microcystis novacekii* grown in WC culture medium supplemented with ATZ was able to remove 27.2% ATZ from the culture supernatant, and low level of degradation (<9% at a dose 500 μg ATZ/L) suggested efficient ATZ bioaccumulation by cyanobacterium. At tested ATZ doses (50–500 μg/L), the culture medium did not contain ATZ metabolites, and *Microcystis novacekii* also showed superb tolerance to ATZ reflected in IC_{50} (96 h) of 4.2 mg/L, suggesting that this cyanobacterium could be used for remediation of herbicide-contaminated surface waters (Campos et al. 2013). On the other hand, *Scenedesmus obliquus* and *Microcystis aeruginosa* exposed to ATZ for 6 days practically did not reduce ATZ concentration in culture medium and ATZ degradation by these species was also negligible.

At exposure to ATZ, the BCFs related to algal dry mass for green algae decreased as follows: 324.1 ± 10.7 (*Pediastrum* sp.) > 175.4 ± 7.4 (*Chlamydomonas* sp.) > 172.7 ± 11.7 (*Chlorella* sp.) > *Scenedesmus quadricauda*, while for diatoms they decreased in the following order: 45.5 ± 2.7 (*Synedra radians*) > 42.2 ± 1.9 (*Synedra* *acus*) > 40.9 ± 2.2 (*Cyclotella gamma*), and 8.0 ± 0.9 (*Cyclotella meneghiniana*); higher BCFs were found to be associated with enhanced ATZ sensitivity. Similarly, ATZ accumulation in green algae, Chlorophyta (5.43–12.73 ng/mg) was found to be considerably higher than in diatoms (5.43–12.73 ng/mg vs. 0.33–1.69 ng/mg). High correlation was found between algal cell biovolume and surface area and ATZ accumulation effectiveness of algal cells. Despite considerably higher ATZ concentrations levels in the algal cells compared to that observed in medium, ATZ removal from solution by algae was only 1–3% (Tang et al. 1998).

González-Barreiro et al. (2006) reported that cyanobacterium *Synechococcus elongatus* exposed to 0.25 and 0.75 μM ATZ in culture medium was able to remove 80 and 70% ATZ, respectively, from the medium at 12 h and similarly, this cyanobacterium exposed to terbutryn (TBR; *N*-*tert*-butyl-*N*′-ethyl-6-(methylsulfanyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine) removed >80% of this herbicide from solution at 12 h of exposure. The maximum accumulated amounts of tested herbicides were 9 μmol ATZ/g d.m. observed after 12 h of culture, and 12 μmol TBR/g d.m. after 18 h of culture. On the other hand, the maximum accumulated amounts of these herbicides by *C. vulgaris* were 11 μmol ATZ/g d.m. (after 12 h) and 12 μmol TBR/g d.m. (at 18 h of culture). Whereas ATZ and TBR did not affect algal cell viability in *C. vulgaris,* the viability of *Synechococcus elongatus* in the presence of TBR showed a strong decrease but the herbicide was maintained in cells and was not released to medium suggesting that cells were no viable. Consequently, it can be assumed that in contrast to *C. vulgaris*, which maintained their cellular integrity, *S. elongatus* lost it.

At exposure of *Chlamydomonas mexicana* algae to 10, 25, 50, and 100 μg/L ATZ for two weeks, reduction of herbicide concentration in medium by 41%, 30%, 18%, and 20% was observed, suggesting ATZ accumulation by algal cells. At day 6 of exposure to 10, 25, 50, and 100 μg/L ATZ, herbicide bioaccumulation of 0.41, 0.39, 0.62, and 0.52 μg/g fresh weight of cells was observed, however with prolongation of exposure, after 14 days 36%, 25%, 14%, and 16% ATZ degradation was observed. Consequently, despite adverse impact of ATZ on the growth of *C. mexicana*, due to its ability to accumulate and simultaneously also degrade this herbicide, this algal species is a good candidate for remediation of ATZ-contaminated water. It could be mentioned that at low ATZ concentration (10 μg/L) the content of polyunsaturated fatty acids in *C. mexicana* decreased, likely due to protective adaptation of microalga, but at high herbicide concentrations showed an increase, suggesting cellular damage (Kabra et al. 2014).

In the presence of 5 and 50 μg/L ISO, the cultures of green algae *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* bioaccumulated it in algal cells with BCFs of ca. 280 and 50, respectively, while at exposure to 25 μg/L ISO, the BCFs estimated on day 1 and 6 of cultivation were ca. 30 and 135.7, respectively. *C. reinhardtii* was also able to degrade ISO, whereby at exposure to 25 μg/L and 50 μg/L ISO for 3 days, the algae degraded 6.3 and 15.1% of herbicide accumulated in algal biomass, suggesting that the ratio of ISO degradation showed an increase with increasing bioaccumulated herbicide amount. However, it could be mentioned that the application of increasing concentration of ISO resulted in increasing inhibition of algal growth and increased the level of oxidation stress, which was accompanied by up-regulation of several genes encoding antioxidant enzymes and increased levels of thiobarbituric acid reactive substances (Bi et al. 2012). Jin et al. (2012) investigated bioaccumulation and catabolism of PRO in *C. reinhardtii* using PRO concentrations ranging from 2.5 to 12.5 µg/L. The BCF values decreased with increasing herbicide concentration from ca. 750 to ca. 210 at 2.5 and 12.5 µg/L PRO, respectively, and the highest accumulated amount of 1.47 mg/kg fresh weight was observed on day four of the exposure. After incubation also lower amounts of PRO were estimated in medium with algal cells compared to control. On day 5, PRO accumulated in algal cells showed a decrease <50%, suggesting simultaneous accumulation and degradation of herbicide.

Beaulieu et al. (2020b) reported that current national environmental guidelines and standards cannot sufficiently prevent unfavorable impact of PS II-inhibiting herbicides, ATZ and diuron, at environmentally relevant concentrations on phytoplankton cultures and communities. Hu et al. (2021) performed photocatalytic degradation of ATZ lasting 60 min, resulting in degradation of 31.4% of ATZ, providing DIA, DEA, and DDA degradation products, and then the researchers cultivated *C. vulgaris* algae in such diluted degraded solutions containing 40 µg/L and 80 µg/L of ATZ as well as its degradation products DIA, DEA, and DDA; after 8 days, 83.0% and 64.3% ATZ removal was estimated. *Chlorella* sp. cultivated in degraded ATZ solution was characterized with lower removal efficiency and growth rate compared to that of pure ATZ solution having the same concentration. Pronouncedly lower values of performance index on absorption basis observed with algae cultivated in degradation ATZ solution compared with pure ATZ indicated possible inhibitory impact of degradation products on *C. vulgaris*. Both ATZ and its degradation products inhibited photosynthesis in *C. vulgaris*; they reduced light absorption, inhibited PET, and caused a decrease in utilization of light energy via energy dissipation.

The assessed total concentrations of ten triazine herbicides of 6.61 nmol/L, which exceeded the "no observed effect concentrations" for phytoplankton in the Bohai Sea and the Yellow Sea in (China), were assessed as 6.61 nmol/L, and inhibited fluorescence intensity of Chl*a* in *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* Pt-1 by 13.2%, which corresponded approximately to the toxicity caused by ATZ dose of 14.08 nmol/L. ATZ remarkably disturbed multiple metabolic pathways related to photosynthesis and carbon metabolism, which can adversely affect the primary productivity of coastal waters. Based on BCFs estimated for ATZ, which were in the range of 69.6-118.9, it could be supposed that herbicide contamination can have negative impact on marine food web and eventually endanger the seafood safety (Yang et al. 2019).

At exposure of living *C. vulgaris* to 2 µg/L mixture of ATZ and ISO for one hour using stirring, the biosorption efficiency of 85.60–88.15% was observed, although at application of lyophilized algal biomass it achieved even 96-99%. However, in long-term study lasting 5 days, the growing algae were able to remove up to 96.5% and 95.7% of SIM at the initial herbicide SIM concentrations of 2 µg/L and 10 µg/L, respectively; effective removal of ATZ and ISO exceeding 90% was observed as well. The bioremoval of herbicides in the short-term experiment of 60 min occurred likely by biosorption, while in the long-term experiment combine mechanism of herbicide removal can be supposed, involving biosorption as well as metabolization of ATZ and its degradation mediated by algae (Hussein et al. 2017).

Several species of algae cannot only effectively accumulate heavy metals but can also degrade toxic herbicides and can therefore be used to remediate herbicide-contaminated waters. The growth of some algae, although they accumulate herbicides, is adversely affected and algae may die before they metabolize the herbicide to less toxic metabolites, which can pose a danger to the marine food chain. Therefore, species of green algae and cyanobacteria that are more resistant to herbicides and have an effective detoxification mechanism are suitable for application in herbicidal/contaminated waters.

2.5.4 Woody Species

Fast-growing trees commonly used in short-rotation coppicing could be effectively used for phytoremediation of soils containing inorganic and organic contaminants, whereby tree planting is also beneficial for land restoration (Masarovičová and Kráľová 2017, 2018; Gomez et al. 2019; Kanwar et al. 2020). Fast-growing tree species such as poplars and willows characterized by high water use can reduce mobility of contaminants and stabilize the contaminated substrate. Moreover, they can stimulate degradation of organic contaminants via root exudates and promote microorganisms present in the rhizosphere (Marmiroli et al. 2011; Robinson and McIvor 2013; Coninx et al. 2017). Ability of *Populus nigr*a L. to detoxify chloroacetanilide herbicides *via* glutathione conjugation was reported by Komives et al. (2003). Fast-growing woody species producing high biomass yields in a short period could also be used for effective phytoremediation of heavy metal-contaminated areas (Marmiroli et al. 2011; Liu et al. 2013; Masarovičová and Kráľová 2017, 2018; Abdelsalam, et al. 2019; El Rasafi et al. 2021; Nissim et al. 2021; Qu et al. 2021). Potential for the phytostabilization of heavy metals such as Cu, Cr, Ni, Cr, Cu, and Pb in the riparian zone of the Sava River showed also *Ulmus glabra* Huds, which transported most of the accumulated Cu and Zn to the leaves (Mataruga et al. 2020).

Uptake, hydrolyzation, and dealkylation of ATZ to less toxic metabolites by poplar using ^{14}C-ATZ were investigated by Burken and Schnoor (1997) who found that ATZ metabolism occurred roots, stems, and leaves of poplar plants, and increased residence time in tissues contributed to more complete metabolism. When poplar cuttings were exposed to herbicide for 50 days, in leaves only 21% of the ^{14}C label was detected, and after 80 days, this portion decreased to 10% of the ^{14}C label. Although *Populus* sp. was mostly investigated as an effective phytoremediator of metal-contaminated soils, the ability of poplar cuttings to take up, hydrolyze, and dealkylate ATZ to metabolites showing lower toxicity was reported also by Chang et al. (2005). These researchers found that ATZ metabolism in plant organs advanced with the prolongation of the residence time in the tissues. Hybrid poplar (*Populus deltoides x nigra*, DN34) can be considered as an appropriate tree species for remediation of ATZ-contaminated soils . The faster degradation of ATZ in rhizosphere soil than in non-rhizosphere soil can be associated with higher abundance of bacteria in the rhizosphere microenvironment of hybrid poplar, while in non-rhizosphere microenvironments ATZ showed adverse impact on the microbial biomass (Yao et al. 2019).

Brazilian trees species *Calophyllum brasiliense, Eremanthus crotonoides, Calophyllum brasiliense*, *Inga striata*, *Hymenaea courbaril*, *Inga striata*, and *Protium heptaphyllum* were tested on their ability for phytoremediation of soil contaminated with ametryn (AMR; *N*-ethyl-6-(methylsulfanyl)-*N*'-(propan-2-yl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine) and hexazinone (HXZ; 3-cyclohexyl-6-(dimethylamino)-1-methyl-1,3,5-triazine-2,4(1*H*,3*H*)-dione), whereas *C. brasiliense* and *H. courbaril* were found to be tolerant to both herbicides, and *P. heptaphyllum* showed tolerance only to AMR. On the other hand, *E. crotonoides*, *I. striata*, and *P. heptaphyllum* did not survive when exposure to HXZ. Comparison of mean AMR residual found in control soil without plants (9.0 ng/g) and in soils with planted trees 80 days after application of herbicides showed 57.7 ng/g for *H. courbaril*, 14.23 ng/g for *P. heptaphyllum*, 5.02 ng/g for *I. striata*, 2.24 ng/g for *C. brasiliense,* and 2.42 ng/g for *E. crotonoides*; mean HXZ residual in soil was 14.35 ng/g for *C. brasiliense* and 20.87 ng/g for *H. courbaril*, while for the control a concentration of 11.89 ng/g was detected. As the best tree species suitable for remediation of soils containing the above-mentioned PS II herbicides, *C. brasiliense* was evaluated (dos Santos et al. 2018). dos Santos et al. (2020) investigated tolerance to ATZ and remediation potential of some trees (*Inga edulis* Mart., *Myrsine gardneriana* A.DC., *Schizolobium parahyba* (Vell.) Blake. *Myrsine gardneriana* A.DC., *Schizolobium parahyba* (Vell.) Blake, *Toona ciliata* M. Roem., *Trichilia hirta* L., and *Triplaris americana* L.) irrigated monthly with ATZ solutions (1000 g/ha) and found that saplings of *M. gardneriana*, *I. edulis*, *S. parahyba*, *T. ciliate*, *S. parahyba*, and *T. hirta* tolerated ATZ, while intoxication was observed in *S. parahyba* and *T. americana*. Treatment with ATZ enhanced the biomass for *T. hirta*, impaired growth and biomass in *T. americana* but did not affect these characteristics in the rest of tested plants. Common riparian forest species, *Cecropia hololeuca* Miq and *Trema micranta* (L.) Blum grown in soil microcosms and treated with ATZ at the bottom of the microcosm using a dose corresponding to a 1/10 of the field-recommended dose, were able to take up 45% (*C. hololeuca*) and 35% (*T. micrantha*), respectively, from the applied herbicide.

ATZ was bioaccumulated mainly by thick, fine roots, and leaves, and higher ATZ mineralization was observed in planted microcosm compared to that without plants (102 vs. 1.2%) (Bicalho and Langenbach 2012). Among investigated riparian forest species, *C. hololeuca* and *T. micranta*, which were cultivated in microcosms supplemented with ^{14}C-tebuthiuron (1-(5-*tert*-butyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-1,3-dimethylurea), seedlings of *C. hololeuca* showed high survival and high herbicide uptake of 45±5%, in contrast to *T. micrantha*, which was characterized with low survival rate and not even a half uptake (45±5% vs. 20±7%) and low survival rate.

High radioactivity estimated in the first fallen leaves of *C. hololeuca* but low radioactivity levels in fallen leaves at the end of the experiment suggested that plant detoxified the contaminant by discarding it via leaf fall. While after 78 days only 0.9% of the applied herbicide was mineralized in both species and no metabolites were detected, it can be concluded that tebuthiuron is not easily biodegradable and persists in the environment for long time (Bicalho and Langenbach 2013). *C. hololeuca* and eucalyptus were able to remediate ATZ-contaminated soils (Red-Yellow Latosol and Quartzarenic Neosol soil), while *Hymenaea courbaril* was effective phytoremediator in the Quartzarenic Neosol soil. In these experiments eucalyptus was found to be the most tolerant species to ATZ (Heemann et al. 2018).

Short-rotation willows were successfully used to filter/degrade ATZ and ethylene urea occurring in groundwater flowing out of an apple orchard, and concentrations of herbicides in the willow plots were lower than in the control, while concentration of DEA metabolite was higher in the willow plots (Lafleur et al. 2016).

Whereas a riparian 60 m woody buffer zone consisting predominantly of trees with a height of 15–20 m such as *Anadenanthera colubrina*, *Sebastiania commersoniana*, *Anadenanthera colubrina, Vernonia discolor*, *Jacaranda puberula*, *Syagrus romanzoffiana*, *Jacaranda puberula*, *Ilex theezans*, *Cedrela fissilis, Ocotea porous*, *Ocotea odorifera*, and *Tabebuia alba* was able to remove fluazifop-*p*-butyl (butyl (2*R*)-2-(4-{[5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]oxy}phenoxy)propanoate) lactofen (1-ethoxy-1-oxopropan-2-yl 5-[2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]-2-nitrobenzoate) and fluazifop-*p*-butyl (butyl (2*R*)-2-(4-{[5-(trifluoromethyl) pyridin-2-yl]oxy}phenoxy)propanoate) herbicides to non-detectable levels, for ATZ a residual level of 0.3 μg/L was detected (Aguiar et al. 2015). *Caesalpinia ferrea*, *Cedrela fissilis*, *Schinopsis brasiliensis,* and *Handroanthus serratifolius* forest species were found to be not appropriate for removal of ATZ and 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid herbicides at conditions simulating riparian region near cultivated lands, while *Inga marginata*, which was tolerant to ATZ, was able to reduce its amounts in the soil (Fiore et al. 2019).

As above-mentioned, fast-growing trees are not only excellent phytoremediators of soils contaminated with heavy metals, but can also effectively degrade toxic organic contaminants, including herbicides, to less toxic compounds. A riparian forest buffer zone consisting mainly of trees can effectively reduce herbicide contamination in soils and the efficiency of decontamination can be increased by co-planting suitable grasses. Woody plants, such as willows and poplars, which can reduce the mobility of contaminants in soils, can stimulate the degradation of organic contaminants by root exudates; promote microorganisms present in the rhizosphere, and phytometabolize a significant part of the herbicide in their shoots. As a result, harvesting the above-ground part of willows several times during the season can increase the efficiency of phytoremediation and emphasize that these species can be successfully used to rehabilitate multi-contaminated soils containing heavy metals in addition to herbicides; in addition, the harvested biomass can subsequently be used for energy production.

2.5.5 Crops

Although herbicides are used to control the unwanted vegetation, they can also negatively affect growth and performance of crops. In addition, herbicides can be accumulated/degraded by herbicide tolerant crops cultivated on herbicide-treated areas. To avoid adverse impact of herbicides or their metabolites accumulated in edible parts of crops, their rigorous monitoring focused on the compliance with the permissible limits of herbicide content is necessary (Dong et al. 2016; Pecev-Marinkovic et al. 2019; Singh et al. 2020).

Analysis of spatial and temporal distribution of triazine herbicides in soils of agricultural regions of Liaoning (China) showed predominant occurrence of ATZ, SMZ, PRO, DEA, and DDA. However, despite a high prevalence, these herbicidal compounds were present at relatively low concentration. Maximum ATZ concentration in the soils was 73.80 μg/kg and maximum estimated ATZ content in maize was 12.52 μg/kg (Wang and Liu 2020).

Inoculating of *Pennisetum americanum* (L.) K. Schum with *Pseudomonas chlororaphis* PAS18 producing indole-3-acetic acid enhanced its tolerance against ATZ and attenuated ATZ toxicity, which was reflected in reduced ATZ accumulation in plants. While at application of 20 and 100 mg/kg ATZ the herbicide concentration in plant roots with inoculating strain was 0.74 ± 0.12 mg/kg and 1.77 ± 0.19 mg/kg, respectively, compared to 1.09 ± 0.11 mg/kg and 3.40 ± 0.33 mg//kg in roots without inoculation, in leaves of plants with inoculating strain, ATZ concentration achieved ca. 1 mg/kg at treatment with 20 mg/kg ATZ and was lower than that estimated in leaves of plants without inoculation. However, at application of 100 mg ATZ/kg, the leaf concentrations of both inoculated and non-inoculated plants contained only a little higher and comparable ATZ levels. The beneficial effect of *P. americanum* inoculation with *P. chlororaphis* PAS18 was reflected also in enhanced Chl content, increased activity of superoxide dismutase, and increased *psbA* gene expression, thereby improving the repair of the damaged PS II. Moreover, PAS18 strain regulated the flux of Ca^{2+} in inoculated plants and in this way also regulated the defense of the plant against stress induced by ATZ (Jiang et al. 2020).

In wheat plants hydroponically cultivated in the presence of 10 mg/L ATZ, the herbicide concentrations in plants organs increased within 6 h, and then decreased; at 48 h they achieved 2.86, 2.49 and 1.86 mg ATZ/kg in leaves, stems, and roots, respectively, suggesting upward translocation potential of ATZ. After 48 h, the BCFs of ATZ related to leaves, stems and roots were 0.424, 0.369 and 0.27 L/kg, respectively. During the first 12 h the $TF_{stem/root}$ and $TF_{leaf/stem}$ showed an increase with prolongation of the treatment up to 1.34 and 1.11, respectively, and then remained stable. The ATZ translocation was supported primarily by the relatively steady transpiration of tested wheat *Triticum aestivum* plants. ATZ concentration in root organelles pronouncedly exceeded ATZ concentration in the soluble fractions and was only insignificantly higher than that in cell wall. Higher ATZ adsorption by fresh roots compared to dead roots suggested that the ATZ root uptake occurred primarily via the symplastic pathway, and it was acropetally translocated. ATZ allocated predominantly in aerial plant part, which can threaten the product safety of wheat (Ju et al. 2020).

Glomus caledonium, an arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) fungus, affected ATZ accumulation and metabolism in *Z. mays* plants grown and cultivated in soil contaminated and supplemented with 0.5, 2, and 5 mg/kg ATZ. Roots of mycorrhizal plants accumulated 132.4-260.5% more ATZ than non-mycorrhizal roots, whereby with increasing ATZ dose the accumulated ATZ concentration in both root types increased. On the other hand, at application of 0.5, 2, and 5 mg/kg ATZ, the accumulated herbicide concentration of inoculated shoots showed a decrease by 57.2, 31.3, and 55.5%, respectively, and thus, the shoots accumulated the lowest ATZ amount at application 2 mg/kg ATZ. Whereas in both soils (without and with *G. caledonium*) DEA and DIA metabolites were not detected, using ATZ dose of 5 mg/kg, their concentrations in mycorrhizal colonized roots were 2.6-and 3.8-fold higher compared to non-inoculated roots. Hence, *G. caledonium* contributed to improved ATZ degradation in roots. After harvest of maize plants the residual ATZ concentrations in soil considerably decreased with mycorrhizal treatment compared to non-inoculated treatment (73.7% vs. 31.4% at treatment with 2 mg/kg ATZ) (Huang et al. 2007).

Liu et al. (2017) investigated break down and accumulation of AMR in soils and in *T. aestivum*, *Zea mays*, *Lolium perenne*, and *Medicago sativa* plants. AMR concentration in rhizosphere soil of 4 tested species was lower than in non-rhizosphere soil, and represented 33.4% (alfalfa), 38.0%, (ryegrass), 55.4% (wheat), and 72.8% (maize) of that observed in non-rhizosphere soil, suggesting that in rhizosphere soil higher amounts of herbicide are degraded or absorbed by plant roots from soil. BCFs related to roots decreased in the order 2.876 (alfalfa) >2.193 (wheat) > 1.562 (ryegrass) > 0.500 (maize), while BCFs related to shoots decreased as follows: 2.172 (alfalfa) > 1.593 (wheat) > maize (0.330) > ryegrass (0.305). The TF value of 5.122 estimated for ryegrass was considerably higher than TFs of other plants (1.276 for alfalfa, 1.382 for wheat and 1.517 for maize). Thus, it can be supposed that ryegrass has a powerful degradation mechanism for AMR in roots and shoots, and its particularly high TF compared to other 3 tested plant species indicates potential of this plant to be used for AMR removal from soils. Moreover, it could be mentioned that the concentrations of low molecular weight organic acids such as citric acid, malonic acid, and malic acid (low molecular weight organic acids) in soils planted with ryegrass exceeded those observed with other tested plants. It can be supposed that exudation of organic acids from plant roots induced by AMR also remarkably contributed to the degradation of the herbicide. In ryegrass plants treated with AMR pronouncedly higher activities of catalase (CAT), laccase (LAC) and GST were observed compared to untreated plants, whereby a 28.84- and 6.16-fold increase of CAT activity in ryegrass *L. perenne* root and shoot over the control was observed. It can be supposed that similarly to findings reported for ATZ (Zhang et al. 2014), GST in ryegrass played a role involved in the degradation mechanism of AMR; in *L. perenne*, LAC can be involved in a defense or detoxification mechanism as well.

Rice mutants Osmet1-1/2, which was defective in the genomic CG DNA methylation, accumulated considerably less ATZ than the corresponding wild-types, and numerous differentially methylated loci, which were associated with activation of genes responsible for degradation of ATZ in rice plants, were detected. Based on the finding that demethylated loci OsGTF, OsHPL1, and OsGLH, which were expressed in eukaryotic yeast cells, reduced ATZ concentration in the medium by 48%, 43%, and 32%, respectively, it can be concluded that for the removal of ATZ in *Oryza sativa* plants activation of the loci mediated by ATZ-induced hypomethylation is responsible (Ma et al. 2019). ATZ uptake by rice plants and its degradation in plants were affected by abiotic stresses such as presence of arsenate or phosphate deficiency, which generated oxidative stress. In the presence of arsenate an increase of H_2O_2 content to 110-285% was accompanied with increased ratios of degradation products in shoots. Similarly, also in phosphate-deficient systems at low ATZ levels, considerable increase of H_2O_2 contents as well as in the ratios of DIA and DEA in shoots was observed (Chen and Su 2018).

During phytoremediation of ATZ-contaminated soil using *Pennisetum americanum* lasting 28 days, the plant was able to adjust soil, environment, and bacterial properties; rhizosphere soil of *P. americanum* was characterized with enhanced urease activity, CAT activity, and the content of water-soluble organic carbon content. Bacteria (*Rhizobium*, *Paenibacillus*, *Rhizobium*, *Mycoplana,* and *Sphingobium*) improving soil nutrient cycling and degradation of organic contaminants were only observed in rhizosphere soil (Cao et al. 2018).

Application of Triton X-100 surfactant and dissolved organic matter (DOM) reduced sorption and enhanced desorption of ATZ in soil and considerably stimulated ATZ mobility in soil and ATZ concentration in leachate of the soil column. ATZ accumulation in both roots and shoots of *Z. mays* L. plants cultivated in soil supplemented with 1.0 mg ATZ/kg and watered (relative water content of 60%) showed an increase with increasing surfactant concentration, while increasing amount of DOM was reflected in reduced ATZ levels (Tian et al. 2019).

Due to the possible accumulation of herbicides in the plant organs of crops intended for human or animal consumption, it is always necessary to estimate whether the non-metabolized amounts of herbicides and their degradation metabolites in the consumable plant organs do not exceed the permitted limits. On the other hand, crops which have an effective degradation mechanism for various herbicides, for example, through the exudation of organic acids from plant roots can be successfully used for remediation of matrices contaminated with herbicides. Unmetabolized amounts of herbicides allocated in roots of plants can be definitively removed after harvest of crops by plough-up.

2.5.6 Other Plants

Eremanthus crotonoides and *Inga striata*, which were used for phytoremediation of soils containing up to double concentration of ATZ recommended commercial dose, showed lower photosynthesis rate and fixation of CO_2 compared to uncontaminated soil, and were characterized with reduced physiological variables. However, these plants were able to reduce ATZ residues in soil, suggesting that they, when planted on ATZ-contaminated soil, can function as a filter preventing the entry of higher herbicide amounts into watercourses (Aguiar et al. 2020b).

In pots sprayed with 22.5 g/L ATZ before transplanting 15 days old *Amaranthus hybridus* and *Corchorus olitorius*, decreased ATZ concentration in soil from 4.66 mg/L (after 2 weeks of plant growth) to 1.96 mg/L at plant harvest after 2 months. BCF factors suggested effective ATZ uptake from soil by roots. In *C. olitorius* the highest BCFs were observed for the applied ATZ dose 90 g/L, reaching maximum value at day 15, and showing a strong decrease within the following period up to harvest. For *A. hybridus* the decrease of BCF with increasing time was moderate. The TFs were <1 in *A. hybridus*, suggesting higher ATZ accumulation in roots, while the TFs >1 estimated for C. *olitorius* indicated higher ATZ accumulation in leaves. The minimum ATZ concentrations detected in consumable leaves ranged from 0.22 mg/g d.m. in *A. hybridus* to 0.99 mg/g d.m. in *C. olitorius*, whereby the concentration of 0.22 mg/g d.m. corresponds to 19.8 mg/kg of wet mater and is >39000-fold higher than the tolerable daily intake of ATZ (0.0005 mg/kg). Consequently, it is necessary to exclude the use of ATZ at cultivation of these plants with edible leaves (Houjayfa et al. 2020).

Zhang et al. (2016) identified transcriptome involved in ATZ detoxification and degradation in alfalfa (*Medicago sativa)* plants. At exposure to ATZ considerable up-regulation of several genes encoding glycosyltransferases, glutathione *S*-transferases, glycosyltransferases, or ABC transporters, and differentially expressed genes involved in oxidation-reduction, conjugation, oxidation-reduction, and hydrolysis for of ATZ degradation were observed, indicating that for degradation and detoxification and degradation of ATZ in *M. sativa* alfalfa different pathways could be responsible.

At cultivation of *Canna indica* cultivated in nutrient solution containing 0.5 mg/L PRO, shortening of the dissipation half-life by 17 days was achieved compared to that without *C. indica*, and potential degradation of herbicide occurred between days 10 and 16 (Sun et al. 2019b). Inoculation with the arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus *Funnelliformis mosseae* mitigated the adverse impact of ATZ on growth, biomass, and Chl content of *C. indica*, and reduced the oxidative stress induced by herbicide. After exposure of untreated *C. indica* plants to ATZ for 14 days, 20.5–55.3% ATZ removal was observed, while at inoculation with *F. mosseae* it raised to 35.6–75.1% (Dong et al. 2017). Thiols-related protein genes from alalfa *Medicago sativa* plant, which were exposed to environment containing ATZ residues, were highly up-regulated, and most of differentially expressed genes was involved in regulation of responses to stresses; the detoxified forms of ATZ in plants were ATZ-thiols conjugates, cysteine (Cys) *S*-conjugate, ATZ-HCl+Cys (cysteine (Cys) *S*-conjugate), being the most important metabolite. Whereas under ATZ stress some conjugates were observed not only in alfalfa but also in rice plants, it can be supposed that both plants can share some detoxification mechanisms and pathways and that in detoxification of ATZ the low molecular weight thiols play a decisive role (Zhang et al. 2017b).

After 24 h of exposure of *Arabidopsis thaliana* plants to different doses of ATZ, HA and DEA and HA it was found that their root-level contamination affected early plant growth and development, whereby the involvement of distinct mechanisms showing direct impact on respiration and root development was suggested. Consequently, besides PS II also additional target points for these compounds could be assumed (Alberto et al. 2017). Improved phytoaccumulation of ATZ by *A thaliana* using sucrose amendment was described by Sulmon et al. (2007). Under natural conditions exposure of *Acorus calamus* and *Iris pseudacorus* to 4 mg/L ATZ did not affect their growth but the growth of *Lythrum salicaria* showed a decrease. These three plants were able considerably reduce ATZ concentration in a cultivation solution compared with solution without plants. In the hydroponic system the contribution of the plants/microbial populations to the degradation of ATZ was 76.6%/5.4% for of *I. pseudacorus*, 65.5%/11.4% for *L. salicaria* and 61.8%/17.4% for *A. calamus* (Wang et al. 2012).

The herbicidal nanoscale formulation of ATZ encapsulated in poly(ε-caprolactone), which was foliar applied to *Brassica juncea* plants, adhered to the leaf and penetrated into mesophyll tissue and was transported directly through vascular leaf tissue and into cells causing degradation of chloroplasts (Bombo et al. 2019). It could be mentioned that nanosized ATZ formulations can exhibit the same or higher herbicidal effect at lower applied dose than bulk herbicides, and thus, they contribute much less to environmental contamination (de Oliveira et al. 2015; Preisler et al. 2020). In general, plants suitable for phytoremediation of areas contaminated with herbicides must be sufficiently tolerant to the herbicides to be removed, and due to the effective detoxification mechanism, their consumable plant parts must be free of herbicide and its toxic metabolites. In addition, inoculation with appropriately selected microbial species/microbial consortium is favorable for increased herbicide degradation in soil and plant tissues.

2.5.7 Transgenic Plants

Transgenic plants contain artificially inserted gene/genes, whereby the new transgenic DNA targets the nucleus of the plant cell. Such genetically modified plants are characterized with insect resistance, herbicide tolerance, they are not sensitive to abiotic stresses, show resistance against plant diseases, ensure high yield, and can be used also for remediation of polluted environment (Rani and Usha 2013; Verma 2013; Fasani et al. 2018; Boechat et al. 2021; Sharma et al. 2021; Ojuederie et al. 2022). According to Maestri and Marmiroli (2011), for production of transgenic plants suitable for phytoremediation several approaches are possible such as (*i*) transformation with genes from mammals, bacteria, etc.; (*ii*) transformation with genes from other plant species; and (*iii*) overexpression of genes from the same plant species (Maestri and Marmiroli 2011).

Current findings related to engineered transgenic plants, which can be used in decontamination of environmental matrices contaminated with organic pollutants and heavy metals, were summarized by Fasani et al. (2018) and Boechat et al. (2021), whereby the researchers focused also on the ability of the rhizospheric microorganisms in maintaining diversity and functions in plant-soil ecosystem. In a chapter focused on the utilization of transgenic plants in phytoremediation of environmental matrices contaminated with toxic metals and metalloids, Gunarathne et al. (2019) also paid attention to the risks associated with their use. Because plants did not dispose the catabolic pathway enabling them completely degrade the herbicides, their potential ability for remediation of these harmful herbicides can be enhanced by transferring the genes involved in xenobiotic degradation from microbes/ or other eukaryotes to plants (Eapen et al. 2007). ATZ degradation with transgenic plants has been reviewed by Dhankher et al. (2011).

Whereas actual weed management uses pre-emergence herbicides with residual activity to ensure absence of weeds in the field already before crop establishment, due to increasing occurrence of resistant weed populations the selection of suitable herbicide sensitive to weed population is challenging. Therefore, the use of genetically modified crops possessing multiple herbicide-tolerant traits enabling application mixtures of herbicides, which would be toxic to conventional crops, can be considered as favorable (Liu et al. 2020b).

Transgenic plants of *A. thaliana* plants expressing CYP1A2 gene exhibited considerable resistance to SIM supplemented into growth medium or applied in form of spray on plant leaves and the herbicide treatment with SIM did not affect both primary root length and rosette diameter and primary root length. The transgenic *A. thaliana* plants showed tolerance up to 250 μmol/L of SIM, while wild type of *A. thaliana* plants was strongly injured already at treatment with >50 μmol/L SIM. Consequently, these transgenic *A. thaliana plants* expressing CYP1A2 gene can be used as potential phytoremediator for phytoremediation of SIM-contaminated environmental matrices (Azab et al. 2016).

Engineered rice plants overexpressing glycosyltransferase l (ARGT1), which is responsible for transformation of ATZ residues in plants, exhibited considerably higher tolerance to ATZ than the wild type. At exposure to 0.2-0.8 mg/L ATZ these engineered rice plants showed higher biomass and remarkably higher Chl content (36-56%) and lower membrane damage (up to 69%) and ATZ content in the grains (by 30-40%) than the wild type. In this transformed line 8 ATZ metabolites formed in Phase I reaction and 10 conjugates formed in Phase II reaction were detected, from which three ATZ-glycosylated conjugates were identified first time (Zhang et al. 2017a).

Introduction of the human cytochrome P_{450} CYP1A1 gene into *O. sativa* rice plants ensured them tolerance to 8.8 μM ATZ and 50 μM SIM and both herbicides were metabolized by the transgenic plants more rapidly compared to control plants.

Kawahigashi et al. (2005) performed small-scale experiments, in which the residual SIM and ATZ amounts in cultivation medium containing CYP1A1 transgenic achieved only 12.3 and 43.4% and 12.3% of SIM and ATZ amounts observed in control cultivation medium. On the other hand, residual amounts of ATZ and SIM in the medium when non-transgenic rice plants were used achieved 68.3 and 57.2% of the control. Transgenic rice plants with introduced human cytochrome P_{450} CYP1A1 gene were able to eliminate 1.3-fold and 1.4-fold more ATZ and SIM from the soil than the control plants.

Vail et al. (2015) studied the biodegradation of ATZ by transgenic grasses (tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, and switchgrass) (*Festuca arundinacea, Lolium perenne*, and *Panicum virgatum*) and *Medicago sativa* alfalfa expressing a modified bacterial ATZ chlorohydrolase gene (*p-atzA*). Resistance of plants cultivated on agar or in hydroponic solution to ATZ showed correlation with the levels of gene expression and ATZ degradation. Due to expression of *p-atzA* in transgenic *F. arundinacea*, ATZ was transformed into HA and other ATZ metabolites. The advantage of transgenic plants is more rapid metabolization of herbicides compared to control plants, and by combined transgenic plant-microbe remediation system herbicide removal efficiency can be considerably enhanced. In addition, to planting appropriate plant species, such as transgenic grasses, on herbicide-contaminated area that provide efficient biodegradation of herbicides, cultivation of transgenic crops characterized by rapid biotransformation of herbicides can help reduce environmental contamination by herbicides. However, it can be mentioned that many people avoid consumption of transgenic crops.

2.6 Electrokinetic-Assisted Phytoremediation

Electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation, i.e., combination of low intensity electric fields and plants is an environment friendly method that can be used to remove pollutants from contaminated soils (Rodriguez et al. 2022). Sanchez et al. (2020) investigated electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation of ATZ-polluted soils (2 mg/kg) in a mesocosm scale experiment lasting 19 days with continuous application of direct current electrical field (0.6 V/cm) without changing polarity and using *Lolium perenne* L. weed as model plant. The final distribution of water and ATZ in the soil was affected by electro-osmosis, gravity, and plant roots, and ATZ accumulated predominantly in the cathode section. In electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation the removal of ATZ occurring by biochemical degradation was strongly improved in the presence of *L. perenne* plants achieving ATZ removal yield of 61.01% compared to 40.20% observed with unplanted soil.

The application of an electric field of 2 V/cm applied each 2 h during a period of 4 h a day and with the use of periodical polarity inversion (each 2 h) to ATZ-spiked soils (5 and 10 mg/kg), in which *Z. mays* plants were cultivated, slightly reduced the biomass of plants, and pronouncedly increased the ATZ accumulation as well as accumulation of main ATZ metabolites in plant tissues, achieving enhancement of

ATZ removal up to 36.5% compared to the phytoremediation process without application of electric field (Sanchez et al. 2018). Enhanced ATZ removal from soils and considerably enhanced ATZ accumulation in *L. perenne* (predominantly in shoot biomass) were also observed with continuously applied electric field (1 V/cm; 24 h per day); ATZ half-life value in the soil decreased significantly compared to control (5.4 vs. 8.4 days) as well (Sanchez et al. 2019).

2.7 Conclusion

To feed the increasing human population, efficient agricultural management using effective herbicides is essential to achieve high crop yields for safe food products. However, the benefits of using effective herbicides to provide improved crop yields are accompanied by the negative impact of persistent residues of toxic herbicides or their metabolites in environmental matrices on non-target organisms. PS II herbicides have been used extensively worldwide since the second half of the 20th century, but as the endocrine disrupting properties of simazine and atrazine have been confirmed, many countries, including the EU, have banned their use. On the other hand, some other herbicides from the PS II herbicide group have been largely replaced by others which show a different mechanism of action. However, residues of these herbicides and their metabolites in soils and sediments pose a permanent environmental risk and can also contaminate aqueous ecosystems. Therefore, their removal from environmental matrices is most desirable. In addition to methods using physical processes or chemical treatments to remove herbicides, microbial-supported phytoremediation is an excellent green, ecological, and inexpensive tool to significantly reduce residues of these herbicides in agricultural soils and waters. Strict adherence to regulations prohibiting the use of certain herbicides and monitoring of their residues in the environment is highly desirable. However, there are still countries, including some developed countries, which, for example, due to the excellent herbicidal activity of atrazine, continue to use it despite proven adverse health effects. In addition, the sale of banned herbicides with adverse effects on non-target organisms and human health from countries where they are banned to developing countries should also be stopped. Reduced contamination of environmental matrices with synthetic herbicides can also be achieved by applying their nanoscale formulations showing a comparable or better herbicidal effect than their bulk counterparts. However, prior to application, all nanoscale herbicidal formulations must be inspected for possible toxic effects on non-target organisms and appropriate rules for their use must be adopted. Due to the ongoing climate change, which may affect the bioavailability of herbicides to living organisms and increase the herbicide runoff from fields into rivers and lakes, in addition to careful monitoring of herbicide content in environmental matrices, their permanent and effective removal from soils and surface waters is desirable. In addition to the known active plant species, which function as phytoremediators, the search for other plant and microbial species suitable for phytoremediation of environments contaminated with toxic synthetic herbicides as well as the use of transgenic plants can increase the effectiveness of this environmentally friendly green technique in cleaning contaminated soils and waters.

Acknowledgements The authors thank Doctor Jon Nield, Principal Research Fellow in the School of Biological and Chemical Sciences, The Queen Mary University of London for courtesy to use the scheme of PS II (http://jonnield.com/en/psIIimages/PSII.html). This work was supported by the Slovak Research and Development Agency, project APVV-17-0318, and VEGA 1/0116/22.

References

Abdelsalam IM, Elshobary M, Eladawy MM et al (2019) Utilization of multi-tasking non-edible plants for phytoremediation and bioenergy source: A review. Phyton Int J Exp Bot: 69–90

Abimbola O, Mittelstet A, Messer T et al (2021) Modeling and prioritizing interventions using pollution hotspots for reducing nutrients, atrazine and *E. coli* concentrations in a watershed. Sustainability 13:103

Aguiar TR, Bortolozo FR, Hansel FA et al (2015) Riparian buffer zones as pesticide filters of no-till crops. Environ Sci and Pollut Res 22: 10618–10626

Aguiar LM, Souza MD, de Laia ML et al (2020a) Metagenomic analysis reveals mechanisms of atrazine biodegradation promoted by tree species. Environ Pollut 267:115636

Aguiar LM, dos Santos JB, Barroso GM et al (2020b) Phytoremediation by *Eremanthus crotonoides* and *Inga striata* decay atrazine and clomazone residues in the soil. Int J Phytorem 22:827–833

Akhtar ABT, Yasar A, Ali R et al (2017) Phytoremediation using aquatic macrophytes. In: Ansari A, Gill S, Gill R, Lanza G, Newman L (eds) Phytoremediation. Springer, Cham, pp 259–276

Alam MD (2021) Seaweed effects on plant growth and environmental remediation: a review. J Phycol 13:122-129

Alberto D, Couee I, Sulmon C (2017) Root-level exposure reveals multiple physiological toxicity of triazine xenobiotics in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. J Plant Physiol 212:105–114

Albright VC, Murphy IJ, Anderson JA et al (2013) Fate of atrazine in switchgrass-soil column system. Chemosphere 90:1847–1853

Albright VC, Coats JR (2014) Disposition of atrazine metabolites following uptake and degradation of atrazine in switchgrass. Int J Phytorem 16: 62–72

Antonacci A, Celso FL, Barone G et al (2020) Novel atrazine-binding biomimetics inspired to the D_1 protein from the photosystem II of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. Int J Biol Macromol 163:817–823

Azab E, Hegazy AK, El-Sharnouby ME et al (2016) Phytoremediation of the organic xenobiotic simazine by P450-1A2 transgenic *Arabidopsis thaliana* plants. Int J Phytorem 18:738–746

Azab E, Hegazy AK, Gobouri AA et al (2020) Impact of transgenic *Arabidopsis thaliana* plants on herbicide Isoproturon phytoremediation through expressing human cytochrome P450-1A2. Biology Basel 9 (11):362

Babu DS, Srivastava V, Nidheesh PV et al (2019) Detoxification of water and wastewater by advanced oxidation processes. Sci Total Environ 696:133961

Baigorria E, Galhardi JA, Fraceto LF (2021) Trends in polymers networks applied to the removal of aqueous pollutants: a review. J Clean Prod 295:126451

Barber J (1999) Organisation of the photosystem two light harvesting system. In: Argyroudi-Akoyunoglou H, Senger H (eds) The chloroplast: From molecular biology to biotechnology. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp 11–18

Barber J (2016) Photosystem II: the water splitting enzyme of photosynthesis and the origin of oxygen in our atmosphere. Q Rev Biophys 49:e14

Barber J, Tran PD (2013) From natural to artificial photosynthesis. J R Soc Interface 10:20120984

Barot M, Kumar N (2021) Remediation action on persistent organic pollutants by wonder weeds and associated microbiomes. In: Kumar A, Singh VK, Singh P, Mishra VK (eds) Microbe mediated remediation of environmental contaminants. Woodhead Publishing, Duxford, pp 355–368

Beaulieu M, Cabana H, Taranu Z et al (2020a) Predicting atrazine concentrations in waterbodies across the contiguous United States: The importance of land use, hydrology, and water physicochemistry. Limnol Oceanogr 65:2966–2983

Beaulieu M, Cabana H, Huot Y (2020b) Adverse effects of atrazine, DCMU and metolachlor on phytoplankton cultures and communities at environmentally relevant concentrations using Fast Repetition Rate Fluorescence. Sci Total Environ 712:136239

Bhat SA, Qadri H, Cui GY et al (2020) Remediation of pesticides through microbial and phytoremediation techniques. In: Qadri H, Bhat RA, Mehmood MA, Dar GH (eds) Fresh water pollution dynamics and remediation. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp. 235–245

Bi YF, Miao SS, Lu YC et al (2012) Phytotoxicity, bioaccumulation and degradation of isoproturon in green algae. J Hazard Mater 243:242–249

Bicalho STT, Langenbach T (2012) Distribution of the herbicide atrazine in a microcosm with riparian forest plants. J Environ SciHealth B 47:505–511

Bicalho STT, Langenbach T (2013) The fate of tebuthiuron in microcosm with riparian forest seedlings. Geoderma 207:66–70

Boechat CL, Miranda RD, Lacerda JJD et al (2021) Transgenic plants and rhizosphere-associated microbiota in phytoremediation of heavy metals and organic pollutants. In: Kumar V, Saxena G, Shah MP (eds) Bioremediation for environmental sustainability. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 299–328

Boithias L, Sauvage S, Merlina G et al (2014) New insight into pesticide partition coefficient Kd for modelling pesticide fluvial transport: application to an agricultural catchment in southwestern France. Chemosphere 99:134–142

Bombo AB, Pereira AES, Lusa MG et al (2019) A mechanistic view of interactions of a nanoherbicide with target organism. J Agric Food Chem 67:4453–4462

Bonanno G, Veneziano V, Orlando-Bonaca M (2020) Comparative assessment of trace element accumulation and biomonitoring in seaweed *Ulva lactuca* and seagrass *Posidonia oceanica*. Sci Total Environ 718:137413

Borse TH, Maheshwari VL, Baviskar MP (2000) Effect of diphenyl carbazide on the metribuzin induced inhibition of photosystem-II photochemistry. J Plant Biochem Biotechnol 9:119–121

Bouldin JL, Farris JL, Moore MT et al (2006) Hydroponic uptake of atrazine and lambda-cyhalothrin in *Juncus effusus* and *Ludwigia peploides*. Chemosphere 65:1049–57

Brar A, Kumar M, Vivekanand V (2017) Photoautotrophic microorganisms and bioremediation of industrial effluents: current status and future prospects. 3 Biotech 7:18

Breda-Alves F, Fernandes VD, Chia MA (2021) Understanding the environmental roles of herbicides on cyanobacteria, cyanotoxins, and cyanoHABs. Aquat Ecol (2021) 55:347-361

Burges A, Alkorta I, Epelde L et al (2018) From phytoremediation of soil contaminants to phytomanagement of ecosystem services in metal contaminated sites. Int J Phytorem 20:384-397

Burken JG, Schnoor JL (1997) Uptake and metabolism of atrazine by poplar trees. Environ Sci Technol 31:1399–1406

Campos MM, Faria VH, Teodoro TS et al (2013) Evaluation of the capacity of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis novacekii* to remove atrazine from a culture medium. J Environ Sci Health B 48:101–107

Cao B, Zhang Y, Wang ZY et al (2018) Insight into the variation of bacteria structure in atrazine-contaminated soil regulating by potential phytoremediator: *Pennisetum americanum* (L.) K. Schum. Front Microbiol 9:864

Carafa R, Marinov D, Dueri S et al (2009) A bioaccumulation model for herbicides in *Ulva rigida* and *Tapes philippinarum* in Sacca di Goro lagoon (Northern Adriatic). Chemosphere 74:1044–1052

Caron E, Lafrance P, Auclair JC et al (2010) Impact of grass and grass with poplar buffer strips on atrazine and metolachlor losses in surface runoff and subsurface infiltration from agricultural plots. J Environ Qual 39:617–629

Castelo-Grande T, Augusto PA, Estevez AM et al (2017) Application of ultrasound-assisted supercritical extraction to soil remediation. Chem Eng Technol 40:691–698

Cejudo-Espinosa E, Ramos-Valdivia AC, Esparza-Garcia F et al (2009) Short-term accumulation of atrazine by three plants from a wetland model system. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 56:201–208

Chalkley R, Child F, Al-Thaqafi K et al (2019) Macroalgae as spatial and temporal bioindicators of coastal metal pollution following remediation and diversion of acid mine drainage. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 182:UNSP 109458

Chang SW, Lee SJ, Je CH (2005) Phytoremediation of atrazine by poplar trees: Toxicity, uptake, and transformation. J Environ Sci HealthB 40:801–811.

Chapman RL (2013) Algae: the world's most important "plants"– an introduction. Mitig Adapt Strat Glob Chang 18:5–12

Chen TT, Su YH (2018) Uptake by rice seedlings and in-plant degradation of atrazine as influenced by the oxidative stress induced by added arsenic or phosphate deficiency. Hum Ecol Risk Assess 24:1550–1564

Chen L, Zhou SB, Xu YH et al (2020) Effective glyphosate degradation through the combination of ozone/hydrogen peroxide oxidation and coagulation. Desalin Water Treat 204:377–387

Cheney D, Rajic L, Sly E et al (2014) Uptake of PCBs contained in marine sediments by the green macroalga *Ulva rigida*. Mar Pollut Bull 88:207-214

Ciampi P, Esposito C, Bartsch E et al (2021) 3D dynamic model empowering the knowledge of the decontamination mechanisms and controlling the complex remediation strategy of a contaminated industrial site. Sci Total Environ 793:148649

Commission Regulation 149 (2008) Amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing Annexes II, III and IV setting maximum residue levels for products covered by Annex I thereto. J EU L *58*/1

Coninx L, Martinova V, Rineau F (2017) Mycorrhiza-assisted phytoremediation. In: Cuypers A, Vagronsveld J (eds) Phytoremediation. Academic Press, London, pp 127–188

Cui S, Hough R, Yates K et al (2020) Effects of season and sediment-water exchange processes on the partitioning of pesticides in the catchment environment: Implications for pesticides monitoring. Sci Total Environ 698:134228

Dang HT, Malone JM, Boutsalis P et al (2017) Identification of a target-site mutation conferring resistance to triazine herbicides in oriental mustard (*Sisymbrium orientale* L.) from Australia. Weed Biol Manag 17:153–160

Danielescu S, Van Stempvoort DR, Bickerton G (2020) Use of mature willows (*Salix nigra*) for hydraulic control of landfill-impacted groundwater in a temperate climate. J Environ Manage 272:111106

Del Buono D, Pannacci E, Bartucca ML et al (2016) Use of two grasses for the phytoremediation of aqueous solutions polluted with terbuthylazine. Int J Phytorem 18(9):885-891

Deng H, Ye ZH, Wong MH (2004) Accumulation of lead, zinc, copper and cadmium by 12 wetland plant species thriving in metal contaminated sites in China. Environ Pollut 132:29–40

de Oliveira JL, Campos EVR, da Silva CMG et al (2015) Solid lipid nanoparticles co-loaded with simazine and atrazine: Preparation, characterization, and evaluation of herbicidal activity. J Agric Food Chem 63:422-432

de Oliveira DM, Cavalcante RP, da Silva LD et al (2019) Identification of intermediates, acute toxicity removal, and kinetics investigation to the Ametryn treatment by direct photolysis (UV_{254}), UV_{254}/H_2O_2, Fenton, and photo-Fenton processes. Environ Sci Pollut Res 26:4348–4366

Dhankher OP, Doty SL, Meagher RB et al (2011) Biotechnological approaches for phytoremediation. In: Altman A, Hasegawa PM (eds) Plant Biotechnology and agriculture. Academic Press, New York, pp 309–328

Dhanwal P, Kumar A, Dudeja S et al (2017) Recent advances in phytoremediation technology. In: Kumar R, Sharma A, Ahluwalia S (eds) Advances in environmental biotechnology. Springer Nature, Singapore, pp 227–241

Dolatabadi M, Ghaneian MT, Wang CQ et al (2021) Electro-Fenton approach for highly efficient degradation of the herbicide 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid from agricultural wastewater: Process optimization, kinetic and mechanism. J Mol Liq 334:116116

Dominguez JJA, Inoue C, Chien MF (2020) Hydroponic approach to assess rhizodegradation by sudangrass (*Sorghum x drummondii*) reveals pH- and plant age-dependent variability in bacterial degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). J Hazard Mater 387:121695

Dong XF, Liang SX, Shi ZH et al (2016) Development of multi-residue analysis of herbicides in cereal grain by ultra-performance liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry. Food Chem 192:432–440

Dong J, Wang L, Ma F et al (2017) Effects of *Funnelliformis mosseae* inoculation on alleviating atrazine damage in *Canna indica* L. var. flava Roxb. Int J Phytorem 19:46–55

dos Santos NMC, da Costa VAM, de Araújo FV et al (2018) Phytoremediation of Brazilian tree species in soils contaminated by herbicides. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:27561–27568

dos Santos EA, da Silva US, Barroso GM et al (2020) Tolerance and remedial potential of trees submitted to atrazine and sulfentrazone in the rhizosphere. Int J Phytorem 22:78–86

Dou RN, Sun JT, Deng FC et al (2020) Contamination of pyrethroids and atrazine in greenhouse and open-field agricultural soils in China. Sci Total Environ 701:134916

Douglass JF, Radosevich M, Tuovinen OH (2014) Mineralization of atrazine in the river water intake and sediments of a constructed flow-through wetland. Ecol Eng 72:35–39

Dsikowitzky L, Nguyen TMI, Konzer L et al (2020) Occurrence and origin of triazine herbicides in a tropical coastal area in China: A potential ecosystem threat. Estuar Coast Shelf Sci 235:106612

Eapen S, Singh S, D'Souza SF (2007) Advances in development of transgenic plants for remediation of xenobiotic pollutants. Biotechnol Adv 25: 442–451

Ekperusi AO, Sikoki FD, Nwachukwu EO (2019) Application of common duckweed (*Lemna minor*) in phytoremediation of chemicals in the environment: State and future perspective. Chemosphere 223:285–309

El Rasafi T, Pereira R, Pinto G et al (2021) Potential of *Eucalyptus globulus* for the phytoremediation of metals in a Moroccan iron mine soil—a case study. Environ Sci Pollut Res 28:15782-15793

Esquerdo AA, Galvan PJV, Gadea IS et al (2020) Activated carbon and ozone to reduce simazine in water. Water 12(10):2900

European Commission 2004/248/EC: Commission Decision of 10 March 2004 concerning the non-inclusion of atrazine in Annex I to Council Directive 91/414/EEC and the withdrawal of authorisations for plant protection products containing this active substance

Fasani E, Manara A, Martini F et al (2018) The potential of genetic engineering of plants for the remediation of soils contaminated with heavy metals. Plant Cell Environ 41:1201–1232

Fayiga AO (2019) Remediation of inorganic and organic contaminants in military ranges. Environ Chem 16:81-91

Fiore RD, dos Santos JB, Ferreira EA et al (2019) Selection of arboreal species to compose and remedy riparian forests next to agricultural areas. Ecol Eng 131: 9–15

Flores F, Collier CJ, Mercurio P et al (2013) Phytotoxicity of four photosystem II herbicides to tropical seagrasses. PLoS One 8:e75798

Franco J, Matamoros V (2016) Mitigation of polar pesticides across a vegetative filter strip. A mesocosm study. Environ Sci Pollut Res 23:25402–25411

Gabriele I, Race M, Papirio S et al (2021) Phytoremediation of pyrene-contaminated soils: A critical review of the key factors affecting the fate of pyrene. J Environ Manage 293:112805

Gamiz B, Velarde P, Spokas KA et al (2019) Changes in sorption and bioavailability of herbicides in soil amended with fresh and aged biochar. Geoderma 337:341–349

Gao YP, Fang JG, Du M et al (2017) Response of the eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) to the combined effects of high temperatures and the herbicide, atrazine. Aquat Bot 142: 41–47

Gao YP, Fang JG, Li WH et al (2019) Effects of atrazine on the physiology, sexual reproduction, and metabolism of eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.). Aquat Bot 153:8–14

Gao L, Zhang XW, Fan LH et al (2021) Algae-based approach for desalination: an emerging energy-passive and environmentally friendly desalination technology. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 9(26):8663–8678

Garrido-Cardenas JA, Esteban-Garcia B, Agueera A et al (2020) Wastewater treatment by advanced oxidation process and their worldwide research trends. Int J Environ Res Public Health 17:170

Ghavi A, Bagherian G, Rezaei-Vahidian H (2021) Degradation of paraquat herbicide using hybrid AOP process: statistical optimization, kinetic study, and estimation of electrical energy consumption. Environ Sci Europe 33(1):117

Gikas GD, Perez-Villanueva M, Tsioras M et al (2018) Low-cost approaches for the removal of terbuthylazine from agricultural wastewater: constructed wetlands and biopurification system. Chem Eng J 335:647–656

Gomez L, Contreras A, Bolonio D et al (2019) Phytoremediation with trees. In: Canovas FM (ed) Molecular physiology and biotechnology of trees. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 281–321

Gonzalez JM, Murphy LR, Penn CJ et al (2020) Atrazine removal from water by activated charcoal cloths. Int Soil Water Conserv Res 8:205–212

González-Barreiro O, Rioboo C, Herrero C (2006) Removal of triazine herbicides from freshwater systems using photosynthetic microorganisms. Environ Pollut 144:266–271

Grasselli F, Bussolati S, Ramoni R et al (2018) Simazine, a triazine herbicide, disrupts swine granulosa cell functions. Anim Reprod 15:3–11

Guimaraes FP, Aguiar R, Karam D et al (2011) Potential of macrophytes for removing atrazine from aqueous solution. Planta Daninha 29:1137–1147

Gunarathne V, Mayakaduwa S, Ashiq A et al (2019) Transgenic plants: Benefits, applications, and potential risks in phytoremediation. In: Prasad MNV (ed) Transgenic plant technology for remediation of toxic metals and metalloids. Academic Press, London, pp 89–102

Han Y, Lee J, Kim C et al (2021) Uranium rhizofiltration by *Lactuca sativa*, *Brassica campestris* L., *Raphanus sativus* L., *Oenanthe javanica* under different hydroponic conditions. Minerals 11 41

Harper AP, Finger BJ, Green MP (2020) Chronic atrazine exposure beginning prenatally impacts liver function and sperm concentration with multi-generational consequences in mice. Front Endocrinol 11:580124

Haynes D, Ralph P, Prange J, Dennison B (2000) The impact of the herbicide diuron on photosynthesis in three species of tropical seagrass. Mar Pollut Bull 41:288–293

Hayes TB, Khoury V, Narayan A et al (2020) Atrazine induces complete feminization and chemical castration in male African clawed frogs (*Xenopus laevis*). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107:4612–4617

He YJ, Langenhoff AAM, Sutton NB et al (2017) Metabolism of Ibuprofen by *Phragmites australis*: Uptake and phytodegradation. Environ Sci Technol 51:4576-4584

He HJ, Liu YO, You SH et al (2019) A review on recent treatment technology for herbicide atrazine in contaminated environment. Int J Environ Res Public Health 16:5129

Heemann TP, Arantes S, Andrade E et al (2018) Phytoremediation capacity of forest species to herbicides in two types of soils. Floresta e Ambiente 25:e20170465

Hirschberg J, Bleecker A, Kyle DJ et al (1984) The molecular basis of triazine herbicide resistance in higher plant chloroplasts. Z Naturforsch 39: 412–420

Horak I, Horn S, Pieters R (2021) Agrochemicals in freshwater systems and their potential as endocrine disrupting chemicals: A South African context. Environ Pollut 268A:115718

Hou X, Huang X, Ai Z et al (2017) Ascorbic acid induced atrazine degradation. J Hazard Mater 327:71–78

Houjayfa OM, Noubissi E, Ngassoum MB (2020) Mobility studies of atrazine in the soil-plant system in two Cameroonian vegetables *Amaranthus hybridus* and *Corchorus olitorius.* Environ Sustainability Indic 6:100036

Hrouzková S, Matisová E (2012) Endocrine disrupting pesticides. In: Soundararajan RP (ed) Pesticide-advances in chemical and botanical pesticides. InTech, Rijeka, pp 99–126

Hu N, Xu YF, Sun C et al (2021) Removal of atrazine in catalytic degradation solutions by microalgae *Chlorella* sp. and evaluation of toxicity of degradation products via algal growth and photosynthetic activity. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 207:111546

Huang H, Zhang S, Shan XQ et al (2007) Effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus (*Glomus caledonium*) on the accumulation and metabolism of atrazine in maize (*Zea mays* L.) and atrazine dissipation in soil. Environ Pollut 146:452–457

Hughes RG, Potouroglou M, Ziauddin Z et al (2018) Seagrass wasting disease: Nitrate enrichment and exposure to a herbicide (Diuron) increases susceptibility of *Zostera marina* to infection. Mar Pollut Bull 134:94–98

Hussein MH, Abdullah AM, Din NIBE et al (2017) Biosorption potential of the microchlorophyte *Chlorella vulgaris* for some pesticides. J Fertil Pestic 8:177

Hwang JI, Hinz FO, Albano JP, Wilson PC (2021) Enhanced dissipation of trace level organic contaminants by floating treatment wetlands established with two macrophyte species: A mesocosm study. Chemosphere 267:129159

Ibañez SG, Paisio CE, Oller ALW et al (2015) Overview and new insights of genetically ingineered plants for improving phytoremediation. In: Ansari AA, Gill SS, Gill R, Lanza GR, Newman L (eds) Phytoremediation: Management of environmental contaminants. Springer International, Cham, pp 99–113

Ilyas H, Masih I, van Hullebusch ED (2021) A decision tree framework to support design, operation, and performance assessment of constructed wetlands for the removal of emerging organic contaminants. Sci Total Environ 760:143334

Jampílek J, Kráľová K (2021) Seaweeds as indicators and potential remediators of metal pollution. In: Ibrahim HM, El-Din S, El-Beltagi H, Abd-Elsalam KA (eds) Plant growth-promoting microbes for sustainable biotic and abiotic stress management. Springer Nature, Cham, pp 51–92

Jiang Z, Jiang D, Zhou QH et al (2020) Enhancing the atrazine tolerance of *Pennisetum americanum* (L.) K. Schum by inoculating with indole-3-acetic acid producing strain *Pseudomonas chlororaphis* PAS18. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 202:110854

Jin ZP, Luo K, Zhang S et al (2012) Bioaccumulation and catabolism of prometryne in green algae. Chemosphere 87:278–284

Jing R, Fusi S, Kjellerup BV (2018) Remediation of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in contaminated soils and sediment: state of knowledge and perspectives. Front Environ Sci 6:79

Ju C, Zhang HC, Wu RL et al (2020) Upward translocation of acetochlor and atrazine in wheat plants depends on their distribution in roots. Sci Total Environ 703:135636

Kabra AN, Ji MK, Choi J et al (2014) Toxicity of atrazine and its bioaccumulation and biodegradation in a green microalga, *Chlamydomonas mexicana.* Environ Sci Pollut Res 21:12270–12278

Kanwar VS, Sharma A, Srivastav AL (2020) Phytoremediation of toxic metals present in soil and water environment: a critical review. Environ Sci Pollut Res 27(36):44835-44860

Kaur R, Kaur H (2021). Solar driven photocatalysis - an efficient method for removal of pesticides from water and wastewater. Biointerface Res Appl Chem 11: 9071–9084

Kawahigashi H, Hirose S, Ohkawa H (2005) Transgenic rice plants expressing human CYP1A1 remediate the triazine herbicides atrazine and simazine. J Agric Food Chem 53:8557–8564

Kelly J, McDonnell C, Skillen N et al (2021) Enhanced photocatalytic degradation of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) by the addition of H_2O_2. Chemosphere 275:130082

Khrunyk Y, Schiewer S, Carstens KL et al (2017) Uptake of C^{14}-atrazine by prairie grasses in a phytoremediation setting. Int J Phytorem 19:104–112

Komives T, Gullner G, Rennenberg H, Casida JE (2003) Ability of poplar (*Populus* spp.) to detoxify chloroacetanilide herbicides. Water Air Soil Pollut: Focus 3:277–283

Kristanti RA, Ngu WJ, Yuniarto A et al (2021) Rhizofiltration for removal of inorganic and organic pollutants in groundwater: a review. Biointerface Res Applied Chemistry 11:12326–12347

Kráľová K, Masarovičová E, Jampílek J (2019) Plant responses to stress induced by toxic metals and their nanoforms. In: Pessarakli M, (ed) Handbook of plant and crop stress, 4th ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 479–522

Kráľová K, Jampílek J (2021) Impact of metal nanoparticles on marine and freshwater algae. In: Pessarakli M, (ed) Handbook of plant and crop physiology, 4th ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 889–921

Kucherova AE, Shubin IN, Pas'ko TV (2018) Perspective sorbents based on zeolite modified with nanostructures for the purification of aqueous media from organic impurities. Nanotechnol Russ 13:327–330

Kumar A, Singh JS (2017) Cyanoremediation: A green-clean tool for decontamination of synthetic pesticides from agro- and aquatic ecosystems. In: Singh JS, Seneviratne G (eds) Agro-environmental sustainability, vol 2, Managing environmental pollution. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp 59–83

Kumar S, Singh R, Behera M et al (2019) Restoration of pesticide-contaminated sites through plants. In: Pandey VC, Bauddh K (eds) Phytomanagement of polluted sites. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 313–327

Kumar M, Bolan NS, Hoang SA et al (2021) Remediation of soils and sediments polluted with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: To immobilize, mobilize, or degrade? J Hazard Mater 420:126534

la Cecilia D, Maggi F (2016) Kinetics of atrazine, deisopropylatrazine, and deethylatrazine soil biodecomposers. J Environ Manage 183:673–686

Lafleur B, Sauvé S, Vo Duy S, Labrecque M (2016) Phytoremediation *of* groundwater contaminated with pesticides using short-rotation willow crops: A case study of an apple orchard. Int J Phytorem 18:1128–1135

LeBaron HM, McFarland JE, Burnside OC (2008) The triazine herbicides: A milestone in the development of weed control technology. In: LeBaron HM, McFarland JE, Burnside OC (eds) The triazine herbicides, 50 years revolutionizing agriculture. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 1–12

Lewis-Russ A, Hicks E, Haramut J (2009) Phytopumping for hydraulic control of an arsenic plume. Remediation- J Environ Cleanup Costs Technol Tech 19:91–100

Li HD, Qu MJ, Lu X et al (2019a) Evaluation of the potential of *Potamogeton crispus* and *Potamogeton crispus* on phytoremediation of atrazine. Int J Environ Anal Chem 99:243–257

Li H, Zhao QY, Huang H (2019b) Current states and challenges of salt-affected soil remediation by cyanobacteria. Sci Total Environ 669:258–272

Limmer M, Burken J (2016) Phytovolatilization of organic contaminants. Environ Sci Technol 50:6632–6643

Lin ZQ, Hussein H, Ye ZH (2007) Phytorestoration of metal-contaminated industrial wasteland: A greenhouse feasibility study. In Sarkar D, Datta R, Hannigan R (eds), Concepts and applications in environmental geochemistry. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 487–501

Lin CH, Lerch RN, Garrett HE et al (2008) Bioremediation of atrazine-contaminated soil by forage grasses: transformation, uptake, and detoxification. J Environ Qual 37:196–206

Lin CH, Lerch RN, Kremer RJ et al (2011) Stimulated rhizodegradation of atrazine by selected plant species. J Environ Qual 40:1113–1121

Lin Z, Zhen Z, Chen CE et al (2018) Rhizospheric effects on atrazine speciation and degradation in laterite soils of *Pennisetum alopecuroides* (L.) Spreng. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:12407–12418

Liu WT, Ni JC, Zhou QX (2013). Uptake of heavy metals by trees: Prospects for phytoremediation. Mater Sci Forum (743–744):768–781.

Liu X, Hong HJ, Wu XL et al (2016) Synthesis of TiO_2-reduced graphene oxide nanocomposites for efficient adsorption and photodegradation of herbicides. Water Air Soil Pollut 227:21

Liu Y, Ma LY, Lu YC et al (2017) Comprehensive analysis of degradation and accumulation of ametryn in soils and in wheat, maize, ryegrass and alfalfa plants. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 140:264–270

Liu XY, Shen SY, Zhang XY et al (2020a) Effect of enhancers on the phytoremediation of soils polluted by pyrene and Ni using Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense* (Piper) Stapf.). Environ Sci Pollut Res 27:41639–41646

Liu C, Neve P, Glasgow L et al (2020b) Modeling the sustainability and economics of stacked herbicide-tolerant traits and early weed management strategy for waterhemp (*Amaranthus tuberculatus*) control. Weed Sci 68:179–185

Liu XY, Hong Y (2021) Microalgae-based wastewater treatment and recovery with biomass and value-added products: a brief review. Curr Pollut Res 7:227-245

Lopez-Miranda JL, Silva R, Molina GA et al (2020) Evaluation of a dynamic bioremediation system for the removal of metal ions and toxic dyes using *Sargassum* spp. J Mar Sci Eng 8:899

Lu YC, Luo F, Pu ZJ et al (2016) Enhanced detoxification and degradation of herbicide atrazine by a group of *O*-methyltransferases in rice. Chemosphere 165:487–496

Lu H, Yu Q, Han HP, Owen MJ, Powles SB (2019a) Metribuzin resistance in a wild radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*) population via both *psbA* gene mutation and enhanced metabolism. J Agric Food Chem 67:1353–1359

Lu H, Yu Q, Han HP et al (2019b) A novel *psbA* mutation (Phe_{274}-Val) confers resistance to PSII herbicides in wild radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*). Pest Manag Sci 75:144–151

Ma LY, Zhang N, Liu JT et al (2019) Uptake of atrazine in a paddy crop activates an epigenetic mechanism for degrading the pesticide in plants and environment. Environ Int 131:105014

Ma HJ, Lu H, Han HP et al (2020) Metribuzin resistance via enhanced metabolism in a multiple herbicide resistant *Lolium rigidum* population. Pest Manag Sci 76: 3785–3791

Maestri E, Marmiroli N (2011) Transgenic plants for phytoremediation. Int J Phytorem 13:264–279

Majumder A, Ray S, Jha S (2016) Hairy roots and phytoremediation. In: Pavlov A, Bley T (eds) Bioprocessing of plant in vitro systems. Reference series in phytochemistry. Springer Cham, pp 1–24

Malea P, Kevrekidis T (2014) Trace element patterns in marine macroalgae. Sci Total Environ 494:144–157

Mandal A, Kumar A, Singh N (2021) Sorption mechanisms of pesticides removal from effluent matrix using biochar: Conclusions from molecular modelling studies validated by single-, binary and ternary solute experiments. J Environ Manage 295:113104

Marican A, Durán-Lara EF (2018) A review on pesticide removal through different processes. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:2051–2064

Marmiroli M, Pietrini F, Maestri E et al (2011) Growth, physiological and molecular traits in *Salicaceae* trees investigated for phytoremediation of heavy metals and organics. Tree Physiol 31:1319-1334

Masarovičová E, Kráľová K, Kummerová M (2010a) Principles of classification of medicinal plants as hyperaccumulators or excluders. Acta Physiol Plant 32:823–829

Masarovičová E, Kráľová K, Šeršeň F (2010b) Plant responses to toxic metal stress. In: Pessarakli M (ed) Handbook of plant and crop stress, 3rd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 595–634

Masarovičová E, Kráľová K (2012) Plant-heavy metal interaction: Phytoremediation, biofortification and nanoparticles. In: Montanaro E (ed) Advances in selected plant physiology aspects. IntechOpen, Rijeka, pp 75–102

Masarovičová E, Kráľová K (2017) Essential elements and toxic metals in some crops, medicinal plants, and trees. In: Ansari AA, Gill SS, Gill R, Lanza GR, Newman L (eds), Phytoremediation: Management of environmental contaminants, vol. 5. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp 183–255

Masarovičová E, Kráľová K (2018) Woody species in phytoremediation applications for contaminated soils. In: Ansari AA, Gill S, Gill R, Lanza G, Newman L (eds), Phytoremediation. Springer Nature, Cham, pp 319–373

Mataruga Z, Jaric S, Kostic O et al (2020) The potential of elm trees (*Ulmus glabra* Huds.) for the phytostabilisation of potentially toxic elements in the riparian zone of the Sava River. Environ Sci Pollut Res 27:4309–4324

McKnight AM, Gannon TW, Yelverton F (2022) Phytoremediation potential of three terrestrial plant species for removal of atrazine, azoxystrobin, and imidacloprid. Int J Phytorem 24: 187-195

Merini LJ, Calabró-López A, Massot F et al (2012) Atrazine phytoremediation in Humid Pampa plots (Argentina) under intensive agriculture management. Congreso; Reunión de la Sociedad Argentina de Investigación Bioquímica y Biología Molecular (SAIB); Persistent Organic Contaminants -35, 2012 https://www.conicet.gov.ar/new_scp/detalle.php?keywords=&id=45986&congresos=yes&detalles=yes&congr_id=8803239

Mimmo T, Bartucca ML, Del Buono D et al (2015) Italian ryegrass for the phytoremediation of solutions polluted with terbuthylazine. Chemosphere 119:31–36

Moeder M, Carranza-Diaz O, Lopez-Angulo G et al (2017) Potential of vegetated ditches to manage organic pollutants derived from agricultural runoff and domestic sewage: A case study in Sinaloa (Mexico). Sci Total Environ 598:1106–1115

Mohseni A, Fan LH, Roddick FA (2021) Impact of microalgae species and solution salinity on algal treatment of wastewater reverse osmosis concentrate. Chemosphere 285:131487

Mohsenpour SF, Hennige S, Willoughby N et al (2021) Integrating micro-algae into wastewater treatment: A review. Sci Total Environ 752: 142168

Moola AK, Balasubramanian P, Satjsh L et al (2021) Hairy roots as a source for phytoremediation. In: Aravind J, Kamaraj M, Prashanthi Devi M, Rajakumar S (eds) Strategies and tools for pollutant mitigation. Springer, Cham. pp 29-47

Murphy IJ, Coats JR (2011) The capacity of switch grass (*Panicum virgatum*) to degrade atrazine in a phytoremediation setting. Environ Toxicol Chem 30:715–722

Negri AP, Flores F, Mercurio P et al (2015) Lethal and sub-lethal chronic effects of the herbicide diuron on seagrass. Aquat Toxicol 165:73–83

Nguyen PM, Afzal M, Ullah I et al (2019) Removal of pharmaceuticals and personal care products using constructed wetlands: effective plant-bacteria synergism may enhance degradation efficiency. Environ Sci Polut Res 26:21109-21126

Ni J, Sun SX, Zheng Y et al (2018) Removal of prometryn from hydroponic media using marsh pennywort (*Hydrocotyle vulgaris* L.). Int J Phytorem 20:909–913

Nie J, Sun YQ, Zhou YY et al (2020) Bioremediation of water containing pesticides by microalgae: Mechanisms, methods, and prospects for future research. Sci Total Environ 707:136080

Nissim WG, Palm E, Pandolfi C et al (2021) Willow and poplar for the phyto-treatment of landfill leachate in Mediterranean climate. J Environ Manage 277: 111454

Nödler K, Licha T, Voutsa D (2013) Twenty years later –Atrazine concentrations in selected coastal waters of the Mediterranean and the Baltic Sea. Mar Pollut Bull 70: 112–118

Oettmeier W (1985) Interference by herbicides with photosynthetic electron transfer. In: Hedom PA, Cutler HG, Hammock BD, Menn JJ, Moreland DE, Plimmer JR (eds) Bioregulators for pest control. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, pp 19–33

Oettmeier W, Masson K, Johanningmeier U (1982) Evidence of two different herbicide binding proteins at the reducing side of photosystem II. Biochim Biophys Acta 679: 376

Ojemaye CY, Onwordi CT, Pampanin DM et al (2020) Presence and risk assessment of herbicides in the marine environment of Camps Bay (Cape Town, South Africa). Sci Total Environ 738:140346

Ojuederie OB, Igwe DO, Popoola JO (2022) Transgenic plant-mediated phytoremediation: Applications, challenges, and prospects. In: Pandey V (ed) Assisted Phytoremediation. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 179-202

Olisah C, Human RD, Rubidge G et al (2021) Organophosphate pesticides sequestered in tissues of a seagrass species - *Zostera capensis* from a polluted watershed. J Environ Manage 300:113657

Orton F, Lutz I, Kloas W et al (2009) Endocrine disrupting effects of herbicides and pentachlorophenol: In vitro and in vivo evidence. Environ Sci Technol 43: 2144–2150

Pacheco MM, Hoeltz M, Moraes MSA, Schneider RCS (2015) Microalgae: Cultivation techniques and wastewater phycoremediation. J Environ Sci Health A 50:585–601

Pandey VC, Sahu N, Singh DP (2020) Physiological profiling of invasive plant species for ecological restoration of fly ash deposits. Urban For Urban Green 54: 126773

Panja S, Sarkar D, Datta R (2018) Vetiver grass (*Chrysopogon zizanioides*) is capable of removing insensitive high explosives from munition industry wastewater. Chemosphere 209:920–927

Pannacci E, Del Buono D, Bartucca ML et al (2020) Herbicide uptake and regrowth ability of tall fescue and orchardgrass in *S*-metolachlor-contaminated leachates from sand pot experiment. Agriculture 10(10):487

Papadopoulos N, Zalidis G (2019) The use of *Typha latifolia* L. in constructed wetland microcosms for the remediation of herbicide terbuthylazine. Environ Process 6: 985–1003

Park S, Kim S, Jin H et al (2014) Impaired development of female mouse offspring maternally exposed to simazine. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 38:845–851

Pascal-Lorber S, Laurent F (2011) Phytoremediation techniques for pesticide contaminations. In: E. Lichtfouse (ed.), Alternative farming systems, biotechnology, drought stress and ecological fertilization. Springer Science+Business Media, Dordrecht, pp 77–105

Pecev-Marinkovic E, Miletic A, Tosic S et al (2019) Optimization and validation of the kinetic spectrophotometric method for quantitative determination of the pesticide atrazine and its application in infant formulae and cereal-based baby food. J Sci Food Agric 99:5424–5431

Perez DJ, Doucette WJ, Moore MT (2022) Atrazine uptake, translocation, bioaccumulation and biodegradation in cattail (*Typha latifolia*) as a function of exposure time. Chemosphere 287(Part 1): 132104

Phouthavong-Murphy JC, Merrill AK, Zamule S et al (2020) Phytoremediation potential of switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*), two United States native varieties, to remove bisphenol-A (BPA) from aqueous media. Sci Rep 10:835

Pi N, Ng JZ, Kelly BC (2017) Bioaccumulation of pharmaceutically active compounds and endocrine disrupting chemicals in aquatic macrophytes: Results of hydroponic experiments with *Echinodorus horemanii* and *Eichhornia crassipes.* Sci Total Environ 601:812–820

Pico Y, Alvarez-Ruiz R, Alfarhan AH et al (2019) Uptake and accumulation of emerging contaminants in soil and plant treated with wastewater under real-world environmental conditions in the Al Hayer area (Saudi Arabia). Sci Total Environ 652:562–572

Pimenta JAA, Fukumoto AAF, Madeira TB et al (2020) Adsorbent selection for pesticides removal from drinking water. Environ Technol. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2020.1847203

Pintar A, Stipicevic S, Svecnjak Z et al (2020) Crop sensitivity to mesotrione residues in two soils: Field and laboratory bioassays. Chil J Agric Res 80(4):496-504

Poonam Kumar N (2019) Natural and artificial soil amendments for the efficient phytoremediation of contaminated soil. In: Arora NK, Kumar NK (eds) Phyto and rhizo remediation, microorganisms for sustainability, vol. 9. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp 1–32

Prabakarana K, Lia J, Anandkumara A et al (2019) Managing environmental contamination through phytoremediation by invasive plants: A review. Ecol Eng 138:28–37

Prasad MNV (2019) Transgenic plant technology for remediation of toxic metals and metalloids. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Preisler AC, Pereira AES, Campos EVR et al (2020) Atrazine nanoencapsulation improves pre-emergence herbicidal activity against *Bidens pilosa* without enhancing long-term residual effect on *Glycine max.* Pest Manag Sci 76:141-149

Prosser RS, Hoekstra PF, Gene S et al (2020) A review of the effectiveness of vegetated buffers to mitigate pesticide and nutrient transport into surface waters from agricultural areas. J Environ Manage 261:110210

Purcell M, Leroux GD, Carpentier R (1991) Interaction of the electron donor diphenylcarbazide with the herbicide-binding niche of photosystem II. Biochim Biophys Acta Bioenerg 1058;374–378

Qu MJ, Li HD, Li N et al (2017) Distribution of atrazine and its phytoremediation by submerged macrophytes in lake sediments. Chemosphere 168:1515–1522

Qu M, Li N, Li H et al (2018) Phytoextraction and biodegradation of atrazine by *Myriophyllum spicatum* and evaluation of bacterial communities involved in atrazine degradation in lake sediment. Chemosphere 209:439–448

Qu MJ, Liu GL, Zhao JW et al (2020) Fate of atrazine and its relationship with environmental factors in distinctly different lake sediments associated with hydrophytes. Environ Pollut 256:113371

Qu HJ, Ma CX, Xiao J et al (2021) Co-planting of *Quercus nuttallii Quercus pagoda* with *Solanum nigrum* enhanced their phytoremediation potential to multi-metal contaminated soil, Int J Phytorem 23(10):1104-1112

Rad LR, Anbia M (2021) Zeolite-based composites for the adsorption of toxic matters from water: A review. J Environ Chem Eng (5):106088

Radziemska M, Vaverkova MD, Baryla A (2017) Phytostabilization-management strategy for stabilizing trace elements in contaminated soils. Int J Environ Res Public Health 14:958

Rani SJ, Usha R (2013) Transgenic plants: Types, benefits, public concerns and future. J Pharm Res 6:879–883

Rekhate CV, Srivastava JK (2020) Recent advances in ozone-based advanced oxidation processes for treatment of wastewater- A review. Chem Eng J Adv 3:100031

Ribeiro VHV, Alencar BTB, dos Santos NMC et al (2019) Sensitivity of the macrophytes *Pistia stratiotes* and *Eichhornia crassipes* to hexazinone and dissipation of this pesticide in aquatic ecosystems. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 168:177-183

Robinson B, McIvor I (2013) Phytomanagement of contaminated sites using poplars and willows. In: Leung, DWM (ed) Recent advances towards improved phytoremediation of heavy metal pollution. Bentham Science Publishers. Sharjah, pp 119–133

Rocha F, Lucas-Borja ME, Pereira P et al (2020) Cyanobacteria as a nature-based biotechnological tool for restoring salt-affected soils. Agronomy-Basel 10: 1321

Rodrigues ET, Alpendurada MF, Ramos F et al (2018) Environmental and human health risk indicators for agricultural pesticides in estuaries. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 150:224–231

Rodriguez K, Sanchez V, Lopez-Bellido FJ (2022) Electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation. In: Pandey V (ed) Assisted Phytoremediation. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 371-398

Rohr JR (2021) The Atrazine saga and its importance to the future of toxicology, science, and environmental and human health. Environ Toxicol Chem 40:1544-1558

Romita R, Rizzi V, Semeraro P et al (2019) Operational parameters affecting the atrazine removal from water by using cyclodextrin based polymers as efficient adsorbents for cleaner Technologies. Environ Technol Innov 16:100454

Ronka S (2016a) Removal of triazine-based herbicides on specific polymeric sorbent: batch studies. Pure Appl Chem 88:1167–1177

Ronka S (2016b) Removal of triazine-based herbicides on specific polymeric sorbent: fixed bed column studies. Pure Appl Chem 88:1179–1189

Rutherford AW, Krieger-Liszkay A (2001) Herbicide-induced oxidative stress in photosystem II. Trends Biochem Sci 26:648–53

Saldarriaga-Hernandez S, Hernandez-Vargas G, Iqbal HMN et al (2020) Bioremediation potential of *Sargassum* sp. biomass to tackle pollution in coastal ecosystems: Circular economy approach. Sci Total Environ 715:136978

Sanchez V, Lopez-Bellido FJ, Canizares P et al (2017) Assessing the phytoremediation potential of crop and grass plants for atrazine-spiked soils. Chemosphere 185:119–126

Sanchez V, Lopez-Bellido FJ, Canizares P et al (2018) Can electrochemistry enhance the removal of organic pollutants by phytoremediation? J Environ Manage 225:280–287

Sanchez V, Francisco, Lopez-Bellido J et al (2019) Enhancing the removal of atrazine from soils by electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation using ryegrass (*Lolium perenne* L.). Chemosphere 232:204–212

Sanchez V, Lopez-Bellido FJ, Rodrigo MA et al (2020) A mesocosm study of electrokinetic-assisted phytoremediation of atrazine-polluted soils. Sep Purif Technol 233:116044

Sangami S, Manu B (2017a) Optimization of Fenton's oxidation of herbicide dicamba in water using response surface methodology. Appl Water Sci 7:4269–4280

Sangami S, Manu B (2017b) Fenton's treatment of actual agriculture runoff water containing herbicides. Water Sci Technol 75:451–461

Saravanan A, Kumar PS, Vo DVN et al (2021) Photocatalysis for removal of environmental pollutants and fuel production: a review. Environ Chem Lett 19: 441–463

Schachtschneider K, Chamier J, Somerset V (2017) Phytostabilization of metals by indigenous riparian vegetation. Water SA 43:177–185

Schnoor JL, Licht LA, McCutcheon SC et al (1995) Phytoremediation of organic and nutrient contaminants. Environ Sci Technol 29:318A–323A

Schwitzguébel JP (2017) Phytoremediation of soils contaminated by organic compounds: hype, hope and facts. J Soil Sediment 17:1492–1502

Sene L, Converti A, Secchi GAR et al (2010) New aspects on atrazine biodegradation. Braz Arch Biol Technol 53:487–496

Shahid MJ, Arskan M, Ali S (2018) Floating wetlands: A sustainable tool for wastewater treatment. Clean 46:1800120

Sharma P, Bakshi P, Khamma K et al (2021) Plant and microbe association for degradation of xenobiotics focusing transgenic plants. In: Prasad MNV (ed) Handbook of assisted and amendment enhanced sustainable remediation technology. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., Hoboken, NJ, pp 201-516

Shawky A, Alhaddad M, Mohamed RM et al (2020) Magnetically separable and visible light-active Ag/$NiCo_2O_4$ nanorods prepared by a simple route for superior photodegradation of atrazine in water. Prog Nat Sci Mater In 30:160–167

Sheoran V, Sheoran AS, Poonia P (2016) Factors affecting phytoextraction: A Review. Pedosphere 26:148–166

Singh N, Megharaj M, Kookana RS et al (2004) Atrazine and simazine degradation in *Pennisetum* rhizosphere. Chemosphere 56:257–263

Singh S, Kumar V, Datta S et al (2020) Glyphosate uptake, translocation, resistance emergence in crops, analytical monitoring, toxicity and degradation: a review. Environ Chem Lett 18:663–702

Singh S, Saha L, Kumar M et al (2021) Phytoremediation potential of invasive species growing in mining dumpsite. In: Bauddh K, Korstad J, Sharma P (eds) Phytorestoration of abandoned mining and oil drilling sites. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 287–305

Sivaram AK, Subashchandrabose SR, Logeshwaran P (2020) Rhizodegradation of PAHs differentially altered by C_3 and C_4 plants. Sci Rep 10:16109

Stemler A, Murphy J (1985) Inhibition of HCO_3^- binding to photosystem II by atrazine at a low-affinity herbicide binding site. Plant Physiol 77:179–182

Subashchandrabose SR, Ramakrishnan B, Megharaj M et al (2013) Mixotrophic cyanobacteria and microalgae as distinctive biological agents for organic pollutant degradation. Environ Int 51:59–72

Sui Y, Yang H (2013) Bioaccumulation and degradation of atrazine in several Chinese ryegrass genotypes. Environ Sci Process Impacts 15:2338–2344

Sulmon C, Gouesbet G, Binet F et al (2007) Sucrose amendment enhances phytoaccumulation of the herbicide atrazine in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. Environ Pollut 145:507–515

Sun SX, Li YM, Zheng Y et al (2016) Uptake of 2,4-bis(isopropylamino)-6-methylthio-s-triazine by vetiver grass (*Chrysopogon zizanioides* L.) from hydroponic media. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 96:550–555

Sun X, Liu ZW, Jiang QC et al (2019a) Concentrations of various elements in seaweed and seawater from Shen'ao Bay, Nan'ao Island, Guangdong coast, China: Environmental monitoring and the bioremediation potential of the seaweed. Sci Total Environ 659:632–639

Sun S, Lv P, Datta R et al (2019b) Uptake of 2,4-bis(isopropylamino)-6-methylthio-s-triazine by *Canna indica*. J Environ Biol 40:577–583

Sun C, Xu YF, Hu NT et al (2020) To evaluate the toxicity of atrazine on the freshwater microalgae *Chlorella* sp. using sensitive indices indicated by photosynthetic parameters. Chemosphere 244:125514

Sundhar S, Shakila RJ, Jeyasekaran G et al (2020) Risk assessment of organochlorine pesticides in seaweeds along the Gulf of Mannar, Southeast India. Mar Pollut Bull 161:111709, Part B

Suo FY, You XW, Ma YQ et al (2019) Rapid removal of triazine pesticides by P doped biochar and the adsorption mechanism. Chemosphere 235:918–925

Szewczyk R, Rozalska S, Mironenka J et al (2020) Atrazine biodegradation by mycoinsecticide *Metarhizium robertsii*: Insights into its amino acids and lipids profile. J Environ Manage 262:110304

Takahashi R, Hasegawa K, Takano A et al (2010) Structures and binding sites of phenolic herbicides in the Q_B pocket of photosystem II. Biochemistry 49:5445–5454

Tang J, Hoagland KD, Siegfried BD (1998) Uptake and bioconcentration of atrazine by selected freshwater algae. Environ Toxicol Chem 17:1085–1090

Tarla DN, Erickson LE, Hettiarachchi GM et al (2020) Phytoremediation and bioremediation of pesticide-contaminated soil. Appl Sci 10:1217

Teofilo TMD, Mendes KF, Fernandes BCC et al (2020) Phytoextraction of diuron, hexazinone, and sulfometuron-methyl from the soil by green manure species. Chemosphere 256:127059

Tian BB, Zhou JH, Xie F et al (2019) Impact of surfactant and dissolved organic matter on uptake of atrazine in maize and its mobility in soil. J Soils Sediments 19:599–608

Toledo-Jaldin HP, Blanco-Flores A, Sanchez-Mendieta V et al (2018) Influence of the chain length of surfactant in the modification of zeolites and clays. Removal of atrazine from water solutions. Environ Technol 39:2679–2690

Tonelli FMP, Tonelli FCP, Nunes NAD et al (2020) Mechanisms and importance of phytoremediation. In: Bhat RA, Hakeem KR (eds) Bioremediation and biotechnology, vol 4. Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, pp 125–141

Trebst A (1991) The molecular basis of resistance to photosystem II herbicides. In: Caseley JC, Cussans GW, Atkin RK (eds) Herbicide resistance in weeds and crops. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, pp 145–164

Tripathi S, Singh VK, Srivastava P et al (2020) Phytoremediation of organic pollutants: current status and future directions. In: Singh P, Kumar A, Borthakur A (eds) Abatement of environmental pollutants. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 81–105

Tu C, Ma LQ (2002) Effects of arsenic concentrations and forms on arsenic uptake by the hyperaccumulator ladder brake. J Environ Qual 31:641–647

Vail AW, Wang P, Uefuji H et al (2015) Biodegradation of atrazine by three transgenic grasses and alfalfa expressing a modified bacterial atrazine chlorohydrolase gene. Transgenic Res 24:475–488

van Rensen JJS, de Vos OJ (1992) Biochemical mechanisms of resistance to photosystem II herbicides. In: Denholm I, Devonshire AL, Hollomon DW (eds), Resistance ’91: Achievements and developments in combating pesticide resistance. Springer, Dordrecht, pp 251–261

Vennapusa AR, Faleco F, Vieira B et al (2018) Prevalence and mechanism of atrazine resistance in waterhemp (*Amaranthus tuberculatus)* from Nebraska. Weed Science 66: 595–602

Verma SR (2013) Genetically modified plants: Public and scientific perceptions. ISRN Biotechnology 2013:820671

Vieira LAJ, Alves RDFB, Menezes-Silva PE et al (2021a) Water contamination with atrazine: is nitric oxide able to improve *Pistia stratiotes* phytoremediation capacity? Environ Pollut 272:115971

Vieira WT, Bispo MD, Farias SD et al (2021b) Activated carbon from macauba endocarp (*Acrocomia aculeate*) for removal of atrazine: Experimental and theoretical investigation using descriptors based on DFT. J Environ Chem Eng 9(1):105155

Vo HNP, Ngo HH, Guo WS et al (2020) Microalgae for saline wastewater treatment: a critical review. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 50:1224–1265

Wan YJ, Tran TM, Nguyen VT et al (2021) Neonicotinoids, fipronil, chlorpyrifos, carbendazim, chlorotriazines, chlorophenoxy herbicides, bentazon, and selected pesticide transformation products in surface water and drinking water from northern Vietnam. Sci Total Environ 750:141507

Wang XC, Zhao HM (2007) Uptake and biodegradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by marine seaweed. J Coast Res 50:1056-1061

Wang QH, Zhang W, Li C et al (2012) Phytoremediation of atrazine by three emergent hydrophytes in a hydroponic system. Water Sci Technol 66:1282–1288

Wang Q, Li C, Chen C et al (2018) Effectiveness of narrow grass hedges in reducing atrazine runoff under different slope gradient conditions. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:7672–7680

Wang XC, Liu QL (2020) Spatial and temporal distribution characteristics of triazine herbicides in typical agricultural regions of Liaoning, China. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 105:899–905

Wang F, Gao J, Zhai WJ et al (2021) Accumulation, distribution and removal of triazine pesticides by *Eichhornia crassipes* in water-sediment microcosm. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 219:112236

Whitmarsh J (1998) Electron transport and energy transduction. In: Raghavendra AS (ed) Photosynthesis: A comprehensive treatise. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp 87–110

Whitmarsh J, Govindjee (1999) The photosynthetic process. In: Singhal GS, Renger G, Sopory SK, Irrgang KD, Govindjee (eds) Concepts in photobiology: Photosynthesis and photomorphogenesis. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, pp 11–51

Wilkinson AD, Collier CJ, Flores F et al P (2015a) Acute and additive toxicity of ten photosystem-II herbicides to seagrass. Sci Rep 5:17443

Wilkinson AD, Collier CJ, Flores F et al (2015b) A miniature bioassay for testing the acute phytotoxicity of photosystem II herbicides on seagrass. PLoS One 10:e0117541

Wilkinson AD, Collier CJ, Flores F et al (2017) Combined effects of temperature and the herbicide diuron on Photosystem II activity of the tropical seagrass *Halophila ovalis.* Sci Rep 7:45404

WSSA (2011) Summary of Herbicide Mechanism of Action According to the Weed Science Society of America (WSSA). https://wssa.net/wp-content/uploads/WSSA-Mechanism-of-Action.pdf

Yadav SK, Thawale PR, Kulkarni AV et al (2010) Phytoremediation technology for wastewater treatment: high rate transpiration system. Int J Environ Pollut 43:117–128

Yadav A, Batra NG, Sharma S (2016) Phytoremediation and phytotechnologies. Int J Pure Appl Biosci 4:327–331

Yang LQ, Li HM, Zhang YY et al (2019) Environmental risk assessment of triazine herbicides in the Bohai Sea and the Yellow Sea and their toxicity to phytoplankton at environmental concentrations. Environ Int 133:105175, Part A

Yao B, Gu XJ, Shu YG et al. (2019) Degradation of atrazine and changes in soil biological indices throughout dendroremediation using poplars. J For Res 30:2331–2339

Yu HJ, Kim J, Lee CS (2019) Nutrient removal and microalgal biomass production from different anaerobic digestion effluents with *Chlorella* species. Sci Rep 9:6123

Usmani Minaxi Z, Sharma Tiit, Lukk Yevgen, Karpichev Vijay Kumar, Thakur Vivek, Kumar Abdelmounaaim, Allaoui Abhishek Kumar, Awasthi Vijai Kumar, Gupta (2022) Developments in enzyme and microalgae based biotechniques to remediate micropollutants from aqueous systems—A review. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 52(10) 1684-1729 10.1080/10643389.2020.1862551

Zhang BY, Zheng JS, Sharp RG (2010) Phytoremediation in engineered wetlands: Mechanisms and applications. Procedia Environ Sci 2:1315–1325

Zhang JJ, Lu, YC, Yang H (2014) Chemical modification and degradation of atrazine in *Medicago sativa* through multiple pathways. J Agric Food Chem 62:9657–9668

Zhang JJ, Lu YC, Zhang SH et al (2016) Identification of transcriptome involved in atrazine detoxification and degradation in alfalfa (Medicago sativa) exposed to realistic environmental contamination. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 130:103–112

Zhang JJ, Gao S, Xu JY et al (2017a) Degrading and phytoextracting atrazine residues in rice (*Oryza sativa*) and growth media intensified by a phase II mechanism modulator. Environ Sci Technol 51:11258–11268

Zhang JJ, Xu JY, Lu FF et al (2017b) Detoxification of atrazine by low molecular weight thiols in alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*). Chem Res Toxicol 30:1835–1846

Zhang Q, Kong WQ, Wei LF et al (2020) Uptake, phytovolatilization, and interconversion of 2,4-dibromophenol and 2,4-dibromoanisole in rice plants. Environ Int 142:105888

Zhang Y, Yang C, Zheng Z et al (2021) Mechanism for various phytotoxicity of atrazine in soils to soybean: insights from soil sorption abilities and dissolved organic matter properties. J Environ Manage 297:113220

Zhao XY, Bai SW, Li CY et al (2019) Bioaugmentation of atrazine removal in constructed wetland: Performance, microbial dynamics, and environmental impacts. Bioresour Technol 289:121618

Zhou Z, Liu XT, Sun K et al (2019) Persulfate-based advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) for organic-contaminated soil remediation: A review. Chem Eng J 372:836–851

Zorrilla LM, Gibson EK, Stoker TE (2010) The effects of simazine, a chlorotriazine herbicide, on pubertal development in the female Wistar rat. Reprod Toxicol 29:393–400

Chapter 3
Fipronil Microbial Degradation: An Overview From Bioremediation to Metabolic Pathways

Maricy Raquel Lindenbah Bonfá, Caio César Achiles do Prado, Francine Amaral Piubeli, and Lucia Regina Durrant

Abstract Fipronil is an insecticide that is widely used in several crops such as soybeans, corn, and sugar cane. Although it is used in a few countries, it has been banned due to its toxicity in some European countries such as France, Italy, Germany, and others. There are some papers describing fipronil degrading microorganisms and their applications in bioremediation. The bacterial enzymes and, consequently, the genes responsible for the oxidation or reduction of this compound have not been described yet, as it is the case for other pesticides. Thus, this chapter will present all the available information on fipronil biodegraders, bioremediation cases, and the metabolic pathways involved on its biodegrading. In addition to exploring the molecular, omics, and analytical methods necessary to elucidate, in the near future, the metabolic pathways and enzymes are responsible for the degradation of fipronil.

Keywords Pesticide · Biodegradation · Enzymes · Omics approach

---

M. R. L. Bonfá (✉)
Faculty of Biological and Environmental Science, Universidade Federal da Grande Dourados, Dourados, MS, Brazil
e-mail: maricybonfa@ufgd.edu.br

C. C. A. do Prado
University of São Paulo, Engineering School of Lorena, Lorena, SP, Brazil

F. A. Piubeli
Department of Microbiology and Parasitology, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Seville, Seville, Spain

L. R. Durrant
School of Natural Resources, Hocking College, Nelsonville, OH, USA

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_3

3.1 Introduction

Pesticides are widely used in large productive areas where monocultures are affected by pests and weeds. In this context of traditional production, there is a dependence on these compounds to increase agricultural productivity. However, indiscriminate use is often observed both from the point of view of the concentration and of the type of the pesticide used. As an example, we can mention countries such as Brazil, which still use products that are banned in several European countries, for instance, the insecticide fipronil.

This xenobiotic compound is also recalcitrant and has been shown to be toxic, causing both acute and chronic effects (Gibbons et al. 2015; Ali et al. 2016). The European Union has prohibited the use of fipronil on agricultural crops due to the toxicological and ecological risks of the compound and its metabolites. China has completely prohibited its use since 2009 (Li et al. 2020)

Although the toxic effects of fipronil have already been extensively studied in target and non-target organisms (Ali et al. 2016), research on the microbial biodegradation and behavior of this compound in the environment are limited (Zhu et al. 2004; Masutti and Mermut 2007; Kumar et al. 2012; Mandal et al. 2013, 2014; Uniyal et al. 2016a, b; Wolfand et al. 2016; Gajendiran and Abraham 2017; Cappelini et al. 2018; Abraham and Gajendiran 2019; At et al. 2019; Bhatti et al. 2019; Prado et al. 2021; Bhatt et al. 2021a, b).This chapter will address both the basic aspects of the molecule and its short- and long-term toxic effects, as well as the aspects of the molecule's biodegradation, metabolite formation, and known metabolic pathways. In addition, there is a lack of information on the description of the enzymes that is involved in the oxidation, reduction, and hydrolysis of the molecule. For this reason, the methods used for the study of the metabolic pathways will be described, highlighting the most recently applied omics studies.

Understanding the degradation pathways of fipronil is extremely important, since the metabolites formed as fipronil-sulfide, fipronil-sulfone, fipronil desulfinyl, and fipronil amide are more toxic than the parent compound. So far, the bacteria described as biodegrading fipronil oxidize or reduce the compound, as will be described in the chapter. The two fungi described to date as fipronil degraders produce other metabolites, probably because they have different enzyme pathways that are being elucidated.

It is interesting to note that although there are a greater number of studies with fipronil biodegrading bacteria, there is still no inference of enzyme complexes implicated in the metabolic pathways. Knowledge of the enzymes involved in a biodegradative process is important as more effective degradation can be induced through the application of systems biology and metabolomics tools. In addition, for bioremediation processes, immobilized enzymes can be used directly at the contaminated site. From the point of view of the evolution of omics tools, it would not be as complex today as in the past to describe the enzymes responsible for the transformation of fipronil and its metabolites as in the past. Transcriptomics and proteomics provide possible ways for the definition of the complete metabolic pathway of fipronil degradation, as we see for other toxic pesticides such as atrazine, which is described in the Kegg database (Kanehisa and Goto 2000).

This chapter will address the current state of research taking place in the area of microbially assisted fipronil degradation and the integrative role of omics approaches in describing new pathways.

3.2 Fipronil

Discovered in 1987 by Rhône-Poulenc Agro Company (now Bayer Corpscience) and registered in 1996 in the United States. Since 2003, the active ingredient fipronil has been under the control of BASF (Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik), a leading German chemical company in the pesticide market (Gunasekara et al. 2007). Used in the agricultural system of regions with tropical and subtropical climates, fipronil has a great potential for action, acting on a wide range of insects and even arachnids. Representing the group of insecticides of the phenylpyrazole family, fipronil over the years has won the agricultural market, being used on various crops such as cotton, soybean, rice, potato, and especially on corn and sugarcane crops. The use of fipronil aims to form a barrier against insect attack on crops, thus reducing damage to growers (Baldaniya et al. 2020).

Fipronil (molecular formula $C_{12}H_4Cl_2F_6N_4OS$) and chemical name received by the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) (RS) -5-amino-1-[2,6-dichloro-4- (trifluoromethyl) phenyl] -4- (trifluoromethylsulfinyl) -1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (Fig. 3.1) is presented in powder form at 20 °C, with a molecular weight of 437.1 g mol^{-1} and a density of 1.477–1.626 g mol^{-1} (Hainzl and Casida 1996). Fipronil is also highly soluble in organic media. The fluorine groups when placed in organic media increase their solubility, so the use of numerous organic solvents such as acetone is used for better homogeneity of the solution (Hidaka et al. 2015).

The large-scale ability to attack pests allows activity on several groups of plagues such as ticks, cockroaches, grasshoppers, fleas, mosquitoes, both in their larval and adult stages(Gunasekara et al. 2007). Its phenylpyrazole classification gives it the

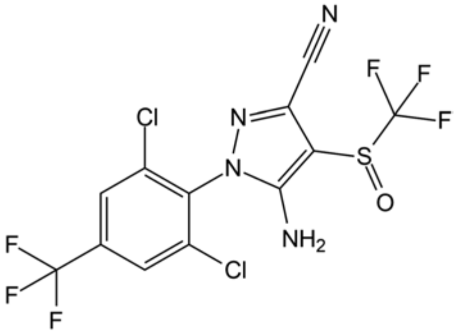


Fig. 3.1 Molecular structure of fipronil

ability to act on the central nervous system of insects, mainly in receptors of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA), preventing the correct flow of chloride ions, causing death, so it has great potential against insects (Cole et al. 1993).

Although fipronil is widely used on crops, it is prohibited in the European Union. The marketing prohibition was due to its high degree of toxicity, evidenced by the serious problems caused to animals that, after ingestion, were damaged by intoxication by contaminated food (Kim et al. 2020). Absorption of fipronil occurs through the intestinal tract. Contact with the agent can be through the skin, eyes, respiratory tract, or ingestion. The maximum blood concentration of fipronil occurs 4– 6 h after ingestion and its excretion occurs mainly in feces and to a lesser extent in urine (Gupta and Anadón 2018)

3.3 Toxicity

Fipronil does not present great damage to living beings in its original molecular form. However, after degradation of the molecule, its metabolites are highly toxic. One of the characteristics of fluorinated compounds is the production of metabolites more toxic than its initial compound, as is the case of fipronil-sulfone, the most toxic metabolite of fipronil (Wolfand et al. 2016).

Fipronil metabolites are highly harmful and reactive compounds. Their presence poses risks to the environment because of their high persistence due to their recalcitrant molecules, composed of cyclic carbon chains. Since the discovery of the toxicological potential to terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, which mainly affects the quality of life of living organisms, ecotoxicological studies have become present and necessary to monitor the quality of the environment in general, especially in impacted areas (Konwick et al. 2006; Pino-Otín et al. 2020).

In line with the above, environmental studies found fipronil toxicity on non-target organisms, such as pollinating insects, mainly bees. The agent present in the seed coat, when sown or harvested, was found to cause dust, possibly causing insect intoxication. These parallel damages caused by the compound are the main problem, from an environmental point of view. It is estimated that almost 75% of all agricultural production worldwide depends on the process of natural insect insemination. Therefore, the agricultural sector may suffer losses over the years if the agricultural cultivation model is not rethought. Therefore, environmental studies have been highlighted over the years, seeking to understand and minimize the anthropogenic problems caused to the environment (Zaluski et al. 2015).

Due to insect resistance to pyrethroids, carbamates, and mainly organophosphates, which are also highly toxic to living organisms, an increase in the use of fipronil has been observed (Wang et al. 2016). However, despite having a relatively low toxicity, fipronil began to be used more and more over the years, which generated a relative accumulation of the agent in the environment, with an increase in the damage caused. Through analysis and observations of animals, plants, and microorganisms, it is possible to verify the environmental quality of the ecosystem under study (Van der Oost et al. 2003). Thus, the use of experimental models becomes extremely importance to evaluate the level of environmental impact and how it can influence the physiology of the organisms present there, being used as ecotoxicological markers of environmental quality (Van der Oost et al. 2003; Gupta and Anadón 2018). Table 3.1 shows the relationship of the toxicological potential of fipronil in some experimental models already analyzed and reported in the literature.

Table 3.1 Relationship of fipronil toxicity in non-target organisms

Organisms	Fipronil concentration	Observed damage	Reference
Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix Japonica*)	11.3 mg kg^{-1}	Mutagenesis; renal and hepatic toxicity	Ali et al. (2016)
Sprague–Dawley rats	4.85 mg kg^{-1}	Thyroid endocrine disruptor; thyroid and mitochondrial cytotoxicity	Ehsan et al. (2016)
Zebrafish (*Danio rerio)*	13.47 mg L^{-1}	Reduction of cell proliferation; Neurotoxicity; vascular damage	Park et al. (2020)
Chironomus riparius	0.084 μg L^{-1}	Decreased antioxidant activity; change in globin activity and expression of motor proteins, cytoskeleton, and biosynthesis	Monteiro et al. (2019)
Male albino rats	0.1–10 mg L^{-1}	Decreased antioxidant activity; increased lipid oxidation; hepatic and renal toxicity	Mossa et al. (2015)
Wistar rats	70–280 mg kg^{-1}	Decrease of the pregnancy rate; change in the estrous cycle; hormonal changes (estradiol and progesterone)	Ohi et al. (2004)
Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)	0.246 mg L^{-1}	Very high toxic	Gupta and Anadón (2018)
Bluegill sunfish (*Mola mola*)	0.083 mg L^{-1}	Extremely toxic	
Daphnia spp.	190 μg L^{-1}	Moderately toxic	
Crayfish	14-20 μg L^{-1}	Moderately toxic	
Estuarine mysids	0.14 μg L^{-1}	Extremely toxic	
Copepods (*Amphiascus tenuiremis*)	6.8 μg L^{-1}	Damage to the reproductive system; decrease reproductive rate	Chandler et al. (2004)
Male buffalo calves	0.5 mg kg^{-1}	Loss of body mass; muscle weakness; Alopecia; depression	Gill and Dumka (2013)
Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*)	0.042 mg L^{-1}	Increasing hepatic enzymes activity; endocrine disruptor; decreased antioxidant activity	El-Murr et al. (2019)
Bee (*Apis mellifera*)	0.19 μg/bee (ingestion) 0.009 μg/bee (contact)	Behavioral changes; reduction of motor activities; paralysis and lethargy	Zaluski et al. (2015)

According to studies, it is known that aquatic ecosystems present high levels of contamination by pesticides, micropollutants, and other emerging pollutants. This is justified by the constant contact of organisms with contaminants, which can promote, in addition to the damage shown in Table 3.1, the bioaccumulation of fipronil in organisms, evolving over time to diseases and irreparable chronic damage (Konwick et al. 2006). Another factor pointed out as an increase in the incidence of aquatic pollutants is linked to the strong presence of agriculture near water bodies. As well as the influence of environmental and natural factors, such as rainfall, leaching, soil fixation, and absorption, or even the illegal disposal of untreated industrial and domestic effluents, which turns water bodies into the main recipients of these toxic compounds (Furihata et al. 2019).

The increased use of fipronil led to the need to study its mechanisms of action, its effects and environmental behavior with the purpose of maximizing and facilitating the recovery of degraded areas. Using the knowledge and tools of environmental biotechnology, the application of techniques such as bioprospecting allows the isolation of microorganisms capable of biodegrading xenobiotics in contaminated areas, and the use of bioremediation for decontamination (Kumar et al. 2011). Omics approaches, such as metagenomic analyses of contaminated soils, allow the identification of microorganisms present in a particular contaminated region (Jeffries et al. 2018). Characterization of the microbiota in particular ecosystems reveals the predominant groups and also using the Whole Genome Shotgun (WGS) method it is possible to detect which genes are related to the process of metabolism of xenobiotic compounds (Kumar et al. 2015).

3.4 Fipronil Degradation

Previous studies conducted with fipronil have shown a high persistence of the insecticide in the environment, presenting under natural conditions a half-life of up to 200 days (Wolfand et al. 2016). Environmental conditions are important factors for the degradation process of xenobiotic compounds. In general, pesticides and other xenobiotic molecules can be modified by physical processes (adsorption and sorption), chemical processes (hydrolysis and photolysis), and also biological processes (biodegradation), as shown in (Fig. 3.2) (Wolfand et al. 2016). Thus, in order to minimize the presence of toxic compounds from the environment, these strategies can be adopted for removal and/or degradation management, hoping to reduce toxicity within the affected ecosystems (Bonmatin et al. 2015).

Among the approaches for the remediation of contaminated areas, biological processes are the most widely used, due to their high degradation potential and low cost. Biodegradation is the basis of these processes and, in general, occurs naturally in the environment provided that there are microorganisms capable of metabolizing the toxic compound and favorable environmental conditions.

Over the years, procedures and techniques have been advanced and improved, with the process of biodegradation providing the development of the bioremediation

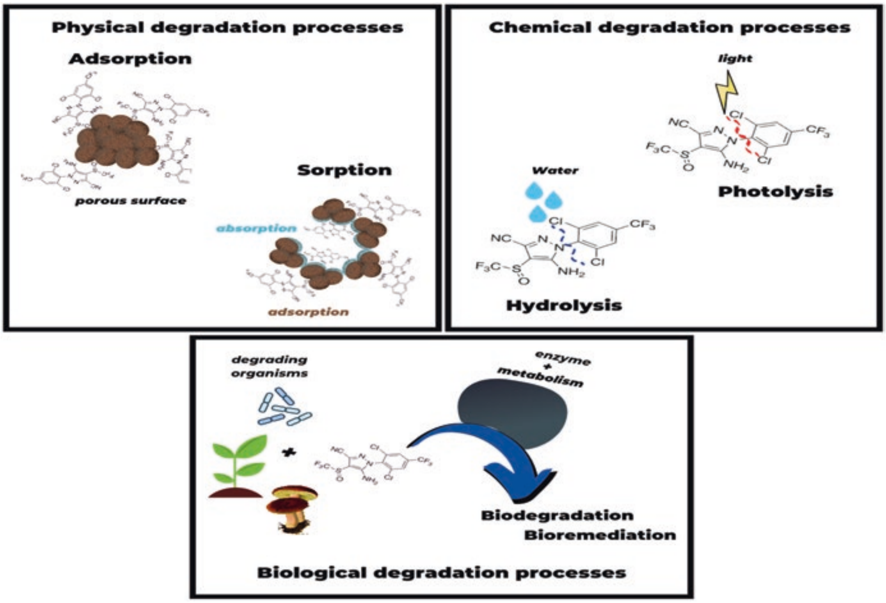


Fig. 3.2 Environmental pesticide degradation processes

technique. This technique can be applied in situ (occurs in the affected area) or ex-situ (occurs outside the affected environment). Factors such as the presence of other nutrients, pH range, humidity, climatic variations, and temperature are what will determine the time required for the degradation process of fipronil (Kumar et al. 2011). It is important to note that bioremediation is a monitored and controlled biological decontamination process. Degrading microorganisms and bioremediation techniques started to be studied subsequent to an investigation, which revealed the presence of microorganisms present in the impacted environments. These microorganisms (indigenous) were able to metabolize the toxic compounds to survive through not previously studied enzymatic devices (Kumar et al. 2011). Based on this, the study aimed at bioprospecting microorganisms with the potential to degrade xenobiotics has intensified within the scope of environmental biotechnology.

3.4.1 Bacteria Biodegradation

Fipronil, as already reported, is most toxic after initial degradation of its molecule. Studies have already identified the formation of four metabolites from the degradation of fipronil, through chemical, physical, and/or biochemical processes. Thus, the degradation pathways shown are those of photolysis (fipronil-desulfinyl), hydrolysis (fipronil amide), reduction (fipronil-sulfide), and oxidation (fipronil-sulfone)

(Fig.3.3). As mentioned earlier in this chapter, few studies report on the biodegradation of fipronil by bacteria.

The biodegradation process basically consists of stimulating the enzymatic machinery of bacteria to metabolize toxic compounds. The process of fipronil

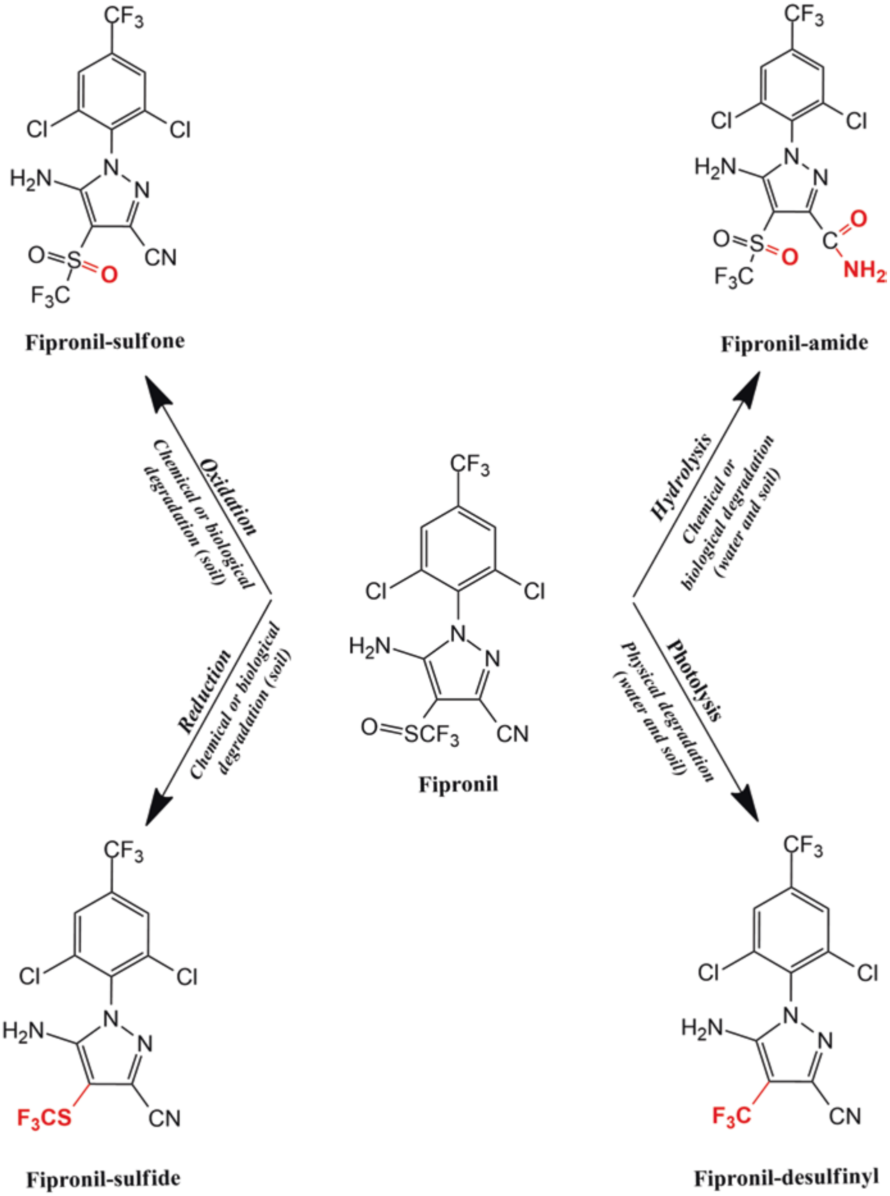


Fig. 3.3 Metabolites produced in the degradation pathway of fipronil

metabolism is still not entirely clear, but it is known that each group of bacteria has specific ways of degrading the compound. As an example, aerobic bacteria are known to have the greatest ability to oxidize fipronil generating fipronil-sulfone, while microaerophilic or anaerobic bacteria further reduce fipronil, forming fipronil-sulfide (Gunasekara et al. 2007; Gajendiran and Abraham 2017). These bacteria aim to degrade fipronil into less toxic molecules, through partial, major or total metabolization of the pesticide to mineralization, a process that results in H_2O and CO_2 (Bhadbhade et al. 2002; Abraham and Silambarasan 2014).

Studies show that the degradation of fipronil is affected by the diversity of microbiota that can be found in places that have a history of contamination by the insecticide, such as in soils of agricultural crops. The application of microorganisms in the recovery of contaminated areas has become an innovative and effective tool, which can be carried out through the use of a single microorganism or by a consortium (Pereira and Freitas 2012). Bacteria have already been shown to be natural biodegraders of toxic compounds similar to fipronil, as shown in Table 3.2. However, the biggest problem is the need for bacteria to be in direct contact with contaminants, which is not the reality of the environment, where there is a homogeneous dispersion in the soils of both contaminants and microorganisms. Some genera of bacteria have chemotaxis capacity, sensing the presence of the contaminant and going to it, either through their bacterial branched filaments, such as bacteria from the phylum actinobacteria or through the mobility of their flagella, such as diazotrophic bacteria of the genus *Burkholderia*, *Azospirillum*, *Azotobacter*, *Mesorhizobium*, *Rhizobium* among other genus (Kumar et al. 2011; Berkelmann et al. 2020)

3.4.2 Biodegradation by Fungi

Studies involving selection and analysis of degradation of fipronil by fungi are even more scarce than those involving bacteria, as shown in Table 3.2. The processes of biodegradation of the environment are mostly focused on the use of bacteria as active detoxification. However, fungi also have an excellent enzymatic machinery to perform this task. Bacteria and fungi are essential for the processes of biogeochemical cycling of organic matter in ecosystems, playing an important ecological role (Luo et al. 2017).

Fungi are eukaryotic microorganisms that have the function of degrading most old plant material, leaf litter, and tree trunks. It is important to note that the aspects of biodegradation and bioremediation are derived from biological processes that have existed in nature since forever (Kumar et al. 2011). In this way, environmental recovery practices are based on the use of microorganisms or organisms (such as plants) to metabolize toxic compounds. This capacity has already been evidenced due to the selective pressure capacity exerted by the environment itself, pressing only resistant microorganisms capable of degrading toxic compounds (Verma et al. 2014).

Table 3.2 Fipronil biodegraders

Bacteria				
Microorganism	Gram nature	Metabolism	Degradation/ concentration	Reference
Bacillus thuringiensis	G+	Aerobic	89–98% (80 mg kg^{-1})	Mandal et al. (2013)
Bacillus firmus	G+	Aerobic	100% (0.50–1.50 mg kg^{-1})	Mandal et al. (2014)
Bacillus sp. FA4	G+	Aerobic	74% (50 mg L^{-1})	Bhatt et al. (2019)
Bacillus sp. FA3	G+	Aerobic	76% (50 mg L^{-1})	Bhatt et al. (2021b)
Bacillus megaterium	G+	Aerobic	94% (0.6 g L^{-1})	Prado et al. (2021)
Bacillus cereus D2	G+	Aerobic	89% (20 mg L^{-1})	Gangola et al. (2021)
Paracoccus sp.	G-	Aerobic	50% (20 mg kg^{-1})	Kumar et al. (2012)
Stenotrophomonas acidaminiphila	G-	Aerobic	70% (50 mg L^{-1})	Uniyal et al. (2016a))
Staphylococcus arlettae	G+	Facultative aerobic	81% (10 mg L^{-1})	At et al. (2019)
Bacillus thuringiensis	G+	Aerobic	66% (10 mg L^{-1})	
Streptomyces rochei AJAG7	G+	Aerobic	100% (500 mg L^{-1})	Abraham and Gajendiran (2019)
Gammaproteobacteria	G-	Facultative anaerobic	50% (20 mg kg^{-1})	Kumar et al. (2012)
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus	G-	Aerobic	86% (50 μg kg^{-1})	Uniyal et al. (2016b)
Acinetobacter oleivorans	G-	Aerobic	89% (50 μg kg^{-1})	
Fungi				
Aspergillus glaucus AJAG1	-	Aerobic	100% (900 mg L^{-1})	Gajendiran and Abraham (2017)
Trametes versicolor	-	Aerobic	96% (800 μg L^{-1})	Wolfand et al. (2016)

G+: Positive gram nature; G-: Negative gram nature

It is known that fungi have advantages of use in bioremediation processes, when compared to bacteria. As already explained, bacteria need direct contact with the pesticide to metabolize it, but this does not apply to filamentous fungi. Unlike bacteria, which mostly have the need to absorb the xenobiotic molecule to metabolize it, filamentous fungi are able to secrete enzymes through their hyphae, reaching a greater area of contact with pesticides and other toxic compounds (Kumar et al. 2011). This fact has already been proven by comparing studies, in which the ability of fungi as *Aspergillus glaucus* AJAG1 metabolize 900 mg L^{-1} of fipronil, while bacteria like *Streptomyces rochei* AJAG7 degraded 500 mg L^{-1}.

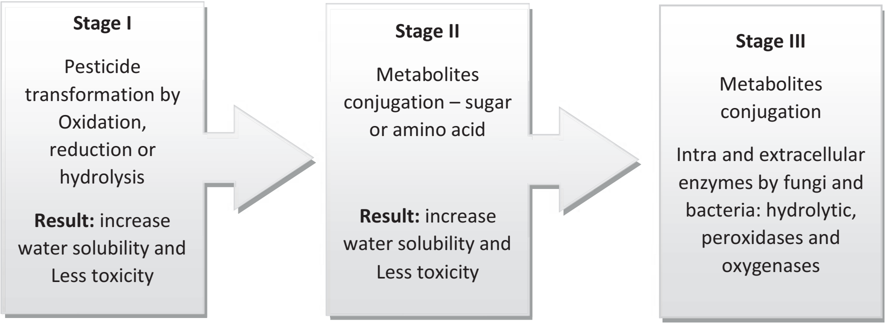
3.5 Enzymes

The transformation of toxic molecules through microbial biodegradation involves a complex metabolic process, centered on enzymes that are fundamental in this transformation. Enzymes are proteins that accelerate chemical reactions. In the case of xenobiotic compounds, i.e., that do not exist in nature, often the enzymes responsible for the transformation of the compound are enzymes that act on molecules naturally present in environments, such as phenolic compounds, lignin among others.

Bacteria and fungi are mainly responsible for the degradation of pesticides in the environment, since they have species diversity and consequently metabolic diversity. A pesticide can either be used as the main source of carbon and energy through complete mineralization of the compound, or it can be transformed through cometabolism into other molecules. Mineralization is more efficient, as it results in inorganic molecules, CO_2, and water, which are non-toxic molecules. In cometabolism, several microorganisms present in the environment are responsible for the transformation of the molecule. So, a different source of carbon is needed, since the pesticide is not used as an energy source, then the degradation of the compound is partial. In cometabolism each microorganism can be responsible for a part of this modification, culminating in a non-toxic or even nutritious product at the end of the transformation chain. The main objective of this process is to reduce toxicity to the environment. Figure 3.4 summarizes the three stages of a pesticide biodegradation process (Van der Oost et al. 2003; Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013; Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020). According to (Fig. 3.4) in stage I the pesticide is transformed by oxidation, reduction, or hydrolysis, which results in a compound that is more soluble in water and less toxic. The most active classes of enzyme in this stage are hydrolases and esterases and mixed function oxidases (MFO).

In stage II, the metabolites resulting from the previous phase are linked to sugars or amino acids, also resulting in more water-soluble and less toxic products. The system responsible for this stage is glutathione S-transferases (GST).

In stage III, a secondary conjugation occurs, in which fungi and bacteria produce hydrolytic enzymes, peroxidases, and oxygenases, both intra and extracellular.



Stage I

Pesticide transformation by Oxidation, reduction or hydrolysis

Result: increase water solubility and Less toxicity

Stage II

Metabolites conjugation – sugar or amino acid

Result: increase water solubility and Less toxicity

Stage III

Metabolites conjugation

Intra and extracellular enzymes by fungi and bacteria: hydrolytic, peroxidases and oxygenases

Fig. 3.4 Three stages of pesticides biodegradation by microorganisms

Table 3.3 Herbicides most used in the world and the respective classes of enzymes related to the compound biotransformation

Herbicides	Enzyme class	Reference
Glyphosate	Oxidoreductases Transferases	Pundir et al. (2017)
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	Cytochrome P-450 Oxidoreductases Hydrolases Transferases Oxygenases	Nykiel-Szymańska et al. (2018) (Pundir et al. 2017) Han et al. (2020)
Atrazine	Hydrolases	Pundir et al. (2017)
Paraquat	Transferases Oxidoreductases	Pundir et al. (2017)
Diuron	Ligninolytic enzymes Cytochrome P-450 hydrolases	da Silva Coelho-Moreira et al. (2013) Khurana et al. (2009)
Metolachlor	Oxidoreductases (hydroxylases)	Sanyal and Kulshrestha (2004)

Table 3.4 Insecticide most used in the world and the respective classes of enzymes related to the compound biotransformation

Insecticides	Enzyme class	Reference
Acephate	phosphotriesterase, paraoxonase 1, and carboxylesterase	Lin et al. (2020)
Thiamethoxam	Nitro reductase	Zhou et al. (2014)
Imidacloprid	Cytochrome P450 Oxidoreductases	Pang et al. (2020)
Bifenthrin	Hydrolysis	Chen et al. (2012), Zhang et al. (2018)
Fipronil	Ligninolytic enzymes Cytochrome P-450Laccase	Wolfand et al. (2016); Gajendiran and Abraham (2017) (Gangola et al. 2021)

Various enzymes participate in the metabolism of a pesticide, carrying out metabolic reactions such as hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction of a nitro grouping (NO_2) to an amino (NH_2), oxidation of a NH_2 group to NO_2, dehalogenation, replacement of a sulfur (S) with an oxygen (O_2), addition of a hydroxyl radical (OH) in a benzene ring, metabolism of the side chains and cleavage ring.

Although, to date, there is no consensus on which enzymes are specifically used by bacteria to degrade fipronil, Tables 3.3 and 3.4 will show the enzymes already described for biodegradation of other pesticides (herbicides and insecticides, respectively). The tables were built taking into account the most widely used herbicides and insecticides in the world (Mcdougall 2017). The EMBL Enzyme Portal tool (Pundir et al. 2017) was used when it presented data on the biodegradation of the compounds. If the tool did not return a result, searches were carried out on the basis of articles.

3.6 Partial Metabolic Pathways

Although fipronil metabolic pathways are not fully described yet, this compound is degraded by living organisms. In vivo studies have shown that mammals present oxidation as the main form of degradation, which is the reason for the elevated rate of the metabolite fipronil-sulfone found in aerobic organisms (Gupta and Anadón 2018). Analyzes exhibited modifications on microsomal liver cells showing increased activity of the cytochrome P450 complex (Wang et al. 2016).

Classified as hemeprotein type b, the P450 complex acts as a peroxisome organelle found in eukaryotes, oxidizing free radicals present in these organisms. The oxidation system acts through the dependent relationship of the substrate NADPH-cytochrome-P450 reductase and fractions of the phospholipid membrane, so that the oxidation reactions occur, as shown in Fig. 3.5 (Široká and Drastichová 2004).

Responses caused by xenobiotic substances modify the redox balance of living beings, causing damage to their homeostatic system and cellular stresses. Pollutant detoxification reactions, such as fipronil, are already known, presenting their action in two stages (I and II). In step I, the oxidation of fipronil occurs, adding an oxygen molecule to the sulfur (S) of the trifluoromethylsulfonyl group, linked to the carbon (C) "4" of the pyrazole ring, by the action of oxidative enzymes. This process occurs to make the fipronil molecule more polar, facilitating the process of metabolism and excretion from the system. The second (II) stage occurs differently when comparing animals and fungi. In animals, the detoxification process occurs through the action of catalytic enzymes such as glutathione S-transferase (GST) and N-acetyltransferase (NAT). In fungi, the process is mediated primarily by the hydroxylation of the C 3 or C 5 (meta position) of the aromatic ring, with consecutive glycosylation of the

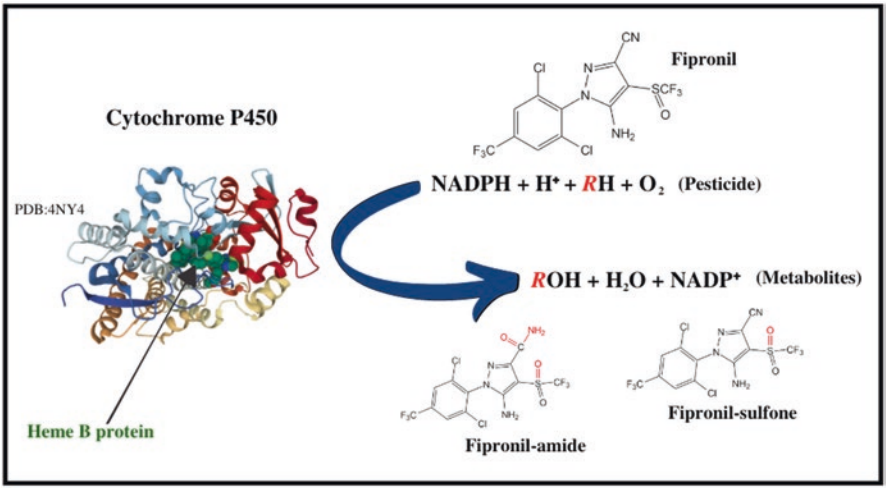


Fig. 3.5 Mechanism of action of cytochrome P450
***R*: represents the radical of the xenobiotic molecule**

added hydroxyl (Casley et al. 2007; Girvan and Munro 2016). Processes mediated by the enzymes CYP1A1, CYP3A4-A5, and CYP2B6.

The processes mediating fipronil metabolism are not yet known, but by observing the glycosylation of the fipronil molecule, it is possible to assume that it would make the molecule easier to be degraded. As already shown for fungi, they have the ability to secrete enzymes, unlike bacteria. Some enzymes involved in the process of secretion and degradation of fipronil have already been reported, such as laccases, peroxidases, among others, but none described exactly the pathway of degradation (Wolfand et al. 2016).

To date, no study has revealed how bacteria actually metabolize fipronil. However, parallel studies have shown that strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* have the ability to metabolize compounds consisting of a benzene ring. For example, it has been reported in studies with degradation of benzo (a) pyrene via hydroxylase enzymes of the P450 complex, were controlled by the enzymes CYP450 and CYP106A2 (Lu et al. 2019). Thus, the hypothesis is that the bacteria would also be able to metabolize fipronil using the same P450 mechanisms as a possible metabolic pathway.

3.7 Methods for Studies Past, Present, and Future—Molecular, Omics, and Analytical

In this topic, examples of processes and procedures performed for the study of enzymes responsible for the degradation of toxic compounds will be described. This type of study leads to the definition of metabolic pathways and will be presented in two periods: before and after the development of omics sciences and their applications.

A widely studied pesticide due to its high toxicity is the herbicide atrazine, the publications of its metabolic degradation pathway date from studies carried out in the 1990s (Souza et al. 1995, 1996; Boundy-Mills et al. 1997) Based on the examples mentioned above, it appears that the study of a metabolic degradation pathway is interdisciplinary since it involves several areas such as microbiology, biochemistry, molecular biology, and biophysics. Figure 3.6 shows a sequence of methods and analyses that are performed to describe a single reaction within a compound's degradation pathway, and often the complete transformation of the toxic compound into CO_2 and H_2O involves numerous enzymes. In the items below, a general process used in the past for the study of the metabolic degradation pathways will be described:

A. The initial process would be to bioprospect a microorganism with the potential to degrade a toxic compound. Usually, this isolation takes place in contaminated places, or from the biological treatment of wastewaters. For the isolation, a minimal salt culture medium is used and the toxic compound is added in different

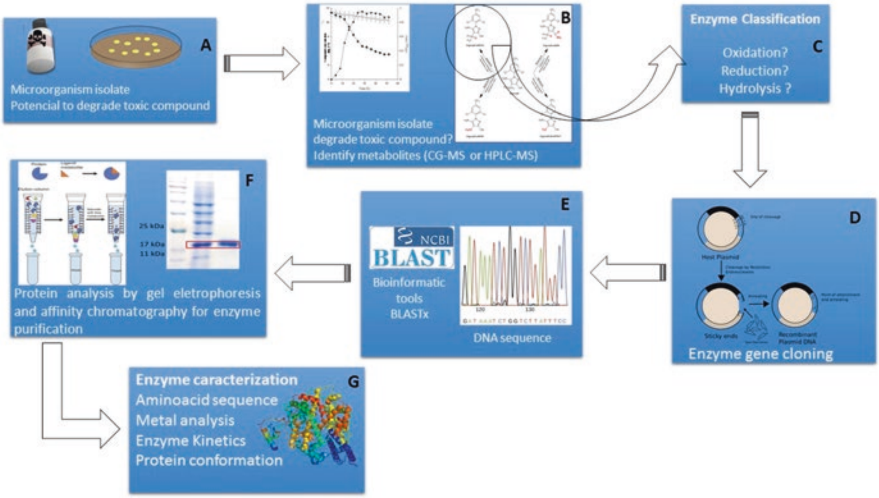


Fig. 3.6 Flowchart showing the study of new microbial enzymes responsible for the degradation of toxic compounds. This flowchart represents the studies carried out before the omics sciences.

concentrations. Another possibility is to add some minimal carbon source, since degradation by cometabolism is also possible;

B. With an isolated microorganism, several assays can be performed, such as a growth curve for several days or even months, following degradation analysis of the compound using analytical tools such as High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) or Gas Chromatography (CG). The detection of formed metabolites is extremely important to infer which enzymatic reactions occur and a possible degradation pathway;
C. Then each enzyme will be studied separately, according to the metabolite formed, it is possible to infer the class of enzyme involved in the reaction;
D. The cloning of the gene responsible for encoding the enzyme using a library of cosmid clones has long been used. After the entire sequence of processes for obtaining the clones, the verification through the phenotype is carried out in a culture medium containing the toxic compound as an energy source;
E. Thus, clones that show growth are sequenced, and the nucleotide sequence is analyzed by bioinformatics tools such as, for example, Blastx at NCBI (National Center for Biotechnology information) (Altschul et al. 1990).
F. In addition to molecular and bioinformatics tools, it is possible to extract extra and intracellular protein from the cultured clone and perform an electrophoresis separation, extracting the target molecular weight content and then purifying it by chromatography;
G. The characterization of the enzymes, such as amino acid sequence, metal analysis, kinetics and protein conformation, can confirm the information previously found in Blastx.

This sequence of analyzes must then be performed on all clones that show growth in the different metabolites of the toxic compound, in order to propose the complete degradation pathway.

Due to the importance of analytical and molecular approaches in degradation studies, these will be discussed in more detail throughout the chapter.

3.7.1 Analytical Approaches

The presence of toxic contaminants in the environment, such as fipronil, is difficult to analyze, and is identified and quantified according to the type of environmental matrix.

There are several possibilities of analytical methods for analyzing fipronil. The use of liquid chromatography coupled with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) has been shown to be a technique of very high resolution and quality when in trace concentrations of fipronil 0.1–0.5 ng L^{-1} (Li et al. 2020). For analyses involving large-scale laboratory routines, cheaper techniques are indicated, such as gas chromatography coupled with tandem mass spectrometry. (GC-MS/MS). This technique has the advantage of having an affinity for volatile organic compounds used for the solubilization of fipronil, in addition to presenting high sensitivity of quantification (0.08–4.6 μg L^{-1}) and low cost for analysis (Li et al. 2019). GC-MS has the advantage of minimizing matrix effects that are often found in environmental samples. However, it is noteworthy that the LC-MS technique in general presents greater sensitivity when compared to GC-MS, but presents a high cost of maintenance and material investments of the equipment (Li et al. 2019, 2020).

3.7.2 Omics Approaches: New Insight into a Bioremediation

Bioremediation has the potential to clean up and restore contaminated environments in an economical and sustainable manner. Nevertheless, the limited information on the control of growth and metabolism of microorganisms in polluted environments provides some limitations to its implementation. However, the rapid advancement in the use of omics technologies allows a new understanding of the bioremediation techniques.

Omics approaches also allow a better understanding of the individual microorganism and also provide insight into microbial communities at the system level and finally provide information to elucidate the metabolic networks as well as the interactions between species during the mineralization process of different compounds. This section of this chapter focuses mainly on works that have used omics techniques to understand the processes that occur in microbial communities, as well as in individual microorganisms, thus understanding their metabolic interactions. In this way, using the multi-omics approach, it is possible to design new metabolic pathways and use them to build microbial strains and/or consortia for better removal of recalcitrant compounds from the environment (Laczi et al. 2020).

By the end of the last century, most of the studies related to bioremediation used pure microbial cultures obtained by conventional isolation approaches to be used for the elimination of different pollutants (Löffler and Edwards 2006). However, it has been accepted that many of the microorganisms responsible for the degradation of these compounds are not investigated using classical culture approaches (Amann et al. 1995; Oberhardt et al. 2015). This fact showed that even if a microorganism was able to degrade a compound under optimal conditions in the laboratory, the same was not observed or repeated in the field. These were examined and could be associated with the impact of ambient stressors, horizontal gene transfer, metabolites, or further uncertain constituents arising from associated microbes. In the unavailability of new generation genetic approaches, it was difficult to solve the discrepant outcomes achieved in the laboratory setting and in situ trials. In this regard, that many characteristics of traditionally isolated microorganisms may be lost in native habitat, which may be due to the specific island approaches, is well known. Moreover, a microorganism isolated as a single culture might be an unsuccessful degrader under laboratory conditions, as its pivotal synergistic partners were removed throughout isolation steps (François et al. 2016). Consequently, to aid a better understanding of the degradation capacity of microorganisms, methods able to investigate the mechanisms of the whole have been necessary to investigate the processes at the system level.

The state of the art of molecular technologies allows us to reveal even more roles, pathways, relationships, and metabolic networks. Therefore, their implementation in biodegradation has the potential to transform the bioremediation strategies (Lovley 2003). Some work that describes new degradation pathways using omics technologies as a framework, focusing mainly on metatranscriptomics will be summarized below. And the use of RT-PCR in the discovery and/or description of new degradation pathways will also be discussed.

3.7.3 Metatranscriptomics

The metatranscriptomic approach allows direct access to the transcriptome information of microorganisms able to grow or not in culture medium using mass sequencing of the components of microbial communities in targeted ambient sources. Metatranscriptomic sequencing allows random sequencing of mRNAs as a unit to understand the regulation of intrinsic processes in microbial communities. The overall process for metatranscriptomic data is illustrated in Fig. 3.7. Briefly, the first step is to extract total RNA from the sample. The RNA that presents a certain quality will be fragmented and the corresponding dataset building and testing for quality will be performed. Next, the qualified library is sequenced. The raw sequence dataset generated is used for further bioinformatics support.

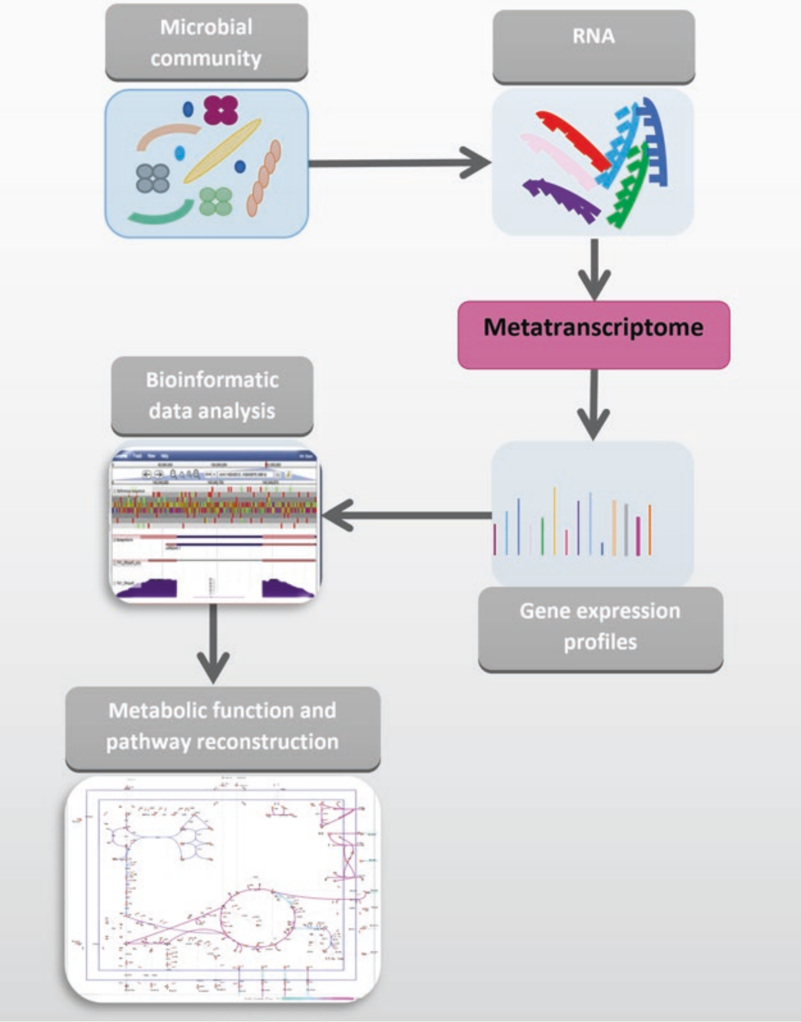


Fig. 3.7 Outline of the protocol for obtention of the gene expression patterns of the microbial populations using the meta transcriptome approach

Metatranscriptome exploration employing the next-generation sequencing techniques allows us to obtain gene expression patterns of microbial populations, revealing new insights into unknown biological systems and remedying the technical constraints associated with isolating individual bacteria. An example of this is that in a current study, Atashgahi et al. 2018 revealed the involvement of Peptococcaceae as the dominant constituents involved in early benzene degradation under anaerobic conditions using a metatranscriptomic approach. For this, the researchers used a continuous anaerobic culture that was inoculated with benzene-contaminated soil supplemented with benzene and nitrate. It was shown that the culture was composed of predominantly gram-positive microorganisms associated with Peptococcaceae (Van der Zaan et al. 2012; Van der Waals et al. 2017). Subsequently, a metatranscriptomic screen of this particular microbial assemblage was performed to select for transcripts implicated in anaerobic benzene metabolism, and a strongly transcribed gene cluster that encoded a putative anaerobic benzene carboxylase (*AbcA* and *AbcD*) and a benzoate-coenzyme A ligase (*BzlA*) was found, suggesting a pivotal role of Peptococcaceae in the anabolic degradation of benzene. At this point it is worth mentioning that subsequent attempts made to isolate benzene-degrading components from Peptococcaceae were unsuccessful, probably as they require symbiotic associations with partner species (Atashgahi et al. 2018).

In accordance with the above study, (Falk et al. 2019) performed total RNA extractions and metatranscriptomic analyses on sediments obtained near the Detroit River in a gradient of established contaminated sections with the goal of investigating relationships between contaminant grades and microbial gene transcript patterns and also diversity. Differential expression analysis at DESeq2 indicated that microbial transcripts related to methanogenesis, beta-oxygenation, and nitrate reduction were highly consistent in these contaminated sediments.

In other study (Reid et al. 2018) pioneered the reporting of in situ functional changes in freshwater microbial ecosystems through the use of metatranscriptomics, which allowed them to gain insight into gene expression with hydrocarbon-contaminated sites. For this purpose, sediments of three different sites along the Athabasca River tributaries, that have been known to contain bitumen outcrops, were selected for the metatranscriptomic analysis. Within the most relevant result, the presence of genes responsible for methanogenic activity (i.e., *mcr*) could also be involved in reverse methanogenesis. Thus, occurrence of this type of genes able to operate under methanogenic as well as methanotrophic influences suggests the necessity of an increased feature of the AOM/aerobic-MOB process, that has remained an unfruitful endeavor so far (Timmers et al. 2017). For the author, the knowledge of microbial functions in this habitat and the syntrophic relationships unraveled with the use of these new molecular approaches are becoming the new model for the study of microbial ecology and biogeochemistry in general.

Metatranscriptomics was also used to describe enzymes involved in the early steps of anaerobic benzene catabolism. In a research published by (Luo et al. 2014), cultures from microcosms derived from groundwater and soil from a gas station on cartwright Avenue in Toronto, ON, Canada were analyzed. Among other findings, abundant coverage of pathways related to anaerobic benzoate metabolism was determined, compatible to a central linkage of benzoate in the anaerobic metabolism of benzene and benzoate. In this context, gene transcripts corresponding to known or hypothesized enzymes implicated in the anaerobic metabolism of monoaromatic compounds were identified and this enabled the building of three parallel hypothesized pathways for benzoate catabolism: one found in *Azoarcus*/*Aromatoleum* spp., one identified in *Thauera* spp. (Alpha proteobacteria), and the other in obligate anaerobes (*bam* genes).

Finally, as mentioned above, clearly the next-generation sequencing that emerged in the genome and metagenome study has been effectively adapted to support gene expression studies with RNAseq and, in turn, the study of biological frameworks such as metatranscriptomics. A rapidly increase in the number of research projects, the majority of them involving differential gene expression studies aimed at getting information regarding the functional members, genes, and pathways inside a microbiome, have been undertaken in this emerging area. However, such an approach has as a disadvantage the lack of referenced sequenced genomes, and this may lead to a less than optimal fraction of reads for any given data set to be functionally or taxonomically classified. Because of this, there are ongoing endeavors to assembly metatranscriptomic data together with metagenomic data from the identical or similar sample, if available(Shakya et al. 2019). Although metatranscriptomics still needs to be improved, algorithms and tools are constantly being developed that will allow metatranscriptomics to facilitate our understanding of microbiomes and the relevant pathways involved in the metabolism carried out by microorganism of interest (Shakya et al. 2019).

3.7.4 RT-PCR Approach

In the post-genomic era, quantification of gene expression is a widely employed and relevant approach to analyze the condition of several cellular events in specific conditions. Currently, reverse transcription quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) is widely used as the instrument to quantify nucleic acid molecules in biological and environmental samples and extensively deployed for environmental approaches in bioremediation, wastewater management, bioenergy, and others (Rossmassler et al. 2019). It is regarded as the most important medium-throughput gene expression analysis technology due to its sensitivity, precision, and fast execution (Derveaux et al. 2010). Several studies have utilized this approach to improve the knowledge about genes and pathway in different environments. Here we summarize the relevant studies where the use of reverse transcription quantitative PCR describes new genes and/or routes.

Herath et al. (2016) employed qPCR approach to elucidate the genetic machinery of *Desulfatibacillum alkenivorans* AK-01 varying the carbon source (n-alkanes C13 to C18). The authors have conjectured the two cluster of genes (two genomic loci coding for the alkylsuccinate synthase (ASS) gene) would be differentially expressed depending on the substrate used for growth. In this context, to obtain information regarding the possible co-transcription of 14 genes around assA1, RT-PCR was performed and they were able to verify that transcription occurs across 11 regions composing putative cluster 1. In addition, RT-PCR was also performed to investigate transcription in all intergenic regions surrounding assA1, and RT-PCR found that it does not have transcription in all intergenic regions downstream and upstream of Dalk 1724 and Dalk 1724, respectively. Moreover, the 12 genes that were transcribed together codify both subunits (Small and large) of a putative lao/AO ATPase, methylmalonyl-coA mutase, the activase (AssD) of ASS, a putative mmgE/prpD protein, putative ass subunits (AssB, AssC, AssA, and a MasE-like protein), a putative chaperone protein (AssE1), a hypothetical protein, and an uncharacterized protein (AssF1). Overall, these findings provided novel information on the study of upregulation of genes implicated in fumarate metabolism.

In other work (Lourdes Moreno et al. 2011) determined the sequence of a gene cluster of *Halomonas organivorans* that synthesizes genes related with phenol metabolism, in addition to the analyses of the gene arrangement, providing the first report describing the phenol catabolic genes implicated in the metabolism of phenol in halophiles. For this purpose, RT-PCR analysis was performed using *H. organivorans* cultures on medium containing benzoic acid, glucose, and phenol a carbon source. The results obtained in this study provide an ideal template for investigating the prospective use of this extremophile species in the treatment of saline sites.

Magnetospirillum sp. strain 15-1 (Meyer-Cifuentes et al. 2020), capable of degrading toluene, was used to examine the regulation of the enzyme benzylsuccinate synthase (BSS, encoded by *bss* genes), which catalyzes the major step in the anaerobic degradation of toluene. The main goal of the research was to examine the effect of both oxygen and toluene on the expression of the *bss* gene and the synthesis of BSS. The expression of BSS was also studied under nitrate-reducing conditions using various amounts of this compound. Cultures of *Magnetospirillum* sp. strain 15-1 prepared anoxically with toluene or benzoate as the only carbon source and various amounts of nitrate as electron acceptor were used to obtain cDNAs. The cDNAs of the transcribed intergenic regions of the *bss*, *tdi,* and *bbs* genes, as also a fragment of the xylR transcript, were amplified by PCR with degenerate primers. The results allowed the authors to conclude that the regulation of BSS gene expression appeared to be more complex than yet imagined. In *Magnetospirillum* sp. strain 15-1, post-transcriptional regulation of BSS synthesis might give the cells an extra regulatory overlay to better address its dynamic redox environment. Furthermore, the metabolically diverse strain 15-1 apparently has more than one regulatory component besides the established TdiRS system to control the level of *bss* and *bbs* transcription. With such information on the regulation of ISS synthesis, further enhancement of the anaerobic degradation of toluene at contaminated sites will be allowed.

A qPCR approach was employed to identify genes encoding for fumarate-related enzymes (FAE) involved in o-xylene degradation in a metagenomic culture (Rossmassler et al. 2019). Culture enriched for more than 20 years with o-xylene were used. As a starting point, metagenomic sequences of gene products were searched close to any of the previously identified FAEs. Thirty-four contigs were identified and selected for further analysis. Primers were designed to detect genes encoding for the putative FAE that were found in the metagenome. Studying these cultures post extended period with o-xylene, a novel FAE gene was identified. Sequencing and screening for the novel FAE-encoding genes were enabled by metagenomics, highlighting the utility of metagenomics to aid in the successful of novel and more accurate qPCR assay aimed at functionally targeted genes in selected mixed microbial populations. In addition, they have developed primers that targeted currently missing genes in o-xylene degradation route and showed these primers to be useful for environmental samples and also to provide supporting for study of the ability to degrade pollutants.

In conclusion, reverse transcription quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) was used in several works for the determination of new pathways and the discovery of new genes. This approach can also be used for validation and/or as complementary techniques with high-throughput techniques (multi-omics). In short, the use of various "omics" tools has provided crucial information on metabolism and provides insight into pathways used by microorganisms that have so far been explored.

3.8 Conclusions

In conclusion to all content covered, it appears that so far there are less than 20 publications regarding microorganisms that biodegrade fipronil. Few articles reported a previous metabolic pathway. Only studies with fungi inferred the enzymes or enzyme systems involved. Thus, the need for a greater focus on the biodegradation and bioremediation of fipronil's enzymatic metabolic pathways is highlighted, mainly using molecular and omics approaches in order to obtain data regarding the degradation efficiency of the compound and the relationships between species and the environment during the biodegradation process in situ mainly. These efforts will result not only in the description of the enzyme systems involved in the degradation of fipronil but also important knowledge on how to apply these enzyme systems and/or microorganisms in the cleaning up of environments contaminated with fipronil.

Acknowledgments The authors would like to express their gratitude to Univerdade da Grande Dourados, Universidade de São Paulo, University of Seville for providing administrative and technical support.

References

Abraham J, Gajendiran A (2019) Biodegradation of fipronil and its metabolite fipronil sulfone by Streptomyces rochei strain AJAG7 and its use in bioremediation of contaminated soil. Pestic Biochem Physiol 155:90–100. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2019.01.011

Abraham J, Silambarasan S (2014) Biomineralization and formulation of endosulfan degrading bacterial and fungal consortiums. Pestic Biochem Physiol 116:24–31. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2014.09.006

Ali SA, Mohamed AAR, Ali H et al (2016) Sublethal effect of fipronil exposure on liver and kidney tissues with evaluation of the recovery ability of Japanese quail (Coturnix Japonica). Jpn J Vet Res 64:S131–S138

Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W et al (1990) Basic local alignment search tool. J Mol Biol 215:403–410. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2836(05)80360-2

Amann RI, Ludwig W, Schleifer KH (1995) Phylogenetic identification and in situ detection of individual microbial cells without cultivation. Microbiol Rev 59:143–169. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/mr.59.1.143-169.1995

At K, Karthikeyan S, Salom Gnana Thanga V (2019) Occurrence and microbial degradation of fipronil residues in tropical highland rhizosphere soils of Kerala, India. Soil Sediment Contam 28:360–379. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/15320383.2019.1578336

Atashgahi S, Hornung B, Van Der Waals MJ, et al (2018) A benzene-degrading nitrate-reducing microbial consortium displays aerobic and anaerobic benzene degradation pathways. Sci Rep 8:1–12. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-22617-x

Baldaniya DM, Singh S, Saini LK et al (2020) Persistence and dissipation behaviour of fipronil and its metabolites in sugarcane grown soil of South Gujarat. Int J Chem Stud 8:1524–1527. doi: https://doi.org/10.22271/chemi.2020.v8.i1v.8473

Berkelmann D, Schneider D, Meryandini A et al (2020) Unravelling the effects of tropical land use conversion on the soil microbiome. Environ Microbiomes 15:1–18. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40793-020-0353-3

Bhadbhade BJ, Sarnaik SS, Kanekar PP (2002) Biomineralization of an organophosphorus pesticide, monocrotophos, by soil bacteria. J Appl Microbiol 93:224–234. doi: https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2672.2002.01680.x

Bhatt P, Gangola S, Chaudhary P et al (2019) Pesticide induced up-regulation of esterase and aldehyde dehydrogenase in indigenous Bacillus spp. Bioremediat J 23:42–52. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2019.1569586

Bhatt P, Rene ER, Kumar AJ et al (2021a) Fipronil degradation kinetics and resource recovery potential of Bacillus sp. strain FA4 isolated from a contaminated agricultural field of Uttarakhand, India. Chemosphere 276:130156. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2021.130156

Bhatt P, Sharma A, Rene ER et al (2021b) Bioremediation of fipronil using Bacillus sp. FA3 : Mechanism, kinetics and resource recovery potential from contaminated environments. J Water Process Eng 39:101712. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2020.101712

Bhatti S, Satyanarayana GN V, Patel DK et al (2019) Bioaccumulation, biotransformation and toxic effect of fipronil in Escherichia coli. Chemosphere 231:207–215. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.05.124

Bonmatin JM, Giorio C, Girolami V et al (2015) Environmental fate and exposure; neonicotinoids and fipronil. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22:35–67. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3332-7

Boundy-Mills KL, De Souza ML, Mandelbaum RT et al (1997) The atzB gene of Pseudomonas sp. strain ADP encodes the second enzyme of a novel atrazine degradation pathway. Appl Environ Microbiol 63:916–923. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.63.3.916-923.1997

Cappelini LTD, Alberice JA, Eugênio PFM et al (2018) Burkholderia thailandensis: the Main Bacteria Biodegrading Fipronil in Fertilized Soil with Assessment by a QuEChERS/GC-MS Method. J Braz Chem Soc 29:1934–1943. https://doi.org/10.21577/0103-5053.20180069.

Casley WL, Ogrodowczyk C, Larocque L et al (2007) Cytotoxic doses of ketoconazole affect expression of a subset of hepatic genes. J Toxicol Environ Heal - Part A Curr Issues 70:1946–1955. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/15287390701551407

Chandler GT, Cary TL, Volz DC et al (2004) Fipronil effects on estuarine copepod (Amphiascus tenuiremis) development, fertility, and reproduction: A rapid life-cycle assay in 96-well microplate format. Environ Toxicol Chem 23:117–124. doi: https://doi.org/10.1897/03-124

Chen S, Luo J, Hu M et al (2012) Microbial Detoxification of Bifenthrin by a Novel Yeast and Its Potential for Contaminated Soils Treatment. PLoS One 7:e30862. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030862

Jaqueline da Silva Coelho-Moreira, Adelar Bracht, Aline Cristine da Silva de Souza, et al (2013) Degradation of Diuron by Phanerochaete chrysosporium : Role of Ligninolytic Enzymes and Cytochrome P450. Biomed Res Int 2013:1–9. doi: https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/251354

Cole LM, Nicholson RA, Casida JE (1993) Action of Phenylpyrazole Insecticides at the GABA-Gated Chloride Channel. Pestic Biochem Physiol 46:47–54. doi: https://doi.org/10.1006/pest.1993.1035

Derveaux S, Vandesompele J, Hellemans J (2010) How to do successful gene expression analysis using real-time PCR. Methods 50:227–230. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2009.11.001

Ehsan HA, Mervat HG, Eman WE et al (2016) Influence of fipronil intoxication on thyroid gland ultra-structure and hepatic microsomal enzymes expression in male albino rats. Jpn J Vet Res 64:S79–S85

El-Murr A elhakeem I, Abd El Hakim Y, Neamat-Allah ANF et al (2019) Immune-protective, antioxidant and relative genes expression impacts of β-glucan against fipronil toxicity in Nile tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Fish Shellfish Immunol 94:427–433. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2019.09.033

Falk N, Reid T, Skoyles A et al (2019) Microbial metatranscriptomic investigations across contaminant gradients of the Detroit River. Sci Total Environ 690:121–131. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.06.451

François B, Armand M, Marie-José D (2016) From laboratory to environmental conditions: a new approach for chemical's biodegradability assessment. Environ Sci Pollut Res 23:18684–18693. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-7062-x

Furihata S, Kasai A, Hidaka K et al (2019) Ecological risks of insecticide contamination in water and sediment around off-farm irrigated rice paddy fields. Environ Pollut 251:628–638. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.05.009

Gajendiran A, Abraham J (2017) Biomineralisation of fipronil and its major metabolite, fipronil sulfone, by Aspergillus glaucus strain AJAG1 with enzymes studies and bioformulation. 3 Biotech 7:1–15. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-017-0820-8

Gangola S, Joshi S, Kumar S et al (2021) Differential proteomic analysis under pesticides stress and normal conditions in Bacillus cereus 2D. PLoS One 16:e0253106. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0253106

Gibbons D, Morrissey C, Mineau P (2015) A review of the direct and indirect effects of neonicotinoids and fipronil on vertebrate wildlife. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22:103–118. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3180-5

Gill KK, Dumka VK (2013) Biochemical alterations induced by oral subchronic exposure to fipronil, fluoride and their combination in buffalo calves. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 36:1113–1119. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.etap.2013.09.011

Girvan HM, Munro AW (2016) Applications of microbial cytochrome P450 enzymes in biotechnology and synthetic biology. Curr Opin Chem Biol 31:136–145. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2016.02.018

Gunasekara AS, Truong T, Goh KS et al (2007) Environmental fate and toxicology of fipronil. J Pestic Sci 32:189–199. doi: https://doi.org/10.1584/jpestics.R07-02

Gupta RC, Anadón A (2018) Fipronil. In: Veterinary Toxicology: Basic and Clinical Principles: Third Edition. pp 533–538

Hainzl D, Casida JE (1996) Fipronil insecticide : Novel photochemical desulfinylation with retention of neurotoxicity. Proc Natl Acad Sci 93:12764–12767. doi: https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.93.23.12764

Han L, Chen S, Zhou J (2020) Expression and cloning of catA encoding a catechol 1,2-dioxygenase from the 2,4-D-degrading strain Cupriavidus campinensis BJ71. Prep Biochem Biotechnol 50:486–493. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10826068.2019.1709978

Herath A, Wawrik B, Qin Y et al (2016) Transcriptional response of Desulfatibacillum alkenivorans AK-01 to growth on alkanes: insights from RT-qPCR and microarray analyses. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 92:fiw062. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/femsec/fiw062

Hidaka H, Tsukamoto T, Mitsutsuka Y et al (2015) Enhanced Ga2O3-photocatalyzed and photochemical degradation of the Fipronil insecticide by UVC irradiation in mixed aqueous/organic media under an inert atmosphere. Photochem Photobiol Sci 14:919–928. doi: 10.1039/c5pp00011d

Jeffries TC, Rayu S, Nielsen UN et al (2018) Metagenomic functional potential predicts degradation rates of a model organophosphorus xenobiotic in pesticide contaminated soils. Front Microbiol 9:1–12. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00147

Kanehisa M, Goto S (2000) KEGG; Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and Genomes. 28:27–30. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/27.1.29

Khurana JL, Jackson CJ, Scott C et al (2009) Characterization of the phenylurea hydrolases A and B: Founding members of a novel amidohydrolase subgroup. Biochem J 418:431–441. doi: https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20081488

Kim TY, Lim JW, Lim MC et al (2020) Aptamer-based Fluorescent Assay for Simple and Sensitive Detection of Fipronil in Liquid Eggs. Biotechnol Bioprocess Eng 25:246–254. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s12257-019-0358-1

Konwick BJ, Garrison AW, Black MC et al (2006) Bioaccumulation, biotransformation, and metabolite formation of fipronil and chiral legacy pesticides in rainbow trout. Environ Sci Technol 40:2930–2936. doi: https://doi.org/10.1021/es0600678

Kumar A, Joshi V, Dhewa T, Bisht B (2011) Review on bioremediation of polluted environment: A management tool. Int J Environ Sci 1:1079

Kumar R, Singh B, Gupta VK (2012) Biodegradation of fipronil by paracoccus sp. in different types of soil. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 88:781–787. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-012-0578-y

Kumar S, Krishnani KK, Bhushan B, Brahmane MP (2015) Metagenomics: Retrospect and Prospects in High Throughput Age. Biotechnol Res Int 2015:1–13. doi: https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/121735

Laczi K, Erdeiné Kis Á, Szilágyi Á et al (2020) New Frontiers of Anaerobic Hydrocarbon Biodegradation in the Multi-Omics Era. Front Microbiol 11:1–20. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.590049

Li X, Li H, Ma W, et al (2019) Development of precise GC-EI-MS method to determine the residual fipronil and its metabolites in chicken egg. Food Chem 281:85–90. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.12.041

Li X, Ma W, Li H et al (2020) Determination of residual fipronil and its metabolites in food samples: A review. Trends Food Sci Technol 97:185–195. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.01.018

Lin Z, Pang S, Zhang W et al (2020) Degradation of acephate and its intermediate methamidophos: Mechanisms and biochemical pathways. Front Microbiol 11:1–18. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.02045

Löffler FE, Edwards EA (2006) Harnessing microbial activities for environmental cleanup. Curr Opin Biotechnol 17:274–284. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2006.05.001

Lourdes Moreno M, Sánchez-Porro C, Piubeli F et al (2011) Cloning, characterization and analysis of cat and ben genes from the phenol degrading halophilic bacterium Halomonas organivorans. PLoS One 6:. doi: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0021049

Lovley DR (2003) Cleaning up with genomics: Applying molecular biology to bioremediation. Nat Rev Microbiol 1:35–44. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro731

Lu Q, Chen K, Long Y et al (2019) Benzo(a)pyrene degradation by cytochrome P450 hydroxylase and the functional metabolism network of Bacillus thuringiensis. J Hazard Mater 366:329–337. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2018.12.004

Luo F, Gitiafroz R, Devine CE et al (2014) Metatranscriptome of an anaerobic benzene-degrading, nitrate-reducing enrichment culture reveals involvement of carboxylation in benzene ring activation. Appl Environ Microbiol 80:4095–4107. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00717-14

Luo L, Meng H, Gu JD (2017) Microbial extracellular enzymes in biogeochemical cycling of ecosystems. J Environ Manage 197:539–549. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.04.023

Mandal K, Singh B, Jariyal M, Gupta VK (2013) Microbial degradation of fipronil by Bacillus thuringiensis. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 93:87–92. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.04.001

Mandal K, Singh B, Jariyal M, Gupta VK (2014) Bioremediation of fipronil by a Bacillus firmus isolate from soil. Chemosphere 101:55–60. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.11.043

Masutti CSM, Mermut AR (2007) Degradation of fipronil under laboratory conditions in a tropical soil from sirinhaém pernambuco, Brazil. J Environ Sci Heal - Part B Pestic Food Contam Agric Wastes 42:33–43. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601230601017981

Mcdougall P (2017) The global agrochemical market trends by crop. In: Proceedings of the 11th China International Forum on Development of Pesticide Industry. Shanghai, China, p 31

Meyer-Cifuentes I, Gruhl S, Haange SB et al (2020) Benzylsuccinate synthase is post-transcriptionally regulated in the toluene-degrading denitrifier magnetospirillum sp. Strain 15-1. Microorganisms 8:. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms8050681

Monteiro HR, Pestana JLT, Novais SC, et al (2019) Assessment of fipronil toxicity to the freshwater midge Chironomus riparius: Molecular, biochemical, and organismal responses. Aquat Toxicol 216:105292. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2019.105292

Mossa ATH, Swelam ES, Mohafrash SMM (2015) Sub-chronic exposure to fipronil induced oxidative stress, biochemical and histotopathological changes in the liver and kidney of male albino rats. Toxicol Reports 2:775–784. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxrep.2015.02.009

Nykiel-Szymańska J, Stolarek P, Bernat P (2018) Elimination and detoxification of 2,4-D by Umbelopsis isabellina with the involvement of cytochrome P450. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:2738–2743. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0571-4

Oberhardt MA, Zarecki R, Gronow S et al (2015) Harnessing the landscape of microbial culture media to predict new organism–media pairings. Nat Commun 6:8493. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9493

Ohi M, Dalsenter PR, Andrade AJM, Nascimento AJ (2004) Reproductive adverse effects of fipronil in Wistar rats. Toxicol Lett 146:121–127. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2003.08.008

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Sanchez-Salinas E, Dantn Gonzlez E et al (2013) Pesticide Biodegradation: Mechanisms, Genetics and Strategies to Enhance the Process. In: Biodegradation - Life of Science. InTech, p 64

Pang S, Lin Z, Zhang Y et al (2020) Insights into the toxicity and degradation mechanisms of imidacloprid via physicochemical and microbial approaches. Toxics 8:65. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics8030065

Park H, Lee JY, Park S et al (2020) Developmental toxicity of fipronil in early development of zebrafish (Danio rerio) larvae: Disrupted vascular formation with angiogenic failure and inhibited neurogenesis. Elsevier B.V.

Pereira A, Freitas D (2012) Uso de micro-organismos para a biorremediação de ambientes impactados. Rev Eletrônica em Gestão, Educ e Tecnol Ambient 6:. doi: https://doi.org/10.5902/223611704818

Pino-Otín MR, Ballestero D, Navarro E et al (2020) Effects of the insecticide fipronil in freshwater model organisms and microbial and periphyton communities. Sci Total Environ 1–17. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142820

do Prado CCA, Pereira RM, Durrant LR et al (2021) Fipronil biodegradation and metabolization by Bacillus megaterium strain E1. J Chem Technol Biotechnol. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.6758

Pundir S, Onwubiko J, Zaru R et al (2017) An update on the Enzyme Portal: an integrative approach for exploring enzyme knowledge. Protein Eng Des Sel 30:247–254. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/protein/gzx008

Reid T, Chaganti SR, Droppo IG et al (2018) Novel insights into freshwater hydrocarbon-rich sediments using metatranscriptomics: Opening the black box. Water Res 136:1–11. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2018.02.039

Rossmassler K, Snow CD, Taggart D et al (2019) Advancing biomarkers for anaerobic o-xylene biodegradation via metagenomic analysis of a methanogenic consortium. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 103:4177–4192. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-019-09762-7

Sanyal D, Kulshrestha G (2004) Degradation of metolachlor in crude extract of Aspergillus flavus. J Environ Sci Heal - Part B Pestic Food Contam Agric Wastes 39:653–664. doi: https://doi.org/10.1081/PFC-200026901

Shakya M, Lo CC, Chain PSG (2019) Advances and challenges in metatranscriptomic analysis. Front Genet 10:1–10. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2019.00904

Široká Z, Drastichová J (2004) Biochemical markers of aquatic environment contamination - Cytochrome P450 in fish. A review. Acta Vet Brno 73:123–132. doi: https://doi.org/10.2754/avb200473010123

Souza ML, Sadowsky MJ, Wackett LP (1996) Atrazine chlorohydrolase from Pseudomonas sp. Strain ADP: Gene sequence, enzyme purification, and protein characterization. J Bacteriol 178:4894–4900. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.178.16.4894-4900.1996

Souza ML, Wackett LP, Boundy-Mills KL et al (1995) Cloning, characterization, and expression of a gene region from Pseudomonas sp. strain ADP involved in the dechlorination of atrazine. Appl Environ Microbiol 61:3373–3378. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.61.9.3373-3378.1995

Timmers PHA, Welte CU, Koehorst JJ et al (2017) Reverse methanogenesis and respiration in methanotrophic archaea. Archaea 2017:. doi: https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/1654237

Uniyal S, Paliwal R, Sharma RK, Rai JPN (2016a) Degradation of fipronil by Stenotrophomonas acidaminiphila isolated from rhizospheric soil of Zea mays. 3 Biotech 6:1–10. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-015-0354-x

Uniyal S, Paliwal R, Verma M et al (2016b) Isolation and characterization of fipronil degrading acinetobacter calcoaceticus and acinetobacter oleivorans from rhizospheric zone of zea mays. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 96:833–838. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-016-1795-6

Van der Oost R, Beyer J, Vermeulen NPE (2003) Fish bioaccumulation and biomarkers in environmental risk assessment: A review. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 13:57–149. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S1382-6689(02)00126-6

Van der Waals MJ, Atashgahi S, da Rocha UN et al (2017) Benzene degradation in a denitrifying biofilm reactor: activity and microbial community composition. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 101:5175–5188. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-017-8214-8

Van der Zaan BM, Saia FT, Stams AJM, et al (2012) Anaerobic benzene degradation under denitrifying conditions: Peptococcaceae as dominant benzene degraders and evidence for a syntrophic process. Environ Microbiol 14:1171–1181. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2012.02697.x

Verma JP, Jaiswal DK, Sagar R (2014) Pesticide relevance and their microbial degradation: a-state-of-art. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 13:429–466. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-014-9341-7

Wang X, Martínez MA, Wu Q et al (2016) Fipronil insecticide toxicology: oxidative stress and metabolism. Crit Rev Toxicol 46:876–899. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10408444.2016.1223014

Wolfand JM, Lefevre GH, Luthy RG (2016) Metabolization and degradation kinetics of the urban-use pesticide fipronil by white rot fungus: Trametes versicolor. Environ Sci Process Impacts 18:1256–1265. doi: https://doi.org/10.1039/c6em00344c

Zaluski R, Kadri SM, Alonso DP et al (2015) Fipronil promotes motor and behavioral changes in honey bees (Apis mellifera) and affects the development of colonies exposed to sublethal doses. Environ Toxicol Chem 34:1062–1069. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.2889

Zhang Q, Li S, Ma C et al (2018) Simultaneous biodegradation of bifenthrin and chlorpyrifos by Pseudomonas sp. CB2. J Environ Sci Heal - Part B Pestic Food Contam Agric Wastes 53:304–312. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2018.1431458

Zhou G, Wang Y, Ma Y et al (2014) The metabolism of neonicotinoid insecticide thiamethoxam by soil enrichment cultures, and the bacterial diversity and plant growth-promoting properties of the cultured isolates. J Environ Sci Heal Part B 49:381–390. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2014.894761

Zhu G, Wu H, Guo J, Kimaro FME (2004) Microbial degradation of fipronil in clay loam soil. Water Air Soil Pollut 153:35–44. doi: https://doi.org/10.1023/B:WATE.0000019928.67686.b1

Zulfiqar A, Yasmin A (2020) Microbiological aspects of pesticide remediation. in: bioremediation and biotechnology, Vol 3. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp 139–171

Chapter 4
Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins from Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Phatu W. Mashela, Ebrahim Shokoohi, Ashwell R. Ndhlala, Kgabo M. Pofu, and Dineo Raphasha

Abstract Effective microorganisms (EM) had no effect on cucurbitacin content during fermentation of cucurbitacin phytonematicides. However, under field conditions, the products have short application intervals, suggesting the post application existence of bioremediation factors of cucurbitacins. The objective of the review was to investigate the factors that could be responsible for the bioremediation process of cucurbitacins from Nemarioc-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides, which are novel products serving as alternatives to fumigant nematicides. The latter had been internationally withdrawn from the agrochemical markets due to their environment-unfriendliness. Among the EM constituents used during fermentation, only *Lactobacillus* species, technically, the lactic acid bacteria, were the remaining EM after the fermentation process. *Lactobacillus* species do not release reductase enzymes, which have the potential to bioremediate cucurbitacins and therefore, the existence of extended shelf life in plastic containers. Although cucurbitacin phytonematicides have long shelf lives, after field application, the efficacy is short-lived, suggesting the existence of bioremediation factors in soil environments. In the review, we noted that due to the lipophilic properties of cucurbitacins, the products could be subjected to biosorption in lipid-rich epicuticles of nematodes. Total protein of the root-knot (*Meloidogyne* species) nematode versus increasing phytonematicide concentration exhibited negative quadratic relations to the minimum point, after which the total protein increased. After biosorption to lipid-rich epicuticle by hydrophilic part of cucurbitacins, the hydrophobic part becomes predisposed to the protein-rich subepicuticular layers, resulting in isoprenylation (protein-breakdown) and after the minimum point, farnesylation (protein biosynthesis) occurred, resulting in increase of total protein. In conclusion, ecdysozoans, which are the cuticle-bearing super phylum, represented by plant nematodes in the current review, offer potential existence of bioremediation process of cucurbitacins from cucurbitacin

---

P. W. Mashela (✉) · E. Shokoohi · A. R. Ndhlala · K. M. Pofu · D. Raphasha
University of Limpopo, Green Biotechnologies Research Centre of Excellence, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Sovenga, Republic of South Africa
e-mail: phatu.mashela@ul.ac.za

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_4

phytonematicides through biosorption, isoprenylation, and farnesylation reactions, thereby opening a frontier in bioremediation of cucurbitacin phytonematicides by these microorganisms, which are numerous in the soil environment.

Keywords Biosorption · Cucurbitacins · Ecdysozoans · Farnesylation · Isoprenylation · *Lactobacillus* species · *Meloidogyne* species · Reductase enzymes · Total protein

4.1 Introduction

Cucurbitacins occur as a class of highly oxygenated triterpenoids with tetracyclic cucurbitane nucleus skeletons: (the 19-(10 → β)-abeo-10α-lanost-5-ene (Chen et al. 2005, 2014)), within the Cucurbitaceae Family and at least five other families (Abbas et al. 2013). Although cucurbitacins have a common nucleus skeleton, the primary cucurbitacins that are biosynthesized in plants as triterpenoids are cucurbitacin B and E, each with an acetyl function at C-25 (Gry et al. 2006). More than 20 other cucurbitacins are produced from cucurbitacin B and E through one of the following chemical reactions: hydrogenation by cucurbitacin Δ^{23}_reductase, deacetylation by cucurbitacin acetylesterases, hydroxylation, dehydrogenation, and isomerization (Schabort and Teijema 1968; Dirr et al. 1986; Gry et al. 2006; Zhou et al. 2016). Generally, cucurbitacins differ from one another from hydroxylation at C-2, C-3, C-19, and C-24, the existence of a double chemical bond between C-1 and C-2 or between C-23 and C-24, the acetylation of C-25 hydroxyl groups and the presence of a ketone function at C-3 (Chen et al. 2005, 2014). The listed chemical reactions are important in explaining the potential reversal chemical processes that could enhance the bioremediation of cucurbitacins. Due to their wide-ranging biological activities, cucurbitacins have been widely investigated in pharmacological studies related to potential treatment of human diseases, particularly cancers and inflammation (Chen et al. 2005, 2014; Abbas et al. 2013; Mirr et al. 2019). In traditional medicine, cucurbitacin plant organs are widely used for treatment of various diseases (Mphahlele et al. 2012). Cucurbitacins had been recently introduced into the agriculture sector for managing plant nematode population densities as cucurbitacin phytonematicides (Mashela et al. 2017a). The latter are used as alternative to fumigant synthetic chemical nematicides, which had been internationally withdrawn from the agrochemical markets due to their degradation of ozone layer, and therefore, contributing directly to the incident of global warming (Mashela et al. 2017a).

The two cucurbitacin phytonematicides are derived from fruits of wild *Cucumis* species as crude extracts through bacterial fermentation process. The products, along with their purified active ingredients, have been widely investigated for their efficacies on suppression of plant nematodes and the amelioration of phytotoxicity on plants using the Curve-fitting Allelochemical Response Dose (CARD) computer-based algorithm model (Liu et al. 2003; Dube and Mashela 2016; Mashela et al. 2017a). The model demonstrated that most r strategist nematode species were highly sensitive to the test products, with efficacies that have relative impact effects from 90 to 100% when compared with nematode-inoculated plants without phytonematicides. The efficacies of these products were comparable to those of synthetic chemical systemic nematicides such as aldicarb and fenamiphos (Mashela et al. 2008). In contrast, the K strategist nematode *Steinernema feltia*e, widely used as a biocontrol agent of insects and worms, is tolerant to the test phytonematicides (Madaure et al. 2018), through morphological adjustment to cucurbitacin phytonematicides (Mashela et al. 2020a). Generally, r strategist nematodes are smaller, with higher reproductive rates and shorter ontogenies, whereas the opposite is true for the K strategists (Andrews and Rouse 1982). The non-phytotoxic concentration of these phytonematicides technically referred to as the Mean Concentration Stimulation Point (MCSP), along with the application interval that successfully suppressed nematode population densities, were each nematode- and crop-specific (Mashela et al. 2017a). The MCSP values ranged from 2 to 3%, whereas application intervals ranged from 14 to 22 days (Mashela et al. 2017a). Using empirically derived application frequency values for given plant cultivars, the dosage model was developed as the product of MCSP and the application frequency, which provided the total concentration of the phytonematicide applied from the initial to the final application prior to harvest. Similarly, when using second-stage juveniles (J2) of the citrus nematode (*Tylenchulus semipenetrans*) as an indicator for application interval, the findings confirmed the empirically derived values of using MCSP and nematode ontogeny, namely, approximately two to three weeks for liquid formulation and approximately eight weeks for granular phytonematicides (Mashela et al. 2017a, b).

Granular formulations of cucurbitacin phytonematicides consistently suppressed nematode population densities when assessed at eight weeks after application (Mashela 2002; Sithole et al. 2016; Mashela et al. 2017a). However, increased population densities of *T. semipenetrans* were observed when the trial was terminated at approximately 17 weeks post application of granular phytonematicides (Maile et al. 2013). In a subsequent study using liquid formulation on *T. semipenetrans*, J2 responses to Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide and aldicarb over time exhibited negative quadratic relations. In each case, after the minima were reached, J2 densities tended to have an upswing trend, suggesting the existence of density-dependent growth patterns (Mashela et al. 2017a, b). The cited observations suggested that regardless of the formulation, cucurbitacins as active ingredients of the cucurbitacin phytonematicides could undergo degradation, which could be driven by either abiotic or biotic factors. In most cases, abiotic degradation factors for soil-drenched products like phytonematicides include soil temperature, soil type, organic matter content, and/or soil pH (Jørgensen 2007), whereas biotic factors could include microbes such as bacteria and fungi (Singh et al. 2019). The biodegradation of chemicals from the environment through living entities such as microbes is technically referred to as bioremediation (Jørgensen 2007; Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013; Canak et al. 2019). In the current study, bioremediation of cucurbitacins from the cucurbitacin phytonematicides was investigated to identify potential biological entities that serve as the bioremediation drivers, along with the potential bioremediation drivers.

4.2 Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Cucurbitacins are biosynthesized as secondary metabolites through either MEP/DOXP or Mevalonate pathway, which predominantly occur inside the mitochondria and serve as key component to ensure that the high-energy Acetyl-Co-A molecules do not accumulate at the entry site of the Krebs cycle, chemically referred to as the tricarboxylic acid cycle (TAC). Generally, a large number of secondary metabolites which are formed during glycolysis and the movement of the Acetyl-Co-A to TAC through the Mevalonate pathway or the D-Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate through the MEP/DOXP pathway to form the triterpenoids are purposely removed as high-energy molecules from the primary metabolism pathway that takes Acetyl Co-A to TAC (Campbell and Reece 2005). The secondary metabolite pathway converts the high-energy Acetyl-Co-A or Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate molecules into low-energy molecules such as cucurbitacins in a step-by-step conversion from precursor to precursor using specific chemical reactions facilitated by enzymatic activities in specific biosynthetic pathways (Chen et al. 2005, 2014). Since primary metabolism occurs in all living cells, precursors for cucurbitacins originate from all such cells, from where they are translocated to organs where low-energy cucurbitacins can be compartmentalized and used by resident plant organs in defense against herbivorous animals.

4.2.1 Sources of Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Nemarioc-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides have A and B that represent active ingredients cucurbitacin A and B, respectively, with L depicting that the product is available as a liquid formulation. The two products are derived from oven-dried fruits of wild cucumber (*Cucumis myriocarpus*) and wild watermelon (*C. africanus*), indigenous to South Africa, with biodiversity center in Limpopo Province (Kristkova et al. 2003). *Cucumis myriocarpus* contains high cucurbitacin A ($C_{32}H_{46}O_9$) content in roots and fruit exclusively, with leaves being used as vegetable by the local people. In contrast, high cucurbitacin B ($C_{32}H_{48}O_8$) occurs in all organs of *Cucumis africanus*.

4.2.2 Preparation of Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Harvested fruits from the two plant species are cut into pieces and preserved through oven-drying. In medicinal plants, the materials are dried at 40 °C for 72 h in order to preserve the active ingredients (Müller and Heindl 2006). However, when fresh fruit pieces from the two *Cucumis* species were dried at 40 °C, the hyphae of the fungus that is resident on fruits of *Cucumis* species, namely, *Penicillium simplicissimum,* proliferated, resulting in rotting of the material (Mphahlele et al. 2012). The suitable temperature where *P. simplicissimum* would not thrive, which also resulted in the optimization of cucurbitacins, was derived at 52 °C for 72 h (Shadung et al. 2016). After drying, raw materials were ground separately in a Wiley mill (Thomas Scientific, Swedesboro, NJ, USA) to pass through a 1 mm sieve and stored in closed containers (Shadung and Mashela 2016). Fruits of the two plant species were separately fermented using effective microorganisms (EM) that comprised yeast bacteria, lactic acid bacteria, photosynthetic bacteria, and actinomycete bacteria, with each playing a distinct role in ensuring that the final product was of high quality. Raw materials used in the fermentation process of the two phytonematicides were summarized to enhance clarity on the inputs of the products (Table 4.1). The 20 L air-sealed plastic container had an outlet dangled in a 2 L bottle half-filled with water to allow for the escape of toxic gaseous end-products produced during the fermentation process.

4.2.3 Role of EM Components During the Fermentation Process

Fermentation refers to metabolic processes whereby organic molecules are converted into acids, gases, or alcohol in the absence of electron transport chain that requires oxygen. In simple terms, fermentation pathways regenerate the coenzyme nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD^+), which is used in cytoplasmic glycolysis to release energy in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP). Generally, fermentation during glycolysis yields a net of two ATP molecules, while mitochondrial

Table 4.1 Raw materials for preparation of cucurbitacin phytonematicide in a 20 L plastic container

Material	Nemarioc-AL	Nemafric-BL
Ground *Cucumis* fruits	80 g	40 g
Chlorine-free water	16 L	16 L
Sugar	100 g	100 g
Molasses	100 mL	100 mL
Effective microorganisms	100 mL	100 mL

respiration in the presence of oxygen yields the grand total of 38 ATP molecules from one glucose molecule. The organic molecules in phytonematicides include sugars in the form of purified sugars and molasses, cellulose, lignin, starch, and various other secondary metabolites, which EM constituents should biodegrade and release into solution during the fermentation process in chemical processes which are driven by various enzymes, but which are out of the scope of the current work.

Lactic acid bacteria hydrolyze the toughest materials in cell walls of plants, namely, cellulose and lignin (Madigan and Martino 2006). The final product of cellulose and lignin fermentation is lactic acid, which promotes the reduction of pH of the phytonematicide solution (Higa and Parr 1994). Yeast bacteria also reduce pH by hydrolyzing glucose to pyruvic acid through the anaerobic glycolysis pathway (Stetter 2006). The latter, without oxygen cannot proceed to Krebs cycle, the tricarboxylic acid cycle (TAC) that serves as the final electron acceptor during the enzyme-driven release of energy in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) molecules, for use in biological activities. The pH of the finished liquid phytonematicides gradually decreased from 7.0 to 3.7 in 14 days after fermentation. Such conditions favor the thriving of bacteria at the expense of fungal growth (Madigan and Martino 2006). Yeast bacteria also release antimicrobial chemicals that add to the sterilization of the finished phytonematicide by preventing fungal growth that might even include the elimination of the previously described *P. simplicissimum* in cucurbitacin phytonematicides. During fermentation, the materials release copious sulfur as hydrogen sulfur (H_2S), where NAD of photosynthetic bacteria is reduced to NADH by H^+ ion from H_2S during Photosystem II (Campbell and Reece 2005). The released S is oxidized to form SO_4^{2-}, which is a lethal gas (Stetter 2006). Soon after its formation, SO_4^{2-} is reduced by $2H^+$ from H_2O molecule to form a strong acid, sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4), with highly corrosive capabilities. The Gram-positive actinomycete bacteria, which are oxygen-tolerant, have the capability to release chitinase that hydrolyzes chitin in exoskeletons of insects, insect eggs, nematode eggs, and mycelia of various fungi (Madigan and Martino 2006). Apparently, the constituents of EM have no biodegradation capabilities on cucurbitacins, for otherwise EM would not be suitable for use.

4.2.4 Unique Features of Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Cucurbitacin A is partially polar and slightly soluble in water, whereas cucurbitacin B is non-polar and insoluble in water (Chen et al. 2005). Both cucurbitacin A and B have high boiling points at sea level (760 mmHg = one atmosphere sea level), which occur at 731 °C and 699 °C, respectively (Krieger 2001). In contrast, at sea level, methyl bromide and Nemacur boil at 3.56 °C and 49 °C, respectively (Pesticidal Manual 1979; Windholz 1983). Generally, when *Cucumis* fruit pieces are oven-dried at 52 °C, the precursors and their related enzymes continued down their respective biosynthetic pathway, with subsequent formation of the low-energy cucurbitacins as demonstrated during the storage of raw materials of the cucurbitacin phytonematicides in sealed and unsealed plastic containers (Shadung and Mashela 2016). Similarly, containerized phytonematicides during the shelf life studies had limited degradation rate, except under chilled conditions (Mashela et al. 2020b).

4.2.5 Shelf Life of Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Cucurbitacin phytonematicides did not conform to the Arrhenius model, established for shelf life of various products, with product quality versus time exhibiting negative linear relations (Labuza and Riboh 1982; Steel 2004). Under chilled conditions (5 °C, 95–98% RH), Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide degraded rapidly with negligent shelf life (Mashela et al. 2020b). In most cases, cucurbitacin A breaks down rapidly into cucumin ($C_{36}H_{46}O_9$) and leptodermin ($C_{36}H_{46}O_8$) (Jeffrey 1980). However, Nemafric-BL phytonematicide with its stable cucurbitacin B versus storage time exhibited positive quadratic relations with shelf life spans of 35 weeks under chilled conditions (Mashela et al. 2020b). Under fixed tropical conditions (38 °C, 90% RH), Nemarioc-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides versus time exhibited positive quadratic relations with shelf life spans of approximately 35 and 825 weeks, respectively. Extended shelf life in the two test phytonematicides were temperature-dependent, with tropical conditions being the most favorable for the storage of the products, which is well suited for use in tropical regions, where plant nematodes abound. The observed shelf life spans suggested the existence of unique features in both products when stored under tropical conditions. In contrast, with daily sampling for cucurbitacin during a 15-day period, cucurbitacin E-glycoside versus time exhibited negative quadratic trends, which were also temperature-depended (Martin et al. 2002).

4.3 Bioremediation Drivers of Cucurbitacin Phytonematicides

Bioremediation of pesticides has been defined as a process where the active ingredients are removed from the environment by microorganisms through biodegradation or biosorption processes, thereby decontaminating the environment (Ying 2018). Such processes reduce or eliminate the efficacy of the products against the target pests (Ying 2018). Historically, bioremediation factors include plants, bacteria, and fungi (Davison 2005; Kvesitadze et al. 2006; Juwarkar et al. 2010; Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013; Singh et al. 2019), driven by factors such as microbe type, temperature, nutrition, enzymes, antimicrobial chemicals, types of chemical reaction such as the redox reactions and the size of the chemical compounds (Norris 1993; Varjani and Upsani 2017). In some cases, bacteria that release acids during bioremediation have the tendency to eliminate pathogenic fungi but could also eliminate other essential bacteria through the production of antimicrobial chemicals as by-products (Slonczewki et al. 2009; Chen et al. 2020). The focus of the current study, bioremediation factors of cucurbitacins, focused on both conventional and unconventional factors. The latter involved running short-term experiments to validate claims, which are being advanced in the study.

4.3.1 Potential Effects of Plants on Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins

Bioremediation of chemicals using plants is referred to as phytoremediation, which occurs in one of three forms, namely, phytoextraction, phytotransformation, and rhizodegradation (Vidali 2001; Kvesitadze et al. 2006). In phytoextraction, the test chemical accumulates in organs of the plant, referred to as phytoaccumulation (Kvesitadze et al. 2006). In contrast, phytotransformation and rhizodegradation each results in degradation of the chemicals without absorbing them and are technically referred to as phytodegradation (Kvesitadze et al. 2006). In living plants, cucurbitacin A was stored in fruit and roots of *C. myriocarpus,* whereas cucurbitacin B is stored in all organs of *C. africanus* plants (Jeffrey 1980). In chemical residue studies of the cucurbitacin phytonematicide in tomato production, cucurbitacin A and B were hardly detected in tomatoes or foliage of indigenous vegetable, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*) (Dube and Mashela 2016; Shadung et al. 2017). In olives and strawberries, chemical residues of another non-polar triterpenoid, azadirachtin ($C_{35}H_{44}O_{16}$), were also not detected (Caboni et al. 2002, 2006). Generally, non-polar molecules, including glucose, cannot be transported through the bipolar membranes in the symplastic pathway of the endodermis into or out of the vascular bundle (Campbell and Reece 2005). In a tomato-cowpea or tomato-sweet stem sorghum rotation, where nematode population densities on tomato plants were managed using the cucurbitacin phytonematicides, chemical residues of cucurbitacins stimulated growth of cowpea plants (Mashela 2014) and sweet stem sorghum as successor crops (Mashela and Dube 2014). Observations in the cited two last studies suggested that phytoextraction and rhizodegradation of cucurbitacins in plants hardly occurred. Generally, the rate of bioremediation is influenced by numerous abiotic and biotic factors, including the size of the chemical compound (Varjani and Upsani 2017). Due to the large size of cucurbitacins and other triterpenoids, these chemicals probably have slower rates of biodegradation.

The two phytonematicides, when applied using empirically based concentration and application interval, did not suppress nematode population densities indefinitely, thereby necessitating the need for the establishment of the application intervals (Mashela et al. 2017a). The latter had been empirically designed in such a manner that the products would interrupt the ontogeny of the test nematode at least once, depending on the length of ontogeny of the managed nematode species. Generally, the application interval of the test phytonematicides is approximately

14–19 days for *Meloidogyne* species, which suggest the existence of cucurbitacin degradation processes in the soil as induced by either abiotic or biotic factors, or both. Plants infected by *Meloidogyne* species usually release copious concentration of amino acids into the rhizosphere, thereby modifying the rhizosphere through reducing soil pH (Wallace 1973). Acidic conditions in the rhizosphere of such plants might suppress most fungal pathogens while promoting bacterial growth, some of which might play undocumented roles in bioremediation processes of cucurbitacins.

4.3.2 Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins by Effective Microbes

At 35 weeks after storage of the phytonematicides, components of the constituents of EM from Nemafric-BL phytonematicide solution were subjected to the phylogenetic tree constructed based on maximum-likelihood analysis of 16S rRNA gene (Shokoohi 2020, unpublished data). Briefly, the South African strain of *Lactobacillus* was clustered with other *Lactobacillus* species that included *L. vini* and *L. mobilis,* along with unidentified *Lactobacillus* species (Fig. 4.1). Comparison of the 16S rRNA gene sequence of *Lactobacillus* isolates from Nemafric-BL phytonematicides corresponded with *L. mobilis* (acc. nr. AB242320) from the GenBank database at 87% similarity with 151 nucleotide differences. Besides, with *L. vini* (acc. nr. AY681132) the test strain had 87% similarity with 151 nucleotide differences. The 16S rRNA nucleotide sequence BLAST had a similarity from 85 to 87% with molecular strains of *Lactobacillus* species in the Genbank, without trace of most other bacteria that were used in the fermentation process of Nemafric-BL phytonematicide. In EM, to protect the intellectual property, the constituents of EM were provided in general terms, without providing the species names (Higa and Parr 1994). In the current study, *Lactobacillus* species, commonly called lactic acid bacteria, displayed all other components of EM, suggesting the existence of a consortium of *Lactobacillus* species in the constituents of EM. In mutant bitter Hwakesbury watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus* Thumb. Naakai (syn. *Citrulus vulgaris* Schad) study, *Bacillus* species remained as the dominant bacteria without affecting cucurbitacin E-glycoside content in the extracted solution (Martin et al. 2002).

Most bioremediation processes involve oxidation-reduction (redox) reactions, characterized by the existence of electron donors and electron acceptors (Vidali 2001). In order to enhance the understanding of why *Lactobacillus* species eliminated the other EM constituents, let us briefly review how the species achieve this feat. Fermentation is the process that includes two phases, first is the breakdown of glucose (glycolysis) to pyruvate molecules, with the net gain of two ATP and two NADH molecules in the cytoplasm of bacteria. The ATP molecules are used by *Lactobacillus* species for biological activities such as movement, feeding, and reproduction. In the second phase of fermentation, the produced NADH donates its electron in the form of H to the pyruvate molecules to convert them to lactic acids,

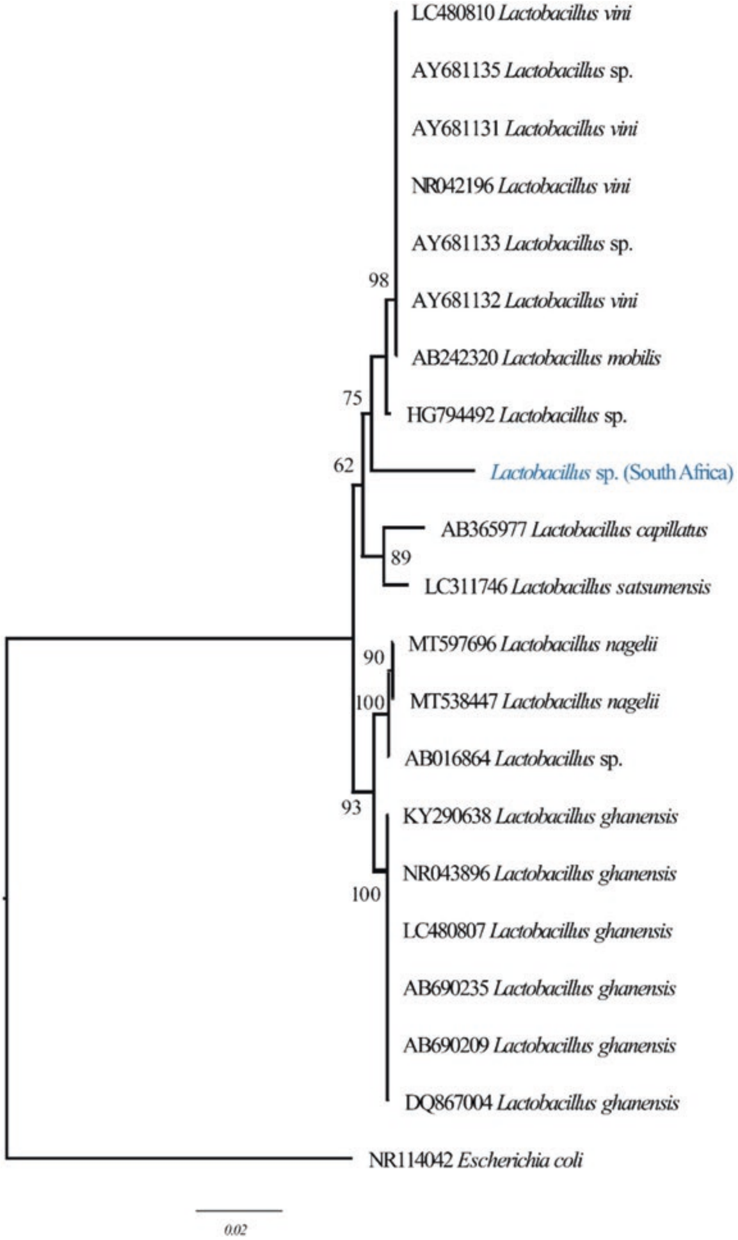


Fig. 4.1 Phylogenetic tree of South African strains of *Lactobacillus* species (blue color) derived from Nemafric-BL phytonematicide using Neighbor Joining method through MegaX software (Shokoohi 2021, unpublished data)

with NAD^{2+} being regenerated for re-use during glycolysis as an electron acceptor to allow the production of ATP to continue in the cytoplasm (Fig. 4.2).

In *Lactobacillus* species, the fermentation process had been described as being either homolactic or heterolactic fermentative process, where glucose molecules are metabolized through the phosphoketolase pathway as explained below (Vidali 2001):

$$\text{Homolactic fermentative process : glucose} + 2\,\text{ADP} + \text{Pi} \rightarrow 2\,\text{lactic acids} + 2\,\text{ATP}$$

$$\text{Heterolactic fermentative process : glucose} + \text{ADP} + \text{Pi} \rightarrow \text{lactic acids} + \text{ethanol} + \text{CO}_2 + \text{ATP}$$

Energy-wise, the homolactic fermentation process is the more efficient than the other is, since one molecule of glucose is metabolized to two molecules of lactic acids and two molecules of ATP as end-products with Pi being the phosphorus derived from the substrate. In contrast, during the heterolactic fermentation process, one glucose molecule is metabolized to one lactic acid, one CO_2, and one ATP as end-products (Vidali 2001). In addition to the formation of the released acids and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2), which also suppresses anaerobic bacteria except *Lactobacillus* species that are oxygen-tolerant. The latter also produce copious quantities of bacteriocins, salivaricins, and sodium butyrate, which inhibit growth of pathogenic microbes, including bacteria, fungi (Barbour et al. 2020), providing an explanation why the cucurbitacin phytonematicide is highly aseptic cucurbitacins known to be biodegraded by reductase enzymes (Ellis, 2002), but such enzymes are hardly produced by *Lactobacillus* species (Ellis 2002). Just to emphasize, in addition to other reductase-producing microorganisms (Yum et al. 1999), which are not part of the EM constituents, there could be many other bioremediation factors in the soil, which would help in the explanation of the loss of efficacy in the test products over time (Mashela et al. 2017a).

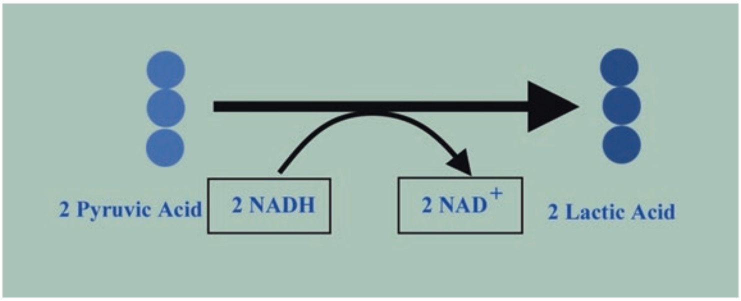


Fig. 4.2 Lactic acid fermentation uses pyruvic acid and NADH to generate NAD^+ and lactic acids, with NAD+ being reused in glycolysis to produce NADH and ATP, where ATP is used for biological activities—all in the absence of oxygen. The circles represent C atoms

4.3.3 Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins by Ecdysozoans

Ecdysozoans constitute one of the major groups within the Kingdom Animalia and include eight phyla, with the commonly reported being the Arthropoda, Kinorhyncha, Loricifera, Priapula, Onychophora, Nematomorpha, Nematoda, and Tardigrada (Ruggiero et al. 2015). Unlike other animals that build rigid skeletons using mineral elements, ecdysozoans build the cuticles as exoskeletons using organic material. Such exoskeletons are thinner and lighter than mineral skeletons, and therefore, do not require joints to allow flexibility as is the case in mineral skeletons. However, exoskeletons are sufficiently rigid to prevent growth of the body and therefore, ecdysozoans regularly shed off their cuticles, a process called ecdysis (molting), controlled by steroid hormones called ecdysteroids (Niwa and Niwa 2014). In the current work, we used the nematode cuticle to expound how ecdysozoans could play a role in bioremediation of cucurbitacins from the test cucurbitacin phytonematicides.

4.3.3.1 Nematode Cuticles

The nematode cuticle consists of four main layers, the outer layer (epicuticle), cortical layer, the collagen layer (with 4 distinct sublayers), and the hypodermal layer (Perry and Moens 2013). Only the epicuticle and median layers are shed off during the molting process (Fig. 4.3), whereas the hypodermis is used to generate the new cuticle (Schultz et al. 2014). The newly molted juvenile exits the shed cuticular layer through the stoma. The epicuticle is formed by lipids, which are coated with a glycoprotein, technically referred to as a surface coat that plays a protective role to the epicuticle. Lipids in the epicuticle enhance mobility of nematodes in aqueous solutions due to their incompatibility (Schultz et al. 2014). The collagen has four protein-rich sublayers, (a) cortical layer with insoluble proteins called cuticulins, (b) median layer with pillar-like proteins filled with gelatinous matrix, (c) basal layer with distinct soluble proteins in the form of fiber and those as dense gelatinous matrix (Fig. 4.3).

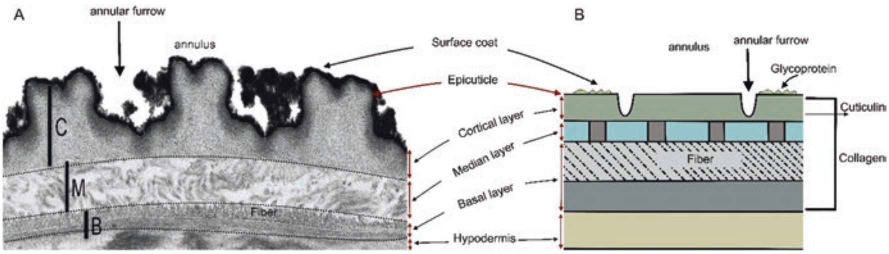


Fig. 4.3 Schematic nematode cuticle being molted (**a**) and cuticle layers (**b**) of *Caenorhabditis elegans* from transmission electron microscopy photograph (Schultz et al. 2014, improved from Shokoohi 2019)

4.3.3.2 Role of Epicuticle in Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins

Cucurbitacins are lipophilic (Van Wyk and Wink 2004), which confers them the status of being hydrophobic (Patel et al. 2009). The two properties improve the loading capabilities of cucurbitacin drugs (Patel et al. 2009). Lipids in the epicuticles have the capability of attracting cucurbitacin molecules from aqueous solutions and therefore their chemical status of being lipophilic. This attraction provides sufficient explanation why nematodes are highly sensitive to cucurbitacin phytonematicides in crude and purified forms (Dube and Mashela 2016, 2017, 2018; Dube et al. 2019). The attraction of cucurbitacins by the epicuticles removes the active ingredients of cucurbitacins from the environment, which agrees with the description of bioremediation processes (Jørgensen 2007; Canak et al. 2019). Once cucurbitacins are removed from the environment by the epicuticles, they can, due to their hydrophobic properties, further be attracted to proteins in the middle layers, which are replete with proteins, and therefore, well-suited for these roles, referred to as isoprenylation and farnesylation reactions.

4.3.3.3 Role of Subcuticular Layers in Bioremediation of Cucurbitacins

Isoprenylation is the addition of hydrophobic molecules such as cucurbitacins through the prenyl groups (3-methylbut-2-en-1-yl) to the proteins (Marshall 1993; Casey and Seabra 1996; Novelli and D'Apice 2012), whereas the addition of lipids to proteins is lipidation. The prenyl groups are important for protein-to-protein binding through specialized prenyl-binding domains. Prenylation involves the transfer of either a farnesyl or a geranylgeranyl moiety to C-terminal cysteine(s) of the target protein, using one of three enzymes, namely, farnesyl transferase, Caax protease, and geranylgeranyl transferase I (Novelli and D'Apice 2012). Importantly, farnesyl is one of the enzymes required in the biosynthesis of cucurbitacins through the MEP/DORXP pathway (Chen et al. 2005).

4.3.3.4 Evidence of Isoprenylation and Farnesylation in Nematodes

After exposing J2 of the southern root-knot nematode, *M. incognita*, to a geometric series (0, 2, 4, 8, 18, 32 and 64%) of Nemafric-BL phytonematicides for 72 h, total protein was determined using TruSpecCHNS Macro (Leo, St. Joseph, MI, USA) (Mashela and Shokoohi 2021). Briefly, data were subjected to analysis of variance using SAS software to establish the significance at 5% level probability. Prior to subjecting the data to lines of the best fit, data expressed as exponentials (2^0, 2^1, 2^2, 2^3, 2^4, 2^5 and 2) were transformed using $\log_2^x = x$ (1) to homogenize the variance (Causton 1977). Using $x = -b_1/2b_2$ relation from the quadratic relation, $Y = b_2x^2 + b_1x + c$, the minimum total protein was accrued at 4.9% (transformed data) phytonematicides. During isoprenylation, which breaks down the proteins, there was a gradual decrease of total proteins (Fig. 4.4). After the minimum, the

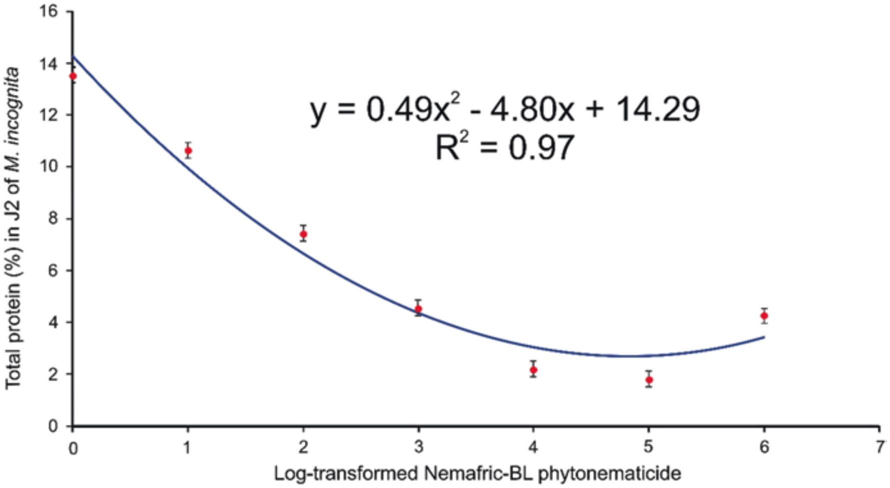


Fig. 4.4 Response of total protein to increasing concentration of Nemafric-BL phytonematicide (Mashela and Shokoohi 2021)

total protein started to increase, thereby supporting the view of farnesylation. The latter is a type of isoprenylation where a post-translational modification of proteins in which an isoprenyl group is added to a cysteine residue, which is an important process to mediate protein-to-protein interactions, thereby increasing total proteins to enable protein-to-protein membrane interactions to occur (Marshall 1993; Casey and Seabra 1996; Novelli and D'Apice 2012). Both isoprenylation and farnesylation as observed in this study supported the principles of density-dependent growth patterns, which occur when biological entities are subjected to increasing concentration of allelochemicals such as cucurbitacins (Liu et al. 2003; Mashela et al. 2017a).

4.4 Conclusion and Future Perspectives

Bioremediation processes involving secondary metabolites of phytonematicides involve various processes. Such processes require some knowledge of the biosynthetic pathways, including the precursors and enzymes involved in such processes, along with enzymes that can play a role in the reversal of the processes. *Lactobacillus* species do not produce reductase enzymes that have capabilities of hydrolyzing cucurbitacins, but the soil is replete with reductase-producing microorganisms, which could play some role in bioremediation process of cucurbitacins. In the current study, supported by empirical-evidence, we concluded that in addition to other potential bioremediation factors of cucurbitacins, the ecdysozoans play an active role in bioremediation of cucurbitacins through biosorption, isoprenylation, and farnesylation reactions due to the unique properties of cucurbitacins and cuticles.

Future studies with other cuticle-bearing organisms in the super phylum ecdysozoans would provide an essential explanation on limited persistence of cucurbitacin phytonematicides when applied under field conditions.

References

Abbas S, Vincourt J, Habib L et al (2013) The cucurbitacins E,D and I: Investigation of their cytotoxicity towards human chondrosarcoma SW 1353 cell line and their biotransformation in man liver. Toxicol Letters 216:189–199

Andrews JH, Rouse DI (1982) Plant pathogens and the theory of r-and K-selection. The Amer Naturalist 120:283–296

Barbour A, Wescombe P, Smith L (2020) Evolution of lantibiotic salivaricins: New weapons to fight infectious diseases. Trends in Microbiol 28(7):578–593

Caboni P, Cabras M, Angioni A et al (2002) Persistence of azadiractin residues on olives after field treatment. J Agric Food Chem 50:3491–3494

Caboni P, Sarais G, Angioni A et al (2006) Residues and persistence of neem formulations on strawberry after field treatment. J Agric Food Chem 54:10026–10032

Campbell N, Reece J (2005) Biology. Benjamin Cummings, New York

Canak S, Berezljev L, Asotic J et al (2019) Bioremediation and green chemistry. Fresenius Environ Bull 28:3056–3064

Casey PJ, Seabra MC (1996) Protein prenyltransferases. J Biol Chem 27(10): 5289–5292

Causton DR (1977) Contemporary biology: A biologist's mathematics. Bedford Square, London

Chen C, Kuo TC, Yang M et al. (2014) Identification of cucurbitacins and assembly of a draft genome for *Aquilaria agallocha.* BMC Genomics 15:578

Chen JC, Chiu MH, Nie RL et al (2005) The cucurbitacins and cucurbitane glycosides: Structures and biological activities. Nat Prod Rep 22:386–399

Chen Q, Bao B, Li M et al (2020) Effects of marine oil pollution on microbial diversity in coastal waters and stimulating indigenous microorganism bioremediation. Reg Studies Marine Sci 39:101–395

Davison J (2005) Risk mitigation of genetically modified bacteria and plants designed for bioremediation. J Indus Microbiol Biotechnol 34(5):846–853

Dirr H, Schabort JC, Weitz C (1986) Cucurbitacin Δ^{23} reductase from fruit of *Cucurbita maxima* var. Green Hubbard. Biochem J 233:649–653

Dube ZP, Mashela PW (2017) Confirmation of bioactivities of active ingredients of Nemarioc-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides. Acta Agric Scand Sect B-Soil Pl Sci 67(6):571–575

Dube ZP, Mashela PW (2016) Response of *Meloidogyne incognita* egress and overall sensitivity active ingredients of Nemarioc-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides, Transylv Rev 7:954–960

Dube ZP, Mashela PW (2018) Effects of cucurbitacin A on mobility of *Meloidogyne incognita* second-stage juveniles. Res Crops 19(3*):*504–508

Dube ZP, Mashela PW, De Waele D (2019) Sensitivity of *Meloidogyne incognita* second-stage juvenile hatch, motility and viability to pure cucurbitacins and cucurbitacin phytonematicides. S Afrn J Pl Soil 36(1):29–32

Ellis EM (2002) Microbial aldo-keto reductases. Fems Microbiol Lett 216:123–131

Gry J, Søborg I, Christer AH (2006) Cucurbitacins in plant food. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen, Denmark

Higa T, Parr JF (1994) Beneficial and effective microorganisms for a sustainable agriculture and environment. Vol. 1. International Nature Farming Research Atami, Japan

Jeffrey C (1980) A review of *Cucurbitaceae*. Bot J Linn Soc 81(3):233–247

Jørgensen KS (2007) *In Situ* bioremediation. Advant Appl Microbiol 61:285–305

Juwarkar AA, Singh SK, Mudhoo A (2010) A comprehensive overview of elements in bioremediation. Rev Environ Sci BioTechnol 9(3): 215–288

Krieger R (2001) Handbook of pesticides toxicology. Academic Press, San Diego

Kristkova E, Lebeda A, Vinter V et al (2003) Genetic resources of genus *Cucumis* and their morphological description. HortSci 30:14–42

Kvesitadze G, Khatisashvili G, Sadunishvili T et al (2006) Biochemical mechanisms of detoxification in higher plants. Springer, Berlin

Labuza TP, Riboh D (1982) Theory and application of Arrhenius kinetics to the prediction of nutrient losses in foods. Food Technol 36:66–74

Liu DL, Johnson IR, Lovett JV (2003) Mathematical modelling of allelopathy. III: a model for curve-fitting allelochemical dose responses. Nonlin Biol Toxicol Med 1:37–50

Madaure JT, Mashela PW, De Waele D (2018) Compatibility of *Steinernema feltiae* with Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide. Transylv Rev 26:8709–8713

Madigan MT, Martino JM (2006) Cell proliferation at 122°C and isotopically heavy CH_4 production by a hyper thermophilic methanogen under high-pressure cultivation. PNAS 105:10949–10951

Maile KD, Mashela PW, Tseke PE (2013) Responses of the citrus nematode to a phytonematicide Nemarioc-AG with and without microorganisms in citrus production. Afrn Crop Sci Conf Proc 11:333–337

Marshall CJ (1993) Protein prenylation: A mediator of protein-protein interactions. Sci 259(5103):1865–1866

Martin AWP, Blackburn M, Robert FW et al (2002) Stabilization of cucurbitacin E-glycoside, a feeding stimulant for diabroticite beetles, extracted from bitter Hawkesbury watermelon. J Insect Sci 2:19–24

Mashela PW (2002) Ground wild cucumber fruits suppress numbers of *Meloidogyne incognita* on tomato in microplots. Nematropica 32:13–19

Mashela PW, De Waele D, Dube Z (2017a) Alternative nematode management strategies. In: Fourie H. et al. (eds) Nematology in South Africa: A view from the 21st Century. Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, pp 151–181

Mashela PW, Pofu KM, Madaure JT (2017b) Responses of the citrus nematode population densities post-application of Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide and aldicarb synthetic nematicide. Res Crops 18(3):523–527

Mashela PW, Dube ZP (2014) Soil allelochemical residue effects of Nemafric-BL and Nemarioc-AL phytonematicides on soil health, growth of sweet sorghum and *Meloidogyne* species. Acta Agr Scand Section B - Soil & Pl Sci 64:79–84

Mashela PW, Shokoohi E (2021) Morphometric and total protein responses in *Meloidogyne incognita* second-stage juveniles to Nemafric-BL phytonematicide. Sci Rep 11:1135–1147

Mashela PW (2014) Soil allelochemical residue effects in a tomato cowpea rotation – nodulation and productivity of cowpea and nematode suppression. Acta Agr Scand Section B – Soil & Pl Sci 64 (4):372–375

Mashela PW, Shimelis HA, Mudau FN (2008) Comparison of the efficacy of ground wild cucumber fruits, aldicarb and fenamiphos on suppression of the root-knot nematode in tomato. J Phytopathol 156:264–267

Mashela PW, Shokoohi E, Pofu KM (2020a) Morphological adjustment in free-living *Steinernema feltiae* infective juveniles to increasing concentration of Nemafric-BL phytonematicide. PLoS ONE 15(1):e0227448

Mashela PW, Shokoohi E, Pofu KM (2020b) Shelf life in cucurbitacin phytonematicides: Nonconformity to Arrhenius model. PLoS ONE 15(2):e0227959

Mirr SA, Mukherjee S, Makar S et al (2019) Cucurbitacins a vibrant triterpenoid: A review on its anticancer property. Pharma Tutor 7(2):43–54

Mphahlele R, Mashela PW, Pofu KM (2012) Post-harvest fruit decay-inducing pathogen in medicinally important *Cucumis* species indigenous to South Africa. Afrn J Agric Res 6(26):3786-3791

Müller J, Heindl A (2006) Drying of medicinal plants. In: Bogers R J, Craker LE, Lange D (eds) Medicinal and aromatic plants. Springer, Netherlands, pp 237–252

Niwa R, Niwa YS (2014) Enzymes for ecdysteroid biosynthesis: their biological functions in insects and beyond. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 78(8):1283–1292

Norris R (1993) Handbook of bioremediation. CRC Press, Orlando, FL, USA.

Novelli G, D'Apice MR (2012) Protein farnesylation and disease. J Inherited Met Dis 35(5): 917–926

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2013) Toxicity and bioremediation of pesticides in agricultural soil. Rev Environ Sci BioTechnol 12(4):421–444

Patel SK, Lavasanifar A, Choi P (2009) Roles of non-polar and polar intermolecular interactions in the improvement of the drug loading capacity of PEO-b-PLC with hydrophobic cucurbitacin drugs. Biomacromolecules 10(9):2584–2591

Perry RN, Moens M (2013) Plant nematology. Wallingford, Oxfordshire, UK

Pesticidal Manual (1979) Basic information on the chemicals used as active components of pesticides, Compendium, British Crop Protection Council, London

Ruggiero MA, Gordon DP, Orrell TM et al. (2015) A higher level classification of all living organisms. PLoS ONE 10(4):e0119248

Schabort JC, Teijema HL (1968) The role of cucurbitacin Δ^{23} reductase in the breakdown pathway of toxic bitter principles in *Cucurbita maxima*. Phytochemistry 7:2107–2110

Schultz RD, Bennett EE, Ellis EA, Gumienny TL (2014) Regulation of extracellular matrix organization by BMP signalling in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. PLoS ONE 9(7):e101929

Shadung KG, Mashela PW (2016) Storage dynamics of cucurbitacin A in phyto-inventories of Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide. Transylv Rev 7:962–967

Shadung KG, Mashela PW, Mphosi MS (2016) Suitable drying temperature for preserving cucurbitacins in fruit of wild cucumber and wild watermelon. Hort Technol 26:816–819

Shadung KG, Mashela PW, Mphosi MS et al (2017) Study of chemical residues from Nemafric-AL and Nemafric-BL phytonematicides in tomato fruit. Afrn J Agric Res 68:1164–1168

Shokoohi E (2019) Plant nematology with emphasis on plant-parasitic nematodes. Danesh Negar Publishing, Tehran, Iran

Singh N, Kumar A, Sharma B (2019) Role of fungal enzymes for bioremediation of hazardous chemicals. In: Jadav A, Singh S, Mishra S and Gupta A (eds) Recent advancement in white biotechnology through fungi: Perspective for sustainable environments. Fungal Biology 3. Springer International Publishing, Cham, Switzerland, pp 237–256

Sithole NT, Pofu KM, Mashela PW (2016) Overall sensitivity of *Pelargonium sidoides* and root-knot nematodes to Nemarioc-AL phytonematicide. Transylv Rev 24:2996–3000

Slonczewki JL, Fujisawa M, Dopson M et al 2009) Cytoplasmic pH measurement and homeostasis in bacteria and archaea. Advances Microb Physiol 55:1–56

Steel R (2004) Understanding and measuring the shelf life of food. Boca Raton, CRC Press

Stetter K (2006) History of discovery of hyperthermophiles. Extremophiles 10:357–362

Van Wyk BE, Wink M (2004) Medicinal plants of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon, USA

Varjani SJ, Upsani VN (2017) A new look on factors affecting microbial degradation of petroleum hydrocarbon pollutants. Intern Biodeter Biodegrad 120:71–83

Vidali M (2001) Bioremediation: An overview. Pure & Appl Chem 73(7):1167–1172

Wallace HR (1973) Nematode ecology and plant disease. Edward Arnold, New York

Windholz M (1983) The Merck index: An Encyclopaedia of chemicals, drugs, and biologicals. Merck and Company Inc., Rahway, NJ

Ying GG (2018) Remediation and mitigation strategies. In: Maestroni B and Cannavan A (eds) Integrated analytical approaches for pesticides management. Academic Press, New York, pp 207–217

Yum DY, Lee BY, Pan JG (1999) Identification of the yqhE and yafB genes encoding two 2,5-diketo-D-gloconate reductases in *Escherichia coli*. Appl Environ Microbiol 65:3341–3346

Zhou Y, Ma Y, Zeng J et al (2016) Convergence and divergence of cucurbitacin biosynthesis and regulation in Cucurbitaceae. Nat Plants 2:16183–16202

Chapter 5
Following the Steps Towards Glyphosate Bioremediation. How Close Are We to Field Success?

Neli Romano-Armada and Verónica B. Rajal

Abstract Glyphosate-based herbicides (GBHs) are used in agriculture either for cropping glyphosate-resistant species or to control weeds in various crops, from herbaceous plants like tomatoes to trees such as vines and even forest plantations. Their extensive use exposes the land surface and water bodies to the herbicide, posing a risk to non-target organisms worldwide. GBHs are broken down in the environment by the whole soil or water microbiome. There is incomplete understanding of different bacterial groups' roles in this process. Although not every single species can be isolated, its functional profile or metabolism counts. A species can be removed from the ensemble without a major negative impact on the overall process as long as other microorganisms perform that same function. We currently have some insight into what single bacteria do when degrading glyphosate. In fact, the classic approach for bioremediation consists of isolating and studying the removal potential of single type of microorganism. Using this approach, researchers have identified the aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA) and sarcosine pathway as a primary route of glyphosate breakdown. However, there remains a need for a glyphosate removal strategy that mimics natural microbiomes' action to avoid glyphosate pseudo persistence by accumulation in the environment.

Keywords Pseudo-persistent · Synthetic community · Hormesis · Microbiome · Resilience · Sustainability

---

N. Romano-Armada · V. B. Rajal (✉)
Facultad de Ingeniería, Universidad Nacional de Salta, Salta Capital, Argentina

Instituto de Investigaciones para la Industria Química (INIQUI), UNSa-CONICET,
Salta Capital, Argentina
e-mail: nromano@unsa.edu.ar

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_5

5.1 Introduction: Glyphosate

In the mid-20th century, there was a shift in agricultural practices that allowed an increase in food production. Known as the Green Revolution, crop yields increased because of the combination of new developments in technology for mechanization, generation of higher-yielding plants, and synthesis of novel agrochemicals (Pellegrini and Fernández 2018; John and Babu 2021). Although there were undeniable positive impacts on food security and land use reduction, the environmental cost of higher energy consumption and contamination associated with agrochemicals production was significant (Pellegrini and Fernández 2018; John and Babu 2021).

Among the novel compounds to improve crop yield, a herbicide introduced in the seventies, commonly known as glyphosate (N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine), revolutionized the market by allowing higher profits from cropping glyphosate-resistant (GR) plants (Duke and Powles 2008; Benbrook 2016). This synthetic compound, a glycine analogue, interferes with the shikimic acid pathway (present in plants and some microorganisms) by inhibition of the enzyme 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate (EPSP) synthase, preventing the production of amino acids critical for protein synthesis and growth. Hence, glyphosate kills organisms without resistance (Fig. 5.1). To date, there have been 11 herbicide modes of action described, and glyphosate is the only compound within its group. Glyphosate-based herbicides

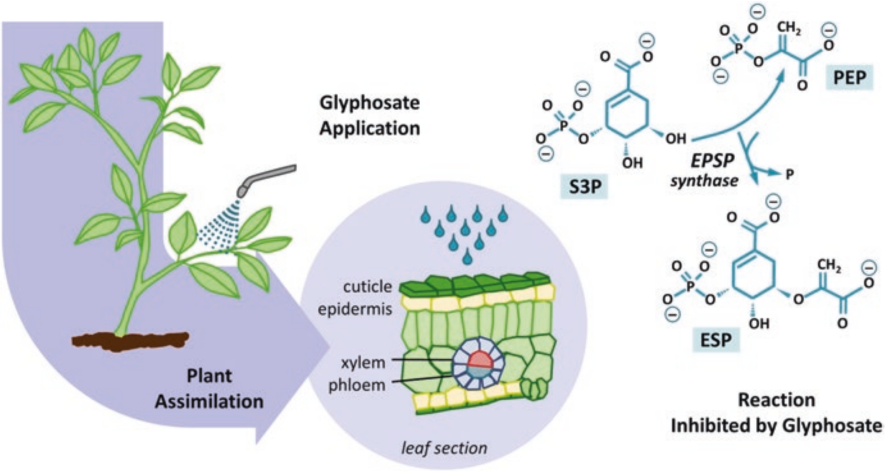


Fig. 5.1 Glyphosate's mode of action. (1) Contact and absorption: after application, glyphosate readily penetrates the cuticle; (2) Translocation: cell to cell migration begins towards the phloem which transports it throughout the plant; and (3) Site of action: glyphosate reaches the plant's growing tissues; (4) Mechanism of action: inhibition of the enzyme 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS) that catalyzes the reaction between shikimate-3-phosphate (S3P) and phospho-enolpyruvate (PEP) to produce 5-enolpyruvilshikimate-3-phosphate (ESP), which after dephosphorylation becomes a precursor of the amino acids phenylalanine, tyrosine, and tryptophan

(GBHs) act as broad-spectrum systemic post-emergence herbicides, i.e., after emergence and growth. Once in contact with the herbicide, a plant absorbs it through its green organs (stems and leaves) to later translocate it to regions of active growth, where it accumulates hindering plant development (Duke and Powles 2008) (Fig. 5.1).

However, since its introduction, the use of glyphosate has diversified. Because of its herbicidal power and alleged low toxicity, its use expanded beyond agriculture (Duke 2018). Indeed, it was used in different countries to keep weeds away from roadsides (Huang et al. 2005) and railways (Amaro-Blanco et al. 2019; Kudsk and Mathiassen 2020), to maintain clean schoolyards or sidewalks (Markets and Markets 2017), to clean water bodies (Robichaud and Rooney 2021), and even to fight illegal drug production by spraying coca plantations in the middle of the Colombian jungle (Camacho and Mejía 2017; Idrovo and Rodríguez-Villamizar 2018).

5.2 Current Use and Concerns

During its early years, glyphosate was used moderately compared to other herbicides. However, the introduction of genetically engineered (GR) crops in 1996 was the starting point of a worldwide explosion in the use and mass production of GBHs (Benbrook 2016; Duke 2018). Two major factors drove glyphosate's use increase; first the generation of GR staple crops such as soybean (*Glycine max*), corn (*Zea mays*), and cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.), and later in the year 2000, the loss of patent protection which enabled industries all over the world to manufacture technical grade glyphosate or other GBHs (Benbrook 2016). Since its introduction, solely in agriculture, glyphosate application worldwide rose from about 51 million kg to approximately 747 million kg in two decades (Benbrook 2016). Moreover, a recent forecast for the glyphosate market estimated an annualized average revenue growth rate of 6.32% between 2016 and 2022, projecting that by 2022 it will reach USD 9.91 billion (Markets and Markets 2017).

Regarding the environmental fate of glyphosate used in agriculture, there are two possible outcomes for the sprayed plants. Regular plants (without glyphosate resistance) will die, and their biomass along with the residual herbicide will accumulate in the soil surface until its degradation. However, GR species will incorporate the glyphosate, translocating it to different tissues, and finally exuding part of the herbicide by the roots and storing the remaining part in the fruits or grains of oilseed plants. However, when the GR plant dies, it will also leave its glyphosate-containing biomass to degrade in the soil surface, just like non-GR plants. The storing of glyphosate in plant biomass expands its life in the environment (Mamy et al. 2016). In soil, the herbicide favors quality degradation by changing chemical, physical, and biological properties, affecting adversely the soil's microbiota (Romano-Armada et al. 2017), which is often in charge of keeping the balance between the soil's biotic and abiotic components to sustain its quality and health (Martinez et al. 2018).

Glyphosate residues in the soil bind tightly to inorganic particles, preventing the herbicide from moving into ground water, but not from being transported by runoff. Contrary to previous conclusions that the herbicide was immobilized by adsorption to the sediment in water bodies, recent studies show the potential of glyphosate toxicity in wetlands via biofilm concentration. The herbicide concentrates in biofilms and finds its way up in the trophic chain (Beecraft and Rooney 2021). Moreover, low doses of GBHs in the water stimulate the growth of harmful algae (Dabney and Patiño 2018), adding to the detrimental effect of the herbicide in water ecosystems.

5.3 Ecosystem Effects

Although GBHs are designed to facilitate agriculture, they can indirectly affect the crops negatively by altering the microbial soil dynamics in charge of recycling nutrients and controlling phytopathogens, and by chelating metals preventing the proper nutrient uptake by the plants (Martinez et al. 2018). The selection pressure caused by years of GBH's application upon the rhizosphere microbiome is believed to be involved in the emergence of the so-called superweeds (i.e., plants with natural resistance to multiple herbicides) via microbial acquired resistance and horizontal gene transfer (Cuhra 2018). Glyphosate is not the sole culprit for this phenomenon, accounting for 42 resistant weed species worldwide; it only poses a medium risk of herbicide resistance compared to other herbicides (Moss et al. 2019). However, it plays an important role because of its unique mode of action, and it is part of the problem along with other herbicides used in unsustainable agricultural practices around the world (Davies et al. 2019; Moss et al. 2019).

When considering yield and revenue, it is easy to forget that weeds are living organisms as well, and they are part of the ecosystem. Therefore, as a part of the agroecosystem, weeds also provide environmental services by harboring decomposers, predators, and pollinators. The practice of farming herbicide-resistant crops, in addition to the abuse of glyphosate application to control weeds, has a relevant impact on biodiversity in two major direct ways by changing the plant and microbial composition of either soil or water bodies. Thus, the trophic nets are altered at two critical levels: producers and decomposers, disrupting proper nutrient cycling and energy transfer along with other systemic functions such as pollination (Schütte et al. 2017). To mention a notable example of the impact of weed control on biodiversity at a global scale, the use of glyphosate to grow herbicide-resistant crops in the United States is believed to be one of the culprits for reduction of the monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) population. The primary hypothesis is that the extended use of glyphosate decimated the population of milkweeds (*Asclepias syriaca*) in the reproduction areas of the butterfly, reducing the food availability for its larvae with a consequent life cycle perturbation (Belsky and Joshi 2018).

5.4 Glyphosate's Paradox

Due to the accumulation of glyphosate in the environment, many non-target organisms are constantly exposed to it (Primost et al. 2017). Different reports showed the toxic effects of glyphosate along a range of animals, from lower invertebrates to higher vertebrates (Gill et al. 2018). Although the shikimic acid pathway is absent in mammals, several adverse effects such as genotoxicity, cytotoxicity, and endocrine disruption have also been reported in humans (Gill et al. 2018). The innocuous status of glyphosate has been challenged over the last two decades. Concerned researchers showed alarming data that led to a change in categories for glyphosate from safe to probably carcinogenic for humans in 2015 by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) (Cressey 2015; Sergi 2019). However, since then, other studies and literature revisions dissent with IARC's conclusion stating that the data does not support glyphosate's carcinogenic and genotoxic risk to humans (Acquavella et al. 2016; Brusick et al. 2016; Williams et al. 2016).

Although the controversy surrounding glyphosate's safety (Peterson Myers et al. 2016; Duke 2020), and the use of alternative herbicides when possible (Buerge et al. 2020), there is a tendency to sustain its use because of its high herbicidal effectiveness compared to other compounds and its unique mode of action (Fig. 5.1). Within the technological package of many cash crops, other herbicides such as atrazine, paraquat, and metolachlor (regarded as endocrine disruptor, associated with Parkinson's disease and classified as Category III by the US EPA, respectively) present higher risks for human health and the environment regarding toxicity and ecosystem organization perturbation (Klingelhöfer et al. 2021). Scientists who believe that the benefits of using glyphosate instead of other herbicides outweigh its harmful potential are searching for alternatives to reduce negative environmental impacts and human health deterioration due to glyphosate overuse and accumulation. Therefore, as expected, the countries currently leading glyphosate-related research (USA, Brazil, Canada, China, and Argentina) are those with the highest values of herbicide use (Klingelhöfer et al. 2021).

5.5 Glyphosate Removal Efforts

Glyphosate is virtually everywhere (Lupi et al. 2015); the compound's high stability and the current rate of application in agriculture turn it into a pseudo-persistent pollutant. Thus, there is a threat of environmental degradation because of its accumulation due to a combination of overuse and slow degradation once in the environment (Primost et al. 2017). In this regard, several physical and chemical methods of degradation have been explored (Fig. 5.2), most of which consist of adsorption and advanced oxidation processes (Feng et al. 2020). However, these alternatives are not practical when facing the need to remediate large soil extensions or water volumes. In these cases, biologically mediated remediation deems to be the best option.

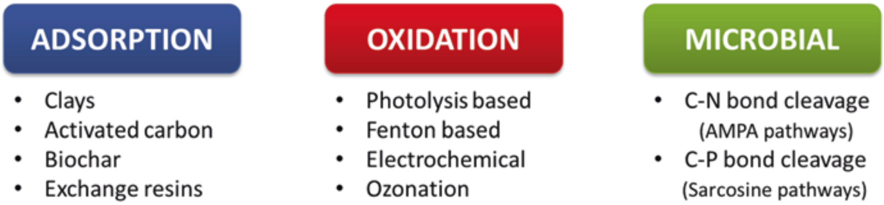


Fig. 5.2 Physical, chemical, and biological alternatives for glyphosate removal

Microbial-mediated degradation of pesticides is an environmentally friendly and cost effective alternative. Nevertheless, this technique requires long residence time, even at favorable environmental conditions, for the biological treatment to achieve high mineralization rates (Feng et al. 2020). Also, in the case of glyphosate, special attention must be paid to the production of intermediate metabolites such as aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA) with higher environmental persistence and destructive potential (Primost et al. 2017). In the soil system, the amount of AMPA (in combination with the soil microbial biomass) serves as a good predictor of soil degradation (Romano-Armada et al. 2019).

To date, as proposed by Zhan et al. (2018), the AMPA and the sarcosine pathway are the two major microbial metabolic pathways described for glyphosate breakdown. The pathway yielding AMPA and glyoxylate involves cleavage of the C–N bond via catalysis of glyphosate oxidoreductase (Bhatt et al. 2021), then the intermediate metabolite AMPA can be excreted in the environment or further degraded through the action of C-P lyase. The sarcosine pathway, involves direct cleavage of the glyphosate C–P bond by the enzymatic complex C-P lyase, producing phosphate and sarcosine, which are later used in microbial metabolism (Fig. 5.3). In both pathways, the intervention of C-P lyase is key to mineralize glyphosate, removing the AMPA metabolite from the environment (Bhatt et al. 2021).

Until the late 1980s, the sarcosine pathway was thought to be exclusive to Gram negative microorganisms (Wackett et al. 1987) because of the absence of evidence showing C-P lyase expression in Gram positive bacteria. However, Gram positive strains *Arthrobacter* sp. GLP-1, *Arthrobacter* sp. GLP-1/Nit-1, and *Streptomycetes* sp. StC can degrade glyphosate by means of the sarcosine pathway (Pipke et al. 1987; Pipke and Amrhein 1988b; Obojska et al. 1999). Moreover, *Bacillus cereus* CB4 presents both AMPA and sarcosine pathways as degradation mechanisms (Fan et al. 2012). Nevertheless, within the Fungi kingdom, thus far only *Purpureocillium lilacinum* and *Penicillium* 4A21 are thought to be able of using the sarcosine pathway (Spinelli et al. 2021; Correa et al. 2023) (Table 5.1).

Regardless of the glyphosate degrading pathway present used by the microorganisms described in the literature, most microbial isolates can use glyphosate as a phosphorus source. Conversely, not many are able to use the compound as a carbon and nitrogen source. In fact, only four strains have been described that are capable of using the compound as a carbon source: *Achromobacter* sp. LW9, *Agrobacterium radiobacter* SW9, *Comamonas odontotermitis* P2, and *Ochrobactrum intermedium*

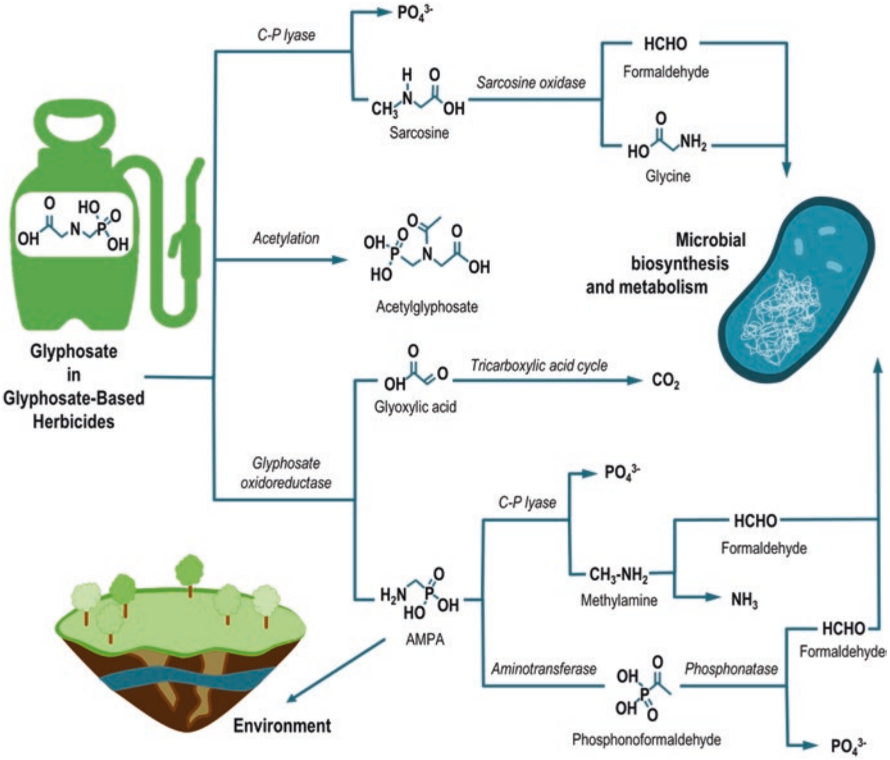


Fig. 5.3 Degradation pathways of glyphosate in bacteria (Feng et al. 2020)

Sq20; three others are able of using it as nitrogen source: *Arthrobacter* sp. GLP-1/Nit-1, *Streptomycete* sp. StC, and *Penicillium chrysogenum* (Table 5.1).

5.6 Current Approach for Bioremediation

The alternatives described for bioremediation have focused on microbial isolation for their use in glyphosate removal (Elarabi et al. 2020; Masotti et al. 2021). Oftentimes, the sources of isolation are contaminated soils or soils from fields with a long history of herbicide application (Dick and Quinn 1995; Fan et al. 2012; Sviridov et al. 2012; Ermakova et al. 2017; Firdous et al. 2018; Xu et al. 2019; Pérez Rodríguez et al. 2019; Firdous et al. 2020). However, promising microorganisms come from sources as diverse as sewage sludge (Balthazor and Hallas 1986; Wackett et al. 1987; Jacob et al. 1988; Mcauliffe et al. 1990; Obojska et al. 1999), rhizosphere (Kryuchkova et al. 2014), and even samples of everyday domestic appliances such as the water from a central heating system (Obojska et al. 2002) (Table 5.1).

Table 5.1 Microbial isolates with the potential for glyphosate bioremediation

Gram negative bacteria				
Strain	Source	Breakdown pathway	Glyphosate as a nutrient source	References
Achromobacter sp. LW9	Activated sludge from a glyphosate containing waste stream	AMPA	Sole source of C in phosphate presence	Mcauliffe et al. (1990)
Achromobacter sp. MPK 7A	Glyphosate-polluted soil	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Ermakova et al. (2017)
Achromobacter sp. MPS 12A	Methylphosphonic acid-polluted soil	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Sviridov et al. (2012)
Agrobacterium radiobacter	Sludge from water treatment plant	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Wackett et al. (1987)
Agrobacterium radiobacter SW9	Activated sludge from a waste stream	AMPA	Sole source of C in phosphate presence	Mcauliffe et al. (1990)
Alcaligenes sp. GL	Contamination during glyphosate resistance assay in cyanobacterium *Anacystis nidulans* culture	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Lerbs et al. (1990)
Comamonas odontotermitis P2	Glyphosate-polluted soil	AMPA + Sarcosine	Sole source of C Sole source of P	Firdous et al. (2020)
Enterobacter cloacae K7	Plant rhizoplane	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Kryuchkova et al. (2014)
Flavobacterium sp. GD1	Activated sludge from industrial plant	AMPA	Sole source of P	Balthazor and Hallas (1986)
Ochrobactrum anthropi GPK3	Glyphosate-polluted soil	AMPA + Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Sviridov et al. (2012)
Ochrobactrum intermedium Sq20	Glyphosate-polluted soil	Sarcosine	Sole source of C	Firdous et al. (2018)
Ochrobactrum sp. GDOS	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Hadi et al. (2013)
Providencia rettgeri GDB 1	Glyphosate-polluted soil	AMPA	-	Xu et al. (2019)
Pseudomonas pseudomallei 22	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Penaloza-Vazquez et al. (1995)
Pseudomonas sp. 4ASW	Glyphosate-polluted soil	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Dick and Quinn (1995)
Pseudomonas sp. GLC11	Mutant of *Pseudomonas* sp. PAO1	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Selvapandiyan and Bhatnagar (1994)
Pseudomonas sp. LBr	Activated sludge from a glyphosate containing waste stream	AMPA + Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Jacob et al. (1988)
Pseudomonas sp. PG2982	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 9027	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Kishore and Jacob (1987)
Pseudomonas sp. SG-1	Sample from aerobic digester	AMPA	Sole source of P	Talbot et al. (1984)
Rhizobiaceae meliloti 1021	*Rhizobiaceae meliloti* mutant (transposon induced)	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Liu et al. (1991)

Gram positive bacteria

Strain	Source	Breakdown pathway	Glyphosate as a nutrient source	References
Arthrobacter atrocyaneus ATCC 13752	German cell cultures collection and ceparium	AMPA	Sole source of P	Pipke and Amrhein (1988a, b)
Arthrobacter sp. GLP-1	Contamination in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* culture	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Pipke et al. (1987)
Arthrobacter sp. GLP-1/Nit-1	Mutant of *Arthrobacter* sp. GLP-1	Sarcosine	Sole source of P Sole source of N	Pipke and Amrhein (1988a, b)
Bacillus aryabhattai FACU3	Soil sample from agro-industrial zone	AMPA	-	Elarabi et al. (2020)
Bacillus cereus CB4	Glyphosate-polluted soil	AMPA + Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Fan et al. (2012)
Geobacillus caldoxylosilyticus T20	Central heating system water	AMPA	Sole source of P	Obojska et al. (2002)
Lysinibacillus sphaericus	Mainly soil (mixture of five strains)	Sarcosine	-	Pérez Rodríguez et al. (2019)
Streptomycete sp. StC	Raw sludge from wastewater treatment plant	Sarcosine	Sole source of P Sole source of N	Obojska et al. (1999)

Fungi

Strain	Source	Breakdown pathway	Glyphosate as a nutrient source	References
Aspergillus niger	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Krzyśko-Lupicka et al. (1997)
Aspergillus oryzae A-F02	Aeration tank in a pesticide factory	AMPA	Sole source of P	Fu et al. (2017)
Mucor IIIR	Arable soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Krzyśko-Łupicka and Orlik (1997)
Penicillium 4A21	Amazon forest soil with added glyphosate	AMPA + Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Correa et al. (2023)
Penicillium IIR	Arable soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Krzyśko-Łupicka and Orlik (1997)
Penicillium chrysogenum	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of N	Klimek et al. (2001)
Penicillium notatum	Spontaneous growth on the synthetic herbicide 9-di-*n*-butyl-9-hydroxyfluorenyl-9-phosphonate	AMPA	Sole source of P	Bujacz et al. (1995)
Purpureocillium lilacinum	Agricultural environment	Sarcosine	Sole source of P	Spinelli et al. (2021)
Scopulariopsis sp.	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Krzyśko-Lupicka et al. (1997)
Trichoderma harzianum	Soil	AMPA	Sole source of P	Krzyśko-Lupicka et al. (1997)

Glyphosate microbial remediation studies commonly involve using it as a nutrient source, either of carbon, nitrogen, or phosphorus (Table 5.1). Bacteria use diverse mechanisms to break down the compound, consequently removing it from the environment. Degradation of the herbicide is the main researched strategy, i.e., there are no studies that show microbial bioremediation by inner cell accumulation (if possible) or EPS immobilization of the compound. Moreover, within pesticides degradation strategies, microorganisms are commonly assayed as single strains or forming consortia.

Bacteria present a higher degradation efficiency for glyphosate when applied in consortia, which have a higher diversity of catabolic pathways for biodegradation, rather than as cultures of single organisms (Góngora-Echeverría et al. 2020). Hence, bioremediation of many toxicants through microbial consortia proved to be more efficient than using pure cultures (Pileggi et al. 2020). For example, this strategy enhanced the removal of contaminants such as lindane and Cr (VI) from liquid and soil systems (Aparicio et al. 2018; Raimondo et al. 2020). Unfortunately, field evaluations of bioremediation potential are scarce (Pérez Rodríguez et al. 2019), reaching oftentimes a maximum assay scale of controlled bioremediation of environmental samples within the laboratory (Fu et al. 2016; Cheloufi et al. 2017), turning the isolated bacteria into good prospects for a bioreactor but with little impact at the field level.

5.7 Setting the Basis for the Future in Bioremediation

Understanding the role of specific enzymes and functional genes of single microorganisms involved in glyphosate breakdown is critical to overcoming scale setbacks (Pérez Rodríguez et al. 2019; Bhatt et al. 2021; Masotti et al. 2021). This information gives insights for proper land management to favor the microbial activity by generating optimal soil environmental conditions such as pH, aeration, humidity, and carbon to nitrogen ratio. Current studies about environmental degradation explore microbial community molecular metadata via next-generation sequencing (NGS) and high-throughput DNA sequencing (Miseq), to give insight about diversity and abundance as health and quality biomarkers. In the study of soil degradation due to Lanzhou lily (*Lilium davidii* var. unicolor) monoculture in China, specific shifts in the microbial structure were identified as positively and negatively related to lily's culture, concluding that the phylum *Proteobacteria* and the genus *Sphingomonas* could be considered as good indicators of sustainable soil management (Shi et al. 2021).

However, studies of glyphosate's impact on the soil microbiota have not given consistent results (Roslycky 1982). Depending on the study, the experimental outcomes of the impact of glyphosate's application on the soil microbial community gave conflicting results, showing negative effects (Kremer and Means 2009; Zobiole et al. 2011; Tofiño Rivera et al. 2020), inconclusive or unknown knock-on effects (Lane et al. 2012; Mandl et al. 2018), no effect at all (Kepler et al. 2020), or even potential positive effects (Locke et al. 2008). These results serve as good reminders that the soil system is complex and dynamic, and its behavior depends on a wide set of environmental, social, and economic variables. Several years of specific pesticides application or tilling leave a legacy that shapes the microbiome of a soil, leading, for example, to completely different microbiomes in adjacent plots.

5.8 Changing Lanes Towards Future Strategies

Although some studies stated that the response of a soil microbiome towards glyphosate application can be applicable to other soils (Busse et al. 2000), the available literature proves otherwise. For example, the prokaryote and fungal soil community sequencing of a 2-year long field study on corn and soybean cropped in a range of different sites showed no significant differences in composition between soils from plots with and without GBH's application (Kepler et al. 2020). Conversely, the high-throughput sequencing of the bacterial and fungal microbiome of vineyard soils with different under-vine weed control managements showed dramatic differences in the microbial community composition of soils treated with glyphosate compared to other management practices (Chou et al. 2018). Nevertheless, a recent study proved the potential of a synthetic microbial community tailored to mimic the root microbiome of *Arabidopsis*¸ which after slight composition modifications was able to induce plant growth promotion under the application of low doses of glyphosate (Ramirez-Villacis and Finkel 2020).

Understanding the soil microbiome behavior when faced with glyphosate is paramount in weed management science (Gornish et al. 2020) for many reasons. First, to avoid inducing glyphosate resistance by horizontal gene transfer from bacteria to plants (Cuhra 2018). Second, to avoid inducing emergence of phytopathogens which require the input of other pesticides (Kremer and Means 2009; Zobiole et al.

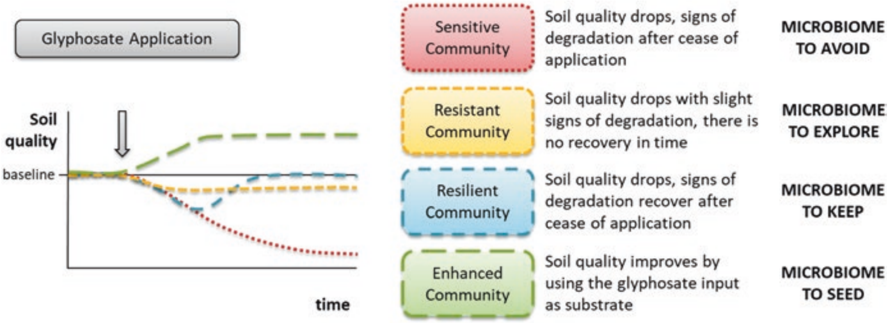


Fig. 5.4 Hypothetical behavior of different types of soil and root microbiomes after the first input of glyphosate followed by continuous and systematic application. Understanding the microbial community strengths and weaknesses is essential for the future search for bacterial ensembles which prove resilient to glyphosate's application negative effect

2011). And finally, to apply agricultural practices that favor optimal soil environmental conditions for microbial communities with the potential to improve plant growth (Ramirez-Villacis and Finkel 2020) and soil quality after glyphosate application.

Currently, it is possible to determine changes in the microbial community's composition and functions following a perturbation event. Hence, through the interpretation of such responses, the likelihood of identifying the strengths and weaknesses of the microbial community faced with glyphosate application is higher. Targeting resilient microbiomes opens up the opportunity for two strategies of in situ glyphosate degradation: taking them as a template for synthetic communities' creation, or to enrich and use them to inoculate the soil. Both alternatives could speed up the process for successful bioremediation at the field level (Fig. 5.4).

5.9 Conclusion

Future studies should be performed to weigh the impact of glyphosate application on the soil microbial community's functional structure and metabolism. There is a need to change the current approach on bioremediation, which seeks solutions through a reduced number of microorganisms, to explore the possibilities given by omics methodologies combined with ecological analysis of the soil microbiome.

Acknowledgments The authors would like to express their gratitude to Universidad Nacional de Salta (UNSa) and Instituto de Investigaciones para la Industria Química (INIQUI), UNSa-CONICET for providing administrative and technical support. We are also thankful to Dr. Jerold Last for his kind comments and revision of the English language in the manuscript.

References

Acquavella J, Garabrant D, Marsh G et al (2016) Glyphosate epidemiology expert panel review: a weight of evidence systematic review of the relationship between glyphosate exposure and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma or multiple myeloma. Crit Rev Toxicol 46:28–43

Amaro-Blanco I, Osuna MD, Romano Y et al (2019) Selection for glyphosate resistance in conyza spp. Occurring in the railway network of Southern Spain. Can J Plant Sci 99(4):413–419. doi: https://doi.org/10.1139/cjps-2018-0254

Aparicio JD, Saez JM, Raimondo EE et al (2018) Comparative study of single and mixed cultures of actinobacteria for the bioremediation of co-contaminated matrices. J Environ Chem Eng 6(2):2310–2318. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2018.03.030

Balthazor TM, Hallas LE (1986) Glyphosate-degrading microorganisms from industrial activated sludge. Appl Environ Microbiol 51(2):432–434. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.51.2.432-434.1986

Beecraft L, Rooney R (2021) Bioconcentration of glyphosate in wetland biofilms. Sci Total Environ 756:143993. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143993

Belsky J, Joshi NK (2018) Assessing role of major drivers in recent decline of monarch butterfly population in North America. Front Environ Sci 6:86. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2018.00086

Benbrook CM (2016) Trends in glyphosate herbicide use in the United States and globally. Environ Sci Eur 28(3):1–15. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-016-0070-0

Bhatt P, Joshi T, Bhatt K et al (2021) Binding interaction of glyphosate with glyphosate oxidoreductase and C–P lyase: Molecular docking and molecular dynamics simulation studies. J Hazard Mater 409:124927. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JHAZMAT.2020.124927

Brusick D, Aardema M, Kier L et al (2016) Genotoxicity Expert Panel review: weight of evidence evaluation of the genotoxicity of glyphosate, glyphosate-based formulations, and aminomethylphosphonic acid. Crit Rev Toxicol 46:56–74

Buerge IJ, Pavlova P, Hanke I et al (2020) Degradation and sorption of the herbicides 2,4-D and quizalofop-P-ethyl and their metabolites in soils from railway tracks. Environ Sci Eur 32(1):1–15. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-020-00422-6

Bujacz B, Wieczorek P, Krzysko-Lupicka T et al (1995) Organophosphonate Utilization by the Wild-Type Strain of Penicillium notatum. Appl Environ Microbiol 61(8)

Busse MD, Ratcliff AW, Shestak CJ et al (2000) Non-target effects of glyphosate on soil microbes. In: Proceedings of the California Weed Science Society 52:146–150.

Camacho A, Mejía D (2017) The health consequences of aerial spraying illicit crops: The case of Colombia. J Health Econ 54:147–160. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhealeco.2017.04.005

Cheloufi R, Messaadia H, Alayat H (2017) Biodegradation of herbicides by Pseudomonas aeruginosa in two soils types of the Bou Namoussa irrigable perimeter (Algerian Extreme Northeast): Effects on mineral nutrition (P2O5 and NO3-). J Mater Environ Sci 8(7):2513–2521

Chou MY, Vanden Heuvel J, Bell TH et al (2018) Vineyard under-vine floor management alters soil microbial composition, while the fruit microbiome shows no corresponding shifts. Sci Rep 8(1):11039. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-29346-1

Correa LO, Bezerra AFM, Honorato LRS, et al (2023) Amazonian soil fungi are efficient degraders of glyphosate herbicide; novel isolates of Penicillium, Aspergillus, and Trichoderma. Brazilian J Biol 83. doi: https://doi.org/10.1590/1519-6984.242830

Cressey D (2015) Widely used herbicide linked to cancer. Nature. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/nature.2015.17181

Cuhra M (2018) Evolution of glyphosate resistance: is the rhizosphere microbiome a key factor? J Biol Phys Chem 18. doi: https://doi.org/10.4024/18CU17A.jbpc.18.02

Dabney BL, Patiño R (2018) Low-dose stimulation of growth of the harmful alga, Prymnesium parvum, by glyphosate and glyphosate-based herbicides. Harmful Algae 80:130–139. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hal.2018.11.004

Davies LR, Hull R, Moss S, Neve P (2019) The first cases of evolving glyphosate resistance in UK poverty brome (Bromus sterilis) Populations. Weed Sci 67(1):41–47. doi: https://doi.org/10.1017/wsc.2018.61

Dick RE, Quinn JP (1995) Control of glyphosate uptake and metabolism in *Pseudomonas* sp. 4ASW. FEMS Microbiol Lett 134(2–3):177–182. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1995.tb07934.x

Duke SO (2018) The history and current status of glyphosate. Pest Manag Sci 74(5):1027–1034. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.4652

Duke SO (2020) Glyphosate: environmental fate and impact. Weed Sci 68(3):201–207. doi: https://doi.org/10.1017/wsc.2019.28

Duke SO, Powles SB (2008) Glyphosate: a once-in-a-century herbicide. Pest Manag Sci 64:319–325. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.1518

Elarabi NI, Abdelhadi AA, Ahmed RH et al (2020) Bacillus aryabhattai FACU: A promising bacterial strain capable of manipulate the glyphosate herbicide residues. Saudi J Biol Sci 27(9):2207–2214. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SJBS.2020.06.050

Ermakova IT, Shushkova TV, Sviridov AV, et al (2017) Organophosphonates utilization by soil strains of Ochrobactrum anthropi and Achromobacter sp. Arch Microbiol 199(5):665–675. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-017-1343-8

Fan J, Yang G, Zhao H et al (2012) Isolation, identification and characterization of a glyphosate-degrading bacterium, Bacillus cereus CB4, from soil. J Gen Appl Microbiol 58(4):263–271. doi: https://doi.org/10.2323/jgam.58.263

Feng D, Soric A, Boutin O (2020) Treatment technologies and degradation pathways of glyphosate: A critical review. Sci Total Environ 742:140559

Firdous S, Iqbal S, Anwar S (2020) Optimization and modeling of glyphosate biodegradation by a novel Comamonas odontotermitis P2 through response surface methodology. Pedosphere 30(5):618–627. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(17)60381-3

Firdous S, Iqbal S, Anwar S et al (2018) Identification and analysis of 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS) gene from glyphosate-resistant Ochrobactrum intermedium Sq20. Pest Manag Sci 74(5):1184–1196. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.4624

Fu G, Li R, Wu X et al (2016) Glyphosate Bioremediation of Contaminated Fish-pond Water by Paenibacillus sp. FUJX 401 from Industrial Activated Sludge. In: Proceedings of the 2016 International Conference on Biomedical and Biological Engineering. Atlantis Press, pp 428–436

Fu G, Chen Y, Li R, Yuan X et al (2017) Pathway and rate-limiting step of glyphosate degradation by Aspergillus oryzae A-F02. Prep Biochem Biotechnol 47(8):782–788. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/10826068.2017.1342260

Gill JPK, Sethi N, Mohan A et al (2018) Glyphosate toxicity for animals. Environ. Chem Lett 16:401–426

Góngora-Echeverría VR, García-Escalante R, Rojas-Herrera R et al (2020) Pesticide bioremediation in liquid media using a microbial consortium and bacteria-pure strains isolated from a biomixture used in agricultural areas. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 200:110734. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.110734

Gornish ES, Franklin K, Rowe J et al (2020) Buffelgrass invasion and glyphosate effects on desert soil microbiome communities. Biol Invasions 22(8):2587–2597. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-020-02268-8

Hadi F, Mousavi A, Noghabi KA et al (2013) New bacterial strain of the genus Ochrobactrum with glyphosate-degrading activity. J Environ Sci Heal - Part B Pestic Food Contam Agric Wastes 48(3):208–213. doi: https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2013.730319

Huang X, Fong S, Deanovic L et al (2005) Toxicity of herbicides in highway runoff. Environ Toxicol Chem 24(9):2336–2340. doi: https://doi.org/10.1897/04-174R.1

Idrovo AJ, Rodríguez-Villamizar LA (2018) Moving back in policy banning glyphosate use in Colombia. Lancet 392:1194

Jacob GS, Garbow JR, Hallas LE, Kimack NM et al (1988) Metabolism of glyophosate in Pseudomonas sp. strain LBr. Appl Environ Microbiol 54(12):2953–2958. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.54.12.2953-2958.1988

John DA, Babu GR (2021) Lessons From the Aftermaths of Green Revolution on Food System and Health. Front Sustain Food Syst 5:644559. doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.644559

Kepler RM, Epp Schmidt DJ, Yarwood SA, et al (2020) Soil microbial communities in diverse agroecosystems exposed to the herbicide glyphosate. Appl Environ Microbiol 86(5):1–16. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01744-19

Kishore GM, Jacob GS (1987) Degradation of glyphosate by Pseudomonas sp. PG2982 via a sarcosine intermediate. J Biol Chem 262(25):12164–12168. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/s0021-9258(18)45331-8

Klimek M, Lejczak B, Kafarski P et al (2001) Metabolism of the phosphonate herbicide glyphosate by a non-nitrate-utilizing strain of Penicillium chrysogenum. Pest Manag Sci 57(9):815–821. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.366

Klingelhöfer D, Braun M, Brüggmann D et al (2021) Glyphosate: How do ongoing controversies, market characteristics, and funding influence the global research landscape? Sci Total Environ 765. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.144271

Kremer RJ, Means NE (2009) Glyphosate and glyphosate-resistant crop interactions with rhizosphere microorganisms. Eur J Agron 31(3):153–161. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eja.2009.06.004

Kryuchkova YV., Burygin GL, Gogoleva NE et al (2014) Isolation and characterization of a glyphosate-degrading rhizosphere strain, Enterobacter cloacae K7. Microbiol Res 169(1):99–105

Krzyśko-Łupicka T, Orlik A (1997) Use of glyphosate as the sole source of phosphorus or carbon for the selection of soil-borne fungal strains capable to degrade this herbicide. Chemosphere 34(12):2601–2605. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0045-6535(97)00103-3

Krzyśko-Lupicka T, Strof W, Kubś K et al (1997) The ability of soil-borne fungi to degrade organophosphonate carbon-to-phosphorus bonds. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 48(4):549–552. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s002530051095

Kudsk P, Mathiassen SK (2020) Pesticide regulation in the European Union and the glyphosate controversy. In: Weed Science. Cambridge University Press, pp 214–222

Lane M, Lorenz N, Saxena J et al (2012) The effect of glyphosate on soil microbial activity, microbial community structure, and soil potassium. Pedobiologia (Jena) 55(6):335–342. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedobi.2012.08.001

Lerbs W, Stock M, Parthier B (1990) Physiological aspects of glyphosate degradation in Alcaligenes spec. strain GL. Arch Microbiol 153(2):146–150. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00247812

Liu CM, McLean PA, Sookdeo CC et al (1991) Degradation of the herbicide glyphosate by members of the family Rhizobiaceae. Appl Environ Microbiol 57(6):1799–1804. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.57.6.1799-1804.1991

Locke MA, Zablotowicz RM, Reddy KN (2008) Integrating soil conservation practices and glyphosate-resistant crops: Impacts on soil. In: Pest Management Science, 457–469

Lupi L, Miglioranza KSB, Aparicio VC et al (2015) Occurrence of glyphosate and AMPA in an agricultural watershed from the southeastern region of Argentina. Sci Total Environ 536:687–694. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.07.090

Mamy L, Barriuso E, Gabrielle B (2016) Glyphosate fate in soils when arriving in plant residues. Chemosphere 154:425–433. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.03.104

Mandl K, Cantelmo C, Gruber E et al (2018) Effects of Glyphosate-, Glufosinate- and Flazasulfuron-Based Herbicides on Soil Microorganisms in a Vineyard. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 101(5):562–569. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-018-2438-x

Markets and Markets (2017) Glyphosate Market. In: Glyphosate Mark. Size, Share Mark. Forecast to 2022. https://www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/glyphosate-market-8522593.html. Accessed 28 Mar 2021

Martinez DA, Loening UE, Graham MC (2018) Impacts of glyphosate-based herbicides on disease resistance and health of crops: a review. Environ Sci Eur 30(1):1–14. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-018-0131-7

Masotti F, Garavaglia BS, Piazza A et al (2021) Bacterial isolates from Argentine Pampas and their ability to degrade glyphosate. Sci Total Environ 774:145761. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCITOTENV.2021.145761

Mcauliffe KS, Hallas LE, Kulpa CF (1990) Glyphosate degradation by Agrobacterium radiobacter isolated from activated sludge. J Ind Microbiol 6:219–221. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01577700

Moss S, Ulber L, den Hoed I (2019) A herbicide resistance risk matrix. Crop Prot 115:13–19. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2018.09.005

Obojska A, Lejczak B, Kubrak M (1999) Degradation of phosphonates by streptomycete isolates. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 51(6):872–876. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s002530051476

Obojska A, Ternan NG, Lejczak B et al (2002) Organophosphonate utilization by the thermophile Geobacillus caldoxylosilyticus T20. Appl Environ Microbiol 68(4):2081–2084. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.4.2081-2084.2002

Pellegrini P, Fernández RJ (2018) Crop intensification, land use, and on-farm energy-use efficiency during the worldwide spread of the green revolution. Proc Natl Acad Sci 115(10):2335–2340. doi: https://doi.org/10.1073/PNAS.1717072115

Penaloza-Vazquez A, Mena GL, Herrera-Estrella L et al (1995) Cloning and sequencing of the genes involved in glyphosate utilization by Pseudomonas pseudomallei. Appl Environ Microbiol 61(2):538–543

Pérez Rodríguez M, Melo C, Jiménez E et al (2019) Glyphosate Bioremediation through the Sarcosine Oxidase Pathway Mediated by Lysinibacillus sphaericus in Soils Cultivated with Potatoes. Agriculture 9(10):217. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture9100217

Peterson Myers J, Antoniou MN, Blumberg B et al (2016) Concerns over use of glyphosate-based herbicides and risks associated with exposures: a consensus statement. Environ Heal 15:19:1–13. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-016-0117-0

Pileggi M, Pileggi SAV, Sadowsky MJ (2020) Herbicide bioremediation: from strains to bacterial communities. Heliyon 6(12):e05767. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.HELIYON.2020.E05767

Pipke R, Amrhein N (1988a) Degradation of the phosphonate herbicide glyphosate by arthrobacter atrocyaneus ATCC 13752. Appl Environ Microbiol 54(5):1293–1296. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.54.5.1293-1296.1988

Pipke R, Amrhein N (1988b) Isolation and Characterization of a Mutant of Arthrobacter sp. Strain GLP-1 Which Utilizes the Herbicide Glyphosate as Its Sole Source of Phosphorus and Nitrogen. Appl Environ Microbiol 54(11):2868–2870. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.54.11.2868-2870.1988

Pipke R, Amrhein N, Jacob GS et al (1987) Metabolism of glyphosate in an Arthrobacter sp. GLP-1. Eur J Biochem 165(2):267–273. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1987.tb11437.x

Primost JE, Marino DJG, Aparicio VC et al (2017) Glyphosate and AMPA, "pseudo-persistent" pollutants under real-world agricultural management practices in the Mesopotamic Pampas agroecosystem, Argentina. Environ Pollut doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2017.06.006

Raimondo EE, Aparicio JD, Bigliardo AL et al (2020) Enhanced bioremediation of lindane-contaminated soils through microbial bioaugmentation assisted by biostimulation with sugarcane filter cake. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 190. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.110143

Ramirez-Villacis DX, Finkel OM (2020) Root Microbiome Modulates Plant Growth Promotion Induced by Low Doses of Glyphosate. mSphere 5(4). doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/msphere.00484-20

Robichaud CD, Rooney RC (2021) Low concentrations of glyphosate in water and sediment after direct over-water application to control an invasive aquatic plant. Water Res 188:116573. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2020.116573

Romano-Armada N, Amoroso MJ, Rajal VB (2017) Effect of glyphosate application on soil quality and health under natural and zero tillage field conditions. Soil Environ 36(2). doi: https://doi.org/10.25252/SE/17/51241

Romano-Armada N, Amoroso MJ, Rajal VB (2019) Construction of a combined soil quality indicator to assess the effect of glyphosate application. Sci Total Environ 682:639–649. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.05.079

Roslycky EB (1982) Glyphosate and the response of the soil microbiota. Soil Biol Biochem 14(2):87–92. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/0038-0717(82)90049-9

Schütte G, Eckerstorfer M, Rastelli V et al (2017) Herbicide resistance and biodiversity: agronomic and environmental aspects of genetically modified herbicide-resistant plants. Environ Sci Eur 29(1):5. doi: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-016-0100-y

Selvapandiyan A, Bhatnagar RK (1994) Isolation of a glyphosate-metabolising Pseudomonas: detection, partial purification and localisation of carbon-phosphorus lyase. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 40(6):876–882. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00173992

Sergi CM (2019) Glyphosate: A herbicide. In: Encyclopedia of Environmental Health. Elsevier, pp 352–356

Shi G, Sun H, Calderón-Urrea A et al (2021) Bacterial communities as indicators of soil health under a continuous cropping system. L Degrad Dev 32(7): 2393–2408. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ldr.3919

Spinelli V, Ceci A, Dal Bosco C et al (2021) Glyphosate-Eating Fungi: Study on Fungal Saprotrophic Strains' Ability to Tolerate and Utilise Glyphosate as a Nutritional Source and on the Ability of Purpureocillium lilacinum to Degrade It. Microorganisms 9(11):2179. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms9112179

Sviridov AV, Shushkova TV, Zelenkova NF et al (2012) Distribution of glyphosate and methylphosphonate catabolism systems in soil bacteria Ochrobactrum anthropi and Achromobacter sp. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 93(2):787–796. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-011-3485-y

Talbot HW, Johnson LM, Munnecke DM (1984) Glyphosate utilization by Pseudomonas sp. and Alcaligenes sp. isolated from environmental sources. Curr Microbiol 10(5):255–259. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01577137

Tofiño Rivera AP, Carbono Murgas RE, Melo Ríos AE et al (2020) Effect of glyphosate on microbiota, soil quality and biofortified bean crop in Codazzi, department of Cesar, Colombia. Rev Argent Microbiol 52(1):61–71. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ram.2019.01.006

Wackett LP, Shames SL, Venditti CP et al (1987) Bacterial carbon-phosphorus lyase: Products, rates, and regulation of phosphonic and phosphinic acid metabolism. J Bacteriol 169(2):710–717. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.169.2.710-717.1987

Williams GM, Aardema M, Acquavella J et al (2016) A review of the carcinogenic potential of glyphosate by four independent expert panels and comparison to the IARC assessment. Crit Rev Toxicol 46:3–20

Xu B, Sun QJ, Lan JCW et al (2019) Exploring the glyphosate-degrading characteristics of a newly isolated, highly adapted indigenous bacterial strain, Providencia rettgeri GDB 1. J Biosci Bioeng 128(1):80–87. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JBIOSC.2019.01.012

Zhan H, Feng Y, Fan X, Chen S (2018) Recent advances in glyphosate biodegradation. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 102:5033–5043

Zobiole LHS, Kremer RJ, Oliveira RS et al (2011) Glyphosate affects micro-organisms in rhizospheres of glyphosate-resistant soybeans. J Appl Microbiol 110(1):118–127. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2010.04864.x

Chapter 6
Role of Enzymes in Biodegradatison of Pesticides: General Aspects and Recent Advances

Rupa Rani, Vipin Kumar, and Pratishtha Gupta

Abstract Environmental pollution is one of the prominent problems of the twenty-first century. Since the introduction of pesticides for the killing of pests leads to an increase in crop productivity, indiscriminate use of pesticides for pest and vector control causes soil and water pollution due to environmental persistence, toxicity and accumulation. Several physicochemical strategies have been employed for the degradation of pesticides from polluted soil and water, but these techniques are costly and produce toxic products. Consequently, there is a need for effective and safe techniques for pesticides bioremediation. This chapter presents an overview of pesticides with various physicochemical and biological strategies for efficient pesticides bioremediation. This chapter also deals with several bacteria and fungi that have been employed in the biodegradation of pesticide residues. Biodegradation ability is based on enzymes which include oxidoreductase (GOX), monooxygenase (Esd, Ese, Cytochrome P450), dioxygenases (TOD), carboxylesterases (E3), phosphotriesterases (OpdA, OPH, PTE), haloalkane dehalogenases (AtzA, LinB and TrzN), haloalkane dehydrochlorinases (LinA), diisopropylfluorophosphatase (DFPase), paraoxonase (PON1), SsoPox, organophosphate acid anhydrolase (OPAA).

Keywords Pesticides · Biological methods · Bioremediation · Enzymes

---

R. Rani (✉) · V. Kumar · P. Gupta
Laboratory of Applied Microbiology, Department of Environmental Science and Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology (Indian School of Mines), Dhanbad, Jharkhand, India

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_6

Table 6.1 Pesticides, their characteristics and examples

Pesticides	Characteristics	Examples
Acaricides	Kill mites feeding on animals and plants	Chlorenthol, chlorfenson, bifenazate, cyhexatin, dicofol, dinoseb
Fungicides	Kill fungi (such as moulds, blights, rusts, and mildews)	Azoxystrobin, Bordeaux mixture, captan, dinocap, pentachlorophenol (PCP), sulphur, thiram
Herbicides/ weedicides	Kill weeds and other plants	Dinoseb, atrazine, isoproturon, maleic hydrazide, simazine, 2,4D, 2,4,5-T, Dicamba
Insecticides	Kill insects and arthropods	Aldrin, aldicarb, carbamyl, DDT, endosulfan, HCH, lindane, malathion
Molluscicides	Kill snails and slugs	carbonyl, metaldehyde, methicarb, PCP, phorate
Microbial pesticides	Kill microorganism pests	Bordeaux mixture, cupric hydroxide, streptomycin, tetracycline
Nematicides	Kill nematodes that feed on plant roots	Aldicarb, methyl isocyanate, methyl bromide
Rodenticides	Control rodents including mice	Aluminium phosphide, methyl bromide, sodium fluoroacetate, zinc phosphide, warfarin

Source: Duke (2018)

6.1 Introduction

During the green revolution, to meet the need of food production for increasing human population, fertilizers and pesticides were used to increase crop productivity and prevent pest attacks (Verma et al. 2014). Pesticides are various groups of inorganic and organic chemicals such as insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, nematicides used to control or kill pests such as insects, herbs, weeds, rodents, nematode, and microorganisms (Table 6.1). An increase in the consumption of pesticides, with the introduction of aldrin, benzene hexachloride (BHC), dieldrin, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), endrin, and 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4D) was mainly began after World War II (Ortiz et al. 2013). However, indiscriminate and unregulated use of pesticides has increased its residues in air, water, soil, and food chain causing negative effects to human health, birds, wildlife, domestic animals, fish (Sharma et al. 2016).

In addition to this, pesticides can be categorized according to their chemical composition, which comprises four main groups, namely organochlorines, organophosphorus, carbamates and pyrethrin and pyrethroids (Fig. 6.1) with examples (Table 6.2).

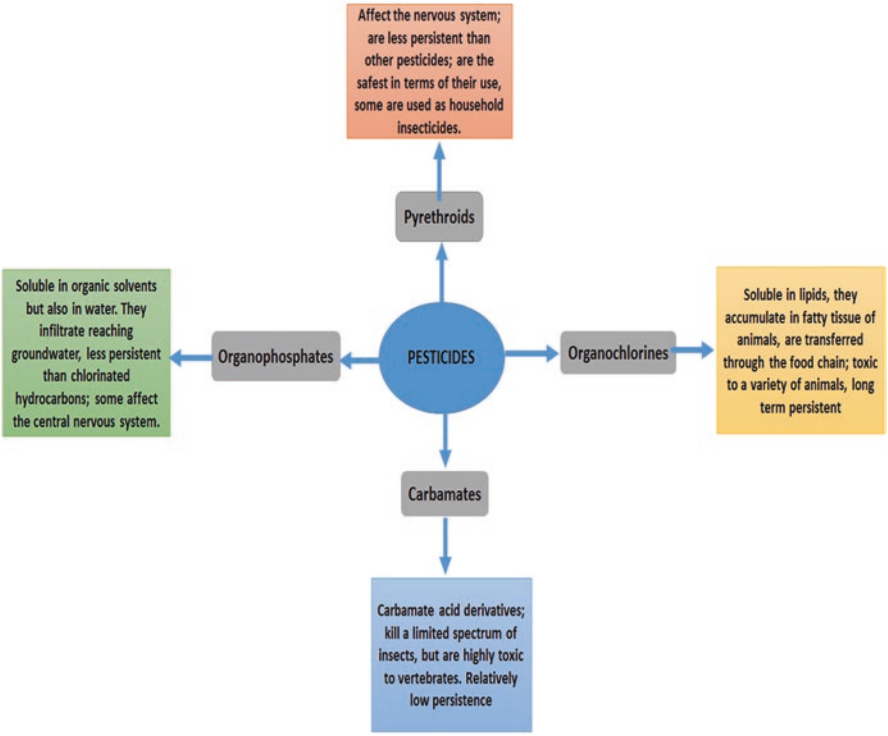


Fig. 6.1 Type of pesticides based on the chemical composition

Table 6.2 Types of pesticides and their examples

Types of pesticides	Examples
Organochlorines	Endosulfan, DDT, aldrin, chlordane, dicofol, dieldrin, endrin, fipronil, lindane, heptachlor, hexachlorocyclohexane
Organophosphorus	Azinphos-methyl, acephate, bromophos, chlorpyrifos, coumaphos, diazinon, dimethoate, dichlorvos, disulfoton, dioxathion, ectophos, fenitrothion, fenitrooxon, glyphosate, fonofos, leptophos, mathamidophos, malathion, parathion, profenofos, phenthoate, phosmet, phorate, phosphothion, trichlorfon
Carbamates	Aldicarb, carbofuran, carbaryl, cartap, carbosulfan
Pyrethroids	Chlorfenvinphos, cypermethrin, deltamethrin, flumethrin, fenvalerate, ivermectin, permethrin

Source: Huang et al. (2018)

6.2 Organochlorine Pesticides

Organochlorine pesticides or chlorinated hydrocarbons are organic compounds consisting of five or more covalently bonded chlorine atoms, mainly used in agriculture for controlling pests, vector control and in public health. These are non-polar, lipophilic, and persistent. Therefore, unregulated and indiscriminate application of organochlorine pesticides leads to a long-term residual effect in the environment which results in environmental pollution and accumulation in mammals. Aldrin, chlordane, dieldrin, DDT, endosulfan, and lindane are the most common examples of organochlorine pesticides (Ahmad and Ahmad 2014).

6.3 Organophosphorus Pesticides

Organophosphorus pesticides are a broad spectrum of pesticides as they control a wide range of pests. These can be heterocyclic, cyclic, and aliphatic with phosphorus present in the centre. These pesticides are less toxic as compared to organochlorine pesticides. They have multiple functions such as it can be used as stomach and contact poisons as well as fumigants resulting in nerve poisons. They showed toxicity to vertebrates and invertebrates by binding to acetylcholinesterase or cholinesterases leading to interruption of nerve impulses. Common examples of organophosphorus pesticides are parathion, malathion, diazinon and glyphosate (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013).

6.4 Carbamates

Carbamates can be used as a contact poison, stomach poison and fumigant poison. It is similar to organophosphates in the mode of action, such as by interrupting nerve signals transmission leads to poisoning which causes the death of pest. However, their origin is different, as carbamates are obtained from carbamic acid, whereas organophosphates are derived from phosphoric acid. It can also be used as a contact poison, stomach poison and fumigant poison. Carbamates cause less environmental pollution due to their similar molecular structure to that of natural organic substances resulting in easy degradation. Some of the widely used insecticides are bendiocarb, carbaryl, carbofuran, dioxacarb, fenoxycarb, fenobucarb, isoprocarb, methomyl and propoxur (Kaur et al. 2019).

6.5 Pyrethroids

Synthetic pyrethroid can be synthesized by copying the structure of natural pyrethrins and used against household pests. As compared to natural pyrethrins, synthetic pyrethroid pesticides are non-persistent with longer residual effects. These pesticides are low toxic to mammals and birds while more toxic to insects and fish. These pesticides are less toxic as compared to organophosphates and carbamates. Allethrin, cyfluthrin, cypermethrin, deltamethrin, and permethrin are the most used synthetic pyrethroid pesticides (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013).

6.6 Different Approaches for Pesticide Remediation

Several methods such as physicochemical and biological play major roles in the remediation of contaminated sites as well as decreasing the residual levels to safe and acceptable levels resulting in minimizing the toxic effects of pesticides on the human health and environment.

6.6.1 Physicochemical Methods

Physicochemical treatments, such as the Fenton process, heterogeneous photocatalysis (HPC), plasma oxidation and ozonation, thermal desorption (at low temperature) and incineration (Table 6.3) have been applied for the removal of contaminants.

6.6.2 Biological Methods

Several biological systems, mainly bacteria and fungi are used in the degradation of pesticides from contaminated sites. Because of the adaption of several metabolic pathways, wide distribution and diversity, microorganisms can be vitally used for the remediation of pesticides. The degradation efficacy relies on optimization of environmental conditions, for instance, pH of the soil, temperature, moisture contents as well as microbial community (Chishti et al. 2013; Javaid et al. 2016). Various microorganisms that have the potential to degrade pesticides are listed in Table 6.4.

Table 6.3 Characteristics and limitations of different physicochemical methods

Physicochemical methods	Characteristics	Limitations
Fenton process	Production of reactive hydroxyl radicals ($^{\cdot}OH$) by oxidation of Fe^{2+} ions in the presence of hydrogen (H_2O_2), permanganate (MnO^{4-}), persulfate ($S_2O_8^{2-}$), and ozone (O_3) (Baldissarelli et al. 2019)	Reduces soil pH, which makes it harmful for soil microorganisms resulting in hindering the cultivation of crops (Cheng et al. 2016)
Heterogeneous photocatalysis (HPC)	Use of TiO_2, ZnO, ZnS as photosensitizers in photo induced processes. Semiconductors stimulate the displacement of electrons through ultraviolet irradiation from the valence to the conduction band, resulting in the production of hydroxyl radicals used in the degradation of pollutants (Santos et al. 2015)	It depends on the particle size, structure, morphology, surface, and adsorption. Recovering semiconductors to be reused is laborious and challenging (Castro et al. 2016)

(continued)

Table 6.3 (continued)

Physicochemical methods	Characteristics	Limitations
Plasma oxidation and ozonation	Produce electrons with a high electric charge. Provide energy for reactive molecules, for instance, hydrogen peroxide, hydroxyl, ozone, oxygen and forming free radicals (Aggelopoulos et al. 2015; Cheng et al. 2016)	Need high energy for generating oxidizing compounds (Brillas et al. 2003)
Thermal desorption (at low temperature)	The heating of contaminated media in the gas stream at a temperature between 300 and 1000°F leads to the volatilization of organic compounds. The products formed are passed through a burner (contaminants are destroyed) or condenser (converts the gas phase into a liquid phase) or they are encapsulated by carbon adsorption beds (immobilize, but do not destroy the contaminants) (Parte et al. 2017)	Need highly specialized facility and cost-effective (Parte et al. 2017)
Incineration	The heating (at a temperature between 1000 and 1800 °F) of contaminated media leads to volatilization of organic compounds and partial oxidation. Further, the destruction of organic compounds at 1600 and 2200 °F temperature, which leads to the formation of ash which will be further disposed of in a landfill, if it meets safety regulations (Parte et al. 2017)	Need highly specialized facility and cost-effective (Parte et al. 2017)

Table 6.4 Pesticide degradation by microorganisms

Pesticides
Organophos

(continued)

Table 6.4 (continued)

Pesticides	Types	Bacteria	References
Organochlorine	Endosulfan	*Pseudomonas* sp. TAH	Zaffar et al. (2018)
		Pseudomonas mendocina ZAM1	Mir et al. (2017)
		Stenotrophomonas maltophilia OG2	Ozdal et al. (2017)
		Pseudomonas sp. RPT 52	Gupta et al. (2016)
		Klebsiella sp. M3	Singh and Singh (2014)
		Alcaligenes faecalis strain JBW4	Kong et al. (2014)
		Bacillus subtilis	Kumar et al. (2014)
		Agrobacterium tumefaciens	Thangadurai and Suresh (2014)
		Alcaligenes faecalis JBW4	Kong et al. (2013)
		Pseudomonas, Bacillus	Harikumar et al. (2013)
		Pseudomonas fluorescens	Giri and Rai (2012)
		Achromobacter xylosoxidans C8B	Singh and Singh (2011)
		Azotobacter sp.	Castillo et al. (2011)
		Pseudomonas sp. IITR01	Bajaj et al. (2010)
		Pseudomonas aeruginosa	Kalyani et al. (2009)
		Bordetella sp. B9	Goswami and Singh (2009)
		Achromobacter xylosoxidans CS5	Li et al. (2009)
		Ochrobacterum sp., *Burkholderia* sp., *Arthrobacter* sp.	Kumar et al. (2008)
		Pseudomonas aeruginosa.	Arshad et al. (2008)
		Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Pseudomonas spinosa, Burkholderia cepacia	Hussain et al. (2007)
		Rhodococcus erythropolis, Stenotrophomonas maltophilia	Kumar et al. (2007)
		Bacillus sp.	Shivaramaiah and Kennedy (2006)
		Staphylococcus sp., *Bacillus circulans I, Bacillus circulans II*	Kumar and Philip (2006)
		Pseudomonas sp.	Lee et al. (2006)
		Klebsiella oxytoca	Kwon et al. (2005)
	Aldrin	*Pseudomonas fluorescens*	Erick et al. (2006)
	Dieldrin	*Bacillus* sp., *Arthrobacter* sp.	Jagnow and Haider (1972)
	Endrin	*Micrococcus* 204, *Arthrobacter* sp. 278, *Pseudomonas* sp. 27, *Bacillus* sp. 4	Patil et al. (1970)
	DDT	*Azoarcus*	Ortiz et al. (2013)
		Eubacterium limosum	Yim et al. (2008)
		Ralstonia eutropha strain A5	Hay and Focht (2000)

(continued)

Pesticides	Types	Bacteria	References
	Methyl parathion	*Cyanobacteria*	Ibrahim et al. (2014)
		Pseudomonas sp. strain WBC-3	Wang et al. (2014)
		Stenotrophomonas maltophilia M1	Mohamed (2009)
		Pseudomonas sp. A3	Zhongli et al. (2002)
		Pseudomonas sp. WBC	Yali et al. (2002)
		Plesiomonas sp M6	Zhongli et al. (2001)
		Plesiomonas sp. strain M6	Cui et al. (2001)
	Glyphosate	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Bacillus megaterium*	Al-Arfaj et al. (2013)
		Agrobacterium radiobacter P230	Horne et al. (2002b)
		Geobacillus caldoxylosilyticus T20	Obojska et al. (2002)
		Pseudomonas monteilii	Horne et al. (2002a)
		Nocardiodes simplex NRRL B24074	Mulbry (2000)
	Monocrotophos	*Pseudomonas stutzeri* MTCC 2300	Barathidasan and Reetha (2013)
		Paracoccus sp. M1	Jia et al. (2007)
		Pseudomonas aeruginosa F10B and *Clavibacter michiganensis* SBL11	Singh and Singh (2003)
		Pseudomonas mendocina	Bhadbhade et al. (2002a)
		Pseudomonas spp., *Bacillus megaterium., Arthrobacter* spp., *Arthrobacter atrocyaneus*	Bhadbhade et al. (2002b)
	Fenitrothion	*Burkholderia* sp. NF100	Hayatsu et al. (2000)
Carbamates	Methomyl	*Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* M1	Mohamed (2009)

In recent years, the use of fungi as an effective tool for the biodegradation process has increased due to relatively easy cultivation and possession of a great enzymatic metabolism (Camacho-Morales and Sánchez 2016). Several studies that reported pesticides degradation by fungi are listed in Table 6.5.

6.7 Several Enzymes Involved in Pesticide Degradation

Enzymes play an essential role in the bioremediation of individual pesticides. The use of enzymes to degrade or transform pesticides is an emerging technology as it is more effective than physicochemical techniques. Enzymes are involved in the pesticide degradation via evolved metabolic resistance and several intrinsic detoxification mechanisms in the target organism, whereas in the environment through biodegradation by water and soil microorganisms. Pesticide metabolism involves (i) transformation of the parent compound to a more water-soluble and a less toxic product via hydrolysis, reduction, or oxidation, (ii) conjugation of pesticide

Table 6.5 Pesticide degradation by fungi

Pesticides	Compound	Fungi	References
Organochlorine	Endosulfan	*Aspergillus niger*	Bhalerao and Puranik (2007)
		Penicillium sp.	Romero-Aguilar et al. (2014)
		Trametes versicolor, Pleurotus ostreatus, Gloeophyllum trabeum	Ulčnik et al. (2013)
		Mortierella sp.	Kataoka et al. (2010a)
		Trametes hirsuta	Kamei et al. (2011)
		Botryosphaeria laricina JAS6., *Aspergillus tamarii* JAS9	Silambarasan and Abraham (2013)
	Dieldrin	*Cordyceps brongniartii* ATCC66779, *Cordyceps militaris* KS-92	Xiao and Kondo (2013)
		Phlebiabrevispora Nakasone TMIC33929(strain YK543)	Kamei et al. (2010)
		Mucor racemosus strain DDF	Kataoka et al. (2010b)
	Endrin	*Trichoderma viride*	Patil et al. (1970)
	DDT	*Trichoderma viride*	Patil et al. (1970)
	Heptachlor	*Phlebia* sp.	Xiao et al. (2011)
Organophosphorus	Chlorpyrifos	*Cellulomonas fimi, Phanerochaete chrysosporium*	Barathidasan et al. (2014)
		Trichoderma harzianum, Rhizopus nodosus	Harish et al. (2013)
		Acremonium sp. GFRC-1	Kulshrestha and Kumari (2011)
		Verticillium sp. DSP	Fang et al. (2008)
		Trichosporon sp.	Xu et al. (2007)
		Hypholama fascicularae, Coriolus versicolor	Bending et al. (2002)
	Glyphosate	*Alternaria alternata*	Lipok et al. (2003)
		Penicillium chrysogenum	Klimek et al. (2001)
	Monocrotophos (MCP)	*Aspergillus niger* MCP1	Jain et al. (2012)

metabolites to an amino acid or sugar resulting in a decrease in toxicity as well as increase in water solubility, (iii) conversion of pesticide metabolites into non-toxic secondary conjugates. Bacteria and fungi involved extracellular or intracellular enzymes which are involved in pesticide metabolism (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013). Enzymes involved in bioremediation were mainly oxidoreductases, monooxygenase, dioxygenases, carboxylesterases, phosphotriesterases, haloalkane dehalogenases, haloalkane dehydrochlorinases, diisopropylfluorophosphatase, Paraoxonase (PON1), organophosphate acid anhydrolase (OPAA), carboxylesterases (Table 6.6). Several enzymes that have been applied for the degradation of pesticides from polluted environments are present in Table 6.7.

Table 6.6 Enzymes and their characteristics

Enzymes	Characteristics
Oxidoreductase (GOX)	Oxidoreductases are a group of an enzyme with broad substrate specificity that catalyses oxidation and reduction reaction by the transfer of electrons from an electron donor (reductant) to an acceptor (oxidant). Glyphosate oxidase (GOX) is a flavoprotein amine oxidase that is involved in herbicide glyphosate bioremediation that catalyses the oxidation of herbicide and releases the keto acid glyoxylate by producing aminomethyl phosphonate (AMPA).
Monooxygenase (Esd and Ese, Cytochrome P450)	Monooxygenases catalyse the transfer of O^2 (one atom) to an organic compound, which leads to an increase in reactivity and water solubility of xenobiotic compounds during degradation. Esd and Ese belong to the two-component flavin diffusible monooxygenase family (TC-FDM), which play an important role in the degradation of endosulfan and its toxic metabolite endosulphate. Cytochrome P450 uses oxygen to oxidize or hydroxylate substrates in an enantiospecific manner. It also contains a catalytic Fe^{2+}-containing porphyrin group which binds to carbon monoxide at 450 nm. Cytochrome CYP1A1 also termed aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase is an example of cytochrome P450, and has the ability to bioremediation of herbicides such as chlortoluron, atrazine, and norflurazon. Cytochrome CYP76B1 is another example of cytochrome P450, which catalyses the oxidative dealkylation of phenylurea herbicides such as linuron, isoproturon, and chlortoluron.
Dioxygenases (TOD)	Dioxygenases are a broad group of enzymes that act similar to monocyclic aromatics, monooxygenase aliphatic olefins and other miscellaneous substrates. Toluene dioxygenase (TOD) is an example of dioxygenase for a range of compounds such as monocyclic aromatics, fused aromatics, linked aromatics and aliphatic olefins.
Carboxylesterases (E3)	Esterase 3 (E3) is an α/β hydrolase fold carboxylesterase, which is involved in detoxification-mediated resistance to organophosphorus and pyrethroid insecticides. It operates through a catalytic triad, including aspartate (E351), serine (S218) and histidine (H471).

(continued)

Table 6.6 (continued)

Enzymes	Characteristics
Phosphotriesterase (OPH, OpdA, PTE)	Phosphotriesterase catalyses the hydrolysis of organophosphorus triesters, belongs to the amidohydrolase metalloenzyme family. Organophosphate hydrolase (OpdA), the enzyme is an $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ barrel structure used as a commercial product to degrade residues of the organophosphorus present in wastes and solid. After poisoning with highly toxic organophosphate pesticides, the addition of OpdA improved survival in rats and monkeys.
Haloalkane dehalogenases (LinB, AtzA and TrzN)	Haloalkane dehalogenases belong to the α/β−hydrolase fold family. LinB, AtzA and TrzN are the examples of haloalkane dehalogenases. LinB plays a crucial role in the degradation of β-HCH and δ-HCH. AtzA and TrzN hydrolyses halide–carbon bonds. In the atrazine catabolic pathway, AtzA is the first enzyme encoded by atzA-atzF from the transmissible pADP1 plasmid. Iron-dependent AtzA was involved in the dechlorination of atrazine and related chloro-s-triazine herbicides. Zinc-dependent TrzN was involved in the dechlorination of amides, S-alkyl groups, O-alkyl groups and halides.
Haloalkane dehydrochlorinases (LinA)	LinA catalyses the dehydrochlorination of the insecticide γ-HCH which can be further catabolised by the other enzymes of the lin operon.
Diisopropylfluorophosphatase (DFPase)	DFPase is a six-bladed ß-propeller structure having two Ca^{2+} ions, which play a vital role in the catalysis and provide structural integrity. Administration of pegylated DFPase in rats reduces the rate of lethality with a subcutaneous $3xLD_{50}$ dose of soman (G-type nerve agents).
Paraoxonase (PON1)	Six-bladed propeller structure that uses Ca^{2+} ions within its active site. It also exhibited anti-oxidative, anti-inflammatory, anti-atherogenic, anti-diabetic, antimicrobial, properties along with paraoxon and organophosphorus detoxifying properties.
SsoPox	SsoPox is an $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ barrel folded structure in which the active site is present at the C-terminal section of the structure. It showed activities at up to 100 °C in the presence of denaturing agents such as detergents.
Organophosphate Acid Anhydrolase (OPAA)	OPAAs are dipeptidases that cleave dipeptide bonds in which the C-terminal residue is proline. OPAA has undergone a series of mutations to increase its catalytic activity and substrate specificity.

Source: Scott et al. (2008); Verma et al. (2014); Bhandari et al. (2021), Bhandari et al. (2021); Verma et al. (2014), Scott et al. (2008)

Table 6.7 Summary of pesticide degrading enzymes of various microbial strains

Enzyme	Originating species	Cofactor requirements	Documented target pesticide(s)	References
PTE	*Brevundimonas diminuta*	Zn	Diethyl-VX, Dimethyl-VX	Bigely et al. (2019)
DFPase	*Loligo vulgaris*	Ca^{2+}	Diisopropyl fluorophosphate, sarin, cyclosarin	Melzer et al. (2012), Zhang et al. (2018)
PON1	Human liver	Ca^{2+}	Paraoxon	Purg et al. (2017)
OPAA	*Alteromonas* sp.	Mn^{2+}	Paraoxon	Xiao et al. (2017)
Ssopox	*Sulfolobus solfataricus*	Co^{2+}, Fe^{3+}	Paraoxon	Elias et al. (2008)
Glyphosate oxidase (Gox)	*Agrobacterium* strain T10, *Pseudomonas* sp LBr	Flavin (FAD)	Glyphosate	Scott et al., (2008)
Esd	*Mycobacterium* sp.	Flavin and NADH	Endosulfan and Endosulphate	Scott et al. (2008)
Ese	*Arthrobacter* sp	Flavin (FMN)	Endosulfan and Endosulphate	Scott et al. (2008)
Cyp1A1/1A2	Mammalian (Rat)	Heme and NADH	Atrazine, chlortoluron and norflurazon	Scott et al. (2008)
Cyp76B1	*Helianthus tuberosus*	Heme and NADH	Chlortoluron, linuron and isoproturon	Scott et al. (2008)
cytochrome P450	*Pseudomonas putida*	Heme and NADH	Pentachlorobenzene and Hexachlorobenzene	Scott et al. (2008)
TOD	*Pseudomonas putida*	Fe^{2+} and NADH	Trifluralin herbicides	Scott et al. (2008)
E3	*Lucilia cuprina*	None	Phosphotriester insecticides and synthetic pyrethroids	Scott et al. (2008)
OPH	*Agrobacterium radiobacter*	Fe^{2+} and Zn^{2+}	Insecticides phosphotriester	Scott et al. (2008)
OpdA	*Pseudomonas diminuta; Flavobacterium*	Fe^{2+} and Zn^{2+}	Methyl parathion, parathion, malathion, coumaphos	Scott et al. (2008)
PdeA	*Delftia acidovorans*	None	Organophosphorus compounds	Scott et al. (2008)
LinA	*Sphingomonas sp., Sphingobium sp.*	None	Hexachlorocyclohexane (γ-isomer)	Scott et al. (2008)
LinB	*Sphingomonas sp., Sphingobium sp.*	None	Hexachlorocyclohexane (β− and δ−isomers)	Scott et al. (2008)

(continued)

Table 6.7 (continued)

Enzyme	Originating species	Cofactor requirements	Documented target pesticide(s)	References
AtzA	*Pseudomonas* sp. ADP	Fe^{2+}	Chloro-s-triazine herbicides	Scott et al. (2008)
TfdA	*Ralstonia eutropha*	Fe^{2+} and α-ketoglutarate	pyridyloxyacetate herbicides and 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	Scott et al. (2008)
TrzN	*Nocardioides* sp.	Zn^{2+}	Chloro-s-triazine herbicides	Scott et al. (2008)
DMO	*Pseudomonas maltophilia*	NADH and a Fe-S centre	Dicamba	Scott et al. (2008)
Organophosphate Hydrolase (OpdA)	*Agrobacterium radiobacter*	Binuclear Fe^{2+}-Zn^{2+}	Methyl paraoxon	Horne et al. (2002b)

6.8 Conclusion

In addition to controlling or killing pests, pesticides can move off-site resulting in contamination of water, soil and the ecosystem resulting in damage to non-target organisms. The bioremediation process for the detoxification and/or removal of pesticide residues from polluted soil is the best option available in integrated agricultural management practices, due to its eco-friendly, cost-effective and efficacious nature. Various microorganisms (bacteria and fungi) are used in the removal of pesticides from contaminated sites. Bacterial degradation involves specific genes and enzymes for the breakdown of functional groups present in the pesticides. In conclusion, although significant research has been done on the enzymes associated with the biodegradation of pesticides, further research in relevant environmental conditions is needed to confirm the ability of bacteria and fungi for large-scale decontamination. In addition, significant degradation of pollutants will be enhanced using genetically engineered microorganisms that will produce many recombinant enzymes using eco-friendly technology is still unexplored.

References

Abo-Amer AE (2011) Biodegradation of diazinon by *Serratia marcescens* DI101 and its use in bioremediation of contaminated environment. J Microbiol Biotechnol 21:71-80

Agarry SE, Olu-Arotiowa OA, Aremu MO et al (2013) Biodegradation of dichlorovos (organophosphate pesticide) in soil by bacterial isolates. Biodegradation 3:11-16

Aggelopoulos CA, Svarnas P, Klapa MI et al (2015) Dielectric barrier discharge plasma used as a means for the remediation of soils contaminated by non-aqueous phase liquids. Chem Eng J 270:428-436

Ahmad M, Ahmad I (2014) Bioremediation of pesticides. Biodegradation and bioremediation. Studium Press LLC, Boca Raton, pp. 125-165

Al-Arfaj A, Abdel-Megeed A, Ali HM et al (2013) Phyto-microbial degradation of glyphosate in Riyadh area. Int J Microbiol Res 5:458

Anwar S, Liaquat F, Khan QM et al (2009) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and its hydrolysis product 3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol by *Bacillus pumilus* strain C2A1. J Hazard Mater 168:400-405

Arshad M, Hussain S, Saleem M (2008) Optimization of environmental parameters for biodegradation of alpha and beta endosulfan in soil slurry by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. J Appl Microbiol 104:364-370

Awad NS, Sabit HH, Abo-Aba SE et al (2011) Isolation, characterization and fingerprinting of some chlorpyrifos-degrading bacterial strains isolated from Egyptian pesticides-polluted soils. Afr J Microbiol Res 5:2855-2862

Bajaj A, Pathak A, Mudiam MR et al (2010) Isolation and characterization of a *Pseudomonas* sp. strain IITR01 capable of degrading α-endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate. J Appl Microbiol 109:2135-2143

Baldissarelli DP, Vargas GDLP, Korf EP et al (2019) Remediation of soils contaminated by pesticides using physicochemical processes: a brief review. Planta Daninha 37 e019184975

Barathidasan K, Reetha D (2013) Microbial degradation of monocrotophos by *Pseudomonas* stutzeri. Indian Streams Res J 3:1

Barathidasan K, Reetha D, Milton DJ et al (2014) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos by co-culture of Cellulomonas fimi and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. Afr J Microbiol Res 8:961-966

Bending GD, Friloux M, Walker A (2002) Degradation of contrasting pesticides by white rot fungi and its relationship with ligninolytic potential. FEMS Microbiol Lett 212:59-63

Bhadbhade BJ, Dhakephalkar PK, Sarnaik SS et al (2002a) Plasmid-associated biodegradation of an organophosphorus pesticide, Monocrotophos, by *Pseudomonas mendocina*. Biotechnol Lett 24:647-650

Bhadbhade BJ, Sarnaik SS, Kanekar PP (2002b) Biomineralization of an organophosphorus pesticide, Monocrotophos, by soil bacteria. J Appl Microbiol 93:224-234

Bhalerao TS, Puranik PR, (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticide, endosulfan, by a fungal soil isolate, *Aspergillus niger*. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 59:315-321

Bhandari S, Poudel DK, Marahatha R et al (2021) Microbial Enzymes Used in Bioremediation. J Chem

Bhuimbar MV, Kulkarni AN, Ghosh JS (2011) Detoxification of chlorpyriphos by *Micrococcus luteus* NCIM 2103, *Bacillus subtilis* NCIM 2010 and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* NCIM 2036. Res J Envir Earth Sci 3:614-619

Bigely AN, Desormeaux E, Xiang DF et al (2019) Overcoming the challenges of enzyme evolution to adapt phosphotriesterase for V-agent decontamination. Biochemistry 58:2039–2053

Brillas E, Calpe JC, Cabot PL (2003) Degradation of the herbicide 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid by ozonation catalyzed with Fe^{2+} and UVA light. Appl Catal B: Environ 46:381-391

Camacho-Morales RL, Sánchez JE (2016) Biotechnological use of Fungi for the degradation of recalcitrant agro-pesticides. In Mushroom Biotechnology. pp.203-214

Castillo JM, Casas J, Romero E (2011) Isolation of an endosulfan-degrading bacterium from a coffee farm soil: Persistence and inhibitory effect on its biological functions. Sci Total Environ 412:20-27

Castro DC, Cavalcante RP, Jorge J, Martines MA et al (2016) Synthesis and characterization of mesoporous Nb2O5 and its application for photocatalytic degradation of the herbicide methylviologen. J Braz Chem Soc 27:303-313

Cheng M, Zeng G, Huang D et al (2016) Hydroxyl radicals based advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) for remediation of soils contaminated with organic compounds: a review. Chem Eng J 284:582-598

Chishti Z, Hussain S, Arshad KR et al (2013) Microbial degradation of chlorpyrifos in liquid media and soil. J Environ Manage 114:372-380

Cui Z, Li S, Fu G (2001) Isolation of methyl parathion-degrading strain M6 and cloning of the methyl parathion hydrolase gene. Appl Environ Microbiol 67:4922-4925

Duke SO (2018) Interaction of chemical pesticides and their formulation ingredients with microbes associated with plants and plant pests. J Agric Food Chem 66:7553-7561

Elias M, Dupuy J, Merone L et al (2008) Structural basis for natural lactonase and promiscuous phosphotriesterase activities. J Mol Biol 379:1017–1028

Erick RB, Juan A-O, Paulino P, Torres LG (2006) Removal of aldrin, dieldrin, heptachlor, and heptachlor epoxide using activated carbon and/or *Pseudomonas fluorescens* free cell cultures. J. Environ Sci Health B 41:553-569

Fang H, Xiang YQ, Hao YJ et al (2008) Fungal degradation of chlorpyrifos by *Verticillium* sp. DSP in pure cultures and its use in bioremediation of contaminated soil and pakchoi. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 61:294-303

Fawzy IE, Hend AM, Osama NM et al (2014) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos by microbial strains isolated from agricultural wastewater. J Am Sci 10:98-108

Ghanem I, Orfi M, Shamma M (2007) Biodegradation of chlorphyrifos by *Klebsiella* sp. isolated from an activated sludge sample of waste water treatment plant in damascus. Folia Microbiol 52:423-427

Giri K, Rai JPN (2012) Biodegradation of endosulfan isomers in broth culture and soil microcosm by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* isolated from soil. Int J Environ Stud 69:729-742

Goswami S, Singh DK (2009) Biodegradation of α and β endosulfan in broth medium and soil microcosm by bacterial strain *Bordetella* sp. B9. Biodegradation 20:199-207

Gupta M, Mathur S, Sharma TK et al (2016) A study on metabolic prowess of *Pseudomonas* sp. RPT 52 to degrade imidacloprid, endosulfan and coragen. J Hazard Mater 301:250-258

Harikumar PS, Jesitha K, Sreechithra M (2013) Remediation of endosulfan by biotic and abiotic methods. J Environ Prot Sci 4:418

Harish R, Supreeth M, Chauhan JB (2013) Biodegradation of organophosphate pesticide by soil fungi. Advanced BioTech 12:4-8

Hay AG, Focht DD (2000) Transformation of 1, 1-dichloro-2, 2-(4-chlorophenyl) ethane (DDD) by *Ralstonia eutropha* strain A5. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 31:249-253

Hayatsu M, Hirano M, Tokuda S (2000) Involvement of two plasmids in fenitrothion degradation by *Burkholderia* sp. strain NF100. Appl Environ Microbiol 66:1737-1740

Horne I, Sutherland TD, Harcourt RL et al (2002b) Identification of an opd (organophosphate degradation) gene in an Agrobacterium isolate. Appl Environ Microbiol 68:3371-3376

Horne I, Sutherland TD, Oakeshott JG et al (2002a) Cloning and expression of the phosphotriesterase gene hocA from *Pseudomonas monteilii* C11bb. The GenBank accession number for the hocA gene is AF469117. Microbiology 148:2687-2695

Huang Y, Xiao L, Li F et al (2018) Microbial degradation of pesticide residues and an emphasis on the degradation of cypermethrin and 3-phenoxy benzoic acid: a review. Molecules 23:2313

Hussain S, Arshad M, Saleem M et al (2007) Biodegradation of α-and β-endosulfan by soil bacteria. Biodegradation 18:731-740

Hussaini SZ, Shaker M, Iqbal MA (2013) Isolation of bacterial for degradation of selected pesticides. Adv Biores 4:82-85

Ibrahim WM, Karam MA, El-Shahat RM et al (2014) Biodegradation and utilization of organophosphorus pesticide malathion by cyanobacteria. Biomed Res Int. Article ID 392682 6 pages https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/392682

Jagnow G, Haider K (1972) Evolution of $14CO_2$ from soil incubated with dieldrin-14C and the action of soil bacteria on labelled dieldrin. Soil Biol Biochem 4:43-49

Jain R, Garg V, Singh KP, Gupta S (2012) Isolation and characterization of monocrotophos degrading activity of soil fungal isolate *Aspergillus Niger* MCP1 (ITCC7782. 10). Int J Environ Sci 3:841

Javaid MK, Ashiq M, Tahir M (2016) Potential of biological agents in decontamination of agricultural soil. Scientifica.

Jia KZ, Li XH, He J et al (2007) Isolation of a monocrotophos-degrading bacterial strain and characterization of enzymatic degradation. Huanjing kexue 28:908-912. PMID: 17639959

Kalyani SS, Sharma J, Singh S et al (2009) Enrichment and isolation of endosulfan-degrading microorganism from tropical acid soil. J Environ Sci Health B 44:663-672

Kamei I, Takagi K, Kondo R (2010) Bioconversion of dieldrin by wood-rotting fungi and metabolite detection. Pest Manag Sci 66:888-891

Kamei I, Takagi K, Kondo R (2011) Degradation of endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate by white-rot fungus *Trametes hirsuta*. J Wood Sci 57:317-322

Kataoka R, Takagi K, Sakakibara F (2010a) A new endosulfan-degrading fungus, *Mortierella* species, isolated from a soil contaminated with organochlorine pesticides. J Pestic Sci 1003160118

Kataoka R, Takagi K, Kamei I et al (2010b) Biodegradation of dieldrin by a soil fungus isolated from a soil with annual endosulfan applications. Environ Sci Technol 44:6343-6349

Kaur R, Mavi GK, Raghav S et al (2019) Pesticides classification and its impact on environment. Int. J. Curr Microbiol Appl Sci 8:1889-1897

Klimek M, Lejczak B, Kafarski P et al (2001) Metabolism of the phosphonate herbicide glyphosate by a non-nitrate-utilizing strain of *Penicillium chrysogenum*. Pest Manag Sci 57:815-821

Kong L, Zhu S, Zhu L et al (2013) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticide endosulfan by bacterial strain *Alcaligenes faecalis* JBW4. J Environ Sci 25:2257-2264

Kong L, Zhu S, Zhu L et al (2014) Colonization of *Alcaligenes faecalis* strain JBW4 in natural soils and its detoxification of endosulfan. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 98:1407-1416

Korade DL, Fulekar MH (2009) Rhizosphere remediation of chlorpyrifos in mycorrhizospheric soil using ryegrass. J Hazard Mater 172:1344-1350

Kulshrestha G, Kumari A (2011) Fungal degradation of chlorpyrifos by *Acremonium* sp. strain (GFRC-1) isolated from a laboratory-enriched red agricultural soil. Biol Fertil Soils 47:219-225

Kumar A, Bhoot N, Soni I, John PJ (2014) Isolation and characterization of a *Bacillus subtilis* strain that degrades endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate 3 Biotech 4:467-475

Kumar K, Devi SS, Krishnamurthi K et al (2007) Enrichment and isolation of endosulfan degrading and detoxifying bacteria. Chemosphere 68:317-322

Kumar M, Philip L (2006) Endosulfan mineralization by bacterial isolates and possible degradation pathway identification. Bioremediat J 10:179-190

Kumar M, Lakshmi CV, Khanna S (2008). Biodegradation and bioremediation of endosulfan contaminated soil. Bioresour Technol 99:3116-3122

Kwon GS, Sohn HY, Shin KS et al (2005) Biodegradation of the organochlorine insecticide, endosulfan, and the toxic metabolite, endosulfan sulfate, by *Klebsiella oxytoca* KE-8. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 67:845-850

Lakshmi CV, Kumar M, Khanna S (2008) Biotransformation of chlorpyrifos and bioremediation of contaminated soil. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 62:204-209

Lee JB, Sohn HY, Shin KS et al (2006) Isolation of a soil bacterium capable of biodegradation and detoxification of endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate. J Agric Food Chem 54:8824-8828

Li W, Dai Y, Xue B et al (2009) Biodegradation and detoxification of endosulfan in aqueous medium and soil by *Achromobacter xylosoxidans* strain CS5. J Hazard Mater 167:209-216

Li X, He J, Li S (2007) Isolation of a chlorpyrifos-degrading bacterium, *Sphingomonas* sp. strain Dsp-2, and cloning of the mpd gene. Res Microbiol 158:143-149

Lipok J, Dombrovska I, Wieczorek P et al (2003) The ability of fungi isolated from stored carrot seeds to degrade organophosphonate herbicides. In Pesticide in air, plant, soil & water system. Proceedings of the XII Symposium Pesticide Chemistry, Piacenza, Italy, 4-6 June 2003 (pp. 575-580). La Goliardica Pavese srl.

Liu ZY, Chen X, Shi Y et al (2012) Bacterial degradation of chlorpyrifos by *Bacillus cereus*. In Advanced Materials Research Trans Tech Publications Ltd 356:676–80

Mahiudddin M, Fakhruddin ANM, Abdullah-Al-Mahin et al (2014) Degradation of the organophosphorus insecticide diazinon by soil bacterial isolate. Int J Biotechnol 3:12-23

Melzer M, Heidenreich A, Dorandeu F et al (2012) In vitro and in vivo efficacy of PEGylated diisopropyl fluorophosphatase (DFPase). Drug Test Anal 4:262-270

Mir ZA, Ali S, Tyagi A et al (2017) Degradation and conversion of endosulfan by newly isolated *Pseudomonas mendocina* ZAM1 strain. 3 Biotech 7:211

Mohamed MS (2009) Degradation of methomyl by the novel bacterial strain *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* M1. Electron J Biotechnol 12:6-7

Mulbry W (2000) Characterization of a novel organophosphorus hydrolase from *Nocardiodes simplex* NRRL B-24074. Microbiol Res 154:285-288

Ning J, Gang G, Bai Z et al (2012) In situ enhanced bioremediation of dichlorvos by a phyllosphere *Flavobacterium* strain. Front Environ Sci Eng 6:231-237

Obojska A, Ternan NG, Lejczak B et al (2002) Organophosphonate utilization by the thermophile *Geobacillus caldoxylosilyticus* T20. Appl Environ Microbiol 68:2081-2084

Ortiz I, Velasco A, Le Borgne S, Revah S (2013) Biodegradation of DDT by stimulation of indigenous microbial populations in soil with cosubstrates. Biodegradation 24:215-225

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Sánchez-Salinas E, Dantán-González E et al (2013) Pesticide biodegradation: mechanisms, genetics and strategies to enhance the process. Biodegradation-life of Science 251-287

Ozdal M, Ozdal OG, Algur OF et al (2017) Biodegradation of α-endosulfan via hydrolysis pathway by *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* OG2. 3 Biotech 7:113

Parte SG, Mohekar AD, Kharat AS (2017) Microbial degradation of pesticide: a review. Afr J Microbiol Res 11:992-1012

Patil KC, Matsumura F, Boush GM (1970) Degradation of endrin, aldrin, and DDT by soil microorganisms. Appl Microbiol 19:879-881

Purg M, Elias M, Kamerlin SCL (2017) Similar active sites and mechanisms do not lead to cross-promiscuity in organophosphate hydrolysis: implications for biotherapeutic engineering. J Am Chem Soc 139:17533-17546

Romeh AA, Hendawi MY (2014) Bioremediation of certain organophosphorus pesticides by two biofertilizers, *Paenibacillus (Bacillus) polymyxa (Prazmowski)* and *Azospirillum lipoferum* (Beijerinck). J Agric Sci Technol 16:265-276

Romero-Aguilar M, Tovar-Sánchez E, Sánchez-Salinas E et al (2014) *Penicillium* sp. as an organism that degrades endosulfan and reduces its genotoxic effects. Springer Plus 3:1-11

Santos LM, Amorim KPD, Andrade LS et al (2015) Dye degradation enhanced by coupling electrochemical process and heterogeneous photocatalysis. J Braz Chem Soc 26:1817-1823

Scott C, Pandey G, Hartley CJ et al (2008) The enzymatic basis for pesticide bioremediation. Indian J Microbiol 48:65

Sharma A, Bhatt P, Khati P et al (2016) Microbial degradation of pesticides for environmental cleanup. In Bioremediation of Industrial Pollutants 178–205

Shivaramaiah HM, Kennedy IR (2006) Biodegradation of endosulfan by a soil bacterium. J Environ Sci Health B 41:895-905

Silambarasan S, Abraham J (2013) Mycoremediation of endosulfan and its metabolites in aqueous medium and soil by *Botryosphaeria laricina* JAS6 and *Aspergillus tamarii* JAS9. PLoS One 8:77170

Singh BK, Walker A, Morgan JAW et al (2003) Effects of soil pH on the biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and isolation of a chlorpyrifos-degrading bacterium. Appl Environ Microbiol 69:5198-5206

Singh BK, Walker A, Morgan JAW et al (2004) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos by *Enterobacter* strain B-14 and its use in bioremediation of contaminated soils. Appl Environ Microbiol 70:4855-4863

Singh DP, Khattar JIS, Nadda J et al (2011) Chlorpyrifos degradation by the cyanobacterium *Synechocystis* sp. strain PUPCCC 64. Environ Sci Pollut Res 18:1351-1359

Singh S, Singh DK (2003) Utilization of monocrotophos as phosphorus source by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* F10B and *Clavibacter michiganense* subsp. insidiosum SBL 11. Can J Microbiol. 2003 Feb;49(2):101-9. doi: https://doi.org/10.1139/w03-013

Singh M, Singh DK (2014) Biodegradation of endosulfan in broth medium and in soil microcosm by *Klebsiella* sp. M3. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 92:237-242

Singh NS, Singh DK (2011) Biodegradation of endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate by *Achromobacter xylosoxidans* strain C8B in broth medium. Biodegradation 22:845-857

Thabit TMAM, El-Naggar MAH (2013) Diazinon decomposition by soil bacteria and identification of degradation products by GC-MS. Soil Environ 32

Thangadurai P, Suresh S (2014) Biodegradation of endosulfan by soil bacterial cultures. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 94:38-47

Ulčnik AKCI, Cigić IK, Pohleven F (2013). Degradation of lindane and endosulfan by fungi, fungal and bacterial laccases. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 29:2239-2247

Verma JP, Jaiswal DK, Sagar R (2014) Pesticide relevance and their microbial degradation: a-state-of-art. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 13:429-466

Wang L, Chi XQ, Zhang JJ et al (2014) Bioaugmentation of a methyl parathion contaminated soil with *Pseudomonas* sp. strain WBC-3. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 87:116-121

Xiao P, Mori T, Kamei I (2011) Metabolism of organochlorine pesticide heptachlor and its metabolite heptachlor epoxide by white rot fungi, belonging to genus Phlebia. FEMS Microbiol Lett 314:140-146

Xiao PF, Kondo R (2013) Biodegradation of dieldrin by cordyceps fungi and detection of metabolites. In Applied Mechanics and Materials Trans Tech Publications Ltd. vol. 295, pp. 30–34

Xiao Y, Yang J, Tian X et al (2017) Biochemical basis for hydrolysis of organophosphorus by a marine bacterial prolidase. Process Biochem 52:141-148

Xu G, Li Y, Zheng W et al (2007) Mineralization of chlorpyrifos by co-culture of *Serratia* and *Trichosporon* spp. Biotechnol Lett 29:1469-1473

Xu, G, Zheng W, Li Y et al (2008) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and 3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol by a newly isolated *Paracoccus* sp. strain TRP. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 62:51-56

Yali C, Xianen Z, Hong L et al (2002) Study on *Pseudomonas* sp. WBC-3 Capable of Complete Degradation of Methylparathion [J]. Acta Microbiol Sin 4.

Yang L, Zhao YH, Zhang BX et al (2005) Isolation and characterization of a chlorpyrifos and 3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol degrading bacterium. FEMS Microbiol Lett 251:67-73

Yim YJ, Seo J, Kang SI et al (2008). Reductive dechlorination of methoxychlor and DDT by human intestinal bacterium *Eubacterium limosum* under anaerobic conditions. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 54:406-411

Zaffar H, Ahmad R, Pervez A et al (2018) A newly isolated Pseudomonas sp. can degrade endosulfan via hydrolytic pathway. Pestic Biochem Physiol 152:69-75

Zhang H, Yang L, Ma YY et al (2018) Theoretical studies on catalysis mechanisms of serum paraoxonase 1 and phosphotriesterase diisopropyl fluorophosphatase suggest the alteration of substrate preference from paraoxonase to DFP. Molecules 23:1660

Zhongli C, Ruifu Z, Jian H et al (2002) Isolation and characterization of a p-nitrophenol degradation *Pseudomonas* sp. strain p3 and construction of a genetically engineered bacterium. Wei Sheng Wu Xue Bao 42:19-26

Zhongli C, Shunpeng L, Guoping F (2001) Isolation of methyl parathion-degrading strain M6 and cloning of the methyl parathion hydrolase gene. Appl Environ Microbiol 67:4922-4925

Zhu J, Zhao Y, Qiu J (2010) Isolation and application of a chlorpyrifos-degrading *Bacillus licheniformis* ZHU-1. Afr J Microbiol Res 4:2716-2719

Chapter 7
The Environmental Implication and Microbial Remediation of Pesticide Pollution: A Critical Assessment of the Concept, Strategies, and Future Perspective

Barkha Kamal, Rekha Goswami, and Abhilasha Mishra

Abstract The environment is polluted with organic contaminants from many sources such as the transportation, chemical industry, and pesticide application in agricultural regions. Pesticides are used in over 500 distinct formulations in the environment today, with agriculture accounting for the majority of pesticide use. Organic (carbon-based) compounds that comprise manufactured molecules have been classified as persistent organic pollutants. These contaminants stay in soils for a long period, where they enter into the food chain directly or seep down to underground water. Their potential as carcinogens, as well as their prevalence in the water, soil, and air, raised concerns about their remediation. Bioremediation is a process which utilizes microbes or microbial enzymes to treat polluted places in order to restore them to their previous state. Microbes either consume the toxins or assimilate all toxic substances from the environment, making the area virtually contaminant-free. Organic molecules are generally eaten up, whereas heavy metals and pesticides are digested within the system. In this chapter, various microbes and recent advance tools for enhanced efficiency of pesticides bioremediation have been discussed in detail.

Keywords Bioremediation · Microbes · Enzymes · Pesticide · Pollution

---

B. Kamal
Department of Botany, DBS PG College, Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

R. Goswami
Department of Environmental Science, Graphic Era Hill University,
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

A. Mishra (✉)
Department of Chemistry, Graphic Era (Deemed to be University),
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_7

7.1 Introduction to Persistent Agrochemical/Pesticides

Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) are harmful substances which emerged due to anthropogenic activities. POPs impart negative consequences on habitats, wildlife, and people. The environment is polluted with organic contaminants by direct input, transit, and precipitation processes from many sources such as the transportation, chemical industry and other organics, chlorination treatment, and pesticide application in agricultural regions (Kordel et al. 1997; Widenfalk 2002). Many concern pollutants are toxic and recognized that they are harmful to human-being. Unfortunately, these chemicals are persistent in environment in many circumstances (Berdowski et al. 1997). These pollutants can infect drinking water wells once they have entered into the groundwater and cause health problems. Long-range atmospheric transmission is also a possibility for these compounds. The tendency of these compounds to accumulate in animal fat tissue is one of the main concerns. Because of the increasing quantities of hazardous substances within higher trophic level species, such as mammals, indirect accumulation or biomagnifications may create health concerns over time (Kaufman 1983; Moerner et al. 2002). Other compounds are waste products produced by human and natural activities, with human activity accounting for the majority of discharges (furans and dioxins). POPs include highly dangerous industrial chemicals, i.e., PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls), pesticides, i.e., DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane), and unintentional by-products such as furans and dioxins, among other substances due to commercial operations and burning. POPs are among the most harmful pollutants discharged into the environment by humans, according to extensive scientific studies. Persistent and refractory organic chemicals, for example, chlorinated aromatics, heterocyclics, and nitroaromatics have contaminated groundwater, soil, and sediments. Even after decades later, the exact regions where chemicals were spilled or released tend to retain the highest quantities of these contaminants (Kleka et al. 2001; Buccini 2004). Over time, actions were taken to reduce and eliminate the manufacture, usage, and discharge of these compounds (Moerner et al. 2002). Stockholm Convention on POPs states that POPs have hazardous properties, bioaccumulate, nondegradable, and are transferred across international borders by water, air, and migratory species, accumulating in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems far from their point of release. These agreements create stringent worldwide standards for initial POPs lists. This Convention on POPs emphasizes on lowering and eradicating twelve POPs (dubbed the "Dirty Dozen") from the environment. Eight pesticides (DDT, aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane endrin, heptachlor, toxaphene, and mirex); two chemicals (hexachlorobenzene and polychlorinated biphenyls); and two undesired by-products (furans and dioxins) are among the twelve substances as mentioned in (Fig.7.1) (Kleka et al. 2001; Gorman and Tynan 2001). Both instruments also allow for the addition of additional compounds to these lists. They establish the following safeguards: Restrictions or prohibition on the manufacturing and use of purposefully created POPs, diminution on their import and export, arrangements for the safe

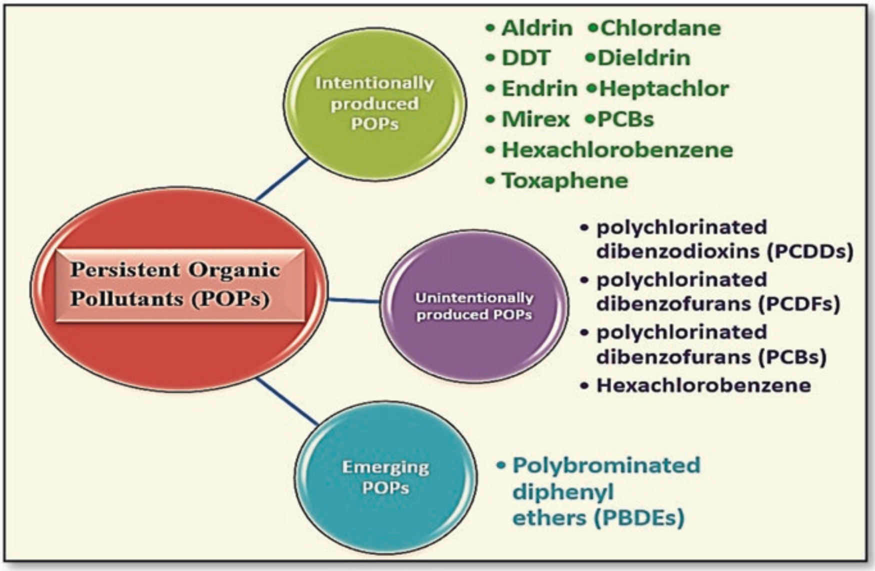


Fig. 7.1 Different types of persistent organic pollutants (POPs)

handling of reserved stock, provisions for the reduction of emissions of unintended produced POPs such as furans and dioxins.

The European Community is dedicated to ensuring that these two environmental agreements are implemented effectively. Together with the other 15 Member States, it signed both international instruments on POPs. The Protocol was ratified on April 30, 2004, while the Stockholm Convention was approved on November 16, 2004. The World Bank is also working on a new programme called Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs), which intends to cooperate and to protect environment and human health around the world against POPs (Buccini 2004). In addition, the scientific community is working on this issue as a result of the deregulation of various substances, such as pesticides have been evolved for utilized in landfarming and non-agricultural purposes.

Contamination caused by soil despite the fact that most nations have banned the use of chlorinated pesticides, these chemicals are nevertheless widely used around the world. Former production locations and obsolete pesticide supplies both have significant quantities. This problem is particularly severe in former communist bloc countries in Eastern Europe and Asia. Pesticides were overproduced and distributed centrally, resulting in massive volumes of toxic chemicals being accumulated. Stocks that have been poorly secured and contain a substantial amount of chlorinated chemicals are now give rise to a severe threat to the humans and the environment (Vijgen 2005). Recent studies have shown that methanogenic granular sludge has a potential to eliminate chlorinated pesticides—HCH, methoxychlor, and DDT from the soil if used as inoculum. Use of a surfactant was suggested as a way to solve these flaws. Surfactant effects on bioremediation of chlorinated pesticide- pollutants soil have been reported (You et al. 1996; Walters and Aitkin 2001; Quintero et al. 2005).

7.2 Prevalence and Fate of Pesticides in the Environment

Initial considerations on pesticide performance in the environment pesticides have been used for a long time: Sulphur was utilized as a fumigant by the Chinese about 1000 BC Seed of *Strychnos nuxvomica* (strychnine) which is also known as *Nux vomica*, was used to kill rats, and tobacco leaves water extracts were used on herbs to remove insects in the 17th century.

In the nineteenth century, pesticides derived from plants involve rotenone from roots of *Derris elliptica* and pyrethrum from *Chrysanthemum blooms*. The weed killer arsenic trioxide was utilized; the Colorado beetle was controlled with copper arsenite (Paris Green); and the Bordeaux mixture (copper sulphate, water, and lime) was used to combat vine downy mildew. 10% Sulphuric acid was utilized to remove dicotyledonous weeds without hurting monocotyledonous crop cultivated plants having waxy coats on their leaves in the twentieth century. Pesticide residues were discovered in certain treated vegetables and fruits in the 1920s, causing public outrage. Development of insecticide and use of farmers in cultivation and public health rose rapidly after WWII. Pesticides are widely used for bug control to prevent the spread of diseases like malaria, river blindness, and typhus. Pesticides were used in amount of 140 tonnes in 1940.

Synthetic organic pesticide manufacture and use skyrocketed during the mid-1940s. The US Environmental Protection Agency had registered around 23,400 pesticide products by 1991 (Singhvi et al. 1994). Pesticides were utilized in 600,000 tonnes in 1997, with the agriculture business accounting for 77%, commercial, industrial, and government entities for 12%, and private households accounting for the remaining 11% (Moerner et al. 2002; Fishel 2005). Pesticides are used in over 500 distinct formulations in the environment today, with agriculture accounting for the majority of pesticide use. Pre-harvest crop losses would average approximately 40% worldwide without adequate pest management, according to study as shown in (Fig. 7.2).

Post-harvest pest control efforts must also be mandatory, as they pose a risk to the environment without efficient pesticide control (Kennedy 1998). Pesticides are applied to crops in the amount of four million tonnes per year around the world for pest management, however only 1% of the entire pesticides applied exactly reach the target pests (Pimentel et al. 1993; Zhang et al. 2004).

Their potential as carcinogens, as well as their prevalence in the water, soil, and air, raised concerns about their continued use in cultivation. Under these circumstances, the harmful impact of chemicals use on public health and the environment has gotten a lot of attention (Gavrilescu and Nicu 2005). One of the areas where pesticides are thought to pose a threat is the environment. Pesticides constitute an

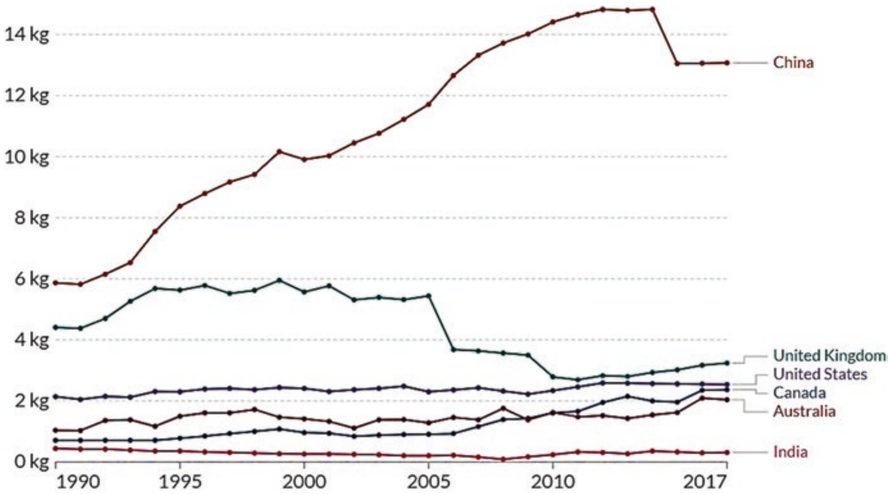


Fig. 7.2 Average pesticide use per hectare cropland from 1990 to 2017 (Max Roser 2019)

environmental risk, and a variety of tools are now available to mitigate this risk, including restrictions on chemical usage and the imposition of fees (Singhvi et al. 1994; Basrur 2002).

Many factors influence the possibility for pesticides to contaminate surface water or groundwater, including pesticide properties, soil qualities, crop management practices, and hydraulic loads on the soil. Pesticides come in a variety of sizes and shapes. This is what enables them to target certain creatures, such as weeds or insects. Chemical structure also plays a role in determining how a pesticide moves through the surroundings. A few pesticides are water soluble; some pesticides are having ability to volatilize from a liquid to a gaseous state and hence can spread in the air very easily. Other aspects to consider while examining the chemical architect and ability to decompose or transform in the surrounding environment, as well as how much it will take for the change to occur. A few pesticides become nontoxic to both their target organisms and the rest of the atmosphere during metamorphosis. Other insecticides breakdown into harmful compounds than the original. Various processes for the fate of pesticides in the environment are shown in (Fig. 7.3).

A few pesticides are water soluble; some pesticides are having ability to volatilize from a liquid to a gaseous state and hence can spread in the air very easily. Other aspects to consider while examining the chemical architect and ability to decompose or transform in the surrounding environment, as well as how much it will take for the change to occur. A few pesticides become nontoxic to both their target organisms and the rest of the atmosphere during metamorphosis. Other insecticides breakdown into harmful compounds than the original.

Pesticides degrade at varied rates depending on their chemical structure in the environment. For example, soil organisms can destroy one pesticide in existence while another takes many years to disintegrate (Nash and Woolson 1967; Kerle

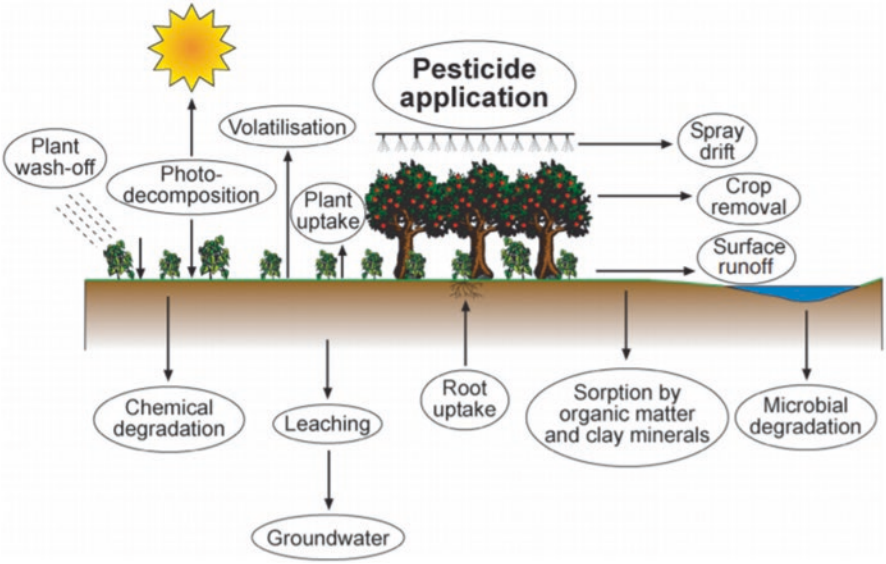


Fig. 7.3 Various processes for the fate of pesticides in the environment. (Reproduced with permission from Sarmah et al. 2004)

et al. 1996). A pesticide's structure changes when it is degraded or transformed, and this changes how it goes in the environment.

7.3 Environmental Implications of Pesticides and Overview of Mitigation Strategies

Bioremediation is a procedure in which microbes or microbial enzymes treat polluted places in order to restore them to their previous state. Bioremediation methods are classed as either ex situ or in situ. Pesticides are naturally degraded under environmental conditions to either water or CO_2 or less active by-product is known as in situ bioremediation. It is a low-maintenance, low-cost, eco-friendly benign, and long-term solution for contaminated soil clean up. Ex situ bioremediation necessitates excavating contaminated soils and transporting them to another location for treatment, which can be costly. Generally, in situ bioremediation methods are preferred over ex situ bioremediation methods to regenerate contaminated soils due to the huge extent of agricultural land. There are three major classes of bioremediation methods: (1) bioattenuation, which is based on the natural process of degradation; (2) The addition of nutrients, water, and electron donors or acceptors to artificially enhance pesticide decomposition is called biostimulation; (Hussain et al. 2009); and (3) The microorganisms use that have the ability to break down substances (Goswami et al. 2018). A bioremediation technology's use is influenced by the quantity, and type and toxicity of the polluting chemical species present.

7.3.1 Bioattenuation, Biostimulation, and Bioaugmentation: An Efficient Strategies of Bioremediation

7.3.1.1 Bioattenuation

This is a natural biodegradation process that does not require human involvement. The process of bioremediation is determined by microorganisms' metabolic ability to clean or change the pesticide molecule, which is contingent on bioavailability and accessibility. Biodegradation by microorganisms in agro and, to a lesser amount, contact with soil matrices is mostly responsible for the processes involved. This method is frequently referred to as the "do-nothing" approach, however it necessitates continuous monitoring of the contamination in the soil. Natural attenuation takes time depending on-site circumstances and the type of pollutant (Rifai et al. 1995).

7.3.1.2 Biostimulation

By providing the right circumstances for microorganisms in a soil, biodegradation can be accelerated. Moisture, temperature, redox conditions, organic matter, pH, and nutrients all affect chemical diffusion and microbial activity in the soil, and hence the efficacy of bioremediation (Hussain et al. 2009). In the biostimulation process, the correct nutritional ratio of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorous is critical (Wolicka et al. 2009). Land farming and composting are biostimulation activities and they include carbon sources and nutrients, as well as humidity management (Tyagi et al. 2011; Goswami et al. 2018).

7.3.1.3 Bioaugmentation

In present scenario, the remediation sector and the scientific community have focused on bioremediation systems that use bioaugmentation processes. Changed microorganisms are commonly used in bioaugmentation to speed up the detoxifying and degradation process in contaminated environments. It is possible to employ changed microorganisms that are isolated from environment or that have been genetically transformed in the lab (Tyagi et al. 2011). As a result of their weaker competitiveness and adaptability, bioaugmentation strategies for bioremediation are more prone to failure than native microorganisms in contaminated soils. As an alternative, immobilization of microbial enzymes or degraders on the variety of carriers provides them more stability and resistant to environmental fluctuations. It is

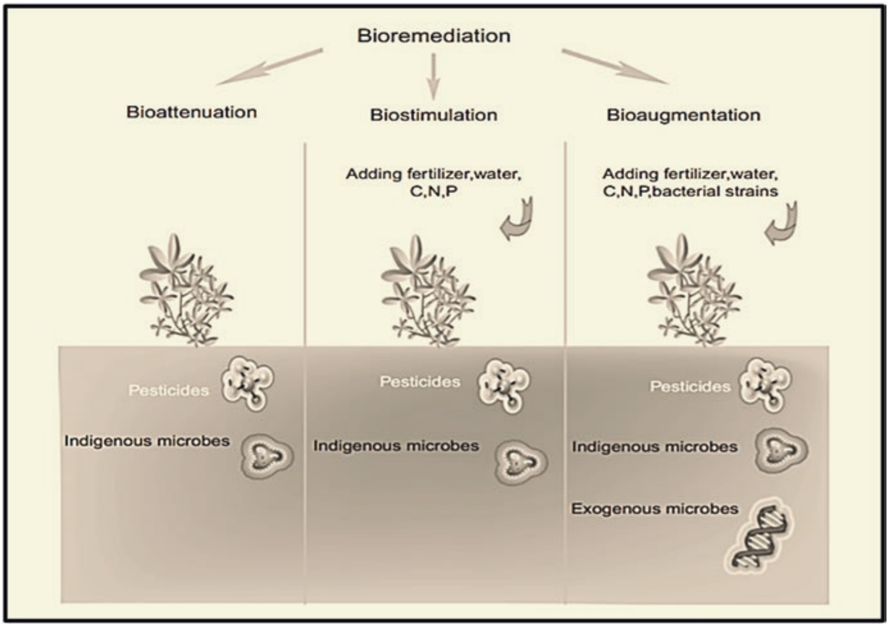


Fig. 7.4 Bioattenuation, Biostimulation, and Bioaugmentation processes (Reproduced with permission from Ying 2018)

therefore possible to restore pesticide-contaminated sites using bioremediation, but it is still in its early phases of development. Bioremediation is limited to biodegradable chemicals since not all toxins in disturbed soils are substrates for microbial absorption. (Goswami et al. 2018). Schematic representation of Bioattenuation, Biostimulation, and Bioaugmentation processes is shown in (Fig. 7.4).

7.4 Bioremediation as a Sustainable Alternative of Pesticide Degradation

Various agro bioremediation technologies have been devised and deployed, variety from in situ surface practices through engineered soil pile and land-farming approaches to the usage of entirely soil slurry reactor systems for excavated soil treatment. The main aim of the numerous processes is to produce the required environment for the proper biological organisms to develop and degrade contaminants. Bioremediation has now been utilized to successfully repair hydrocarbon-contaminated locations. The following are some of the benefits of bioremediation techniques:

- They are usually the most cost-effective remedial options (Grommen and Verstraete 2002).

- The practices are adjustable to changing circumstances of environment, and bacteria that can breakdown novel synthetic chemical compounds emerge over time (Mandelbaum et al. 1995).
- The methods are thought to be eco-friendly, but incineration and other processes that require more energy and equipment are thought to be more polluting.
- The methods can be employed on-site, and in many cases, in situ, among dilute or extensively scattered pollutants (Iwamoto and Nasu 2001).

On the downside, bioremediation has failed to decrease pollutant levels to established concentration criteria on numerous occasions, and the methods/practices are frequently criticized as being excessively sluggish. Consumers have been hesitant to employ technology of bioremediation because of its historical background of failures as a result of the promotion of "quick-fix" technologies (Portier 2012). There could be a various reason for the failures and slow bioremediation rates, the most important of which is that the current environmental circumstances are unsuitable for the growth promotion. Furthermore, the kinetics of biodegradation and microbial growth, including when impurity levels decrease and the rates of subsequent breakdown, are similar. The surrounding of the pollutants (water solubility, structure, biodegradability, bioavailability, substrate/metabolite concentration, toxicity, and co-metabolism potential), the properties of the nature and soil (hetero or homogeneous environment; oxygen content, nutrients, and water; presence or absence of toxins) are the main factors that influence the contaminant degradation rate. In this systems, fewer microbial interventions are more time-consuming. When non-homogeneous process of environment, the cost of sampling and analysis rises dramatically, and it may become the project's most expensive component. Increased use of microbial technology can result in faster processes, more process dependability, and lower end-points (Ward et al. 2003). Natural attenuation procedures can take anywhere from five to twenty-five years, in situ subsurface processes 0.5–3 years, composting/soil pile processes 1–18 months, slurry phase and land-farming systems 1–12 months, and acceleration methods 15 days (Ward and Singh 2004).

Per day average pollutant degradation rates in natural absorption processes to enhance slurry phase systems can range from 5 to 10,000 ppm. To determine the suitability of bioremediation as a clean up strategy, some authors have suggested strategy and questions to examine concerning the nature of contaminants, such as (a) What consequence does the contamination period have on the clean of easily degradable chemicals, while persistent chemicals may still necessitate remediation? (b) How effective are recognized systems by microbes and/or the local population by microbes at degrading contaminants? (c) What variables are limiting population expansion, pollutant degradation, and the ability to meet clean-up standards? For remediation of chlorinated solvents, natural attenuation and electron donor administration were options, while biostimulation was evaluated for the action of phenols and chlorinated solvents (Hughes et al. 2000). For treating polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), bioventing using low-rate airflow to provide sufficient oxygen for sustainable microbial activity along with prevention of contaminant volatilization was a possibility. For nitroaromatics, phenols, and PAHs, agro treatment or composting was used, and bioslurry techniques were used for all of the above compounds. All treatment strategies, with the exception of electron donor administration, were promising approaches to monoaromatic hydrocarbon bioremediation.

The perceived benefits of bioremediation processes develop commercial interest and alternative research in bioremediation technologies in the early 1990s, prompting investors, technologists, and entrepreneurs to establish a large number of bioremediation companies with the mission of developing and implementing bioremediation technologies. To put it mildly, many businesses suffered at best, and just a few have managed to stay true to their initial aims. Given the abundance of soil remediation potential, we are still waiting for a robust bioremediation-based manufacturing sector to emerge. Bioremediation is the way of reducing or eliminating hazardous pollutants by employing living organisms (typically bacteria, cyanobacteria, fungus, actinomycetes, and plants). These creatures could be found in nature or grown in a lab. These organisms either consume the toxins or assimilate all toxic substances from the environment, making the area virtually contaminant-free. Organic molecules are generally eaten up, whereas heavy metals and pesticides are digested within the system. Bioremediation takes advantage of this method by encouraging the development and/or rapid multiplication of organisms capable of degrading specific pollutants and converting them to harmless by-products. Significantly, bioremediation used with a variety of standard physio- chemical treatments to improve their efficacy.

7.4.1 Microbial Degradation

Microbial breakdown occurs when pesticides are used as nutrient by microbes like fungi and bacteria. Approximately, ten thousand fungal colonies were used in the bioremediation of pesticides from wastewater and soil (Dindal 1990; Melling 1993). Microbial metabolic potential use to remove soil contaminants is a safe and cost-effective alternative to existing physicochemical methods (Vidali 2001). Microbes (natural attenuation) can be employed to detoxify toxins in the environment (Siddique et al. 2003). Scientific papers have indicated the use of in situ bioremediation with naturally existing microorganisms (Swannell et al. 1996; Bhupathiraju et al. 2002; Moretti 2005). Under soil conditions that encourage microbial growth, microbial breakdown can be quick and comprehensive. Warm temperatures, a balanced pH, appropriate soil moisture, aeration (oxygen), and fertility are among these factors. Microbial deterioration is also influenced by the amount of adsorption. Because adsorbent pesticides are less accessible to some microbes, they degrade more slowly.

7.4.2 Chemical Degradation

Pesticide breakdown by chemical mechanisms that do not include a living organism is known as chemical degradation. The rate and type of chemical reactions are influenced by pesticide adsorption in the soil, soil temperature, moisture, and soil pH levels. Many pesticides, particularly organophosphate insecticides, are sensitive to hydrolysis in high pH (alkaline) soils.

7.4.3 Photodegradation

Photodegradation is the degradation of pesticides in presence of sunlight. Foliage has a broad range of stability when exposed to sunlight and pesticides sprayed on the soil surface. Pesticide exposure to sunlight can be reduced through mechanical soil integration during or after application, as well as irrigation or rainfall.

7.4.4 Phytoremediation

Growing plants on contaminated locations allows contaminating components to penetrate via the roots of the plants and reached in different parts such as leaves, stems, roots, etc. this process is known as phytoremediation. The key character of phytoremediation is that it is less damaging to the environment, has a higher level of public acceptance, and does not require excavation or heavy traffic (Matsumoto et al. 2009). For their growth and development, plants have a tendency to aggregate necessary heavy metals such as Fe, Zn, Mn, Mg, Mo, Cu, Ni, etc. and pesticides from water and soil. Plants have been proven to have valuable enzymatic degrading processes. Pesticides can be degraded by plants, which have been demonstrated to have helpful enzymatic pathways (Hance 1973). Plant development is relied on various environmental parameters such as availability of nutrients, pH, type of soil, water, and so on, therefore using plants alone in remediation has limitations. Long-term treatments or use in conjunction with other rapid remedial efforts may thus yield the greatest benefits from phytoremediation. Plants absorb a wide variety of compounds that are carried through the air on leaves surface, despite these limits. In United States and Europe in situ phytoremediation has become very popular (Meharg and Cairney 2000; Gaur and Adholeya 2004). Phytoremediation is limited because soil contamination should not go beyond a particular depth where the plant's roots come into touch with the pollutants. Because of the restricted growth rate of a selected species of plants and restriction to the area surrounded by roots, decontaminating a place often takes longer. To completely recover a site, it may be essential to go through numerous cycles of culture and harvest. Finally, once vegetation has been poisoned, it must be properly disposed of Mulligan et al. (2001).

7.4.5 Fungal Bioremediation

Fungi play an important and significant role in the application of bioremediation. Fungi are one of the few microbes that release a wide range of extracellular enzymes (Baarschers and Heitland 1986; Bumpus et al. 1993; Twigg and Socha 2001). The white-rot fungus *Pleurotus pulmonarius* and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* have changed very resistant pesticides into hydroxylated and N-dealkylated metabolites. *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* is developed as a prototype system for bioremediation among fungal systems. Biodegradation relies heavily on oxidative enzymes. White-rot fungus are filamentous organisms that outperform bacteria in terms of the variety of chemicals they can oxidize (Masaphy et al. 1993; Barr and Aust 1994; Mougin et al. 1994; Van et al. 1999). Members of the Zygomycetes, such as arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and mucoraceous fungus are certainly other fungi that can be employed in bioremediation. Other bioremediation alternatives include aquatic fungi and anaerobic fungi. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae, S. carlbergensis, Candida tropicalis,* and *Candida utilis,* among other fungi employed in bioremediation, are significant in removing undesirable chemicals from industrial effluents (Stephen 2001).

7.4.6 Mechanisms of Bioremediation

Bioremediation works by reducing, degrading, detoxifying, mineralizing, or transforming more hazardous pollutants into less toxic pollutants. Agrochemicals, insecticides, chlorinated compounds, xenobiotic compounds, nuclear waste, hydrocarbons, greenhouse gases, etc. are examples of pollutant types. To remove harmful waste from a polluted atmosphere, cleaning techniques are used. Through the all-encompassing and action of microorganisms, bioremediation is utilized in the degradation, immobilization, eradication, and detoxification of different wastes of chemicals from the surrounding.

Microorganisms used in bioremediation, as well as the processes and mechanisms involved in both dead and living biomass (Verma and Jaiswal 2016). Biosorption and bioaccumulation are two different types of bioremediations. Biosorption is a fast and adjustable passive adsorption mechanism (Ahalya et al. 2003). Metals are retained by physicochemical interactions, viz. complexation, adsorption, crystallization, ion exchange, precipitation, etc. among the functional groups and the metal on the cell surface (Gadd and White 1993). pH, temperature, ionic strength, particle size, amount of biomass, and the availability of other ions in the solution can all affect metal biosorption (Volesky 2004). As it is independent on cell metabolism, living organism biomass can be used for biosorption.

Bioaccumulation encompasses both intracellular and extracellular mechanisms, with passive absorption playing a minor and ill-defined role. Biosorption has a low selectivity because the binding occurs solely through physical interaction. A microorganism's cell wall contains a variety of macromolecules, including as proteins and polysaccharides that contain a various functional group, such as imidazole, carboxyl, ester sulphate, sulfhydryl, phenol, thioether, carbonyl, amide, hydroxyl, and amino groups. The cell wall composition of microorganisms can be influenced by their cultivation method, which can be used to improve their adsorption capability (Gadd and White 1993). Bacteria can eliminate metals from wastewater by using functional groups present in their cell walls, such as carboxyl, aldehydes, and ketones groups, resulting in less chemical sludge (Qu et al. 2014). Algae like red, brown, and green are also employed as biosorbents. Ion exchange can be performed by some functional components found in microorganism like uronic acid with sulfate and carboxyl groups, galactans, xylans, and alginic acid. The value of utilizing phycobiont as biosorbents is that, unlike other microorganisms, i.e., fungi, and bacteria, they rarely create hazardous chemicals (Das et al. 2008). Adsorption is also done with fungi and yeasts. Fungi have the advantage of being widely diverse in size, ranging from mushrooms to minute molds. They are simple to grow and produce a lot of biomasses. Glycoproteins and polysaccharides which include phosphate, amine, sulfate imidazole, hydroxyl and sulfhydryl groups are abundant in the fungi cell wall (Varma et al. 2011; Huang et al. 2014) (Tables 7.1–7.3).

The majority of metals are non-biodegradable; therefore, they have a tendency to accumulate in microorganisms (Fukunaga and Anderson 2011). Cumulation of metal is affected by a various element, including the degree of temperature, exposure, salinity, and metal content, making it hard to collect specific information on how it happens in bioremediation (Varma et al. 2011). The metal concentration regulates the accumulation process, which is complex and varies depending on the metabolic pathway (Fukunaga and Anderson 2011).

7.4.7 Factors Affecting Microbial Bioremediation

In bioremediation process, it involves microbes, fungus, algae, and plants degrading, eliminating, altering, immobilizing, or detoxifying various physical and chemicals contaminants from the nature. Microorganisms' enzymatic metabolic pathways aid in the progression of biochemical events that aid in pollution breakdown. Only when microorganisms come into contact with substances that assist them in generating energy and nourishment to multiply cells to act on pollution. The composition of chemicals and contaminants concentrations and physicochemical properties of the environment all influence the efficiency of bioremediation (Fantroussi and Agathos 2005).

The key contributors include the microbial population's ability to degrade pollutants, contaminants' accessibility inhabitants of microbes, and surrounding conditions such as soil variety, temperature, soil pH, nutrients availability, and oxygen.

Table 7.1 Microbes used in pesticide bioremediation

S. No.	Microbe used	Name of pesticide	Result/effectiveness	References
1	*Delftia lacustris* IITISM30 and *Klebsiella aerogenes* IITISM42	Endosulfan	Bacterial isolates promoted endosulfan phytoremediation in soil	Rani et al. (2019)
2	Microbial consortia (*Pseudomonas fulva* and *Brevibacterium frigoritolerans, Bacillus* aerophilus)	Phorate	Phorate is metabolized between 97.65 and 98.31% at 100, 200, and 300 mg kg^{-1}. Metabolites were discovered to be sulfone > sulfoxide	Jariyal et al. (2018)
3	*Ochrobactrum sp.* strain HZM	Quinalphos	Hydrolyzed quinalphos to produce 2hydroxyquinoxaline and diethyl phosphate, which is used as carbon sources	Talwar et al. (2014)
4	*Klebsiella sp*	Chlorpyrifos	The *Klebsiella* sp isolate was able to degrade toxic chlorpyrifos into nontoxic products, increasing soil microorganism growth and dehydrogenase activity	Jariyal et al. (2018)
5	*Pseudomonas putida* X3 strain (Genetically engineered)	Methyl parathion and cadmium	Methyl parathion was removed completely within 40 h, but the existence of cadmium in the initial stage of remediation quiet delayed MP degradation	Zhang et al. (2016)
6	*Rhizobium* isolates (SR G, SR I, SR 01)	Glyphosate and Monocrotophos	SR G was found to be the most efficient in removing monocrotophos (monocomplex) from the supernatant of glyphosate, followed by SR I and SR 01	Kumar et al. (2017)
7	*Bacillus cereus*	ß Cypermethrin	*B. cereus* synthesized Pyrethroid hydrolase having ability to metabolize ß Cypermethrin	Narayanan et al. (2020)
8.	*Pseudomonas nitroreducens*	DT 50 for 2,4-D, diazinon and carbofuran	*Ochrobactrum* sp. pure strain showed ability to degrade atrazine and glyphosate	Virgilio et al. (2020)

7.4.7.1 Biotic or Biological Factors

Biotic factors aid in the breakdown of organic components by microbes with limited antagonistic interactions, carbon sources, between microbes, and protozoa–bacteriophage interactions. The pace of pollutant degradation is often influenced by the quantity of catalyst available either in the biochemical reaction or the concentration of the pollutant. Enzyme activity, mutation, interaction, (competition, predation, and succession) gene transfer, population size, increased production of biomass, and composition are among the most important biological aspects (Boopathy 2000; Madhavi and Mohini 2012).

Table 7.2 Enzymes used for the bioremediation of pesticides

Enzyme used	Pesticide	Organism used	References
Oxidoreductases (Gox)	Glyphosate	*Pseudomonas* species and strain of LBr *Agrobacterium* T10	Bhatt et al. (2021)
Monooxygenase enzymes:			
ESd	Endosulphan and Endosulphato	Species of *Mycobacterium* genus	Sutherland et al. (2002)
Ese	DDDT, Endosulphan, Aldrin, Malathion, and Endosulphato	*Arthrobacter* sp.	Kumar and Sachan (2021)
Cyp1A1/1^{a}2	Isoproturon, Atrazine, and Norflurazon	Rats	Ortiz et al. (2013)
Cyp76B1	Isoproturon, Linuron, and Chlortoluron	*Helianthus tuberosus*	Didierjean et al. (2002)
P450	Hexachlorobenzene and Pentachlorobenzene	*Pseudomonas putida*	Jones et al. (2001)
Dioxygenases (TOD)	Herbicides Trifluralin	*Pseudomonas putida*	Gunjal (2021)
E3	Synthetic pyrethroids and insecticides phosphotriester	*Lucilia cuprina*	Campbell et al. (1998)
Phosphotriesterase enzymes:			
OPH/OpdA	*Flavobacterium* sp., *Agrobacterium radiobacter,* and *Pseudomonas diminuta*	phosphotriester	Scott et al. (2008)
Haloalkane Dehalogenases:			
LinB	Hexachlorocyclohexane (β and δ isomers)	*Sphingobium* sp.	Ito et al. (2007)
AtzA	Herbicides chloro-s-trazina	*Pseudomonas* sp. ADP	Ortiz et al. (2013)
TrzN	Herbicides chloro-s-trazina	*Nocardioides* sp.	
LinA	Hexachlorocyclohexane	*Sphingobium* sp. *Shingomonas* sp.	Ito et al. (2007)
TfdA	2,4 -dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and pyridyl-oxyacetic	*Ralstonia eutropha*	Kumar and Sachan (2021)
DMO	Dicamba	*Pseudomonas maltophilia*	Yao et al. (2015)

Abiotic or environmental factors: Pollutants in the environment interact with the metabolic activity and physicochemical properties of the microbes targeted throughout the procedure. The environmental factors influence the success of the microbe–pollutant interaction. conditions. pH, temperature, moisture, water solubility, soil structure, nutrients, oxygen content, site conditions and redox potential, resource deficiency and presence of pollutants, chemical architecture, concentration, type, toxicity, and solubility are all factors that influence microbial activity and growth (Madhavi and Mohini 2012; Adams et al. 2015).

Table 7.3 Various matrixes used for pesticides degradation by cell immobilization

S. No.	Matrix used	Pesticides	Microorganism used in immobilization	Removal rate	References
1.	Calcium-alginate immobilized cell systems	Coumaphos, an organophosphate insecticide	*Escherichia coli*	80%	Mansee et al. (2005)
2.	Alginate Beads and tezontle	Organophosphate (OP) pesticides Methyl parathion (MPt) and tetrachlorvinphos (TCh)	Bacterial consortium	MPt78% TCh 49%	Yanez et al. (2009)
3.	A ceramic material, granular sepiolite	Propachlor (2-chloro-N-isopropylacetanilide)	*Pseudomonas* strain	98%	Martin et al. (2000)
4.	Green bean coffee	DDT	*morganii. P. Pseudomonas* aeruginosa, *P. putida, Stenotrophomonas maltophilia, F. oryzihabitans, Flavimonas oryzihabitans*, and *Morganella aeruginosa*	68%	Barragan et al. (2007)
5.	Ca-alginate beads	Diuron herbicide	Species of *Delftia acidovorans* WDL34 and *Arthrobacter*	65%	Bazot and Lebeau (2009)

In most aquatic and terrestrial environments, contaminant biodegradation can occur in a pH range of 6.5–8.5, which is usually ideal for degradation. The type and number of soluble elements that are reachable as in the osmotic pressure and pH osmotic pressure of aquatic and terrestrial systems, all influence contaminant metabolism (Cases and De Lorenzo 2005).

7.4.8 Limitations of Bioremediation

Bioremediation technology has a number of drawbacks. The nature of the organisms is a fundamental constraint. Biological pollution remediation is not a good deed. Rather, it is a plan for ensuring one's own existence. When it comes to bioremediation, the majority of organisms work in environments that meet their demands. To stimulate the organisms to decompose or absorb the pollution at a reasonable rate, some form of environmental modification is required. The organism must often be exposed to less amounts of the contaminant over an extended time period. This causes the body to develop the metabolic pathways necessary for the pollutant to be digested. It is required to provide fertiliser or oxygen to the substance holding the contaminant when utilizing microorganisms. When done in situ, this can be harmful to other creatures. When simple chemicals and metals are taken up, the organisms are likely to be exposed to dangerous quantities of these contaminants. The petroleum companies are engaged in a legal battle with the Environmental Protection Agency over the increased costs of adhering to clean air act standards. When undertaking in situ remediation, this is a concern. Under laboratory conditions, bioremediation has been shown to be effective. It also works for a variety of field conditions, according to short-term studies. Bioremediation's popularity is boosted by the perception that it is more "green" than other remediation procedures. Despite the huge risks, companies and individuals are investing in biotechnology futures. As a result, companies of bioremediation and biotechnology have a bright future ahead of them, regardless of their long-term efficacy.

Bioremediation is only possible with biodegradable chemicals. This approach is prone to total and quick deterioration. In the environment, biodegradation products more persistent or harmful as the parent chemical (Sharma 2020).

7.5 Recent Advance Tools Used For Enhanced Efficiency Of Pesticides Bioremediation

Due to unequal use of pesticides to control pest and vectors, it is highly needed to come with some techniques or tools to decrease its effects on environment because the pesticides residues show high toxicity, persistent and recalcitrance behaviour. Removal of pesticides and its residues by means of bioremediation seems to be very effective technology because it is having low cost, highly efficient in removing the toxic content and eco-friendly in nature. During the process of bioremediation, microbial community plays a vital role and converts most of the toxic compounds into the nontoxic compounds (Nawaz et al. 2011). In the process of bioremediation, microbes are considered as one of the best tools for the detoxification process. Many other tools are also involved in the bioremediation process to enhance its efficiency towards the removal of pesticides (Demnerová et al. 2005). Some of the effective strategy and tools in reference to pesticides bioremediation are discussed further.

7.5.1 Enzyme Technology

Generally, the degradation of pesticides through the enzymatic action is highly active during in situ mechanism and also by targeting specific type of enzymes with necessary physiological traits. Intrinsic detoxification process, metabolic resistance, biodegradation via soil and water microorganisms are various methods used for the degradation of pesticides through enzyme technology. The chemical structure of the pesticides used in agricultural sectors possesses diverse biochemistry which requires broad range of catalytic mechanism as well as extensive variety of the enzymes classes (Scott et al. 2008).

For the pesticides removal, bioremediation is used at a very high extent in which the rate of degradation totally depends upon the microorganism potentials although this process worked very slowly, results in decrease of the feasibility during bioremediation process (Ghosh et al. 2017). To cope up with this limitation, microbial enzymes are extracted from the whole organism to use in the rectification of the pesticides (Thatoi et al. 2014). Basically, enzymes are known as complex biological macromolecules which enhance the activity rate and act as catalyst in the biochemical reaction during the degradation of the various pesticides used to control pests. Enzyme has ability to enhance the reaction rate by depressing the molecules activation energy (Kalogerakis et al. 2017). Enzymes have ability to increase the reaction rate by declining the activation energy of the molecules. For the pesticides bioremediation some specific enzymatic systems were highly used such as glutathione S transferases, hydrolases, and mixed function oxidase system (Li et al. 2007). Classes of various enzymes used in the bioremediation of the pesticides such as:-

7.5.1.1 Oxidoreductases

This group contains clusters of enzymes which specially enhance the catalytic rate during the transfer of the electron from oxidation to reduction state of the molecules. Additionally, it requires cofactors which act as electron acceptor, electron donors, or for both cases. This group of the enzymes further divided into the 22 subclasses. Some of the enzymes used in the bioremediation process of the pesticides describe given below:

Oxygenase

Aromatic compounds or the pesticides degrade aerobically in the presence of oxygenase enzymes by means of cleaving the aromatic compound ring by the addition of one or more oxygen molecules in it. On the basis of number of oxygen atoms used during the process, this enzyme was categorized into two subgroups, i.e., monooxygenase and dioxygenase. Various numbers of herbicides, fungicides, and pesticides are degraded by oxygenase enzymes (Sivaperumal and Kamala 2017).

The bioremediation process when catalyse by using one oxygen atom then monooxygenase enzyme works whereas when two oxygen atom works it is called dioxygenases, with the help of these enzymes the reaction rate as well as solubility get increased. Previous study showed that dehalogenation, denitrification, dehalogenation, and hydroxylation are some mechanisms occurs during the degradation process of pesticides (Arora et al. 2010). As discussed formerly cofactor plays a vital role during the process of cleaving the aromatic compounds containing pesticides, on basis of this it is further sub-classified into two groups, i.e., flavin dependent and P450. The NAD (P) H. Esd (endosulfan diol), Ese (endosulfan ether), and heme-containing enzyme are the substrates able to reduce flavin and P450 monooxygenases enzyme, respectively (Galán et al. 2000). ESe and Esd are also have capability of detoxifying the persistent insecticides which contains endosulfan and its metabolite endosulfate (Sutherland et al. 2004). Previous studies showed that there were some monooxygenase enzymes which do not required any cofactors for the reaction activity such as tetracenomycin F1 monooxygenase and quinol monooxygenases isolated from Streptomyces genus and *E.coli* bacteria, respectively (Arora et al. 2010). Various herbicides such as chlortoluron, atrazine, linuron are degraded by another type of P450 oxidoreductase enzyme, i.e., cytochrome CYP1A1, which have tendency to catalyse the degradation rate during the breakdown of the compounds. Mostly enzymes which fall under the class of P450 oxidoreductase contain iron porphyrin group (Yamada et al. 2002; Didierjean et al. 2002; Kawahigashi et al. 2005).

Oxidase enzymes are also come under the class of oxidoreductases in which basically molecular form of oxygen plays a role as electron acceptor. In pesticides bioremediation one of the enzymes, i.e., glyphosate oxidase, denoted as GOX is used for remediating the glyphosate herbicide. Basically, GOX is flavoprotein amine oxidase-based enzyme which is extracted from the bacterial strain of Pseudomonas species. Glyphosate is a type of herbicides which affects the weeds in large scale by aiming the enzyme, i.e., 5-enolpyruvylshikimate 3-phosphate synthases (EPSPS) during shikimic acid pathway. During the remediation process, GOX splits glyphosate into aminomethylphosphonate (AMPA) and releases the keto acid glyoxylate (Scott et al. 2008).

7.5.1.2 Hydrolases

This group of enzymes required no cofactor for the initiation of the degradation during bioremediation process. This group of enzymes have potential to hydrolyse various biochemical classes belonging to esters, peptide, ureas, thioesters, etc. During the bioremediation process, this enzyme group does not undergo any kind of cofactors which makes its very compatible and ideal for the removal of pesticides under enzyme technology. Different types of enzymes used for the remediation of pesticides, such as: -

Phosphotriesterases (PTEs)

PTEs are one of the best pesticides degrading enzymes. Generally, these enzymes have potential to detoxify and hydrolyse the harmful organophosphate pesticides by decreasing its ability to deactivate Acetylcholinesterase (AchE) (Singh and Walker 2006; Porzio et al. 2007; Theriot and Grunden 2011; Shen et al. 2010; Holásková et al. 2012). *Pseudomonas diminuta* bacterial strain was very primarily used for the isolation PTEs enzyme which poses high catalytic behaviour for the organophosphate pesticides.

Esterases

These enzymes basically hydrolyse the group which contain carboxylic esters, amides, and phosphate esters (Bansal 2012). Various kinds of insecticides such as carbamates, pyrethroids, and organophosphates are hydrolysed by enzyme named carboxylesterases due to the presence of ester bond. This class of enzymes are further classified into esterases A in which Cys residue present at active centre and esterases B in which Ser residue present at active centre (Bhatt et al. 2021)

7.5.2 Genetic Engineering

In general, genetic engineering is the technique where the recombinant DNA (rDNA) play vital role and used to change the genetic structure of the specified organism. This technique includes disruption, amplification, and modification of the specific genes that encode the enzyme in the metabolic pathways, minimize pathways process, increase redox reaction rates, enable heterologous genes to provide novel traits (Abraham et al. 2002; Shimizu 2002). During degradation process of the pesticides various genetic methods have been grown and help in enzyme optimization (Shimizu 2002; Cases and De Lorenzo 2005). For the first time organophosphate pesticides detoxification was done by genetically modified microorganism and genes which encoded hydrolases have been cloned and articulated in *Pseudomonas pseudoalcaligens, E. coli, Streptomyces species, pichia species* (Fu et al. 2004; Ningfeng et al. 2004; Yu et al. 2009; Shen et al. 2010; Wang et al. 2012). Many enzymes have specific gene for its activity and coding such as methyl parathion hydrolase coded by the mpd gene and organophosphorus hydrolase coded by opd gene (Zhang et al. 2005; Yan et al. 2007).

7.5.3 Gene Editing Tool

This technique basically used to modify as well as to manipulate the DNA structure with the use of molecular scissor engineered nucleases enzymes with great potential (Butt et al. 2018). These tools help in enhancing the bioremediation process by eliminating the pesticides, convert the toxic pesticides into the simpler compounds (Basu et al. 2018; Hussain et al. 2018). Gene editing tools such as ZFN, CRISPR-Cas, and TALEN are highly used for pesticides bioremediation. (Singh et al. 2018; Waryah et al. 2018; Wong 2018).

ZFN stands for Zinc Finger Nucleases. It showed potential to behave as DNA binding domain because of the presence of eukaryotic transcription factors. ZFNs have nucleotide cleavage domain which is specifically eliminated from the *flavobacterium okeanokoites.* CRISPR-Cas is one of the most effective and productive

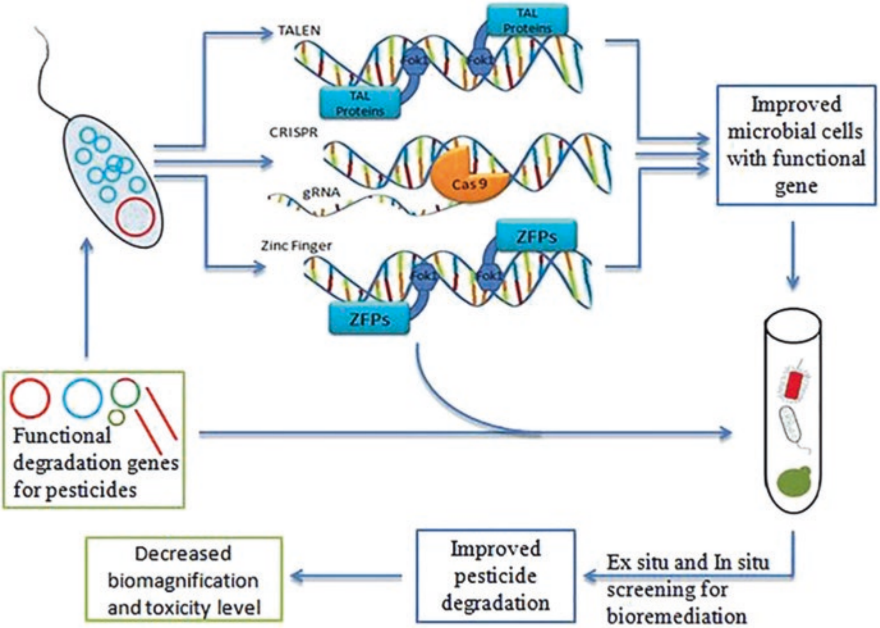


Fig. 7.5 Gene editing tools for bioremediation (reproduced from Jaiswal et al. 2019 available under CC BY 4.0)

tools for gene editing during the degradation of pesticides (McMahon et al. 2018; Yadav et al. 2018).

CRISPR-Cas tools divided into three types I, II, III (Behler et al. 2018). TALENS stands for Transcription activator like effector nucleases. This one is very advanced gene editing and modification tool. TALENs are originated from the Xanthomonas bacterial species.

Comparatively, CRISPR-Cas tool is found to be very simple, easy to use, as compared to other two (Ju et al. 2018). CRISPR-Cas tools mainly access the gene interaction, genetic and phenotypic relation with the gene knock out system (Vander Sluis et al. 2018). On the other hand, TALENs and ZFNs show positive approach for mutagenesis due to random binding to DNA sequence (Stein et al. 2018) shown in Fig.7.5.

7.5.4 *Cell Immobilization*

Researchers adopted cell immobilization methods to retain catalytic behaviour for a longer duration (Martin et al. 2000; Richins et al. 2000; Chen and Georgiou 2002). As compared to other conventional methods of pesticides bioremediation using whole cell immobilization showed significant results. Previous studies showed that due to cellular and genetic structure modification by the immobilization process which results in showing higher efficiency towards degradation of the pesticides, it was also observed that immobilized cell is very less vulnerable to get contaminated by toxic compounds and shows high tolerance to the disturbances occurring during the reaction process, which makes it is a good candidate for the pesticides bioremediation process (Ha et al. 2008).

Cell immobilization process mainly done by two processes:

A. Based on physical retention
B. Based on chemicals bonds

In cell immobilization method for pesticides bioremediation various kinds of substrate are used such as clays, glass, ceramics, and silicates (inorganic substrate); cellulose, starch, dextran, agarose, chitin, alginate, keratin (organic substrate) (Ahmad and Sardar 2015). For the selection of appropriate substrate materials some characteristics are to be ensured like sterilization ease, physical behaviour of the substrate, reusable and must be cost-effective in nature. Various xenobiotic pesticides degradations were done through cell immobilization techniques by using polymeric gels as a substrate (Uemoto and Saiki 2000).

For the pesticides removal some scientist used volcanic rock known as tezontle, which is highly porous in structure results in providing large surface areas for the contact, sterilized and can be reused. In this study biofilm formation by cell immobilization was done by means of the bacterial development into the micro pores present in the volcanic rocks (Yanez et al. 2009).

Researchers used recombinant *E.coli* through cell immobilization to decontaminate the wastewater containing insecticides compounds (Qiao and Yan 2000). Experimental observations revealed that the rate of degradation depends upon the type of ester bonds present. Pesticides compounds which contain carboxyl ester bonds were degraded very rapidly as compared to other ester bond containing compounds (Huang et al. 2001).

7.6 Conclusions and Future Prospects

Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) are harmful substances which emerged due to anthropogenic activities. POPs impart negative consequences on habitats, wildlife, and people. Over time, actions were taken to reduce and eliminate the manufacture, usage, and discharge of these compounds. Many factors influence the possibility for pesticides to contaminate surface water or groundwater, including pesticide properties, soil qualities, crop management practices, and hydraulic loads on the soil. Degradation of pesticides through the enzymatic action is highly active during in situ mechanism and also by targeting specific type of enzymes with necessary physiological traits. Various enzymes used in the bioremediation of the pesticides such as oxidoreductases, hydrolases, phosphotriesterases (PTEs), esterases. Bioremediation technology has a number of drawbacks also. Surrounding conditions such as soil variety, temperature, soil pH, nutrients availability, and oxygen affect the microbial degradation of pesticides. During degradation process of the pesticides various genetic methods have been grown and help in enzyme optimization. Gene editing tools basically used to modify as well as to manipulate the DNA structure with the use of molecular scissor engineered nucleases enzymes with great potential. Although microbial bioremediation is very effective to eliminate pesticide residues from the environment but still it requires popularization and some modifications for more practical applications.

References

Abraham WR, Nogales B, Golyshin PN et al (2002) Polychlorinated biphenyl-degrading microbial communities in soils and sediments. Curr Opin Microbiol 5:246-253

Adams GO, Fufeyin PT, Okoro SE et al (2015) Bioremediation, biostimulation and bioaugmentation: a review. Int J Environ Bioremediat Biodegrad 3:28-39

Ahmad R, Sardar M (2015) Enzyme immobilization: an overview on nanoparticles as immobilization matrix. Biochem Anal Biochem 4:1-8

Ahalya N, Ramachandra TV, Kanamadi RD (2003) Biosorption of heavy metals. Res J Chem Environ 7:4544–4552

Arora PK, Srivastava A, Singh VP (2010) Application of monooxygenases in dehalogenation, desulphurization, denitrification and hydroxylation of aromatic compounds. J Bioremediat Biodegrad 1:1000112

Barragan HBE, Costa-Pérez C, Peralta-Cruz J et al (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticides by bacteria grown in microniches of the porous structure of green bean coffee. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 59:239-244

Baarschers WH, Heitland HS (1986) Biodegradation of fenitrothion and fenitrooxon by the fungus *Trichoderma viride*. J Agric Food Chem 34:707-709

Bansal OP (2012) Degradation of pesticides. In: Rathore HS and Nollet LML (Ed) Pesticide evaluation of environmental pollution, 1st edn. CRC Press, Boca Raton, p 47-79

Barr DP, Aust SD (1994) Mechanisms white rot fungi use to degrade pollutants. Environ Sci Technol 28:78-87

Basrur SV (2002) Lawn and Garden Pesticides: A Review of Human Exposure & Health Effects Research. In: Health Promotion & Environmental Protection Office Toronto Public Health. Available via https://static1.squarespace.com/static/589b665415d5dbe9836e48c8/t/58ba3cc737c581c8b9f42712/1488600267305/pesticides_lawnandgarden.pdf. Accessed 15 July 2021

Basu S, Rabara RC, Negi S et al (2018) Engineering PGPMOs through gene editing and systems biology: a solution for phytoremediation? Trends Biotechnol 36:499-510

Bazot S, Lebeau T (2009) Effect of immobilization of a bacterial consortium on diuron dissipation and community dynamics. Bioresour Technol 100:4257-4261

Behler J, Sharma K, Reimann V et al (2018) The host-encoded RNase E endonuclease as the crRNA maturation enzyme in a CRISPR–Cas subtype III-Bv system. Nat Microbiol 3:367-377

Berdowski JJ, Baas J, Bloos JP et al (1997) The European emission inventory of heavy metals and persistent organic pollutants for 1990. In: U.S. Department of energy office of scientific and technical information. Available via https://www.osti.gov/etdeweb/biblio/669235 Accessed on 13 Jul 2021

Bhatt P, Zhou X, Huang Y et al (2021) Characterization of the role of esterases in the biodegradation of organophosphate, carbamate, and pyrethroid pesticides. J Hazard Mater 5:125026.

Bhupathiraju VK, Krauter P, Holman HY et al (2002) Assessment of in-situ bioremediation at a refinery waste-contaminated site and an aviation gasoline contaminated site. Biodegradation 13:79-90

Boopathy R (2000) Factors limiting bioremediation technologies. Bioresour Technol 74:63-7

Buccini J (2004) The global pursuit of the sound management of chemicals. In: The international bank for reconstruction and development/the world bank. Available via https://cwm.unitar.org/publications/publications/cbl/synergy/pdf/cat2/global_mgmt_chem.pdf. Accessed on 30 Jun 2021

Bumpus JA, Kakar SN, Coleman RD (1993) Fungal degradation of organophosphorous insecticides. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 39:715–726

Butt H, Jamil M, Wang JY et al (2018) Engineering plant architecture via CRISPR/Cas9-mediated alteration of strigolactone biosynthesis. BMC Plant Biol 18:1-9

Campbell PM, Newcomb RD, Russell RJ, Oakeshott JG (1998) Two different amino acid substitutions in the ali-esterase, E3, confer alternative types of organophosphorus insecticide resistance in the sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina. Insect Biochem Mol Biol 28:139-50

Cases I, De Lorenzo V (2005) Promoters in the environment: transcriptional regulation in its natural context. Nat Rev Microbiol 3:105-118

Chen W, Georgiou G (2002) Cell surface display of heterologous proteins: From high throughput screening to environmental applications. Biotechnol Bioeng 79:496-503

Das N, Vimala R, Karthika P (2008) Biosorption of heavy metals—an overview. Indian J Biotechnol 7:159–169

Demnerová K, Mackova M, Speváková V et al (2005) Two approaches to biological decontamination of groundwater and soil polluted by aromatics—characterization of microbial populations. Int Microbiol 28:205-11

Didierjean L, Gondet L, Perkins R et al (2002) Engineering herbicide metabolism in tobacco and Arabidopsis with CYP76B1, a cytochrome P450 enzyme from Jerusalem artichoke. Plant Physiol 130:179-89

Dindal DL (1990) Soil biology guide. Wiley, New York.

Fantroussi ES, Agathos SN (2005) Is bioaugmentation a feasible strategy for pollutant removal and site remediation? Curr Opin Microbiol 8:268-75

Fishel MF (2005) Pesticide-Organism Interactions. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu. Accessed on 30 Jun 2021

Fu G, Cui Z, Huang T, Li S (2004) Expression, purification, and characterization of a novel methyl parathion hydrolase. Protein Expr Purif 36:170-176

Fukunaga A, Anderson MJ (2011) Bioaccumulation of copper, lead and zinc by the bivalves *Macomona liliana* and *Austrovenus stutchburyi*. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 396:244-252

Gadd GM, White C (1993) Microbial treatment of metal pollution—a working biotechnology? Trends Biotechnol 11:353-359

Galán B, Díaz E, Prieto MA, García JL (2000) Functional analysis of the small component of the 4-hydroxyphenylacetate 3-monooxygenase of *Escherichia coli* W: a prototype of a new flavin: NAD (P) H reductase subfamily. J Bacteriol 182:627-36

Gaur A, Adholeya A (2004) Prospects of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in phytoremediation of heavy metal contaminated soils. Curr Sci 25:528-534

Gavrilescu M, Nicu M (2005) Source Reduction and Waste Minimization. EcoZONE Press, Romania.

Ghosh A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR (2017) Bioremediation of chromium complex dyes and treatment of sludge generated during the process. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 119:448-460

Goswami M, Chakraborty P, Mukherjee K, Mitra G, Bhattacharyya P, Dey S, Tribedi P. (2018) Bioaugmentation and biostimulation: a potential strategy for environmental remediation. J Microbiol Exp 6:223-231

Grommen R, Verstraete W (2002) Environmental biotechnology: the ongoing quest. J Biotechnol 98:113-123

Gunjal AB (2021) Role of plant growth–promoting rhizobacteria in degradation of xenobiotic compounds. In: Verma JP et al. (ed) New and Future Development in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering, Elsevier, New York, p 25-33

Ha J, Engler CR, Lee SJ (2008) Determination of diffusion coefficients and diffusion characteristics for chlorferon and diethylthiophosphate in Ca-Alginate gel beads. Biotechnol Bioeng 100:698-706

Hance RJ (1973) The effect of nutrients on the decomposition of the herbicides atrazine and linuron incubated with soil. Pestic Sci 4:817-822

Holásková I, Elliott M, Hanson ML et al (2012) Prenatal cadmium exposure produces persistent changes to thymus and spleen cell phenotypic repertoire as well as the acquired immune response. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 265:181-189

Huang F, Guo CL, Lu GN, et al (2014) Bioaccumulation characterization of cadmium by growing Bacillus cereus RC-1 and its mechanism. Chemosphere 109:134-142

Huang J, Qiao CL, Li X, et al (2001) Cloning and fusion expression of detoxifying gene in Escherichia coli. Acta Genetica Sinica 28:583-588

Hughes JB, Neale CN, Ward CH (2000) Bioremediation. In: Alexander M et al. (ed) Encyclopedia of microbiology, 2nd edn. Elsevier, New York, p 587–610

Hussain I, Aleti G, Naidu R et al (2018) Microbe and plant assisted-remediation of organic xenobiotics and its enhancement by genetically modified organisms and recombinant technology: a review. Sci Total Environ 628:1582-1599

Hussain S, Siddique T, Arshad M et al (2009) Bioremediation and phytoremediation of pesticides: recent advances. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 39:843-907

Ito M, Prokop Z, Klvaňa M et al (2007) Degradation of β-hexachlorocyclohexane by haloalkane dehalogenase LinB from γ-hexachlorocyclohexane-utilizing bacterium Sphingobium sp. MI1205. Arch Microbiol 188:313-325

Iwamoto T, Nasu M (2001) Current bioremediation practice and perspective. J Biosci Bioeng 92:1-8

Jaiswal S, Singh DK, Shukla P (2019) Gene editing and systems biology tools for pesticide bioremediation: a review. Front Microbiol 10:1-18

Jariyal M, Jindal V, Mandal K et al (2018) Bioremediation of organophosphorus pesticide phorate in soil by microbial consortia. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 159:310-316

Jones JP, O'Hare EJ, Wong LL (2001) Oxidation of polychlorinated benzenes by genetically engineered CYP101 (cytochrome P450cam). Eur J Biochem 268:1460-1467

Ju XD, Xu J, Sun ZS (2018) CRISPR editing in biological and biomedical investigation. J Cell Biochem 119:52-61

Kalogerakis N, Fava F, Corvini P (2017) Bioremediation advances. N Biotechnol 38 :41-42.

Kaufman DD (1983) Fate of toxic organic compounds in land-applied wastes. In: Parr JF et al. (Ed) Land treatment of hazard wastes, Noyes Data Corporation, Park Ridge, NJ, p 77-151.

Kawahigashi H, Hirose S, Ohkawa H et al (2005) Transgenic rice plants expressing human CYP1A1 remediate the triazine herbicides atrazine and simazine. J Agric Food Chem 53:8557-8564

Kennedy IR (1998) Pesticides in perspective: balancing their benefits with the need for environmental protection and remediation of their residues. In: Kennedy et al. (ed) Proceedings of an International Workshop, Yogyakarta, Indonesia, 1998

Kerle AE, Jenkins JJ, Vogue AP (1996) Understanding Pesticide Persistence and Mobility for Groundwater and Surface Water Protection, available via https://fdocuments.in/document/understanding-pesticide-persistence-and-mobility-for-groundwater-.html. Accessed 15 Aug 2021.

Kleka GM, Rick DL, Witt ME et al (2001) Natural biological attenuation of phenoxy herbicides in groundwater: Dow AgroSciences Paritutu site, New Zealand. Biorem J 5:79-92

Kordel W, Dassenakis M, Lintelmann J, et al (1997) The importance of natural organic material for environmental processes in waters and soils (Technical Report). Pure Appl Chem 69:1571-1600

Kumar P, Sachan SG (2021) Exploring microbes as bioremediation tools for the degradation of pesticides. In: Shah PM (ed) Advanced oxidation processes for effluent treatment plants, 1st edn. Elsevier, p 51-67

Kumar M, Chauhan P, Singh NK et al (2017) Characterization of rhizobium isolates from sesbania rhizoshere and their role in bioremediation of glyphosate and monocrotophos. Int J Appl Nat Sci 6:11-22

Li X, Schuler MA, Berenbaum MR (2007) Molecular mechanisms of metabolic resistance to synthetic and natural xenobiotics. Annu Rev Entomol 52:231-253

Madhavi GN, Mohini DD (2012) Review paper on parameters affecting bioremediation. Int J Life Sci Pharma Res 2:77-80

Mansee AH, Chen W, Mulchandani A (2005) Detoxification of the organophosphate nerve agent coumaphos using organophosphorus hydrolase immobilized on cellulose materials. J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol 32 :554-560

Mandelbaum RT, Allan DL, Wackett LP (1995) Isolation and characterization of a Pseudomonas sp that mineralizes the s-triazine herbicide atrazine. Appl Environ Microbiol 61:1451–1457

Martin M, Mengs G, Plaza E et al (2000) Propachlor removal by Pseudomonas strain GCH1 in an immobilized-cell system. Appl Environ Microbiol 66:1190-1194

Masaphy S, Levanon D, Vaya J et al (1993) Isolation and characterization of a novel atrazine metabolite produced by the fungus Pleurotus pulmonarius, 2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-(1-hydroxyisopropyl) amino-1,3,5-triazine. Appl Environ Microbiol 59:4342–4346

Matsumoto E, Kawanaka Y, Yun S et al (2009) Bioremediation of the organochlorine pesticides, dieldrin and endrin, and their occurrence in the environment. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 84:205–216

Max Roser (2019) Pesticides. In: Our world in data. Available via. https://ourworldindata.org/pesticides. Accessed 28 Jul 2021.

McMahon MA, Prakash TP, Cleveland DW et al (2018) Chemically modified Cpf1-CRISPR RNAs mediate efficient genome editing in mammalian cells. Mol Ther 26: 1228-1240

Meharg AA, Cairney JWG (2000) Ectomycorrhizae-extending the capabilities of rhizosphere remediation? Soil Biol Biochem 32:1475–1484

Melling F B (1993) Soil microbial ecology: applications in agricultural and environmental management. Marcel Dekker, New York

Moerner J, Bos R, Fredrix M (2002) Reducing and eliminating the use of persistent organic pesticides, in guidance on alternative strategies for sustainable pest and vector management, In: United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Geneva. Available via. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/67337. Accessed 28 Jul 2021.

Moretti L (2005) In situ bioremediation of DNAPL source zones. In: US EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response Technology Innovation and Field Services Division, Washington, DC. Available via. https://clu-in.org/download/studentpapers/moretti_dnaplbioremediation.pdf. Accessed on 02 Aug 2021.

Mougin C, Laugero C, Asther M et al (1994) Biotransformation of the herbicide atrazine by the white rot fungus *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. Appl Environ Microbiol 60:705-708

Mulligan CN, Yong RN, Gibbs BF (2001) Remediation alternative treatment option for heavy metal bearing wastewaters: a review. Bioresour Technol 53:195-206

Narayanan M, Kumarasamy S, Ranganathan M, Kandasamy S, Kandasamy G, Gnanavel K (2020) Enzyme and metabolites attained in degradation of chemical pesticides ß Cypermethrin by *Bacillus cereus*. Mater Today Proc 33:3640-3645

Nash RG, Woolson EA (1967) Persistence of chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides in soils. Science 157:924-927

Nawaz K, Hussain K, Choudary N et al (2011) Eco-friendly role of biodegradation against agricultural pesticides hazards. Afr J Microbiol Res 5:177-183

Ningfeng W, Minjie D, Guoyi L et al (2004) Cloning and expression of ophc2, a new organphosphorus hydrolase gene. Chin Sci Bull 49:1245-1249

Ortiz HML, Sánchez-Salinas E, Dantán-González E et al (2013) Pesticide biodegradation: mechanisms, genetics and strategies to enhance the process. Biodegad life Sci 14:251-287

Pimentel D, McLaughlin L, Zepp A et al (1993) Environmental and economic effects of reducing pesticide use in agriculture, Agri Ecosyst Environ 46:273-288

Porzio E, Merone L, Mandrich L et al (2007) A new phosphotriesterase from Sulfolobus acidocaldarius and its comparison with the homologue from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Biochimie 89:625-636

Qiao CL, Yan YC (2000) A detoxifying bacterium and its applications. China Patent ZL 97:00018

Qu Y, Zhang X, Xu J et al (2014) Removal of hexavalent chromium from wastewater using magnetotactic bacteria. Sep Purif Technol 136:10-17

Quintero JC, Moreira MT, Feijoo G et al (2005) Effect of surfactants on the soil desorption of hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) isomers and their anaerobic biodegradation. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 80:1005-1015

Rani R, Kumar V, Gupta P et al (2019) Effect of endosulfan tolerant bacterial isolates (*Delftia lacustris* IITISM30 and *Klebsiella aerogenes* IITISM42) with *Helianthus annuus* on remediation of endosulfan from contaminated soil. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 168:315-323

Richins RD, Mulchandani A, Chen W (2000) Expression, immobilization, and enzymatic characterization of cellulose-binding domain-organophosphorus hydrolase fusion enzymes. Biotechnol Bioeng 69:591-596

Rifai HS, Ward CH, Borden RC et al (1995) Intrinsic bioattenuation for subsurface restoration. In: Hinchee E et al. (eds.), Intrinsic bioremediation Battelle Press. p 1-29

Scott C, Pandey G, Hartley CJ et al (2008) The enzymatic basis for pesticide bioremediation. Indian J Microbiol 48:65

Sarmah AK, Müller K, Ahma R (2004) Fate and Behaviour of pesticides in agroecosystem-a review with a New Zealand perspective. Aust J Soil Res 42:125-132

Sharma I (2020) Bioremediation Techniques for Polluted Environment: Concept, Advantages, Limitations, and Prospects. In: Murillo-Tovar MA et al. (ed) Trace Metals in the Environment-New Approaches and Recent Advances, IntechOpen. doi: https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.90453

Shen YJ, Lu P, Mei H et al (2010) Isolation of a methyl parathion-degrading strain Stenotrophomonas sp. SMSP-1 and cloning of the ophc2 gene. Biodegradation 21:785-792

Shimizu H (2002) Metabolic engineering—integrating methodologies of molecular breeding and bioprocess systems engineering. J Biosci Bioeng 94:563-573

Siddique T, Okeke BC, Arshad M et al (2003) Enrichment and isolation of endosulfan-degrading microorganisms. J Environ Qual 32:47-54

Singh BK, Walker A (2006) Microbial degradation of organophosphorus compounds. FEMS Microbiol Rev 30:428-471

Singh V, Gohil N, Ramirez Garcia R et al (2018) Recent advances in CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing technology for biological and biomedical investigations. J Cell Biochem 119:81-94

Singhvi R, Koustas RN, Mohn M (1994) Contaminants and remediation options at pesticide sites In: EPA/600/R-94/202 US EPA. Available via. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=300039YS.PDF. Accessed on 31 Jul 2021.

Sivaperumal P, Kamala K, Rajaram R (2017) Bioremediation of industrial waste through enzyme producing marine microorganisms. Adv Food Nutr Res 2017; 80:165-179

Portier RJ (2012) Bioremediation and Mitigation. In: Meyers RA (ed) Encyclopedia of sustainability science and technology, Springer, New York, p 1-29

Stein HP, Navajas-Pérez R, Aranda E (2018) Potential for CRISPR genetic engineering to increase xenobiotic degradation capacities in model fungi. In: Prasad R and Aranda E (ed) Approaches in Bioremediation, Nanotechnology in the Life Sciences, Springer, Cham, p 61-78

Stephen P (2001) Feasibility of bioremediation by white-rot fungi. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 57:20-33

Sutherland TD, Horne I, Harcourt RL et al (2002). Isolation and characterization of a Mycobacterium strain that metabolizes the insecticide endosulfan. J Appl Microbiol 93:380-389

Sutherland TD, Horne I, Weir KM et al (2004) Toxicity and residues of endosulfan isomers. In: Ware G.W. (eds) Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, Springer, New York, p 99-113

Swannell RP, Lee K, McDonagh M (1996) Field evaluations of marine oil spill bioremediation. Microbiol Rev 60:342-365

Talwar MP, Mulla SI, Ninnekar HZ (2014) Biodegradation of organophosphate pesticide quinalphos by Ochrobactrum sp. strain HZM. J Appl Microbiol 117:1283-1292

Thatoi H, Das S, Mishra J et al (2014) Bacterial chromate reductase, a potential enzyme for bioremediation of hexavalent chromium: a review. J Environ Manage 146:383-399

Theriot CM, Grunden AM (2011) Hydrolysis of organophosphorus compounds by microbial enzymes. Appl Microbio Biotechnol 89:35-43

Twigg LE, Socha LV (2001) Defluorination of sodium monofluoroacetate by soil microorganisms from central Australia. Soil Bio Biochem 33:227-234

Tyagi M, da Fonseca MM, de Carvalho CC (2011) Bioaugmentation and biostimulation strategies to improve the effectiveness of bioremediation processes. Biodegradation 22:231-241

Uemoto H, Saiki H (2000) Distribution of *Nitrosomonas europaea* and Paracoccus denitrificans immobilized in tubular polymeric gel for nitrogen removal. Appl Environ Microbiol 66:816-819

Van AB, Godefroid LM, Peres CM, (1999) Mineralization of 14C-U-ring labeled 4-hydroxylamino-2, 6-dinitrotoluene by manganese-dependent peroxidase of the white-rot basidiomycete Phlebia radiata. J Biotechnol 68:159-169

Vander Sluis B, Costanzo M, Billmann M et al (2018) Integrating genetic and protein–protein interaction networks maps a functional wiring diagram of a cell. Curr Opin Microbiol 45:170-179

Varma R, Turner A, Brown MT (2011) Bioaccumulation of metals by Fucus ceranoides in estuaries of Southwest England. Marine Pollut Bull 62:2557-2562

Verma JP, Jaiswal DK (2016) Book review: Advances in biodegradation and bioremediation of industrial waste. Front Microbiol 6:1-2

Vidali M (2001) Bioremediation an overview. Pure Appl Chem 73:1163-1172

Vijgen J (2005) Obsolete pesticides: how to solve a worldwide society problem. In Lens P et al. (ed) Soil and sediment remediation: mechanisms technologies and application, IWA Publishing, London, p 331-340

Virgilio R, Echeverría G, Escalante GR et al (2020) Pesticide bioremediation in liquid media using a microbial consortium and bacteria-pure strains isolated from a biomixture used in agricultural areas. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 200: 110734

Volesky B (2004) Sorption and Biosorption, St. Lambert, Québec : BV Sorbex.

Walters GW, Aitken MD (2001) Surfactant-enhanced solubilization and anaerobic biodegradation of 1, 1, 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-ethane (DDT) in contaminated soil. Water Environ Res 73:15-23

Wang XX, Chi Z, Ru SG et al (2012) Genetic surface-display of methyl parathion hydrolase on Yarrowia lipolytica for removal of methyl parathion in water. Biodegradation 23:763-774

Ward O, Singh A, Van Hamme J (2003) Accelerated biodegradation of petroleum hydrocarbon waste. J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol 30:260-270

Ward OP, Singh A (2004) Evaluation of current soil bioremediation technologies. In: Ward OP and Singh A (ed) Applied Bioremediation and Phytoremediation, Springer, Berlin, p 187-214

Waryah CB, Moses C, Arooj M et al (2018) Zinc fingers, TALEs, and CRISPR systems: a comparison of tools for epigenome editing. Methods Mol Biol 1767:19-63

Widenfalk A (2002) Pesticide Bioavailability in Aquatic Sediments - a Literature Review. In: IMA Rapport 2002:11, Department of Environmental Assessment Swedish University of Agriculture Science Uppsala. Available via. https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.571.4287&rep=rep1&type=pdf. Accessed on 12 Aug 2021.

Wolicka D, Suszek A, Borkowski A et al (2009) Application of aerobic microorganisms in bioremediation in situ of soil contaminated by petroleum products. Bioresour Technol 100:3221-3227

Wong DWS (2018) The ABCs of Gene Cloning 3rd edn. Springer Nature, Switzerland.

Gorman S, Tynan E (2001) Persistent Organic Pollutants: A legacy of environmental harm and threats to health. In: The World Bank, Environment Department, Available via.https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/200791468762624856/pdf/262830PAPER0Env0Strat0Note06.pdf. Accessed 24 Jul 2021.

Yadav R, Kumar V, Baweja M et al (2018) Gene editing and genetic engineering approaches for advanced probiotics: a review. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 58:1735-1746

Yamada T, Ishige T, Shiota N et al (2002) Enhancement of metabolizing herbicides in young tubers of transgenic potato plants with the rat CYP1A1 gene. Theor Appl Genet 105:515-520

Yan QX, Hong Q, Han P et al (2007) Isolation and characterization of a carbofuran-degrading strain Novosphingobium sp. FND-3. FEMS Microbiol Lett 271:207-213

Yanez OG, Sanchez-Salinas E, Jimenez-Tobon GA et al (2009) Removal of two organophosphate pesticides by a bacterial consortium immobilized in alginate or tezontle. J Hazard Mater 168:1554-1561

Yao L, Jia X, Zhao J et al (2015) Degradation of the herbicide dicamba by two sphingomonads via different O-demethylation mechanisms. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 104:324-332

Ying GG (2018) Remediation and Mitigation Strategies. In Maestroni B, Andrew Cannavan A (ed) Integrated Analytical Approaches for Pesticide Management. 1st edn. Academic Press, p 207-221

You G, Sayles GD, Kupferle MJ et al (1996) Anaerobic DDT biotransformation: enhancement by application of surfactants and low oxidation reduction potential. Chemosphere 32:2269-2284

Yu H, Yan X, Shen W et al (2009) Expression of methyl parathion hydrolase in Pichia pastoris. Curr Microbiol 59:573-578

Zhang J, Lan W, Qiao C et al (2004) Bioremediation of organophosphorus pesticides by surface expressed carboxylesterase from mosquito on Escherichia coli. Biotechnol Prog 20:1567-1571

Zhang R, Cui Z, Jiang J **et al** (2005) Diversity of organophosphorus pesticide-degrading bacteria in a polluted soil and conservation of their organophosphorus hydrolase genes. Can J Microbiol 51:337-343

Zhang R, Xu X, Chen W et al (2016) Genetically engineered Pseudomonas putida X3 strain and its potential ability to bioremediate soil microcosms contaminated with methyl parathion and cadmium. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 100:1987-1997

Part II

Latest Tools and Techniques of Pesticides Bioremediation

Chapter 8
Pesticide Bioremediation: OMICs Technologies for Understanding the Processes

**Alexis Rodríguez, María Luisa Castrejón-Godínez, Enrique Sánchez-Salinas,
Patricia Mussali-Galante, Efraín Tovar-Sánchez,
and Ma. Laura Ortiz-Hernández**

Abstract The use of pesticides in agriculture worldwide significantly offers crop protection from pests, enhances crop yields, and guarantees the quality of the agricultural products during storage, which generates economic benefits for farmers. Due to this, millions of tons of pesticides are released into crop fields each year. However, only a small proportion of the total amount of pesticides employed reaches the biological target. The rest is spread into the environment, causing soil, water, and air contamination events. The presence of pesticide wastes in the environment is related to adverse effects on biodiversity and human health. Bioremediation is an effective strategy for the treatment of pesticide-contaminated sites. However, the establishment of efficient pesticide bioremediation approaches requires considering important aspects of microbial metabolism and physiology as well as deep knowledge of the metabolic pathway, enzymes, and cellular processes implicated in microbial-mediated pesticide biodegradation. Recently, OMIC studies focused on pesticide biodegradation and bioremediation have generated significant information on the genes and proteins related to the pesticide degradation processes, the metabolites derived by microbial-mediated pesticide degradation, and the strategies

---

A. Rodríguez · P. Mussali-Galante (✉)
Centro de Investigación en Biotecnología, Universidad Autónoma del Estado de Morelos,
Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: patricia.mussali@uaem.mx

M. L. Castrejón-Godínez
Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Autónoma del Estado de Morelos,
Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico

E. Sánchez-Salinas · M. L. Ortiz-Hernández (✉)
Misión Sustentabilidad México AC, Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: ortizhl@uaem.mx

E. Tovar-Sánchez
Centro de Investigación en Biodiversidad y Conservación, Universidad Autónoma del Estado
de Morelos, Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_8

employed by the microorganisms to counteract the stress caused by pesticide exposure. In the present chapter, the application of OMIC studies related to pesticide biodegradation and bioremediation is fully reviewed to describe the relevance of the global analysis through OMIC approaches to generate scientific information that lets us achieve a better understanding of the pesticide bioremediation processes.

Keywords Pesticide · Degradation · Transcriptomics · Proteomics · Metabolomics

8.1 Introduction

World population growth has resulted in the demand for goods and services, especially food. For food production, it is necessary to guarantee the productivity of crops, so the pesticides application has resulted in a necessary practice to protect crops from pests and diseases. In modern agriculture, the use of pesticides helps to reduce crop losses and preserve the quality of farm products (Giri et al. 2021). Pesticides also have important uses for the control of different pests in homes, gardens, and public facilities (Chandran et al. 2019). Pesticides are synthetic or natural compounds employed for the control of harmful fungi, insects, rodents that threaten plants, animals, and the human health (Verma et al. 2014; Spina et al. 2018; Mir et al. 2020). Over the past few decades, an enormous increase in the use of pesticides has been observed worldwide (Singh et al. 2020a). According to the FAO (2021), the annual global pesticide utilization is approximately 4.2 million tons, of which 52% is used in Asia, 32.3% in the Americas, 11.7% in Europe, 2% in Africa, and 1.7% in Oceania.

As a consequence of pesticides use, these chemicals are dispersed in extended areas causing severe pollution and environmental threats derived from their persistence and toxicity. In addition, pesticide waste has been contaminating soil, water, and air, and they can also be found in clandestine deposits or as obsolete or expired products. A pesticide is recognized as obsolete when it has exceeded its expiration date, when its use has been prohibited, when it has lost its biological effectiveness, or when its owners no longer desire it. Its compounds also include waste generated through pesticide manufacture or formulation, among others. The FAO (2021) has carried out work with regard to the existence of obsolete pesticides in different parts of the world, and they report data taken during the last two decades. Thus, the FAO reports a total stock of 291,000 tons of obsolete pesticides, of which 83% are in European countries, 9.4% in Africa, and 3.9% in Latin America, while the remaining stocks are in countries of Asia and the Near East.

Due to pesticide waste dispersion, contaminated sites, and the existence of obsolete pesticides, it is clear that they represent a risk for the environment and health. Therefore, the development of strategies for adequate pesticide waste treatment is crucial. Interestingly, due to economic, environmental, and social acceptance aspects, pesticide biodegradation is one of the most viable options. Due to their extraordinary metabolic diversity and genetic plasticity, microorganisms show an outstanding capacity to degrade different pollutants, including pesticides (Rodríguez et al. 2020).

Initial pesticides biodegradation research aimed to isolate and characterize cultivable microorganisms, mainly bacteria, capable of degrading and transforming pesticides into less toxic molecules and propose them for polluted sites bioremediation strategies. In natural environments, there is a great diversity of microorganisms; however, only a small proportion of such microorganisms can be isolated and successfully cultivated in laboratory conditions. To access the biodiversity of the non-cultivable microorganisms new research tools were developed (Rodríguez et al. 2020), based on the search and identification of enzymes related to the pesticide degradation process, their transcriptional regulators, as well as studies of their kinetic behaviors and their structure–function relationship (Castrejón-Godínez et al. 2019).

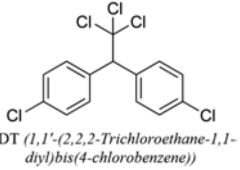
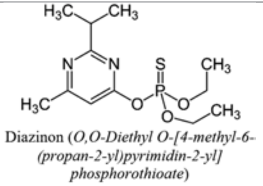
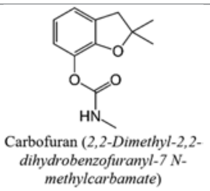
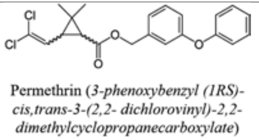
OMIC technologies constitute a valuable set of tools that permit a better understanding of the xenobiotic bioremediation processes and their adequate managing and monitoring. For example, methods for DNA sequencing have made it possible to study the genes of a single organism or multiple organisms (genomics); analyze microbial DNA taken directly from environmental samples (metagenomics); evaluate the microbial gene expression under different environmental and experimental conditions (transcriptomics); analyze the protein expression patterns (proteomics) as well as identify and characterize the low molecular weight metabolites (metabolomics) present in microorganisms. Through the application of OMIC technologies in the field of bioremediation, questions related to the metabolic mechanisms employed by microorganisms to eliminate pollutants, such as pesticides, can be answered (Castrejón-Godínez et al. 2019; Dangi et al. 2018; Rodríguez et al. 2020).

In this chapter, we highlight and discuss pesticide biodegradation by bioremediation processes, the understanding and combining the conventional bioremediation methods with advanced aspects of the OMIC technologies provide valuable information related to the metabolic and functional characteristics of microorganisms during the pesticide biodegradation processes. The use of OMIC technologies permits the evaluation of key aspects such as changes in the gene and proteins expression profiles during the pesticide biodegradation process, as well as the characterization of the metabolites derived from such process.

8.2 Pesticide Classification

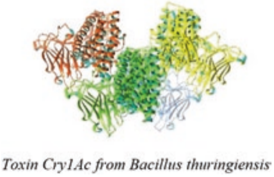
According to their main characteristics, such as toxicity, average life, use, and chemical composition, pesticides are classified in different ways. According to their chemical composition, pesticides are grouped into several families (Jayaraj et al. 2016). Table 8.1 shows examples of compounds of the most relevant pesticides families, descriptions of their uses, characteristics, chemical composition, and structures.

Table 8.1 General characteristics of some pesticides (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013; EPA 2018)

Pesticides family	Characteristics	Main composition	Example of chemical structure
Organochlorines	Were commonly used in the past (for example, DDT). Soluble in lipids, toxic to a variety of animals, long-term persistent.	Carbon atoms, chlorine, hydrogen, and occasionally oxygen. They are nonpolar and lipophilic.	 DDT (*1,1′-(2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diyl)bis(4-chlorobenzene)*)
Organophosphates	Are used in agriculture, homes, gardens, and on animals. Soluble in organic solvents but also in water. Affect the central nervous system. They are absorbed by plants and then transferred to leaves and stems, which are the supply of insects.	Possess central phosphorus atom in the molecule. In relation with organochlorines, these compounds are more stable and less toxic in the environment. They can be aliphatic, cyclic, and heterocyclic.	 Diazinon (*O,O-Diethyl O-[4-methyl-6-(propan-2-yl) pyrimidin-2-yl] phosphorothioate*)
Carbamates	Are widely used in homes, gardens, and agriculture. Carbamate acid derivatives. They affect the functioning of the nervous system in ways similar to the organophosphates. The effects are usually reversible in humans and kill a limited spectrum of insects.	Chemical structure based on a plant alkaloid *Physostigma venenosum.*	 Carbofuran (*2,2-Dimethyl-2,2-dihydrobenzofuranyl-7 N-methylcarbamate*)
Pyrethroids	Pyrethroids are synthetic versions of the pyrethrin, which is found in chrysanthemums. Are used mainly household insecticides and in agriculture. Are toxic to the nervous system.	Compounds similar to the synthetic pyrethrins (alkaloids obtained from petals of *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*).	 Permethrin (*3-phenoxybenzyl (1RS)-cis,trans-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate*)

(continued)

Table 8.1 (continued)

Pesticides family	Characteristics	Main composition	Example of chemical structure
Biological	*Bacillus thuringiensis* is used and applied against forest pests and crops, particularly against butterflies. Also affect other caterpillars.	Microorganisms or their metabolic products.	 *Toxin Cry1Ac from Bacillus thuringiensis*

8.3 Microbial Biodegradation and Bioremediation of Pesticides

Because microorganisms are constantly exposed to pesticides, they have developed catabolic processes for pesticide biodegradation, so they play an essential role in their elimination from the environment. Biodegradation is a process that eliminates pollutants or reduces their toxicity or concentration to permitted levels according to environmental legislation. It involves the breakdown of pesticides by microorganisms, resulting in less complex substances, such as water, CO_2, and salts. Complete degradation of pesticides into inorganic compounds is known as mineralization. In some cases, the degradation produces less toxic and simpler compounds, which leads to partial biodegradation (Villaverde et al. 2017; Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2018).

Studies on microbial pesticides degradation are helpful for the development of bioremediation strategies. Biodegradation and bioremediation are closely related processes and are based on the metabolism of pesticides by microorganisms. The main difference between both processes is that biodegradation is a natural process that occurs in polluted sites, and bioremediation is a biological technology (Singh 2008).

The term bioremediation encompasses the use of different biological systems like bacteria, yeast, fungi, algae, protozoa, among others, to eliminate pollutants from the environment (soil, water, air) through degradation and, removal, or the conversion of toxicants pollutants into non-toxicants, resulting in a reduction in the environmental concentration to permissible levels (Dua and Joshi 2020; Mir et al. 2020; Singh et al. 2020b). Bacteria are the most used biological system in bioremediation because they are easily cultivable in simple low-cost culture media and show higher growth rates in comparison to other microorganisms. Moreover, bacteria can be genetically modified, which give them an extra feature that increases their potential in xenobiotic degradation (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2011, 2013). Bioremediation is an innovative technology that employs the metabolic and physiological potentialities of microorganisms to degrade compounds through the action of enzymes that modify contaminants to less harmful products (Villaverde et al. 2017) and remove them from polluted sites (Bhatt et al. 2021). The effectiveness of the bioremediation processes is dependent on adequate microbial growth and activity, and successful bioremediation strategies frequently require the control of environmental parameters at polluted sites to favor the microbial growth and increase the rate of degradation (Sharma 2012).

Bioremediation can be classified into two categories: In situ, where the degradation or the removal of the contaminants is carried out in the polluted place, and ex situ, which requires the mobilization of contaminated water or soil to a site under controlled conditions for its treatment. In turn, both categories are classified according to the information shown in Table 8.2.

The pesticide biodegradation processes are dependent on environmental factors and the availability of nutrients in polluted sites. High pesticide bioconversion rates require the bioavailability of the pollutant, as well as the control of environmental and nutritional factors related to the growth and metabolic activities of microorganisms. They include:

8.3.1 Microbial Population

The pesticide degradation rates in polluted sites are determining by the autochthonous microbial diversity and their capacity to degrade pesticides. The microbial population, distribution, and ecological interaction between microorganisms affects the biodegradation potential in this sites. Microorganisms show great genetic and physiological plasticity; they can adapt over time to environmental changes caused by the presence of pollutants, enhancing their ability to efficiently degrade pesticides. Bioremediation strategies require the identification characterization and selection of the microorganisms with the higher effectiveness for pesticide removal in the condition of the polluted sites (Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020).

Several microorganisms such as bacteria, cyanobacteria, yeast, fungi, and algae are considered extracellular enzyme-producing. Among microorganisms, due to their outstanding capability to produce extracellular enzymes such as peroxidases, laccases, and oxidases, related to the lignin degradation process, the most promising for the bioremediation of persistent compounds are white-rot fungi, these enzymes have also been reported as efficient for the degradation of several organic pollutants, pesticides included. On the other hand, several pesticides degrading bacterial strains have been isolated from different environments. In these microorganisms, esterases, cytochrome P450, and glutathione *S*-transferases are the leading enzymes implicated in pesticide degradation. These enzymes can catalyze key metabolic reactions for the pesticide degradation processes, such as dehalogenation, hydrolysis, hydroxylation of benzene rings, metabolism of side chains, oxidation of amino groups (NH_2) to nitro groups (NO_2), oxygenation of carbon double bonds, reduction of nitro groups to amino groups, replacement of sulfur atoms with oxygen, and ring cleavage (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013; Sun et al. 2020).

Table 8.2 Bioremediation technologies

Strategies	Technology	Description	References
In situ bioremediation technologies	Natural attenuation	Is a proactive approach that focuses on the verification and monitoring of natural remediation processes also known as passive remediation.	Juwarkar et al. (2014)
	Bioventing	Involving air supply, this technology uses the organisms present in the contaminated site as well as the nutrients available to carry out the degradation process of the contaminants.	Juwarkar et al. (2014)
	Phytoremediation	Use of plants and their associated microorganisms to absorb, accumulate, metabolize, volatilize, or stabilize contaminants originated from human activities present in the environment, such as pesticides, petroleum hydrocarbons, chlorinated solvents, explosives, heavy metal, and radionuclides.	Verma and Shukla (2016); Kovacs and Szemmelveisz (2017)
	Bioaugmentation	Is the addition of organisms or enzymes to a site for eliminating contaminants, in which allochthonous or genetically modified microorganisms capable of degrading pollutants are inoculated in the contaminated site.	Ajlan (2016); Chaturvedi and Khurana (2019); Baćmaga et al. (2017); Nwankwegu and Onwosi (2017)
	Biostimulation	Is based on the addition of electron acceptors or donors, as well as nutrients to stimulate the degradation of a compound by the endogenous microbial population.	Ortiz-Hernández et al. (2018)

(continued)

Table 8.2 (continued)

Strategies	Technology	Description	References
Ex situ bioremediation technologies	Composting	A process of nutrient recycling through decomposition of biodegradable wastes by microbes. Can be used not only for the recycling of organic matter but also for the removal of chemical contaminants such as synthetic organic compounds or other xenobiotics, including pesticides.	Ortiz-Hernández et al. (2018); Chen et al. (2015a)
	Bioreactors	Is a container where chemical processes are performed by biochemically active organisms or substances derived from them. With the bioreactors, a biologically active environment is sought, maintaining the ideal environmental conditions (pH, temperature, oxygen concentration, etc.) for the organisms.	Ortiz-Hernández et al. (2018)
	Electro-bioremediation	Consists of the application of electric current directly to the soil, which increases the nutrients bioavailability and transforms the contaminants to simpler compounds.	Annamalai and Sundaram (2020)
	Biobeds	Biobeds are bioreactors developed for treating pesticide residues generated during agricultural activity, such as water from the washing of spraying equipment or any residue from the preparation of pesticide sprays (Dias et al. 2020).	Dias et al. (2020)
	Biomineralization	Biodegradation of organic substances into inorganic components.	Lacina et al. (2015)
	Biosorption	Is based on the uptake of substances by biosorbents agents, as a different sort of biomass, through physicochemical mechanisms such as adsorption or ionic exchange.	Flores-Trujillo et al. (2021)

8.3.2 *Pesticide Composition*

The pesticide biodegradation patterns are influenced by the specific physicochemical characteristics of each pesticide. Parameters such as molecular weight, structure, functional groups, and chemical elements present in the molecule greatly influence the pesticide degradation rates in the polluted sites (Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020).

8.3.3 Environmental Parameters

The effectiveness of pesticide remediation in the environment is influenced by different parameters such as moisture, nutritional sources, pH, soil properties, and temperature. Microorganisms implicated in bioremediation strategies require optimum environmental parameters for survival, development, and adequate metabolic activities (Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020).

Bioremediation technology has different disadvantages, one of which is the impossibility of replicating the results obtained at the laboratory level under field conditions. In addition, the use of bacterial strains of a single species is not enough to implement the process although the use of genetic engineering to obtain genetically modified organisms could be an option. Nevertheless, due to limited research on the characterization of uncultured microorganisms and the inability to replicate the environmental conditions in which they inhabit, OMIC approaches are being used to evaluate the potential of non-cultivable microbial strain for biodegradation and removal of pesticides in contaminated sites.

8.4 Pesticide Degradation Pathways

The role of microorganisms in pesticide degradation has long been recognized. They are constantly exposed to pesticide compounds and they have developed catabolic processes to degrade them through the use of different strategies and enzymatic pathways. Degradation by microorganisms is a process that breaks down xenobiotic compounds into less complex substances, water, CO_2, and salts. Several pollutants can be completely degraded under soft conditions compared with degradation mediated by physical and chemical means. Because pesticides have various chemical structures, individual degradation reactions in metabolic pathways must be versatile; this reaction can include conjugation, hydrolysis, oxidation, and reduction. These reactions are achieved through the catalytic activities of different enzymes such as cytochrome P450, dehydrogenases, ligninases, mono- and dioxygenases, among others. Bacterial genetics and molecular biology have widely contributed to identifying and characterizing the genes involved in pesticide degradation and understanding the pesticide degradation processes (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013). Table 8.3 shows a list of genes that encode for enzymes that catalyze reactions making the degradation of different pesticides families possible. Here, we provide examples of two types of pesticides that are degraded by bacteria containing genes specific for this purpose.

Table 8.3 Genes reported with the ability to degrade pesticides

Enzyme	Gene	Microbial species	Pesticide	Reference
Bacteria				
Organophosphorus hydrolase (OPH)	*opd*	*Pseudomonas diminuta*	Parathion	Mulbry et al. (1986)
	ophB	*Burkholderia* sp. JBA3		Kim et al. (2007)
	ophC2	*Stenotrophomonas* sp. SMSP-1	Methyl parathion	Shen et al. (2010)
	oph	*Arthrobacter* sp. B-5	Isofenphos	Ohshiro et al. (1999)
	opdE	*Enterobacter* sp.	Methyl parathion	Chino-Flores et al. (2012)
Methyl Parathion Hydrolase (MPH)	*mpd*	*Plesiomonas* sp. M6	Methyl parathion	Fu et al. (2004)
	mph	*Arthrobacter* sp. L1 (2006)	Methyl parathion	Parween et al. (2016); Ortiz-Hernández et al. (2013)
	mpdB	*Burkholderia cepacia*	Methyl parathion Paraoxon Parathion Fenitrothion	Ekkhunnatham et al. (2012)
Organophosphorus Acid Anhydrolase (OPAA)	*opa*A	*Alteromonas* sp. JD6.5	Cyclosarin (GF)	Harvey et al. (2005)
Organophosphates Degrading Agrobacterium (OPDA)	*opd*A	*Agrobacterium radiobacter* P230	Coumaphos Coroxon Diazinon Methyl parathion	Horne et al. (2002a)
Organophosphorus hydrolase (OpdB)	*opdB*	*Lactobacillus brevis* WCP902	Chlorpyrifos	Islam et al. (2010)
Aryldialkylphosphatase (ADPase)	*adp*B	*Nocardia* sp. B-1	Parathion Coumaphos	Mulbry (1992)
Hydrolysis of coroxon (HOCA)	*hoc*A	*Pseudomonas monteilii* C11	Coroxon	Horne et al. (2002b)
Phosphonate Ester Hydrolase (PEH)	*peh*A	*Burkholderia caryophylli* PG2982	Glyphosate	Dotson et al. (1996)
Phosphonatase	*phn*	*Bacillus cereus*	Phosphonate	Lee et al. (1992)
Isofenphos-Methyl Hydrolase (Imh)	*imh*	*Arthrobacter* sp. scl-2	Isofenphos-methyl Isofenphos Isocarbophos Butamifos	Li et al. (2012)
Carbofuran hydrolase	*mcd*	*Achromobacter* sp. WM11	Carbofuran	Tomasek and Karns (1989)

(continued)

Table 8.3 (continued)

Enzyme	Gene	Microbial species	Pesticide	Reference
Atrazine chlorohydrolase (AtzA) Hydroxy-atrazine ethylaminohydrolase (AtzB) *N*-isopropyl-ammelide isopropyl-amino-hydrolase (AtzC) Cyanuric acid amidohydrolase (AtzD) Biuret amidohydrolase (AtzE) Allophanate hydrolase (AtzF)	*atzABCDEF*	*Pseudomonas* sp. ADP	Atrazine	Sene et al. (2010)
Fungi				
P-OPH	P-*opd*	*Penicillium lilacinum*	Methyl parathion Parathion Paraoxon Coumaphos Demeton-S Phosmet Malathion	Liu et al. (2004)

8.4.1 Organophosphate Biodegradation Pathway

Organophosphates (OPs) are widely used as insecticide compounds in the agricultural industry to protect crops from different pests (Pinto et al. 2019; Santillan et al. 2020). Different bacteria with the capability of degrading organophosphate pesticides use them as energy, carbon, or phosphorous sources, as has been reported (Singh 2009). In such bacteria, the organophosphate pesticide biodegradation process has been related to the expression of hydrolytic enzymes, denominated as organophosphorus hydrolases (OPH) or phosphotriesterases. These enzymes are encoded in the *opd* gene, a highly conserved sequence in bacteria (El-Sayed et al. 2018). Another important organophosphate pesticide degrading enzyme is methyl parathion hydrolase (MPH), a phosphotriesterase encoded by the *mpd* gene that catalyzes the methyl parathion hydrolysis to yield *p*-nitrophenol (PNP) and dimethylthiophosphoric acid (Bara et al. 2017). Subsequently, PNP is degraded through two oxidative pathways: the Hydroquinone pathway, used mainly by Gram-negative bacteria such as *Moraxella* sp., *Pseudomonas putida* DLL-E4, and *Pseudomonas* sp. WBC-3 (Chen et al. 2016), and the Hydroxyquinol pathway in Gram-positive bacteria, *Bacillus sphaericus* JS905 and *Rhodococcus opacus* SAO101 (Zhang et al. 2012). However, some bacteria such as *Burkholderia cenocepacia* CEIB S5-2 (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2021), *Burkholderia zhejiangensis* CEIB S4-3 (Castrejón-Godínez et al. 2019), and *Serratia* sp. strain DS001 (Pakala et al. 2007) can biodegrade PNP employing both metabolic pathways (Fig. 8.1).

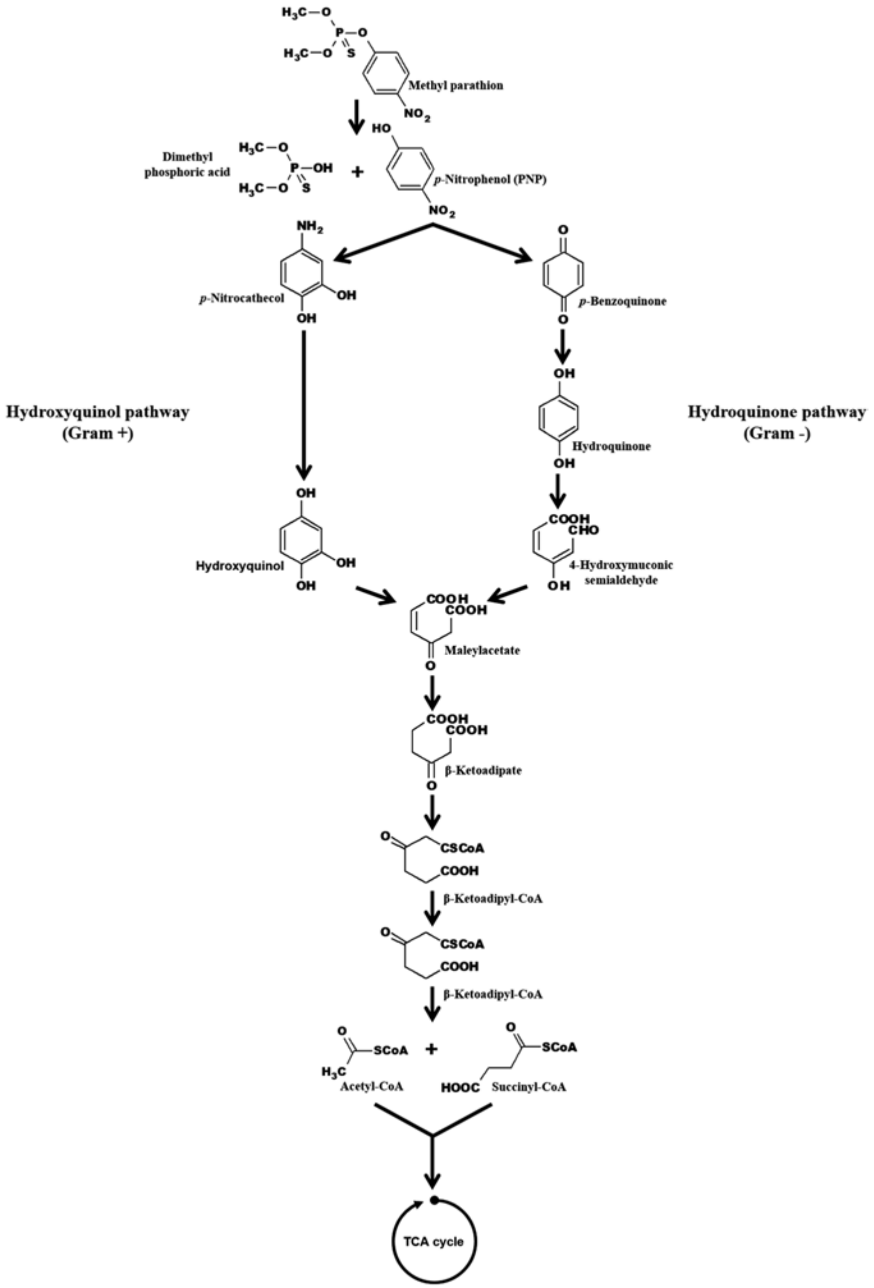


Fig. 8.1 Biodegradation Methyl parathion pathways

8.4.2 Carbaryl Degradation Pathway

Another example of a pesticide biodegradation pathway is carbaryl (1-naphthyl-*N*-methylcarbamate), an *N*-methylcarbamate class chemical insecticide broadly used in agriculture to control pests. The intensive and widespread use of carbaryl causes pollution in soil and groundwater, as well as adversely affecting plants, animals, and humans (Siampiringue et al. 2015). Different microorganisms have been reported with the capability of biodegrading carbaryl (Doddamani and Ninnekar 2001; Hamada et al. 2015; Li et al. 2019). Swetha and Phale (2005) reported the metabolic pathway for carbaryl mineralization in *Pseudomonas* sp. strains C4, C5, and C6. In carbaryl biodegradation, the first step is carbaryl hydrolysis that renders 1-naphthol and methylamine as main products. 1-naphthol is then conducted for its degradation to the intermediate metabolism via the naphthalene pathway, to produce salicylate and gentisate and finally to the TCA cycle, while methylamine is metabolized via the glyphosate pathway (Fig. 8.2). The carbaryl mineralization includes the catabolic activity of several enzymes, the first is the metabolic process carbaryl hydrolase, codified by the *mcbA* gene (Trivedi et al. 2016).

8.5 Applications of the OMICs in Pesticides Bioremediation

Bioremediation has a high potential for the effective treatment and restoration of polluted environments (Bharagava et al. 2017; Pande et al. 2020; Skinder et al. 2020). This environmental remediation approach is based on the isolation, identification, and characterization of microorganisms capable of efficiently degrading different xenobiotic compounds. These microorganisms are commonly native to polluted sites (Watanabe 2001; Singh et al. 2014). However, microorganisms characterized with great bioremediation potential can fail in the complete pollutant biodegradation in the field, or their use is not suitable for the treatment of contaminated sites with the presence of a complex mixture of pollutants (Rayu et al. 2012; Dangi et al. 2018). Due to this, for successful bioremediation implementation, it is crucial to determine the factors implicated in the regulation of growth, resistance, and metabolic capabilities employed for such microorganisms to deal with xenobiotics (Singh and Nagaraj 2006). Recently, the application of the OMIC approaches has taken on great relevance in bioremediation to bring information to solve these kinds of questions (Rawat and Rangarajan 2019). OMIC research comes from the development of technologies for genome sequencing but now, this term includes a set of research tools such as genomics (genes), transcriptomics (mRNA), proteomics (proteins), and metabolomics (small chemical compounds). The conjunction of these tools permits the integrative study of a biological system capable of pollutant biodegradation at impacted sites (Chakraborty et al. 2012). Therefore, research in pesticide bioremediation can take advantage of these novel technologies for the design of effective remediation strategies (Rana et al. 2019). Furthermore, these approaches

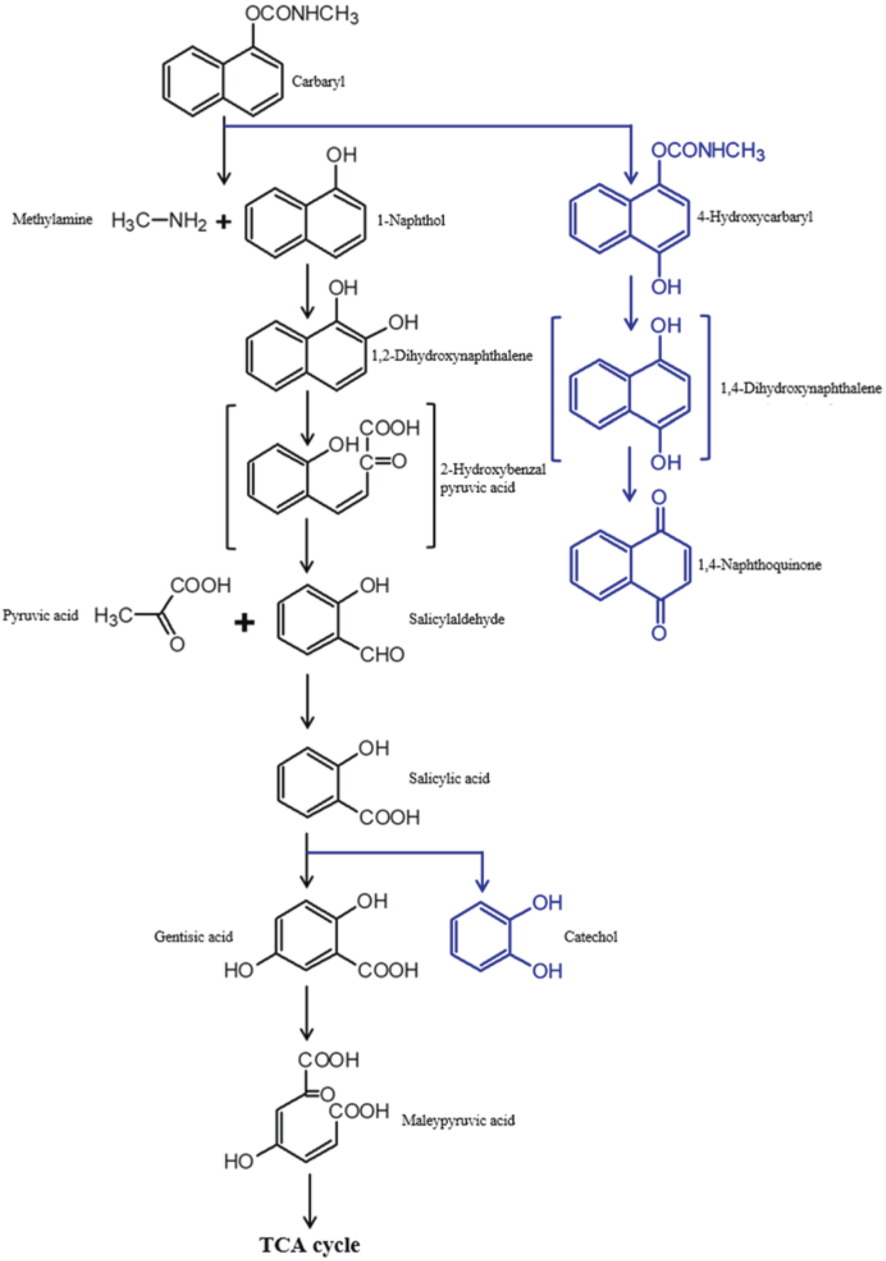


Fig. 8.2 Biodegradation pathway of carbaryl. Black structures, canonical pathway of carbaryl biodegradation by *Pseudomonas* sp. C4, C5, and C6. Blue structures correspond to metabolites identified during biodegradation of carbaryl by *Burkholderia* sp. C3

permit the integration of the information related to the pesticide biodegrading genes and enzymes and the metabolites generated through their degradation or produced in response to the pesticide exposition. Recent studies on the application of these technologies in pesticide bioremediation are described below.

8.5.1 Genomics

The pesticide degrading capabilities of several microorganisms have been reported (Abatenh et al. 2017; Endeshaw et al. 2017; Parte et al. 2017; Nayak et al. 2018; Sun et al. 2020). The bioremediation potential of most of these microorganisms has been characterized in pure cultures in the laboratory. However, the identification and characterization of the key genes, enzymes, and catabolic pathways implicated in pollutant biodegradation in such microorganisms are considered to be a time-consuming process. The determination of the genomes of pesticide degrading microorganisms can accelerate the identification of the crucial catabolic genes that mediate the biodegradation of different pesticides (Kapley and Purohit 2009; Iyer et al. 2018; Castro-Gutiérrez et al. 2020; Lee and Kalia 2020). Table 8.4 shows examples of available genomes of microorganisms capable of degrading pesticides, most of them published in the last five years (2016–2021), highlighting the increasing relevance of this research approach in pesticide bioremediation. According to the available genomic information, Gram-negative bacteria are the most studied microorganisms in pesticide biodegradation. The most relevant bacterial genera reported included *Burkholderia*, *Pseudomonas*, *Ochrobactrum*, *Sphingobium*, and *Sphingomonas*. The genome analysis permits the identification of the structural genes that coded for the main enzymes implicated in the pesticide biodegradation pathway and gene sequences implicated in regulating the response to pesticide exposition (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013). Different authors have proposed that the genes for pesticide biodegradation identified in genomics studies could be cloned through recombinant ADN technologies, and their coding enzymes subsequently produced in heterologous systems for application in microbial bioremediation strategies (Johri et al. 1996; Kulshreshtha 2013; Jaiswal et al. 2019; Mir et al. 2020).

The number of available genomes of microorganisms capable of biodegrading pesticides has increased in the last few years. However, there is an unbalance between the reports of pesticide degrading microbial species and the number of genomes of microorganisms with pesticide degrading capabilities deposited in databases. Moreover, most genomic studies have been carried out on a limited number of bacterial species, and the more studied pesticides belong to organochlorines and organophosphorus families. As a result, more genomic studies are necessary, especially in the genome sequencing of novel pesticide degrading bacterial and fungal species and the inclusion of a more significant number of pesticide families in the studies.

Table 8.4 Available genomes of pesticide degrading microorganism

Pesticide family	Pesticide/chemical	Microorganism	Bioproject ID	Reference
Acetanilide	Propanil	*Spirosoma sordidisoli* TY50	PRJNA514978	Zhang et al. (2019a)
Anilinopyrimidine	Cyprodinil	*Acinetobacter johnsonii* LXL_C1	PRJNA480925	Wang et al. (2019b)
Benzamidazole	Carbendazim	*Rhodococcus* sp. CX1	PRJNA636212	Long et al. (2021)
Carbamates	Carbaryl	*Pseudomonas putida* XWY-1	PRJNA224116	Zhu et al. (2019)
Neonicotinoid	Acetamiprid	*Pigmentiphaga* sp. D-2	PRJNA524485	Yang et al. (2020)
	Paichongding	*Sphingobacterium* sp. G1-14	PRJNA387067	Yin et al. (2019)
Nitrophenols	*p*-Nitrophenol	*Burkholderia* sp. SJ98	PRJNA81431	Kumar et al. (2012)
		Pseudomonas putida DLL-E4	PRJNA244741	Hu et al. (2014b)
		Rhodococcus sp. BUPNP1	PRJNA383111	Sengupta et al. (2019a)
Organochlorine	Alachlor	*Micrococcus luteus* 2385	PRJNA265206	Pathak et al. (2016)
	Endosulfan	*Pseudomonas strain* W15Feb9B	PRJNA265207	Chauhan et al. (2016)
	DDT	*Ochrobactrum* sp. DDT-2	PRJNA296453	Pan et al. (2017)
		Stenotrophomonas sp. DDT-1	PRJNA286061	Pan et al. (2016)
	Lindane	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* MTB-1	PRJNA225944	Ohtsubo et al. (2014a)
		Pseudomonas sp. TKP	PRJNA225946	Ohtsubo et al. (2014b)
		Sphingobium japonicum UT26	PRJDA19949	Nagata et al. (2010)
		Sphingomonas sp. MM-1	PRJNA185470	Tabata et al. (2013)
		Sphingobium sp. MI1205	PRJNA196450	Tabata et al. (2016a)
		Sphingobium sp. TKS	PRJNA195946	Tabata et al. (2016b)
	Pentachlorophenol	*Sphingobium chlorophenolicum* L-1	PRJNA50015	Copley et al. (2011)
		Sphingobium fuliginis ATTC 27551	PRJNA548252	Azam et al. (2019)

Pesticide family	Pesticide/chemical	Microorganism	Bioproject ID	Reference
Organophosphorus	Chlorpyrifos	*Cupriavidus nantongensis* X1	PRJNA315593	Fang et al. (2016)
		Enterobacter cloacae MR2	PRJNA195541	Parakhia et al. (2019)
		Ochrobactrum sp. CPD-03	PRJNA478098	Nayak et al. (2020)
		Paracoccus sp. TRP	PRJNA60841	Li et al. (2011)
		Pseudomonas putida JR16	PRJNA453848	Rank et al. (2018)
		Sphingomonas paucimobilis AIMST S2	PRJNA478628	Ravintheran et al. (2019)
	Chlorpyrifos Methyl parathion Parathion Triazophos	*Pseudomonas stutzeri* strain YC-YH1	PRJNA268715	Shi et al. (2015)
	Ethyl paraoxon	*Achromobacter xylosoxidans* ADAF13	PRJNA311337	Iyer et al. (2018)
		Ochrobactrum anthropi FRAF13	PRJNA312205	Iyer and Damania (2016)
		Pseudomonas putida CBF10-2	PRJNA312605	Iyer et al. (2018)
		Pseudomonas stutzeri ODKF13	PRJNA312382	Iyer et al. (2018)
	Ethyl paraoxon	*Rhizobium radiobacter* GHKF11	PRJNA312606	Iyer et al. (2018)
		Stenotrophomonas maltophilia CBF10-1	PRJNA312840	Iyer et al. (2018)
	Fenamiphos	*Microbacterium esteraromaticum* MM1	PRJNA377799	Panneerselvan et al. (2018)
	Fenitrothion	*Burkholderia* sp. *strain* YI23	PRJNA74517	Lim et al. (2012)
	Glyphosate	*Enterobacter* sp. E20	PRJNA263377	Cao et al. (2019b)
	Methyl parathion	*Burkholderia* sp. *strain* MP-1	PRJNA238425	Liu et al. (2014)
		Burkholderia cenocepacia CEIB S5-1	PRJNA268776	Martínez-Ocampo et al. (2015)
		Burkholderia cenocepacia CEIB S5-2	PRJNA301637	Martínez-Ocampo et al. (2016)
		Burkholderia zhejiangensis CEIB S4-3	PRJNA264584	Hernández-Mendoza et al. (2014)
		Pseudomonas putida MR3	PRJNA195540	Parakhia et al. (2014)
	Phorate	*Brevibacterium frigoritolerans* GD44	PRJNA528841	Jin et al. (2020)
	Phoxim	*Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* YP6	PRJNA488691	Meng et al. (2019a)
		Brevibacterium frigoritolerans GD44	PRJNA224116	Jin et al. (2020)

(continued)

Table 8.4 (continued)

Pesticide family	Pesticide/chemical	Microorganism	Bioproject ID	Reference
Phenylureas	Linuron	*Variovorax* sp. WDL1	PRJNA394818	Albers et al. (2018a)
		Variovorax sp. WDL1	PRJNA394818	Albers et al. (2018b)
Pyrethroid	Cypermethrin	*Pseudomonas* sp. MS15a	PRJNA514341	Aguila-Torres et al. (2020)
		Pseudomonas sp. MS19	PRJNA514341	Aguila-Torres et al. (2020)
		Rhodococcus sp. MS13	PRJNA514341	Aguila-Torres et al. (2020)
		Rhodococcus sp. MS16	PRJNA514341	Aguila-Torres et al. (2020)
Triazines	Atrazine	*Arthrobacter* sp. ZXY-2	PRJNA341911	Zhao et al. (2017)
Triazols	Difenoconazole	*Sphingomonas histidinilytica* C8-2	PRJNA507494	Heo et al. (2019)

8.5.2 Metagenomics

There is a great diversity of different classes of microorganisms in natural and polluted environments, most of which are uncultivable in laboratory conditions (Tringe and Rubin 2005). It has been reported that 99% of microorganisms are uncultivable in the laboratory due to the limitations of culture (Kirk et al. 2004; Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2011; Bodor et al. 2020). In this context, the application of genomic approaches permits the discovery of novel microorganisms with potential for remediation processes, avoiding the limitations of the pure-culture based research methodologies.

Metagenomics, also known as community genomics, environmental genomics, microbial ecogenomics, or population genomics (Panigrahi et al. 2019), is another emerging approach in bioremediation (George et al. 2010; Bell et al. 2015; Techtmann and Hazen 2016). Metagenomics analysis involves isolation of microbial DNA directly from an environmental sample such as soil, water, sediments, among other elements (Hugenholtz and Tyson 2008), avoiding the need for cultivating the microorganisms (Handelsman 2004; Stefani et al. 2015; Kumar et al. 2020; Mani 2020). The environmentally isolated DNA could be directly sequenced to determine the composition of the microbial community present in polluted sites through the use of phylogenetic markers such as the genes 16S rRNA and *rec*A, or identification of gene sequences related to enzymatic activities through a sequence based screening (Paul et al. 2006; Datta et al. 2020; Sharma et al. 2020). Furthermore, DNA isolated from polluted environments could be cloned into a suitable vector and introduce the genetic information into a well-characterized organism capable of growing in laboratory conditions. Subsequently, transformed clones are selected through functional screening to identify genes that codify for enzymes of interest for bioremediation purposes (Devarapalli and Kumavath 2015). The metagenomics analysis (Fig. 8.3) has been used for the identification of microorganisms unable to grow under laboratory conditions. Therefore, it allows the evaluation of the

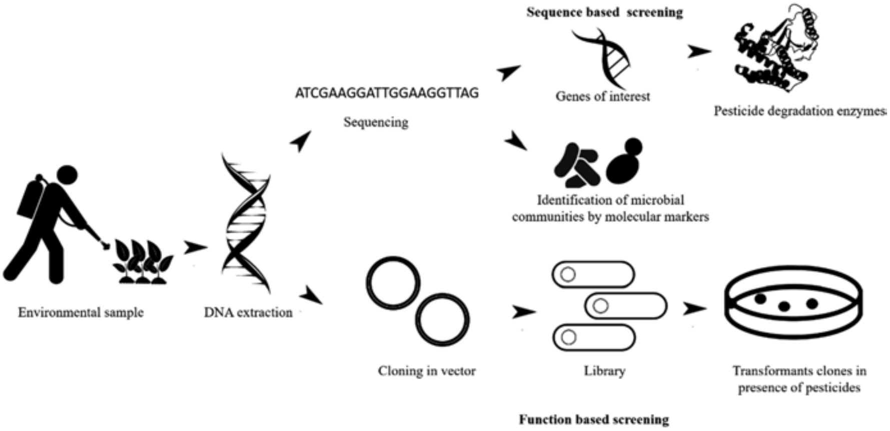


Fig. 8.3 General methodology of metagenomics

functional diversity of microorganisms present in contaminated sites, and also permits the investigation of diverse genes and metabolic pathways, unknown or poorly characterized, involved in the degradation of xenobiotics such as pesticides (Silva et al. 2013; Bashir et al. 2014; Jeffries et al. 2018; Pande et al. 2020; Sun et al. 2020).

The information about the enzymes and metabolic pathways identified is useful for the design of customized microbial strains or microbial consortia for specific applications in bioremediation (Dangi et al. 2018; Bharagava et al. 2019; Jayaraman et al. 2019). Recently, metagenomics studies have taken on relevance in the field of pesticide bioremediation. In Table 8.5, examples of the application of metagenomics in environments polluted by pesticides are shown. Through the metagenomics studies, it is possible to evaluate the microbial diversity of pesticides polluted sites (soil, water, sediments) and identify genes that encode for novel and promising enzymes implicated in pesticide biodegradation processes. Metagenomics studies in the field of pesticide bioremediation have been focused on the evaluation of microbial diversity present in pesticide polluted sites. However, studies for bioprospecting novel pesticide degrading enzymes are limited. It is important that future metagenomics studies also include the search of pesticide degrading enzymes and their biochemical characterization. As mentioned above, metagenomics is an emerging research approach in pesticide bioremediation. The number of studies is still low and, most of them are carried out in China and India. However, since there are many pesticide polluted areas around the world, the bioremediation of such pollution requires the identification and characterization of microorganisms capable of degrading pesticides, adapted to the environmental conditions of the polluted sites. The metagenomics approach could certainly help in solving this task.

8.5.3 Transcriptomics

The transcriptome is defined as the whole set of transcribed genes in an organism (Singh and Nagaraj 2006). The transcriptome analysis involves different steps, beginning with the isolation and enrichment of cellular mRNA, followed by a cDNA library synthesis. Subsequently, sequencing of complete cDNA is carried out, and the gene sequences are finally analyzed through different bioinformatic tools for functional analysis (Dangi et al. 2018).

To date, several tools for the detection of mRNAs and their expression levels are available for transcriptomic studies. The first method applied for evaluation of gene expression was low-throughput Sanger sequencing, followed by the northern blotting methodology (Alwine et al. 1977), which was performed several decades before any transcriptomics approaches were available. Subsequently, the reverse transcriptase enzyme discovery allowed the synthesis of complementary DNA by the use of mRNA as a template. The application of reverse transcriptase allowed researchers to develop new strategies for the evaluation of the transcriptional profiles in biological samples, such as hybridization (DNA microarrays), quantitative real-time PCR (qRT-PCR) and deep-sequencing technologies, such as RNA sequencing

Table 8.5 Metagenomics studies in samples from pesticide polluted environments

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Sample	Location	Microorganisms	Reference
Organophosphorus	Parathion and methyl parathion	Soil agricultural	India	Proteobacteria, Actinomycetes	Paul et al. (2006)
	Chlorpyrifos	Soil	Queensland Australia	*Candidatus Koribacter*, *Hyphomicrobium*, *Burkholderia*	Jeffries et al. (2018)
Organochlorine	Hexachlorocyclohexane (lindano), Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD), and Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE)	Soil	South, Central and North India	*Desulfuromonas michiganensis*, *Acetonema longum, and Flavobacteriaceae*	Manickam et al. (2010)
	Hexachlorocyclohexane (lindano)	Soil HCH dumpsite	Ummari village, Lucknow, India	*Chromohalobacter*, *Marinimicrobium*, *Idiomarina*, *Salinosphaera*, *Halomonas*, *Sphingopyxis*, *Novosphingobium*, *Sphingomonas* *Pseudomonas*, *Halobacterium*, *Haloarcula*, *Halorhabdus*, *and Fusarium*	Sangwan et al. (2012)
	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	Freshwater and marine sediments	Hong Kong and China	*Plesiocystis*, *Anaerolinea*, *Jannaschia*, and *Mycobacterium*	Fang et al. (2014)
	Hexachlorocyclohexane (lindano)	Soil	Umari village, Lucknow, India	*Sphingobium*	Sangwan et al. (2014)

(continued)

Table 8.5 (continued)

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Sample	Location	Microorganisms	Reference
	Chlordecone	Soils, sediments, and sludge	France	Bacterial consortia and *Citrobacter*	Chaussonnerie et al. (2016)
	Hexachlorocyclohexane (lindano)	Sediment	Chinhat village in Lucknow, India	*Mycobacterium*, *Corynebacterium*, *Rhodococcus*, *Bradyrhizobium*, *Sorangium*, *Thauera*, *Methylibium*, *Candidatus*, *Anaeromyxobacter*, *Streptomyces*, and *Burkholderia*	Negi and Lal (2017)
	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD), and Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) Endosulfan	Soil	India	*Proteobacteria*, *Actinobacteria*, *Firmicutes*, *Acidobacteria, and Bacteroidetes*	Regar et al. (2019)
Pesticide mixture		Activated sludge	Shandong, China	*Thauera*, *Stenotrophomonas*, *Mycobacterium*, *Hyphomicrobium*, *Allochromatium*	Fang et al. (2018)
Triazine	Atrazine (ATZ)	Freshwater and marine sediments	Hong Kong and China	*Plesiocystis*, *Anaerolinea*, *Jannaschia*, and *Mycobacterium*	Fang et al. (2014)
		Soil	India	*Achromobacter*, *Xanthomonas*, *Stenotrophomonas*, and *Cupriavidus*	Bhardwaj et al. (2020)

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Sample	Location	Microorganisms	Reference
Pesticide mixture	Trifloxystrobin + Tebuconazole, Zeta-cypermethrin, Metsulfuron-methyl, Bentazone salt, Saflufenacil, Penoxsulam, and Pyrazosulfuron-ethyl	Soil, water and sediment	Brazil	*Bacillus* sp., *Shingobacterium* sp., *Sphingobium* sp., *Megasphaera* sp., *Ralstonia* sp., *Sphingopyxis* sp.	Serbent et al. (2021)
Neonicotinoid	Thiamethoxam	Farmland soils	Beijing and Heilongjiang, China	*Rhodococcus*, *Azohydromonas*, *Ramlibacter*, *Variovorax*, *Mycobacterium*, *others*	Wu et al. (2020)

(RNA-seq). These latest techniques are currently the most used since 2008, particularly the Solexa and Illumina technologies, which provide high coverage and excellent resolution of the transcriptome's dynamic nature (Kukurba and Montgomery 2015; Lowe et al. 2017; Chandran et al. 2020).

Environmental pollutants such as pesticides induce the regulation of the gene expression in microorganisms for adaptation and resistance to adverse effects generated by pesticide exposure. This process is related to the degradation and mineralization of pesticides, and it involves cellular physical and chemical signals (Cao et al. 2019a). Cell receptors detect these signals in bacteria and fungi to facilitate pesticide passage through the membrane. The pesticide presence induces modification in the gene expression patterns, a process known as transcriptional regulation.

Transcriptomic analysis has enabled the analysis of gene expression changes in microorganisms in response (degradation or tolerance) to pesticides. In Table 8.6, transcriptomics studies focused on evaluating microorganism response to pesticide exposure are shown. These studies have been carried out in several bacterial and fungi strains. According to the studies, the use of *Escherichia coli* stands out as a model for evaluating the adverse effect of pesticide exposition at the transcriptome level. On the other hand, transcriptomic studies in pesticide degrading bacterial strains, such as the Gram-negative *Burkholderia thailandensis*, *B. zhejiangensis*, *Klebsiella jilinsis*, *K. pneumoniae*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and *P. putida*, as well as the Gram-positive *Rhodococcus erythropolis*, allowed the identification of the genetic mechanism employed by such bacteria to sense, degrade, and resist pesticides. The response to pesticide exposition in fungi such as the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* or the filamentous fungi *Aspergillus nidulans*, *Penicillium digitatum*, *P. italicum*, *Trichoderma asperellum*, and *T. atroviride* has been evaluated through transcriptomic approaches.

As a result of the transcriptional analysis in microorganisms, it is possible to identify the genes that encode to key enzymes implicated in the pesticide biodegradation processes and the molecular strategies that they employ to counteract the adverse effects of pesticide exposure, all of which is important information for the establishment of successful bioremediation strategies. However, the transcriptomic studies related to pesticide biodegradation in bacteria and fungi strains are still very few, evidencing the need to increase the research in the transcriptomics field and the number of microorganisms and pesticides molecules studied through this approach.

8.5.4 Proteomics

In organisms, the phenotypic characteristics are defined by the expression and the functionalities of different proteins (Singh 2006; Chandran et al. 2020). Around three decades ago, Marc Wilkins first introduced the term proteome to depict the set of proteins expressed by a given organism (Williams and Hochstrasser 1997; Mishra 2010). Subsequently, the concept of proteome evolved to describe all proteins expressed in a biological sample, their isoforms and modifications, the interactions

Table 8.6 Transcriptomic studies in pesticide exposure and biodegradation

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganism	Reference
Bacteria			
Avermectin	Benzene	Microbial consortia	Luo et al. (2014)
	Benzoate	Microbial consortia	Luo et al. (2014)
Azoic fungicide	Carbendazim	*Rhodococcus* sp. CX-1	Long et al. (2021)
Bipyridyls	Paraquat	*Escherichia coli* O157:H7	Allen and Griffiths (2012)
		Klebsiella pneumoniae CG43	Huang et al. (2013)
		Mycobacterium tuberculosis	Namouchi et al. (2016)
Nitrophenol	*p*-Nitrophenol (PNP)	*Escherichia coli*	Chakka et al. (2015)
		Pseudomonas putida DLL-E4	Chen et al. (2016)
Organochlorine	2,4 D	Microbial communities	Dennis et al. (2003)
	Chlorimuron-ethyl	*Rhodococcus erythropolis* D310-1	Cheng et al. (2018)
	Pentachlorophenol	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	Muller et al. (2007)
Organophosphorus	Chlorpyrifos	*Escherichia coli* (DE3)	Aswathi et al. (2020)
	Glyphosate	*Burkholderia thailandensis*	Kang et al. (2011)
		Escherichia coli	Li et al. (2015)
		Escherichia coli K12	Lu et al. (2013)
		Enterobacter sp. NRS1	Fei et al. (2013)
	Methyl parathion	*Burkholderia zhejiangensis* CEIB S4-3	Castrejón-Godínez et al. (2019)
	Phoxin	*Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* YP6	Meng et al. (2019b)
Ortho-phenylphenate	*Ortho*-phenylphenol	*Sphingomonas haloaromaticamans* P3	Perruchon et al. (2017)
		Pseudomonas aeruginosa	Nde et al. (2008)
		Staphylococcus aureus	Jang et al. (2008)
Phenyl urea	Linuron	Microbial consortia	Albers et al. (2018b)
Sulfonylurea herbicide	Chlorimuron-ethyl	*Klebsiella jilinsis* 2N3	Zhang et al. (2019b)
Fungi			
Anilinopyrimidines	Pyrimethanil	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2018)

(continued)

Table 8.6 (continued)

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganism	Reference
Azole fungicides	Prochloraz	*Penicillium digitatum*	Liu et al. (2015)
		Penicillium italicum	Zhang et al. (2020a)
Carbamates	Carbofuran	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2018)
Chloroacetanilides	Alachlor	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2011)
	S-metolachlor	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2018)
Phenylamide	Diuron	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2018)
Organochlorine	MCPA	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Gil et al. (2018)
	Prochloraz	*Penicillium digitatum*	Liu et al. (2015)
Organophosphorus	Dichlorvos	*Trichoderma atroviride* T23	Zhang et al. (2015)
		Trichoderma asperellum TJ01	Wu et al. (2018)
	Glyphosate based herbicides	*Aspergillus nidulans*	Mesnage et al. (2020)

2,4 D 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid; *MCPA* 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid

between them, their structural information, and their higher-order complexes (Tyers and Mann 2003). For large-scale protein analysis, proteomics research has integrated innovations and technologies such as two-dimensional gel electrophoresis (2D-GE), protein arrays, label-free quantification mass spectrometry, isobaric tags for relative and absolute quantitation (iTRAQ) mass spectrometry, X-ray crystallography, and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), for identifying differential expression and providing three-dimensional structure of proteins (Aslam et al. 2017; Sui et al. 2018). In the field of environmental sciences, proteomics has taken on relevance in the identification of catalytic proteins implicated in the biodegradation metabolic pathways of different pollutants, including heavy metals, hydrocarbons, and pesticides, in bioremediation approaches, as well as in the evaluation of the microbial resistance and response to the adverse effects derived from xenobiotics exposition (Tang et al. 2010; Seo et al. 2013; Vandera et al. 2015; Festa et al. 2017; Liu et al. 2017; Wei et al. 2017; Rawat and Rangarajan 2019). In the last few years, several proteomics studies related to pesticide bioremediation have been published (Table 8.7). These reports describe the application of proteomics in the elucidation of the degradation pathways for several pesticides belonging to different chemical families, with organophosphorus, organochlorines, and carbamates as the most relevant, as well as the protein-based response to the presence of these pesticides. Most proteomic studies have been carried out in bacteria. However, yeast such as *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and filamentous fungi, such as *Trichoderma atroviride*, have also been reported. The application of proteomics approaches in the pesticide bioremediation research is becoming increasingly relevant. Most proteomic studies have been carried out in vitro; however, in situ application of proteomics approaches for monitoring the microbial activities at the polluted sites still has technical and methodological drawbacks to address for successful implementation.

Table 8.7 Proteomics studies in degradation of the pesticides

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganisms	Reference
Organophosphorus	Dichlorvos	*Trichoderma atroviride*	Tang et al. (2010)
	Methyl parathion	*Fischerella* sp.	Tiwari et al. (2018)
	Chlorpyrifos	*Achromobacter* sp. C1	Briceño et al. (2020)
	Triazophos, methamidophos	*Enterobacter* sp. Z1	Zhang et al. (2020b)
	Chlorpyrifos	*Pseudomonas nitroreducens* AR-3	Aswathi et al. (2021)
Organochloride	Hexachlorobenzene	*Dehalococcoides mccartyi* CBDB1	Schiffmann et al. (2014)
	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	*Streptomyces* sp. M7	Sineli et al. (2018)
	Pentachlorophenol (PCP)	*Rhizopus oryzae* ENHE	Ruiz-Lara et al. (2020)
Carbamate	Aminocarb, bendiocarb, bufencarb, carbaryl, carbofuran, methiocarb, mexacarbate, pirimicarb, propoxur, xylylcarb	*Burkholderia* sp. C3	Seo et al. (2013)
	Carbofuran	*Enterobacter* sp. Z1	Zhang et al. (2020b)
Chloroacetanilide	Alachlor	*Paecilomyces marquandii*	Szewczyk et al. (2015)
	Butachlor	*Pseudomonas putida* ER1	Wagner et al. (2017)
Conazole	Tetraconazole	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Sieiro-Sampedro et al. (2020)
		Saccharomyces cerevisiae T73	Briz-Cid et al. (2020)
Dicarboximide	Iprodione (IPR)	*Pseudomonas* sp. C9	Briceño et al. (2020)
Neonicotinoid	Acetamiprid	*Ensifer adhaerens* CGMCC 6315	Sun et al. (2018)
Nitrophenols	*p*-Nitrophenol	*Escherichia coli*	Chakka et al. (2015)
		Rhodococcus sp.	Sengupta et al. (2019b)
Organotin	Triphenyltin	*Escherichia coli* pET32a-CYP450	Yi et al. (2017)
Ortho-phenylphenate	*Ortho*-phenylphenol	*Sphingomonas haloaromaticamans* P3	Perruchon et al. (2017)

(continued)

Table 8.7 (continued)

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganisms	Reference
Pyrethroid	Cypermethrin	*Bacillus thuringiensis* strain SG4	Pankaj et al. (2016)
	Deltamethrin	*Bacillus thuringiensis*	Guo et al. (2020)
Quinoline carboxylic acid	Quinclorac	*Burkholderia cepacia* WZ1	Negi et al. (2016)
Substituted ureas	Linuron	*Variovorax* sp. WDL1	Breugelmans et al. (2010)
Sulfonylurea herbicide	Pyrazosulfuron-ethyl	*Rhodopseudomonas palustris* PSB-S	Luo et al. (2018)
Triketone	Mesotrione	*Bacillus megaterium*	Bardot et al. (2015)
Triazine	Desethylatrazine (DEA) and desisopropylatrazine (DIA)	*Pleurotus ostreatus* INCQS 40310	Lopes et al. (2020)

8.5.5 Metabolomics

Metabolomics is a research field focused on the global analyses of the thousands of low-mass primary and secondary metabolites present in an organism (Rochfort 2005; Hernandez-Soriano and Jimenez-Lopez 2014; Muthubharathi et al. 2021). In metabolism, small molecules are intermediate or end products from the enzymatic reactions. The presence or absence, as well as concentration levels of these metabolites, reflex the metabolic state of an organism under a given condition (Alonso et al. 2015; Van Emon 2016). Different technologies, such as including gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, and nuclear magnetic resonance, have been employed for metabolite identification and quantification (Moco et al. 2007; Viant and Sommer 2013). The information generated from these experimental technologies is analyzed with the help of different bioinformatic tools (Blaženović et al. 2018). In environmental sciences, metabolomic studies have been directed to evaluate the presence, absence, or concentration changes in different small chemical compounds, mainly those associated with the organism xenobiotic exposure. The concentration levels of these small chemicals could give information about the cellular metabolic state in response to changes in the environmental conditions caused by pollutants (Aliferis and Chrysayi-Tokousbalides 2011).

Pesticide exposure may cause several adverse effects on microorganisms. Different kinds of small metabolites are produced as a cellular response to this exposure, while others reduce their cellular concentrations (Villas-Bôas and Bruheim 2007). The identification of such metabolites may lead to understanding the metabolic response of these microorganisms, and the mechanisms employed to fight with the stress generated by the exposure to these toxic chemicals. Furthermore, the identification of the metabolites derived from the pesticide biodegradation through metabolomics generates information with multiple applications, such as the elucidation of the metabolic pathways implicated in the pesticide degradation processes, ecotoxicological studies focused on environmental biomonitoring through the identification of exposure biomarkers, the safety of agricultural products, and the discovery of novel pesticides, with reduced toxicity on non-target organisms, or more effective in the control of the resistant pest (Lin et al. 2006; Kikuchi et al. 2018; Kovacevic and Simpson 2020). In Table 8.8 recent metabolomics studies related to pesticide bioremediation are listed. These studies address the identification of novel pesticide degradation derived metabolites and the microbial response from toxic effects generated by pesticide in microorganisms, such as fungi and bacteria, important knowledge for the improvement of bioremediation strategies. In the near future, the application of the findings of metabolomics studies could help to develop efficient pesticide polluted sites bioremediation processes.

8.6 Future Prospects

Intensive agricultural practices for human and animal consumption have caused a negative impact on the environment. The constant release of different pesticides is related to severe pollution in soil, water, and air, threatening flora, fauna, and human health. Hence it is necessary to apply reliable and cost-effective strategies to remediate pesticide polluted sites. One of the more promising proposed strategies involves the use of the catalytic capacities of different microorganisms to biodegrade or remove pesticides from the environment. Several of the high-potential bioremediation microorganisms have been isolated from impacted sites and cultured in the laboratory for their study and characterization. However, much of the microorganisms distributed in polluted sites are uncultivable due to the failure to replicate the necessary physicochemical and nutritional conditions for proper growth in the laboratory.

In recent years, OMIC technologies have been demonstrated as useful tools in the field of pesticide bioremediation research. The information generated through OMIC approaches has allowed (1) the genomic characterization of the pesticide degrading microorganisms (genomics), (2) the identification of microbial community structure present in polluted sites and the identification of novel enzymes with potential application in bioremediation strategies (metagenomics), (3) the evaluation of transcriptional changes in microorganisms exposed to pesticides (transcriptomics), (4) the identification and characterization of diverse enzymes related to pesticide biodegradation as well as the evaluation of the microbial response to pesticide exposure (proteomics), and (5) finally, the detection, identification, and quantification of metabolic by-products derived from pesticide biodegradation, and changes in primary and secondary metabolism derived from toxic effects of pesticides (metabolomics). Overall, the information generated through OMIC and MultiOMIC studies gives a better understanding on the microbial pesticide degradation processes. In the future, OMIC approaches will become more relevant in pesticide bioremediation research.

Table 8.8 Metabolomics studies in pesticide biodegradation and pesticide exposure microbial response

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganism	Reference
Bacteria			
Hydroxy-anilide	Fenhexamid	*Lactobacillus casei* Shirota	Lénárt et al. (2013)
N-methylcarbamates	Carbaryl	*Burkholderia* sp. C3	Seo et al. (2013)
Organophosphorus	Chlorpyrifos	*Sphingobacterium* sp. C1B	Verma et al. (2020)
	Glyphosate	*Actinobacteria*	Grube et al. (2019)
		Pseudomonas sp.	Grube et al. (2019)
		Serratia sp.	Grube et al. (2019)
	Phorate	*Lactobacillus plantarum* P9	Li et al. (2018)
	Phoxim	*Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* YP6	Meng et al. (2019a)
		Enterobacter cloacae	Zhang et al. (2017)
	Profenofos	*Rahnella* sp. PFF2	Verma and Chatterjee (2021)
Phenoxy herbicides	2,4-D	*Escherichia coli* BL21	Bhat et al. (2015a)
		Rhizobium leguminosarum bv. *viciae* 3841	Bhat et al. (2015b)
Pyrethroid	Cyfluthrin	*Lysinibacillus sphaericus FLQ-11-1*	Hu et al. (2014a)
		Photobacterium ganghwense strain 6046	Wang et al. (2019a)
	Cyhalothrin	*Bacillus thuringiensis* ZS-19	Chen et al. (2015b)
	Cypermethrin	*Brevibacillus parabrevis* BCP-09	Tang et al. (2018)
Quinoline carboxylic acid	Quinclorac	*Burkholderia cepacia* WZ1	Lü et al. (2003)
Sulfonylurea	Nicosulfuron	*Pseudomonas* sp. LAM1902	Li et al. (2020)
Fungi			
Anilides	Alachlor	*Paecilomyces marquandii* IM 6003	Szewczyk et al. (2015)

(continued)

Table 8.8 (continued)

Pesticide family	Pesticide	Microorganism	Reference
Azole fungicides	Difenoconazole	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
	Epoxiconazole	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
	Fenarimol	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
	Fluquinconazole	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
	Flusilazole	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* YCF1	Karamanou and Aliferis (2020)
	Tebuconazole	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
	Hexaconazole	*Botrytis cinerea*	Han et al. (2020)
Chloropyridinyl neonicotinoids	Acetamiprid	*Fusarium* sp. CS-3	Shi et al. (2018)
Organochlorine	β-hexachlorocyclohexane	*Penicillium griseofulvum*	Ceci et al. (2015)
	DDT	*Rhizopus arrhizus* FBL 578	Russo et al. (2019)
		Trichoderma hamatum FBL 587	Russo et al. (2019)
Organophosphorus	Dichlorvos	*Trichoderma asperellum* TJ01	Wu et al. (2020)
Phenylpyrazoles	Fipronil	*Trametes versicolor* ATCC 42530	Wolfand et al. (2016)
Phenoxy herbicides	2,4-D	*Trichoderma harzianum* IM 0961	Mironenka et al. (2020)
		Umbelopsis isabellina	Bernat et al. (2018)
Sulfonylurea	Nicosulfuron	*Penicillium oxalicum* YC-WM1	Feng et al. (2017)
Triazine	Ametryn	*Metarhizium brunneum*	Szewczyk et al. (2018)
	Atrazine	*Metarhizium robertsii* IM 6519	Szewczyk et al. (2020)
	Carbendazim	*Fusarium graminearum*	Sevastos et al. (2018)

2,4-D 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, *DDT* dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane

Acknowledgments *Funding*: This work was supported by the National Council for Science and Technology (CONACYT for its acronym in Spanish), through the project "Bioremediation of agricultural soils contaminated by glyphosate through bacterial biodegradation and the treatment of its residues" grant number 315903.

References

Abatenh E, Gizaw B, Tsegaye Z et al (2017) The role of microorganisms in bioremediation-A review. Open J Environ Biol 2:030-046.

Aguila-Torres P, Maldonado J, Gaete A et al (2020) Biochemical and genomic characterization of the cypermethrin-degrading and biosurfactant-producing bacterial strains isolated from marine sediments of the Chilean Northern Patagonia. Mar Drugs 18:1-13. https://doi.org/10.3390/md18050252

Ajlan A (2016) A review on bioremediation review. Microbiol An Int J 1:1-7.

Albers P, Lood C, Özturk B et al (2018a) Catabolic task division between two near-isogenic subpopulations co-existing in a herbicide-degrading bacterial consortium: consequences for the interspecies consortium metabolic model. Environ Microbiol 20:85-96. https://doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.13994

Albers P, Weytjens B, De Mot R et al (2018b) Molecular processes underlying synergistic linuron mineralization in a triple-species bacterial consortium biofilm revealed by differential transcriptomics. MicrobiologyOpen 7(2):1-14. https://doi.org/10.1002/mbo3.559

Aliferis KA, Chrysayi-Tokousbalides M (2011) Metabolomics in pesticide research and development: review and future perspectives. Metabolomics 7:35-53. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11306-010-0231-x

Allen KJ, Griffiths MW (2012) Impact of hydroxyl- and superoxide anion-based oxidative stress on logarithmic and stationary phase Escherichia coli O157: H7 stress and virulence gene expression. Food Microbiol 29:141-147. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2011.09.014

Alonso A, Marsal S, Julià A (2015) Analytical methods in untargeted metabolomics: state of the art in 2015. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 3:1-20. https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2015.00023

Alwine JC, Kemp DJ, Stark GR (1977) Method for detection of specific RNAs in agarose gels by transfer to diazobenzyloxymethyl-paper and hybridization with DNA probes. Proc Natl Acad Sci 74:5350-5354. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.74.12.5350

Annamalai S, Sundaram M (2020) Electro-bioremediation: an advanced remediation technology for the treatment and management of contaminated soil. In: Bioremediation of Industrial Waste for Environmental Safety. Springer, Singapore. p 183-214. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-3426-9_8

Aslam B, Basit M, Nisar MA et al (2017) Proteomics: technologies and their applications. J Chromatogr Sci 55:182-196. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/chromsci/bmw167

Aswathi A, Pandey A, Madhavan A, Sukumaran RK (2021) Chlorpyrifos induced proteome remodelling of Pseudomonas nitroreducens AR-3 potentially aid efficient degradation of the pesticide. Environ Technol Innov 21:1-10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.101307

Aswathi A, Pandey A, Sukumaran RK (2020) Efflux mediated chlorpyrifos tolerance in Escherichia coli BL21 (DE3). bioRxiv 1-21. https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.10.08.330753

Azam S, Parthasarathy S, Singh C et al (2019) Genome organization and adaptive potential of archetypal organophosphate degrading Sphingobium fuliginis ATCC 27551. Genome Biol Evol 11:2557–2562. https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evz189

Baćmaga M, Wyszkowska J, Kucharski J (2017) Bioaugmentation of soil contaminated with azoxystrobin. Water Air Soil Pollut 228:1-9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-016-3200-9

Bara JK, Soni R, Jaiswal S et al (2017) Review on bioremediation of methyl parathion contaminated agricultural soil by microorganisms. Int J Appl Pure Sci Agric 3:10-19. https://doi.org/10.22623/IJAPSA.2017.3035.GAU17

Bardot C, Besse-Hoggan P, Carles L et al (2015) How the edaphic Bacillus megaterium strain Mes11 adapts its metabolism to the herbicide mesotrione pressure. Environ Pollut 199:198-208. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2015.01.029.

Bashir Y, Pradeep SS, Kumar KB (2014) Metagenomics: an application based perspective. Chin J Biol 7. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/146030

Bell TH, Greer CW, Yergeau E (2015) Metagenomics potential for bioremediation. Encyclopedia of Metagenomics: Genes, Genomes and Metagenomes: Basics, Methods, Databases and Tools, p 429-439. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4899-7478-5_123

Bernat P, Nykiel-Szymańska J, Stolarek P et al (2018) 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid-induced oxidative stress: Metabolome and membrane modifications in Umbelopsis isabellina, a herbicide degrader. PloS one 13:1-18. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0199677

Bharagava RN, Chowdhary P, Saxena G (2017) Bioremediation: an eco-sustainable green technology: its applications and limitations. In: Environmental Pollutants and Their Bioremediation Approaches. CRC Press, p 1-22. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315173351-2

Bharagava RN, Purchase D, Saxena G et al (2019) Applications of metagenomics in microbial bioremediation of pollutants: from genomics to environmental cleanup. In: Das S and Dash HR (eds) Microbial Diversity in the Genomic Era. Academic Press, p 459-477. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814849-5.00026-5

Bhardwaj P, Singh KR, Jadeja NB et al (2020) Atrazine bioremediation and its influence on soil microbial diversity by metagenomics analysis. Indian J Microbiol 60:388-391. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-020-00877-4

Bhat SV, Booth SC, McGrath SG, et al (2015b) Rhizobium leguminosarum bv. viciae 3841 adapts to 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid with “auxin-like” morphological changes, cell envelope remodeling and upregulation of central metabolic pathways. PLoS One 10:1-21. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0123813

Bhat SV, Booth SC, Vantomme EA et al (2015a) Oxidative stress and metabolic perturbations in Escherichia coli exposed to sublethal levels of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Chemosphere 135:453-461. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.12.035

Bhatt P, Zhou X, Huang Y et al (2021) Characterization of the role of esterases in the biodegradation of organophosphate, carbamate, and pyrethroid pesticides. J Hazard Mater 411:1-20. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.125026

Blaženović I, Kind T, Ji J et al (2018) Software tools and approaches for compound identification of LC-MS/MS data in metabolomics. Metabolites 8:1-21. https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo8020031

Bodor A, Bounedjoum N, Vincze GE et al (2020) Challenges of unculturable bacteria: environmental perspectives. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 19:1-22. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-020-09522-4

Breugelmans P, Leroy B, Bers K, et al (2010) Proteomic study of linuron and 3,4-dichloroaniline degradation by Variovorax sp. WDL1: evidence for the involvement of an aniline dioxygenase-related multicomponent protein. Res Microbiol 161:208-218. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resmic.2010.01.010

Briceño G, Lamilla C, Leiva B et al (2020) Pesticide-tolerant bacteria isolated from a biopurification system to remove commonly used pesticides to protect water resources. PloS one 15:1-20. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0234865

Briz-Cid N, Pose-Juan E, Nicoletti M et al (2020) Influence of tetraconazole on the proteome profile of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Lalvin T73™ strain. J Proteom 227:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2020.103915

Cao G, Jia X, Zheng Y (2019b) Draft genome sequence of Enterobacter sp. E20, isolated from glyphosate polluted soil. 214-217. https://doi.org/10.25236/isafb.2019.036

Cao J, Wang B, Tan X (2019a) Transcriptomic responses of the clam Meretrix meretrix to the organophosphorus pesticide (dimethoate). Ecotoxicology 28:539-549. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-019-02051-z

Castrejón-Godínez ML, Ortiz-Hernández ML, Salazar E et al (2019) Transcriptional analysis reveals the metabolic state of Burkholderia zhejiangensis CEIB S4-3 during methyl parathion degradation. PeerJ 7:1-30, DOI https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.6822

Castro-Gutiérrez V, Fuller E, Thomas JC et al (2020) Genomic basis for pesticide degradation revealed by selection, isolation and characterisation of a library of metaldehyde-degrading strains from soil. Soil Biol Biochem 142:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2019.107702

Ceci A, Pierro L, Riccardi C, et al (2015) Biotransformation of β-hexachlorocyclohexane by the saprotrophic soil fungus Penicillium griseofulvum. Chemosphere 137:101-107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2015.05.074

Chakka D, Gudla R, Madikonda AK et al (2015) The organophosphate degradation (opd) island-borne esterase-induced metabolic diversion in Escherichia coli and its influence on p-nitrophenol degradation. J Biol Chem 290:29920-29930. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M115.661249

Chakraborty R, Wu CH, Hazen TC (2012) Systems biology approach to bioremediation. Curr Opin Biotechnol 23:483-490. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2012.01.015

Chandran CS, Thomas S, Unni MR (2019) Pesticides: classification, detection, and degradation. In Organic Farming. Springer, Cham, p 71-87.

Chandran H, Meena M, Sharma K (2020) Microbial biodiversity and bioremediation assessment through omics approaches. Front Environ Chem 1:1-22. https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvc.2020.570326

Chaturvedi S, Khurana SP (2019) Importance of actinobacteria for bioremediation. In: Khurana PSM, Kumar GR (Eds) Plant Biotechnology: Progress in Genomic Era. Springer, Singapore, p 277-307.

Chauhan A, Pathak A, Ewida AY et al (2016) Whole genome sequence analysis of an Alachlor and Endosulfan degrading Pseudomonas strain W15Feb9B isolated from Ochlockonee River, Florida. Genom Data 8:134–138. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gdata.2016.05.008

Chaussonnerie S, Saaidi PL, Ugarte E et al (2016) Microbial degradation of a recalcitrant pesticide: chlordecone. Front Microbiol 7:398-408. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.02025

Chen M, Xu P, Zeng G et al (2015a) Bioremediation of soils contaminated with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, petroleum, pesticides, chlorophenols and heavy metals by composting: applications, microbes and future research needs. Biotechnol Adv 33:745–755. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.05.003

Chen Q, Tu H, Luo X et al (2016) The regulation of para-nitrophenol degradation in *Pseudomonas putida* DLL-E4. PloS one 11:1-18. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0155485

Chen S, Deng Y, Chang C et al (2015b) Pathway and kinetics of cyhalothrin biodegradation by Bacillus thuringiensis strain ZS-19. Sci Rep 5:1-10. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep08784

Cheng Y, Zang H, Wang H et al (2018) Global transcriptomic analysis of *Rhodococcus erythropolis* D310-1 in responding to chlorimuron-ethyl. Ecotox Environ Safe 157:111-120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.03.074

Chino-Flores C, Dantán-González E, Vázquez-Ramos A et al (2012) Isolation of the opdE gene that encodes for a new hydrolase of *Enterobacter* sp. capable of degrading organophosphorus pesticides. Biodegradation 23:387-397. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-011-9517-6

Copley SD, Rokicki J, Turner P, Daligault H, Nolan M, Land M (2011) The whole genome sequence of *Sphingobium chlorophenolicum* L-1: insights into the evolution of the pentachlorophenol degradation pathway. Genome Biol Evol 4:184–198. https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evr137

Dangi AK, Sharma B, Hill RT, Shukla P (2018) Bioremediation through microbes: systems biology and metabolic engineering approach. Crit Rev Biotechnol 39:79-98. https://doi.org/10.1080/07388551.2018.1500997

Datta S, Rajnish KN, Samuel MS et al (2020) Metagenomic applications in microbial diversity, bioremediation, pollution monitoring, enzyme and drug discovery. A review. Environ Chem Lett 18:1229-1241. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-020-01010-z

Dennis P, Edwards EA, Liss SN, Fulthorpe R (2003) Monitoring gene expression in mixed microbial communities by using DNA microarrays. Appl Environ Microbiol 69:769-778. doi: https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.69.2.769-778.2003

Devarapalli P, Kumavath RN (2015) Metagenomics-A Technological Drift in Bioremediation. In: Naofumi Shiomi (ed) Advances in Bioremediation of Wastewater and Polluted Soil. IntechOpen, Rijeka, Croatia, p 73-92. https://doi.org/10.5772/60749

Dias LDA, Gebler L, Niemeyer JC, Itako AT (2020) Destination of pesticide residues on biobeds: State of the art and future perspectives in Latin America. Chemosphere 248:126038. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.126038

Doddamani HP, Ninnekar HZ (2001) Biodegradation of carbaryl by a *Micrococcus* species. Curr Microbiol 43:69-73. https://doi.org/10.1007/s002840010262

Dotson SB, Smith CE, Ling CS et al (1996) Identification, characterization, and cloning of a phosphonate monoester hydrolase from *Burkholderia caryophilli* PG2982. J Biol Chem 271:25754-25761. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.271.42.25754

Dua K, Joshi N (2020) Isolation, screening and characterization of potential chlorpyrifos utilizing bacteria from Buddha Nullah as well as agricultural soils of rural Ludhiana, Kapurthala and Shaheed Bhagat Singh Nagar, Punjab. Progress Agric 26:6-14.

Ekkhunnatham A, Jongsareejit B, Yamkunthong W et al (2012) Purification and characterization of methyl parathion hydrolase from *Burkholderia cepacia* capable of degrading organophosphate insecticides. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 28:1739-1746. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-011-0985-y

El-Sayed GM, Abosereh NA, Ibrahim SA et al (2018) Identification of Gene Encoding Organophosphorus Hydrolase (OPH) Enzyme in Potent Organophosphates-degrading Bacterial Isolates. J Environ Sci Tech 11:175-189. https://doi.org/10.3923/jest.2018.175.189

Endeshaw A, Birhanu G, Zerihun T et al (2017) Application of microorganisms in bioremediation-review. J Environ Microb 1:2-9.

EPA (2018) Chemically-related Groups of Active Ingredients. https://www.epa.gov/ingredients-used-pesticide-products/chemically-related-groups-active-ingredients.

Fang H, Cai L, Yang Y et al (2014) Metagenomic analysis reveals potential biodegradation pathways of persistent pesticides in freshwater and marine sediments. Sci Total Environ 470:983-992. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.10.076

Fang H, Zhang H, Han L et al (2018) Exploring bacterial communities and biodegradation genes in activated sludge from pesticide wastewater treatment plants via metagenomic analysis. Environ Pollut 243:1206-1216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2018.09.080

Fang LC, Chen YF, Wang DS et al (2016) Complete genome sequence of a novel chlorpyrifos degrading bacterium, Cupriavidus nantongensis X1. J Biotechnol 227:1–2. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2016.04.012

FAO (2021) Pesticides use. http://fenix.fao.org/faostat/internal/es/#data/RP

Fei YY, Gai JY, Zhao TJ (2013) Identification of regulated genes conferring resistance to high concentrations of glyphosate in a new strain of Enterobacter. FEMS Microbiol Lett 349:135-143. https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6968.12306

Feng W, Wei Z, Song J et al (2017) Hydrolysis of nicosulfuron under acidic environment caused by oxalate secretion of a novel Penicillium oxalicum strain YC-WM1. Sci Rep 7:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-00228-2

Festa S, Coppotelli BM, Madueño L, Loviso CL, Macchi M, Tauil RMN, Valacco MP, Morelli IS (2017) Assigning ecological roles to the populations belonging to a phenanthrene-degrading bacterial consortium using omic approaches. PloS One 12:e0184505. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184505.

Flores-Trujillo AKI, Mussali-Galante P, de Hoces MC et al (2021) Biosorption of heavy metals on Opuntia fuliginosa and Agave angustifolia fibers for their elimination from water. Int J Environ Sci Technol 18:441-454. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-020-02832-8

Fu G, Cui Z, Huang T, Li S (2004) Expression, purification, and characterization of a novel methyl parathion hydrolase. Protein Expr Purif 36:170-176. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pep.2004.04.019

George I, Stenuit B, Agathos S (2010) Application of metagenomics to bioremediation. Metagenomics: Theory, Methods and Applications 1:119-140.

Gil FN, Gonçalves AC, Becker JD et al (2018) Comparative analysis of transcriptomic responses to sub-lethal levels of six environmentally relevant pesticides in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ecotoxicology 27: 871-889. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-018-1929-1

Gil FN, Gonçalves AC, Jacinto MJ et al (2011) Transcriptional profiling in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* relevant for predicting alachlor mechanisms of toxicity. Environ Toxicol Chem 30:2506-2518. https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.640

Giri BS, Geed S, Vikrant K et al (2021) Progress in bioremediation of pesticide residues in the environment. Environ Eng Res 26:77-100. https://doi.org/10.4491/eer.2020.446

Grube M, Kalnenieks U, Muter O (2019) Metabolic response of bacteria to elevated concentrations of glyphosate-based herbicide. Ecotox Environ Safe 173:373-380. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.02.045

Guo H, Yu X, Liu Z et al (2020) Deltamethrin transformation by Bacillus thuringiensis and the associated metabolic pathways. Environ Int 145:1-10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.106167

Hamada M, Matar A, Bashir A (2015) Carbaryl degradation by bacterial isolates from a soil ecosystem of the Gaza Strip. Braz J Microbiol 46:1087-1091. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1517-838246420150177

Han SH, Song MH, Keum YS (2020) Effects of Azole Fungicides on Secreted Metabolomes of Botrytis cinerea. J Agric Food Chem 68:5309-5317. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.0c00696

Handelsman J (2004) Metagenomics: application of genomics to uncultured microorganisms. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 68:669-685. https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.69.1.195.2005

Harvey SP, Kolakowski JE, Cheng TC et al (2005) Stereospecificity in the enzymatic hydrolysis of cyclosarin (GF). Enzyme Microb Technol 37:547-555. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enzmictec.2005.04.004

Heo J, Park I, You J et al (2019) Genome sequence analysis of Sphingomonas histidinilytica C8-2 degrading a fungicide difenoconazole. The Microbiological Society of Korea 55:428-431. https://doi.org/10.7845/kjm.2019.9122

Hernández-Mendoza A, Martínez-Ocampo F, Lozano-Aguirre BLF et al (2014) Draft genome sequence of the organophosphorus compound-degrading Burkholderia zhejiangensis strain CEIB S4-3. Genome Announc 2:e01323-14. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.01323-14

Hernandez-Soriano MC, Jimenez-Lopez JC (2014) Metabolomics for soil contamination assessment. Environ Risk Assess Soil Contaminat 459-481. https://doi.org/10.5772/58294

Horne I, Sutherland TD, Harcourt RL et al (2002a) Identification of an opd (organophosphate degradation) gene in an *Agrobacterium* isolate. Appl Environ Microbiol 68:3371-3376. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.7.3371-3376.2002

Horne I, Sutherland TD, Oakeshott JG, Russell RJ (2002b) Cloning and expression of the phosphotriesterase gene hocA from *Pseudomonas monteilii* C11. Microbiology 148:2687-2695. doi: https://doi.org/10.1099/00221287-148-9-2687

Hu GP, Zhao Y, Song F et al (2014a) Isolation, identification and cyfluthrin-degrading potential of a novel Lysinibacillus sphaericus strain, FLQ-11-1. Res Microbiol 165:110-118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resmic.2013.11.003

Hu X, Wang J, Wang F et al (2014b) Complete genome sequence of the p-nitrophenol-degrading bacterium Pseudomonas putida DLL-E4. Genome Announc 2:e00596-14. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00596-14

Huang CJ, Wang ZC, Huang HY et al (2013) YjcC, a c-di-GMP phosphodiesterase protein, regulates the oxidative stress response and virulence of Klebsiella pneumoniae CG43. PLoS One 8:1-14. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066740

Hugenholtz P, Tyson GW (2008) Metagenomics. Nature 455:481-483. https://doi.org/10.1038/455481a

Islam SMA, Math RK, Cho KM et al (2010) Organophosphorus hydrolase (OpdB) of *Lactobacillus brevis* WCP902 from kimchi is able to degrade organophosphorus pesticides. J Agric Food Chem 58:5380-5386. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf903878e

Iyer R, Damania A (2016) Draft genome sequence of the broad-spectrum xenobiotic degrader Achromobacter xylosoxidans ADAF13. Genome Announc 4:e00203-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00203-16

Iyer R, Iken B, Damania A, Krieger J (2018) Whole genome analysis of six organophosphate-degrading rhizobacteria reveals putative agrochemical degradation enzymes with broad substrate specificity. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:13660-13675. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-018-1435-2

Jaiswal S, Singh DK, Shukla P (2019) Gene editing and systems biology tools for pesticide bioremediation: a review. Front Microbiol 10:1-13. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.00087

Jang HJ, Nde C, Toghrol F, Bentley W (2008) Microarray analysis of toxicogenomic effects of ortho-phenylphenol in Staphylococcus aureus. BMC Genomics 9:1-20. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-9-411

Jayaraj R, Megha P, Sreedev P (2016) Organochlorine pesticides, their toxic effects on living organisms and their fate in the environment. Interdiscip Toxicol 9:90-100, https://doi.org/10.1515/intox-2016-0012

Jayaraman S, Thangaiyan S, Mani K et al (2019) Identification of a Novel Gene Through the Metagenomic Approach to Degrade the Targeted Pollutant. In: Young-Cheol Chang (ed) Microbial Biodegradation of Xenobiotic Compounds, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 204.

Jeffries TC, Rayu S, Nielsen UN et al (2018) Metagenomic functional potential predicts degradation rates of a model organophosphorus xenobiotic in pesticide contaminated soils. Front Microbiol 9:1-12. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00147

Jin M, Zhao Q, Zhou Z et al (2020) Draft genome sequence of a potential organic phosphorus-degrading bacterium *Brevibacterium frigoritolerans* gd44, isolated from radioactive soil in Xinjiang, China. Curr Microbiol 77:2896-2903. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-020-02037-9

Johri AK, Dua M, Tuteja D et al (1996) Genetic manipulations of microorganisms for the degradation of hexachlorocyclohexane. FEMS Microbio Rev 19:69-84. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.1996.tb00254.x

Juwarkar AA, Misra RR, Sharma JK (2014) Recent trends in bioremediation. In: *Geomicrobiology and biogeochemistry,* Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, p 81-100.

Kang Y, Norris MH, Zarzycki-Siek J et al (2011) Transcript amplification from single bacterium for transcriptome analysis. Genome Res 21:925-935. doi: https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.116103.110

Kapley A, Purohit HJ (2009) Genomic tools in bioremediation. Indian J Microbiol 49:108-113. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-009-0012-2

Karamanou DA, Aliferis KA (2020) The yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) YCF1 vacuole transporter: Evidence on its implication into the yeast resistance to flusilazole as revealed by GC/EI/MS metabolomics. Pestic Biochem Physiol 165:1-75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2019.09.013

Kikuchi J, Ito K, Date Y (2018) Environmental metabolomics with data science for investigating ecosystem homeostasis. Prog Nucl Magn Reson Spectrosc 104:56-88. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnmrs.2017.11.003

Kim T, Ahn J, Choi M et al (2007) Cloning and expression of a parathion hydrolase gene from a soil bacterium, *Burkholderia* sp. JBA3. J Microbiol Biotechnol 17:1890-1893.

Kirk JL, Beaudette LA, Hart M et al (2004) Methods of studying soil microbial diversity. J Microbiol Methods 58:169-188. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mimet.2004.04.006

Kovacevic V, Simpson MJ (2020) Fundamentals of environmental metabolomics. In: Álvarez-Muñoz D and Farré M (eds) Environmental Metabolomics. Elsevier, p 1-33. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818196-6.00001-7

Kovacs H, Szemmelveisz K (2017) Disposal options for polluted plants grown on heavy metal contaminated brownfield lands–a review. *Chemosphere 166*:8-20. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.09.076

Kukurba KR, Montgomery SB (2015) RNA sequencing and analysis. Cold Spring Harb Protoc 2015:951-969. doi:https://doi.org/10.1101/pdb.top084970

Kulshreshtha S (2013) Genetically engineered microorganisms: a problem solving approach for bioremediation. J Bioremed Biodegr 4:1-2. doi:https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-6199.1000e133

Kumar AM, Ravindran B, Sarsaiya S et al (2020) Metagenomics for taxonomy profiling: tools and approaches. Bioengineered 11:356-374. https://doi.org/10.1080/21655979.2020.1736238

Kumar S, Vikram S, Raghava GPS (2012) Genome sequence of the nitroaromatic compound-degrading bacterium Burkholderia sp. strain SJ98. Genome Announc 194:3286. 10.1128/jb.00497-12

Lacina P, Dvorak V, Vodickova E et al (2015) The application of nanosized zero-valent iron for in situ remediation of chlorinated ethylenes in groundwater: a field case study. Water Environ Res 87:326-333. Doi: https://doi.org/10.2175/106143015X14212658613596.

Lee JK, Kalia VC (2020) Mapping microbial capacities for bioremediation: genes to genomics. Indian J Microbiol 60:45-53. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-019-00842-w

Lee KS, Metcalf WW, Wanner BL (1992) Evidence for two phosphonate degradative pathways in *Enterobacter aerogenes*. J Bacteriol 174:2501-2510. https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.174.8.2501-2510.1992

Lénárt J, Bujna E, Kovács B et al (2013) Metabolomic approach assisted high resolution LC–ESI-MS based identification of a xenobiotic derivative of fenhexamid produced by *Lactobacillus casei*. J Agric Food Chem 61:8969-8975 https://doi.org/10.1021/jf4022493

Li C, Ma Y, Mi Z et al (2018) Screening for *Lactobacillus plantarum* strains that possess organophosphorus pesticide-degrading activity and metabolomic analysis of phorate degradation. Front Microbiol 9:1-13. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02048

Li F, Di L, Liu Y et al (2019) Carbaryl biodegradation by *Xylaria* sp. BNL1 and its metabolic pathway. Ecotox Environ Safe 167:331-337. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.10.051

Li K, Wang S, Shi Y, et al (2011) Genome sequence of Paracoccus sp. strain TRP, a chlorpyrifos biodegrader. J Bacteriol 193:1786-1787. https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.00014-11

Li L, Zhou Z, Jin W et al (2015) A transcriptomic analysis for identifying the unintended effects of introducing a heterologous glyphosate-tolerant EPSP synthase into Escherichia coli. Mol BioSyst 11:852-858. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4MB00566J

Li M, Song J, Ma Q et al (2020) Insight into the characteristics and new mechanism of nicosulfuron biodegradation by a Pseudomonas sp. LAM1902. J Agric Food Chem 68:826-837. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.9b06897

Li R, Liu Y, Zhang J et al (2012) An isofenphos-methyl hydrolase (Imh) capable of hydrolyzing the P–O–Z moiety of organophosphorus pesticides containing an aryl or heterocyclic group. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 94:1553-1564. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-011-3709-1

Lim JS, Choi BS, Choi AY et al (2012) Complete genome sequence of the fenitrothion-degrading Burkholderia sp. strain YI23. Genome Announc 896. https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.06479-11

Lin CY, Viant MR, Tjeerdema RS (2006) Metabolomics: methodologies and applications in the environmental sciences. J Pestic Sci 31:245-251. https://doi.org/10.1584/jpestics.31.245

Liu J, Wang S, Qin T, Li Na, Niu Y et al (2015) Whole transcriptome analysis of Penicillium digitatum strains treatmented with prochloraz reveals their drug-resistant mechanisms. BMC Genomics 16:1-13. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-015-2043-x

Liu S, Gu C, Dang Z, Liang X (2017) Comparative proteomics reveal the mechanism of Tween80 enhanced phenanthrene biodegradation by Sphingomonas sp. GY2B. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 137:256-264. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.12.015

Liu XY, Luo XJ, Li CX, et al (2014) Draft genome sequence of Burkholderia sp. Strain MP-1, a Methyl Parathion (MP)-degrading bacterium from MP-contaminated soil. Genome Announc 2:e00344-14. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00344-14

Liu YH, Liu Y, Chen ZS et al (2004) Purification and characterization of a novel organophosphorus pesticide hydrolase from *Penicillium lilacinum* BP303. Enzyme Microb Technol 34:297-303. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enzmictec.2003.11.009

Long Z, Wang X, Wang Y, et al (2021) Characterization of a novel carbendazim-degrading strain Rhodococcus sp. CX-1 revealed by genome and transcriptome analyses. Sci Total Environ 754:1-37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142137

Lopes RDO, Pereira PM, Pereira ARB et al (2020) Atrazine, desethylatrazine (DEA) and desisopropylatrazine (DIA) degradation by Pleurotus ostreatus INCQS 40310. Biocatal Biotransformation 38:415-430. https://doi.org/10.1080/10242422.2020.1754805

Lowe R, Shirley N, Bleackley M et al (2017) Transcriptomics technologies. PLoS Comput Biol 13:1-23. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pcbi.1005457

Lu W, Li L, Chen M et al (2013) Genome-wide transcriptional responses of Escherichia coli to glyphosate, a potent inhibitor of the shikimate pathway enzyme 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase. Mol BioSyst 9:522-530. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2MB25374G

Lü Z, Min H, Wu S et al (2003) Phylogenetic and degradation characterization of Burkholderia cepacia WZ1 degrading herbicide quinclorac. J Environ Sci Health, Part B 38:771-782. https://doi.org/10.1081/PFC-120025560

Luo F, Gitiafroz R, Devine CE et al (2014) Metatranscriptome of an anaerobic benzene-degrading, nitrate-reducing enrichment culture reveals involvement of carboxylation in benzene ring activation. Appl Environ Microbiol 80:4095-4107. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00717-14

Luo XW, Zhang DY, Zhu TH et al (2018) Adaptation mechanism and tolerance of Rhodopseudomonas palustris PSB-S under pyrazosulfuron-ethyl stress. BMC Microbiol 18:207. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-018-1361-y

Mani I (2020) Metagenomics approach for bioremediation: challenges and perspectives. In: Pandey VC and Singh V (eds) Bioremediation of Pollutants. Elsevier p 275-285. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-819025-8.00012-0

Manickam N, Pathak A, Saini HS et al (2010) Metabolic profiles and phylogenetic diversity of microbial communities from chlorinated pesticides contaminated sites of different geographical habitats of India. J Appl Microbiol 109:1458-1468. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2010.04781.x

Martínez-Ocampo F, Beltrán LFLA, Hernández-Mendoza A et al (2015) Burkholderia cenocepacia strain CEIB S5-1, a rhizosphere-inhabiting bacterium with potential in bioremediation. Genome Announc 3:e00056-15. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00056-15

Martínez-Ocampo F, López MGF, Lozano-Aguirre BLF et al (2016) Draft genome sequence of Burkholderia cenocepacia strain CEIB S5-2, a methyl parathion- and p-nitrophenol-degrading bacterium, isolated from agricultural soils in Morelos, Mexico. Genome Announc 4:e00220-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00220-16

Meng D, Zhai LX, Tian QP et al (2019a) Complete genome sequence of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens YP6, a plant growth rhizobacteria efficiently degrading a wide range of organophosphorus pesticides. J Integr Agric 18:2-6. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S2095-3119(19)62658-4.

Meng D, Zhang L, Meng J et al (2019b) Evaluation of the Strain Bacillus amyloliquefaciens YP6 in Phoxim degradation via transcriptomic data and product analysis. Molecules 24:1-14. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24213997

Mesnage R, Oestreicher N, Poirier F et al (2020) Transcriptome profiling of the fungus Aspergillus nidulans exposed to a commercial glyphosate-based herbicide under conditions of apparent herbicide tolerance. Environmental research 182:1-50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.109116

Mir MY, Rohela GK, Hamid S et al (2020) Role of Biotechnology in Pesticide Remediation. In: Bhat RA, Hakeem KR, Al-Saud NB (eds) Bioremediation and Biotechnology, Vol 3. Springer, Cham, p 291-314.

Mironenka J, Różalska S, Soboń A (2020) Lipids, proteins and extracellular metabolites of Trichoderma harzianum modifications caused by 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid as a plant growth stimulator. Ecotox Environ Safe 194:1-10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.110383

Mishra NC (2010) Introduction to Proteomics: Principles and Applications. Historical Perspectives. In: Methods of Biochemical Analysis. John Wiley & Sons. 146:1–38. doi:https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470603871

Moco S, Vervoort J, Bino RJ et al (2007) Metabolomics technologies and metabolite identification. TrAC Trends in Analyt Chem 26:855-866. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2007.08.003

Mulbry WW (1992) The aryldialkylphosphatase-encoding gene adpB from *Nocardia* sp. strain B-1: cloning, sequencing and expression in *Escherichia coli*. Gene 121:149-153. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-1119(92)90174-N

Mulbry WW, Karns JS, Kearney PC et al (1986) Identification of a plasmid-borne parathion hydrolase gene from *Flavobacterium* sp. by southern hybridization with opd from *Pseudomonas diminuta*. Appl Environ Microbiol 51:926-930.

Muller JF, Stevens AM, Craig J et al (2007) Transcriptome analysis reveals that multidrug efflux genes are upregulated to protect *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* from pentachlorophenol stress. Appl Environ Microbiol 73:4550-4558. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00169-07

Muthubharathi BC, Gowripriya T, Balamurugan K (2021) Metabolomics-the small molecules matter large. Mol Omics 17:210-229. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0MO00176G

Nagata Y, Ohtsubo Y, Endo R et al (2010) Complete genome sequence of the representative γ-hexachlorocyclohexane-degrading bacterium *Sphingobium japonicum* UT26. J Bacteriol 192:5852–5853. https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.00961-10

Namouchi A, Gómez-Muñoz M, Frye SA et al (2016) The Mycobacterium tuberculosis transcriptional landscape under genotoxic stress. BMC genomics 17:1-13. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-016-3132-1

Nayak SK, Dash B, Baliyarsingh B (2018) Microbial remediation of persistent agro-chemicals by soil bacteria: an overview Microbial Biotechnol 275-301.

Nayak T, Panda AN, Kumari K et al (2020) Comparative genomics of a paddy field bacterial isolate *Ochrobactrum sp*. CPD-03: Analysis of chlorpyrifos degradation potential. Indian J Microbiol 60:325-333. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12088-020-00864

Nde CW, Jang HJ, Toghrol F et al (2008) Toxicogenomic response of Pseudomonas aeruginosa to ortho-phenylphenol. BMC Genomics 9:1-18. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-9-473

Negi G, Gangola S, Khati P et al (2016) Differential expression and characterization of cypermethrin-degrading potential proteins in Bacillus thuringiensis strain, SG4. 3 Biotech 6:225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-016-0541-4

Negi V, Lal R (2017) Metagenomic analysis of a complex community present in pond sediment. J Genom 5:36-47 https://doi.org/10.7150/jgen.16685

Nwankwegu AS, Onwosi CO (2017) Bioremediation of gasoline contaminated agricultural soil by bioaugmentation. Environ Technol Innov 7:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2016.11.003

Ohshiro K, Kakuta T, Nikaidou N et al (1999) Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequencing of organophosphorus insecticide hydrolase gene from *Arthrobacter* sp. strain B-5. J Biosci Bioeng 87:531-534. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1389-1723(99)80105-4

Ohtsubo Y, Kishida K, Sato T et al (2014b) Complete genome sequence of *Pseudomonas sp.* strain TKP, isolated from a γ-hexachlorocyclohexane-degrading mixed culture. Genome Announc 2:1-2. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.01241-13

Ohtsubo Y, Sato T, Kishida K et al (2014a) Complete genome sequence of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* MTB-1, isolated from a microbial community enriched by the technical formulation of hexachlorocyclohexane. Genome Announc 2:1-2. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.01130-13

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Castrejón-Godínez ML, Popoca-Ursino EC et al (2018) Strategies for biodegradation and bioremediation of pesticides in the environment. In: Strategies for Bioremediation of Organic and Inorganic Pollutants, CRC Press, 95-115.

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Gama-Martínez Y, Fernández-López M et al (2021) Transcriptomic analysis of Burkholderia cenocepacia CEIB S5-2 during methyl parathion degradation. Environ Sci Pollut Res 1-18. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-021-13647-6

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Sánchez-Salinas E, Dantán-González E et al (2013) Pesticide biodegradation: mechanisms, genetics and strategies to enhance the process. In: Rolando Chamy and Francisca Rosenkranz (eds) Biodegradation-life of Science, Rijeka, Croatia, p 251-287. https://doi.org/10.5772/56098

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Sánchez-Salinas E, Olvera-Velona A et al (2011) Pesticides in the environment: impacts and their biodegradation as a strategy for residues treatment, p. 551-574.

Pakala SB, Gorla P, Pinjari AB et al (2007) Biodegradation of methyl parathion and p-nitrophenol: evidence for the presence of a p-nitrophenol 2-hydroxylase in a Gram-negative *Serratia* sp. strain DS001. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 73:1452-1462. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-006-0595-z

Pan X, Lin D, Zheng Y et al (2016) Biodegradation of DDT by *Stenotrophomonas sp.* DDT1: characterization and genome functional analysis. Sci Rep 6:1-10. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep21332

Pan X, Xu T, Xu H et al (2017) Characterization and genome functional analysis of the DDT-degrading bacterium Ochrobactrum sp. DDT-2. Sci Total Environ 592:593–599. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.03.052

Pande V, Pandey SC, Sati D et al (2020) Bioremediation: an emerging effective approach towards environment restoration. Environ Sustain 1-13. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42398-020-00099-w

Panigrahi S, Velraj P, Rao TS (2019) Functional microbial diversity in contaminated environment and application in bioremediation. In: Das S and Dash HR (eds) Microbial Diversity in the Genomic Era. Academic Press, p 359-385. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814849-5.00021-6

Pankaj GN, Gangola S, Khati P et al (2016) Differential expression and characterization of cypermethrin-degrading potential proteins in Bacillus thuringiensis strain, SG4. 3 Biotech, 6:225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-016-0541-4

Panneerselvan L, Krishnan K, Subashchandrabose SR et al (2018) Draft genome sequence of microbacterium esteraromaticum MM1, a bacterium that hydrolyzes the organophosphorus pesticide fenamiphos, isolated from golf course soil. Microbiol Resour Announc 7:e00862-18. https://doi.org/10.1128/MRA.00862-18

Parakhia M, Tomar RS, Kothari V et al (2014) Genome sequence analysis of Pseudomonas putida MR3, a pesticide degrading bacterium. Int Q J Environ Sci 1–6

Parakhia MV, Tomar RS, Dalal H et al (2019) Genome sequence analysis and identification of genes associated to pesticide degradation from Enterobacter cloacae strain MR2. Int J Curr Microbiol App Sci 8:2289–2304. https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2019.801.240

Parte SG, Mohekar AD, Kharat AS (2017) Microbial degradation of pesticide: a review. Afr J Microbiol Res 11:992-1012.

Parween T, Bhandari P, Jan S et al (2016) Interaction between pesticide and soil microorganisms and their degradation: A molecular approach. In: Hakeem KR, Akhtar MS (eds) Plant, soil and microbes, Springer, Cham p 23-43. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-29573-2

Pathak A, Chauhan A, Ewida AY et al (2016) Whole genome sequence analysis of an Alachlor and Endosulfan degrading Micrococcus sp strain 2385 isolated from Ochlockonee River, Florida. J Genomics 4:42. https://doi.org/10.7150/jgen.16156

Paul D, Pandey G, Meier C et al (2006) Bacterial community structure of a pesticide-contaminated site and assessment of changes induced in community structure during bioremediation. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 57:116-127. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2006.00103.x

Perruchon C, Vasileiadis S, Rousidou C et al (2017) Metabolic pathway and cell adaptation mechanisms revealed through genomic, proteomic and transcription analysis of a Sphingomonas haloaromaticamans strain degrading ortho-phenylphenol. Sci Rep 7:1-14. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-06727-6

Pinto GDA, Castro IM, Miguel MAL et al (2019) Lactic acid bacteria-Promising technology for organophosphate degradation in food: A pilot study. LWT 110:353-359. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2019.02.037

Rana S, Mardarveran P, Gupta R et al (2019) Role of microbes in degradation of chemical pesticides. In: Kumar A and Sharma S (eds) Microbes and Enzymes in Soil Health and Bioremediation. Springer, Singapore, p 255-275. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-9117-0_11

Rank JK, Nathani NM, Hinsu AT et al (2018) Isolation, characterization and growth response study of chlorpyrifos utilizing soil bacterium Pseudomonas putida JR16. Indian J Agric Res 52:355-361. https://doi.org/10.18805/IJARe.A-5035

Ravintheran SK, Sivaprakasam S, Loke S et al (2019) Complete genome sequence of *Sphingomonas paucimobilis* AIMST S2, a xenobiotic-degrading bacterium. Sci Data 6:1-6. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-019-0289-x

Rawat M, Rangarajan S (2019) Omics approaches for elucidating molecular mechanisms of microbial bioremediation. In: Smart Bioremediation Technologies. Academic Press p 191-203. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818307-6.00011-1

Rayu S, Karpouzas DG, Singh BK (2012) Emerging technologies in bioremediation: constraints and opportunities. Biodegradation 23:917-926. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-012-9576-3

Regar RK, Gaur VK, Bajaj A et al (2019) Comparative microbiome analysis of two different long-term pesticide contaminated soils revealed the anthropogenic influence on functional potential of microbial communities. Sci Total Environ 681:413-423. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.05.090.

Rochfort S (2005) Metabolomics reviewed: a new “omics” platform technology for systems biology and implications for natural products research. J Nat Prod 68:1813-1820. https://doi.org/10.1021/np050255w

Rodríguez A, Castrejón-Godínez ML, Salazar-Bustamante E et al (2020) Curr Microbiol 77:545-563. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-020-01916-5

Ruiz-Lara A, Fierro F, Carrasco U et al (2020) Proteomic analysis of the response of *Rhizopus oryzae* ENHE to pentachlorophenol: Understanding the mechanisms for tolerance and degradation of this toxic compound. Process Biochem 95:242-250. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2020.02.016

Russo F, Ceci A, Pinzari F et al (2019) Bioremediation of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)-contaminated agricultural soils: Potential of two autochthonous saprotrophic fungal strains. Appl Environ Microbiol 85:1-18, https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01720-19

Sangwan N, Lata P, Dwivedi V et al (2012) Comparative metagenomic analysis of soil microbial communities across three hexachlorocyclohexane contamination levels. PloS one 7:1-12. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0046219.

Sangwan N, Verma H, Kumar R et al (2014) Reconstructing an ancestral genotype of two hexachlorocyclohexane-degrading Sphingobium species using metagenomic sequence data. ISME J 8:398-408. https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2013.153

Santillan JY, Rojas NL, Ghiringhelli PD et al (2020) Organophosphorus compounds biodegradation by novel bacterial isolates and their potential application in bioremediation of contaminated water. Bioresour Technol 317:124003. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.124003

Schiffmann CL, Jehmlich N, Otto W et al (2014) Proteome profile and proteogenomics of the organohalide-respiring bacterium Dehalococcoides mccartyi strain CBDB1 grown on hexachlorobenzene as electron acceptor. J Proteom 98:59-64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2013.12.009

Sene L, Converti A, Secchi GAR, Simão RDCG (2010) New aspects on atrazine biodegradation. Braz Arch Biol Tech 53:487-496. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-89132010000200030

Sengupta K, Alam M, Pailan S, Saha P (2019b) Biodegradation of 4-nitrophenol by a Rhodococcus species and a preliminary insight into its toxicoproteome based on mass spectrometry analysis. J Environ Biol 40:356-362. https://doi.org/10.22438/jeb/40/3/MRN-931

Sengupta K, Swain MT, Livingstone PG et al (2019a) Genome sequencing and comparative transcriptomics provide a holistic view of 4-nitrophenol degradation and concurrent fatty acid catabolism by *Rhodococcus sp.* strain BUPNP1. Front Microbiol 9:3209, https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.03209

Seo JS, Keum YS, Li QX (2013) Metabolomic and proteomic insights into carbaryl catabolism by Burkholderia sp. C3 and degradation of ten N-methylcarbamates. Biodegradation 24:795-811. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-013-9629-2

Serbent MP, dos Anjos Borges LG, Quadros A, et al (2021) Prokaryotic and microeukaryotic communities in an experimental rice plantation under long-term use of pesticides. Environ Sci Pollut Res 28:2328-2341. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-10614-5

Sevastos A, Kalampokis IF, Panagiotopoulou A, et al (2018) Implication of *Fusarium graminearum* primary metabolism in its resistance to benzimidazole fungicides as revealed by 1H NMR metabolomics. Pestic Biochem Physiol 148:50-61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pestbp.2018.03.015

Sharma D, Singh D, Manzoor M et al (2020) Realizing Bioremediation Through Metagenomics: A Technical Review. In: Chopra RS, Chopra C, Sharma NR (eds) Metagenomics: Techniques, Applications, Challenges and Opportunities, p 91-107. https://doi.org/10.1007/98-981-15-6529-8_6

Sharma S (2012) Bioremediation: Features, Strategies and applications. Asian J Pharm Life Sci 2:202–213.

Shen YJ, Lu P, Mei H et al (2010) Isolation of a methyl parathion-degrading strain *Stenotrophomonas* sp. SMSP-1 and cloning of the ophc2 gene. Biodegradation 21:785-792. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-010-9343-2

Shi YH, Ren L, Jia Y et al (2015) Genome sequence of organophosphorus pesticide-degrading bacterium *Pseudomonas stutzeri* strain YC-YH1. Genome Announc 3:e00192-15. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00192-15

Shi Z, Dong W, Xin F et al (2018) Characteristics and metabolic pathway of acetamiprid biodegradation by *Fusarium* sp. strain CS-3 isolated from soil. Biodegradation 29:593-603. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-018-9855-8

Siampiringue M, Wong-Wah-Chung P, Sarakha M (2015) Impact of the soil structure and organic matter contents on the photodegradation of the insecticide carbaryl. J Soils Sediments 15:401-409. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-014-0986-1

Sieiro-Sampedro T, Briz-Cid N, Pose-Juan E et al (2020) Tetraconazole alters the methionine and ergosterol biosynthesis pathways in Saccharomyces yeasts promoting changes on volatile derived compounds. Food Res Int 130:1-7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2019.108930

Silva CC, Hayden H, Sawbridge T et al (2013) Identification of genes and pathways related to phenol degradation in metagenomic libraries from petroleum refinery wastewater. PloS one 8:e61811. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0061811

Sineli PE, Herrera HM, Cuozzo SA et al (2018) Quantitative proteomic and transcriptional analyses reveal degradation pathway of γ-hexachlorocyclohexane and the metabolic context in the actinobacterium Streptomyces sp. M7. Chemosphere 211:1025-1034. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.08.035

Singh BK (2009) Organophosphorus-degrading bacteria: ecology and industrial applications. Nat Rev Microbiol 7:156-164. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro2050

Singh DK (2008) Biodegradation and bioremediation of pesticide in soil: Concept, method and recent developments. Indian J Microbiol 48:35–40.

Singh E, Osmani RAMR, Banerjee R (2020a) Nanobioremediation: An Emerging Approach for a Cleaner Environment. In: Shah MP (Ed). Microbial Bioremediation & Biodegradation. ISBN 978-981-15-1812-6, Springer, Singapore, p. 309-363.

Singh OV (2006) Proteomics and metabolomics: The molecular make-up of toxic aromatic pollutant bioremediation. Proteomics 6:5481-5492. https://doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200600200

Singh OV, Nagaraj NS (2006) Transcriptomics, proteomics and interactomics: unique approaches to track the insights of bioremediation. Brief Funct Genom 4:355-362. https://doi.org/10.1093/bfgp/eli006

Singh P, Singh VK, Singh R et al (2020b) Bioremediation: a sustainable approach for management of environmental contaminants. In Abatement of Environmental Pollutants. Elsevier, p. 1-23.

Singh R, Singh P, Sharma R (2014) Microorganism as a tool of bioremediation technology for cleaning environment: a review. Proc Int Acad Ecol Environ Sci 4:1-6.

Skinder BM, Uqab B, Ganai BA (2020) Bioremediation: a sustainable and emerging tool for restoration of polluted aquatic ecosystem. In: Fresh Water Pollution Dynamics and Remediation. Springer, Singapore, p 143-165. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-8277-2_9

Spina F, Cecchi G, Landinez-Torres A et al (2018) Fungi as a toolbox for sustainable bioremediation of pesticides in soil and water. Plant Biosyst 152:474-488, https://doi.org/10.1080/11263504.2018.1445130

Stefani FO, Bell TH, Marchand C et al (2015) Culture-dependent and-independent methods capture different microbial community fractions in hydrocarbon-contaminated soils. PLoS One 10:1-16. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0128272

Sui X, Wu Q, Chang W et al (2018) Proteomic analysis of the response of Funnelifor mismosseae/Medicago sativa to atrazine stress. BMC Plant Biol 18:1-17. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-018-1492-1

Sun S, Fan Z, Zhao Y et al (2018) A novel nutrient deprivation-induced neonicotinoid insecticide acetamiprid degradation by Ensifer adhaerens CGMCC 6315. J Agric Food Chem 67:63-71. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.8b06154

Sun Y, Kumar M, Wang L et al (2020) Biotechnology for soil decontamination: opportunity, challenges, and prospects for pesticide biodegradation. In: Pacheco-Torgal F, Ivanov V, Tsang DCW (eds) Bio-Based Materials and Biotechnologies for Eco-Efficient Construction. Woodhead Publishing, p 261-283. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-819481-2.00013-1

Swetha VP, Phale PS (2005) Metabolism of carbaryl via 1,2-dihydroxynaphthalene by soil isolates *Pseudomonas* sp. strains C4, C5, and C6. Appl Environ Microbiol 71:5951-5956. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.10.5951-5956.2005

Szewczyk R, Kuśmierska A, Bernat P (2018) Ametryn removal by Metarhizium brunneum: Biodegradation pathway proposal and metabolic background revealed. Chemosphere 190:174-183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.10.011

Szewczyk R, Różalska S, Mironenka J et al (2020) Atrazine biodegradation by mycoinsecticide Metarhizium robertsii: Insights into its amino acids and lipids profile. J Environ Manag 262:1-9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2020.110304

Szewczyk R, Soboń A, Słaba M et al (2015) Mechanism study of alachlor biodegradation by Paecilomyces marquandii with proteomic and metabolomic methods. J Hazard Mater 291:52-64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2015.02.063

Tabata M, Ohhata S, Kawasumi T et al (2016b) Complete genome sequence of a γ-hexachlorocyclohexane degrader, Sphingobium sp. strain TKS, isolated from a γ-hexachlorocyclohexane-degrading microbial community. Genome Announc 4:e00247-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00247-16

Tabata M, Ohhata S, Nikawadori Y et al (2016a) Complete genome sequence of a γ-hexachlorocyclohexane-degrading bacterium, Sphingobium sp. strain MI1205. Genome Announc 4:e00246-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00246-16

Tabata M, Ohtsubo Y, Ohhata S et al (2013) Complete genome sequence of the γ-hexachlorocyclohexane degrading bacterium Sphingomonas sp. strain MM-1. Genome Announc 1:e00247-13, https://doi.org/10.1128/genomeA.00247-13

Tang J, Liu B, Chen TT et al (2018) Screening of a beta-cypermethrin-degrading bacterial strain *Brevibacillus parabrevis* BCP-09 and its biochemical degradation pathway. Biodegradation 29:525-541. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10532-018-9850-0

Tang J, Liu L, Huang X et al (2010) Proteomic analysis of Trichoderma atroviride mycelia stressed by organophosphate pesticide dichlorvos. Can J Microbiol 56:121-127. https://doi.org/10.1139/W09-110

Techtmann SM, Hazen TC (2016) Metagenomic applications in environmental monitoring and bioremediation. J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol 43:1345-1354. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10295-016-1809-8

Tiwari B, Verma E, Chakraborty S et al (2018) Tolerance strategies in cyanobacterium Fischerella sp. under pesticide stress and possible role of a carbohydrate-binding protein in the metabolism of methyl parathion (MP). Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 127:217-226. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2017.11.025

Tomasek PH, Karns, JS (1989) Cloning of a carbofuran hydrolase gene from *Achromobacter* sp. strain WM111 and its expression in gram-negative bacteria. J Bacteriol 171:4038-4044. https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.171.7.4038-4044.1989

Tringe SG, Rubin EM (2005) Metagenomics: DNA sequencing of environmental samples. Nat Rev Genet 6:805-814.

Trivedi VD, Jangir PK, Sharma R et al (2016) Insights into functional and evolutionary analysis of carbaryl metabolic pathway from *Pseudomonas* sp. strain C5pp. Sci Rep 6:38430. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep38430

Tyers M, Mann M (2003) From genomics to proteomics. Nature 422:193-197. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01510

Van Emon JM (2016) The omics revolution in agricultural research. J Agric Food Chem 64:36-44. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b04515

Vandera E, Samiotaki M, Parapouli M et al (2015) Comparative proteomic analysis of Arthrobacter phenanthrenivorans Sphe3 on phenanthrene, phthalate and glucose. J Proteom 113:73-89. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2014.08.018

Verma A, Shukla PK (2016) A prospective study on emerging role of phytoremediation by endophytic microorganisms. Toxicity and Waste Management Using Bioremediation. 30. https://doi.org/10.4018/978-1-4666-9734-8.ch012.

Verma JP, Jaiswal DK, Sagar R (2014) Pesticide relevance and their microbial degradation: a-state-of-art. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 13:429-466. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-014-9341-7

Verma S, Chatterjee S (2021) Biodegradation of profenofos, an acetylcholine esterase inhibitor by a psychrotolerant strain Rahnella sp. PFF2 and degradation pathway analysis. Int Biodet Biodegr 158:105169. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2020.105169

Verma S, Singh D, Chatterjee S (2020) Biodegradation of organophosphorus pesticide chlorpyrifos by Sphingobacterium sp. C1B, a psychrotolerant bacterium isolated from apple orchard in Himachal Pradesh of India. Extremophiles 24:897-908. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00792-020-01203-y

Viant MR, Sommer U (2013) Mass spectrometry based environmental metabolomics: a primer and review. Metabolomics 9:144-158. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11306-012-0412-x

Villas-Bôas SG, Bruheim P (2007) The potential of metabolomics tools in bioremediation studies. Omics: J Integrat Biol 11:305-313. https://doi.org/10.1089/omi.2007.0005

Villaverde J, Rubio-Bellido M, Merchan F (2017) Bioremediation of diuron contaminated soils by a novel degrading microbial consortium. J Environ Manage 188:379–386. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.12.020

Wagner SD, Kurobe T, Hammock BG et al (2017) Developmental effects of fipronil on Japanese Medaka (Oryzias latipes) embryos. Chemosphere 166:511-520. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.09.069

Wang T, Hu C, Zhang R et al (2019a) Mechanism study of cyfluthrin biodegradation by Photobacterium ganghwense with comparative metabolomics. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 103:473-488. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-018-9458-7

Wang W, Chen X, Yan H et al (2019b) Complete genome sequence of the cyprodinil-degrading bacterium Acinetobacter johnsonii LXL_C1. Microb Pathog 127:246-249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2018.11.016

Watanabe K (2001) Microorganisms relevant to bioremediation. Curr Opin Biotechnol 12:237-241. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0958-1669(00)00205-6

Wei K, Yin H, Peng H et al (2017) Characteristics and proteomic analysis of pyrene degradation by Brevibacillus brevis in liquid medium. Chemosphere 178:80-87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.03.049

Williams KL, Hochstrasser DF (1997) Introduction to the proteome. In: Wilkins MR, Williams KL, Appel RD, Hochstrasser DF (eds) Proteome Research: New frontiers in functional genomics. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, p 1-12. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-03493-4

Wolfand JM, LeFevre GH, Luthy RG (2016) Metabolization and degradation kinetics of the urban-use pesticide fipronil by white rot fungus Trametes versicolor. Environ Sci Process Impacts 18: 1256-1265. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6EM00344C

Wu C, Wang Z, Ma Y et al (2020) Influence of the neonicotinoid insecticide thiamethoxam on soil bacterial community composition and metabolic function. Journal of Hazard Mater 124275:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.124275

Wu Q, Ni M, Wang G et al (2018) Omics for understanding the tolerant mechanism of *Trichoderma asperellum* TJ01 to organophosphorus pesticide dichlorvos. BMC Genomics 19:1-12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-018-4960-y

Yang H, Hu S, Wang X et al (2020) Pigmentiphaga sp. strain D-2 uses a novel amidase to initiate the catabolism of the neonicotinoid insecticide acetamiprid. Appl Environ Microbiol 86:1-12. https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.02425-19

Yi W, Yang K, Ye J et al (2017) Triphenyltin degradation and proteomic response by an engineered *Escherichia coli* expressing cytochrome P450 enzyme. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 137:29-34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.11.012

Yin P, Liu S, Wu X (2019) Whole Genome sequence of *Sphingobacterium sp*. G1-14, a Strain with effective paichongding biodegradation. J Biol Life Sci. 10:58-66.

Zhang C, Hao Q, Zhang S et al (2019b) Transcriptomic analysis of Chlorimuron-ethyl degrading bacterial strain Klebsiella jilinsis 2N3. Ecotox Environ Safe 183:1-10, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.109581

Zhang D, He S, Ming T et al (2017) A metabonomic analysis on the response of Enterobacter cloacae from coastal outfall for land-based pollutant under phoxim stress. Arch Microbiol 199:1165-1173. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-017-1383-0

Zhang L, Zhou XY, Su XJ et al (2019a) Spirosoma sordidisoli sp. nov., a propanil-degrading bacterium isolated from a herbicide-contaminated soil. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek 112:1523–1532, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10482-019-01278-4

Zhang S, Sun W, Xu L et al (2012) Identification of the para-nitrophenol catabolic pathway, and characterization of three enzymes involved in the hydroquinone pathway, in pseudomonas sp. 1-7. BMC microbiology 12:1-11. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-12-27

Zhang T, Cao Q, Li N et al (2020a) Transcriptome analysis of fungicide-responsive gene expression profiles in two Penicillium italicum strains with different response to the sterol demethylation inhibitor (DMI) fungicide prochloraz. BMC Genomics 21(1):1-16, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-020-6564-6

Zhang T, Tang J, Sun J et al (2015) Hex1-related transcriptome of Trichoderma atroviride reveals expression patterns of ABC transporters associated with tolerance to dichlorvos. Biotechnology letters 37:1421-1429. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10529-015-1806-4

Zhang Y, Xu Z, Chen Z et al (2020b) Simultaneous degradation of triazophos, methamidophos and carbofuran pesticides in wastewater using an Enterobacter bacterial bioreactor and analysis of toxicity and biosafety. Chemosphere 261:128054:1-9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.128054

Zhao X, Ma F, Feng C et al (2017) Complete genome sequence of *Arthrobacter* sp. ZXY-2 associated with effective atrazine degradation and salt adaptation. J Biotechnol 248:43-47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2017.03.010

Zhu S, Wang H, Jiang W et al (2019) Genome analysis of Carbaryl-degrading strain *Pseudomonas putida* XWY-1. Curr Microbiol 76:927–929. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-019-01637-4

Zulfiqar A, Yasmin A (2020) Microbiological aspects of pesticide remediation. In: Bhat RA, Hakeem KR, Al-Saud NBS (Eds) Bioremediation and Biotechnology. Springer, Cham, Switzerland, p 139-171.

Chapter 9
Bioremediation of Pesticides Using Microbial Consortium: Challenges and Future Perspectives

Gaye Ezgi Yılmaz, Ilgım Göktürk, Volkan Safran, Fatma Yılmaz, and Adil Denizli

Abstract The widespread use of pesticides causes serious environmental and health problems. Pesticide use not only degrades soil quality but also enters the aquatic environment, so decontamination of pesticide-contaminated areas is a very complex process. The conventional methods used to remove polluting chemicals from the environment are not sufficient for the removal of pesticides. New technologies such as environmentally friendly, economical, and versatile bioremediation methods are required that take advantage of the ability of microorganisms to remove pollution from the environment. The use of microbial consortia has very important advantages in the bioremediation of pollution caused by pesticides. In this chapter, recent applications of microbial consortia used in pesticide bioremediation are discussed.

Keywords Bioremediation · Microbial consortium · Microbial degradation · Pesticide

9.1 Introduction

Pesticides are widely used in agriculture to increase crop yield and improve the quality of agricultural products. The abuse of pesticides has resulted in serious food and environmental contamination around the world. In addition, worrisome problems for human health emerged as a result. Therefore, policies for pesticide use

---

G. E. Yılmaz · I. Göktürk · V. Safran · A. Denizli (✉)
Department of Chemistry, Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey
e-mail: denizli@hacettepe.edu.tr

F. Yılmaz
Department of Chemistry Technology, Vocational School of Gerede, Bolu Abant Izzet Baysal University, Bolu, Turkey

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_9

have been established by governments to ensure the correct management of pesticides and various maximum residue levels have been set in food and agricultural products. Although these measures have shown certain effects, pesticides continue to be a challenging problem that threatens human health and life (Liu et al. 2019). Intensive and unconscious use of pesticides can cause contamination of soil, sediments, and water systems, and as a result, they can accumulate in the food chain and grow biologically. Several international organizations regulate pesticides, such as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the United States Department of Agriculture, the Stockholm Convention, the United States Food and Drug Administration, and the United Nations Environment Program (Nehra et al. 2021). The widespread use of pesticides causes serious environmental and health problems. In addition, intensive pesticide use negatively affects biodiversity. Pesticide use not only degrades soil quality but also enters the aquatic environment, so decontamination of pesticide-contaminated areas is a very complex process. The old methods used to remove polluting chemicals from the environment are not sufficient for the removal of pesticides. New technologies such as environmentally friendly, economical and versatile bioremediation methods are required that take advantage of the ability of microorganisms to remove pollution from the environment (Uqab et al. 2016).

In the natural environment, microbes exist in multiple species. Mixed microbial cultures have received little attention due to the lack of information about their interactions with each other. In natural environments, microbes can have unique metabolic properties. Synthetic microbial consortia can perform desired functions in naturally contaminated sites. Physical and chemical pesticide remediation is mostly not recommended due to its negative effects such as application difficulties, high cost, and unsustainability in terms of poor environmental safety. The use of potential and potent microorganisms and their biocatalytic enzymes derived from the environment for the pesticide biodegradation and their hazardous metabolites is effective and environmentally friendly. Microorganisms and their enzymatic powers can act as effective biological weapons to combat toxic agrochemicals. Potential bioremediation of chemical pesticides can be achieved with a mixed microbial consortium (Sarker et al. 2021).

Biodegradation of complex hydrocarbon often requires more than one species to be involved in the degradation process. This is especially true for pollutants composed of many different compounds, and full mineralization to CO_2 and H_2O is desirable. Mixed population communities with large enzymatic capacities are required, as individual microorganisms can only metabolize a limited range of hydrocarbon substrates (Ghazali et al. 2004). The vast majority of microorganisms, 99%, are found in microbial consortia in the open environment. Microbial consortia have more flexible and adaptive abilities to complex environmental stresses when compared to pure cultures. The development of climate-adapted mixed cultures is the most appropriate strategy to allow the emergence of ecologically stable consortia for biodegradation. Recently, there has been an increasing number of studies investigating the role of microbial consortia and non-culturable microbes in the biodegradation of pollutants. Studies have shown that the consortium is more suitable for the biodegradation of pollutants in an unstable environment, as synergistic interactions between different bacterial strains allow them to fully mineralize the pollutant (Xu et al. 2020). A wide variety of microorganisms with pesticide degrading activity have been found. It has been proven that microorganisms such as *Flavobacterium oryzihabitans*, *Arthrobacter aurescens*, and *Acinetobacter* sp. are effective in the degradation of atrazine. Similarly, *Sphingomonas paucimobilis* microorganism was found to be effective for carbofuran degradation. Besides, different types of microorganisms such as *Serratia marcescens, Stenotrophomonas* sp., *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*, *Artrobacter* sp., *Mycobacterium* sp. were found to be effective for diazinon degradation (Góngora-Echeverría et al. 2020). As can be seen from these examples, the use of microbial consortia has very important advantages in the bioremediation of pollution caused by pesticides. In this chapter, recent applications of microbial consortia used in pesticide bioremediation are discussed.

9.2 History of Pesticides

Pesticides are important chemicals used to prevent or control plant pests, various diseases, and pathogenic factors in plants to reduce or eliminate crop losses and improve crop quality. The most important advantages of pesticides are that they provide economic benefits such as reducing cost-production factors as well as increasing product yield and quality. In addition to these, although pesticides have many advantages, the intensive and uncontrolled use of pesticides causes negative effects on the environment and the health of living things (Khan et al. 2015). Since ancient times, people have tried to find and apply effective methods in order to improve their products and protect them against various pests. An example of this is that ancient peoples cultivated poisonous and nutritious plants in the same place to remove pests from nutritive plants, taking advantage of the protective effect of poisonous plants. In addition to this example, elemental sulfur was also used during this period. These practices can be counted as the first methods applied to destroy pests. This was followed by the Ebers papyrus, one of the oldest documents on pesticide use, which describes the preparations made to repel insects from plants. Primitive sulfides are used for the same purposes in traditional Chinese medicine. Likewise, Homer's work "Odysseus" is an example of the use of substances to destroy insects. In the 1500s, the first stages of using mercury and arsenic, called "para-pesticides," appeared. The use of these substances started in World War II and continued until the 1940s and later, the date of the beginning of the synthetic pesticide era. One of the most important events in the history of pesticides was Paul Muller's discovery of the first modern pesticide, dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT), in 1939. This discovery earned him the Nobel Prize in medicine for not only reducing the damage done by pesticides in agriculture, but also reducing health problems such as malaria or typhus, but the use of DDT did not last long. Due to the benefits of pesticides as well as their negative effects on the environment and health, according to new European Union regulations, manufacturers are required to minimize pesticide production in order to reduce the number of serious diseases in the world (Abubakar et al. 2020).

Most substances used in daily life today are registered as pesticides if they are marketed to reduce pests. Disinfecting agents are an example of this definition. Products marketed using pathogen control properties must be registered with the EPA as pesticides. Boric acid is generally used as a bleaching agent and was registered as a pesticide used in insect control. Vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol), an essential nutrient, is also a proprietary pesticide. Since high doses of vitamin D3 kill rats and mice, products containing vitamin D3 should be registered with the EPA as rodenticides. With the spread of chemical synthesis in the early to mid-twentieth century, there was a shift towards the production and use of pesticides that are less toxic to crop plants and have high specificity towards target organisms. However, since the beginning of the 1970s, the idea of developing pesticides that degrade rapidly, are non-accumulating, and are not toxic to living organisms has come to the fore even more since the beginning of the 1970s, due to the continuing problems associated with the accumulation of many pesticides in the environment and the food chain (Reeves et al. 2019).

9.3 Classification and Effects of Pesticides

Pesticides can be classified as destroying, repellent, and mitigating agents. Pesticides are well soluble in water, have a heat resistant and polar structure, so it is very difficult to reduce the lethal nature of pesticides due to these properties. Of all pesticide types, insecticides are considered the most toxic, followed by fungicides and herbicides on the toxicity list, respectively. Pesticides enter ecosystems in two different ways, depending on their solubility. Water-soluble pesticides enter the soil after they dissolve in water. It harms non-targeted species through various water sources such as streams, lakes. Fat-soluble pesticides enter the bodies of animals. This process is called bioamplification. Pesticides remain in food chains for a long time as a result of their absorption from the fat tissues of animals. As a result of pesticide accumulation in food chains, the amounts of predators and raptors are directly affected and this is a major concern. In addition, pesticides can indirectly reduce the number of weeds and insects. The use of pesticides such as insecticides, herbicides, and fungicides has been associated with the depopulation of rare animal species. In addition, one of the most important consequences of long-term and frequent use of pesticides is that it causes bioaccumulation in nature (Mahmood et al. 2016). Most of the pesticides, which consist of four main groups according to their chemical structures, are synthetic and organic compounds. These groups are organochlorines, organophosphorus, carbamates, and pyrethrins and finally are pyrethroids. Examples of organochlorines are DDT and BHC, examples of organophosphorus are malathion, fenthion, dichlorvos, pirimiphos-methyl, examples of carbamates and pyrethrins are propoxur, bendiocarb and carbaryl, and pyrethroids, for example, cyfluthrin, bifenthrin, lambda-cyhalothrin. Organophosphate pesticides, one of the pesticide groups, are the most toxic to vertebrates. A very small percentage (~0.1%) of pesticides used can eliminate target pests, while the rest is released into the ecosystem, causing various effects (Sarlak et al. 2021).

Organochlorine pesticides were the first-generation synthetic organic pesticides used for pest and vector control. They have low toxicity and lasting effects. Due to their stable chemical structure, they are difficult to decompose in the natural environment. Due to environmental pollution and accumulation in mammals, causing various health problems, their use in large quantities and for a long time has been banned and left its place to other pesticides. DDT, endosulfan, and lindane are examples of this pesticide class. Organophosphate pesticides have multiple functions and are capable of controlling a large number of pests. Organophosphate pesticides are biodegradable, cause little environmental pollution, and slow down pest resistance. Methyl parathion, phosphamidon, and fenitrothion are examples of organophosphate pesticides. Carbamates work on the same principle as organophosphate pesticides by affecting the transmission of nerve signals, poisoning and causing the death of the insect. Carbamates can be used as fumigants as well as stomach and contact poisons. Since their molecular structures are very similar to those of natural organic substances, they can be easily degraded with minimal environmental pollution. Propoxur is an example of a carbamate pesticide.

Synthetic pyrethroid pesticides are synthesized by imitating the structure of natural pyrethrins. They are relatively more stable compared to natural pyrethrins. While synthetic pyrethroid pesticides are more toxic to insects, they cause less toxicity to mammals. Allethrin and permethrin are examples of synthetic pyrethroid pesticides (Ahmad and Ahmad 2014). Insecticides that are frequently used against aphids and viral diseases are organophosphorus compounds. Organochlorine, carbamate, and pyrethroid pesticides destroy pests, namely Lepidoptera, Hemiptera, and Diptera. The majority of these pesticides are used to eliminate crop-damaging insects. Pesticides can be classified according to their use as insecticides used against insect pests, nematicides used against nematodes, fungicides used against fungi, herbicides used against weed pests, etc. There is another class of pesticides made from natural materials called biopesticides (Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013). Biopesticides refer to a method of biological control through the interaction of living organisms. Biopesticides consist of microbial pesticides, biochemical pesticides, and plant-derived preservatives (PIPs). Plants, insects, microorganisms are the source of readily available, inexpensive, versatile, and easily degradable biopesticides.

Target-specific biopesticides are not toxic to humans. With the use of biopesticides, sustainability has been increased and any pollution caused by synthetic pesticides has been reduced. Biopesticides, which are used in integrated crop management practices around the world, are compatible with other chemical pesticides and play a very important role in plant protection. Bioinsecticides, bioherbicides, and biofungicides are commonly used biopesticides (Thakur et al. 2020). Synthetic chemical compounds such as pesticides are used extensively in a variety of agricultural and household applications around the world to meet food, feed, household needs, and reduce the pest load. Pesticides are frequently used in homes and public places to reduce pathogenic vectors and pests in agricultural systems (Bhatt et al. 2021). In order to meet the increasing nutritional needs of the ever-increasing world population, plant production must also increase. With the right pesticide and pest management, the reduction in crop yield (approximately 40% reduction) caused by approximately 67,000 different crop pests can be greatly altered and the number of nutrients can be increased (Oaya et al. 2019). Globally, a total of about 9000 insect and mite species, 50,000 plant pathogen species, and 8000 weed species damage crops. Pests that cause the most damage to plants can be listed as insect pests, plant pathogens, and weeds. To eliminate these damages, pesticide use is necessary for plant production. Crop loss from pest damage can be up to 78% if pesticides are not used. With pesticide application, crop loss caused by pests can be reduced by close to 42% (Zhang 2018). Synthetic chemicals are commonly used to enhance crop productivity. Although synthetic chemicals have these and many other beneficial properties, their widespread use has also caused negative consequences such as environmental and health problems. (Chapalamadugu and Chaudhry 1992).

The most widely used pesticides for experimental study can be listed as chlorpyrifos, cypermethrin, fenvalerate, and triclopyr butoxyethyl ester (Geetha and Fulekar 2008). Adverse factors such as pollution and loss of biodiversity resulting from the heavy use of pesticides are major concerns. Chlorpyrifos, which belongs to the organophosphate group of pesticides, has toxic properties. Chlorpyrifos changes the structure of microbial in the soil and causes negative effects on the health of living things. Chlorpyrifos pesticide is very common in food and water (John and Shaike 2015). Cypermethrin is a synthetic pyrethroid pesticide. It is highly toxic to aquatic invertebrates. It adversely affects human health and cypermethrin has been classified as a human carcinogen (Tallur et al. 2008). Fenvalerate (FEN) can be absorbed by animals through the skin, respiratory tract, or digestive tract. FEN shows both acute and cumulative toxicity (Liu et al. 2010). When pesticides enter the body, they can reach every organ in the body through the bloodstream and cause accumulation there. After pesticides enter the cells, cell function balances change drastically and pesticides cause cell stress. For example, some pesticides have proven to be inhibitors or agonists of mitochondrial enzymes that alter energy expenditure by impairing mitochondrial function. Some pesticides contain endocrine-disrupting chemicals and can bind or abnormally activate proteins, which are key mediators of the endocrine system, to disrupt the function of the endocrine system. Pesticides can also cause a variety of cell stresses, including cell cycle arrest and endoplasmic reticulum stress (He et al. 2020).

9.4 Bioremediation

Bioremediation is an event that uses organisms and enzymes to detoxify the polluted environment. Bioremediation, a biotechnology approach, can be used to decontaminate certain pollutants such as pesticides, organic liquids, oils, and organic sludge. Bioremediation processes can be listed as: mineralization, biotransformation, reduction of highly electrophilic halo and nitro groups, and bioremediation can be aerobic or anaerobic. The use of sequential anaerobic-aerobic bioremediation processes in contaminated areas reduces the limitations of the mentioned methods previously. Depending on the application area and the contaminated soil to be treated, bioremediation is grouped as in situ and ex situ technology. The in situ technique is often chosen in areas where treatment with conventional methods would result in high costs, and where excavation is technically difficult or impossible. The in situ method is mainly suitable for soils with sufficient hydraulic conductivity and low to medium pollution concentration. Advantages of in situ bioremediation are summarized as: the bioremediation process is implemented without significant disruption, eliminates the burden of transportation for purification, the end products are harmless products, the spread of pollutants is completely avoided as there is no handling in the process.

On the contrary, the disadvantages of this process are that as the depth of the soil increases, the availability of oxygen, water, and nutrients decreases, the process is uncontrolled, making it difficult to determine the extent of remediation of the contaminated area, and the overall cost of comprehensive intensive monitoring increases. Ex situ bioremediation requires excavating the contaminated area and then treating it in a bioreactor or on-site or a treatment plant. Depending on the state of the contaminant, ex situ treatment can be applied as a solid phase system or a slurry phase system. The advantages of ex situ bioremediation are that the treatment process is subject to control and predictability, biodegradation kinetics can be increased, pretreatment is possible to increase process efficiency, operating factors can be optimized for efficient results. Applications are made on-site to eliminate transportation costs and reduce contamination of healthy soil. Disadvantages of ex situ bioremediation: it causes extra cost due to transportation cost, there is a possibility of spreading contamination during transportation, it requires technological equipment to bring the process to the required level of cleanliness (Fenibo 2021). Many modern physical, chemical, and biological treatment methods are used to remove pollution, but these methods are not sufficient to remove pollution. Bioremediation is a very fast, easy, environmentally friendly, and acceptable method for removing such compounds causing pollution in the environment (Sharma et al. 2018). Bioremediation can be defined as a process that can destroy a wide variety of pollutants themselves or the harmful properties of pollutants by biological activity. It is the process by which impurities are biodegraded to a harmless state under certain conditions or to levels below the concentration values determined by the authorities (Mueller et al. 1996). With bioremediation, the negative effects of environmental pollutants are eliminated by using living organisms such as microorganisms. It uses living organisms that occur naturally in nature to break down harmful substances or reduce their toxicity. Where environmental conditions are suitable for microbial growth and activity, microorganisms enzymatically attack pollutants to convert them into harmless products, resulting in effective bioremediation. Thanks to bioremediation, many dangerous compounds can be converted into harmless products. One of the advantages of bioremediation is that it is possible to completely destroy the target pollutants instead of transferring them from one environmental medium to another. Bioremediation is considered a suitable waste treatment process for contaminated materials. Treatment residues are mostly harmless products. Bioremediation is limited to the application of biodegradable compounds. Rapid and complete degradation may not be suitable for all compounds. Biodegradation products have the potential to be more persistent or toxic than the main compound. Biological processes have high specificity. For the bioremediation process to be successful, skilled microbial populations, suitable environmental conditions, and appropriate nutrient and pollutant levels factors are needed (Vidali 2001).

A large number of researchers have recently focused their attention on the degradation of hazardous chemicals by microbial populations. Microbial degradation has numerous other advantages besides being inexpensive, high cleaning efficiency, and environmental friendliness. Microorganisms used to degrade various pesticides have been isolated from various environments and identified. Microbial degradation encompasses the microbial mechanisms involved in the biodegradation and bioremediation of pesticide-induced pollution (Huang and Lu 2021). The bioremediation process is defined as the microbial degradation of xenobiotics and is an economical method to remove contaminants. With biodegradation, biological reactions take place that causes a reduction in toxicity by changing the chemical structure of the compound. When pesticide degradation occurs, it involves a large number of microorganisms. Although each microorganism contributes to biodegradation reactions in pesticides, no single strain mineralization pattern has been identified. Bacteria are widely used in bioremediation processes (Doolotkeldieva et al. 2017). Microbial degradation can be defined as the use of pesticides by microorganisms as a food source. There are more than 100 million bacteria (5000–7000 different species) and about 10,000 fungal colonies in 1 g of soil. A safe and economical alternative to other commonly used physicochemical strategies to remove soil pollutants is the use of microbial metabolic potential (Anjum et al. 2012). The persistence of pesticides in the environment is affected by the microbial degradation process. The presence, number, and enzymatic ability of microorganisms affect the dispersion of unwanted residues and impurities (Villaverde et al. 2017). Bioremediation technology is basically the breakdown of pollutants through microbial metabolic activities. Most of the microorganisms used in the healing process are native microorganisms (Zhang et al. 2020).

Compared with other physicochemical approaches, bioremediation is a nondestructive, cost-effective, and highly efficient approach to removing pollution. Contaminated areas are often contaminated with more than one type of pollutant and host a variety of different environmental conditions. Therefore, bioremediation using a single microorganism strain often fails because of the low biodegradability, adaptability, and viability of microorganisms applied in a contaminated area with different environmental conditions. To successfully perform bioremediation, many issues must be addressed, including available organic compounds, the use of suitable biodegradable microorganisms and their biodegradation properties, and various environmental factors. To overcome these limitations, a microbial consortium of multiple strains with diverse biodegradation abilities and physiological properties is implemented (Lee et al. 2018).

Many highly efficient chemical pesticides have been produced on a large scale after the discovery of some synthetic pesticides and are widely used to control various agricultural pests. Pesticides play an important role in maintaining product quality and yield, but their unconscious, intense, and continuous use causes serious problems. The rate of biodegradation of pesticides is very slow compared to other techniques. Specific microorganisms must be selected to ensure an adequate degradation rate. In bioremediation, the isolation of effective microorganisms naturally found in a contaminated area is very important (Geed et al. 2017a). *Lysinibacillus*, *Acinetobacter johnsonii*, *Pseudomonas* sp., and *Bacillus* sp. strains have been used for the degradation of pesticides (Geed et al. 2017b). Highly efficient colonization of fungal populations in polluted soils can be achieved with highly branching and filamentous growth modes (Verdin et al. 2004). White rot fungi, one of the highly filamentous types of fungi, have an advantage over other bacterial strains as they can oxidize very dangerous chemicals (Pointing 2001). Degradation of pesticides by fungi is generally dependent on ligninolytic enzymes, and fungal degradation of pesticides that are not very efficient requires long acclimatization and incubation times (Espinosa-Ortiz et al. 2021). Therefore, many genetically modified fungi species have been already patented, and they are seen as a vigorous biotechnological approach in the biodegradation of soil pollutants (Steffen et al. 2007). The fungi species reported in pesticide bioremediation are *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, *Pleurotus ostreatus*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Fusarium proliferatum*, *Candida* sp., *Trametes versicolor*, *Cunninghamella elegans*, *and Penicillium* sp. (Conde-Avila et al. 2020). Besides, bacterial strains of Arthrobacter, Flavobacterium, Micrococcus, Pseudomonas, Rhizobium, and Sphingomonas genera consume pesticides as sources of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus.

9.5 Developments and Applications of Bioremediation Techniques

In situ and ex situ bioremediation are the two main approaches named according to the region selected for the pesticide treatment. The techniques that treat the toxic pollutants on-site are called in situ bioremediation, while the techniques that treat hazardous material off-site are called ex situ bioremediation (Giri et al. 2021). The in situ approach includes stimulating microbial activity by adding microbes and nutrients and optimizing environmental-related parameters in polluted areas (Seech et al. 2008). In situ bioremediation, which is a low-maintenance, economical, sustainable, and environmentally friendly approach, involves the biodegradation of organic pollutants. It is a process in which organic pollutants are reduced to CO_2, water, or other minimally toxic products biologically for the detoxification of contaminated regions (Giri et al. 2021).

In situ bioremediation is preferable to ex situ bioremediation for environmental rehabilitation of watery ecosystems and polluted soils (Jorgensen 2007). The condition of the contaminated area depends on many parameters such as the natural microbial populations, pesticide amount, the level of toxicity, and the applicability of a specific biotechnological approach. The addition of oxygen, substrates, vitamins, and organic/inorganic additives such as phosphate and nitrate stimulates microbial activity in bio-stimulation. Bioaugmentation is a process where exogenous microbial populations with certain catabolic activities are added to the polluted area or means a biological reactor to support the biodegradation process. In bioaugmentation, adding pre-grown microbial cultures to increase microbial populations in a region improves contaminant elimination and reduces cleaning time and cost (Giri et al. 2021).

The microbial strains as axenic cultures are important in the study of the metabolism, physiology, and molecular assembly associated with pesticide degradation. To date, approximately 99% of environmental microbes cannot be cultured in laboratories using traditional culture-dependent techniques. So, researchers suppose that there is a strong possibility that the study of mixed microbial cultures from various environments can help elucidate their potential impact on pesticide degradation (Fig. 9.1) (Qian et al. 2020; Bhatt et al. 2021). The degradation studies of atrazine, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, carbofuran, diazinon, and glyphosate have been evaluated by a bacterial consortium (Góngora-Echeverría et al. 2020). Chlorpyrifos and 3,5,6-trichloro 2-pyridinol were completely degraded within 9 days using the consortium (MC-BSPK) of *Bacillus* sp. MCB, *Serratia* sp. MC-S, *Pseudomonas* sp. MC-S, and *Klebsiella* sp. MC-K (Sun et al. 2020). A consortium of *Staphylococcus warneri*, *Pseudomonas putida*, and *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* was found to be effective in the degradation of chlorpyrifos (John et al. 2020).

The development of a synthetic microbial consortium in the environment will require precise control of its growth, yield, and function so that it does not harm the

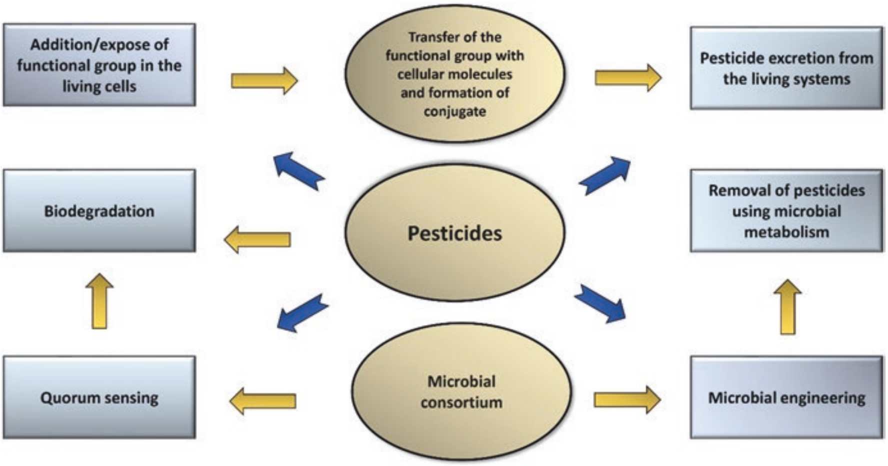


Fig. 9.1 Schematic representation of the pesticide toxicity and application of the microbial consortia. (Reproduced from REF (Bhatt et al. 2021))

natural environment. Honjo et al. designed a synthetic microbial consortium by enzyme-producing *Escherichia coli* and chemical-producing strains (Fig. 9.2) (Honjo et al. 2019). They used a synthetic quorum sensing (QS) system to enable task execution through cell-to-cell communication among consortia. The enzyme-producing strain was programmed to release the saccharification enzyme according to the strain QS signal. The main task of the strain used to produce the target chemical is to produce the desired chemical after saccharification.

Genetic circuits that enable specific protein release and QS-dependent cell lysis have the potential for a variety of bioengineering applications such as useful protein production, agriculture, and bioremediation. In environments where complex pollutants, soil and water are present, QS helps in improving biodegradation by coordinating the movement of microbes against pollutants.

The process of removing different types of pollutants, such as persistent organic pollutants (POPs), oil spills, pesticides, xenobiotics, and heavy metals, through bioremediation and biofilm has been used frequently in recent years. QS systems regulate enzyme production during biofilm-mediated degradation. Most bacteria remain in the biofilm mode, coated with an extracellular polymeric substance (EPS) under natural environmental conditions. In the bioremediation process, EPS matrix is a useful structure of biofilm-forming microbes. The environmental conditions in which the microbes are found determine the structure of bacterial biofilms and the content of EPS production (Yadav and Chandra 2020).

In a study, Raimondo et al. (2020) constructed an actinobacteria-rich consortium that was found to be capable of degrading lindane more efficiently following bio-stimulation with a sugarcane filter cake. The study conclusion was that the simultaneous application of bioaugmentation to a bacterial consortium and bio-stimulation could lead to the degradation of lindane from contaminated soil.

Villaverde et al. (2017) applied the consortium tested in a soil solution having diuron, the only carbon source and more than 98.8% of the diuron initially added was found to be mineralized after a few days. Diuron was degraded in contaminated soil using the microbial consortium of bacterial strains, viz. *Arthrobacter*

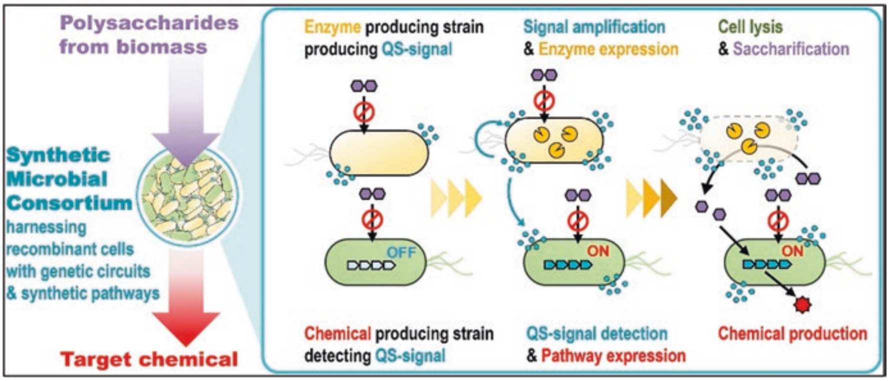


Fig. 9.2 Synthetic microbial consortium for cooperative chemical production (Honjo et al. 2019)

sulfonivorans, *Variovorax soli*, and *Advenella* sp. (Villaverde et al. 2017). The binary bacterial consortium of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and *Bacillus polymyxa* is able to rapidly degrade aldrin when compared to axenic cultures (Doolotkeldieva et al. 2017). In a study, Jiang and coworkers performed the degradation of acetamiprid by consortium ACE-3 at a broader range of temperatures and pH values and proved that making such mixed cultures applicable to the bioremediation of various acetamiprid-contaminated environments. The presence of acetamiprid was observed in the control sample as seen from the HPLC-MS analysis. Mass spectrometry revealed the presence of four intermediates formed as a result of the biodegradation of acetamiprid (Xu et al. 2020).

9.6 Conclusion and Future Outlook

Physicochemical methods such as extraction, adsorption, coagulation/flocculation used for the removal of pesticide contaminants are mostly costly. In addition, many physical, biological, and chemical methods used for pesticide treatment are not sufficient to remove pollution. Of all the available methods for the effective degradation of various pesticides in the environment, bioremediation is the most environmentally friendly and cost-effective method as it uses a variety of living organisms that occur naturally and are readily available. Various microorganisms have been used to convert pesticides into their non-toxic or less toxic or harmless product forms. Performing bioremediation through microbial consortia is highly advantageous in terms of target-specific elimination of various pesticides, thanks to their ability to contain a large number of enzymatic potentials. Bioremediation processes combined with legacy methods to eliminate or mitigate the negative effects of pesticides in high pollution areas have proven to be a promising method, but their sustainability is questionable. The biochemical pathways of microbial species are largely dependent on the various physicochemical properties of the soil, so it is very difficult to completely destroy pesticides in nature. Therefore, further studies are needed to comment on the degradation processes of microbes and their interactions with soils with different pollutants and different environmental conditions. Since the degradation rate of pesticides is quite slow, it takes a long time. Pesticide treatment, investigation of microbes specific to target pesticides, optimization of process parameters, development of a highly efficient bioreactor, and validation of natural, easily accessible, and highly porous packaging media should be further explored.

Since biological processes are highly specific, the presence of microbial populations, suitable environmental growth conditions, and appropriate amounts of nutrients and pollutants must be known. There is a need to develop and design suitable bioremediation technologies for complex mixtures of pollutants that may exist in the environment in various forms such as solids, liquids, and gases. Genetic engineering and advanced biotechnology/microbiological approaches while inspiring rapid advances in pesticide bioremediation improve powerful and highly adaptable microbial strains and existing treatment facilities/technology. Genes responsible for biodegradation can be targeted using these tools. The rapid development of technology has made it easier to implement microbial consortia in biotechnology. Large-scale degradation of pesticides can be achieved with the development of synthetic microbial consortia with the collaboration of biochemists, microbiologists, environmental engineers, and genetic engineers to solve problems in current bioremediation methods.

References

Abubakar Y, Tijjani H, Egbuna C et al (2020) Pesticides, History, and Classification. In Egbuna C, Sawicka B (eds) Natural Remedies for Pest, Disease and Weed Control Academic Press, pp 29-42

Ahmad I, Ahmad M (2014) Bioremediation of pesticides. In: Biodegradation and bioremediation. Studium Press LLC, Boca Raton, pp 125–165

Anjum R, Rahman M, Masood F, Malik A (2012) Bioremediation of pesticides from soil and wastewater. In Malik A, Grohmann E (eds) Environmental Protection Strategies for Sustainable Development Strategies for Sustainability. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 295-328.

Bhatt P, Bhatt K, Sharma A et al (2021) Biotechnological basis of microbial consortia for the removal of pesticides from the environment. Crit Rev Biotechnol 41:317–338

Chapalamadugu S, Chaudhry GR (1992) Microbiological and biotechnological aspects of metabolism of carbamates and organophosphates. Crit Rev Biotechnol 12:357–389

Conde-Avila V, Ortega-Martínez LD, Loera O et al (2020) Pesticides degradation by immobilised microorganisms. Int J Environ Anal Chem 1–31

Doolotkeldieva T, Konurbaeva M, Bobusheva S (2017) Microbial communities in pesticide-contaminated soils in Kyrgyzstan and bioremediation possibilities. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25:31848–31862

Espinosa-Ortiz EJ, Rene ER, Gerlach, R (2021) Potential use of fungal-bacterial co-cultures for the removal of organic pollutants. Crit Rev Biotechnol 29:1–23

Fenibo EO (2021) Suitability of bacteria in bioremediation techniques common for petroleum-related pollutions. The Asia Journal of Applied Microbiology TAJAM 8:1-18

Geed SR, Kureel MK, Giri BS et al (2017a) Performance evaluation of Malathion 15 biodegradation in batch and continuous packed bed bioreactor (PBBR). Bioresour Technol 227:56-65

Geed SR, Shrirame BS, Singh RS (2017b) Assessment of pesticides removal using two-stage 1 Integrated Aerobic Treatment Plant (IATP) by Bacillus sp. isolated from agricultural field Bioresour Technol 242:45-54

Geetha M, Fulekar MH (2008) Bioremediation of pesticides in surface soil treatment unit using microbial consortia. Afr J Environ Sci Technol 2:036-045

Ghazali FM, Rahman RNZA, Salleh AB et al (2004) Biodegradation of hydrocarbons in soil by microbial consortium. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 54:61–67

Giri BS, Geed S, Vikrant K et al (2021) Progress in bioremediation of pesticide residues in the environment. Environ Eng Res 26:1226-1025

Góngora-Echeverría VR, García-Escalante R, Rojas-Herrera R et al (2020) Pesticide bioremediation in liquid media using a microbial consortium and bacteria pure strains isolated from a biomixture used in agricultural areas. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 200:110734.

He B, Wang X, Yang C et al (2020) The regulation of autophagy in the pesticide-induced toxicity: Angel or demon? Chemosphere 242:125138

Honjo H, Iwasaki K, Soma Y et al (2019) Synthetic microbial consortium with specific roles designated by genetic circuits for cooperative chemical production. Metab Eng 55:268-275

Huang X, Lu G (2021) Editorial: Bioremediation of chemical pesticides polluted soil. Front Microbiol 12:682343

John EM, Shaike JM (2015) Chlorpyrifos: pollution and remediation. Environ Chem Lett 13:269–291

John EM, Varghese EM, Shaike JM (2020) Plasmid-mediated biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and analysis of its metabolic by-products. Curr Microbiol 77:3095–3103

Jorgensen KS (2007) In situ bioremediation. Adv Appl Microbiol 61:285-305

Khan M, Mahmood HZ, Damalas CA (2015) Pesticide use and risk perceptions among farmers in the cotton belt of Punjab, Pakistan. Crop Prot 67:184–190

Lee Y, Jeong SE, Hur M et al (2018) Construction and evaluation of a Korean native microbial consortium for the bioremediation of diesel fuel-contaminated soil in Korea. Front Microbiol 9: 2594

Liu M, Khan A, Wang Z et al (2019) Aptasensors for pesticide detection. Biosens Bioelectron 130:174-184

Liu P, Liu Y, Liu Q et al (2010) Photodegradation mechanism of deltamethrin and fenvalerate. J Environ Sci 22:1123–1128

Mahmood I, Imadi SR, Shazadi K et al (2016) Effects of Pesticides on Environment. In Hakeem K, Akhtar M, Abdullah S (eds) Plant, Soil and Microbes Springer Cham, Switzerland pp 253-259

Mueller J, Cerniglia C, Pritchard P (1996) Bioremediation of environments contaminated by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. In Crawford RL, Crawford LD (eds) Bioremediation: Principles and Applications Biotechnology Research Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp 125-194

Nehra M, Dilbaghi N, Marrazza G et al (2021) Emerging nanobiotechnology in agriculture for the management of pesticide residues. J Hazard Mater 401:123369

Oaya CS, Malgwi AM, Degri MM et al (2019) Impact of synthetic pesticides utilization on humans and the environment: an overview. Agric Sci Technol 11:279-286

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2013) Toxicity and bioremediation of pesticides in agricultural soil. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 12:421–444

Pointing S (2001) Feasibility of bioremediation by white-rot fungi. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 57:20-33

Qian X, Chen L, Sui Y et al (2020) Biotechnological potential and applications of microbial consortia. Biotechnol Adv 40:107500

Raimondo EE, Aparicio JD, Bigliardo AL et al (2020) Enhanced bioremediation of lindane-contaminated soils through microbial bioaugmentation assisted by biostimulation with sugarcane filter cake. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 190:110143

Reeves WR, McGuire MK, Stokes M et al (2019) Assessing the safety of pesticides in Food: How Current Regulations Protect Human Health. Adv Nutr 10:80-88

Sarker A, Nandi R, Kim JE et al (2021) Remediation of chemical pesticides from contaminated sites through potential microorganisms and their functional enzymes: Prospects and challenges. Environ Technol Innov 23:101777

Sarlak, Z, Khosravi-Darani K, Rouhi M et al (2021) Bioremediation of organophosphorus pesticides in contaminated foodstuffs using probiotics Food Control 126:108006

Seech A, Bolanos K, Hill D et al (2008) In situ bioremediation of pesticides in soil and groundwater. Remed J 19:87-98

Sharma, B, Dangi AK, Shukla P (2018) Contemporary enzyme based technologies for bioremediation: A review. J Environ Manage 210:10–22

Steffen KT, Schubert S, Tuomela M et al (2007) Enhancement of 12 bioconversion of high-molecular mass polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in contaminated 13 non-sterile soil by litter-decomposing fungi. Biodegradation 18:359-369

Sun X, Chen L, Liu C (2020) Biodegradation of CP/TCP by a constructed microbial consortium after comparative bacterial community analysis of long-term CP domesticated activated sludge. J Environ Sci Health Part B 21:1–11

Tallur PN, Megadi VB, Ninnekar HZ (2008) Biodegradation of cypermethrin by *Micrococcus* sp. strain CPN 1. Biodegradation 19:77–82

Thakur N, Kaur S, Tomar P et al (2020) Microbial biopesticides: Current status and advancement for sustainable agriculture and environment, In Rastegari AA, Yadav AN, Yadav N (eds) New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering Elsevier, Netherlands, pp 243-282

Uqab B, Mudasir S, Nazir R (2016) Review on bioremediation of pesticides. J Bioremed Biodeg 7:343

Verdin A, Sahraoui ALH, Durand R (2004) Degradation of benzo [a] pyrene by mitosporic fungi and 8 extracellular oxidative enzymes. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 53:65-70

Vidali M (2001) Bioremediation. An overview. Pure Appl Chem 73:1163–1172

Villaverde J, Rubio-Bellido M, Merchán F (2017) Bioremediation of diuron contaminated soils by a novel degrading microbial consortium. J Environ Manage 188:379–386

Xu B, Xue R, Zhou J (2020) Characterization of acetamiprid biodegradation by the microbial consortium ace-3 enriched from contaminated soil. Front Microbiol 11: 1429

Yadav S, Chandra R (2020) Chapter 14 - Biofilm-mediated bioremediation of pollutants from the environment for sustainable development. In Yadav MK, Singh BP (eds) New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering: Microbial Biofilms Elsevier, pp 177-203

Zhang C, Wu D, Ren H (2020) Bioremediation of oil contaminated soil using agricultural wastes via microbial consortium. Sci Rep 10:9188

Zhang W (2018) Global pesticide use: Profile, trend, cost/benefit and more. Proc Int Acad Ecol Environ Sci 8:1-27

Chapter 10
Advances in Biological Treatment Technologies for Some Emerging Pesticides

Buzayehu Desisa, Alemayehu Getahun, and Diriba Muleta

Abstract Although pesticides are highly helpful for crop production, environmental contamination with persistent and potentially eco-toxic pollutants discourage their utilization. Soil is full of pesticides with significant environmental and human health problems. The contaminants' behavior, types, complexity, toxicity, and their transformation products have an environmental concern. Pesticides are the known emerging contaminants (ECs) identified in different environmental sources. Tackling these pollutants is vital in creating healthy environment in order to ensure food security and proper water supplies to feed the growing world population. Additional contaminants are released via physical and chemical remediation methods and are considered destructive and highly expensive. Thus, bioremediation is an economical and eco-friendly tool since it uses bacteria, fungi, algae, plants, and their interactions in removing toxicants. Revolutions in genetic engineering techniques aid to explore pollutant-degrading microbes. Therefore, this review mainly focuses on portraying pesticides as ECs, the different types and classes of pesticides, and their fate in the environment. Moreover, the pivotal focus of this review is on the eco-friendly bioremediation technologies available for the removal of these pollutants to maintain a sustainable environment with a healthy and productive ecosystem.

Keywords Bioremediation · Emerging contaminants · In situ · Pesticides · Phytoremediation · Treatment technologies

10.1 Introduction

Global industrialization releases contaminants that can cause harm to all life forms (Quintella et al. 2019). The quality of the environment outlines the quality of life on the planet. As stated by Azubuike et al. (2016), unsafe agricultural and ecological practices can potentially bring environmental pollution. There is also a continuous application of synthetic fertilizers and other agrochemicals to feed a rapidly growing global population (Carvalho 2017). Consequently, several toxic

---

B. Desisa · A. Getahun · D. Muleta (✉)
Department of Biology, College of Natural and Computational Sciences,
Wachemo University, Hossana, Ethiopia

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_10

contaminants enter into the productive farmlands from multiple sources (Raghunandan et al. 2018). Patel et al. (2020) have indicated emerging contaminants (ECs) that are used on the daily basis including pesticides, plasticizers, pharmaceuticals, personal care products (PCPs), and chemical surfactants. More than 80% of pesticides are in use for a food production system. This amount of pesticides on the total environment needs immediate bioremediation options in the era of sustainable agriculture.

Crops are severely affected by diverse pests. Accordingly, Pimentel et al. (2001) have reported that each year China lost 40 million tons (8.8%) of the country's total grain output. Likewise, India loses also 11–15% of its total output yearly due to pests and other causes (Walter et al. 2016). Thus, to ensure food security, pesticides are extensively used in modern agriculture. Generally, different types of crops are seriously affected by pests with significant yield losses (Fig. 10.1) and need the application of agrochemicals. A growing body of evidence shows that pesticides application can reduce 35–42% crop loss from pests (Pimentel and Burgess 2014). Sharma et al. (2019) have estimated 3.5 million tons of pesticides usage in 2020 with concomitant pollution of the environment. The complex structure and existence at low concentrations make these pollutants untraceable and difficult to remove from the environment (Patel et al. 2020).

The quality of soil and its processes are affected by the use of pesticides in agricultural production systems. Runoff, leaching, and/or vaporization determine the persistence and movements of pesticides in soil, air, and water (Gavrilescu 2005). The function and health of living organisms are greatly influenced by the accumulation and magnification of pesticides in the food chain. Due to these threats, pesticides degradation (remediation) is of great importance (Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020).

The physical, chemical, and biological pesticides treatment techniques are used (Saleh et al. 2020). The environmental risks of chemical and physical methods may pose low public acceptance, as well as excavation, handling, transportation, and removal costs, are not always sufficient. Thus, eco-friendly remediation approaches are needed to destroy and transform pesticides into harmless substances (Morillo and Villaverde 2017). Likewise, Patel et al. (2020) have presented bioremediation as an important and eco-friendly technology in pollutants treatment. In this paper, the

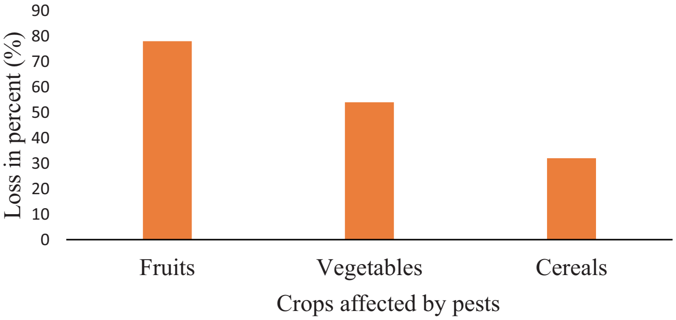


Fig. 10.1 Loss of crop yields by pests. (Modified from Pimentel and Burgess 2014)

negative impact of pesticides on the natural environment is discussed. The chemical and physical treatment options are usually costly and are not eco-friendly as well as aggressive to soil and soil microbiota. Hence, this review provides more insight into the bioremediation techniques using mainly microbes that have proven effectiveness and reliability in removing toxicants from the environment.

10.2 Pesticides as Emerging Contaminants (ECs)

Emerging contaminants (ECs) are unregulated compounds discovered in the environment. ECs are not yet widely regulated by national or international laws and are named emerging for the rising level of concern (Glassmeyer 2007; Sauvé and Desrosiers 2014). Human-induced activities increased the release of ECs into the natural environment (Arihilam and Arihilam 2019). Such contaminants create unique and considerable challenges and deserve attention (Bell et al. 2019). Emerging contaminants cause adverse ecological and human health problems (Patel et al. 2020; Zhang et al. 2019). Neonicotinoids are a first-hand generation of pesticides applied to control pests (Tomizawa and Casida 2003) and (Cloyd and Bethke 2011).

10.2.1 Types of Emerging Pesticides

Pesticide is an umbrella term used to kill, repel, and control some forms of animal and plant life and it can apply to a wide spectrum of chemicals. These synthetic toxicants vary in their characteristics and are classified under their respective groups (Freeman 2020). Figure 10.2 indicates percentages of frequently applied pesticides for agricultural production (Mekouar 2015).

Pesticide classification based on chemical composition is the most common and useful approach that gives clues about the efficacy, physical, and chemical properties of the respective pesticides (Yadav and Devi 2017). The chemical and physical characteristics of pesticides determine their mode of application and need precautions during use (Kaur et al. 2019; Mileson et al. 1998). The chemical classification

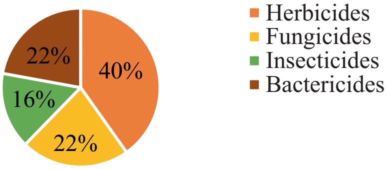


Fig. 10.2 The most applied pesticides (%) for agricultural production. (Adapted and modified from Mekouar 2015)

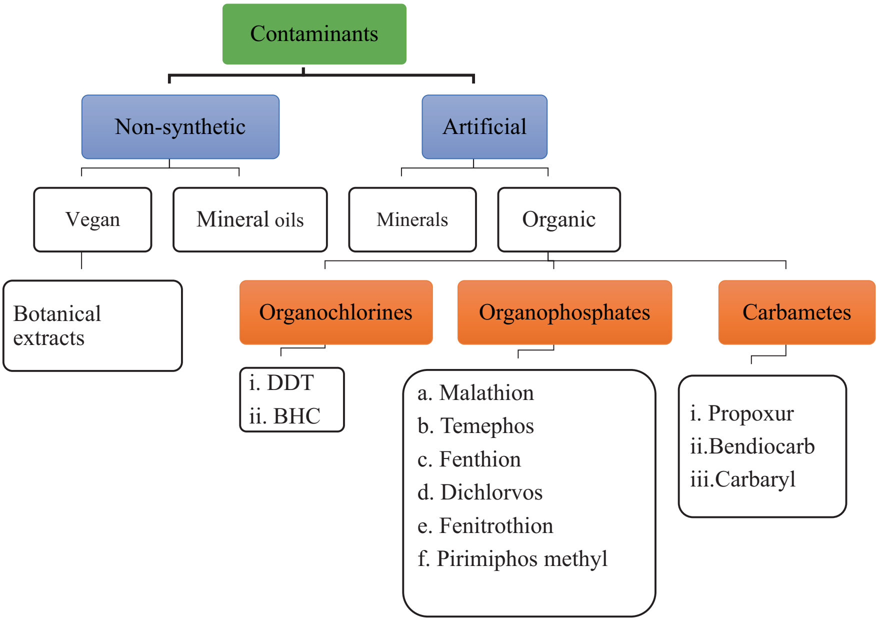


Fig. 10.3 The chemical composition of pesticides. (Adapted and modified from Kaur et al. 2019)

of pesticides is highly useful for its practical application (Gavrilescu et al., 2006; Kaur et al. 2019; Zacharia 2011) (Fig. 10.3).

10.2.2 Common Features of Pesticides

Agrochemicals have proven potential to increase the production and productivity of crops. However, damage to the environment due to the irresponsible use of these synthetic chemicals decreases their application (Meena et al. 2020). Hence, initiatives that address these questions are desirable. Understanding the common features of a pesticide allows a better pesticide formulation to apply for a particular situation to maintain the integrity of the environment. The fate of pesticides is mainly determined by their characteristics (water solubility and persistence) and soil properties (Gavrilescu 2005; Pereira et al. 2016).

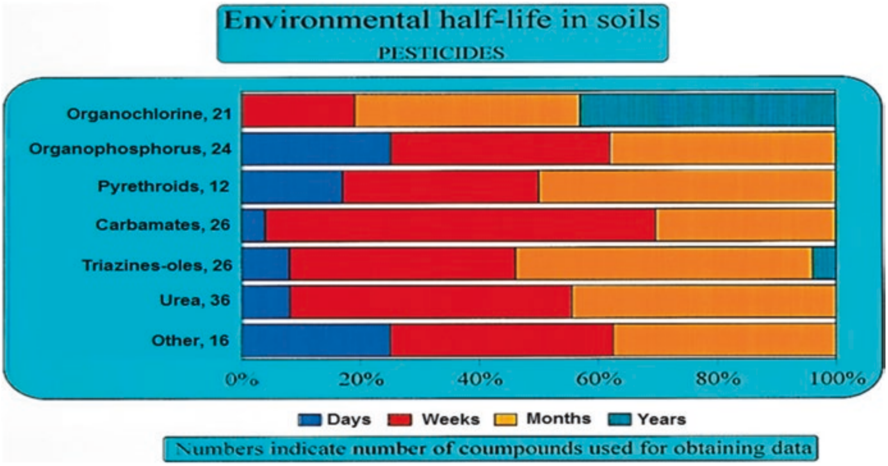


Fig. 10.4 The persistence of some pesticides in soils. (Data are available in Carvalho (2017) modified from Carvalho et al. (1997)

Table 10.1 Persistence and toxicity of pesticides. Adapted from Madigan and Martinko (2006)

Insecticide class	Example	Persistence	Toxicity to mammals
Organochlorides	DDT, dieldrin, toxaphene, chlordane, lindane	High	Relatively low
Organophosphates	Parathion, malathion, acephate, phorate, chlorpyrifos	Moderate	High
Carbamates	Carbaryl, methomyl, aldicarb, carbofuran	Low	High to moderate
Pyrethroids	Permethrin, bifenthrin, esfenvalerate, decamethrin	Low	Low

10.2.3 Persistence of Pesticides

Understanding the properties and the behavior of agrochemicals is important in the environment. These properties are linked to the products' mobility in the soil, dissociation in water, bioaccumulation, and durability in the environment (Pereira et al. 2016). The extended half-life, the more the persistent pesticide. Pesticides show considerable variations in their persistence in soils (Fig. 10.4). Persistence is affected by chemical, microbial, and photodegradation processes in the breakdown of a single pesticide (Schaafsma et al. 2016). The rate of pesticides degradation depends on its chemistry, soil environment, and microbial activities (Tiryaki and Temur 2010).

The persistent nature of pesticides in the soil is determined by their continuous applications and classifies as non-persistent, moderately persistent, or persistent

(Kerle et al. 2007; Tiryaki and Temur 2010). Less than 1% of the pesticides applied to crops attain the target pest species while an excess of them moves throughout the environment and enters marine ecosystems and keeps them there sufficiently long (Carvalho et al. 1997).

Toxicity is also another important characteristic of pesticides and it can vary depending on the target organism taken into consideration Table 10.1 (Madigan and Martinko 2006).

10.2.4 Health Effects of Pesticides

Although pesticides bring indiscriminate use resulted in serious health, they considerably improve crops production and productivity (Tudi et al. 2021). There are many routes for the entrance of pesticide residues into the food chain and can be carcinogenic or cytotoxic. This in turn causes different disorders, infertility to the affected organisms (Audrey et al. 2012). There are multiple uses of pesticides to destroy weeds, insects, fungi, and rodents (Kumar et al. 2012). Each year, 3 million insecticide poisoning, 220,000 deaths, and 2.2 million people are exposed in developing countries (Hicks 2013). The damage of pesticides to living organisms including plants is enormous (Rasheed et al. 2019). For instance, photosynthesis is impaired in susceptible plants (Tandon 2018). The author further remarked that cardiovascular, retinal, and muscle degeneration occur in humans via herbicides exposure.

Recently, pesticide poisoning caused greater than 17 million deaths from 1960 to 2019 (Karunarathne et al. 2020). Globally, the accumulation of organochlorine in the food chain distresses nearly one billion people due to hypertension (Karunarathne et al. 2020). A study in New York reported the presence of 100% and 47–78% levels of organophosphate (OP) and organochlorine pesticides (OCPs), respectively in pregnant women (Whyatt et al. 2002).

10.2.5 Environmental Outcome of Pesticides

Microbial consortia degrade and transform different pesticides and still, the resistant ones stay in the environment and food chains (García-Reyes et al. 2007). There are different modes of distribution of pesticides from target to non-targeted organisms in the environment (Tiryaki and Temur 2010). Many things happen to pesticides including the leaching of some herbicides into the root zone that can give better weed control.

The methods of pesticides application cause intoxication to the victimized individuals (Carvalho 2017). Globally, 355,000 people died each year with excessive exposure and inappropriate use of toxic chemicals (Alavanja and Bonner 2012). Pesticides may attribute to the soil, plants, move with eroded soil, dissolve in water,

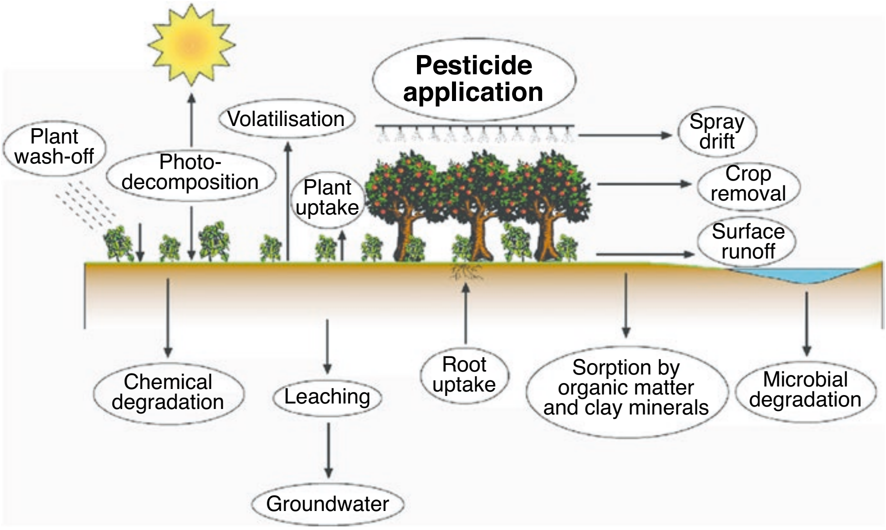


Fig. 10.5 The environmental outcome of pesticides. (Adapted from Sarmah et al. 2004)

leach, volatilize, and become airborne (Kerle et al. 2007; Tiryaki and Temur 2010). The environment is affected by pesticides via bidirectional sources, i.e., point-source and nonpoint-source pollution (Viman et al. 2010). The former is contamination that comes from a specific and identifiable place, while the latter is the contamination that comes from a wide area (Toth and Buhler 2009). Once the pesticides are disposed to the environment, they enter into physical, biological, and chemical processes which in turn affect their behavior, efficiency, and persistence (Fig. 10.5; Briggs 2018; Sarmah et al. 2004).

10.3 Removal Strategies of Pesticides

The prominent stability and water solubility of pesticide residues determine their persistence in the ecosystem. The physical, chemical, or biological technologies are used to reduce, eliminate, or stabilize pesticides in the soil (Marican and Durán-Lara 2018; Saleh et al. 2020). Each treatment technique has its limitations in operational costs, efficiency, operability, reliability, and toxic byproducts (Khalid et al. 2017; Saleh et al. 2020). The generations of many emerging contaminants that led to the development of eco-friendly treatment techniques are presented in (Fig. 10.6). Site characteristics, concentration, and type of pesticides should be considered during designing pesticides removal strategies (Morillo and Villaverde 2017).

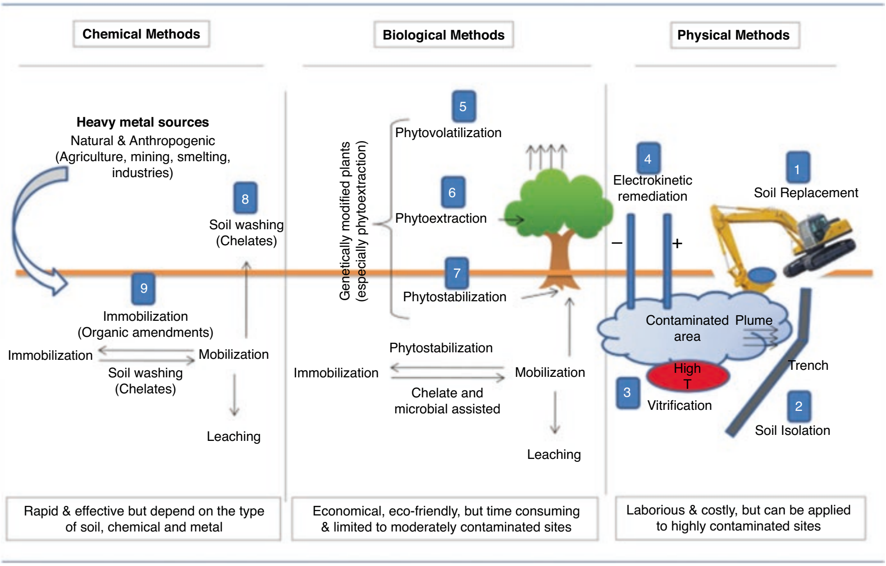


Fig. 10.6 Different soil treatment approaches. (Amended from Khalid et al. 2017)

10.3.1 Physical and Chemical Methods

One way of pesticides treatment option is by using physical and chemical methods. The majority of them are costly, destructive (which may implicate some level of hazard), and time-consuming (Khalid et al. 2017; Monteiro et al. 2012). Activated carbon and oxidation systems are energy-demanding, expensive, and increase local water prices by 10–40% (Ågerstrand et al. 2015). Physical, chemical, and physico-chemical degradation have resulted in further environmental deterioration (Huang et al. 2008). This necessitates the application of economical and eco-friendly pollutants removal options (Monteiro et al. 2012).

10.3.2 Biological (Bioremediation) Processes of Remediation

Bioremediation is a process in which bacteria, algae, plants, fungi, and other biota are involved in the process of contaminant removal (Garcia-Rodríguez et al. 2014). During this process, contaminants are degraded, altered, immobilized, or detoxified. The biological method is an attractive and greener technology that completely

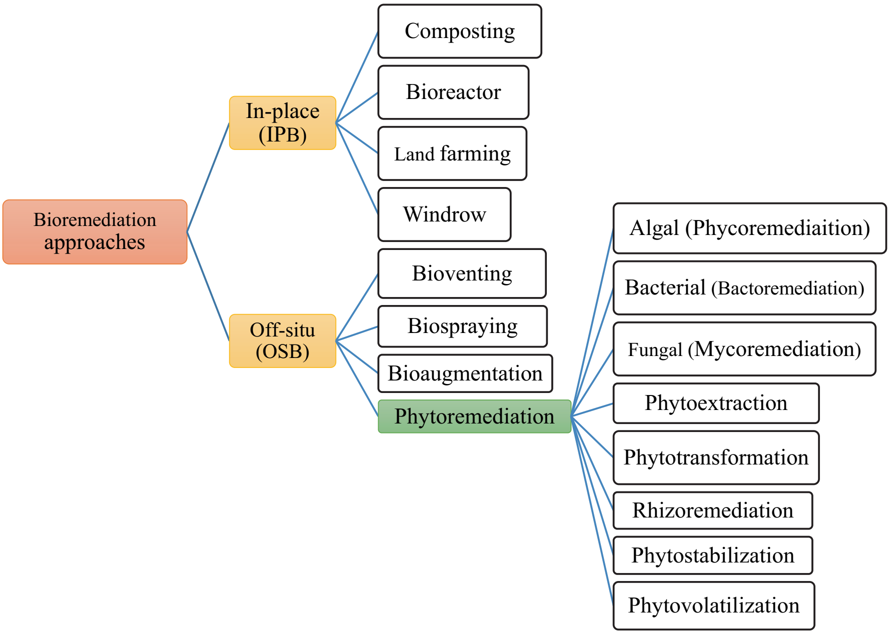


Fig. 10.7 The different types of contaminants and their bioremediation techniques

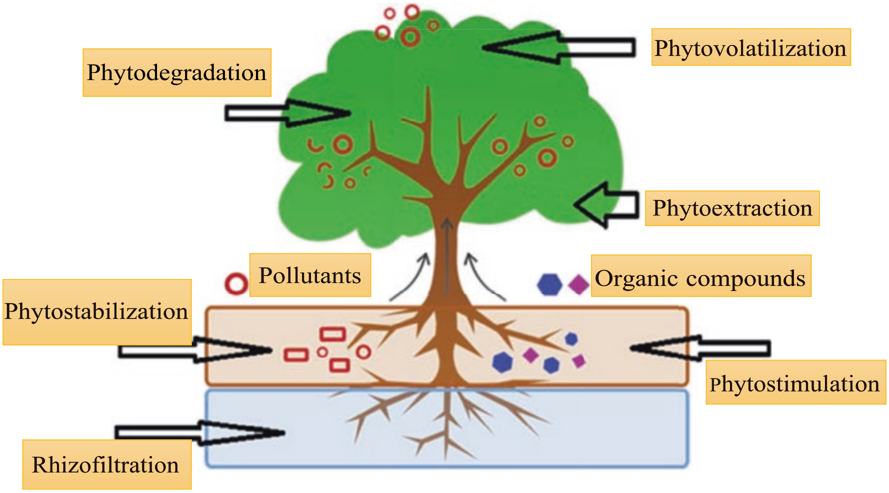


Fig. 10.8 Different types of phytoremediation practices. (Adapted and modified from Schnoor 1997)

converts neutralized contaminants and minimize their harmful effect (Nwankwegu and Onwosi 2017; Sinha et al. 2009).

Ex situ and in situ are the two major types of bioremediation techniques based on application sites (Azubuike et al. 2016). During the in situ bioremediation method, pollutants are treated on the place of contamination (natural site) but contaminants are transported from natural place during ex situ bioremediation (Caliman et al. 2011). Composting, phytoremediation, and bioaugmentation are the main bioremediation methods by involving a diverse group of organisms (Fig. 10.7). Many bacterial genera of *Alcaligenes*, *Flavobacterium*, *Pseudomonas*, and *Rhodococcus* are involved in pesticide degradation (Boricha and Fulekar 2009; Richins et al. 1997). There are various factors for the choice of the most appropriate and feasible in situ or ex situ bioremediation techniques (da Silva et al. 2020).

Phytoremediation uses plants as the main tool to remove different contaminants from the environment by involving diverse mechanisms (Fig. 10.8; Schnoor 1997).

10.3.2.1 Off-Site Bioremediation Approaches (OSB)

Off-site biotreatment (OSB) is the removal of contamination out of their natural site (Pandey et al. 2009). During OSB, contaminated soil is transported to another location for treatment and this approach makes OSB more expensive since it incurs the cost of transportation (Azubuike et al. 2016).

Contaminated Soil Treatment

Contaminated soil treatment is a land farming off-site bioremediation (OSB) technology in which contaminants are mixed with amendments in the upper soil horizon (Castelo-Grande et al. 2010). This process is a proven soil remediation technology that reduces the concentration of contaminants found in the soil (Parween et al. 2018). Soil contains microbes (fungi, algae, and bacteria) that can metabolize pesticides to enhance the remediation process. Land farming is a cost-efficient and eco-friendly approach to implement (Morillo and Villaverde 2017). The periodic turning of contaminated soil helps to increase aeration, moisture, nutrients affect pollutants biodegradation process by stimulating the activities of autochthonous microorganisms (Sharma 2020). Bhadbhade et al. (2002) have also described 83–93% of the degradation of the organophosphorus pesticide by soil bacteria. In another study, a 96% reduction in isoxathion using bacteria (Ohshiro et al. 1996). Furthermore, Tang and You (2012) have verified that bacteria were capable of degrading 33.1–95.8% of triazophos pesticides in soil indicating the efficiency of land farming in the removal of toxicants.

Composting

It is an aerobic process of degrading organic wastes into humus-like fertilizer by the involvement of microorganisms. The breakdown of contaminants is accelerated due to the heat produced during degradation (Niti et al. 2013). Microorganisms present during composting of wastes with pesticides play a significant role in bioremediation (Castelo-Grande et al. 2010; Yañez-Ocampo et al. 2016). The incorporation of different leftover wastes brings beneficial microorganisms with pesticide degradation potential (Briceño et al. 2007). Three successions of microbes occur during composting, i.e., psychrophilic, mesophilic, and thermophilic (Pavel and Gavrilescu 2008). Petruska et al. (1985) have indicated that diazinon 22% and chlordane 50% are lost during cow manure and sawdust composting due to volatilization. Singh (2008) has also identified 96.03% endosulfan degradation efficiency as a result of composting.

10.3.2.2 In-Place Bioremediation (IPB)

In-place bioremediation (IPB) remains a technology that removes contaminants under the natural environment without the need for excavation (Pandey et al. 2009). Strobel et al. (2011) have found that the effectiveness of IPB can be enhanced by improving the chemotactic behavior of the degrading microbes. White-rot fungi can be used in pesticide bioremediation due to the lignin-degrading potential of their enzyme complex (Magan et al. 2010).

Bioaugmentation

Bioaugmentation is on-site treatment practice done with the addition of cultured microorganisms to the surface of the soil for contaminant degradation (Cycoń et al. 2014). It is considered a green technology because of its eco-friendly approach to contaminant removal (Cycoń et al. 2017). The presence of a complete catabolic pathway would ensure the complete mineralization of the target pesticides (Isaac et al. 2017). Castro-Gutiérrez et al. (2019) have indicated atrazine (68.4%), carbendazim (96.7%), carbofuran (98.7%), and metalaxyl (96.7%) removal with a biomixture of the active core of bio-purification systems complemented with *Trametes versicolor*. A pesticide carbofuran is effectively removed from the contaminated site by *T. versicolor* inoculation (Madrigal-Zúñiga et al. 2016). Moreover, 85–90% atrazine reduction was achieved using *T. versicolor* (Bastos and Magan 2009). A novel bacterium (*Achromobacter xylosoxidans* PY4) had a 50% potential in metabolizing aromatic carbon rings (Nzila et al. 2018).

Phytoremediation

One of the promising cost-effective and eco-friendly strategies is phytoremediation or plant-assisted bioremediation and employed for over 300 years (Trapp and Karlson 2001; Zavoda et al. 2001). Phytoremediation is a solar power-driven technique that used pollutant scavenging potential plant species (Mir et al. 2017). In this process, contaminated sites are treated as the pesticides are take-up by plants and converted to less toxic ones (Singh and Singh 2017). Plants eliminate pollutants via phytoextraction, phytodegradation, phytovolatilization, and rhizodegradation (Truu et al. 2015). Plants deliver a promising microenvironment that facilitates contaminants degradation using both rhizospheric and endophytic bacteria (Niti et al. 2013).

Successful toxic herbicide residues reduction by bacterial endophytes in plants was investigated earlier (Germaine et al. 2006). In the contaminated soil, improved atrazine, metolachlor, and trifluralin reduction observed in the place where *Kochia* sp. was planted (Coats and Anderson 1997). Herbicides isoproturon and glyphosate are eliminated from contaminated water by planting *Lemna minor* (Dosnon-Olette et al. 2011). Genetic engineering of both microbes and plants provides a promising bioremediation approach (McGuinness and Dowling 2009). A growing body of evidence shows that transgenic plants are produced to avoid different pesticides from contaminated places (Kawahigashi 2009). Fifteen different persistent organochlorine pesticides were successfully reduced by *Ricinus communis* after 66 days of evaluation (Rissato et al. 2015).

Mycoremediation

It is the involvement of fungi in pollutant removal (Kulshreshtha et al. 2014). Toxicants/pollutants are accumulated inside fungal structures and are also used as a carbon source upon enzymatic degradation (Adenipekun and Lawal 2012). Accordingly, these transformation and detoxification processes can efficiently remove pesticides from the ecosystem (Tortella et al. 2005). The presence of an extended hyphal network and uniqueness preferred fungi in pesticide remediation (Chen et al. 2012).

Ligninolytic fungi secrete several extracellular enzymes to transform recalcitrant pollutants (Anastasi et al. 2013; Harms et al. 2017). Saprotrophic fungi produce many enzymes for pesticide degradation (Wu et al. 2015). There are many white-rot fungal strains reported as lindane, diuron, and other pesticides degraders (Sagar and Singh 2011; Singh et al. 2020).

Bactoremediation

Pesticides bioremediation uses beneficial bacterial strains as an alternative option (Gavrilescu 2005). The surging need for green technology forces in searching potential bacteria strains (Jay et al. 2011). There are many bacterial genera with a

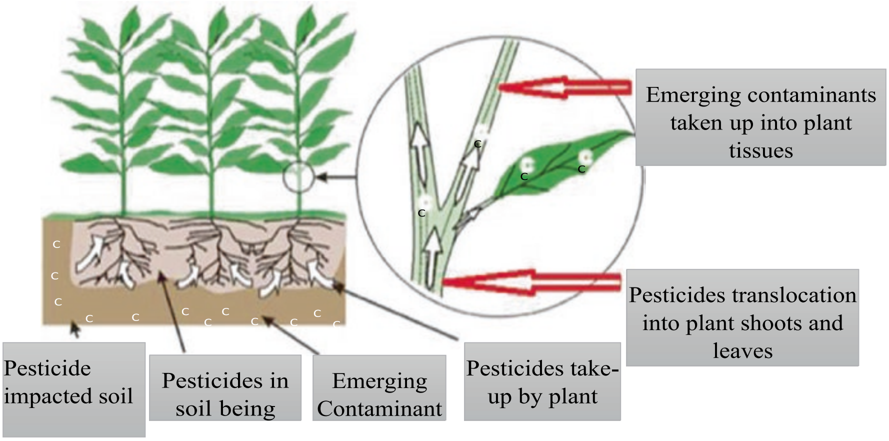


Fig. 10.9 Phytoaccumulation of organic contaminants. (Adapted and modified from Technology and Council 2009)

promising pesticides removal efficiency (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013). Bacterial species are known to hydrolyze bonds responsible for the enhancement of organophosphorus pesticide degradation (Singh and Walker 2006). Many bacterial species are effective in pollutant degradation (Huang et al. 2008). A 100% diazinon and organophosphate removal is seen in *Stenotrophomonas* sp. (Deng et al. 2015). *Arthrobacter*, *sulfonivorans*, *Variovorax soli*, and *Advenella* sp. bring 22–69% diuron mineralization (Morillo and Villaverde 2017). The process of degradation depends on bacterial type due to the release of different enzymes including oxygenase, hydroxylase, hydrolase, and isomerase (Karigar and Rao 2011).

Phycoremediation

Phycoremediation is one of the green technologies used to remove toxic substances via the application of microalgae or macroalgae (Rao et al. 2019). The fast growth nature, utilization of light and organic carbon offer microalgae a better pollution degradation (Dębowski et al. 2020). Internal defense mechanisms of microalgal species help to survive in contaminated sites (Torres et al. 2017). Many pollutants and different heavy metals are eliminated from the contaminated sites using microalgae (Danouche et al. 2021). During 11 days of treatment, the removal and reduction of atrazine herbicides and lindane by green algae *Selenastrum capricornutum* have been confirmed in the earlier investigation (Friesen-Pankratz et al. 2003). Moreover, chlorophenol is transformed and stored in the cells of *Chlorella* VT-1 by reducing its toxicity level (Scragg et al. 2003).

Phytoextraction/Phytoaccumulation

Phytoextraction is the ability of plants or algae to eliminate contaminants from their site via storage in their parts. The contaminants are phytoextracted in the aboveground plant parts (Singh and Singh 2017). Shoots and leaves are the plant parts where the pollutants accumulated (Abdel-Shafy and Mansour 2018). Hyperaccumulators and chelators are the main processes in phytoextraction (Utmazian and Wenzel 2006). Mukherjee and Kumar (2012) have confirmed that 47.2% and 34.5% organochlorine pesticide (endosulfan) removal using mustard (*Brassica campestris*) and maize (*Zea mays*) respectively. Transport protein inhibitors prevent the entrance of pollutants into the plant but help to be sequestered into the vacuoles of root cells (Fig. 10.9; Technology and Council 2009).

Phytodegradation (Phytotransformation)

Phytodegradation/phytotransformation is a process of pollutant degradation using microorganisms within plant tissues (Abdel-Shafy and Mansour 2018). Detoxification, transformation, and mineralization are important features involved in contaminant metabolism (Singh and Singh 2017). In this process, contaminants are degraded using microbial/plant enzymes. There is no complete breakdown (H_2O, CO_2, etc.) for complex and recalcitrant compounds by plants (Newman and Reynolds 2004). By and large, different pesticides are transformed in plants that release different enzymes (Kurasvili et al. 2014). For instance, enzyme glucosyltransferases detoxify organochlorine in *Phragmites australis* plants (San Miguel et al. 2013).

Rhizoremediation

Rhizoremediation is the process of pollutant degradation using catalytic microorganisms in association with plants around the plant rhizosphere (Khan et al. 2013; McCutcheon and Schnoor 2004). In this method, pesticides are degraded by naturally occurring rhizosphere due to the release of nutrients (Niti et al. 2013). Plant root exudates act as a carbohydrate source for microbial growth and are used as chemotactic signals for microbes (Dzantor 2007). The interaction of mycorrhizal fungi and ryegrass rhizosphere in bioremediation of chlorpyrifos is found effective (Korade and Fulekar 2009). The microbial populations near the rhizosphere of plants are stimulated by organics released from roots (Miya and Firestone 2001; Shaw and Burns 2007). The bacterial species *Klebsiella*, *Pseudoarthrobacter*, and *Pseudomonas* are known to transform lindane from 10% to 15% (Nagpal and Paknikar 2006).

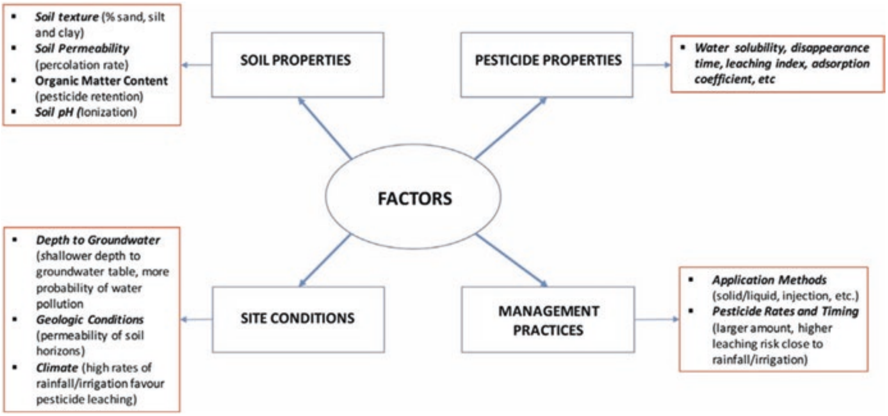


Fig. 10.10 Aspects of pesticides bioremediation in the soil. (Adapted from Gavrilescu 2005)

10.4 Detrimental Factors for Emerging Pesticides Bioremediation in Soil

The final fate of pollutant bioremediation is determined by the chemical nature and concentration of pollutants, characteristics of the environment, and microorganisms present in the soil (El Fantroussi and Agathos 2005). Soil type, temperature, pH, presence of oxygen, and nutrients are some of the factors that remarkably influence microbial pesticides degradation (Rani and Dhania 2014). Higher pollutant degradation is realized near the sub-surface soil due to higher nutrient levels (Lauber et al. 2009). Several factors potentially limit pesticides treatment strategies (Gavrilescu 2005). Soil is the ultimate sink of the pesticides applied in agriculture and acts as a storehouse of various kinds of microbes (Fig. 10.10).

Water (moisture content) is required for the biodegradation process (Riser-Roberts 1998). Generally, the optimum moisture level of 25–85% water holding capacity is needed for soil bioremediation (Niti et al. 2013). Evidence is accumulating that fluroxypyr degradation is slow under low water holding capacity (Tao and Yang 2011). Pesticides degradation is also limited if the nutrient availability and oxygen concentration are minimal. Hence, microbial augmentation can enhance nutrient availability for better pollution removal (Eskander and Saleh 2017). The pH of the soil affects the availability of nutrients and microbial activity and thus reduces the bioremediation process (Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013). For instance, some strains of bacteria can degrade over 70% of petroleum at pH 7 and 9 (Xu 2012).

Temperature is the other influential factor affecting the rate of pesticide biodegradation by governing the speed of enzymatic reactions within microorganisms. Soil temperature less than 20 °C is not conducive for atrazine and lindane removal and causes leaching from the contaminated site (Paraíba et al. 2003). On the other hand, better oxyfluorfen biodegradation was seen at 40 °C (55.2–78.3%) than at 28 °C (17.5–36.6%) (El Hussein et al. 2012). Thus, the optimum temperature for biodegradation of pesticides may depend on the chemical nature of a pollutant and a microbe involved in the process of removal.

10.5 Merits and Demerits of Biodegradation of Pesticides

Appropriate methods, suitable environments with the right microorganism are needed for a successful bioremediation process (Cycoń et al. 2017). Residues from the treatment are usually harmless products (H_2O, CO_2, and cell biomass) (Rani and Dhania 2014; Singh 2008). In situ bioremediation is an appropriate bioremediation or phytoremediation technique and would be self-maintained through all the year. Bioremediation has also its limitations. Few bioremediations have been found for each pesticide. One important issue is the time required for remediation because biological processes are slow compared to conventional physical and chemical methods. However, bioremediation is superior to physical and chemical remediation methods since the latter is destructive, costly, and tedious.

10.6 Genetics for Pesticide Degradation

Many pollutants are recalcitrant and remain resistant to microbial attack. This condition necessitates an urgent need for microbial genetic manipulation. Correspondingly, genetic engineering is a better solution for microbial improvement for a better remediation process (Janssen and Stucki 2020). Soil contains metabolically versatile microbes but the search for new strains with potential pesticide degraders requires genetic modification of existing genetic material from metagenomic studies (Maheshwari et al. 2017). Thus, it is possible to develop bacterial strains that can adapt and immobilize pesticides with a high degradation rate (Saez et al. 2014). The modifications and manipulation of microbes to effectively remove contaminants from the site are a suitable and effective approach (Huang and Lu 2021; Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2013). Genetic alterations allow an alternative for better pesticide degradation (Zulfiqar and Yasmin 2020). Accordingly, herbicides 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T were mainly degraded by *Pseudomonas* sp. and *Alicaligenes* sp. (Huong et al. 2008).

10.7 Future Perspectives

The increased food demand to feed the global growing populations prompts the application of different pesticides to increase the production and productivity of crops by controlling plant diseases and pests. However, pesticides application brings serious harm to human and environmental health and demands eco-friendly solutions. Thus, bioremediation technologies are considered an eco-friendly strategy to overcome problems associated with synthetic agrochemicals. The understanding of the environmental fate and an integrated approach for pesticide remediation has a vital impact on the knowledge of pesticide science and biological applications. Furthermore, to avoid bioaugmentation, it is essential to find the most satisfactory bioremediation strategies.

References

Abdel-Shafy HI, Mansour MS (2018) Phytoremediation for the elimination of metals, pesticides, PAHs, and other pollutants from wastewater and soil phytobiont and ecosystem restitution. Springer, p 101-136

Adenipekun C, Lawal R (2012) Uses of mushrooms in bioremediation: A review. Biotechnol Mol Biol Rev 7(3):62-68

Ågerstrand M, Berg C, Björlenius B et al (2015) Improving environmental risk assessment of human pharmaceuticals. Environ Sci Technol 49(9):5336-5345

Alavanja MC, Bonner MR (2012) Occupational pesticide exposures and cancer risk: a review. J Toxicol Environ Health 15(4):238-263

Anastasi A, Tigini V, Varese GC (2013) The bioremediation potential of different ecophysiological groups of fungi. Fungi as bioremediators, Soil Biol Springer, p 29-49

Arihilam NH, Arihilam E (2019) Impact and control of anthropogenic pollution on the ecosystem–A review. J Biosci Biotechnol 4(3):54-59

Audrey S, Beatriz PS, Jean-Louis M (2012) Biosensors for pesticide detection: new trends. Am J Analyt Chem 3: 210-232

Azubuike CC, Chikere CB, Okpokwasili GC (2016) Bioremediation techniques–classification based on site of application: principles, advantages, limitations and prospects. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 32(11):180

Bastos AC, Magan N (2009) Trametes versicolor: potential for atrazine bioremediation in calcareous clay soil, under low water availability conditions. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 63(4):389-394

Bell CH, Gentile M, Kalve E et al (2019) Emerging contaminants handbook. CRC Press 469 p 63

Bhadbhade BJ, Sarnaik SS, Kanekar PP (2002) Bioremediation of an industrial effluent containing monocrotophos. Curr Microbiol 45(5):346-349

Boricha H, Fulekar M (2009) Pseudomonas plecoglossicida as a novel organism for the bioremediation of cypermethrin. Biol Med 1(4):1-10

Briceño G, Palma G, Durán N (2007) Influence of organic amendment on the biodegradation and movement of pesticides. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 37(3):233-271

Briggs SA (2018) Basic guide to pesticides: their characteristics and hazards. CRC Press p 316

Caliman FA, Robu BM, Smaranda C (2011) Soil and groundwater cleanup: benefits and limits of emerging technologies. Clean Technol Environ Policy 13(2):241-268

Carvalho F, Fowler S, Villeneuve J, Horvat M Pesticide residues in the marine environment and analytical quality assurance of the results. In: Environmental behaviour of crop protection chemicals Proceedings of an international symposium, 1997.

Carvalho FP (2017) Pesticides, environment, and food safety. Food Energy Secur 6(2):48-60

Castelo-Grande T, Augusto PA, Monteiro P et al (2010) Remediation of soils contaminated with pesticides: a review. Int J Environ Anal Chem 90(3-6):438-467

Castro-Gutiérrez V, Masís-Mora M, Carazo-Rojas E et al (2019) Fungal and Bacterial Co-Bioaugmentation of a Pesticide-Degrading Biomixture: Pesticide Removal and Community Structure Variations during Different Treatments. Water Air Soil Pollut 230(10):247

Chen S, Liu C, Peng C, Liu H, Hu M, Zhong G (2012) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and its hydrolysis product 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol by a new fungal strain Cladosporium cladosporioides Hu-01. PLoS One 7(10):e47205

Cloyd RA, Bethke JA (2011) Impact of neonicotinoid insecticides on natural enemies in greenhouse and interiorscape environments. Pest Manage Sci 67(1):3-9

Coats J. and Anderson T. 1997. The use of vegetation to enhance bioremediation of surface soils contaminated with pesticide wastes, USEPA, Office of Research and Development, Washington DC.

Cycoń M, Mrozik A, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2017) Bioaugmentation as a strategy for the remediation of pesticide-polluted soil: A review. Chemosphere 172:52-71

Cycoń M, Żmijowska A, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2014) Enhancement of deltamethrin degradation by soil bioaugmentation with two different strains of Serratia marcescens. Int J Environ Sci Technol (Tehran) 11(5):1305-1316

da Silva S, Gonçalves I, Gomes de Almeida FC et al (2020) Soil Bioremediation: Overview of Technologies and Trends. Energies 13(18):4664

Danouche M, El Ghachtouli N, El Arroussi H (2021) Phycoremediation mechanisms of heavy metals using living green microalgae: physicochemical and molecular approaches for enhancing selectivity and removal capacity. Heliyon:e07609

Dębowski M, Zieliński M, Kazimierowicz J et al (2020) Microalgae cultivation technologies as an opportunity for bioenergetic system development—Advantages and limitations. Sustainability 12(23):9980

Deng S, Chen Y, Wang D et al (2015) Rapid biodegradation of organophosphorus pesticides by Stenotrophomonas sp. G1. J Hazard Mater 297:17-24

Dosnon-Olette R, Couderchet M, Oturan MA et al (2011) Potential use of Lemna minor for the phytoremediation of isoproturon and glyphosate. Int J Phytoremediation 13(6):601-612

Dzantor EK (2007) Phytoremediation: the state of rhizosphere engineering for accelerated rhizodegradation of xenobiotic contaminants. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 82(3):228-232

El Fantroussi S, Agathos SN (2005) Is bioaugmentation a feasible strategy for pollutant removal and site remediation? Curr Opin Microbiol 8(3):268-275

El Hussein AA, Mohamed AT, El Siddig MA et al (2012) Effects of oxyfluorfen herbicide on microorganisms in loam and silt loam soils. Res J Environ Sci 6(4):134

Eskander S, Saleh H (2017) Biodegradation: process mechanism. Environ Sci and Eng 8(8):1-31

Freeman LEB (2020) Challenges of pesticide exposure assessment in occupational studies of chronic diseases. Occup Environ Med 77(6):355-356

Friesen-Pankratz BB, Doebel CC, Farenhorst AA et al (2003) Interactions between algae (*Selenastrum capricornutum*) and pesticides: implications for managing constructed wetlands for pesticide removal. J Environ Sci Health 38(2):147-155

García-Reyes JF, Molina-Díaz A, Fernández-Alba AR (2007) Identification of pesticide transformation products in food by liquid chromatography/time-of-flight mass spectrometry via "fragmentation−degradation" relationships. Anal Chem 79(1):307-321

Garcia-Rodríguez A, Matamoros V, Fontàs C et al (2014) The ability of biologically based wastewater treatment systems to remove emerging organic contaminants—a review Environ Sci Pollut Res 21(20):11708-11728

Gavrilescu M (2005) Fate of pesticides in the environment and its bioremediation. Eng Life Sci 5(6):497-526

Germaine KJ, Liu X, Cabellos GG et al (2006) Bacterial endophyte-enhanced phytoremediation of the organochlorine herbicide 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 57(2):302-310

Glassmeyer ST (2007) The cycle of emerging contaminants. Water Resour Impact 9(3):5

Harms H, Wick L, Schlosser D (2017) The fungal community in organically polluted systems. The fungal community: its organization and role in the ecosystem, 4th edn CRC, Boca Raton, FL:459-469

Hicks B (2013) Agricultural pesticides and human health. National Association of Geoscience Teachers Available from http://serc.carleton.edu/NAGTWorkshops/health/case_studies/pesticides.html Accessed Jan 13:2014

Huang DL, Zeng GM, Feng CL et al (2008) Degradation of lead-contaminated lignocellulosic waste by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* and the reduction of lead toxicity. Environ Sci Technol 42(13):4946-4951

Huang X, Lu G (2021) Bioremediation Of Chemical Pesticides Polluted Soil Front Microbiol 1-2 doi: https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.682343

Huong NL, Itoh K, Suyama K (2008) 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2, 4-D)-and 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2, 4, 5-T)-degrading bacterial community in soil-water suspension during the enrichment process. Microbes Environ 23(2):142-148

Isaac P, Alessandrello MJ, Macedo AJ et al (2017) Pre-exposition to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) enhance biofilm formation and hydrocarbon removal by native multi-species consortium. J Environ Chem Eng 5(2):1372-1378

Janssen DB, Stucki G (2020) Perspectives of genetically engineered microbes for groundwater bioremediation. Environ Sci Process Impacts 22(3):487-499

Jay SS, Pandey VC, Singh DP (2011) Efficient soil microorganisms: a new dimension for sustainable agriculture and environmental development. Agric Ecosyst Environ 140(3-4):339-353

Karigar CS, Rao SS (2011) Role of microbial enzymes in the bioremediation of pollutants: a review. Enzyme Res 2011:1-11

Karunarathne A, Gunnell D, Konradsen F et al (2020) How many premature deaths from pesticide suicide have occurred since the agricultural Green Revolution? Clin Toxicol 58(4):227-232

Kaur R, Mavi GK, Raghav S, Khan I (2019) Pesticides classification and its impact on environment. Int J Curr Microbiol Appl Sci 8:1889-1897

Kawahigashi H (2009) Transgenic plants for phytoremediation of herbicides. Curr Opin Biotechnol 20(2):225-230

Kerle E, Jenkins J, Vogue P (2007) Understanding pesticide persistence and mobility for groundwater and surface water protection http://extension.oregonstate.edu/catalog/pdf/em/em8561-e.pdf. Accessed on 29(2):2012

Khalid S, Shahid M, Niazi NK, et al (2017) A comparison of technologies for remediation of heavy metal contaminated soils. J Geochem Explor 182:247-268

Khan S, Afzal M, Iqbal S et al (2013) Plant–bacteria partnerships for the remediation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils. Chemosphere 90(4):1317-1332

Korade DL, Fulekar M (2009) Rhizosphere remediation of chlorpyrifos in mycorrhizospheric soil using ryegrass. J Hazard Mater 172(2-3):1344-1350

Kulshreshtha S, Mathur N, Bhatnagar P (2014) Mushroom as a product and their role in mycoremediation. AMB Express 4(1):29

Kumar N, Pathera AK, Saini P et al (2012) Harmful effects of pesticides on human health. Ann Agri Bio Res 17(2):125-127

Kurasvili M, Adamia G, Ananiasvili T et al. (2014) Plants as tools for control and remediation of the environment polluted by organochlorine toxicants. Ann Agrar Sci 12(3):84-87

Lauber CL, Hamady M, Knight R et al (2009) Pyrosequencing-based assessment of soil pH as a predictor of soil bacterial community structure at the continental scale. Appl Environ Microbiol 75(15):5111-5120

Madigan MT, Martinko JM (2006) Brock Biology of microorganisms, Pearson Prentice Hall. New York, NY [Google Scholar]

Madrigal-Zúñiga K, Ruiz-Hidalgo K, Chin-Pampillo JS et al (2016) Fungal bioaugmentation of two rice husk-based biomixtures for the removal of carbofuran in on-farm biopurification systems. Biol Fertil Soils 52(2):243-250

Magan N, Fragoeiro S, Bastos C (2010) Environmental factors and bioremediation of xenobiotics using white rot fungi. Mycobiology 38(4):238-248

Maheshwari M, Abulreesh HH, Khan MS et al (2017) Horizontal gene transfer in soil and the rhizosphere: Impact on ecological fitness of bacteria. Agriculturally Important Microbes for Sustainable Agriculture. Springer, p 111-130

Marican A, Durán-Lara EF (2018) A review on pesticide removal through different processes. Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res 25(3):2051-2064

McCutcheon SC, Schnoor JL (2004) Phytoremediation: transformation and control of contaminants. Environ Sci Technol vol 121. John Wiley & Sons p 635-659

McGuinness M, Dowling D (2009) Plant-associated bacterial degradation of toxic organic compounds in soil. Int J Env Res Public Health 6(8):2226-2247

Meena RS, Kumar S, Datta R et al (2020) Impact of agrochemicals on soil microbiota and management: A review. Land 9(2):34

Mekouar MA (2015) 15. Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). Yearb. Int 26:617-631

Mileson BE, Chambers JE, Chen W et al (1998) Common mechanism of toxicity: a case study of organophosphorus pesticides. Toxicol Sci 41(1):8-20

Mir ZA, Bharose R, Lone AH (2017) Review on phytoremediation: An ecofriendly and green technology for removal of heavy metals. Crop Res 52(1to3):74-82

Miya RK, Firestone MK (2001) Enhanced phenanthrene biodegradation in soil by slender oat root exudates and root debris. J Environ Qual 30(6):1911-1918

Monteiro CM, Castro PM, Malcata FX (2012) Metal uptake by microalgae: underlying mechanisms and practical applications. Biotechnol Prog 28(2):299-311

Morillo E, Villaverde J (2017) Advanced technologies for the remediation of pesticide-contaminated soils. Sci Total Environ 586:576-597

Mukherjee I, Kumar A (2012) Phytoextraction of endosulfan a remediation technique. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 88(2):250-254

Nagpal V, Paknikar K (2006) Integrated biological approach for the enhanced degradation of lindane. Indian J Biotechnol 5(3):400-406

Newman LA, Reynolds CM (2004) Phytodegradation of organic compounds. Curr Opin Biotechnol 15(3):225-230

Niti C, Sunita S, Kamlesh K (2013) Bioremediation: An emerging technology for remediation of pesticides. Res J Chem Environ 17(4):88-105

Nwankwegu AS, Onwosi CO (2017) Bioremediation of gasoline contaminated agricultural soil by bioaugmentation. Environ Technol Innov 7:1-11

Nzila A, Ramirez CO, Musa MM (2018) Pyrene biodegradation and proteomic analysis in Achromobacter xylosoxidans, PY4 strain. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 130:40-47

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2013) Toxicity and bioremediation of pesticides in agricultural soil. Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol 12(4):421-444

Ohshiro K, Kakuta T, Sakai T (1996) Biodegradation of organophosphorus insecticides by bacteria isolated from turf green soil. J Ferment Bioeng 82(3):299-305

Ortiz-Hernández ML, Sánchez-Salinas E, Dantán-González E et al (2013) Pesticide biodegradation: mechanisms, genetics and strategies to enhance the process. Biodegradation-life of Sci :252-287

Pandey J, Chauhan A, Jain RK (2009) Integrative approaches for assessing the ecological sustainability of in situ bioremediation. FEMS Microbiol Rev 33(2):324-375

Paraíba LC, Cerdeira AL, da Silva EF et al (2003) Evaluation of soil temperature effect on herbicide leaching potential into groundwater in the Brazilian Cerrado. Chemosphere 53(9):1087-1095

Parween T, Bhandari P, Sharma R et al (2018) Bioremediation: a sustainable tool to prevent pesticide pollution modern age environmental problems and their remediation. Springer, p 215-227

Patel N, Khan M, Shahane S et al (2020) Emerging pollutants in aquatic environment: source, effect, and challenges in biomonitoring and bioremediation-A Review. Pollution 6(1):99-113

Pavel LV, Gavrilescu M (2008) Overview of ex situ decontamination techniques for soil cleanup. Environ Eng Manag J 7(6): 815-834

Pereira VJ, da Cunha JPAR, de Morais TP, et al (2016) Physical-chemical properties of pesticides: concepts, applications, and interactions with the environment. Biosci J 32(3): 627-641

Petruska J, Mullins D, Young R, et al (1985) A benchtop system for evaluation of pesticide disposal by composting. Nucl Chem Waste Manage 5(3):177-182

Pimentel D, Burgess M (2014) Environmental and economic costs of the application of pesticides primarily in the United States Integrated pest management. Springer, p 47-71

Pimentel D, McNair S, Janecka J, et al. (2001) Economic and environmental threats of alien plant, animal, and microbe invasions. Agric Ecosyst Environ 84(1):1-20

Quintella CM, Mata AM, Lima LC (2019) Overview of bioremediation with technology assessment and emphasis on fungal bioremediation of oil contaminated soils. J Environ Manage 241:156-166

Raghunandan K, Kumar A, Kumar S et al (2018) Production of gellan gum, an exopolysaccharide, from biodiesel-derived waste glycerol by Sphingomonas spp. Biotech 8(1):71

Rani K, Dhania G (2014) Bioremediation and biodegradation of pesticide from contaminated soil and water—a noval approach. Int J Curr Microbiol App Sci 3(10):23-33

Rao PH, Kumar RR, Mohan N (2019) Phycoremediation: Role of Algae in Waste Management Environmental Contaminants: Ecol. Manag. Restor Springer, p 49-82

Rasheed T, Bilal M, Nabeel F et al (2019) Environmentally-related contaminants of high concern: potential sources and analytical modalities for detection, quantification, and treatment. Environ Int 122:52-66

Richins RD, Kaneva I, Mulchandani A et al (1997) Biodegradation of organophosphorus pesticides by surface-expressed organophosphorus hydrolase. Nat Biotechnol 15(10):984-987

Riser-Roberts E (1998) Remediation of petroleum contaminated soils: biological, physical, and chemical processes. CRC press

Rissato SR, Galhiane MS, Fernandes JR et al (2015) Evaluation of *Ricinus communis* L. for the phytoremediation of polluted soil with organochlorine pesticides. Biomed Res Int 2015: 1-8

Saez JM, Álvarez A, Benimeli CS et al (2014) Enhanced lindane removal from soil slurry by immobilized Streptomyces consortium. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 93:63-69

Sagar V, Singh D (2011) Biodegradation of lindane pesticide by non white-rots soil fungus Fusarium sp. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 27(8):1747-1754

Saleh IA, Zouari N, Al-Ghouti MA (2020) Removal of pesticides from water and wastewater: Chemical, physical and biological treatment approaches. Environ Technol Innov 19:1-22

San Miguel A, Schröder P, Harpaintner R, et al (2013) Response of phase II detoxification enzymes in *Phragmites australis* plants exposed to organochlorines. Environ Sci Pollut Res 20(5):3464-3471

Sarmah AK, Müller K, Ahmad R (2004) Fate and behaviour of pesticides in the agroecosystem—a review with a New Zealand perspective. Soil Res 42(2):125-154

Sauvé S, Desrosiers M (2014) A review of what is an emerging contaminant. Chem Cent J 8(1):1-7

Schaafsma A, Limay-Rios V, Xue Y et al (2016) Field-scale examination of neonicotinoid insecticide persistence in soil as a result of seed treatment use in commercial maize (corn) fields in southwestern Ontario. Environ Toxicol Chem 35(2):295-302

Schnoor J (1997) Phytoremediation, technology overview report. Ground-Water Remediation Technologies Analysis Center, Series E 1

Scragg A, Spiller L, Morrison J (2003) The effect of 2,4-dichlorophenol on the microalga Chlorella VT-1. Enzyme Microb Technol 32(5):616-622

Sharma A, Kumar V, Shahzad B et al (2019) Worldwide pesticide usage and its impacts on ecosystem. SN Appl Sci 1(11):1446

Sharma I (2020) Bioremediation techniques for polluted environment: Concept, Advantages, Limitations, and Prospects. Trace Metals in the Environment-New Approaches and Recent Advances. IntechOpen 1-16

Shaw LJ, Burns RG (2007) Influence of the rhizosphere on the biodegradation of organic xenobiotics–a case study with 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid Bioremediation of Soils Contaminated with Aromatic Compounds. Springer, p 5-30

Singh BK, Walker A (2006) Microbial degradation of organophosphorus compounds. FEMS Microbiol Rev 30(3):428-471

Singh DK (2008) Biodegradation and bioremediation of pesticide in soil: concept, method and recent developments. Indian J Microbiol 48(1):35-40

Singh DV, Ali R, Kulsum M et al (2020) Ecofriendly approaches for remediation of pesticides in contaminated environs bioremediation and biotechnology, Vol 3. Springer, p 173-194

Singh T, Singh DK (2017) Phytoremediation of organochlorine pesticides: Concept, method, and recent developments. Int J Phytoremediation 19(9):834-843

Sinha RK, Valani D, Sinha S et al (2009) Bioremediation of contaminated sites: a low-cost nature's biotechnology for environmental clean up by versatile microbes, plants & earthworms. Solid Waste Manage Environ Remediation 1-72

Strobel KL, McGowan S, Bauer RD et al (2011) Chemotaxis increases vertical migration and apparent transverse dispersion of bacteria in a bench-scale microcosm. Biotechnol Bioeng 108(9):2070-2077

Tandon S (2018) Leaching potential of oxyfluorfen in soil. Indian J Weed Sci 50(2):189-191

Tang M, You M (2012) Isolation, identification and characterization of a novel triazophos-degrading Bacillus sp.(TAP-1). Microbiol Res 167(5):299-305

Tao L, Yang H (2011) Fluroxypyr biodegradation in soils by multiple factors. Environ Monit Assess 175(1-4):227-238

Technology I, Council R (2009) Phytotechnology technical and regulatory guidance and decision trees, Revised, PHYTO-3. Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council, Phytotechnologies Team, Tech Reg

Tiryaki O, Temur C (2010) The fate of pesticide in the environment. J Biol Environ Sci 4(10):29-38

Tomizawa M, Casida JE (2003) Selective toxicity of neonicotinoids attributable to specificity of insect and mammalian nicotinic receptors. Annu Rev Entomol 48(1):339-364

Torres EM, Hess D, McNeil BT et al (2017) Impact of inorganic contaminants on microalgae productivity and bioremediation potential. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 139:367-376

Tortella GR, Diez MC, Durán N (2005) Fungal diversity and use in decomposition of environmental pollutants. Crit Rev Microbiol 31(4):197-212

Toth S, Buhler W (2009) Environmental effects of pesticides. Department of Entomology and Horticultural Science, North Carolina State University

Trapp S, Karlson U (2001) Aspects of phytoremediation of organic pollutants. J Soils Sed 1(1):37

Truu J, Truu M, Espenberg M et al (2015) Phytoremediation and plant-assisted bioremediation in soil and treatment wetlands: a review. The Open Biotechnol J 9(1)

Tudi M, Daniel Ruan H, Wang L et al (2021) Agriculture development, pesticide application and its impact on the environment. Int J Env Res Public Health 18(3):1112

Utmazian M, Wenzel WW (2006) Phytoextraction of metal polluted soils in Latin America. Environ Appl Poplar and Willow Working Party 16-20

Viman OV, Oroian I, Fleşeriu A (2010) Types of water pollution: point source and nonpoint source. Aquac Aquar Conserv Legis 3(5):393-397

Walter G, Chandrasekaran S, Collins P et al (2016) The grand challenge of food security-general lessons from a comprehensive approach to protecting stored grain from insect pests in Australia and India. Indian J Entomol 78(special):7-16

Whyatt RM, Camann DE, Kinney PL et al (2002) Residential pesticide use during pregnancy among a cohort of urban minority women. Environ Health Perspect 110(5):507-514

Wu S, Zhang X, Sun Y, et al (2015) Transformation and immobilization of chromium by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi as revealed by SEM–EDS, TEM–EDS, and XAFS. Environ Sci Technol 49(24):14036-14047

Xu J (2012) Bioremediation of crude oil contaminated soil by petroleum-degrading active bacteria, Book chapter vol 8.

Yadav IC, Devi NL (2017) Pesticides classification and its impact on human and environment. Environ Eng Sci 6:140-158

Yañez-Ocampo G, Wong-Villarreal A, Del Aguila-Juarez P et al (2016) Composting of soils polluted with pesticides: A microbial approach and methods for monitoring. JSM Environ Sci Ecol 4:1032

Zacharia JT (2011) Identity, physical and chemical properties of pesticides. Pesticides in the modern world-trends in pesticides analysis:1-18 DOI: https://doi.org/10.5772/17513

Zavoda J, Cutright T, Szpak J et al (2001) Uptake, selectivity, and inhibition of hydroponic treatment of contaminants. J Environ Eng 127(6):502-508

Zhang Z, Osprey M, Kerr C, Lebleu M, Cooper P Environmental Monitoring, Occurrence and Potential Risks of Emerging Contaminants in Waters. In: Geophys Res Abstr 2019. vol 21.

Zulfiqar A, Yasmin A (2020) Microbiological aspects of pesticide remediation bioremediation and biotechnology, Vol 3. Springer, p 139-171

Chapter 11
Role of Metal Nanomaterials in Bioremediation of Pesticides

Rekha Goswami, Barkha Kamal, and Abhilasha Mishra

Abstract Due to increased global demand in agriculture, pesticides are broadly used in agricultural field for controlling pests that infest crops. The overall use of pesticides in the world has reached approximately 2 million tons. The World Health Organization classified itself as very dangerous and highly hazardous. Use of more chemical pesticides in agriculture causes more pollution and also leads to biomagnifications in different trophic level of organisms that affect biodiversity. Several technologies are being used for controlling pollution, among them nano-biotechnology is an alternative technology for remediation of pollution. Bioremediation method utilizes microbes to dispose of pollutants. Carbon nanomaterials, metal nanoparticles, magnetic nanoparticles, and quantum dots are examples of nanomaterials used for water exceptional monitoring, including those used to detect trace contamination and pathogens. Nanosized elemental or zero-valent metallic nanoparticles, i.e., of iron, silver, gold, copper palladium, and nickel have proven promoting effects towards contaminated sites with different hazardous pesticides. This chapter is an effort to consciousness on the promising application of metal nanomaterial-based technology and its assimilation with diverse essential tactics related to the bioremediation of pesticides.

Keywords Pesticides · Metal nanomaterial · Bioremediation · Agriculture · Pollution

---

R. Goswami
Department of Environmental Science, Graphic Era Hill University,
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

B. Kamal
Department of Botany, DBS PG College, Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

A. Mishra (✉)
Department of Chemistry, Graphic Era (Deemed to be University),
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_11

11.1 Introduction

Population growth is making more demand in agriculture manufacturing for both industrial advancement and urbanization which are being important resources of environmental pollution in the course of the twentieth century. Pesticides are being used to manage or control the pest populations below the economic injury level. Pesticides are chemical compounds that are broadly used in agricultural field for controlling pests that infest crops. These are the substance or mixture of substance which differ in their physicochemical properties. Hence, they could be classified on the basis of their properties. Moreover, numerous pesticides based on the demands are categorized into different classes. Presently, the three most popular classifications of common pesticides are entry mode, pesticide-based function, and pesticide-based organism. The overall use of pesticides in the world has reached approximately 2 million tons. The World Health Organization classified itself as very dangerous, highly hazardous, and moderately dangerous in four different classes based on the toxicity of pesticides (Pimentel 2002). Due to developing industries and use of chemical pesticides in agriculture, which causes more pollution and also leads biomagnifications in different trophic level of organisms that affect biodiversity. Several technologies are being used for controlling pollution, among them nanobiotechnology is an excellent approach for the environmental remediation. In the present scenario, many pollutants like hydrocarbons, heavy metals, pesticides, and other toxic substances are being more threat to our surroundings. Among these pollutants, contamination of soils, reduction of soil fertility, air and water are polluted with various dangerous substances. Although many conventional methods, i.e., precipitation, electrocoagulation, and adsorption on various substrates are in use, but a safer and cost-effective and environmentally sustainable approach is highly recommended for environment contaminant remediation (Fomina and Gadd 2014). Microorganisms are popularly used in bioremediation as it is economical method compared to other conventional methods. Bioremediation using microorganisms is greatly dependent on the availability of particular microbial species and combination of favorable environmental conditions (Adams et al. 2015). Bioremediation methods are effective for the treatment of contaminated water and soil due to its ability to degrade contaminates by using natural microbial activities which can be easily controlled by using different strains. Bioremediation includes any method that utilizes plants, microbes and their extracts or enzymes to restore the natural world after it has been contaminated (Rathore et al. 2014; El Amrani et al. 2015).

Nanotechnology has the capacity to offer a sustainable option to the worldwide demanding situations associated with defensive soil, water, and providing air cleaner. Nanoscience allows materials to be engineered and controlled at the molecular and atomic levels. Nanomaterials can be produced with specific functions that enable it to identify a specific contaminant within a mixture. The length of nanomaterial along with their excessive floor-to-quantity ratio results very precise detection

(Das et al. 2015; Asztemborska et al. 2015). Carbon nanomaterials, metal nanoparticles, magnetic nanoparticles, quantum dots are examples of nanomaterials used for water exceptional monitoring, including those used to detect trace contamination and pathogens (Xue et al. 2016, 2017). Zero-valent metallic nanoparticles or nanosized elements, such as of iron, silver, gold, copper palladium, and nickel have proven promoting effects towards contaminated sites with different hazardous pesticides. (Li et al. 2016). Despite the fact that technology has received a lot of studies and awareness, there is still a demand to analyze the trends that have emerged in investigating bioremediation during the last decade; some of the areas of focusing include the comparability of existing data, the appropriate use of existing technique, accessibility of in-depth laboratory investigations, geographical diversity, and a lack of knowledge in the field (Adams et al. 2015).

Bioremediation-related nanotechnology is a technological field that can examine several components to help clean the environment and to support life-growth situations. Due to distinctive characteristics of nanomaterial, it attains immense attention from researchers and scientist in various fields like water remediation, biomedical application, degradation of pesticides residue, etc. To increase the annual production of agricultural crops farmers mostly apply or spray pesticides over agricultural fields to control crops from pests, weeds, and any disease. Excessive use of pesticides degrades the soil profile and nearby water bodies. This may lead to negative influence in the growth pattern of flora and fauna. To avoid the drastic effects of pesticides, residue was majorly done by means of bioremediation. To enhance the potentiality of bioremediation technology, it will combine with nanotechnology for an effective reduction of the toxicological effects of pesticides (Rizwan et al. 2014). This method is known as nano-bioremediation which found to be more sustainable and cost effective in nature (Koul and Taak 2018). The degradation of pesticides residue by means of biological processes combining with nanomaterials provides more surface area for binding, less toxic effect on microorganism, enhances the activity of microorganism during eradication of pesticides contamination and found to be more suitable (Kumari and Singh 2016).

Additionally, some researchers name it on the basis of organism used to remediate the contaminants, such as phyto-nanoremediation (plant based), microbial nanoremediation (microbes based), and animal-based remediation (El-Ramady et al. 2017). It is reported that the working mechanism in between nanoparticles, biota/microbes, and contaminants depends on many factors such as morphology of nanoparticles, chemical behavior of nanomaterials and pollutant, pH value, temperature, media, microbes types, etc., which play a vital role during nano-bioremediation (Tan et al. 2018). Various metal, bimetallic, and metal oxides-based nanoparticles are the major categories which have been used for the removal and detection of hazardous pesticides contaminations in different regions. The existing chapter is an effort to consciousness on the promising application of metal nanomaterial-based technology and its assimilation with diverse essential tactics related to the bioremediation of pesticides.

11.2 Main Classes of Chemical Pesticides Utilized in Agriculture and Their Harmful Effects

The use of various synthetic pesticides has increased greatly and contributes to excessive crop yield growth. Soil, groundwater, and sediments constitute the ultimate sink for these contaminants, which are divided into simpler forms or persistent. According to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, pesticides account for 9 out of 12 persistent organic compounds. For synthetic pest control, more than 1000 insecticides have been promoted. Pesticides incorporate herbicides, insect sprays, bactericides, and fungicides and so forth (Adams et al. 2015). Artificially, pesticides are of an extensive assortment, including chlorinated compounds, sweet-smelling rings, nitrogen and phosphorous-containing mixtures, and others. The degree of chlorination and lipophilicity of chlorophenol increases its toxicity and bioaccumulation capacity, Benzene's subordinates are used in a wide range of pesticides. Since the aromatic ring has a large negative reverberation force, benzene and its derivatives are constantly accumulating mixtures (Igbinosa et al. 2013). Adverse effects on water, air, and soil due to extreme use of chemical pesticides are shown in (Fig. 11.1). Major chemical pesticides classes include organochlorine, organophosphate, synthetic pyrethroids, and carbamates (Xue et al. 2016, 2017).

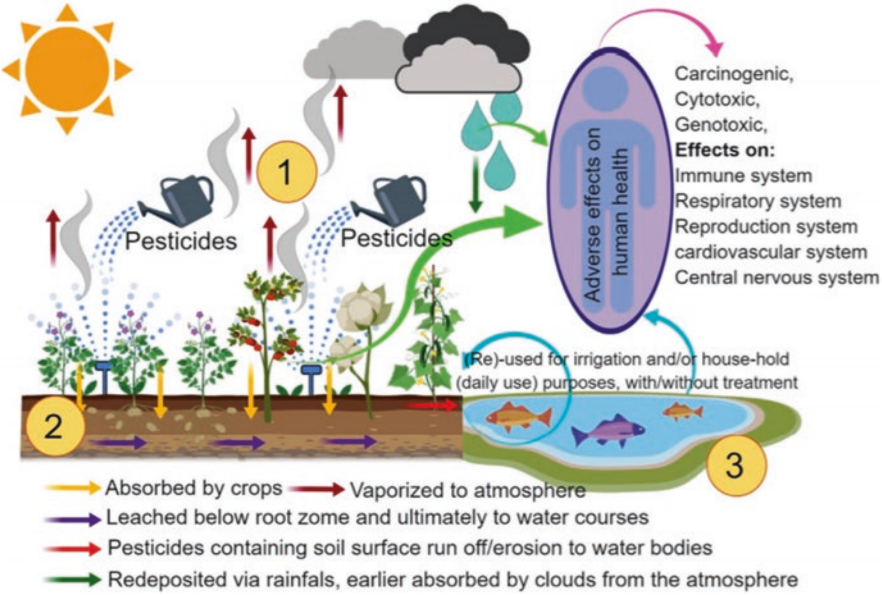


Fig. 11.1 Excessive use of chemical pesticides and adverse effect in modern agriculture; (1) air, (2) soil, and (3) water. (Reproduced with permission from Liu et al. 2019)

11.2.1 Organochlorine Pesticides

The first organic chemicals to be used to control pests and vectors were these. In broad spectrum, they have long-lasting low toxicity effects. They are, however, difficult to degrade in the natural environment due to their chemical stability. Their extensive use polluted the atmosphere and contributed to accumulation in mammals, resulting in poisoning or damage over time. As a result, organochlorine pesticides were outlawed in most cases and were eventually replaced by other pesticides. Organochlorine pesticides include endosulfan, DDT, and lindane, to name a few (Barragán-Huerta et al. 2007).

11.2.2 Organophosphate Pesticides

These toxins are distinguished by their various purpose and capability to control a wide range of pests. They are nerve toxic which used as a stomach toxic, a contact poison, or a fumigant. These biodegradable pesticides are pollutant-free, and slow the development of pest resistance. Organophosphate pesticides include methyl parathion, phosphamidon, and fenitrothion (Das et al. 2015).

11.2.3 Carbamates

These pesticides act in the same way as organophosphate pesticides, disrupting nerve signal transmission and causing the pest to die from poisoning. Carbamates can also be used as stomach poisons, touch poisons, and fumigants. Furthermore, since their molecular structures are largely identical to those of natural organic compounds, they can be degraded naturally with minimal emissions. Carbamate pesticides like propoxur (Tewari et al. 2012).

11.2.4 Synthetic-Pyrethroid Pesticide

These pesticides are combined by imitating the structure of natural pyrethrins. When compared to natural pyrethrins, they are stable and have longer residual effects. Artificial pyrethroid pesticides are more harmful to insects as compared to mammals. Permethrin and allethrin are the example of synthetic-pyrethroid pesticides. The pyrethroids are utilitarian poisons that produce unfriendly impacts in an optional manner as a result of neuronal hyper edginess.

Harmful impacts of carbamate and organophosphate pesticides happen in the sensory system where synthetics disturb the protein that controls acetylcholinesterase, a synapse. World Health Organization (WHO) assesses that 1,000,000 pesticide harming cases happen each year worldwide. Not just this, a drawn-out proficient openness to these pesticides additionally brings about expanded danger of a few ongoing and deadly illnesses like malignancy. Around 100 dynamic fixings in pesticides have been found to cause disease in exploratory creatures or people (Pimentel 2002).

11.3 Pesticide Bioremediation

Advances in research and ingenuity have enabled us to use natural variety's capacity to reduce pollutants, a process known as bioremediation. The guideline of this strategy is to eliminate poisonous toxins from the climate or convert the harmful items to nontoxic items by utilizing microorganisms (Nawaz et al. 2011). This methodology is at present applied to disinfect soil, dregs, surface water, groundwater, and air. Due to comparatively low capital costs, least disruptive techniques, and inherently aesthetic design, this technique has become desirable alternatives to conventional cleanup technologies as compared to traditional physicochemical methods (Rajendran et al. 2003; Wasi et al. 2011a, b).

Pesticide consistency in nature results either of their physical and chemical properties or the absence of life forms capable of degrading them. Certain pesticides may be lost due to volatilization or corruption as a result of light, warmth, or stickiness. On the other hand, degradation caused by living things (biodegradation) may be able to significantly reduce pesticides' persistent presence in the environment. This knowledge could be used to enhance the disposal of the harmful effects of contaminations by using living organisms; this process is known as bioremediation. The organism's ability to clean up pesticides is basically founded on their biodegradation movement. In spite of the fact that bioremediation has been first and foremost accomplished utilizing microorganisms (microbes or growths), different organic entities like plants or green growth can be utilized (Núñez et al. 2020). Elimination of pollutants would be valuable but not always possible; however, it could be confined or immobilized by some organisms. Organisms, for example, can accumulate contaminants and reduce, but do not eliminate, their presence and environmental effect. That strategy, which is indeed employed, should be included in the concept of "bioremediation" (Tyagi et al. 2011). Bioremediators would be called those organisms which can bioremediate, for example, Algicides–Algae, Fungicides–Fungi. The strategy of Bioremediatory organism like Micro bioremediation or Bioremediation for Microorganism Phytoremediation for plants.

A fruitful bioremediation procedure requires a proficient bacterial strain that can degrade the biggest contamination to the least level. The rate of soil biodegradation is dependent on four parameters, i.e., microorganism physiological condition, pesticide or microorganisms availability, survival or proliferation at a contamination site of pesticide degrading microorganisms, and the sustained population. The biodegrading in surface soil is oxygen consuming and fast because soils have an enormous number of vigorous microorganisms and their number typically diminishes (Tewari et al. 2012).

11.3.1 In Situ Bioremediation

This technique is very effective and desirable because of cost effective and creates less disturbance as they remove toxins in the environment instead of exploring and transporting them. The soil depth that can be effectively decontaminated limits in situ treatment. By the circulation of aqueous solutions naturally occurring bacteria stimulate to degrade contaminants, biodegradation adds oxygen and nutrients to polluted soils. The most significant treatments are bioventing, biosparging, and bioaugmentation (Adams et al. 2015).

11.3.2 Ex Situ Bioremediation

Land farming is a simple procedure in which degraded soil is unearthed, spread over a prepared bed, and intermittently ploughed until toxins are corrupted. Composting is a procedure that combines polluted soil with nontoxic organic contaminants such as excrement or rural waste. Biopiles are a hybrid of soil fertilization and agro farming that provide an ideal environment for native oxygen consuming and anaerobic microorganisms (Philp and Atlas 2005). Ex situ treatment of water and soil syphoned up from a polluted tuft is accomplished using slurry reactors or fluid reactors.

Various methods used for ex situ and in situ bioremediation are shown in (Fig. 11.2). Most bioremediation technologies are intended to remove pollutants after they have been produced or released into the environment. Studies of the microbial population, activities, and enzymes in the soil can provide a mirror image of the soil's functional status. Bioaugmentation (adding an organism or enzyme to a contaminant) and biostimulation are two examples (Tyagi et al. 2011).

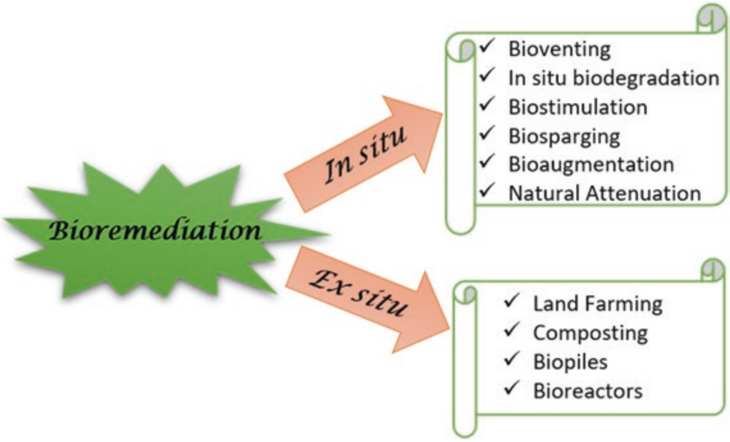


Fig. 11.2 Various bioremediation approaches for pesticides

11.4 Nano-Based Approaches for Pesticide Bioremediation

A series of technologies have been studied to identify systemic procedures to remove harmful pesticides from environmental matrices, including nanotechnology-based bioremediation. Understanding the interplay between the pollutant, nanomaterials (NMs), and microorganism is crucial because negative and positive impacts can occur. For instance, some nanomaterials are microorganism stimulants, whereas others are toxic. Therefore, it is crucial to select properly. For complete and effective pesticide bioremediation, detection, degradation, and removal of pesticide are three most important parameters. In physical and chemical processes, nanotechnology has remarkable advantages. Nanotechnology has a potential impact in above mentioned three categories: detection, degradation, and removal (Fig. 11.3).

Applications of various metal nanoparticles can effectively remove many hazardous substances from the environment in a shorter duration (Kalyani et al. 2021). Nowadays various nanomaterials are popularly used for bioremediation (Fig. 11.4). Metal nanomaterials are largely utilized for the detection of pesticides along with its elimination and degradation . These nanomaterials have been broadly categorized into the nanotubes, nanoparticles, and nanocomposites. Various forms of nanoparticles such as metal nanoparticles, bimetal nanoparticles, and nanoparticles metal oxide have been used in the detection and degradation of pesticide and are shown in (Fig. 11.4).

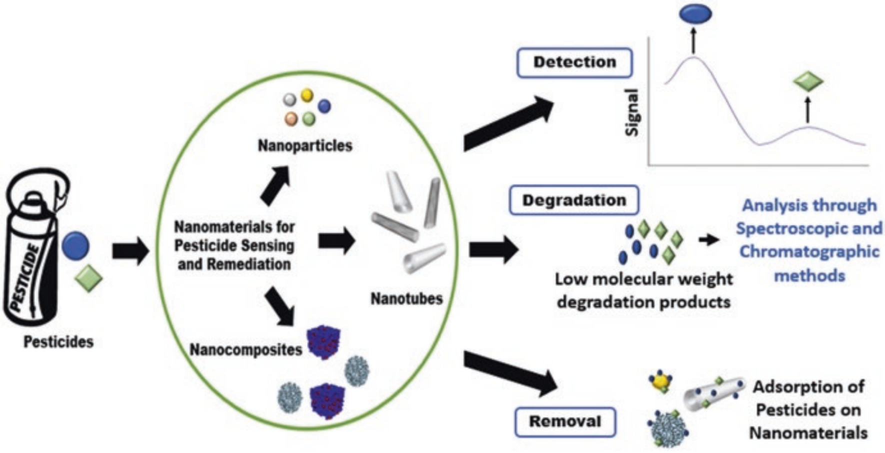


Fig. 11.3 A diagram depicting the use of nanomaterials for pesticide detection, degradation, and removal. (Reproduced with permission from Rawtani et al. 2018)

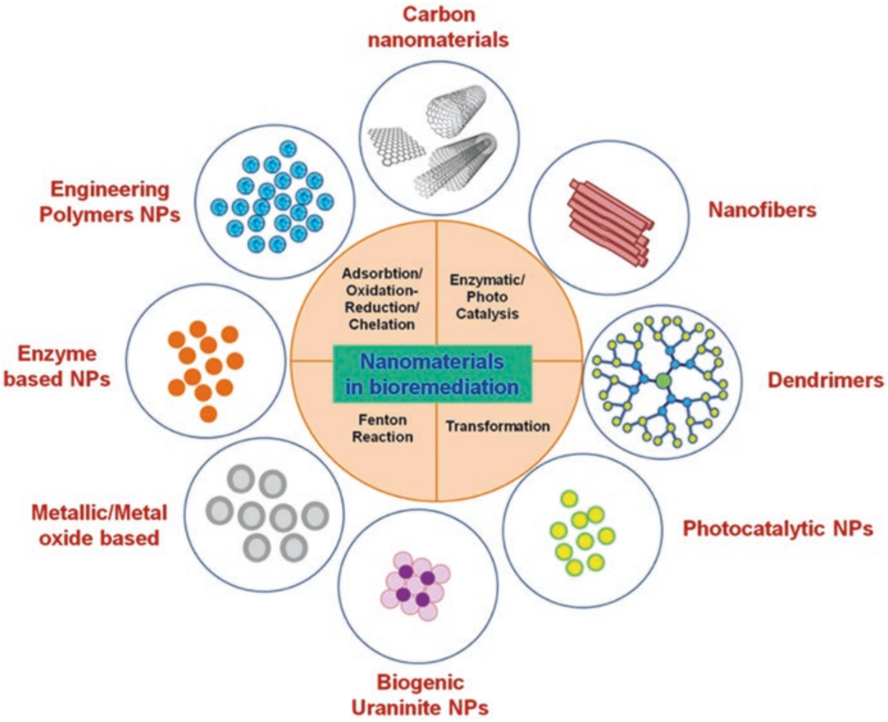


Fig. 11.4 Various types of nanomaterials used in bioremediation technique. (Reproduced with permission from Singh et al. 2020)

11.5 Role of Different Metal Nanomaterials in Detection of Pesticide Levels

Detection of pesticide levels before and after remediation is very important factor for deciding need and efficiency of any remediation technique. Pesticide identification is of great concern because of their toxicity, extensive use, and proclivity for bioaccumulation. Commercial pesticides already include over 800 active ingredients in over 100 separate substance groups. Carbamates, triazines, organophosphorus (OP), and neonicotinoids are the most common groups, and they have been the focus of nano-enabled pesticide detection till date (Kalyani et al. 2021). High insecticide level is a common source of pesticides (fungicides, herbicides, insecticides) in industry and agriculture. Not only is the trace content being measured, but also the section of high efficiency and low environmental pesticides present in food safety attractive (Das et al. 2015). Today's methods of detection are difficult and costly, limiting their uses. Applications of enzymes immobilized on various carriers such as mesoporous magnetic nanoparticles, nanoparticles, metal oxide and metal nanoparticles, and many other forms of nanomaterials are emerging in order to simplify the detection procedure. Experimentally successful in pesticide detection, the new biosensor based on the electrochemical method (Du et al. 2008) was demonstrated. Silicon nanoparticles (SiNPs), also used in biosensor fields, are widely used nanomaterials (Kalyani et al. 2021). Many of them are sensitive and can be used as a sensor care point in different sensors based on different physical principles and with rapid progress in instruments (Xu et al. 2016).

11.5.1 Nanosensor

The development of nanosensors in contaminant environments is growing rapidly and nanomaterials and identification agents are continually united in latest and innovative ways. Latest developments in sensor design have been designed to address the limitations of sensors of first generation like unspecific binding, nano parts aggregation, variation in particle size, and stabilization of nanoparticles. There remain issues of test sensitivity and selectivity in multifaceted environmental matrices, but rising numbers of reports indicate the stability and selectivity of their sensors using representative matrices. Robust sensors are a must when individuals are deployed (Kaushal and Wani 2017).

Main focus of researchers is to improve the specificity, sensitivity, and selectivity, of environmental monitoring sensors, either by focusing on the contaminant-recognition factor binding or by revamping the transduction and electronic interface to the sensing layer. Nano-based technique is helping to solve these problems in many ways. First, the nanoparticles' capacity to be immobilized with a broad variety of chemical and biological ligands aids in the sensor's specificity. Several researchers have documented coating nanoparticles with variety of ligands such as enzymes, DNA, proteins, and many more (Nune et al. 2009). The interaction of these ligands with the analyte is highly precise. Finally, the ability to make nanoparticles out of various metals improves conductivity and thus sensitivity. To detect organic contaminants, scientists have proposed employing porous silicon semiconductor nanostructures (Stefano et al. 2005). Photoluminescence is produced in porous silicone and in the presence of inorganic or organic molecules, this luminescence is quenched. This technology allows the detection of very low pesticide concentrations such as 1 ppm (Stefano et al. 2005). Nanosensors and nanoscale coatings are on the verge of marketing to replace more resistant and thicker polymer coating, nanosensors for the decommissioning of aquatic toxins, nanoscale biopolymers that improve the recycling and decontamination of heavy metals and nanosized metals that break down toxic organic matter at room temperature (Homaeigohar 2020). Furthermore, nanotechnology-based methods are less expensive and more efficient.

11.6 Green Synthesis of Metal Nanomaterial for Pesticide Bioremediation

Metal nanoparticles prepared by green synthesis methods are excellent for bioremediation of pesticide as it already has capping of biological material utilized for bioremediation. Microorganisms have potential to reduce the metal ions to form nanomaterials. Extracellular enzymes secreted by microorganism have tendency to synthesize pure nanoparticles (Kalishwaralal et al. 2010; Durán et al. 2011; Kumar et al. 2011; Alani et al. 2012; Tripathi et al. 2015). These metal nanomaterials are very effective in accelerating conventional bioremediation in which only microbes or plants are used. Figure 11.5 showing a schematic representation of the green synthesis process for the preparation of metal nanoparticles.

Specifically bacterial species have unique property of metal binding which makes them valuable for synthesizing metal nanoparticles having potential for bioremediation. Due to characteristics of having high volume of protein, fungi generally used when large amount of nanomaterials is needed to be synthesized. Comparatively for the synthesis of nanomaterials microbial method is slower than techniques using plants extract (Saravanan and Nanda 2010; Mishra et al. 2011). *Zingiber officinale*, *Abelmoschus esculentus*, *Eucalyptus*, *Mentha*, *Angelica*, *hypericum*, etc. were used for synthesizing the gold nanoparticles (Mishra et al. 2010; Pasca et al. 2014; Subbaiya et al. 2014; Suman et al. 2014; Sinha et al. 2015). For the extraction of iron nanomaterial through green synthesis by phytoextract species

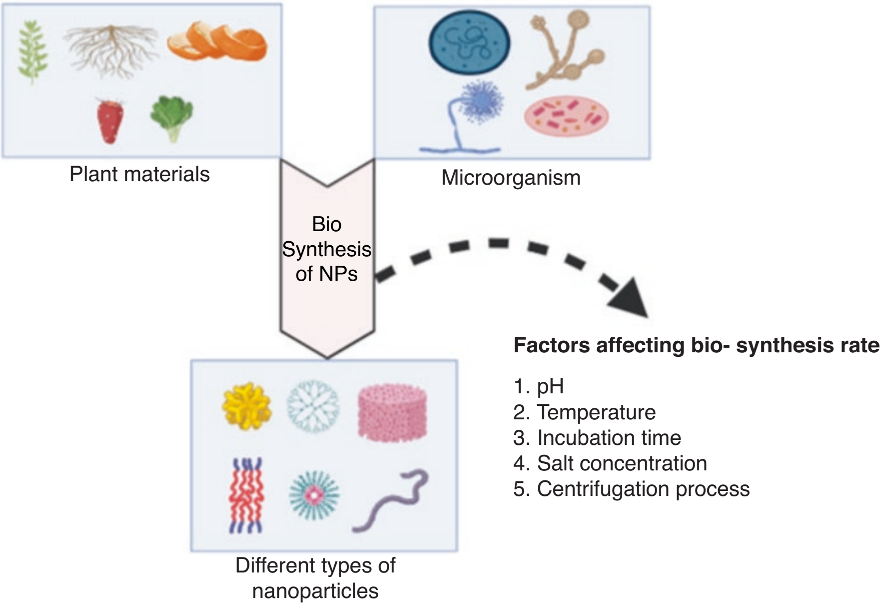


Fig. 11.5 Green synthesis process for the preparation of metal nanoparticles

of *Dodonaea viscose*, *Aloe vera*, *green tea*, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, etc. (Kumar et al. 2012; Phumying et al. 2013; Mahdavi et al. 2013; Pattanayak and Nayak 2013; Latha and Gowri 2014). Table 11.1 represents different plant species and microbes used for extracting various nanoparticles.

11.7 Metal Nanomaterials in Bioremediation of Pesticides

Metal Nps like gold, silver, iron, palladium, and platinum are highly used in different environmental concerns. Nanoparticles have unique chemistry and morphology which makes them suitable candidate to be used in pesticides removal through nano-bioremediation. The reaction that occurs over the surface of the nanomaterials plays a vital role in degrading pesticides and converts the hazardous material to simpler or less toxic compounds (Street et al. 2014). Nowadays, nanotechnological enabled approach is popularly used to remove the pesticides from contaminated soil or water. Researchers investigated the combination of metal nanoparticles with microbial cells for the degradation of pesticides (Wang and Tseng 2009). Figure 11.6 shows different type of metal nanomaterials used for nano-bioremediation of pesticides.

11.7.1 Metal Nanoparticles

11.7.1.1 Iron Nanoparticles

Nanoscale iron particles and their derivatives provide a number of remediation technologies with more alternatives. Commonly iron found under two valence states in nature, one is water soluble, i.e., ferrous iron Fe(II) and another is ferric iron Fe(III) which is water soluble below pH 3.5 and become insoluble above this pH. Under neutral to alkaline pH, it become stable with oxygen rich environment and precipitate as yellow/orange compound. Due to its retained magnetic properties, iron nanoparticles possess increased binding site during the removal of pollutant (Andrew et al. 2008). Researchers observed the potential of magnetic iron nanoparticles (MNPs) using laccase enzyme to degrade the chlorpyrifos an organophosphate pesticide. For this magnetic iron nanoparticles are developed by using co-precipitation method and nanoparticles size was about in between 10 and 15 nm. Results revealed that magnetic iron nanoparticle immobilized with laccase enzyme effectively degraded about 99% pesticides over 12 h at 60 °C and 7.0 pH. It has been also reported that 2,4-bis (1,1 dimethylethyl) phenol is the by-product obtained after the degradation process (Das et al. 2017).

Table 11.1 Different biotic components used in green synthesis of nanoparticles

Sources used for extracting metal nanoparticles		Nanoparticles synthesized	Morphology		References
			Size (nm)	Structure	
Bacterial strains	*Pseudomonas rhodesiae*	AgNP	20–100	Spherical	Hossain et al. (2019a, b)
	Bacillus siamensis		25–50		Ibrahim et al. (2019)
	Bacillus cereus		18–39		Ahmed et al. (2020)
	Pseudomonas poae		20–45		Ibrahim et al. (2020)
	Bacillus sp.		7–21		Gopinath and Velusamy (2013)
	Serratia sp.		10–20		Mishra et al. (2014)
	Pseudomonas sp., *and Achromobacter* sp.		20–50		Kaur et al. (2018)
	Aeromonas hydrophila	ZnO	57–72	Crystalline	Jayaseelan et al. (2012)
	Streptomyces spp.	CuO	78–80	Spherical	Hassan et al. (2019)
	Streptomyces capillispiralis	Cu	4–59		Hassan et al. (2018)
Plants	*Citrus limon*	ZnO and TiO_2	20–200	Polymorphic	Hossain et al. (2019a, b)
	Phyllanthus emblica	Ag	20–93	Spherical	Masum et al. (2019)
	Rosmarinus officinalis	MgO	<20	Flower	Abdallah et al. (2019)
	Matricaria chamomilla	MgO and MnO_2	9–112	Disc shaped	Ogunyemi et al. (2019a, b)
	Matricaria chamomilla	ZnO	50–190	Crystalline	Ogunyemi et al. (2019a, b)
	Lycopersicon esculentum		66–133		Ogunyemi et al. (2019a, b)
	Piper nigrum	Ag	9–30		Paulkumar et al. (2014)
	Artemisia absinthium		5–100	Spherical	Ali et al. (2015)
	Abelmoschus esculentus	Au	45–75		Jayaseelan et al. (2013)
	Syzygium aromaticum	Cu	15		Rajesh et al. (2018)

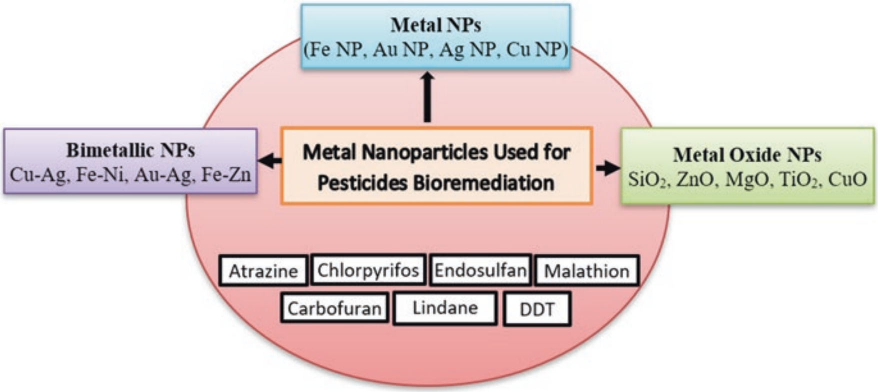


Fig. 11.6 Different types of metal nanomaterials used for nano-bioremediation of pesticides

Some study showed that iron nanoparticles are also used as catalyst for the removal of environment pollutant. Researchers evaluated the prospective of the iron nanoparticles synthesized using extract of *Euphorbia cochinchinensis* leaves for the degradation of 2,4-dichlorophenol pesticides. It was determined that the removal efficiency gets improved by 52% when iron-based nanoparticle was used as catalyst in the presence of hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) (Guo et al. 2017).

Zero-Valent Iron (ZVI)

Presently zero-valent iron (ZVI) is widely utilized for the management of pollutants due to its ease of use, effective pollutant degradation, low waste production, and secondary pollutants (Joo and Cheng 2006; Thompson et al. 2010). ZVI are classified into two types of ZVI (nZVI) nanoscale and iron reactive nanoscale (RNIP). nZVI particulates are 100–200 nm in diameter and consist of iron (Fe) with zero valence, whereas 50/50 wt% of RNIP particles consist of Fe and Fe_3O_4 (Yunus et al. 2012). Research has demonstrated that numerous pesticides are susceptible to ZVI degradation.

Many scientists used zero-valent iron nanoparticles for the elimination of lindane in which benzene, chlorobenzene, and dichlorobenzene are the by-product obtained (San Román et al. 2013). Zero-valent iron nanoparticles were utilized for the removal of nitrogen heteroatom compounds such as atrazine, olinate, picloram, chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and diuron (Joo and Cheng 2006; Kim et al. 2007; Jiang et al. 2018) to a limited extent. As the major reduction products, nitroaromatic pesticides with zero-valent iron were rapidly reduced to the corresponding amines. Only very small concentrations of intermediate products were found in certain reactions. Furthermore, analysis indicated a significant lower aromatic dechlorination than a reduction in nitrogen (Keum and Li 2004).

11.7.1.2 Gold Nanoparticles

Gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) due to different states of agglomeration show variation in color according to their size which makes it ideal for used in detecting various contamination level in the environment (Tsai et al. 2005). Due to ability of developing different coloration, the AuNPs were used in dipstick immunoassay for the detection of DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane). In this study, AuNPs were conjugated with anti-DDT antibodies to check its potentiality for decreasing the DDT concentration in the sample. The result was analyzed calorimetrically and intensity of the developed red color (due to AuNPs) was observed. Results demonstrated that the intensity of the developed color was increased with decrease in DDT concentration and reported with maximum intensity in absence of zero DDT concentration. Overall results showed that this kind of techniques may be used for rapid on-site testing to detect toxicity level of the pesticides (Lisa et al. 2009). Other researchers also used same techniques for detecting the organophosphorus pesticides (kitazine) in various samples like tomato, cucumber, grapes, etc. Here the detection of targeted pesticides was done on the basis of purple color development over the strips which were further confirmed by using ELISA (Enzyme Linked Immunoassay). Results showed that grape juice has highest color intensity during detection of pesticides (kitazine) (Malarkodi et al. 2017). Abd El-Aziz et al. (2018) prepared AuNPs with henna (*Lawsonia inermis*) extract. In this study also the degradation of DDT was monitored by evaluating the initial concentration taken, i.e., 10 or 20 mg/L. Result showed that after 72 h maximum degradation was found in the sample with starting concentration of 20 mg/L, i.e., 77% than 10 mg/L, i.e., 64%. The GC/MS spectra also confirm the presence of DDT by-product during degradation, i.e., (DDE), dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD), dichlorodiphenylmethane (DDM), and dichlorophenylethane (DCE). Researchers concluded that AuNPs have high potential for the cleanup of environmental toxic elements.

11.7.1.3 Silver Nanoparticles

Silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) showed versatile and fascinating properties among various metallic nanoparticles that involve in the bioremediation of the pesticides. The working efficiency of the AgNPs generally depends on the properties like surface properties, morphology, particles distribution, shape, composition, caping, etc. (Carlson et al. 2008). Various plant and microorganisms such as *Artemisia nilagirica*, *Sinapis arvensis*, *Nerium oleander*, *Trigonella foenum-graecum*, *Lantana camara*, *Pithophora oedogonia* were utilized to synthesize silver NPs (Kavitha et al. 2013; Vijayakumar et al. 2013; Rasheed et al. 2017; Lam et al. 2018). Some researchers used citrate for capping AgNPs for the prompt detection of dipterex, type of an organophosphorus pesticides found in different waste sample. Pink color masses were observed over citrate-capped AgNPs immobilized with acetylcholinesterase due to formation of thiocholine from acetylthiocholine through the enzymatic action of acetylcholinesterase. Study revealed that if the samples contain some concentration of pesticides, then the enzymatic based action of acetylcholine esterase was suppressed due to which thiocholine was not formed. Results confirmed that due to the presence of dipterex in the samples, there is no any color variation observed, which confirmed the presence of pesticides contamination in the water sample (Lia et al. 2014; Luo et al. 2017).

Siangproh et al. (2017) prepared a simple, rapid, economical detecting tool for detecting the concentration of herbicides contamination in canal water and groundwater samples. In this study AgNPs are coated with citrate to form colorimetry probe. Silica gel was used to adsorbed pesticides contamination. The presence of contamination was detected by color change mechanism from yellowish green to pale yellow. Other studies also showed that AgNPs were also used in combination with SERS (Surface Enhanced Raman Scattering) technique which helps in detecting the pesticides contamination at a very low level, this type of combined techniques is used to detect paraoxon and thiram type of pesticides (Wang et al. 2014). Same method was done in which cellulose nanofibers coated with AgNPs in combination with SERS used to detect thiabendazole in the samples (Liou et al. 2017).

11.7.2 Metal Oxide Nanomaterials

Crystalline metal oxides nanoparticles such as ferric oxide (Fe_2O_3), manganese oxides (MnO_2), aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), titanium oxide (TiO_2), magnesium oxides (MgO), and ceric oxides (CeO_2) are very efficacious adsorbents used for the wide range of pesticides. Due to versatile properties of metal oxides nanoparticles such as fast kinetics due to nano size, high adsorption rate, less intraparticle diffusion distance, etc. (Cheng 2013; Bardajee and Hooshyar 2013; Tavakkoli and Yazdanbakhsh 2013; Dehaghi et al. 2014), nanocrystalline metal oxides also have tendency to abrade the hazardous pesticides contamination into the less toxic compounds (Fryxell and Cao 2012).

11.7.2.1 Titanium Oxide Nanoparticles

Titanium oxide ($TiO_{2)}$ nanoparticles are used for the removal of different types of pesticides found in the various samples. TiO_2 was used as photocatalyst for the removal of monocrotophos and chlorpyrifos pesticides from the water sample. During degradation process of the pesticides, various parameters such as pesticides concentration, pH of the examined solution, photocatalysts, etc. are also observed. Results showed that on increasing the illumination time, the photodegradation activity of TiO_2 also enhanced (Amalraj and Pius 2015; Selvakumar et al. 2018). Liu et al. (2015) prepared mesoporous TiO_2 NPs for the extraction of some organochlorine pesticides such as *trans* and *cis* chlordane, hexachlorobenzene (HCB), *p*,*p*-DDT, *o*,*p*-DDT, and mirex in the water samples. Prepared mesoporous TiO_2 NPs were used to prepare solid phase microextraction fiber and it was analyzed that prepared fiber shows greater efficiency in comparison to commercial based fibers towards the degradation of pesticides. Doping method is also with different metal ions (iron and silica) in combination with TiO_2 NPs for analyzing the degradation potentiality for carbendazim, type of fungicide. Due to adopting doping method, the photocatalytic behavior was boosted very high and removed about 98% of the fungicides under solar light (Kaur et al. 2016). Same technique of doping was used to prepare Cobal doped TiO_2 NPs used as photocatalyst to enhance the reaction rate of degradation for dichlorophenols in visible light (Hoseini et al. 2017). Schematic illustration of pesticide degradation mechanism of TiO_2 is shown in (Fig. 11.7).

Photocatalytic oxidation is a process that is eco sustainable for removing a broad variety of chemical toxins. It is a pre-treatment method which is appropriate to improve biodegradability of harmful and non-biodegradable contaminants. The treatment of the recalcitrant organic compounds can also be done using photocatalysis as a polishing step (Lasa and Rosales 2009). During photocatalysis, solid surfaces are photo-excited by radiation either near solar light or UV. Mobile electrons are therefore generated and positive surface charges. These electrons excited sites are essential steps for accelerating the oxidation and reduction reactions to degradation of pollutants (Reddy et al. 2013; Coronado et al. 2013). The advancement of nanotechnology has altered the reactivity and the detection limit of semiconductor photocatalysts. Based on this principle, photocatalytic degradation has treated a wide range of pesticides. The semi-manufacturing materials are different, such as ZnO, TiO_2, Fe_2O_3, CdS, and WO_3. Among all of these chemical stability, low toxicity, low cost, and high abundance of raw materials are main features that have made titanium dioxide most used. Many scientists reported photodecomposition of pesticides with TiO_2. The photodegradation of organochlorine pesticides on TiO_2 coated films exposed to airborne UV irradiation was investigated. Yu et al. (2007) investigated the photocatalytic activity of TiO_2 coated film for the degradation of organochlorine pesticides in air when exposed to UV irradiation. In a short period, all pesticides can be degraded. Under high power UV lamp, the degradation

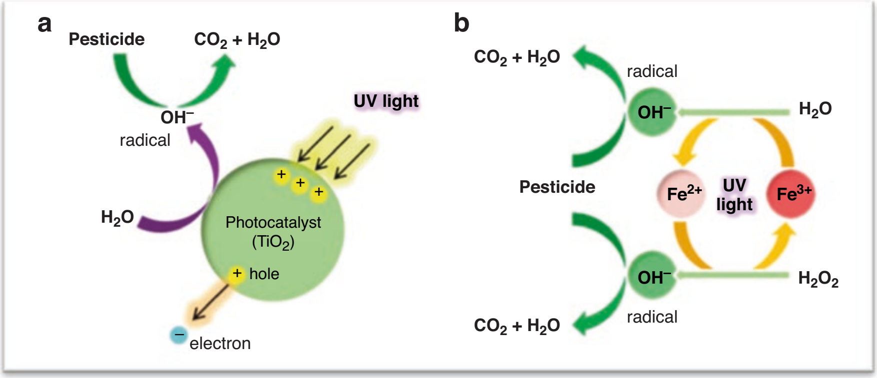


Fig. 11.7 Schematic illustration of pesticide degradation by TiO_2 (**a**) photocatalytic oxidation and (**b**) photo-Fenton degradation. (Reproduced with permission from Aragay et al. 2012)

rate was greatly increased. Another dicofol degradation photocatalytic study of TiO_2 UV-light-irradiation nanoparticles showed that dicofol could react with dicofol to produce chloride ions and lower chlorine-containing toxic compounds and could be completely damaged by active hydroxy radicals. By optimizing particle shape and dimension, maximizing reactive facets, reducing e^-/h^+ recombination through noble metal doping, and surface treatment to develop adsorption capacity, the photoactivity of nano-TiO_2 may be improved (Fujishima et al. 2008). The prepared catalysts are nanosized particles and anatase type according to the consequences. The catalysts had a redshift in the adsorption edge and showed greater absorption in the visible light field. In comparison to nonmetal doped titania, metal doping tends to be more effective in moving the absorbance spectrum to a visible area. Under UV and solar light illumination, the degradation behavior of Th-doped photocatalytic TiO_2 was investigated. These findings suggest that Th-doped photocatalytic TiO_2 with altered electronic properties is an adequate photocatalyst for oryzalin degradation in contaminated water when exposed to sunlight. Under UV irradiation, however, these modifications display only small variations in photocatalytic rates. First-order kinetics govern all photodegradation reactions. Many other photocatalysts such as WO_3, ZnO, etc. have been utilized to degrade pesticides in addition to titania (Mohagheghian et al. 2015). Eight pesticides were degraded to pilot plant size by the use of tandem $ZnO/Na_2S_2O_8$, as a photo-sensitive/poisoning sensitive and parabolic collector compound in natural sunlight (Navarro et al. 2009), in leaching water having pesticides and other solubilized chemicals as they penetrate through the ground. The results revealed that ZnO as a photosensitizer is a successful solution when using solar photocatalysis.

11.7.2.2 Zinc Oxide Nanoparticles

Nanoparticles of zinc oxide (ZnO) exhibit distinctive chemical and physical behavior. Due to surface modification, it shows enhanced sensing and catalytic behavior to effectively remove different contaminants present in the soil and water. Sharma et al. (2016) studied the degradation rate of methyl parathion and parathion, types of organophosphorus pesticides by the comparative effect of direct photolysis and by UV-ZnO nanocrystal. Recorded results showed that photocatalytic crystals were found to be more effective in degrading the pesticides.

Kaur et al. (2017) evaluated the effect of surface functionalization on ZnO nanoparticles for adsorbing the pesticides from the aqueous solution. ZnO nanoparticles were modified by 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate (BMTF-IL), CTAB functionalized and bare ZnO nanoparticles. It was observed that 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate modified ZnO showed high adsorption (148.3 mg/g) followed by CTAB functionalized (90 mg/g) and bare ZnO nanoparticles (76 mg/g). Dehaghi et al. (2014) prepared chitosan/ZnO-based composite beads to analyze its potential towards removal of permethrin, vastly used neurotoxic pesticides in agricultural fields. Adsorption method was adopted to detect the change in initial concentration of the targeted pesticides. It was observed that only 0.5 g of bio-nanocomposite used up at pH 7 and normal room temperature which showed about 99% removal rate of pesticides from the sample. After three cleaning cycles it showed 56% regeneration capacity proved to be a new potential candidate for the removal of pesticides. Salam and Das (2015) developed a bionano hybrid system using *Candida* VITJzN04 and nanosized ZnO for lindane degradation. They studied the lindane degradation efficacy of *Candida* VITJzN04 along with ZnO nanoparticle and found more effective degradation of lindane by hybrid compared to native yeast alone. The lindane was completely removed within 3 days from the sample.

11.7.2.3 Silica Oxide Nanoparticles

For bioremediation of pesticides, use of microbes and enzymes as biotic component is more powerful as they are very much effective under normal atmospheric conditions. After immobilizing microbes and/or enzymes on some inert supports such as metal nanomaterials, they can be used repeatedly. Silica nanoparticles possess desirable properties to be used as support to immobilize different enzymes. Microbes expressing recombinant proteins and various enzymes such as carboxyesterases, organophosphate hydrolases, laccases, etc. have been successfully immobilized on silica nanomaterials for bioremediation of pesticides. Figure 11.8 depicts use of silica nanomaterials as immobilization matrices for enzymes and whole cell to enhance bioremediation. Basically, chemical and biological methods are adopted to synthesize spherical silica nanoparticles (SiO_2) which are porous in nature (Rao et al. 2005). The porous behavior of the SiO_2 nanoparticles majorly depends upon

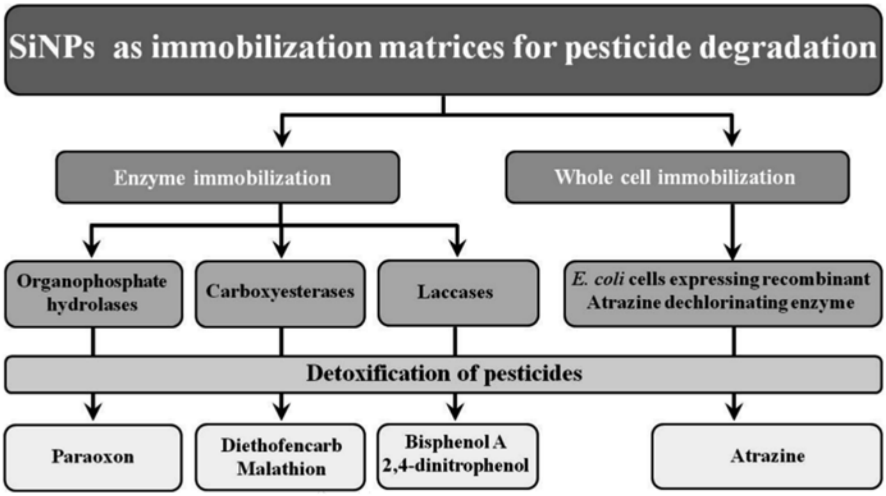


Fig. 11.8 Use of SiNPs as immobilization matrices for enzymes or recombinant whole cells for pesticide degradation. (Reproduced with permission from Bapat et al. 2016)

the surface functionality. The rage of porosity in SiO_2 particle ranges from microporous, mesoporous, and hollow porous (Bapat et al. 2016). Due to nanostructure and highly porous behavior, these nanoparticles are highly used for the remediation of various pollutant (Khung and Narducci 2015).

Boubbou et al. (2012) immobilized organophosphate hydrolases (OPH) derived from *Flavibacterium* species. They studied degradation of organophosphate pesticide paraoxon by using this immobilized enzyme and found excellent highest hydrolysis rate of paraoxon with immobilized enzyme on mesoporous silica with 6 nm diameter (Boubbou et al. 2012). Lerma-García et al. (2013) observed the enhance effect of SiO_2 nanoparticle modified by *N*-methylimidazole to detect the sulfonylurea in the water sample. It was observed that due to change in surface chemistry the rate of degradation was increased up to the mark. Other scientist also modified the surface of SiO_2 nanoparticles with polar and non-polar compound to check the efficiency towards removal of organophosphate pesticides (Ibrahim et al. 2013). In some studies mesoporous silica nano particles were used for the immobilization of enzymes such as organophosphorus hydrolase (OPH) to check the hydrolysis rate of paraoxon (diethyl-4-nitrophenyl phosphate). Results showed that OPH with silica nanoparticle shows higher tendency to hydrolyze the paraoxon comparative to the plain one (Boubbou et al. 2012). Wang et al. (2013) prepared silica colloidal crystals beads depend on photonic suspension array for the detection of chlorpyrifos-methyl and fenitrothion. During detecting the pesticides residual concentration, the binding capacity and the stability of the surface increased due to nanostructured silica particles. The prepared suspension array able to detect the pesticides in the ranges of 0.40–735.37 ng/mL and 0.25–1024 ng/mL, respectively. Observed results showed that this technique proved to be possible detecting tool for the pesticides residual present in the samples.

11.7.2.4 Iron Oxide Nanoparticles

Generally, different oxides of iron were largely exploited in the preparation of nanoparticles with unique features which are further incorporated into different matrices to removal of pollutant from the samples. Iron oxide (Fe_3O_4 and Fe_2O_3) based NPs are vastly applicable to remediate different kinds of contaminants present in various samples. Different matrices are used to immobilize the iron oxides-based NPs for eradicating the pollutants. Quali et al. (2015) used a type of clay mineral, i.e., palygorskite and modified it with the magnetic iron oxide nanoparticle for the removal of fenarimol fungicides. In this study, three composition was used, i.e., sifted palygorskite, purified palygorskite, and palygorskite modified with magnetic iron nanoparticles. The observed adsorption rate for the removal of fungicides was 11%, 50%, and 70% respectively. The clay mineral modified with magnetic iron oxide nanoparticles showed highest removal percentage and also showed 2-week stability.

Iron oxide nanoparticle embedded in mesoporous silica also has tendency to remove glyphosate from the water sample. Modification on the surface of the iron oxide nanoparticles positively increased the porosity and surface area and of the prepared adsorbent (Fiorilli et al. 2017). Fan et al. (2017) proposed quick and simple process to detect the presence of pyrethroid pesticides in various samples of contaminated water. In this method ultrasmall iron nanoparticles in combination with ionic liquid were used to detect pesticides in the water samples. The limit of detection was determined to be between 0.16 and 0.21 g/L.

11.7.3 Bimetallic Nanoparticles

As the term suggests bi means more than one, so it is basically the combination of two distinct metals within a one nanoparticle. These bimetallic nanoparticles have attracted highly due to remarkable properties which can be developing due to combining two metals. The enhanced characteristics of the bimetallic nanomaterial are generally due to the synergistic effects on conjoining (Zaleska-Medynska et al. 2016). Bimetallic nanoparticles consisting of iron and nickel (Fe/Ni) were used for the dechlorination purpose of the sulfentrazone, kind of herbicides. Various factors were also analyzed during the conversion activity such as pH, dosage, initial concentration of herbicides, etc. Recorded results showed that in 30 min about 100% conversion rate was achieved at acidic pH about 4.0 and 1.0 g/L of bimetallic NPs. It was also concluded that the dechlorination rate depends upon the temperature, dosage, and nickel content present in NPs. After dechlorination the formed by-product was less toxic and it was confirmed by mass spectrometry and toxicity assay done over the *Daphnia similis* fish species (Nascimento et al. 2016).

Shen et al. (2017) studied bimetallic nanoparticle consisting of zero-valent iron and nickel for the degradation of 4-chlorophenol. They evaluated the efficiency of the bimetallic nanoparticles towards the removal of 4-chlorophenol in the sample. Observed results confirmed that hydroxyl radicals were the most active class during the degradation process in case of iron nickel bimetallic nanoparticles. Singh et al. (2013) prepared composite of Pd/Fe bimetallic nanoparticles and carboxymethyl cellulose with *Sphingomonas* spp. (strain NM05) as biological component and used for bioremediation of lindane present in soil. They found this integrated technique very effective for bioremediation of lindane. They suggested that this integrated bio-nanocomposite system can also be used for wastewaters. Rosbero and Camacho (2017) prepared bimetallic nanoparticles of silver and copper (Ag/Cu NPs) by green synthesis method using *Carica papaya* leaf extract. The bimetallic NPs have been used as nanocatalyst to degrade chlorpyrifos in waste sample. To synthesize Ag/Cu NPs *Carica papaya* leaf extract was used by adopting co-reduction method. Observed results confirmed that bimetallic NPs have efficient potential to enhance the degradation rate of pesticides contamination from the water samples (Fig. 11.9). Some metal nanomaterials with biotic component and the removal rate of different form of pesticides by these nanomaterials are presented in (Table 11.2).

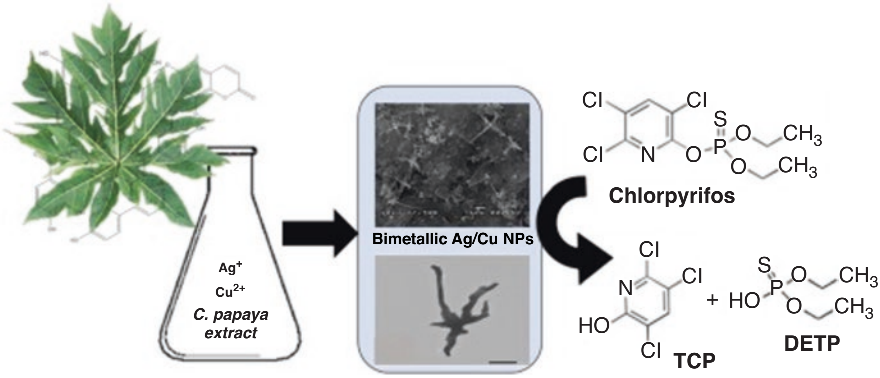


Fig. 11.9 Ag/Cu based bimetallic nanocatalyst degrading chlorpyrifos in contaminated water. (Reproduced with permission from Rosbero and Camacho 2017)

Table 11.2 Removal rate of different pesticides with different metallic nanomaterials with biotic components

S. No.	Type of nanomaterial with biotic components	Pollutant degraded	Removal rate (%)	References
1	Zero-valent iron with *Sphingomonas* sp.	Polybrominated diphenyl ethers	67	Kim et al. (2012)
2	Iron oxide nanoparticles with *Rhodococcus rhodochrous* strain	Chlorophenols	80	Hou et al. (2016)
3	nZVI and nZVI combination with microorganisms	Polychlorinated biphenyls	99	Jing et al. (2018)
4	Bimetallic iron-based NPs and tobacco plants	Hexabromocyclododecane	27	Le et al. (2019)
5	*Arthrobacter globiformis* D47 immobilized nanoparticles	Herbicides	90	Liu et al. (2018)

11.8 Conclusions and Future Prospects

Metal nanoparticles play a very important role to ameliorate conventional bioremediation techniques. Due to excellent architecture and physicochemical properties, different types of metal nanomaterials are used as support material to immobilize active microbes or enzymes. Such types of bionanocatalysts showed enhanced removal of pesticides from contaminated soil and water. Various metallic nanoparticles, bimetallic nanoparticles, metal oxide nanoparticles, and polymer metal nanocomposites are popularly used for bioremediation of pesticides. Many researchers found that rate of degradation of pesticides greatly enhanced when metal nanomaterials were used along with pesticide degrading bacteria. Metal nanomaterials also play a very important role in sensing presence of pesticide residue in environment. Iron, silver, and gold nanoparticles are most common metal nanomaterials which are utilized in bioremediation of pesticides. Due to porous nature of crystalline metal oxides based nanomaterials are very effective adsorbents used for the wide range of pesticides. Also, photocatalytic active metal oxide such as TiO_2 also provides added advantage of photodegradation which results in faster degradation of pesticide. Nowadays, bimetallic nanoparticles have attracted researchers focus for its application in bioremediation because of enhanced characteristics due to the synergistic effects on conjoining two metals in one nanoparticle. In the past decades, many metal nanomaterials and metal nanocomposites have been studied for the bioremediation of pesticide but still it is required to develop some new and greener methods for the preparation of these metal nanomaterials. Green synthesis utilizing pesticide degrading microbe or enzyme provides a single step synthesis for getting bioactive material capped metal nanoparticles.

References

Abd El-Aziz AR, Al-Othman MR, Mahmoud MA (2018) Degradation of DDT by gold nanoparticles synthesised using Lawsonia inermis for environmental safety. Biotechnol Biotechnol Equip 32:1174-1182

Abdallah Y, Ogunyemi SO, Abdelazez A et al (2019) The green synthesis of MgO nanoflowers using Rosmarinus officinalis L. (Rosemary) and the antibacterial activities against Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae. Biomed Res Int Article ID 5620989

Adams GO, Fufeyin PT, Okoro SE et al (2015) Bioremediation, biostimulation and bioaugmention: a review. Int J Environ Bioremediat Biodegrad. 3: 28–39

Ahmed T, Shahid M, Noman M et al (2020) Silver nanoparticles synthesized by using *Bacillus cereus* SZT1 ameliorated the damage of bacterial leaf blight pathogen in rice. Pathogens 9: 1-17.

Alani F, Moo-Young M, Anderson W (2012) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles by a new strain of Streptomyces sp. compared with Aspergillus fumigatus. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 28:1081-1086

Ali M, Kim B, Belfield KD, Norman D et al (2015) Inhibition of Phytophthora parasitica and P. capsici by silver nanoparticles synthesized using aqueous extract of Artemisia absinthium. Phytopathology 105:1183-1190

Amalraj A, Pius A (2015) Photocatalytic degradation of monocrotophos and chlorpyrifos in aqueous solution using TiO2 under UV radiation. J Water Process Eng 7: 94-101

Andrew B, Cundy LH and Raymond LD (2008) Use of iron-based technologies in contaminated land and groundwater remediation: a review. Sci Total Environ 400: 42–51

Aragay G, Pino F, Merkoçi A (2012) Nanomaterials for sensing and destroying pesticides. Chem Rev 112: 5317-5338

Asztemborska M, Steborowski R, Kowalska J et al (2015) Accumulation of platinum nanoparticles by *Sinapis alba* and *lepidium sativum* plants. *Water Air Soil* Pollut 226: 126

Bapat G, Labade C, Chaudhari A et al (2016) Silica nanoparticle based techniques for extraction, detection, and degradation of pesticides. Adv Colloid Interface Sci 237: 1-14

Bardajee GR, Hooshyar Z (2013) Degradation of 2-Chlorophenol from Wastewater Using γ-Fe2O3 Nanoparticles. Int J Nanosci Nanotechnol 9: 3-6

Barragán-Huerta BE, Costa-Pérez C, Peralta-Cruz J et al (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticides by bacteria grown in microniches of the porous structure of green bean coffee. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 59: 239–244

Boubbou EK, Schofield DA, Landry CC (2012) Enhanced enzymatic activity of OPH in ammonium-functionalized mesoporous silica: surface modification and pore effects. J Phys Chem 116: 17501–17506

Carlson C, Hussain SM, Schrand AMK et al (2008) Unique cellular interaction of silver nanoparticles: size-dependent generation of reactive oxygen species. J Chem Phys 112: 13608-13619

Cheng Y (2013) Effective organochlorine pesticides removal from aqueous systems by magnetic nanospheres coated with polystyrene. *J Wuhan Univ Technol Mater Sci Ed* 29:168-173

Coronado JM, Hernandez-Alonso MD, Fresno F, et al (2013) Future Perspectives of Photocatalysis. In: Coronado J et al. (eds) Design of Advanced Photocatalytic Materials for Energy and Environmental Applications. Springer, London. 345-348

Das A, Singh, Yogalakshmi KN (2017) Laccase immobilized magnetic iron nanoparticles: fabrication and its performance evaluation in chlorpyrifos degradation. Int Biodeterior Biodegradation 117:183-189

Das S, Sen B and Debnath N (2015) Recent trends in nanomaterials applications in environmental monitoring and remediation. *Environ Sci* Pollut *Res* 22: 18333–18344

Dehaghi SM, Rahmanifar B, Moradi AM et al (2014) Removal of permethrin pesticide from water by chitosan–zinc oxide nanoparticles composite as an adsorbent. J Saudi Chem Soc 18: 348-355

Du D, Chen S, Cai J, Zhang A (2008) Electrochemical pesticide sensitivity test using acetylcholinesterase biosensor based on colloidal gold nanoparticle modified sol–gel interface. Talanta 74: 766-772

Durán N, Marcato PD, Durán M et al (2011) Mechanistic aspects in the biogenic synthesis of extracellular metal nanoparticles by peptides, bacteria, fungi, and plants. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 90:1609-1624

El Amrani A, Dumas AS, Wick LY et al (2015) “Omics” insights into PAH degradation toward improved green remediation biotechnologies. Environ Sci Technol 49: 11281-11291

El-Ramady H, Alshaal T, Abowaly M et al (2017) Nanoremediation for Sustainable Crop Production. In: Ranjan S et al. (eds) Nanoscience in Food and Agriculture. Sustainable Agriculture Reviews 26: 335–363

Fan C, Liang Y, Dong H et al (2017) In-situ ionic liquid dispersive liquid-liquid microextraction using a new anion-exchange reagent combined Fe3O4 magnetic nanoparticles for determination of pyrethroid pesticides in water samples. Anal Chim Acta 975: 20-29

Fiorilli S, Rivoira L, Calì G et al (2017) Iron oxide inside SBA-15 modified with amino groups as reusable adsorbent for highly efficient removal of glyphosate from water. Appl Surf Sci 411: 457-465

Fomina M and Gadd GM (2014) Biosorption: current perspectives on concept, definition and application. Bioresour Technol 160: 3–14

Fryxell GE, Cao G (eds) (2012) Environmental applications of nanomaterials: synthesis, sorbents and sensors. World Scientific.

Fujishima A, Zhang X, Tryk DA (2008) TiO2 photocatalysis and related surface phenomena. Surf Sci Rep 63: 515-582

Gopinath V, Velusamy P (2013) Extracellular biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using Bacillus sp. GP-23 and evaluation of their antifungal activity towards Fusarium oxysporum. Spectrochim. Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 106:170-174

Guo M, Weng X, Wang T et al (2017) Biosynthesized iron-based nanoparticles used as a heterogeneous catalyst for the removal of 2,4-dichlorophenol. Sep Purif Technol 175:222-228

Hassan SED, Fouda A, Radwan AA et al (2019) Endophytic actinomycetes Streptomyces spp mediated biosynthesis of copper oxide nanoparticles as a promising tool for biotechnological applications. J Biol Inorg Chem 24:377-393

Hassan SED, Salem SS, Fouda A et al (2018) New approach for antimicrobial activity and biocontrol of various pathogens by biosynthesized copper nanoparticles using endophytic actinomycetes. J Radiat Res Appl 11: 262-270

Homaeigohar S (2020) Water Treatment with New Nanomaterials. *Water 12*: 1507

Hoseini SN, Pirzaman AK, Aroon MA et al (2017) Photocatalytic degradation of 2,4-dichlorophenol by Co-doped TiO2 (Co/TiO2) nanoparticles and Co/TiO2 containing mixed matrix membranes. J Water Process Eng 17:124-134

Hossain A, Abdallah Y, Ali M et al (2019a) Lemon-fruit-based green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles and titanium dioxide nanoparticles against soft rot bacterial pathogen Dickeya dadantii. Biomolecules 9: 863

Hossain A, Hong X, Ibrahim E et al (2019b) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles with culture supernatant of a bacterium Pseudomonas rhodesiae and their antibacterial activity against soft rot pathogen Dickeya dadantii. Molecules 24: 2303

Hou J, Liu F, Wu N et al (2016) Efficient biodegradation of chlorophenols in aqueous phase by magnetically immobilized aniline-degrading *Rhodococcus rhodochrous* strain. J Nanobiotechnology 14: 1-8

Ibrahim E, Fouad H, Zhang M et al (2019) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using endophytic bacteria and their role in inhibition of rice pathogenic bacteria and plant growth promotion. RSC Adv 9:29293-29299

Ibrahim E, Zhang M, Zhang Y et al (2020) Green-synthesization of silver nanoparticles using endophytic bacteria isolated from garlic and its antifungal activity against wheat Fusarium head blight pathogen Fusarium graminearum. Nanomaterials 10: 219

Ibrahim WAW, Ismail WNW, Sanagi MM (2013) Selective and Simultaneous Solid Phase Extraction of Polar and Non-Polar Organophosphorus Pesticides Using Sol-Gel Hybrid Silica-Based Sorbent. J Teknol 62: 83-87

Igbinosa EO, Odjadjare EE, Chigor VN et al (2013) Toxicological Profile of Chlorophenols and Their Derivatives in the Environment: The Public Health Perspective. Sci World J Article ID 460215

Jayaseelan C, Rahuman AA, Kirthi AV et al (2012) Novel microbial route to synthesize ZnO nanoparticles using Aeromonas hydrophila and their activity against pathogenic bacteria and fungi. Spectrochim Acta - A: Mol Biomol Spectrosc 90: 78-84

Jayaseelan C, Ramkumar R, Rahuman AA et al (2013) Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using seed aqueous extract of Abelmoschus esculentus and its antifungal activity. Ind Crops Prod 45: 423-429

Jiang R, Fusi S, Kjellerup BV (2018) Remediation of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in contaminated soils and sediment: state of knowledge and perspectives. *Front* Environ Sci 6: 79

Joo SH, Cheng I (2006) Nanotechnology for Environmental Remediation. Modern Inorganic chemistry book series (MICE), Springer Nature

Kalishwaralal K, Deepak V, Pandian SRK et al (2010) Biosynthesis of silver and gold nanoparticles using Brevibacterium casei. Colloids Surf *B Biointerfaces* 77: 257-262

Kalyani N, Goel S, Jaiswal S (2021). On-site sensing of pesticides using point-of-care biosensors: a review. Environ Chem Lett 19, 345–354

Kaur P, Thakur R, Duhan JS et al (2018) Management of wilt disease of chickpea in vivo by silver nanoparticles biosynthesized by rhizospheric microflora of chickpea (Cicer arietinum). J Chem Technol Biotechnol 93: 3233-3243

Kaur T, Sraw A, Wanchoo RK et al (2016) Visible–light induced photocatalytic degradation of fungicide with Fe and Si doped TiO2 nanoparticles. Mater Today Proc 3:354-361

Kaur Y, Bhatia Y, Chaudhary S et al (2017) Comparative performance of bare and functionalize ZnO nanoadsorbents for pesticide removal from aqueous solution. J Mol Liq 234: 94-103.

Kaushal M , Wani SP (2017) Nanosensors: Frontiers in precision agriculture. In: Prasad R, Kumar M, Kumar V. (eds) Nanotechnology Springer, Singapore. 279- 291.

Kavitha KS, Baker S, Rakshith D et al (2013) Plants as green source towards synthesis of nanoparticles. Int Res J Bio Sci 2: 66-76

Keum YS, Li QX (2004) Reduction of nitroaromatic pesticides with zero-valent iron. Chemosphere 54: 255-263

Khung YL, Narducci D (2015) Surface modification strategies on mesoporous silica nanoparticles for anti-biofouling zwitterionic film grafting. Adv Colloid Interface Sci 226: 166-186

Kim DH, Choi CL, Kim TH et al (2007) Degradation Patterns of Organophosphorus Insecticide, Chlorpyrifos by Functionalized Zerovalent Iron. App Biol Chem 50:321-6

Kim YM, Murugesan K, Chang YY et al (2012) Degradation of polybrominated diphenyl ethers by a sequential treatment with nanoscale zero valent iron and aerobic biodegradation. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 87: 216-224

Koul B, Taak P (2018) Biotechnological strategies for effective remediation of polluted soils. Springer 1:77-84

Kumar D, Karthik L, Kumar G et al (2011) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles from marine yeast and their antimicrobial activity against multidrug resistant pathogens. Pharmacologyonline 3: 1100-1111

Kumar KM, Sinha M, Mandal BK et al (2012) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using *Terminalia chebula* extract at room temperature and their antimicrobial studies. *Spectrochim Acta* - A: Mol Biomol Spectrosc 91:228-233

Kumari B, Singh DP (2016) A review on multifaceted application of nanoparticles in the field of bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbons. Ecol Eng 97: 98-105

Lam SJ, Wong EH, Boyer C et al (2018) Antimicrobial polymeric nanoparticles. Prog Polym Sci 76:40-64

Lasa DH, Rosales SB (2009) Advances in Chemical Engineering: Photocatalytic Technologies. Academic Press.

Latha N, Gowri M (2014) Bio synthesis and characterisation of Fe3O4 nanoparticles using *Caricaya Papaya* leaves extract. Synthesis 3: 1551-1556

Le TT, Yoon H, Son MH et al (2019) Treatability of hexabromocyclododecane using Pd/Fe nanoparticles in the soil-plant system: Effects of humic acids. Sci Total Environ 689: 444-450

Lerma-García MJ, Simó-Alfonso EF, Zougagh M et al (2013). Use of gold nanoparticle-coated sorbent materials for the selective preconcentration of sulfonylurea herbicides in water samples and determination by capillary liquid chromatography. Talanta 105: 372-378

Li L, Hu J, Shi X (2016) Nanoscale zero-valent metals: a review of synthesis, characterization, and applications to environmental remediation. Environ Sci Pollut Res 23:17880–17900

Lia Z, Wang Y, Ni Y et al (2014) Unmodified silver nanoparticles for rapid analysis of the organophosphorus pesticide, dipterex, often found in different waters. Sens. Actuators B Chem 193: 205-211

Liou P, Nayigiziki FX, Kong F et al (2017). Cellulose nanofibers coated with silver nanoparticles as a SERS platform for detection of pesticides in apples. Carbohydr Polym 157: 643-650

Lisa M, Chouhan RS, Vinayaka AC et al (2009) Gold nanoparticles-based dipstick immunoassay for the rapid detection of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane: an organochlorine pesticide. Biosens Bioelectron 25:224-227

Liu J, Morales-Narváez E, Vicent T et al (2018) Microorganism-decorated nanocellulose for efficient diuron removal. Chem Eng J 354: 1083-1091

Liu L, Bilal M, Duan X, et al (2019) Mitigation of environmental pollution by genetically engineered bacteria—Current challenges and future perspectives. Sci Total Environ 667: 444-454

Liu S, Xie L, Zheng J et al (2015) Mesoporous TiO2 nanoparticles for highly sensitive solid-phase microextraction of organochlorine pesticides. Anal Chim Acta 878: 109-117

Luo QJ, Li YX, Zhang MQ et al (2017) A highly sensitive, dual-signal assay based on rhodamine B covered silver nanoparticles for carbamate pesticides. Chin Chem Lett 28:345-34.

Mahdavi M, Namvar F, Ahmad MB et al (2013) Green biosynthesis and characterization of magnetic iron oxide (Fe3O4) nanoparticles using seaweed (Sargassum muticum) aqueous extract. Molecules 18: 5954-5964

Malarkodi C, Rajeshkumar S, Annadurai G (2017) Detection of environmentally hazardous pesticide in fruit and vegetable samples using gold nanoparticles. Food Control 80: 11-18

Masum M, Islam M, Siddiqa M et al (2019) Biogenic synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Phyllanthus emblica fruit extract and its inhibitory action against the pathogen Acidovorax oryzae strain RS-2 of rice bacterial brown stripe. Front Microbiol 10: 820

Mishra A, Tripathy SK, Wahab R et al (2011) Microbial synthesis of gold nanoparticles using the fungus *Penicillium brevicompactum* and their cytotoxic effects against mouse mayo blast cancer C 2 C 12 cells. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 92: 617-630

Mishra AN, Bhadauria S, Gaur MS et al (2010) Synthesis of gold nanoparticles by leaves of zero-calorie sweetener herb (*Stevia rebaudiana*) and their nanoscopic characterization by spectroscopy and microscopy. Int J *Green* Nanotechnol Phys C*hem* 1: 118-124

Mishra S, Singh BR, Singh A et al (2014) Biofabricated silver nanoparticles act as a strong fungicide against *Bipolaris sorokiniana* causing spot blotch disease in wheat. PLoS One 9(5): e97881

Mohagheghian A, Karimi SA, Yang JK et al (2015) Photocatalytic degradation of diazinon by illuminated WO3 nanopowder. Desalin Water Treat 1-8

Nascimento MA, Lopes RP, Cruz JC et al (2016) Sulfentrazone dechlorination by iron-nickel bimetallic nanoparticles. Environ Pollut 211: 406-413

Navarro S, Fenoll J, Vela N et al (2009) Photocatalytic degradation of eight pesticides in leaching water by use of ZnO under natural sunlight. J Hazard Mater 172: 1303-1310

Nawaz K, Hussain K, Choudary N et al (2011) Eco–friendly role of biodegradation against agricultural pesticides hazards. Afr J Microbiol Res 5: 177–183

Nune SK, Chanda N, Shukla R et al (2009) Green nanotechnology from tea: phytochemicals in tea as building blocks for production of biocompatible gold nanoparticles. J Mater Chem 19: 2912-2920

Núñez VE, Guerrero CEM, Castro JMP et al (2020) Use of nanotechnology for the bioremediation of contaminants: A Review. Processes 8: 826

Ogunyemi SO, Abdallah Y, Zhang M et al (2019a) Green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles using different plant extracts and their antibacterial activity against *Xanthomonas oryzae* pv. oryzae. Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 47:341-352

Ogunyemi SO, Zhang F, Abdallah Y et al (2019b) Biosynthesis and characterization of magnesium oxide and manganese dioxide nanoparticles using *Matricaria chamomilla* L. extract and its inhibitory effect on Acidovoraxoryzae strain RS-2. Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 47: 2230–2239

Pasca RD, Mocanu A, Cobzac SC et al (2014) Biogenic syntheses of gold nanoparticles using plant extracts. Particulate Sci and Tech 32: 131-137

Pattanayak M, Nayak PL (2013) Green synthesis and characterization of zero valent iron nanoparticles from the leaf extract of *Azadirachta indica* (Neem). *World J Nanosci Nanotechnol* 2: 06-09

Paulkumar K, Gnanajobitha G, Vanaja M et al (2014) Piper nigrum leaf and stem assisted green synthesis of silver nanoparticles and evaluation of its antibacterial activity against agricultural plant pathogens. Sci World J.

Philp JC, Atlas RM (2005) Bioremediation of contaminated soils and aquifers. Biorem Appl Micro B Solutions Real World Environ Cleanup 139-236.

Phumying S, Labuayai S, Thomas C et al (2013) Aloe vera plant-extracted solution hydrothermal synthesis and magnetic properties of magnetite (Fe 3 O 4) nanoparticles. Appl Phys A 111: 1187-1193

Pimentel D eds (2002) Encyclopedia of pest management. CRC press

Quali A, Belaroui LS, Bengueddach A et al (2015) Fe2O3–palygorskite nanoparticles, efficient adsorbates for pesticide removal. Appl Clay Sci 115: 67–75

Rajendran P, Muthukrishnan J, Gunasekaran P (2003) Microbes in heavy metal remediation. Indian J Exp Biol 41: 935-44

Rajesh KM, Ajitha B, Reddy YAK et al (2018) Assisted green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Syzygium aromaticum* bud extract: Physical, optical and antimicrobial properties. Optik 154: 593-600

Rao KS, El-Hami K, Kodaki T et al (2005) A novel method for synthesis of silica nanoparticles. J of Coll Inter Sci 289: 125-131

Rasheed T, Bilal M, Iqbal HM (2017) Green biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using leaves extract of Artemisia vulgaris and their potential biomedical applications. Colloids Surf B 158: 408-415

Rathore D, Singh R, Srivastava R (2014) Use of Flavins as Catalyst for the Remediation of Halogenated Compounds. Appl Biochem and Biotech 174: 1151-1156

Rawtani D, Khatri N, Tyagi S (2018) Nanotechnology-based recent approaches for sensing and remediation of pesticides, J of Environ Manag 206: 749-762

Reddy PVL, Kim KH, Song H (2013) Emerging green chemical technologies for the conversion of CH4 to value added products. Renew Sust Energ Rev 24: 578-585

Rizwan M, Singh M, Mitra CK (2014) Ecofriendly application of nanomaterials: nanobioremediation. J of Nanoparticles Article ID 431787

Rosbero TMS, Camacho DH (2017) Green preparation and characterization of tentacle-like silver/copper nanoparticles for catalytic degradation of toxic chlorpyrifos in water. J Environ Chem Eng 5: 2524-2532

Salam JA, Das N (2015) Degradation of lindane by a novel embedded bio-nano hybrid system in aqueous environment. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 99: 2351-2360

San Román I, Alonso ML, Bartolomé L (2013) Relevance study of bare and coated zero valent iron nanoparticles for lindane degradation from its by-product monitorization. Chemosphere 93: 1324-1332

Saravanan M, Nanda A (2010) Extracellular synthesis of silver bionanoparticles from Aspergillus clavatus and its antimicrobial activity against MRSA and MRSE. Colloids Surf B: Biointerfaces 77: 214-218

Selvakumar R, Ramadoss G, Menon MP (2018) J of Environ Radio 192:592-603

Sharma AK, Tiwari RK, Gaur MS (2016) Nanophotocatalytic UV degradation system for organophosphorus pesticides in water samples and analysis by Kubista model. Arabian J Chemistry 9: S1755-S1764

Shen W, Mu Y, Wang B et al (2017) Enhanced aerobic degradation of 4-chlorophenol with iron-nickel nanoparticles. Appl Surf Sci 393: 316-324

Siangproh W, Somboonsuk T, Chailapakul O (2017) Novel colorimetric assay for paraquat detection on-silica bead using negatively charged silver nanoparticles. Talanta 174: 448-453

Singh E, Osmani RAM, Banerjee R (2020) Nanobioremediation: An Emerging Approach for a Cleaner Environment. In Micro Bioreme & Biodeg, Springer, Singapore 309-363

Singh R, Manickam N, Mudiam MKR (2013) An integrated (nano-bio) technique for degradation of γ-HCH contaminated soil. J Hazard Mater 258: 35-41

Sinha SN, Paul D, Halder N (2015) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using fresh water green alga *Pithophora oedogonia* (Mont.) Wittrock and evaluation of their antibacterial activity. Appl Nanosci 5: 703-709

Stefano LD, Moretti L, Rendina I (2005) Pesticides detection in water and humic solutions using porous silicon technology. Sens Actuators B 111-112: 522-525

Street A, Sustich R, Duncan J et al (2014) Nanotechnology Applications for Clean Water: Solutions for Improving Water Quality, second ed. Elsevier Waltham

Subbaiya R, Shiyamala M, Revathi K et al (2014) Biological synthesis of silver nanoparticles from Nerium oleander and its antibacterial and antioxidant property. Int J Curr Microbiol Appl Sci 3: 83-87:121

Suman TY, Rajasree SRR, Ramkumar R, et al (2014) Spectrochimic. Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 1: 18

Tan W, Peralta-Videa, JR, Gardea-Torresdey, JL (2018) Interaction of titanium dioxide nanoparticles with soil components and plants: current knowledge and future research needs–a critical review. Environ Sci Nano 5: 257-278

Tavakkoli H, Yazdanbakhsh M (2013) Fabrication of two perovskite-type oxide nanoparticles as the new adsorbents in efficient removal of a pesticide from aqueous solutions: Kinetic, thermodynamic, and adsorption studies. Micro Meso Mater 176:86-94

Tewari L, Kumar J, Saini A (2012) Bioremediation of pesticides by microorganisms: general aspects and recent advances., In: Maheshwari DK, Dubey RC (eds) Bioremediation of Pollutants. IK International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., India, p 24-29

Thompson JM, Chisholm BJ, Bezbaruah AN, (2010) Reductive dechlorination of chloroacetanilide herbicide (alachlor) using zero-valent iron nanoparticles. Environ Eng Sci 27: 227-232

Tripathi V, Fraceto LF, Abhilas PC (2015) Ecological Engineering 82:330

Tsai CS, Yu TB, Chen CT (2005) Gold nanoparticle-based competitive colorimetric assay for detection of protein–protein interactions. Chem Commun 34: 4273-4275

Tyagi M, da Fonseca MMR, de Carvalho CCCR (2011) Bioaugmentation and biostimulation strategies to improve the effectiveness of bioremediation processes Biodegradation. Springer 22:231–241

Vijayakumar M, Priya K, Nancy FT, Noorlidah A (2013). Biosynthesis, characterisation and antibacterial effect of plant-mediated silver nanoparticles using *Artemisia nilagirica.* Ind Crops Prod 41: 235-240

Wang B, Zhang L, Zhou X (2014) Synthesis of silver nanocubes as a SERS substrate for the determination of pesticide paraoxon and thiram. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 121: 63-69

Wang SM, Tseng SK (2009) Reductive dechlorination of trichloroethylene by combining autotrophic hydrogen-bacteria and zero-valent iron particles. Bioresour Technol 100:111-117

Wang X, Mu Z, Shangguan F et al (2013) Simultaneous detection of fenitrothion and chlorpyrifos-methyl with a photonic suspension array. PLOS One 8: e66703

Wasi S, Tabrez S, Ahmad M (2011a) Suitability of immobilized Pseudomonas fluorescens SM1 strain for remediation of phenols, heavy metals and pesticides from water. Water Air Soil Pollut 220: 89–99

Wasi S, Tabrez S, Ahmad, M (2011b) Detoxification potential of Pseudomonas fluorescens SM1 strain for re–mediation of major toxicants in Indian water bodies. Water Air Soil Pollut 222: 39–51

Xu J, Zhang R, Wang Z (2016) An Energy Efficient Multi-hop Routing Protocol for Terahertz Wireless Nanosensor Networks. In: Yang Q, Yu W, Challal Y (eds) Wireless Algorithms, Systems, and Applications. WASA Lect Notes Comput Sci 9798

Xue, X, Cheng R, Shi L et al (2016) Nanomaterials for monitoring and remediation of water pollution, in Ranjan S, Dasgupta N, Lichtfouse E (Eds.): Nanoscience in Food and Agriculture 2:207–233 Springer International Publishing, Cham.

Xue X, Cheng R, Shi L (2017) Nanomaterials for water pollution monitoring and remediation. Environ Chem Lett 15:23–27

Yu B, Zeng J, Gong L et al (2007) Investigation of the photocatalytic degradation of organochlorine pesticides on a nano-TiO2 coated film. Talanta 72: 1667-1674

Yunus IS, Harwin Kurniawan A, Adityawarman D et al (2012) Nanotechnologies in water and air pollution treatment. Environ Technol Rev 1: 136-148

Zaleska-Medynska A, Marchelek M, Diak M (2016) Noble metal-based bimetallic nanoparticles: the effect of the structure on the optical, catalytic and photocatalytic properties. Adv Colloid Interface Sci 229: 80-107

Chapter 12
Sensor Applications for Detection in Agricultural Products, Foods, and Water

Monireh Bakhshpour, Ilgım Göktürk, Sinem Diken Gür, Fatma Yılmaz, and Adil Denizli

Abstract Pesticides are used to control pests that can destroy or reduce food production. Therefore, they are an important management tool to increase agricultural crop yield and reduce post-harvest losses, especially in a world facing hunger and famine. Although pesticides are useful in food production, they may have harmful effects such as being permanent in the environment and accumulating in living organisms, since they cannot be biodegradable. As pesticides have been widely used in agriculture for decades, concerns have been raised due to their known toxicity to human health. Thus, the determination of pesticides is of great importance due to both their increasing toxic effects on human health and the control of their use. Analytical technology methods developed using sensors are a wide-ranging field that affects industrial sectors such as medicine, health, food, agriculture, environment, and water. This chapter covers sensors and biosensors that have been developed in recent years to identify analytes sensitive to water pollution, especially used in food safety. Also, the basic principles of sensor systems used in the analysis of pollutants are mentioned.

Keywords Pesticide · Sensors · Electrochemical detection · Optical sensors · Piezoelectric sensors · Enzyme-based sensors

---

M. Bakhshpour · I. Göktürk · A. Denizli (✉)
Department of Chemistry, Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey
e-mail: denizli@hacettepe.edu.tr

S. D. Gür
Department of Biology, Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey

F. Yılmaz
Department of Chemistry Technology, Vocational School of Gerede, Bolu Abant Izzet Baysal University, Bolu, Turkey

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_12

12.1 Introduction

Pesticides are widely used in the agro-food industry to control, prevent, and eliminate pests. However, such compounds with high toxicity are classified as carcinogenic, neurotoxic, or teratogenic according to the World Health Organization (WHO) (WHO 2019; EPA 2019). This requires strict control of them in soil, wastewater, food, humans, and animals. In the European Union, the legal max limit (MRL) for each pesticide residue is 0.1 μg/L, while it is 0.5 μg/L for total pesticides (Caso and Plaguicidas 2012; EFSA 2013). The United Nations (UN) estimates that 200,000 deaths occur each year from acute poisoning by pesticides, 99% of which are in developing countries (OHCHR 2019). Different disease and neurological disorders can occur due to sustained exposure to these compounds.

The environmental protection agency (EPA) names substances used to prevent, destroy, spray, or mitigate any pests as pesticides (WHO 2019). Insects, mice, and other animals, as well as unwanted plants such as weeds, and also microorganisms like bacteria and viruses, are considered the target of pesticides classified as insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, acaricides, algae, and others (biopesticides, antimicrobial, and pest control devices). Among others, commercially important organophosphates, carbamates, organochlorine, and pyrethroid derivatives are widely used. Pesticides with high insecticidal activity are widely used in agriculture and industry (Du et al. 2008; Sun et al. 2013). Pesticides consisting of inorganic, synthetic, or biological compounds are classified according to their target organism, origin, and chemical structures (Obare et al. 2010). Pesticides produced by the use of synthetic chemicals are used to control pests in order to increase agricultural production by preventing crop losses and increase agricultural production, otherwise, crop yields will be reduced by a third (Pinto et al. 2010).

Quite a large number of pesticides that are routinely used in agricultural applications pollute large geographical areas by creating permanent toxic residues in the air, soil, and water (Ivanov et al. 2010). These residues cause many health problems such as sterility, allergies, acute poisoning, and even cause death due to its highly toxic effect on the acetylcholinesterase (AChE) enzyme necessary for the functioning of the central nervous system (Nicolopoulou-Stamati et al. 2016). More than 100,000 chemicals registered today (e.g., pesticides) inevitably get into freshwater, which is less than 3% of all water in the world (Schwarzenbach et al. 2010) and more than half of the total chemical production is environmentally hazardous (Gavrilescu et al. 2015).

Monitoring of freshwater quality is a priority for water quality control and ecological studies (Nikhil et al. 2018). Monitoring water quality is essential to provide clean drinking water and protect the water ecosystem (Storey et al. 2011). The most common classical methods used for pesticide determination in water samples are gas chromatography (GC) (Carneiro et al. 2013) and liquid chromatography (LC) (Sharma et al. 2010).

Instruments with highly detect and selective properties such as LC-mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), gas GC-mass spectrometry (GC-MS), and ultra-high-performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (UHPLC-MS) (Corazza et al. 2019) are required to detect pesticides in matrices (Tuzimski and Sherma 2018). There has been a major increase in the number of works conducted for the determination of pesticide in fruits/vegetables in recent years (Ferrer et al. 2017). In monitoring pesticide contamination, as a new strategy, the development of sensor and biosensor devices with several advantages over traditional methods such as simplicity, sensitivity, selectivity, and field application capabilities (Dutta and Puzari 2014) is important. Numerous sensors have been developed to detect water quality, including chemical, bio- and electronic sensors (Kruse 2018). The use of nanomaterials in sensors and biosensors to detect pesticides and other analytes is emerging as a highly efficient analytical tool (Saylan et al. 2017).

The environmentally persistent pesticides' detection used in the agricultural industry is made by traditional analysis methods such as capillary electrophoresis, high-performance liquid chromatography, and mass spectrometry (Zamora-Sequeira et al. 2019). However, although these methods have some limitations including high time-consuming, the need for highly skilled personnel, complexity, and expensive instrumentation, there are other alternative methods which allow measurements with reasonable accuracy and in a shorter time (Songa and Okonkwo 2016). Biosensor contains two different elements that include biological recognition elements such as enzymes, antibodies, lectins, receptors, and microbial cells and signal transduction elements (e.g., optical, amperometric, acoustic, or electrochemical). The signal generated by using the biological element is converted into a measurable signal (Patel 2002).

In this section, recent developments and new trends in electrochemical, optical, and piezoelectric-based biosensors used in pesticide detection are reported based on detection methods. In addition, enzyme-based biosensors will be described for pesticide detection performed by measuring enzyme inhibition or direct measurement of compounds involved in the enzymatic reaction. Biorecognition elements used in biosensors including enzymes, cells, antibodies, and DNA were evaluated. Aptamers and molecularly imprinted polymers which are used in the pesticide analysis were also presented in this chapter. Nanomaterials used in highly sensitive sensing devices allow efficient pesticides detection and merit special mention. Optical detection methods including chemiluminescence (Kochmann et al. 2012), fluorescence (Cheng et al. 2018), Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) (Bakhshpour and Denizli 2020), surface-enhanced Raman scattering (Nie et al. 2018), and colorimetry (Chawla et al. 2018) are used for determination of pesticide.

Chemiluminescence occurs at electrode surfaces where electron transfer reactions generate excited light emission states. The emission of any light from a substance is defined as luminescence and plasmonic nanostructures are used to control the photoluminescent properties of various emitting materials. It is well known that metal particles affect the emission of the nearby fluorophore by enhanced excitation, increasing the radiative decay rates, and quenching. The fluorescent method based on increasing and/or decreasing emissions of the fluorescent material depends on changing of the chemical environment and an analyte concentration (Zhang et al. 2007).

SPR nanosensors have been widely used in triazine pesticides detection due to their simplicity, low cost, high specificity and sensitivity, real-time measurements, no need for labeling, and ease of miniaturization (Çakir et al. 2019). The SPR as an optical technique measures the refractive index changes on the gold surface of the sensor when the target molecule is bound or absorbed to the ligand-coated sensor surface. The level of SPR curve change and the obtained response units from the shift angles are related to the analyte quantity and can be monitored in real-time (Scarano et al. 2010). SPR biosensors have been used to investigate interactions between protein–protein, nucleotides, and drug–albumin. They are also used in cell surface marker-antibody probes to examine cellular morphological changes caused by various factors (Fathi et al. 2019). SPR occurs when a portion of the light energy couples with electrons in the metal surface layer at a certain incidence angle. The plasmon resulting from the electron movements which propagates parallel to the metal surface generates an electric field around 300 nm from the boundary between the metal surface and sample solution (Šípová and Homola 2013; Nguyen et al. 2015).

Localized surface plasmon resonance (LSPR) is the collective oscillation of electrons in the conduction band of noble metal nanoparticles. This oscillation is induced by a time-dependent electric field of an electromagnetic wave. Factors such as particle size, shape, surrounding dielectric environment, proximity to other nanoparticles strongly affect LSPR (Rycenga et al. 2011). Research on technological applications such as biological sensing, imaging, and photocatalysis has increased in the last decade. Plasmonic metal nanoparticles have both synthetically tunable plasmon wavelengths and extremely wide absorption/scattering cross-sections and also enable high local electromagnetic field enhancements (Neumann et al. 2012; Linic et al. 2015). LSPR wavelengths show high sensitivity to small changes in the dielectric medium. This sensitivity makes LSPR attractive for chemical and biological sensing applications (Dondapati et al. 2010; Wu et al. 2012).

In Raman spectroscopy, chemical molecules are identified with distinctive molecular vibration modes. Surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (SERS) uses this capability to allow ultra-low concentration detections (Willets and Van Duyne 2007). SERS has been applied in various devices such as nanohole array and quasi-3D. However, since the Raman enhancements of these devices are moderate (10^3–10^6), they are insufficient for detecting lower analyte concentrations (Wang et al. 2012).

Colorimetric techniques are low cost and require inexpensive less signal transmission equipment. It provides a useful approach in sensing applications as the results are easy to understand. Rapid and in situ contaminant detection by observing color changes with the naked eye would be the most appropriate mechanism. LSPRs of gold and silver colloids fall into the visible spectrum so changes in aggregation states resulting in the color changes are widely used for colorimetric sensor fabrication.

Sensor designs based on aggregation-induced detections have been applied for a range of biomolecules, heavy metal ions, and pathogens (Liu et al. 2012). Plasmonic nanoparticles are widely used in biocatalysis and biosensing applications as they exhibit adjustable optical properties due to their localized surface plasmon resonances. Dark field microscopy (DFM) as one of the optical techniques monitors the scattering spectra of single plasmonic nanoparticles. Their high signal-to-noise ratio and spatial resolution properties allow them to be used extensively in the construction of various nanosensors (Xie et al. 2017).

Piezoelectric quartz crystal-based detection is quite simple. Detection of the analyte often leads to a mass change that can be identified by a corresponding change in the quartz crystal as a result of selective binding of the adsorbate. Label-free pesticides (chlorpyrifos and phoxim OPs) detection in the vegetable samples by piezoelectric biosensor were performed by Shang and coworkers. AChE enzyme was used to immobilize macromolecular structure of polymer carbon nanotubes (MWCNTs-COOH) to the crystal surfaces coated with Ag (Shang et al. 2011).

Enzymes provide an important amplification system for sensitive substrate determination depending on the turnover number. Both the catalytic conversion of the substrate and the dose-dependent inhibition of an enzymatic reaction are important parameters in contaminant concentration analysis in foods. Enzyme-based biosensors utilize specific enzymes for the catalytic generation of the product which is directly determined by electrochemical, optical, photothermal, amperometric, and acoustic transducers and they have been widely used in contaminant analyses of organophosphorus and carbamate pesticide and herbicides. In the case of pesticides, it is the enzymatic activity that is decisive in determining pesticide concentrations in samples, especially the inhibition of enzymes such as acetylcholine esterase (AChE) and butyrylcholine esterase (BChE). However, other enzymes such as tyrosinase and alkaline phosphatase have also been used. The use of the parathion hydrolase activity to determine the parathion concentration is a recent exception. Pesticides reaction with the immobilized enzymes causes inhibition depending on the type and concentration of pesticides. Transduction mechanisms such as pH change and temperature affect the resultant product formed (Patel 2002).

12.2 Pesticide Impact on Food and Water

World population growth leads to higher food demand and a reduction in land for farming. Therefore, in order to meet the increasing demand, foods are adulterated to get more quantity in a short time. Moreover, the use of pesticides in crops above the legal maximum residue limit by farmers is to gain more profits in a shorter time. Pesticides, which are very effective on pests, can reside in the environment for a long time. So, the development of rapid tools to be used for in situ and real-time monitoring of pesticide discharge toxicity effect on ecosystems is important (Gupta et al. 2016). Almost a third of global crop production is secured by the use of pesticides. However, even a small amount of pesticide residue causes serious food contamination, thus the disrupted ecosystem poses a great danger to human life. As a result, growing concerns over increased pesticide contamination have prompted governments to set many policies to guide pesticide use, regulating maximum residue levels on food and agricultural products. Bioaccumulation and continued exposure can pose safety risks to human health, even if the concentrations of most pesticides used remain within recommended limits. Pesticides are any compound or mixture of compounds used to prevent, destroy, push, or lighten any substance. Mice, insects, unwanted plants, microorganisms, and/or fungi are considered as a target for pesticides classified as insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, acaricides, algaecides, and others (biopesticides, antimicrobial, and pest control devices). Natural resources from which biopesticides are derived are animals, plants, bacteria, and some minerals. Table 12.1 shows major pesticide classes according to the chemical structures (Aragay et al. 2012). The transfer of the pesticide residues in food enhances the potential area of their effect among the population and hence directly affects human health (Food and Agriculture Organization FAO 2010).

Agricultural pesticides and chemicals, which are widely applied in the agricultural sector, cause serious problems in terms of public health in the world by causing pollution in water, food, and environmental ecosystems. The mean lethal dose (LD50) is calculated by the acute toxicity tests. Table 12.2 shows acute toxicity levels of the pesticides estimated by WHO (Food and Agriculture Organization FAO 2010).

Water bodies adjacent to agricultural lands are often the ultimate recipient of pesticide residues (Pereira et al. 2009; Christos et al. 2011; Ba Hashwan et al. 2020). The urgent need for sensors capable of detecting pesticides with high sensitivity has increased in order to control food safety, protect ecosystem, and prevent diseases . Biosensors are defined as a device that captures reactions between the sensitive

Table 12.1 Major classes of pesticides in accordance with their chemical structure

Chemical class	Code	Pesticide group	Chemical class	Code	Pesticide group
Arsenic compounds	AS	Fungicides, insecticides, herbicides	Organotin compounds	OT	Fungicides, herbicides
Bipyridine derivatives	BP	Herbicides	Phenoxyacetic acid derivatives	PZ	Insecticides
Carbamates	C	Acaricides, fungicides	Pyrazole derivatives	PZ	Insecticides
Coumarin	CO	Rodenticides	Pyrethroids	PY	Acaricides, insecticides
Copper compounds	CU	Algaecides, fungicides, insecticides	Triazine derivatives	T	Herbicides
Inorganic and organic mercury compounds	HG	Fungicides, rodenticides	Thiocarbamates	TC	Herbicides
Organochlorine compounds	OC	Fungicides, insecticides			

Table 12.2 Acute toxicity of pesticides according to WHO classification

		LD50 for the rat (mg/kg b.w.)			
		Oral		Dermal	
Class	Classification	Solids	Liquids	Solids	Liquids
Ia	Extremely hazardous	<5	<20	<10	<40
Ib	Highly hazardous	5–50	20–200	10–100	40–400
II	Moderately hazardous	50–500	200–2000	100–1000	400–4000
III	Slightly hazardous	>501	>2001	>1001	>4001
U	Unlike to present acute hazard	>2000	>3000	–	–

element and target objects after combining biorecognition elements with a physical transducer and then converting them into continuous or discrete electrical or optical signals that can become useful information. In general, immunosensors differ from immunoassays in which the transducer is not an integral part of the analytical system. While the biorecognition element determines the degree of selectivity or specificity of the biosensor, the transducer greatly affects the sensitivity of the biosensor. Typically, biosensors are classified in some ways. Depending on the different types of biorecognition element, biosensor can be classified as enzyme sensor, microbial sensor, organelle sensor, tissue sensor, and immunosensor. According to the transduction mechanism, biosensors can also be classified as electrochemical, optical, piezoelectric, and nanomechanical immunosensors (Valera et al. 2010). Electrochemical transducers classified as amperometric, potentiometric, conductometric, capacitive, and impedimetric measure changes in current, potential (voltage), conductivity, capacitance, and impedance, respectively (Sun et al. 2013). Based on different biorecognition elements, biosensors will be described in the following sections.

12.3 Typical Sensors for Pesticide Detection

Environmental monitoring has become one of the priorities due to the close relationship between environmental pollution and human health. Pesticide residue levels in food are determined by regulatory agencies in most countries. International Maximum Residue Limits-Codex Alimentarius is used by some countries to determine residue limits (Bergesen et al. 2019). To guarantee food safety and quality and to meet consumer requirements, it is necessary to ensure that the food industry has effective analytical methodologies (Novellino et al. 2013). The classical analytical methods called "wet chemistry" used at the beginning of the twentieth century have evolved into powerful instrumental techniques used in food laboratories. Broadening the scope of practical applications in food analysis, this development has led to significant improvements in analytical accuracy, sensitivity, limits of detection, and sample throughput (Cifuentes 2012).

Traditional techniques are accurate and reliable, they require time-consuming steps including solid-phase extraction, field sample collection, analyzes of the sample, and compartment of the spectral peaks to references for identification of pesticide residues (Lesueur et al. 2008). Therefore, researchers have been looking for alternative detection and screening methods that are cheaper and more user-friendly. In recent years, interest in biosensor technology has increased to determine pesticides quickly using easy and fast procedures. Biosensors simplify or eliminate sample preparation and provide a significant reduction in cost per analysis. Also, traditional analytical methods with the potential to complement or replace make field testing easier and faster.

Electroanalysis, which offers a high potential in the field of food analysis, especially in common laboratories where there is no sophisticated analytical instrumentation, is going through a real renaissance process because of the appearance of advanced approaches such as screenprinting technology, biosensors, microchips, and nanotechnology. There are more arguments for the application of electroanalysis in the analytical chemistry of foods. Firstly, many analytes in foods are electroactive and electrochemical detection offers both good selectivity (especially after electrode modification with different (bio)/(nano) materials) and sensitivity for direct detection without the need for derivatization step. Relatively low-cost electroanalytical instrumentation can be easily miniaturized without loss of analytical performance and can be used for examining samples with low turbidity. Furthermore, electrochemical sensing can operate both in batch and in continuous regimes, coupled as detectors in advanced separation methods and as a transduction system of biosensors (Escarpa 2012). The pesticide sensor is based on the process of converting chemical information such as pesticide concentration into an analytical, readable, and useful signal. The chemical reaction takes place between the target molecule pesticide and the biorecognition element such as an aptamer, antibody, or polymer.

Extensive efforts have been made in recent years to develop pesticide biosensors for use in monitoring pesticide residue in drinking water and food. Pesticides are commonly used chemicals to increase crop yields by removing various agricultural pests. Only 1% of pesticides applied by direct spraying to plants successfully reach pests or insects and other amounts of pesticides remain adhered to vegetables and fruits. The pesticide amount remaining in food has become one of the most worrying challenges because of its harmful consequences for human health (Ba Hashwan et al. 2020). Non-agricultural applications using pesticides are pest control, weed management, pet care in shelters, and industrial vegetation control. Detection of pesticide residues is important (Kumar et al. 2015) and is considered a challenge. There are several sensors for detection of pesticide, so in this section, we will overview the latest developments in the determination of pesticides using electrochemical, optical, colorimetric, single plasmonic particles, piezoelectric and enzyme-based sensors.

Electrochemical sensor variants include potentiometric and amperometric sensors. Potentiometric sensors rely on a change in potential. Electrochemical sensors are one of the useful tools used in pesticide residue detection (Abdel-Fatah 2018).

Electrochemical techniques preferred over other analytical techniques have remarkable features such as low cost, easy to use, portable, and fast response time. Electrochemical biosensors are classified according to signals measured in impedance, current, and potential, so sensors are characterized as impedimetric, amperometric, and potentiometric sensors (Facure et al. 2017). Recently, electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) technique for residue detection of pesticides has been widely used due to its unique properties such as fast response time, easy preparation, high sensitivity, and specificity. EIS is classified into two main techniques as Faradic EIS and non-Faradic EIS (Liu et al. 2019). An amperometric biosensor based on Nafion/AChE-cSWCNT/MWCNT/Au was developed for the determination of organophosphorus compounds by Dhull (2020). Goud et al., developed the first example of a disposable electrochemical biosensor chip for the detection of diisopropyl fluorophosphate (DFP), as the stimulant compound of G-type nerve agents (e.g., Sarin and Soman), based on the integration of an all-solid-state fluoride potentiometric transducer with the enzyme organophosphorus acid anhydrolase (OPAA) (Goud et al. 2020). While photoactive materials are firmly fixed on the photoelectrode of photoelectrochemical (PEC) sensors to produce the perfect photocurrent response, obvious and constant background currents will also occur, preventing ultrasensitive detection of target molecules. Ultrasensitive organophosphorus pesticides (OPs) detection is successfully performed using a dissociable photoelectrode based on CdS nanocrystal-functionalized MnO_2 nanosheets (Qin et al. 2020). Acetylthiocholine (ATCh) is hydrolyzed to thiocholine (TCh) with the help of acetylcholinesterase (AChE). TCh can effectively etch ultrathin MnO_2 nanosheets resulting in the dissociation of MnO_2-CdS from the photoelectrode.

Optical biosensors are extensively applied to monitor pesticide contamination in the environment due to excellent advantages such as lower cost, and easy preparation, and real-time showing the result (Yan et al. 2018). However, the quantification of pesticides requires sophisticated equipment and professional workers (Citartan and Tang 2019). Optical sensors used to identify chemical and microbiological contaminants including luminescence (Yan et al. 2018), fluorescence (Cheng et al. 2018), SPR (Zhang and Fang 2010), LSPR (Bakar et al. 2012), SERS (Nie et al. 2018), single plasmonic particles (Dissanayake et al. 2019), and colorimetric methods (Chawla et al. 2018). So, the basis of optical sensors used for pesticide detection is based on wavelength changes using surface plasmon resonance technology, reflection changes using surface plasmon resonance technology, fluorescence, and SERS technology using intensity change. Single particle-based plasmonic particles and colorimetric-based sensors are also used in optical sensor technology. Also, in optical biosensor applications, researchers have always used some metal nanoparticles and also some types of polymers. For the determination of organophosphorus pesticides, coreactant-free electrochemiluminescence biosensor without any extraneous species or dissolved O^{-2} was prepared by (He et al. 2020a).

Specific dithiocarbamates detection by CTAB-encapsulated fluorescent copper nanoclusters was examined as a facile, rapid, inexpensive method (Chen et al. 2020). Li et al. (2019b) reported a direct surface plasmon resonance biosensor for chlorpyrifos residue detection in agricultural samples based on an oriented assembly of antibody. A portable LSPR-based instrument for rapid biomolecular detection of pesticides in situ was developed by Rampazzi et al. (2016). Xu et al. performed SERS-based determination of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in food matrices using molecularly imprinted magnetic polymers (Xu et al. 2020a). Analytical techniques that locally enhance the intensity of the electromagnetic field induced by plasmons, which cause an increase in the efficiency of some optical processes in the proximity to the plasmonic nanoparticles, were detailed by Kolataj and coworkers (2020). Sensitive label-free colorimetric detection of chlorpyrifos pesticide was performed with a silk fibroin-gold nanocomposite (Mane et al. 2020) based sensor.

Offering advantages such as high sensitivity, real-time output, cost-effectiveness, and ease of use, piezoelectric sensors have attracted the attention of researchers as an alternative to traditional immunoassay tools for detecting pesticides. A piezoelectric sensor device can be designed with materials such as quartz crystals that resonate with an external alternating electric field application without needing expensive or hazardous labels (Bakhshpour et al. 2017, 2019). Frequency change occurs as a function of the crystal mass and is measured after the interaction of an analyte in the sample with the corresponding molecule immobilized to a quartz crystal. Therefore, the increase in mass will cause a decrease in resonance frequency, which is a function of the analyte concentration (Kuchmenko and Lvova 2019). Piezoelectric immunosensors are devices containing quartz crystals immobilized with bioreceptor on their surface and resonate in the application of an external alternating electric field. Pan et al. performed the metolcarb pesticide detection in spiked apple and orange juice samples by a hybrid material including multi-wall carbon nanotube/poly (amidoamine) dendrimer (Pan et al. 2013). Pesticides polluting the environment are intentionally released into the environment through various processes. Although they pose a health hazard, pesticide pollutants are not effectively monitored.

Biosensors using acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibition have emerged as simple, fast, and ultrasensitive tools for the analysis of pesticides which are important in environmental monitoring, food safety, and quality control. By eliminating or simplifying sample preparation, these biosensors have provided a significant reduction in cost per analysis. There are excellent studies and reviews described in the literature involving different food and environmental applications (Arduini et al. 2010). Hu et al. (2020) proposed new and stable acetylcholinesterase (AChE) sensor with a patterned structure based on a titanium dioxide sol-gel carrier to detect organophosphorus pesticides (OPs). Yang et al. integrated 1-naphthol-linked bi-enzymatic reaction (sensor core) into the LIS (sensor device) to fabricate enzyme inhibition-based lab-in-a-syringe (EI-LIS) device for monitoring pesticide residues. In pesticide capture, esterase enzyme originated from plant mediates the hydrolysis process forming 1-naphthol (Yang et al. 2020b). In the presence of acetylthiocholine iodide (ATCh) real-time and label-free methyl parathion pesticide (MPT) detection via non-adiabatic tapered fiber-optic biosensor was presented by Arjmand et al. (2020). The limit of detection for MPT was found to be as low as 23×10^{-9} M (S/N = 3). Acetylcholinesterase biosensors prepared with the use of carbon nanotubes functionalized with ionic fluid and horseradish peroxidase were used for the determination of monocrotophos (Jiaojiao et al. 2020). This chapter reviews the latest developments about the AChE enzyme inhibition-based biosensors. Therefore, sensitive and simple methodologies developed for fabricating sensors to detect and monitor pesticides without the need for extensive sample pretreatment are summarized in (Table 12.3).

12.3.1 Electrochemical Detection

The electrochemical technique has been demonstrated to be a feasible approach for pesticides and other template detection due to its high throughput capability, high sensitivity, great miniaturizing possibility, cost-effectiveness, specificity, and simple operation. Electroanalytical methods measure changes in current when potential is applied. Current is the change in charge as a function of time.

$$I = \mathrm{d}Q / \mathrm{d}t \tag{12.1}$$

According to Faraday's law (the equation is given below), the charge is proportional to the amount of analyte that gains or loses electrons.

$$Q = nFe \tag{12.2}$$

where Q stand for total charge in coulombs unit, n is the number of moles of an analyte, F is Faraday's constant (96.487 C/mol), and e refer to the number of electrons gained or lost. Hence, the current response gives information about changes in the analyte concentration (Bakirhan et al. 2018).

Electrochemical biosensors are classified according to the signal being measured impedance, current, and potential. Therefore, they are characterized as impedimetric, amperometric, and potentiometric sensors. In recent years, capacitive-based sensors are used as an alternative way for the detection of the pesticide (Facure et al. 2017; Beloglazova et al. 2018). Electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) based biosensors in which capacitance changes are measured are called "Capacitive biosensors" (Li et al. 2017).

Besides, Field Effect Transistor (FET) (Qiu et al. 2020) and the screen-printed electrodes (Pérez-Fernández et al. 2020; Soulis et al. 2020) are other electrochemical pesticide detection methods. Nanomaterial-based molecularly imprinted polymers (Mahmoudpour et al. 2020), 2D transition metal carbides-modified support materials (Shahzad et al. 2020), boron-doped diamond material (Sarakhman and Švorc 2020), and immunosensors (Fang et al. 2020) can be used for rapid electrochemical detection of pesticide residues in food samples.

Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) enzyme is frequently used to determine the organophosphorus pesticides (OP). Dou et al. (2012) used screen-printed carbon electrodes (SPCEs) to develop a biosensor based on the inhibition of AChE. The enzyme was

Table 12.3 Biosensors used for environmental monitoring

Biosensor type	Recognition element	Sensing material	Limit of detection	Reference
Electrochemical	PtNPs/CS	GCE	7 and 20 μg/L	de De Matos et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	MWCNT/zirconia	CPE	9.0×10^{-9} mol/L	Caetano et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	CuNPs	GCE modified with MWCNT	0.33 nmol/L	Roushani et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	$WO_3 \cdot 0.33H_2O$ nanorod modified carbon-based electrode	CPE	233 nM	Ilager et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	Indium tin oxide (ITO) electrode with ZIF-8/MB composites	1.7 ng/mL	Li et al. (2020b)
Electrochemical	*p*-phenylenediamine	PGE	2.75 μg/mL	Şensoy et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Hb	Reduced graphene oxide-chitosan (ERGO-CS/Hb/FTO)	79.77 nM	Kaur et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	$NiCo_2S_4$	Graphitized CNF	20 nM	He et al. (2020b)
Electrochemical	CNT-H-IMZ	GCE	120 nM^{-1}	de Oliveira et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	NiO nanoparticles	GCE	0.5 μM	Baksh et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	$Au\text{-}ZrO_2$ nanocomposites	GECT	0.1 ng/mL	Tao et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	MXene/CNHs/β-CD-MOFs	Graphene	1.0 nM	Tu et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Stearic acid/nanosilver composite	GCE	0.1 nM	Kumaravel et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	ITO electrode	8.8 ng/L	Nagabooshanam et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	SiO_2NP-CNT-μPs	GCE	0.092 μM	Yao et al. (2020a)
Electrochemical	Aptamer	Au-TAN	0.077 pM	Yao et al. (2020b)
Electrochemical	NiAl-LDH	CPE	1×10^{-9} M	Tcheumi et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Poly-L-cysteine-gold nanoparticles (PLC-AuNPs/PGE)	PGE	1.83×10^{-10} M	Amouzad and Zarei (2020)
Electrochemical	SnS_2/NS–RGO	GCE	0.17 nM	Shanmugam et al. (2020)

(continued)

Table 12.3 (continued)

Biosensor type	Recognition element	Sensing material	Limit of detection	Reference
Electrochemical	Enzyme	MnO_2-Thi based electrode	3×10^{-10} M	Sun et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Anti-fipronil	GCE	112 ag/mL	Kumar et al. (2020a)
Electrochemical	The Ag-ZnO/s-SWCNT	Au probe	0.27×10^{-16} M	Kumar et al. (2020b)
Electrochemical	PtNPs-MoS_2-rGO	GCE	0.07 µM	Zuo et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Silver (Ag)-doped ZnO nanorods	GCE	0.34 nM/L	Wang et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	ZnO	Ni-foam electrode	1.2×10^{-15} M	Kamyabi and Moharramnezhad (2020)
Electrochemical	Nylon 6,6	PGE	0.94×10^{-8} M	Thanalechumi et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	Nitride (g-C_3N_4)/ graphene oxide(GO)-(Fc-TED)	GCE	8.3 nM	Xiao et al. (2020)
Electrochemical	(L-Cit)-(beta-CD)	GCE	10 nM	Li et al. (2020a)
Electrochemical	BSA/AChE-Glu-s-SWCNTs/GCE	GCE	3.75×10^{-11} M	Kumar and Sundramoorthy (2019)
Electrochemical	SWCNTs Au-ZrO_2-GNs	GCE	1 ng/mL	Gao et al. (2019)
Electrochemical	ACC-HNFs	SPCE	6 fg/mL	Jin et al. (2019)
Electrochemical	GO	TRGOPE	0.015 µmol/L	Brycht et al. (2018)
Electrochemical	*N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	GCE	0.78 nM	Wei et al. (2018a)
Electrochemical	Aptamer	GCE	0.35 fM	Roushani et al. (2018)
Electrochemical	Au NPs (3DG-Au)	GCE	0.0012 µM	Rahmani et al. (2018)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	GCE and Au nanorods	0.7 nM	Lang et al. (2016)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	SPE with Carbon black nanoparticles	5 µg/L	Arduini et al. (2014)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	SPE with Fe_3O_4 and Au nanoparticles	0.1 ng/mL	Bahadır and Sezgintürk (2015)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	CPE and $NiCo_2S_4$	0.42 pg/mL	Peng et al. (2017)

(continued)

Table 12.3 (continued)

Biosensor type	Recognition element	Sensing material	Limit of detection	Reference
Electrochemical	Enzyme	CPE with chitosan, Au nanoparticles, and Nafion	5 fg/mL	Deng et al. (2016)
Electrochemical	Aptamers	Carbon black and GO/Fe_3O_4	94 pM	Jiao et al. (2017)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	Pt electrode with ZnO	12 pM	Sundarmurugasan et al. (2016)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	Ionic liquids-Au nanoparticles porous carbon composite	0.3 pM	Wei and Wang (2015)
Electrochemical	Aptamers	Au nanoparticles, MWCNT and rGO nanoribbons	17 fM	Fei et al. (2015)
Electrochemical	Aptamers	Ag nanoparticles and nitrogen-doped GO	33 fM	Jiang et al. (2015)
Electrochemical	Aptamers	Pt nanoparticles	1 pM	Madianos et al. (2018)
Electrochemical	Antibodies	SWCNT	0.01 ng/mL	Belkhamssa et al. (2016)
Electrochemical	Phage/antibody (monoclonal) complex	Protein G	0.2 pg/mL	González-Techera et al. (2015)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	MWCNT and GO nanoribbons structure	1.7 nM	Liu et al. (2015a)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	Porous GCE with GO network	0.74 nM	Li et al. (2017a)
Electrochemical	Enzyme	GCE with GO and MWCNT	136 pM	Li et al. (2017b)
Optical	Rhodamine B (RhB)	Zr-MOF	0.2 μM	Yang et al. (2020a)
Optical	Enzyme	UCNPs-Cu^{2+}	0.05 ng/mL	Wang et al. (2019)
Optical	Lanthanide organic frameworks	Europium	2.07 ppb	Wei et al. (2018b)
Optical	OMT-MIP	$CsPbBr_3$ quantum dots	18.8 ng/mL	Huang et al. (2018)

(continued)

Table 12.3 (continued)

Biosensor type	Recognition element	Sensing material	Limit of detection	Reference
Optical	Enzyme	Ir(III) complex	0.37 μg/L	Lu et al. (2018)
Optical	*Ortho*-phenylene diamine	C-quantum dot	3 pM	Mohapatra et al. (2018)
Optical	Terbium-[Ethyl-4-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)−2-quinolinone-3-carboxylate]	Terbium	1.7 μM for Crotoxyphos	Azab et al. (2017)
Optical	Carbon dots-Cu(II)	Cu(II)	3.8×10^{-9} M	Hou et al. (2016)
Optical	Enzyme	Mn: ZnS	0.1 pM	Ban et al. (2014)
Optical	Eu^{3+} doped TiO_2 nano-powder	Eu^{3+}	3.2×10^{-11} mol/L	Yao et al. (2011)
Optical	CS/ZnO, CS/GO	Au	8 nM	Do et al. (2020)
Optical	Aptamer	Au	6.8 pM	Tan et al. (2019)
Optical	AuNPs	AuNPs	11.8 nM	Li et al. (2019a)
Optical	Antibody	Au	0.056 ng/mL	Li et al. (2019b)
Optical	Antibody	Au/Fe_3O_4	0.44 ng/mL	Li et al. (2019c)
Optical	Antibody	CM7	7.5 nM	Guo et al. (2018)
Optical	MAAsp	Au	0.7134 ng/mL	Yılmaz et al. (2017)
Optical	MAPA	Au	0.095, 0.031 and 0.091 nM for SNZ, SMZ and ATZ	Saylan et al. (2017)
Optical	Ag, Au, and Ag-Au	Ag, Au, Ag-Au nanoparticles	58 ppm for ethion	Dissanayake et al. (2019)
Optical	Ag	AgNPs	7 ng/mL	Shrivas et al. (2019)
Optical	AgNPs	AgNPs	0.015 μg/mL	Shrivas et al. (2016a)
Optical	AgNPs	AgNPs	3 ng/mL	Shrivas et al. (2016b)
Optical	Enzyme	AuNPs	0.234 ppb	Lin et al. (2006)
Optical	Si nanowire paper (SiNWP)	Si	72 ng/cm^2	Cui et al. (2017)
Optical	Conductive ink pens	Au, Ag nanospheres	20 ppb	Polavarapu et al. (2014)
Optical	Silver nanocubes and nanowires	RhB	10^{-15} M	Kumar and Soni (2020)
Optical	Au	AuNPs	260 pM	Rippa et al. (2017)
Optical	Antibody	Al_2O_3-Ag	1 ppb	Lee et al. (2016a)

(continued)

Table 12.3 (continued)

Biosensor type	Recognition element	Sensing material	Limit of detection	Reference
Optical	Ag	Ag nanowires (NWs)	250 ng	Lee et al. (2016b)
Optical	6-aza-2-thiothymine	AuNPs	0.42 μM	Kailasa et al. (2019)
Optical	ABT	Ag NPs	1.04 μM	Patel et al. (2015)
Optical	Graphene quantum dot/Au(III)	Au	0.007 ppm	Babazadeh et al. (2020)
Optical	Aptamer	AuNPs	5.6×10^{-10} M	Qi et al. (2020)
Optical	Enzyme	3DRGO-$NiFe_2O_4$/NiO NPs	10 μg/mL	Wei et al. (2019)
Optical	Ag	AgNPs	0.3 μM	Yaqoob et al. (2019)
Optical	MnO_2	AuNCs	0.125 μg/L	Yan et al. (2019)
Optical	Au	AuNPs	37.0 nM	Li et al. (2018)
Optical	Ag	AgNPs	0.04 μM	Zheng et al. (2018)
Optical	Au	AuNPs	20 nM for DMT	Chen et al. (2018a)
Optical	Au	AuNPs	80 nM	Kang et al. (2018)
Optical	Au	AuNPs	3.4 ppb	Ma et al. (2017)
Optical	Aptamer	AuNPs	0.01 nM	Bala et al. (2016b)
Piezoelectric	BNT-BKT-BT ceramic immunosensor	Bismuth	0.11 μg/L	Fernández-Benavides et al. (2019)
Piezoelectric	Antibody	Au	17 μg/L	Cervera-Chiner et al. (2018)
Piezoelectric	HCB and DDT	Au	0.75 for DDT and 0.69 for HCB	Prasad and Jauhari (2015)
Piezoelectric	Enzyme	Au	1.55×10^{-8} M for EPN	Kim et al. (2007)
Piezoelectric	Pirimicarb-MIP	Au	5×10^{-7} mol/L	Sun and Fung (2006)
Piezoelectric	Enzyme	Au	10^{-10} mol/L	Halámek et al. (2005)
Piezoelectric	Antibody	Au electrode	30 μg/L	March et al. (2015)

immobilized by polyacrylamide polymerization after the manufacturing of the SPCEs. The detection limits of dichlorvos, monocrotophos, and parathion pesticides were 18.1, 26.4, and 14.4 nM, respectively. In both studies, a simple and fast sensor response was obtained via enzymes fixed on unmodified working electrodes. Gu et al. (2020) reported a strategy to fabricate a non-enzymatic pesticide electrochemical sensor for the detection of pesticides. They used an ultrasensitive non-enzymatic pesticide sensor based on glass carbon electrode (GCE) modified by copper oxide @ mesoporous carbon (CuOx@mC) composite derived from directly pyrolyzing metal-organic framework HKUST-1 (Fig. 12.1). They demonstrated a sensitive result with CuOx@mC composite towards glyphosate. The linear range of glyphosate was showed between 1.0×10^{-15} and 1.0×10^{-4} M and the detection limit value was reported 7.69×10^{-16} M. They showed an excellent stable, reproducible, and anti-interference able system.

In another study, an electrochemical immunosensor was developed for the detection of pyrethroid, neonicotinoid, and organophosphates. Bhardwaj et al. (2020) used successfully polyclonal antibody (rIgG) based nano immuno-hybrid with MOF modified ITO substrate also, they used molecular docking methods to give an insight of interactions between the pesticides and the polyclonal antibody (Fig. 12.2). They developed a sensitive method to measure total pesticide load using cyclic voltammetry at 0.410 V.

Ahmed et al. (2020) successfully synthesized the atrazine-imprinted reduced graphene oxide composite having enhanced functionalities and applied it for the selective detection of atrazine in complex matrices. At optimized parameters for atrazine limit of detection (LOD) and limit of quantification (LOQ) values were recorded to be 0.4 nmol/dm^3 and 1.2 nmol/dm^3, respectively.

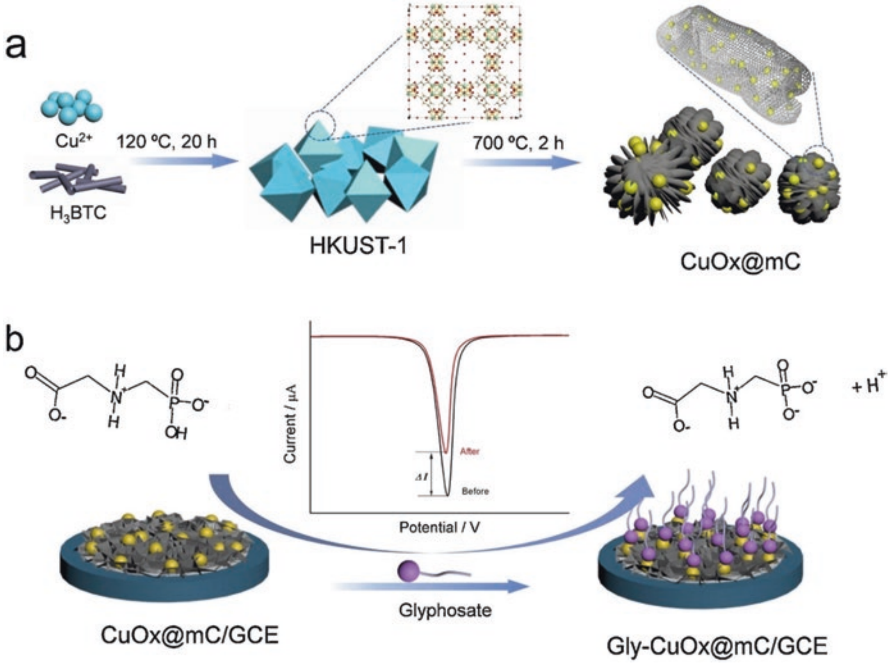


Fig. 12.1 (**a**) Illustration of the formation of CuOx@mC composite. (**b**) Analytical principle of the electrochemical sensor based on the CuOx@mC composite (Gu et al. 2020)

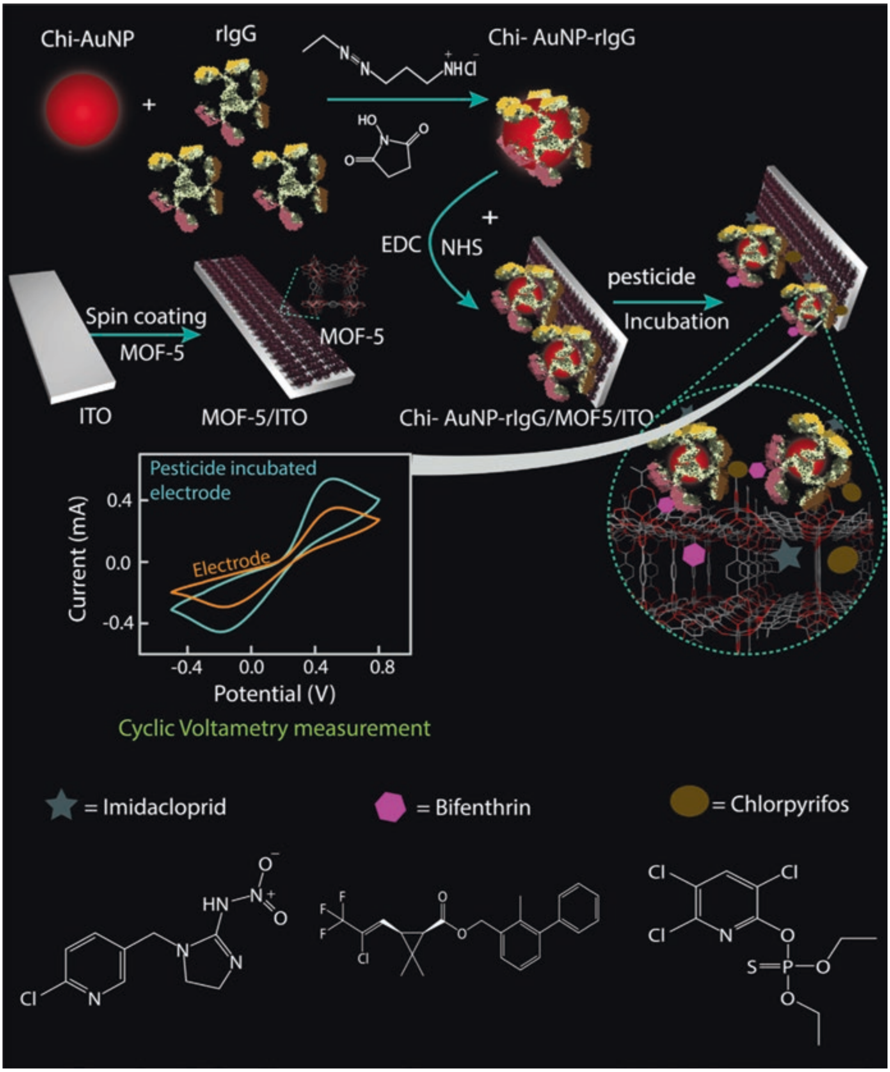


Fig. 12.2 Schematic representation on the mechanism of fabrication and detection of pesticide by immuno-electrode (Bhardwaj et al. 2020)

12.3.2 *Optical Sensors*

The optical sensor ensures a low-cost, facile, sensitive, and rapid detection of a pesticide including luminescence and fluorescence, SPR, LSPR, SERS, colorimetric, single plasmonic particle sensors. Largely, an optical sensor includes a special unit for recognition of the desired target that can interact with the target and transducer component and then a signal is obtained by the binding event. Recognition elements such as an antibody, enzyme, molecularly imprinted polymers, host–guest recognizer, and aptamer attract increasing attention of the researcher to develop the performance of the optical sensors. In this chapter, we aim to highlight the detection of pesticides via various optical sensors.

12.3.2.1 Luminescence and Fluorescence-Based Sensors

Fluorescent dissolved organic matter is derived from naturally occurring organic compounds (bacteria, algae, and higher plants) as well as a wide range of various compounds from the petroleum industry, paper, and pulp mills, agrochemical industries, and domestic wastewater constituents. Many aromatic and double-bonded structures produced by diverse organic compounds are fluorescent. Therefore, portable fluorescent sensors have the potential to provide instantaneous measurements of fluorescent organic compounds found in chemical and biological contaminants (Wasswa et al. 2019).

The sensing material undergoes a chemical reaction with the agent causing a measurable change in the luminescence called fluorescence-based detection which is a method for sensing and identifying. Fluorescence-based detection has several potential advantages over colorimetric detection in terms of speed, sensitivity, and mode of detection. It can be achieved using a change in the steady-state photoluminescence (PL) intensity (“turn on” or “turn off”), PL color, or PL lifetime. Therefore, it is possible to monitor multiple characteristics of the PL simultaneously (e.g., color and intensity) to improve selectivity (Fan et al. 2020). Enzymatic reactions are mostly used in the fluorescence enzymatic bioassays are glucose oxidase (GOx)- and AChE-based detection systems. PL of low-dimensional photoluminescent semiconductor nanoparticles, known as quantum dots (QDs) change by the product of the enzymatic reaction is used for the determination of analyte concentration. QDs PL quenching by a product of an enzymatic reaction is considered a promising candidate for the development of commercial on-site tests that can be performed by non-professionals due to their simplicity, little equipment investment, cost-effectiveness, and the absence of the sample pretreatment (Speranskaya et al. 2020). One of the most used fluorescence enzymatic bioassays is acetylcholine hydrolysis by acetylcholinesterase following by choline oxidation catalyzed with choline oxidase (AChE) for acetylcholine, organophosphorus, and carbamate pesticides detection (Yu et al. 2014; Sun et al. 2011a, b).

Trace amounts of OPs and carbamate type pesticides can inhibit the activity of the choline oxidase (ChOx) (the mechanism which leads to the paralysis and death of insects) leading to an increase in PL intensity of the conjugated QDs. The ability of the enzyme to recognize pesticide molecules has allowed for the development of QD-based sensors for these target analytes. The structurally similar pesticides, parathion-methyl, paraoxon, and parathion have been extensively and successfully targeted using this type of sensor possibly due to similar interactions that they have with the enzyme (Nsibande and Forbes 2016). As shown in Fig. 12.3, choline was obtained by hydrolysis of acetylcholine chloride (Ach) via the AChE enzyme. After

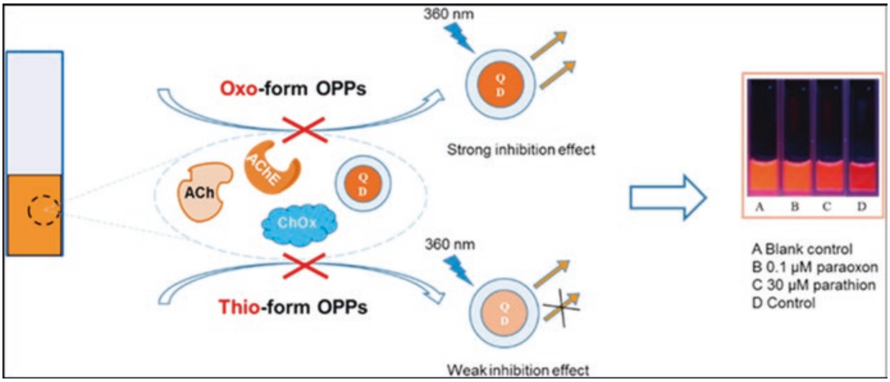


Fig. 12.3 The illustration of the biosensor for organophosphorus pesticides detection (OPPs) (Wei et al. 2017)

the oxidation process to betaine, H_2O_2 is produced in the presence of ChOx. Fluorescence quenching was observed in the presence of H_2O_2 produced by enzymes. Pesticides could inhibit the active centers of AChE. As a result of this, the generated H_2O_2 decreases, and the fluorescence intensity of QDs increases. The measuring of the fluorescence changes shows the inhibition efficiency of pesticide to AChE activity (Wei et al. 2017).

On the other hand, the samples are complex matrices containing several components which significantly impact the accuracy of analyte quantification. Besides, the samples are typically only diluted without any additional pretreatment before mixing with the assay reagents. Consequently, the interfering compounds of the matrix can quench QDs PL or influence enzyme activity (Speranskaya et al. 2020).

12.3.2.2 SPR and LSPR Based Sensors

LSPR and SPR based sensors have been used to detect biological and chemical compounds such as nucleic acid, enzymes, pesticides, etc. (Chegel et al. 1998; Obando et al. 2004). The technique of the SPR sensor has shown a reliable procedure and high sensitivity among the several sensing techniques (Wu and Lin 2004). A p-polarized light plays an important role in the SPR technique and satisfies a certain resonance condition. This light is the reason for the excitation of a charge density oscillation along with the metal–dielectric interface. Therefore, incident photon energy is transferred to the surface plasmon wave. The resonance is monitored by a sharp dip in output optical signal at either resonance wavelength or resonance angle. The Kretschmann configuration is frequently utilized in which a thin layer of metals such as gold or silver are directly placed on the base of a coupling prism (Kretschmann 1971) (Fig. 12.4).

The most advantage of optical fiber is the small diameter of its core, so, this advantage allows it to be employed in simplified optical design, very small areas,

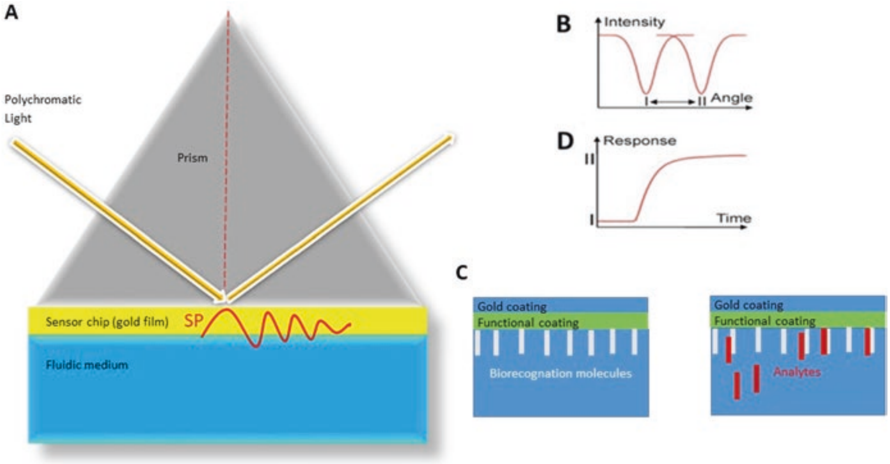


Fig. 12.4 Concept of the SPR sensor (**a**) Kretschmann geometry of the ATR method; (**b**) changing the refractive index before and after binding the target; (**c**) binding the target on the SPR biosensor; and (**d**) changing the refractive index. (Adapted from Šípová and Homola 2013)

and the capability for remote sensing. The concept of SPR has been usually used for analyzing the conformational of proteins, the interaction between molecules, detection of the pesticides, biomolecular interactions, and other biological samples. Here, the detection process occurs by changing the refractive index in all the cases (Matsubara et al. 1990).

Yao et al. integrated SPR sensor with surface molecular imprinting methods for sensitive detection (Yao et al. 2013). They used magnetic nanoparticles for amplifying the response of the SPR sensor. They developed a magnetic polymeric-based nanoparticles by self-polymerization of dopamine on the Fe_3O_4 NPs surface using chlorpyrifos (CPF) as a template. Figure 12.5a has shown the schematic preparation of magnetic imprinted NPs, and Fig. 12.5b has shown the preparation of magnetic nanoparticles-based SPR sensor. Also, they implied the recognition and separation of chlorpyrifos with the designed SPR sensor. After obtained the CPF imprinted magnetic nanoparticles (Fe3O4@PDA NPs), they used transmission electron microscopy, UV−vis absorption spectroscopy, and Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy for characterization of the NPs. In this study, the concentration of CPF was detected from 0.001 to 10 μM and the limit of detection value was reported 0.76 nM. The selectivity, sensitivity, and stability of the magnetic NPs based SPR sensor were demonstrated an excellent recognition for pesticide residuals and other environmentally deleterious chemicals.

Saylan et al. (2017) prepared molecularly imprinted nanofilms-based SPR sensors for fast, real-time, selective, and sensitive detection of multiple pesticides. They used atrazine (ATZ), simazine (SMZ), and cyanazine (SNZ) as template molecules in molecularly imprinted technology using *N*-methacryloyl-l-phenylalanine methyl ester, ethylene glycol dimethacrylate, and 1-vinyl imidazole as a functional

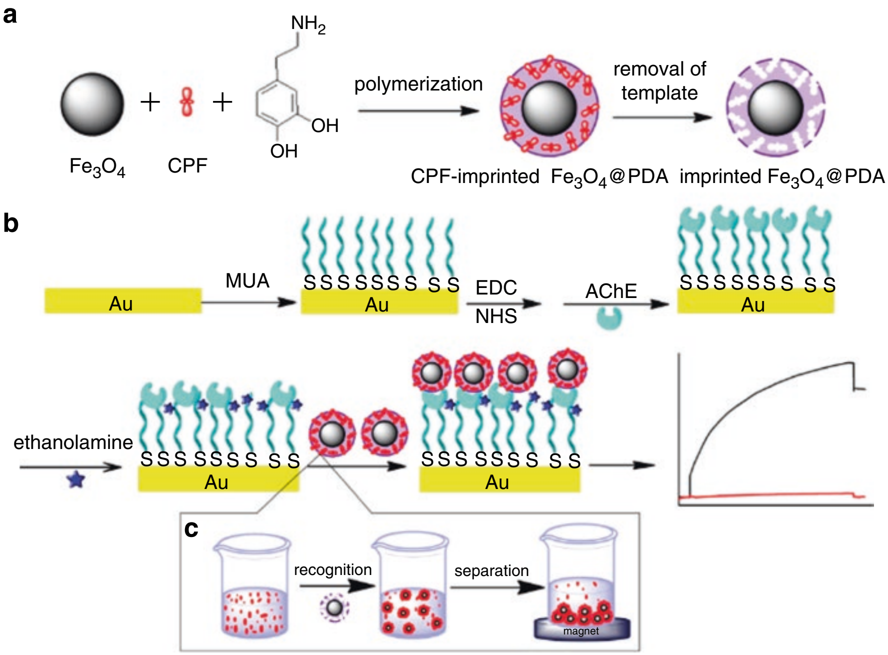


Fig. 12.5 The preparation of magnetic nanoparticles and SPR sensor response (Yao et al. 2013)

monomer, cross-linker, and co-monomer, respectively. They reported 0.095 nM limit of detection value for SNZ, 0.031 nM for SMZ, and 0.091 nM for ATZ. Also, they showed a selective SPR platform for multiple pesticides where ATZ, SMZ, and SNZ were investigated as competitor molecules.

In another study, Lin et al. (2006) developed the AChE immobilized LSPR biosensor for the detention of the organophosphorus pesticide. They used a self-assembling technique via absorption characteristics of Au nanoparticles for sensitive detection. The optimal incubating conditions were reported 12.5 mU/mL AChE for the immobilization of AChE onto the LSPR sensor. They demonstrated 1–100 ppb concentration of paraoxon via LSPR biosensor and successfully reported a 0.234 ppb limit of the detection value.

12.3.2.3 SERS Based Sensors

Primarily SERS has appeared from the LSPR of metal nanostructures (Au and Ag nanoparticles) (Ameer et al. 2014). SERS has been used in a large range of physics and chemistry, as well as life and material science with unique characteristics such as rapid response, ultrasensitive detection, narrow peak bandwidth, and non-destructive detection. Therefore, SERS has been utilized for the determination of pesticide residues in food (He et al. 2015).

In this field, Tang and their coworkers used Ag nanoparticles as a SERS substrate for the detection of chlorpyrifos and imidacloprid. They reported sensitive detection for both pesticides and obtained 50 ng/mL imidacloprid and 10 ng/mL for chlorpyrifos. They showed a simple method to produce a low-cost and non-planar SERS substrate. The low detection results in the chlorpyrifos and imidacloprid can be allowed using this technology for the analysis of pollutants with high sensitivity in the environment and food (Tang et al. 2019). In another work, Xu et al. (2020b) developed a novel sensor using Au nanoparticles templated from mesoporous silica film. They used the air–water interface as a promising SERS substrate for sensitive 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, thiamethoxam, and pymetrozine detection. They reported 5.15 nm size of Au nanoparticles and reported 0.79 pg/mL limit of the detection value for 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Also, they obtained 1.21 and 1.04 pg/mL of detection limit of thiamethoxam and pymetrozine, respectively. They showed highly sensitive and stable methods for the detection of pesticides via Au nanoparticles SERS technology.

12.3.2.4 Colorimetric Sensor

The main feature of colorimetric sensors which is the behavior of transforming response into detectable color change makes these methods promising candidates for the development of point of care devices. For the development of rapid and sensitive colorimetric sensors in order to achieve the efficient detection of pesticides in foods and water sources, advances in nanotechnology such as modifications of nanoparticles are enormously utilized. The modifications and functionalizations performed on the surface of metal nanoparticles (silver and gold) affect the localized surface plasmon resonance characteristics of nanoparticles. Due to the changes in the surface chemistry of nanoparticles, when the interaction occurred between the analyte and metal nanoparticles, a color change that is based on the LPSR change can be detected by naked eyes or with the use of a spectrophotometer (Yan et al. 2018). On the other hand, when the target binding is established, gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) constitute aggregates that lead to surface plasmon resonance coupling, and the color of AuNPs changes (Liu et al. 2018).

Recently, many different applications have been realized for pesticide detection by the use of metal nanoparticles to develop colorimetric sensors. Bai et al. (2015) used ssDNA functionalized AuNPs as an aptamer for the selective detection of six different organophosphorus pesticides (OP). The mechanism of this assay is based on the color change of AuNPs from red to blue-purple because of the aggregation of nanoparticles caused by target binding. Similarly, poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride) (PDDA) interacted aptamers and AuNPs used for the investigation of a novel system to detect malathion colorimetrically (Bala et al. 2016a). After the modifications that applied to the surface of AuNPs, the shift occurred on the maximum absorption wavelength of NPs by the changes in the particle shape, size, and interparticle distance can cause a large color change (Liu et al. 2018). For instance, to detect glyphosate existed in water sources, the colorimetric assay was developed by using cysteamine modified AuNPs (Cs-AuNPs). The presence of glyphosate was observed with the naked eye by the color change of Cs-AuNPs from red to blue after aggregation. Also, the quantity of glyphosate was determined using UV visible spectrophotometer with an LOD of 5.88×10^{-8} M (Zheng et al. 2013). Similarly, lipoic acid-functionalized AuNPs and catalytic activity of acetylcholine esterase (AchE) based sensor systems have shown high potential to achieve rapid and on-site detection of organophosphate compounds with an LOD. The color of lipoic acid-functionalized AuNPs turns red to blue due to the aggregation of NPs induced by AchE activity in the presence of pesticides (Sun et al. 2011a, b). Additionally, using binding capacity between atrazine and melamine through the interactions of the hydrogen bond, the colorimetric sensor based on melamine modified AuNPs has been utilized to monitor herbicide pesticide contamination (Liu et al. 2015b). As a result, the change in the form of AuNPs from dispersion to aggregation form or modifications applied to AuNPs leads to color change (Chen et al. 2018b).

Moreover, a rapid and highly selective detection method was reported by Menon et al. monitoring dimethoate pesticides contamination in wastewater using modified AgNPs with *p*-sulphonate calix resorcinarene. The principle of this method is based on the strong electrostatic interactions between the pSC_4R and dimethoate which cause the aggregation of pSC_4R AgNPs and finally visible color change from yellow to red. When the selectivity studies were examined by using various pesticides, no color change was observed other than dimethoate (Menon et al. 2013). For the successful analysis of rice samples, a colorimetric sensor to detect tricyclazole fungicide has been developed by using 5-sulpho anthranilic acid dithiocarbamate-modified silver nanoparticles (SAADTC-AgNPs). In this method, as a result of the aggregation of SAADTC-AgNPs due to the electron donor–acceptor interactions with tricyclazole, the color change has occurred from yellow to red. Thus, tricyclazole fungicide was detected with LOD of 1.8×10^{-7} M (Rohit and Kailasa 2014).

Also, in recent years, paper-based sensor systems can be used for the colorimetric detection of several pesticides. Bordbar et al. (2020) constructed a paper-based colorimetric sensor by using modified AuNPs and AgNPs on the surface of the paper for monitoring pesticide contamination in the real samples including rice samples, apple juice, and tap water. To modify NPs, polyglutamic acid, L-arginine, and quercetin were used. The color change was observed for modified AuNPs from red to purple and for AgNPs from yellow to brown due to the interactions between the analyte and functional groups of capping agents. Each NPs modified with different capping agents can discriminate different pesticides due to the active sites that contain in their chemical structure. With the development of this method, the discrimination and determination of six different pesticides including carbaryl, paraoxon, parathion, malathion, diazinon, and chlorpyrifos were achieved with LOD of 29.0, 22.0, 32.0, 17.0, 45.0, and 36.0 ng/mL, respectively. Additionally, Shrivas et al. (2020) reported a paper-based nanosensor supported with the smartphone in order to detect phenthoate pesticides from food and water samples with a limit of detection of 15 μg/L. Citrate capped Cu@Ag core-shell NPs were preferred for the selective determination study. The detection mechanism is based on the high binding affinity of phenthoate to AgNPs that existed on the surface of CuNPs which leads to aggregation and color change on the paper. Consequently, it has been proved that colorimetric sensors have a capacity for rapid monitoring and discriminating pesticides in order to prevent the entry of these hazardous pollutants into the human body.

12.3.3 Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensors are applied to detect commonly used pesticides from food and environmental sources also called quartz crystal microbalance (QCM). Due to a mass change that occurred at piezoelectric (quartz) crystal after the partial or complete immersion of crystal into a liquid solution, these crystals can be used to fabricate sensor systems by combining with the recognition elements such as an antigen, antibody, enzyme, aptamer, MIP polymer (Pundir and Malik 2019). As a result of affinity interactions, the oscillation frequency of quartz changes due to the increase in the mass of the surface layer. The detection of target analytes without label-free methods makes this sensor system attractive for various analysis. Several applications especially immunosensor based approaches have been performed for pesticide analysis by using QCM sensor devices (Ermolaeva et al. 2019).

QCM immunosensor using monoclonal antibodies was investigated to detect carbaryl that is a carbamate pesticide and 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP) in fruit juices. The detection limits of 11 and 7 μg/L were recorded for carbaryl and TCP, respectively, with the use of this immunosensor system (March et al. 2009). Likewise, Pan et al. (2013) fabricated piezoelectric immunosensing chip by using multi-wall carbon nanotube/poly(amidoamine) dendrimer (MWCNT-PAMAM) hybrid material to enhance the antibody immobilization. They developed a sensitive and stable immunoassay-based QCM method capable to detect metolcarb that is a carbamate group pesticide in apple and orange juices with a detection limit of 0.019 mg/L. Additionally, High Fundamental Frequency QCM biosensor based upon immunoassay constituting with the use of monoclonal antibodies specific to analyte molecule was developed to detect sulfathiazole in honey by Cervera-Chiner et al. (2020). They can detect 40–50 times lower sulfathiazole amount with LOD of 0.10 μg/kg than the other studies performed for antibiotic analysis.

In the past decades, several methods have been realized using QCM immunosensors or enzyme sensors based upon specific antigen–antibody interaction in order to determine the pesticide residues in food or water samples with low detection limits (Karousos et al. 2002; March et al. 2015). Currently, piezoelectric sensors that combined with molecular imprinting technology are applied to obtain more accurate, easily performed, and cost-effective methods for detecting pesticides. Using sensitive QCM with molecular imprinting technique which is based on the synthesis of polymer materials capable of binding to target molecules to create synthetic recognition units provides great convenience in measuring the amounts of pesticide residues (Liu et al. 2020). Moreover, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid imprinted [ethylene glycol dimethacrylate-*N*-methacryloyl-(l)-tryptophan methyl ester-p(EGDMA-MATrp)] polymeric nanofilms have been synthesized to determine pesticide amount in apple sample by using QCM sensor system. This study revealed that the developed MIP-based QCM sensor system is a good candidate for pesticides detection with a fast response time, high sensitivity, selectivity, and low detection limit at 20.17 ng/L (Çakir et al. 2019).

Another sensible approach for pesticide detection is using the molecular imprinted (MIP) polymers as a recognition element, which has been discussed by Sroysee et al. Two different MIP polymers were fabricated for selective determination of carbofuran (CBF) and profenofos (PFF) that belong to insecticide family. While methacrylic acid (MAA) based imprinted polymer was synthesized for recognition of carbofuran, poly(4-vinylphenol) (PVP) and diphenyl methane-4,4′-di-isocyanate (DPDI) were used as functional monomers to create synthetic recognition sides for profenofos. LOD was recorded as 0.21 μM and 0.38 μM for CBF-imprinted and PFF-imprinted, respectively, with the use of MIP-QCM sensor system (Sroysee et al. 2019).

12.3.4 Enzyme-Based Sensor

Various types of recognition elements can be used to develop a sensitive biosensing system for the detection of pesticides from water and food samples. One of them is enzymes which are utilized to develop sensor systems for pesticide determination designed on the principle of enzyme inhibitory effects of pesticides (Table 12.4).

In order to develop enzyme-based sensors, inhibition of different enzymes were exploited such as cholinesterases (Doong and Tsai 2001), peroxidase (Oliveira et al. 2012), laccase (Zapp et al. 2011), photosynthetic system II (Giardi et al. 2001), cytochrome P450A1 (Wu 2011), alkaline phosphatase (Sánchez et al. 2003), aldehyde dehydrogenase (Noguer et al. 2001), urease (Vaghela et al. 2018), and tyrosinase (Kim et al. 2008). Another approach of a designing biosensor for pesticide determination is based on the utilization of enzymes that use pesticides to act as a substrate. The advantages of this method over the method described above are that it is direct, more selective, simple, and suitable for real-time monitoring. For instance, organophosphorus hydrolase (OPH) and organophosphorus acid anhydrolase (OPAA) which catalyze the hydrolysis of organophosphorous pesticides can be used to develop enzyme-based biosensor by using combined with several transducers such as optical and electrochemical for the detection of organophosphorus pesticides (OP). Moreover, Methyl parathion hydrolase (MPH) which catalyzes the hydrolysis of a wide range of OP, can be used to fabricate enzyme-based sensor systems for sensitive and selective detection of OP. By exploiting the catalytic activity of enzymes can be exceeded the limitations of enzyme inhibition-based sensor systems (Verma and Bhardwaj 2015; Pundir and Malik 2019). Due to the nonreusable features of enzyme inhibition-based sensors caused by the inhibitory effects of OPs and carbamates against the enzymes, catalytic sensors should be preferred for the selective determination of OPs. Furthermore, while OPH enzyme shows

Table 12.4 Applied enzyme inhibition-based biosensors for pesticide determination

Pesticide	Enzyme	Method	Sensing device	Sample	LOD	Reference
Paraoxon	AChE	AChE immobilized on the multi-wall carbon nanotubes	Electrochemical	Water	0.5 nmol/L	Joshi et al. (2005)
Paraoxon	AChE	AChE immobilized on the nylon membrane surface	Electrochemical	Grape	0.1 μg/L	Boni et al. (2004)
Paraoxon Carbaryl	AChE variant	Cross-linked with GA	Electrochemical	Milk	1.20 μg/L	Zhang et al. (2005)
Organophosphorus Carbamic	AChE	AChE immobilized via glutaraldehyde on an electrochemical-deposed multilayer of cysteamine	Impedimetric	Water and lettuce samples	8 ppb 10 ppb	Malvano et al. (2017)
Ziram Carbofuran	Laccase	Laccase immobilized on graphene doped carbon paste electrode functionalized with Prussian blue films	Electrochemical	Tomato and potato crops	5.2×10^{-9} mol/L 1.0×10^{-7} mol/L	Oliveira et al. (2013)
Glyphosate	Urease	Urease conjugated with AuNPs immobilized in agarose-guar gum matrix	Potentiometric	Water	0.5 ppm	Vaghela et al. (2018)
Paraoxon	AChE	Color change of LA capped AuNPs with enzyme inhibition	Optical	Fruit	4.52×10^4 pM	Sun et al. (2011a, b)
Methamidophos Malathion	Alkaline phosphatase	Enzyme-triggered deposition of AgNPs on the surface of AuNPs	Optical	Water	0.025 μg/L 0.036 μg/L	Lv et al. (2016)

GA glutaraldehyde, *LA* lipoic acid

substrate specificity to the target OPs, AChE enzyme can respond to any kind of compound that inhibits AChE enzyme. On the other hand, catalytic sensor systems offer advantages such as high specificity, selectivity, short response time, real-time monitoring, and reusability for detecting pesticides in the food and water samples (Songa and Okonkwo 2016). Several studies based upon catalytic biosensors are given in Table 12.5 to discuss the capability of different methods in pesticide detection.

12.4 Conclusion and Outlook

Consumers today are urging their governments to take more responsibility for food safety and consumer protection (World Health Organization/FAO 2003). In modern farming practices, pesticides are primarily used for preventing, controlling, or eliminating pests and weeds to increase agricultural productivity. Recently, pesticide usage in agriculture has increased. Pollution caused by pesticides adversely affects water, food, and soil. The toxicity of pesticides is vital to humans and insects. Therefore, for this reason, it is important to determine the pesticides in water and food with sensitive, fast, and reliable methods in order to protect human health from possible dangers.

Biosensors are widely used as analytical techniques that are cost-effective, fast, in situ, and capable of real-time measurements. When the need for portable, fast, and smart biosensing devices are combined with materials in nanotechnology, the development of biosensors for pesticide detection has been accelerated.

Currently, there are several types of biosensors used to detect chemicals and pesticides (Justino et al. 2017). And in these biosensors used recognition elements such as enzyme, antibody, molecularly imprinted polymers, aptamer, and also host–guest reactions involved are mentioned. This chapter explored the key features of established strategies regarding sensors used for pesticide detection. In addition, we provided information on the drawbacks of the current sensor and future prospects and also ongoing efforts to improve pesticide sensors. The latest developments in biosensors used to monitor potentially toxic elements, pesticides, under real conditions in food and water were evaluated. Pesticides are widely used today to prevent unwanted pests from attacking crops and livestock. The overuse of pesticides widely used today to prevent unwanted pests from attacking crops and livestock has serious harmful effects on human health and all other living organisms. Various diseases are associated with exposure to pesticides, such as cancer, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, birth defects, infertility, and further harm to human health. The Codex Alimentarius Commission and the European Union have regulated maximum pesticide residue limits to protect human health. Therefore, it is important to monitor these compounds to ensure that only allowable pesticide levels are maintained. To date, various detection techniques have been developed for pesticides, from traditional analytical techniques to advanced detection methods. Traditional analytical techniques involving gas chromatography and high-performance liquid

Table 12.5 Enzyme-based biosensors utilizing catalytic activity of enzymes developed for pesticide determination

Pesticide	Enzyme	Method	Sensing device	Sample	LOD	Reference
Parathion-methyl	OPH	OPH immobilized on $CuInS_2$ QDs	Optical	Water, rice, banana	0.06 μmol/L	Yan et al. (2015)
Parathion-methyl	MPH	MPH immobilized on *N*-doped carbon dots	Optical	River and pear	0.338 μmol/L	Song et al. (2017)
Organophosphorus	OPH^{6His}	OPH^{6His} encapsulated with Terbium-BTC-metal-organic framework	Optical	Grape and tomato	2.3 nM/L	Mehta et al. (2019a, b)
Parathion-methyl	MPH	MPH immobilized on 4-carboxyphenyl Modified AuNPs	Electrochemical	Green tea	0.07 ppb	Liu et al. (2014)
Organophosphate pesticides	OPH	Nanocomposite designed by ELP-OPH/BSA/TiO_2NFs/AuNPs	Electrochemical	Lake water	29 nM	Bao et al. (2016)
Parathion-methyl	OPH^{6His}	OPH^{6His} immobilized on the surface of UiO-66-NH_2	Optical	Orange and tomato	10 ng/mL	Mehta et al. (2019a, b)
Organophosphorus	OPH	OPH immobilized on the LIG-based electrode	Electrochemical	Spinach and apple	2.63 μg/L	Zhao et al. (2020)
Organophosphate insecticides	MPH	MPH immobilized onto a chitosan film-coated polystyrene microplate via MPH-GST	Optical	Tap water Asparagus Basil leaves	1 ppm 2 ppm 3 ppm	Senbua et al. (2020)

MPH methyl parathion hydrolase, *OPH^{6His}* hexahistidine-tagged organophosphate hydrolase, *BTC* 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylic acid, *ELP* elastin-like polypeptide, *BSA* bovine serum albumin, *TiO_2NFs* titanium oxide nanofibers, *LIG* laser-induced graphene, *MPH-GST* glutathione-*S*-transferase chromatography coupled with various detectors involve the sample preparation step before analysis.

Advanced detection methods are used in electrochemical, optical, piezoelectric, and enzyme-based sensors. In this review, traditional and advanced methods used for pesticide detection in the environment and foodstuffs are summarized. In addition, pesticide classification, toxicity, and available extraction methods are briefly discussed (Samsidar et al. 2018).

References

Abdel-Fatah MA (2018) Nanofiltration systems and applications in wastewater treatment: Review article. Ain Shams Eng J. 9:3077-3092

Ahmed, S, Shaikh H, Solangi A et al 2020. A composite of imprinted polypyrrole beads and reduced graphene oxide for specific electrochemical sensing of atrazine in complex matrices. Monatshefte für Chemie - Chemical Monthly 151:1271–1282

Ameer FS, Zhou Y, Zou S et al (2014) Wavelength-dependent correlations between ultraviolet–visible intensities and surface enhanced Raman spectroscopic enhancement factors of aggregated gold and silver nanoparticles, J Phys Chem C 118:22234-22242

Amouzad F, Zarei K (2020) Electrochemical determination of dinitramine in water samples using a pencil graphite electrode modified with poly-l-cystein-gold nanoparticle. Chem Pap 18:1-9

Aragay G, Pino F, Merkoçi A (2012) Nanomaterials for sensing and destroying pesticides. Chem Rev 112:5317-5338

Arduini F, Amine A, Moscone D et al (2010) Biosensors based on cholinesterase inhibition for insecticides, nerve agents and aflatoxin B1 detection (review). Microchim Acta 170:193-214

Arduini F, Forchielli M, Amine A et al (2014) Screen-printed biosensor modified with carbon black nanoparticles for the determination of paraoxon based on the inhibition of butyrylcholinesterase. Microchim Acta 182:643-651

Arjmand M, Aray A, Saghafifar H et al (2020) Quantitative Analysis of Methyl-Parathion Pesticide in Presence of Enzyme Substrate Using Tapered Fiber Optic Biosensor. IEEE Sens J 20:5243-5250

Azab HA, Ibrahim IA, Hassan N et al (2017) Synthesis and photo-physical properties of novel Tb (III)-[Ethyl-4-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)−2-quinolinone-3-carboxylate] complex and luminescence sensitivity towards Malathion and Crotoxyphos pesticides. J Lumin 192:376-384

Ba Hashwan SS, Khir MHBM, Al-Douri Y et al (2020) Recent progress in the development of biosensors for chemicals and pesticides detection. IEEE Access 8:82514-82527

Babazadeh S, Moghaddam PA, Keshipour S et al (2020) Colorimetric sensing of imidacloprid in cucumber fruits using a graphene quantum dot/Au (III) chemosensor. Sci Rep 10:1-8

Bahadır EB, Sezgintürk MK (2015) Applications of commercial biosensors in clinical, food, environmental, and biothreat/biowarfare analyses. Anal Biochem 478:107-120

Bai W, Zhu C, Liu J et al (2015) Gold nanoparticle-based colorimetric aptasensor for rapid detection of six organophosphorous pesticides. Environ Toxicol Chem 34:2244-2249

Bakar NA, Umar AA, Salleh MM et al (2012) Localized Surface Plasmon Resonance sensor of Gold Nanoparticles for detection pesticides in water. In: 2012 10th IEEE International Conference on Semiconductor Electronics ICSE 2012 p. 344-347

Bakhshpour M, Denizli A (2020) Highly sensitive detection of Cd (II) ions using ion-imprinted surface plasmon resonance sensors. Microchem J 159:105572

Bakhshpour M, Özgür E, Bereli N et al (2017) Microcontact imprinted quartz crystal microbalance nanosensor for protein C recognition. Colloids Surf B151:264-270

Bakhshpour M, Piskin AK, Yavuz H et al (2019) Quartz crystal microbalance biosensor for label-free MDA MB 231 cancer cell detection via notch-4 receptor. Talanta 204:840-845

Bakirhan NK, Uslu B, Ozkan SA (2018) The detection of pesticide in foods using electrochemical sensors. In Food Safety and Preservation (pp. 91-141). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814956-0.00005-6

Baksh H, Buledi JA, Khand NH et al (2020) Ultra-selective determination of carbofuran by electrochemical sensor based on nickel oxide nanoparticles stabilized by ionic liquid. Monatshefte Fur Chemie 151:1689-1696

Bala R, Kumar M, Bansal K et al (2016a) Ultrasensitive aptamer biosensor for malathion detection based on cationic polymer and gold nanoparticles. Biosen Bioelectron 85:445-449

Bala R, Sharma RK, Wangoo N (2016b) Development of gold nanoparticles-based aptasensor for the colorimetric detection of organophosphorus pesticide phorate. Anal Bioanal Chem 408: 333-338

Ban R, Zhu J-jie, Zhang J (2014) Manganese-doped ZnS quantum dots as a phosphorescent probe for use in the bi-enzymatic determination of organophosphorus pesticides. Microchim Acta 181:1591-1599

Bao J, Hou C, Huo D et al (2016) Sensitive and selective electrochemical biosensor based on ELP-OPH/BSA/TiO2NFs/AuNPs for determination of organophosphate pesticides with p-Nitrophenyl substituent. J Electrochem Soc 164:G17

Belkhamssa N, Justino CIL, Santos PSM et al (2016) Label-free disposable immunosensor for detection of atrazine. Talanta 146:430-434

Beloglazova NV, Lenain P, De Rycke E et al (2018) Capacitive sensor for detection of benzo (a) pyrene in water. Talanta 190:219-225

Bergesen HO, Parmann G, Thommessen OB (2019) FAO International Code of Conduct on the Distribution and Use of Pesticides. In: Yearbook of International Cooperation on Environment and Development 1998–99. (pp. 96-97). Routledge.

Bhardwaj R, Pragadeeshwara RR, Irani M (2020) Layered construction of nano immuno-hybrid embedded MOF as an electrochemical sensor for rapid quantification of total pesticides load in vegetable extract, J Electroanal Chem 873:114386

Boni A, Cremisini C, Magarò E et al (2004) Optimized biosensors based on purified enzymes and engineered yeasts: detection of inhibitors of cholinesterases on grapes. Anal lett 37:1683-1699

Bordbar MM, Nguyen TA, Arduini F et al (2020) A paper-based colorimetric sensor array for discrimination and simultaneous determination of organophosphate and carbamate pesticides in tap water, apple juice, and rice. Microchim Acta 187:1-13

Brycht M, Leniart A, Zavašnik J et al (2018) Synthesis and characterization of the thermally reduced graphene oxide in argon atmosphere, and its application to construct graphene paste electrode as a naptalam electrochemical sensor. Anal Chim Acta 1035:22-31

Caetano K dos S, da Rosa DS, Pizzolato TM et al (2020) MWCNT/zirconia porous composite applied as electrochemical sensor for determination of methyl parathion. Micropor Mesopor Mater 309:110583

Caso EL, Plaguicidas CDELOS (2012) Análisis de la directiva europea 98/83/CE: Paradigma de la justificacióny establecimiento de los valores paramétricos. El Caso Concreto De Los Plaguicidas. 86:21-35

Çakir O, Bakhshpour M, Yilmaz F et al (2019) Novel QCM and SPR sensors based on molecular imprinting for highly sensitive and selective detection of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in apple samples. Mater Sci Eng C 102:483-491

Carneiro RP, Oliveira FAS, Madureira FD et al (2013) Development and method validation for determination of 128 pesticides in bananas by modified QuEChERS and UHPLC-MS/MS analysis. Food Control 33:413-423

Cervera-Chiner L, Jiménez Y, Montoya Á et al (2020) High Fundamental Frequency Quartz Crystal Microbalance (HFF-QCMD) Immunosensor for detection of sulfathiazole in honey. Food Control p.107296

Cervera-Chiner L, Juan-Borrás M, March C et al (2018) High Fundamental Frequency Quartz Crystal Microbalance (HFF-QCM) immunosensor for pesticide detection in honey. Food Control 92:1-6

Chawla P, Kaushik R, Shiva Swaraj VJ et al (2018) Organophosphorus pesticides residues in food and their colorimetric detection. Environ Nanotechnology Monit Manag 10:292-307

Chegel VI, Shirshov YM, Piletskaya EV et al (1998) Surface plasmon resonance sensor for pesticide detection, Sens Actuators B 48:456-460

Chen N, Liu H, Zhang Y et al (2018a) A colorimetric sensor based on citrate-stabilized AuNPs for rapid pesticide residue detection of terbuthylazine and dimethoate. Sensors Actuators B Chem 255:3093-3101

Chen H, Zhou K, Zhao G (2018b) Gold nanoparticles: From synthesis, properties to their potential application as colorimetric sensors in food safety screening. Trends Food Sci Technol 78:83-94

Chen S, Wang Y, Feng L (2020) Specific detection and discrimination of dithiocarbamates using CTAB-encapsulated fluorescent copper nanoclusters. Talanta 210:120627

Cheng N, Song Y, Fu Q et al (2018) Aptasensor based on fluorophore-quencher nano-pair and smartphone spectrum reader for on-site quantification of multi-pesticides. Biosens Bioelectron 117:75-83

Christos A, Damalas I, Ilias GE (2011) Pesticide exposure, safety issues, and risk assessment indicators. Int J Environ Res Public Health 8:1402-1419

Cifuentes A (2012) Food analysis: present, future, and foodomics. ISRN Anal Chem 801607:1-16

Citartan M, Tang TH (2019) Recent developments of aptasensors expedient for point-of-care (POC) diagnostics. Talanta 199:556-566

Corazza G, Merib J, Do Carmo SN et al (2019) Assessment of a fully optimized DPX-based procedure for the multiclass determination of pesticides in drinking water using high-performance liquid chromatography with diode array detection. J Braz Chem Soc 30:1211-1221

Cui H, Li S, Deng S et al (2017) Flexible, Transparent, and Free-Standing Silicon Nanowire SERS Platform for in Situ Food Inspection. ACS Sensors 2:386-393

De Matos Morawski F, Winiarski JP, de Campos CEM et al (2020) Sensitive simultaneous voltammetric determination of the herbicides diuron and isoproturon at a platinum/chitosan bio-based sensing platform. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 206:111181

De Oliveira GA, Gevaerd A, Blaskievicz SF (2020) A simple enzymeless approach for Paraoxon determination using imidazole-functionalized carbon nanotubes. Mater Sci Eng C 116:111140

Deng Y, Liu K, Liu Y et al (2016) A novel acetylcholinesterase biosensor based on nano-porous pseudo carbon paste electrode modified with gold nanoparticles for detection of methyl parathion. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 16:9460-9467

Dhull V (2020) A Nafion/AChE-cSWCNT/MWCNT/Au-based amperometric biosensor for the determination of organophosphorous compounds. Environ Technol (United Kingdom). 41:566-576

Dissanayake NM, Arachchilage JS, Samuels TA et al (2019) Highly sensitive plasmonic metal nanoparticle-based sensors for the detection of organophosphorus pesticides. Talanta 200: 218-227

Do MH, Dubreuil B, Peydecastaing J et al (2020) Chitosan-based nanocomposites for glyphosate detection using surface plasmon resonance sensor. Sensors (Switzerland). 20:5942

Doong RA, Tsai HC (2001) Immobilization and characterization of sol–gel-encapsulated acetylcholinesterase fiber-optic biosensor. Analytica Chimica Acta 434:239-246

Dou J, Fan F, Ding A et al (2012) A screen-printed, amperometric biosensor for the determination of organophosphorus pesticides in water samples. J Environ Sci 24:956-962

Dondapati SK, Sau TK, Hrelescu C et al (2010) Label-free biosensing based on single gold nanostars as plasmonic transducers. ACS Nano 4:6318-6322

Du D, Chen S, Cai J et al (2008) Electrochemical pesticide sensitivity test using acetylcholinesterase biosensor based on colloidal gold nanoparticle modified sol-gel interface. Talanta 74:766-772

Dutta R, Puzari P (2014) Amperometric biosensing of organophosphate and organocarbamate pesticides utilizing polypyrrole entrapped acetylcholinesterase electrode. Biosens Bioelectron 52: 166-172

Ermolaeva T, Farafonova O, Karaseva N (2019) Possibilities and prospects of immunosensors for a highly sensitive pesticide detection in vegetables and fruits: A review. Food Analytical Methods 12:2785-2801

Escarpa A (2012) Food electroanalysis: Sense and simplicity. Chem Rec 12:72-91

European Food Safety Authority. (2013). Scientific support for preparing an EU position for the 45th Session of the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues (CCPR). EFSA Journal, 11:3312

Facure MHM, Mercante LA, Mattoso LHC et al (2017) Detection of trace levels of organophosphate pesticides using an electronic tongue based on graphene hybrid nanocomposites. Talanta 167:59-66

Fan S, Zhang G, Dennison GH et al (2020) Challenges in Fluorescence Detection of Chemical Warfare Agent Vapors Using Solid-State Films. Adv Mater 32:1905785

Fang L, Liao X, Jia B et al (2020) Recent progress in immunosensors for pesticides. Biosens Bioelectron 164:112255

Fathi F, Rashidi MR, Omidi Y (2019) Ultra-sensitive detection by metal nanoparticles-mediated enhanced SPR biosensors. Talanta 192:118-127

Fei A, Liu Q, Huan J et al (2015) Label-free impedimetric aptasensor for detection of femtomole level acetamiprid using gold nanoparticles decorated multiwalled carbon nanotube-reduced graphene oxide nanoribbon composites. Biosens Bioelectron 70:122-129

Fernández-Benavides DA, Cervera-Chiner L, Jiménez Y et al (2019) A novel bismuth-based lead-free piezoelectric transducer immunosensor for carbaryl quantification. Sensors Actuators B Chem 285:423-430

Ferrer C, Lozano A, Uclés S et al (2017) European Union proficiency tests for pesticide residues in fruit and vegetables from 2009 to 2016: Overview of the results and main achievements. Food Control 82:101-113

Gao N, He C, Ma M et al (2019) Electrochemical co-deposition synthesis of Au-ZrO2-graphene nanocomposite for a nonenzymatic methyl parathion sensor. Anal Chim Acta 1072:25-34

Gavrilescu M, Demnerová K, Aamand J et al (2015) Emerging pollutants in the environment: Present and future challenges in biomonitoring, ecological risks and bioremediation. N Biotechnol 32:147-156

Giardi MT, Koblízek M, Masojídek J, (2001) Photosystem II-based biosensors for the detection of pollutants. Biosens Bioelectron 16:1027-1033

González-Techera A, Zon MA, Molina PG et al (2015) Development of a highly sensitive noncompetitive electrochemical immunosensor for the detection of atrazine by phage anti-immunocomplex assay. Biosens Bioelectron 64:650-656

Goud KY, Teymourian H, Sandhu SS et al (2020) OPAA/fluoride biosensor chip towards field detection of G-type nerve agents. Sensors Actuators B Chem 320:128344

Gu C, Wang Q, Zhang L et al (2020) Ultrasensitive non-enzymatic pesticide electrochemical sensor based on HKUST-1-derived copper oxide @ mesoporous carbon composite, Sens Actuators B Chem 305:127478

Guo Y, Liu R, Liu Y et al (2018) A non-competitive surface plasmon resonance immunosensor for rapid detection of triazophos residue in environmental and agricultural samples. Sci Total Environ 613:783-791

Gupta D, Singh B, Singh H (2016) Design and Development of Pesticide Residue Detection System using EC and pH Sensor. Int J Eng Manuf 2:0-17

Halámek J, Přibyl J, Makower A et al (2005) Sensitive detection of organophosphates in river water by means of a piezoelectric biosensor. Anal Bioanal Chem 382:1904-1911

He S, Xie W, Zhang W et al (2015) Multivariate qualitative analysis of banned additives in food safety using surface enhanced Raman scattering spectroscopy, Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 137:1092-1099

He Y, Du J, Luo J et al (2020a) Coreactant-free electrochemiluminescence biosensor for the determination of organophosphorus pesticides. Biosens Bioelectron 150:111898

He Y, Wu T, Wang J et al (2020b) A sensitive pyrimethanil sensor based on porous NiCo2S4/graphitized carbon nanofiber film. Talanta 219:121277

Hou J, Dong G, Tian Z et al (2016) A sensitive fluorescent sensor for selective determination of dichlorvos based on the recovered fluorescence of carbon dots-Cu(II) system. Food Chem 202:81-87

Hu H, Wang B, Li Y et al (2020) Acetylcholinesterase sensor with patterned structure for detecting organophosphorus pesticides based on Titanium Dioxide Sol-gel Carrier. Electroanalysis 32:1834–1842

Huang S, Guo M, Tan J et al (2018) Novel fluorescence sensor based on all-inorganic perovskite quantum dots coated with molecularly imprinted polymers for highly selective and sensitive detection of omethoate. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10:39056-39063

Human Resources Council. United Nations General Assembly (2019) Report of the special rapporteur on the right to food [online]. Available from https://www.ohchr.org/en/issues/food/pages/foodindex.aspx

Ilager D, Seo H, Shetti NP et al (2020) Electrocatalytic detection of herbicide, amitrole at WO3·0.33H2O modified carbon paste electrode for environmental applications. Sci Total Environ 743:140691

Ivanov Y, Marinov I, Gabrovska K et al (2010) Amperometric biosensor based on a site-specific immobilization of acetylcholinesterase via affinity bonds on a nanostructured polymer membrane with integrated multiwall carbon nanotubes. J Mol Catal B Enzym 63:141-148

Jiang D, Du X, Liu Q et al (2015) Silver nanoparticles anchored on nitrogen-doped graphene as a novel electrochemical biosensing platform with enhanced sensitivity for aptamer-based pesticide assay. Analyst 140:6404-6411

Jiao Y, Hou W, Fu J et al (2017) A nanostructured electrochemical aptasensor for highly sensitive detection of chlorpyrifos. Sensors Actuators B Chem 243:1164-1170

Jiaojiao X, Bin Z, Pengyun W et al (2020) Acetylcholinesterase biosensors based on ionic liquid functionalized carbon nanotubes and horseradish peroxidase for monocrotophos determination. Bioprocess Biosyst Eng 43:293-301

Jin R, Kong D, Zhao X, et al (2019) Tandem catalysis driven by enzymes directed hybrid nanoflowers for on-site ultrasensitive detection of organophosphorus pesticide. Biosens Bioelectron 141:111473.

Joshi KA, Tang J, Haddon R et al (2005) A disposable biosensor for organophosphorus nerve agents based on carbon nanotubes modified thick film strip electrode. Electroanalysis 17:54-58

Justino CIL, Duarte AC, Rocha-Santos TAP (2017) Recent progress in biosensors for environmental monitoring: A review. Sensors (Switzerland) 17: 2918

Kailasa SK, Nguyen TP, Baek SH, Tu Phan LM, Rafique R, Park TJ (2019) Assembly of 6-aza-2-thiothymine on gold nanoparticles for selective and sensitive colorimetric detection of pencycuron in water and food samples. Talanta 205:120087

Kamyabi MA, Moharramnezhad M (2020) Nickel foam decorated with ZnO nanocrystals using mesoporous silica templates for ultrasensitive electrogenerated chemiluminescence determination of diazinon. Microchem J 154:104540

Kang JY, Zhang YJ, Li X (2018) Rapid and sensitive colorimetric sensing of the insecticide pymetrozine using melamine-modified gold nanoparticles. Anal Methods 10:417-421

Karousos NG, Aouabdi S, Way AS et al (2002) Quartz crystal microbalance determination of organophosphorus and carbamate pesticides. Analytica Chimica Acta 469:189-196

Kaur R, Rana S, Lalit K et al (2020) Electrochemical detection of methyl parathion via a novel biosensor tailored on highly biocompatible electrochemically reduced graphene oxide-chitosan-hemoglobin coatings. Biosens Bioelectron 167:112486

Kim GY, Kang MS, Shim J et al (2008) Substrate-bound tyrosinase electrode using gold nanoparticles anchored to pyrroloquinoline quinone for a pesticide biosensor. Sensors and Actuators B Chem 133:1-4

Kim N, Park IS, Kim DK (2007) High-sensitivity detection for model organophosphorus and carbamate pesticide with quartz crystal microbalance-precipitation sensor. Biosens Bioelectron 22:1593-1599

Kochmann S, Hirsch T, Wolfbeis OS (2012) Graphenes in chemical sensors and biosensors. TrAC - Trends Anal Chem 39:87-113

Kołątaj K, Krajczewski J, Kudelski A (2020) Plasmonic nanoparticles for environmental analysis. Environ Chem Lett 18:529–542

Kretschmann E (1971) Die Bestimmung optischer Konstanten von Metallen durch Anregung von Oberflachenplasmashwingungen, Z Phys 241:313–324

Kruse P (2018) Review on water quality sensors. J Phys D Appl Phys 51:203002

Kuchmenko TA, Lvova LB (2019) A perspective on recent advances in piezoelectric chemical sensors for environmental monitoring and foodstuffs analysis. Chemosensors 7:39

Kumar G, Soni RK (2020) Silver Nanocube- and Nanowire-Based SERS Substrates for Ultra-low Detection of PATP and Thiram Molecules. Plasmonics 15:1577–1589

Kumar P, Kim KH, Deep A (2015) Recent advancements in sensing techniques based on functional materials for organophosphate pesticides. Biosens Bioelectron 70:469-481

Kumar S, Vasylieva N, Singh V et al (2020a) A facile, sensitive and rapid sensing platform based on CoZnO for detection of fipronil; an environmental Toxin. Electroanalysis 32:2056-2064

Kumar THV, Raman Pillai SK, Chan-Park MB et al (2020b) Highly selective detection of an organophosphorus pesticide, methyl parathion, using Ag-ZnO-SWCNT based field-effect transistors. J Mater Chem C 8:8864-8875

Kumar THV, Sundramoorthy AK (2019) Electrochemical biosensor for methyl parathion based on single-walled carbon nanotube/glutaraldehyde crosslinked acetylcholinesterase-wrapped bovine serum albumin nanocomposites. Anal Chim Acta 1074:131-141

Kumaravel A, Murugananthan M, Mangalam R et al (2020) A novel, biocompatible and electrocatalytic stearic acid/nanosilver modified glassy carbon electrode for the sensing of paraoxon pesticide in food samples and commercial formulations. Food Chem 323:126814

Lang Q, Han L, Hou C et al (2016) A sensitive acetylcholinesterase biosensor based on gold nanorods modified electrode for detection of organophosphate pesticide. Talanta 156:34-41

Lee KL, You ML, Tsai CH et al (2016a) Nanoplasmonic biochips for rapid label-free detection of imidacloprid pesticides with a smartphone. Biosens Bioelectron 75:88-95

Lee M, Mun C, Kim DH et al (2016b) Analyte-concentrating 3D hybrid plasmonic nanostructures for use in highly sensitive chemical sensors. RSC Adv 6:92120-92126

Lesueur C, Knittl P, Gartner M et al (2008) Analysis of 140 pesticides from conventional farming foodstuff samples after extraction with the modified QuECheRS method. Food Control 19:906-914

Li D, Wang S, Wang L et al (2019a) A simple colorimetric probe based on anti-aggregation of AuNPs for rapid and sensitive detection of malathion in environmental samples. Anal Bioanal Chem 411:2645-2652

Li H, Shi Y, Gao Y (2020a) A simple but highly sensitive electropolymerization of L-citrulline and β-cyclodextrin based voltammetric sensor for metribuzin. Int J Environ Anal Chem 1-9. https://doi.org/10.1080/03067319.2020.1743279

Li Q, Dou X, Zhang L et al (2019b) Oriented assembly of surface plasmon resonance biosensor through staphylococcal protein A for the chlorpyrifos detection. Anal Bioanal Chem 411:6057-6066

Li Q, Dou X, Zhao X (2019c) A gold/Fe3O4 nanocomposite for use in a surface plasmon resonance immunosensor for carbendazim. Microchim Acta 186: 313

Li X, Cui H, Zeng Z (2018) A simple colorimetric and fluorescent sensor to detect organophosphate pesticides based on adenosine triphosphate-modified gold nanoparticles. Sensors (Switzerland). 18:4302

Li X, Gao Xin, Gai P (2020b) Degradable metal-organic framework/methylene blue composites-based homogeneous electrochemical strategy for pesticide assay. Sensors Actuators B Chem 323:128701

Li H, Liu X, Li L et al (2017) CMOS electrochemical instrumentation for biosensor microsystems: A review. Sensors 17:74

Li Y, Shi L, Han G et al (2017a) Electrochemical biosensing of carbaryl based on acetylcholinesterase immobilized onto electrochemically inducing porous graphene oxide network. Sensors Actuators B Chem 238:945-953

Li Z, Qu S, Cui L, Zhang S (2017b) Detection of carbofuran pesticide in seawater by using an enzyme biosensor. J Coast Res 80:1-5

Lin TJ, Huang KT, Liu CY (2006) Determination of organophosphorous pesticides by a novel biosensor based on localized surface plasmon resonance. Biosens Bioelectron 22:513-518

Linic S, Aslam U, Boerigter C et al (2015) Photochemical transformations on plasmonic metal nanoparticles. Nat Mater 14:567-576

Liu C, Cao Y, Zhao T et al (2020) A Novel Multi-purpose MIP for SPE-HPLC and QCM Detection of Carbaryl Residues in Foods. Food Anal Methods 1-13

Liu G, Guo W, Yin Z (2014) Covalent fabrication of methyl parathion hydrolase on gold nanoparticles modified carbon substrates for designing a methyl parathion biosensor. Biosens Bioelectron 53:440-446

Liu G, Lu M, Huang X et al (2018) Application of gold-nanoparticle colorimetric sensing to rapid food safety screening. Sensors 18:4166

Liu G, Yang X, Li T et al (2015b) Spectrophotometric and visual detection of the herbicide atrazine by exploiting hydrogen bond-induced aggregation of melamine-modified gold nanoparticles. Microchim Acta 182:1983-1989

Liu L, Li S, Liu L et al (2012) Simple, sensitive and selective detection of dopamine using dithiobis(succinimidylpropionate)-modified gold nanoparticles as colorimetric probes. Analyst 137:3794-3799

Liu Q, Fei A, Huan J et al (2015a) Effective amperometric biosensor for carbaryl detection based on covalent immobilization acetylcholinesterase on multiwall carbon nanotubes/graphene oxide nanoribbons nanostructure. J Electroanal Chem 740:8-13

Liu M, Khan A, Wang Z et al (2019) Aptasensors for pesticide detection. Biosens Bioelectron 130:174-184

Lu L, Su H, Liu Q, Li F (2018) Development of a Luminescent Dinuclear Ir (III) Complex for Ultrasensitive Determination of Pesticides. Anal Chem 90:11716-11722

Lv B, Wei M, Liu Y et al (2016) Ultrasensitive photometric and visual determination of organophosphorus pesticides based on the inhibition of enzyme-triggered formation of core-shell gold-silver nanoparticles. Microchim Acta 183:2941-2948

Ma Y, Jiang H, Shen C et al (2017) Detection of Carbendazim Residues with a Colorimetric Sensor Based on Gold Nanoparticles. J Appl Spectrosc 84:460-465

Madianos L, Tsekenis G, Skotadis E et al (2018) A highly sensitive impedimetric aptasensor for the selective detection of greatly enhances the sensitivity of QCM immunosensors. Biosens Bioelectron 101:268-274

Mahmoudpour M, Torbati M, Mousavi MM et al (2020) Nanomaterial-based molecularly imprinted polymers for pesticides detection: Recent trends and future prospects. TrAC Trends in Anal Chem. 129:115943

Malvano F, Albanese D, Pilloton R et al (2017) A new label-free impedimetric affinity sensor based on cholinesterases for detection of organophosphorous and carbamic pesticides in food samples: impedimetric versus amperometric detection. Food Bioproc Technol 10:834-1843

Mane PC, Shinde MD, Varma S et al (2020) Highly sensitive label-free bio-interfacial colorimetric sensor based on silk fibroin-gold nanocomposite for facile detection of chlorpyrifos pesticide. Sci Rep 10:1-14

March C, García JV, Sánchez Á et al (2015) High-frequency phase shift measurement greatly enhances the sensitivity of QCM immunosensors. Biosens Bioelectron 65:1-8

March C, Manclús JJ, Jiménez Y et al (2009) A piezoelectric immunosensor for the determination of pesticide residues and metabolites in fruit juices. Talanta 78:827-833

Matsubara K, Kawata S, Minami S (1990) Multilayer system for a high precision surface plasmon resonance sensor. Opt Lett 15:75-77

Mehta J, Dhaka S, Bhardwaj N et al (2019a) Application of an enzyme encapsulated metal-organic framework composite for convenient sensing and degradation of methyl parathion. Sens Actuators B Chem 290:267-274

Mehta J, Dhaka S, Paul AK et al (2019b) Organophosphate hydrolase conjugated UiO-66-NH2 MOF based highly sensitive optical detection of methyl parathion. Environ Res 174:46-53

Menon SK, Modi NR, Pandya A et al (2013) Ultrasensitive and specific detection of dimethoate using ap-sulphonato-calix [4] resorcinarene functionalized silver nanoprobe in aqueous solution. RSC Advances 3:10623-10627

Mohapatra S, Bera MK, Das RK (2018) Rapid "turn-on" detection of atrazine using highly luminescent N-doped carbon quantum dot. Sensors Actuators B Chem 263:459-468

Nagabooshanam S, John AT, Wadhwa S et al (2020) Electro-deposited nano-webbed structures based on polyaniline/multi walled carbon nanotubes for enzymatic detection of organophosphates. Food Chem 323:126784

Neumann O, Urban AS, Day J et al (2012) Solar Vapor Generation Enabled by Nanoparticles-ACS Nano (ACS Publications). ACS Nano 7:42-49

Nguyen H, Park J, Kang S, (2015) Surface Plasmon Resonance: A Versatile Technique for Biosensor Applications. Sensors 15:10481–10510

Nicolopoulou-Stamati P, Maipas S, Kotampasi C et al (2016) Chemical pesticides and human health: The Urgent Need for a New Concept in Agriculture. Front Public Heal 4:148

Nie Y, Teng Y, Li P et al (2018) Label-free aptamer-based sensor for specific detection of malathion residues by surface-enhanced Raman scattering. Spectrochim Acta - Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 191:271-276

Nikhil R, Rajender R, Dushyantha GR et al (2018) Smart water quality monitoring system using IoT environment. Int J Innov Eng Technol 10:29-31

Noguer T, Balasoiu AM, Avramescu A et al (2001) Development of a disposable biosensor for the detection of metam-sodium and its metabolite MITC. Anal lett. 34:513-528

Novellino E, Ritieni A, Rastrelli L (2013) Recent trends and advances in food chemistry and analysis: Research highlights from the IX Italian congress of food chemistry. J Agric Food Chem 1599-1603

Nsibande SA, Forbes PBC (2016) Fluorescence detection of pesticides using quantum dot materials – A review. Anal Chim Acta 945:9-22

Obando LA, Gentlemen DJ, Holloway JR et al (2004) Manufacture of robust surface plasmon resonance fiber opticbased dip-probes, Sens Actuators B Chem 100:439-449

Obare SO, De C, Guo W et al (2010) Fluorescent chemosensors for toxic organophosphorus pesticides: A review. Sensors 10:7018-7043

Oliveira GC, Moccelini SK, Castilho M et al (2012) Biosensor based on atemoya peroxidase immobilised on modified nanoclay for glyphosate biomonitoring. Talanta 98:130-136

Oliveira TM, Barroso MF, Morais S et al (2013) Laccase–Prussian blue film–graphene doped carbon paste modified electrode for carbamate pesticides quantification. Biosens Bioelectron 47:292-299

Pan M, Kong L, Liu B et al (2013) Production of multi-walled carbon nanotube/poly(aminoamide) dendrimer hybrid and its application to piezoelectric immunosensing for metolcarb. Sensors Actuators B Chem 188:949-956

Patel GM, Rohit JV, Singhal RK et al (2015) Recognition of carbendazim fungicide in environmental samples by using 4-aminobenzenethiol functionalized silver nanoparticles as a colorimetric sensor. Sensors Actuators B Chem 206:684-691

Patel PD (2002) (Bio) sensors for measurement of analytes implicated in food safety: A review. TrAC - Trends Anal Chem 2:96-115

Peng L, Dong S, Wei W et al (2017) Synthesis of reticulated hollow spheres structure NiCo2S4 and its application in organophosphate pesticides biosensor. Biosens Bioelectron 92:563-569

Pereira JL, Antunes SC, Castro BB et al (2009) Toxicity evaluation of three pesticides on non-target aquatic and soil organisms: Commercial formulation versus active ingredient. Ecotoxicology 18:455-463

Pérez-Fernández B, Costa-García A, Muñiz ADLE (2020) Electrochemical (Bio) Sensors for pesticides detection using screen-printed electrodes. Biosensors 10:32.

Pinto MI, Sontag G, Bernardino RJ et al (2010) Pesticides in water and the performance of the liquid-phase microextraction based techniques. A review. Microchem J 96:225-237

Polavarapu L, Porta A La, Novikov SM et al (2014) Pen-on-paper approach toward the design of universal surface enhanced Raman scattering substrates. Small 10:3065-3071

Prasad BB, Jauhari D (2015) A dual-template biomimetic molecularly imprinted dendrimer-based piezoelectric sensor for ultratrace analysis of organochlorine pesticides. Sensors Actuators B Chem 207:542-551

Pundir CS, Malik A (2019) Bio-sensing of organophosphorus pesticides: A review. Biosens Bioelectron 140:111348

Rohit JV, Kailasa SK (2014) 5-Sulfo anthranilic acid dithiocarbamate functionalized silver nanoparticles as a colorimetric probe for the simple and selective detection of tricyclazole fungicide in rice samples. Anal Methods 6:5934-5941

Qi Y, Chen Y, Xiu FR et al (2020) An aptamer-based colorimetric sensing of acetamiprid in environmental samples: Convenience, sensitivity and practicability. Sensors Actuators B Chem 304:127359

Qin Y, Wu Y, Chen G et al (2020) Dissociable photoelectrode materials boost ultrasensitive photoelectrochemical detection of organophosphorus pesticides. Anal Chim Acta 1130:100-106

Qiu F, Liu J, Zhang H et al (2020) Flexible monolayer molecular crystal-field effect transistors for ultrasensitive and selective detection of dimethoate. Adv Electron Mater 6:2000579

Rahmani T, Bagheri H, Behbahani M et al (2018) Modified 3D Graphene-Au as a novel sensing layer for direct and sensitive electrochemical determination of carbaryl pesticide in fruit, vegetable, and water samples. Food Anal Methods 11(11):3005-3014

Rampazzi S, Danese G, Leporati F et al (2016) A localized surface plasmon resonance-based portable instrument for quick on-site biomolecular detection. IEEE Trans Instrum Meas 65:317-327

Rippa M, Castagna R, Pannico M et al (2017) Engineered plasmonic Thue-Morse nanostructures for LSPR detection of the pesticide Thiram. Nanophotonics 6:1083-1092

Roushani M, Nezhadali A, Jalilian Z (2018) An electrochemical chlorpyrifos aptasensor based on the use of a glassy carbon electrode modified with an electropolymerized aptamer-imprinted polymer and gold nanorods. Microchim Acta 185:551

Roushani M, Mohammadi F, Valipour A (2020) Electroanalytical sensing of Asulam based on nanocomposite modified glassy carbon electrode. J Nanostructures 10:128-139

Rycenga M, Cobley CM, Zeng J et al (2011) Controlling the synthesis and assembly of silver nanostructures for plasmonic applications. Chem Rev 111:3669-3712

Samsidar A, Siddiquee S, Shaarani SM (2018) A review of extraction, analytical and advanced methods for determination of pesticides in environment and foodstuffs. Trends Food Sci Technol 71:188-201

Sánchez FG, Dıaz AN, Peinado MR et al (2003) Free and sol–gel immobilized alkaline phosphatase-based biosensor for the determination of pesticides and inorganic compounds. Anal Chim Acta 484:45-51

Sarakhman O, Švorc Ľ (2020) A Review on recent advances in the applications of boron-doped diamond electrochemical sensors in food analysis. Crit Rev Anal Chem 1-23

Saylan Y, Akgönüllü S, Çimen D et al (2017) Development of surface plasmon resonance sensors based on molecularly imprinted nanofilms for sensitive and selective detection of pesticides. Sensors Actuators B Chem 241:446-454

Scarano S, Scuffi C, Mascini M et al (2010) Surface plasmon resonance imaging for affinity-based biosensors. Lect Notes Electr Eng 25:957-966

Schwarzenbach RP, Egli T, Hofstetter TB et al (2010) Global water pollution and human health. Annu Rev Environ Resour 35:109-136

Senbua W, Mearnchu J, Wichitwechkarn J (2020) Easy-to-use and reliable absorbance-based MPH-GST biosensor for the detection of methyl parathion pesticide. Biotechnol Reports 27:e00495

Shahzad F, Zaidi SA, Naqvi RA (2020) 2D Transition Metal Carbides (MXene) for Electrochemical Sensing: A Review. Crit Rev Anal Chem 1-18

Shang ZJ, Xu YL, Gu YXZ et al (2011) A rapid detection of pesticide residue based on piezoelectric biosensor. Procedia Eng 15:4480-4485

Shanmugam R, Manavalan S, Chen SM et al (2020) Methyl parathion detection Using SnS2/N, S-Co-doped reduced graphene oxide nanocomposite. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 8:11194-11203

Sharma D, Nagpal A, Pakade YB et al (2010) Analytical methods for estimation of organophosphorus pesticide residues in fruits and vegetables: A review. Talanta 82:1077-1089

Shrivas K, Nirmalkar N, Ghosale A et al (2016a) Application of silver nanoparticles for a highly selective colorimetric assay of endrin in water and food samples based on stereoselective endo-recognition. RSC Adv 6:29855-29862

Shrivas K, Nirmalkar N, Ghosale A et al (2016b) Enhancement of plasmonic resonance through an exchange reaction on the surface of silver nanoparticles: Application to the highly selective detection of triazophos pesticide in food and vegetable samples. RSC Adv 6:80739-80747

Shrivas K, Patel S, Thakur SS et al (2020) Food safety monitoring of the pesticide phenthoate using a smartphone-assisted paper-based sensor with bimetallic Cu@ Ag core–shell nanoparticles. Lab Chip 20:3996-4006

Shrivas K, Sahu S, Sahu B et al (2019) Silver nanoparticles for selective detection of phosphorus pesticide containing π-conjugated pyrimidine nitrogen and sulfur moieties through non-covalent interactions. J Mol Liq 275:297-303

Šípová H, Homola J (2013) Surface plasmon resonance sensing of nucleic acids: A review. Anal Chim Acta 773:9–23

Song W, Zhang HJ, Liu YH et al (2017) A new fluorescence probing strategy for the detection of parathion-methyl based on N-doped carbon dots and methyl parathion hydrolase. Chin Chem Lett 28:1675-1680

Songa EA, Okonkwo JO (2016) Recent approaches to improving selectivity and sensitivity of enzyme-based biosensors for organophosphorus pesticides: A review. Talanta 155:289-304

Soulis D, Trigazi M, Tsekenis G et al (2020) Facile and low-cost SPE modification towards ultrasensitive organophosphorus and carbamate pesticide detection in olive oil. Molecules 25:4988

Speranskaya ES, Drozd DD, Pidenko PS et al (2020) Enzyme modulation of quantum dot luminescence: Application in bioanalysis. TrAC Trends Anal Chem 127:115897

Sroysee W, Chunta S, Amatatongchai M et al (2019) Molecularly imprinted polymers to detect profenofos and carbofuran selectively with QCM sensors. Phys Med 7: 100016

Storey MV, Van der Gaag B, Burns BP (2011) Advances in on-line drinking water quality monitoring and early warning systems. Water Res 45:741-747

Sun H, Fung Y (2006) Piezoelectric quartz crystal sensor for rapid analysis of pirimicarb residues using molecularly imprinted polymers as recognition elements. Anal Chim Acta 576:67-76

Sun J, Guo L, Bao Y et al (2011a) A simple, label-free AuNPs-based colorimetric ultrasensitive detection of nerve agents and highly toxic organophosphate pesticide. Biosens Bioelectron, 28:152-157

Sun X, Liu B, Xia K (2011b) A sensitive and regenerable biosensor for organophosphate pesticide based on self-assembled multilayer film with CdTe as fluorescence probe. Luminescence 26:616–621

Sun X, Qiao L, Sun X et al (2013) Recent advance of biosensor instruments in pesticide residues rapid detection. Sens Transducers 155:136-149

Sun Y, Xiong P, Tang J et al (2020) Ultrasensitive split-type electrochemical sensing platform for sensitive determination of organophosphorus pesticides based on MnO_2 nanoflower-electron mediator as a signal transduction system. Anal Bioanal Chem 412:6939-6945

Sundarmurugasan R, Gumpu MB, Ramachandra BL et al (2016) Simultaneous detection of monocrotophos and dichlorvos in orange samples using acetylcholinesterase-zinc oxide modified platinum electrode with linear regression calibration. Sensors Actuators B Chem 230:306-313

Şensoy KG, Muti M, Karagözler AE (2020) Highly selective molecularly imprinting polymer-based sensor for the electrochemical determination of metoxuron. Microchem J 158:105178

Tan J, Peng B, Tang L et al (2019) Enhanced photoelectric conversion efficiency: A novel h-BN based self-powered photoelectrochemical aptasensor for ultrasensitive detection of diazinon. Biosens Bioelectron 142:111546

Tang J, Chen W, Ju H (2019) Rapid detection of pesticide residues using a silver nanoparticles coated glass bead as nonplanar substrate for SERS sensing, Sens Actuators B Chem 287:576-583

Tao T, Zhou Y, He C et al (2020) Highly sensitive methyl parathion sensor based on Au-ZrO_2 nanocomposites modified graphene electrochemical transistor. Electrochim Acta 357:136836

Tcheumi HL, Kameni Wendji AP, Tonle IK et al (2020) A low-cost layered double hydroxide (ldh) based amperometric sensor for the detection of isoproturon in water using carbon paste modified electrode. J Anal Methods Chem 2020

Thanalechumi P, Yusoff ARM, Yusop Z (2020) Novel electrochemical sensor based on nylon 6,6-modified graphite HB pencil electrode for chlorothalonil determination by differential pulse cathodic stripping voltammetry. Water Air Soil Pollut 231:1-13

Tu X, Gao F, Ma X et al (2020) Mxene/carbon nanohorn/β-cyclodextrin-metal-organic frameworks as high-performance electrochemical sensing platform for sensitive detection of carbendazim pesticide. J Hazard Mater 396:122776

Tuzimski T, Sherma J eds. (2018) Determination of target xenobiotics and unknown compound residues in food, environmental, and biological samples. CRC Press. ISBN 9780367570859 Published September 30, 2020 by CRC Press 1-444.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) (2019) [online]. Available from https://www.epa.gov/.

Vaghela C, Kulkarni M, Haram S et al (2018) A novel inhibition based biosensor using urease nanoconjugate entrapped biocomposite membrane for potentiometric glyphosate detection. Int J Biol Macromol 108:32-40

Valera E, Ramón-Azcón J, Barranco A et al (2010) Determination of atrazine residues in red wine samples. A conductimetric solution. Food Chem 122:888-894

Verma N, Bhardwaj A (2015) Biosensor technology for pesticides-a review. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 175:3093-3119

Wang C, Song Q, Liu X (2020) Development of electrochemical sensor based on graphene oxide electrode modified by silver-doped ZNO nanorods for detection of carbamate pesticide in food. Int J Electrochem Sci 15:5623-5631

Wang P, Li H, Hassan MM et al (2019) Fabricating an acetylcholinesterase modulated UCNPS-CU^{2+} fluorescence biosensor for ultrasensitive detection of organophosphorus pesticides-diazinon in food. J Agric Food Chem 67(14):4071-4079. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.8b07201

Wang D, Yu X, Yu Q (2012) X-shaped quasi-3D plasmonic nanostructure arrays for enhancing electric field and Raman scattering. Nanotechnology 23:405201

Wasswa J, Mladenov N, Pearce W (2019) Assessing the potential of fluorescence spectroscopy to monitor contaminants in source waters and water reuse systems. Environ Sci Water Res Technol 5:370-382

Wei J, Cao J, Hu H et al (2017) Sensitive and selective detection of oxo-form organophosphorus pesticides based on CdSe/ZnS quantum dots. Molecules 22:1421

Wei M, Wang J (2015) A novel acetylcholinesterase biosensor based on ionic liquids-AuNPs-porous carbon composite matrix for detection of organophosphate pesticides. Sensors Actuators B Chem 211:290-296

Wei P, Gan T, Wu K (2018a) N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone exfoliated graphene as highly sensitive analytical platform for carbendazim. Sensors Actuators, B Chem 274:551-559

Wei W, Wang J, Tian C Bin et al (2018b) A highly hydrolytically stable lanthanide organic framework as a sensitive luminescent probe for DBP and chlorpyrifos detection. Analyst 143:5481-5486

Wei Z, Li H, Wu J et al (2019) 3DRGO-$NiFe_2O_4$/NiO nanoparticles for fast and simple detection of organophosphorus pesticides. Chin Chem Lett 31:177-180

Willets KA, Van Duyne RP (2007) Localized surface plasmon resonance spectroscopy and sensing. Annu Rev Phys Chem 58:267-297

Food And Agriculture Organization of the United Nations World Health Organization (2003) Assuring Food Safety and Quality: Guidelines for Strengthening National Food Control Systems [online]. Available from https://www.fao.org/3/y8705e/y8705e00.htm

World Health Organization (2019) [online]. Available from https://www.who.int/

World Health Organization. (2010). International code of conduct on the distribution and use of pesticides: Guidelines for the Registration of Pesticides (No. WHO/HTM/NTD/WHOPES/2010.7). World Health Organization.

Wu CM, Lin LY (2004) Immobilization of metallothionein as a sensitive biosensor chip for the detection of metal ions by surface plasmon resonance, Biosens Bioelectron 20:864-871

Wu Y (2011) Direct electrochemistry of cytochrome P450 6A1 in mimic bio-membrane and its application for pesticides sensing. Sensors Actuators B Chem 156:773-778

Wu Y, Zhan S, Wang F et al (2012) Cationic polymers and aptamers mediated aggregation of gold nanoparticles for the colorimetric detection of arsenic (III) in aqueous solution. Chem Commun 484459-4461

Xiao F, Li H, Yan X et al (2020) Graphitic carbon nitride/graphene oxide(g-C3N4/GO) nanocomposites covalently linked with ferrocene containing dendrimer for ultrasensitive detection of pesticide. Anal Chim Acta 1103:84-96

Xie T, Jing C, Long YT (2017) Single plasmonic nanoparticles as ultrasensitive sensors. Analyst 142:409-420

Xu Y, Hassan MM, Ali S (2020a) SERS-based rapid detection of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in food matrices using molecularly imprinted magnetic polymers. Microchim Acta 187:1-9

Xu Y, Kutsanedzie FYH, Hassan M (2020b) Mesoporous silica supported orderly-spaced gold nanoparticles SERS-based sensor for pesticides detection in food. Food Chem 315:126300

Yan X, Kong D, Jin R et al (2019) Fluorometric and colorimetric analysis of carbamate pesticide via enzyme-triggered decomposition of gold nanoclusters-anchored MnO_2 nanocomposite. Sensors Actuators B Chem 290:640-647

Yan X, Li H, Su X (2018) Review of optical sensors for pesticides. TrAC-Trends Anal Chem 103:1-20

Yan X, Li H, Yan Y et al (2015) Selective detection of parathion-methyl based on near-infrared $CuInS_2$ quantum dots. Food Chem 173:179-184

Yang L, Liu YL, Liu CG et al (2020a) A built-in self-calibrating luminescence sensor based on RhB@Zr-MOF for detection of cations, nitro explosives and pesticides. RSC Adv 10: 19149-19156

Yang L, Wang J, Qu L et al (2020b) An enzyme inhibition-based lab-in-a-syringe device for point-of-need determination of pesticides. Analyst 145:3958-3966

Yao F, Sun Y, Tan C et al (2011) The synthesis of Eu 3+ doped with TiO2 nano-powder and application as a pesticide sensor. J Korean Chem Soc 55:932-935

Yao J, Liu Z, Jin M et al (2020a) Uniform honeycomb CNT-microparticles prepared via droplet-microfluidics and sacrificial nanoparticles for electrochemical determination of methyl parathion. Sensors Actuators B Chem 321:128517

Yao Y, Wang GX, Shi XJ et al (2020b) Ultrasensitive aptamer-based biosensor for acetamiprid using tetrahedral DNA nanostructures. J Mater Sci 55:15975–15987

Yao GH, Liang RP, Huang CF et al (2013) Surface plasmon resonance sensor based on magnetic molecularly imprinted polymers amplification for pesticide recognition. Anal Chem 85:11944–11951

Yaqoob S, Rahim S, Bhayo AM et al (2019) A novel and efficient colorimetric assay for quantitative determination of amlodipine in environmental, biological and pharmaceutical samples. ChemistrySelect 4:10046-10053

Yılmaz E, Özgür E, Bereli N et al (2017) Plastic antibody-based surface plasmon resonance nanosensors for selective atrazine detection. Mater Sci Eng C 73:603-610

Yu T, Ying TY, Song YY et al (2014) A highly sensitive sensing system based on photoluminescent quantum dots for highly toxic organophosphorus compounds. RSC Adv 4:8321-8327

Zamora-Sequeira R, Starbird-Pérez R, Rojas-Carillo O et al (2019) What are the main sensor methods for quantifying pesticides in agricultural activities? A review. Molecules 24:2659

Zapp E, Brondani D, Vieira IC et al (2011) Biomonitoring of methomyl pesticide by laccase inhibition on sensor containing platinum nanoparticles in ionic liquid phase supported in montmorillonite. Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical. 155(1), 331-339. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.snb.2011.04.015

Zhang J, Fu Y, Chowdhury MH, Lakowicz JR (2007) Enhanced Förster resonance energy transfer on single metal particle. 2. Dependence on donor-acceptor separation distance, particle size, and distance from metal surface. J Phys Chem C 111:11784-11792

Zhang L, Fang M (2010) Nanomaterials in pollution trace detection and environmental improvement. Nano Today 5:128-142

Zhang Y, Muench SB, Schulze H et al (2005) Disposable biosensor test for organophosphate and carbamate insecticides in milk. J Agric Food Chem 53:5110-5115

Zhao F, He J, Li X et al (2020) Smart plant-wearable biosensor for in-situ pesticide analysis. Biosens Bioelectron 170:112636

Zheng M, Wang Y, Wang C et al (2018) Green synthesis of carbon dots functionalized silver nanoparticles for the colorimetric detection of phoxim. Talanta 185:309-315

Zheng J, Zhang H, Qu J et al (2013) Visual detection of glyphosate in environmental water samples using cysteamine-stabilized gold nanoparticles as colorimetric probe. Anal Methods 5:917-924

Zuo Y, Wang X, Fan L et al (2020) The fabrication of an electrochemical sensing interface based on Pt nanoparticles/MoS2/graphene nanocomposite for sensitive detection of binaphthol. Int J Environ Anal Chem 1-12

Chapter 13
Algae Mediated Pesticides Bioremediation: Mechanisms, Approaches, Limitations, and Prospects for Future Research

Meenakshi Singh, Krupa Unadkat, Punita Parikh, and K. Chandrasekhar

Abstract The advent of the green revolution boosted agricultural practices' use to suffice the food demand. However, due to their highly accumulative and permanent nature, the repeated use of pesticides caused significant environmental problems. Microalgae technology has recently made enormous progress in the effective treatments of contamination from pesticides. This chapter brings introductory insights on pesticides and their inevitable need in agricultural practices to control pest's population. The global pesticide market share according to geographic region and their commercial consumption by the key manufacturers are discussed briefly. Based on previous research, the metabolic pathways involved in pesticide elimination are outlined in this chapter. Different strategies employed to increase the capability of algae to extract pesticides are discussed. Also, the reuse of algae biomass after pesticide removal for charcoal production and biodiesel production was also studied. Besides, we discuss probable future research lines to show the prospects for microalgae research in pesticide removal and value-added product manufacture.

Keywords Pesticides · Green remediation methods · Microalgae · Biodiesel · Biodegradation

---

M. Singh
Department of Botany, Faculty of Science, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat, India

Department of Ecology & Biodiversity, Terracon Ecotech Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

K. Unadkat · P. Parikh
Department of Botany, Faculty of Science, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Vadodara, Gujarat, India

K. Chandrasekhar (✉)
Environmental Processes and Materials Laboratory (EPML), School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Yonsei University, Seoul, Republic of Korea

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_13

13.1 Introduction

The alarming rise of global food demand is affecting conventional agriculture practices, which are under tremendous pressure to meet sufficient food demand. The farmers are dependent on chemical substances to increase the soil vigour and plant production capacity. Consequently, advanced agricultural techniques and better management practices based on synthetic chemicals were introduced to feed the growing human population. This practice allowed control over some organisms that destroy the crops by causing the disease to crop plants, ultimately leading to economic loss and poor plant growth. These unwanted organisms are called pests which can be eradicated using certain chemicals in the early infestation period. Pesticides are considered a quick and easy solution to control weeds and insects in the agriculture field as they improve crop yield (Pandya 2018; Gulliya et al. 2020; Gonçalves 2021).

The recent years witnessed progress in the research and development activities focused on agricultural techniques, and thus resulted in potential market size of pesticides. The global pesticide market size is expected to achieve $70.89 billion by 2025, at a CAGR of 3.67% during the forecast period 2020–2026, by Industry ARC report on "Pesticides Market—Forecast (2020–2026)" (Pesticides Market Research Report 2021). However, the adverse impact of synthetic pesticides on natural surroundings has raised questions about their massive application. Chemical pesticides are emerging micropollutant which also causes adverse effects on the aquatic atmosphere and non-target organisms (Chavoshani et al. 2020). In the agricultural field, pesticide application has been increasing for crop improvement and remains as a residue in the field. They enter the food chain of an ecosystem and result in biomagnifications, which can harm human health (Upadhayay et al. 2020). Many technologically advanced and emerging countries are promoting awareness about microalgae cultivation that is capable to remove pollutant and thus may reduce geopolitical stress on food distribution (Molinuevo-Salces et al. 2019). The microalgae-based solutions bioremediate the environment in a highly adaptive manner, i.e., can be grown in autotrophic, heterotrophic, and mixotrophic mode because algae are photosynthetic organisms and metabolically active at certain pH, temperature, and salinity in the waterbodies (Ławniczak et al. 2020).

13.1.1 Pesticides: Why Is Their Need Inevitable?

Pesticides are chemical or biological agents that are designed to control pests and boost up the yield in the agriculture field. The first-time synthetic pesticide has been introduced in the agriculture field around the world in 1950s. Moreover, pesticides have improved crop quality, crop productivity, faster growth of plants, and control invasive species, pests, and disease vectors, thus improving the economy. In this way, pesticides help reduce food demand by enhancing agricultural production, leading to the green revolution. However, on the dark side, excessive use of pesticides can affect soil fertility, water purity which enters into the food chain resulting in biomagnifications (Aktar et al. 2009; Upadhayay et al. 2020).

13.1.2 Pesticides

Pesticides are extensively well known for their chemical and toxicological properties. Therefore, they will continue to be part of the environment to increase crop production. In addition, it helps to produce environmentally friendly food production and reduction in the annoyance produced by the pest. They are synthetic chemicals that inactive the pest or directly kill the pest. They are highly and quickly effective in controlling target pest populations. Chemical pesticides are providing greater persistent control as well as a more prolonged residual activity under field conditions. Chemical pesticides can be classified (1) based on types of pests which they kill (Fig. 13.1) and (Fig. 13.2) based on chemical structure. They are also classified based on the types of pests which they kill. For example, insecticides (killing insects), bactericides (killing bacteria), herbicides (killing weeds), fungicides (killing fungi), and rodenticides (killing rodents).

Understanding these devastating impacts on human health, the need for more efficient treatment technology is evident. As a substitute, systems are of natural origin, non-toxic, cost-effective, and environmentally sustainable (Gonçalves 2021). For example, algae-based systems offer promising results towards bioremediation of pesticide-contaminated environment (Goswami et al. 2020). These results have

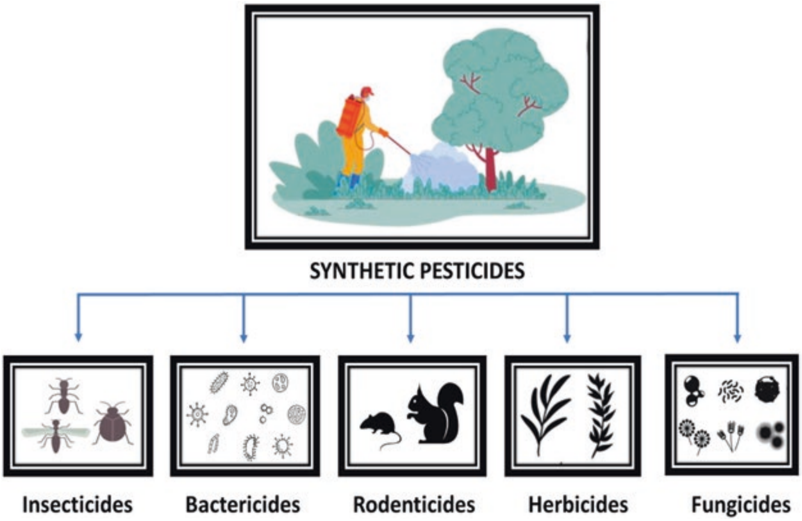


Fig. 13.1 Classification of synthetic pesticides based on types of pests

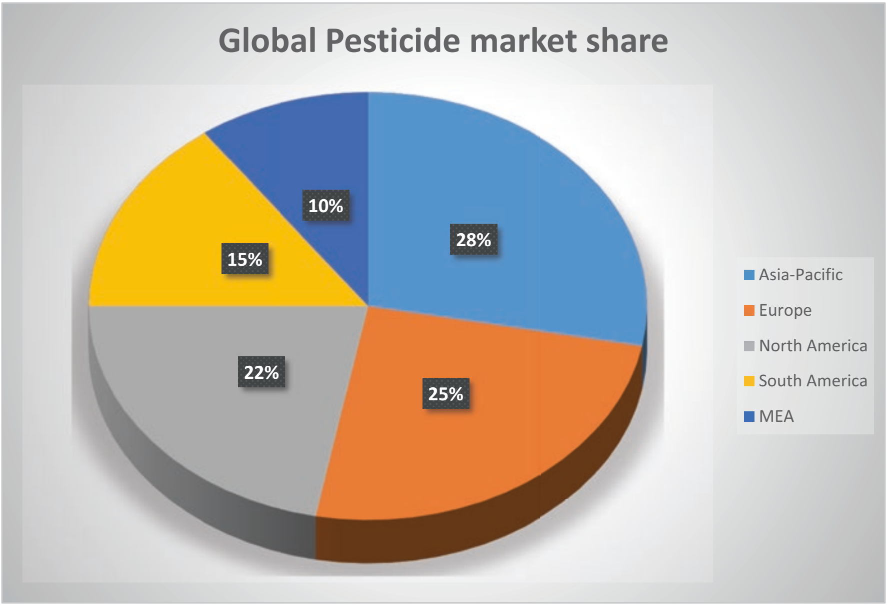


Fig. 13.2 The anticipated global pesticide market share of five major regions of the world

proved that algae-based bioremediation techniques have a colossal scope that provides major fortuity for more resilient and imperishable agriculture (Nicolopoulou-Stamati et al. 2016).

13.2 Microalgae as Biocontrol Agents of Pesticides in Agricultural Practices

13.2.1 Pesticides in Agriculture

As per the definition given by USDA, synthetic or conventional pesticides are formulated or manufactured with the help of a chemical process. It also involves changes in the chemical properties of substances obtained from sources of natural origin. Depending upon the type of pests killed by pesticides, they are classified as insecticides (insects), herbicides (plants), rodenticides—rodents (rats and mice), bactericides (bacteria), fungicides (fungi), and larvicides (larvae) (Yadav et al. 2019). Organochlorines, pyrethroids, organophosphates, and carbamates are again the pesticide categories that are in conformity with their chemical composition (Table 13.1).

Because of a wide range of spectrum activity and quick action, pesticides have become an integral part of agriculture as well as household as far as global food

Table 13.1 Classification of chemical pesticides based on the chemical group (Sciacca and Conti 2009)

Chemical group	Examples	Toxic effects
Organochlorines	DDT, toxaphene, dieldrin, aldrin	Carcinogenic, neurotoxic, hormonal agonist
Organophosphates	Diazinon, glyphosate, malathion	Neurotoxic, dermatotoxic
Carbamates	Carbofuran, aldicarb, carbaryl	Neurotoxic, dermatotoxic
Pyrethroids	Fenpropathrin, deltamethrin, cypermethrin	Hormonal agonist neurotoxic, immunotoxic
Inorganic chemical pesticides	Zinc chloride, zinc phosphide/phosphine, copper sulphate, barium carbonate	Pulmonary fibrosis, carcinogenic

demand is concerned. Among various pesticides, the most widely used for agriculture are carbofuran ($C_{12}H_{15}NO$), DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl) ethane), BHC (Benzene hexachloride; a stereoisomer of 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane), endosulfan ($C_9H_6C_{16}O_3S$), dimethoate ($C_5H_{12}NO_3PS_2$; *O*,*O*-dimethyl *S*-[2-(methylamino)-2-oxoethyl] dithiophosphate), and acetamiprid ($C_{10}H_{11}ClN_4$). The usage of these pesticides has brought about a revolution in the field of agriculture worldwide and has proved as a boon in agricultural produce (Maryjoseph and Ketheesan 2020a, b). Nevertheless, simultaneously, they are known to harm all the forms of life that are targeted to pest and non-targeted species. It poses diverse ecological impacts ranging from chronic to acute toxic effects on major environmental components such as water, soil, air, and biota. Pesticides have gained popularity among various agrochemicals. The agrochemicals intended to enhance food production lead to the augmentation of different agrochemicals of a hydrophobic type such as dithiothreitol (DDT), endosulfan, heptachlor, lindane and their intermediates (Jayaraj et al. 2016) due to their retention capabilities in the soil which ultimately get transferred from crops and subsequently get magnified at higher trophic levels. This poses severe threats to public health (Upadhayay et al. 2020) and aquatic life (Kumar et al. 2020b). India is the 12th largest producer of synthetic pesticides in the world, wherein the maximum population depends on agriculture. The total consumption of pesticides in India is 80% insecticides, 15% herbicides, 2% fungicides, and less than 3% others (Devi et al. 2017). The three utmost normally used pesticides are hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH), dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), and malathion; organophosphorus pesticides being the most widely used. The major challenge for the country is to enhance food production with the compatible reduction of plant pathogens and insect infestation (Avila et al. 2021).

The conventional methods involved in the treatment of pesticides have low removal efficiency, need a high level of energy input, generate a huge amount of sludge, and consume more time. Therefore, bioremediation methods using microalgal technology have gained traction due to their coherence and success in treating pesticide pollution. Besides this, bioenergy can be generated after absorbing nutrients like carbon and phosphorous, which results in the production of algal biomass.

Furthermore, during photosynthesis, algae absorb contaminants and increase oxygen content in water, which in turn increases the growth of many degraders.

13.2.2 Algae as Bioremediator of Pesticides

Pesticides, hydrocarbons, and several other compounds, including cyanides (because algae use cyanides as C and N sources), are absorbed by algae. Their cell wall is made up of carbohydrates that bind with the hazardous toxic chemicals resulting in bioabsorption and finally removing harmful chemical substances from the contaminated sites. Therefore, they are the most suitable candidates for mitigation of several contaminants like phosphorous, nitrogen, heavy metals, pesticides, etc. Reports are suggesting that in addition to having bioaccumulation capacity, microalgae also biodegrade pesticides if they are present in sublethal concentrations (Hammed et al. 2016). They can biosynthesize numerous metabolites that possess biopesticidal action and are potential biological agents that control harmful organisms to soil and plants. This proves that microalgae-based sustainable treatment of pesticides offers greater protection to aquatic as well the land ecosystem. Table 13.2 represents microalgae-based bioremediation of pesticides

13.3 The Global Scenario on the Consumption of Pesticides

The word pesticides are a composite term that includes insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides that can effectively control, abolish, and avoid crop deterioration caused by unwanted pests. Pesticides are usually applied to the plants to control harmful pests that negatively impact the plant's growth, reduce defoliation of leaves, flowers, and fruits, act as a desiccant for fleas, and reduce thinning and premature death falling of fruit. Moreover, the application of pesticides prevents the crop from deterioration during storage and distribution as well help the domesticated animals to be fleas-free and hence disease-free. This has led to rampant consumption of synthetic pesticides worldwide because of good crop yield. The experimental trials on different crops suggested good efficacy against an integrated pest management system meeting all environmental requirements that were upscaled in the market. The pesticide industry is based on several factors: the safety and reliability of pesticides, cost and performance of pest management quality, and a broad spectrum of employability and income generation (Pesticides Market Research Report 2021).

Table 13.2 Algae mediated pesticide bioremediation

Microalgae	Pesticide bioremediation	Reference
Scenedesmus sp., *Chlamydomonas* sp., *Stichococcus* sp., *Chlorella* sp., *Nostoc muscorum* and *Anabaena* sp.	Fenamiphos	Cáceres et al. (2008)
Selenastrum	Capricornutum, benzene, toluene, benzopyrene chlorobenzene, 1,2-dichlorobenzene, nitrobenzene, naphthalene, 2,6-dinitrotoluene, phenanthrene, di-nbutylphthalate, pyrene	Gavrilescu (2009)
Scenedesmus obliquus	DDT, parathion, naphthalene sulfonic acid	Tang et al. (2010)
Chlamydomonas sp.	Mirex, lindane, naphthalene	Zhang et al. (2011)
Anabaena azotica	Lindane	Zhang et al. (2012)
Anabaena sp.	Butachlor	Agrawal et al. (2015)
Anabaena oryzae and *Nostoc muscorum*	Malathion	Ibrahim et al. (2014)
Oscillatoria limnetica	Organophosphates	Salman et al. (2015)
Chlorella vulgaris	Atrazine, molinate, simazine, isoproturon, propanil, carbofuran, dimethoate, pendimethalin, metolachlor, pyriproxyfen	Hussein et al. (2016)
Spirulina sp.	DDT	Kurashvili et al. (2018)
Chlorella vulgaris, *Scenedesmus quadricauda*, and *Spirulina platensis*	Malathion	Abdel-Razek et al. (2019)
Chlorella sp. and *Scenedesmus* sp.	Hydrophobic pesticide Chlorpyrifos, cypermethrin, and oxadiazon	Avila et al. (2021)

13.3.1 Commercially Available Products to Target Species

Generally, the pesticide market potential is determined by the demand, and the last few decades have witnessed an enormous surge of pesticide sales to meet the food demand. There could be many reasons supporting this enormous global usage of synthetic pesticides: (1) As per the average population, limited agricultural land availability suggests more people are dependent on restricted land for food production. (2) Cultivation of GM (genetically modified crops) for higher yield at competitive market price. (3) Affordable rates of pesticides to farmers. (4) Wide acceptability of pesticides and their distributorship in developing countries. (5) The sales of pesticides depend on their application as an agricultural and aesthetic horticultural requirement. In Table 13.3 we have discussed the prominent commercial pesticides of the global presence.

Table 13.3 Different types of synthetic pesticides, commercial name, target species, and their mode of action

Pesticides	Chemicals	Commercial products (common name)	Target species	Mode of action	Reference
Insecticides	• Chlorinated hydrocarbons • Organophosphate • Carbamates	Permethrin, carbaryl, chlorpyrifos, methyl parathion, endosulfan, kelthane, methoxychlor	Grasshopper, beetle Caterpillars	The chlorinated cytotoxins disrupt the functioning of the nervous system	Kurihara (2000)
Fungicides	• Bordeaux mixture • Mercuric chloride • Cadmium chloride • Chloropicrin • Methyl bromide • Formaldehyde	Fosetyl-Al, vinclozolin, thiophanate-methyl, mancozeb, chlorothalonil, azoxystrobin, PCNB	Pathogenic fungus	Interrupt the function of the specific metabolic enzymes and halt cellular respiration	Kumar et al. (2018)
Herbicides	• Phenoxy and benzoic acid (2,4-D) • Sulphates and nitrates of copper and iron • Sulphuric acid	Glyphosate, pelargonic acid, trifluralin, pendimethalin, DCPA, sethoxydim, clethodim, halosulfuron, bentazon	Weed and invasive species	Inhibition of amino acid synthesis, disruption of cell membrane, and inhibition of regular plant growth	Kumar Das and Mondal (2014)
Larvicides	• Anthranilic diamide • Phthalic diamide	Permethrin, malathion	Lepidopteran larvae	Methomyl, thiodicarb, chlorantraniliprole, flubendiamide, emamectin benzoate, bifenthrin, abamectin	Liu et al. (2017)
Rodenticides	• Coumarins • 4-hydroxycoumarins • Metal phosphides	Act as anticoagulant and cause internal haemorrhaging	Rats, mice, squirrels, chipmunks, porcupines, beavers, and other rodents	Warfarin 1080 (sodium fluoroacetate), ANTU (α-naphthylthiourea), arsenic trioxide, barium carbonate, fluoroacetamide, thallium sulphate	Kumar et al. (2018)

Pesticides	Chemicals	Commercial products (common name)	Target species	Mode of action	Reference
Bactericides	• Active chlorine and oxygen • Iodine • Concentrated alcohol • Phenolic substance • Heavy metals	Destroy the cell wall synthesis	Bacteria	Wet chlorine, peroxides, lugol's solution, ethanol, phenol, mercury chloride, silver nitrate	Kumar et al. (2018)
Nematicides	• Avermectin • Carbamate • Methyl isothiocyanate • Organophosphate • Benclothiaz	Once ingested, they are toxic to the internal organs of nematodes and cause paralysis in the juveniles	Nematodes and parasitic worms	Avermectin, fosthiazate, oxamyl, fenamiphos, ethoprophos, cadusafos, chloropicrin, Vapam, paladin, mocap, nimitz	Taylor (2003), Ronald et al. (2019)
Acaricides	• Permethrin • Ivermectin • Carbamate • Organophosp • Dicofol • Lime sulphur	Inhibits the mitochondrial electron transport system and lipid biosynthesis	Arachnids—spider, mites, and ticks	Spiromesifen, chlorfenapyr, abamectin, fenpyroximate, hexythiazox, bifenazate, dicofol	Reddy et al. (2014)
Nanopesticides	• Nanoemulsions • Nanocapsules • Inorganic engineered nanoparticles (ENPs)	Target the cell wall of mould/yeast/gram-positive or gram-negative bacteria, and they accumulate in the cytoplasm causing cytotoxicity	Microbes	Carboxymethyl chitosan, chitosan-saponin, alginate, polyhydroxybutyrate-co-hydroxyvalerate (TiO_2, ZnO, SiO_2, fullerenes)	Prasad et al. (2017)

13.3.2 Market Demand

The agricultural and horticultural practices depend heavily on pesticides as the pest-free crop or fruit yield is in high demand. The businesses of buyers or distributors and sellers vastly prefer to purchase disease-free commodities to earn a good source of revenue. Because of this, farmers apply synthetic pesticides to increase their source of income and save the crop from pest infestations. Additionally, pesticides are used to clear roadside weeds, trees, and bushes; at home to kill termites and moulds and remove wasps and bees' nests. The departmental stores with grocery items regularly employ pesticide treatment to manage rodents and insects' population.

However, certain pesticide market drivers need to be addressed to meet the demands across the world. First, the farmers should adopt intensive farming techniques to increase the crop yield. This will allow mechanized tools to grow different crops at a time to get maximum output, and crop rotation practices will prevent nutrient loss due to the overuse of pesticides. Second, the farmers must apply integrated pest management practices in their farms, such as growing pest-resistant crops, employment of mechanical traps to kill rodents, regular plowing of the field to destroy the nesting areas of pests under the harvested crops. Third, use of eco-friendly pesticides such as nanopesticides, which work at the nanoscale and eliminate pests by destroying the cellular mechanisms of pests (Enamala et al. 2021). According to TechSci Research report (2018), the geographic market share of pesticides is separate out into North America, Europe, Asia-Pacific, South America, and Middle-East and Africa (MEA). The Asia-pacific market is showing the most exponential growth (28%) of pesticide sales. This can be attributed to the high population density versus limited agricultural land. In the Asia-Pacific segment, India, China, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka are the prominent markets for all types of pesticides because they produce mostly cereals, fruits, and vegetables. Similarly, the rapid consumption of pesticides in Europe with an anticipated sales of 25% pesticides in 2023 (Market APCPP 2021). In European nations, the requirement for pesticides is high, based on cash crops, to boost the agricultural economy. The pesticide sales are expected to reach 22% in North America, where stakeholders are interested in promoting non-toxic synthetic pesticides and proposing a strategic framework for business growth. Latin America's data on untapped avenues of the agricultural economy is possible by using pesticides that significantly reduce crop loss and improve the quality of the crop. It is expected to be 15% by 2023 due to progressive talks of farmers and industry partners to boost the supply chain network (Market LACPC 2021). As per the Market MEAAA (2021), the Middle east and Africa (MEA) segment is anticipated to reach 10% by providing the government subsidy to small-holder farmers, agronomists, extensive agricultural dealers to use non-toxic chemical pesticides to protect the community and the environment (Fig. 13.2).

13.3.3 Key Manufacturing Companies

The agrochemical market is driven by many key manufacturing companies such as Syngenta, Bayer CropScience, Dow Agrosciences, BASF SE, DuPont Inc., FMC Corporation, Sumitomo Chemical, BioWorks, and Monsanto. As per the geography segment analysis, many competitor companies are listed in (Table 13.4), which clearly depicts the huge demand for pesticides across the globe. These industries play a vital role in the distribution of pesticides to increase agricultural productivity to ensure adequate food supply for the budding human population.

13.4 Cultivation, Screening, Identification, and Characterization of Microalgae

Algae is ubiquitous in nature and represents great diversity in its solitary and colonial forms with variable physiological attributes. Algal diversity differs as per the environmental conditions and the growth requirements, which phototrophic, heterotrophic, and mixotrophic conditions can commercially attain. Basically, rapid algal growth is influenced by several key factors such as temperature, light duration, and intensity, available micronutrients, and macronutrients, CO_2, and pH. These conditions will promote algal photosynthesis efficiency, enabling them to accumulate

Table 13.4 List of major pesticide companies in five geographic regions of the world

Geographic region	Competitive landscape of Major players	Reference
Asia-Pacific	Adama Ltd., Bayer CropScience AG, Camson Bio Technologies Ltd., FMC Corporation, Meiji Seika Pharma Co. Ltd., SomPhytopharma India Ltd., Shandong Weifang Rainbow Chemical Co. Ltd., Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Sumitomo Chemical Co., Ltd., UPL Ltd.	Market APCPP (2021)
Europe	Agrichem Ltd., AGRO International., Agropharm, Crop Protection Association, nterfarm (UK) Ltd., Pesticides Safety Directorate, Suterra	Companies L of EP (2021)
North America	Arkema Inc., BASF Corporation, Bayer Cropscience, BioWorks Inc., Certis USA LLC, Cleary Chemical Corporation, The Dow Chemical Company, Marrone Bio innovation, Monsanto, Isagro S.P.A, UPL Ltd., Nutrichem Company Ltd., Pest Control Supply Company	Company PM (2021)
South America	BASF Corporation, Bayer Cropscience, CCAB Agro Dow-DuPont, FMC Corporation, Nortox, Syngenta AG	Market LACPC (2021)
MEA (Middle east and Africa)	Agrium Inc., Bayer Cropscience, BASF SE, Dow-DuPont, Israel Chemicals Ltd., Monsanto Company, Mosaic Company, Sociedad Química Y Minera SA., Syngenta AG, Yara International ASA	Market MEAAA (2021)

high-value bioproducts within their cells (Jiang et al. 2012). This section will discuss different cultivation techniques, algal screening, identification, and characterization process to assist in the bioremediation of pesticides at nanoscale (Gour and Jain 2019).

13.4.1 Cultivation of Microalgae

Large-scale algal cultivation is majorly carried out by photoautotrophic, heterotrophic, and mixotrophic systems. The techno-economic feasibility of these cultivation systems relies on high biomass productivity as per the volume ratio, low operational and maintenance cost, simple control of growth parameters such as light, temperature, pH, CO_2, turbulence, and salinity.

13.4.2 Photoautotrophic Cultivation

It is the most primitive way of algal cultivation, in which algae are completely dependent on solar radiation as the energy source. The photosynthetic metabolism is performed using available CO_2 and water by the algae to synthesize organic compounds. A further requirement of CO_2 into nutrient growth medium is carried out by submerged aerators that can enhance CO_2 absorption (Venkata et al. 2020). Nevertheless, this method is not suitable on a large scale because it is prone to bacterial and other algae contamination. It relies on environmental temperature and light, continuous mixing either via mechanical route or machinery for CO_2 absorption, and a high operational budget.

13.4.3 Heterotrophic Cultivation

In this system, algae use organic carbon compounds such as glucose and glycerol as energy sources and the capacity to grow in dark conditions. Also, they occupy less surface to volume ratio because the light source is not compulsory. During the aerobic process, assimilation of organic substrates produces energy over oxidative phosphorylation, which goes together with O_2 utilization as a terminal electron acceptor (Morales-Sánchez et al. 2017). This method is suitable to cultivate algae in wastewater loaded with organic nutrients, hence purify it. Moreover, the heterotrophic growth results to high cell density, high lipid accumulation, and low cost of feedstock. Heterotrophic cultures are characterized by higher growth rates and final biomass/lipid concentrations as compared to phototrophic or mixotrophic cultures (Chen et al. 2020).

13.4.4 Mixotrophic Cultivation

It is a two-stage system in which algae use uninterrupted inorganic CO_2 and organic carbon sources as the energy source under solar irradiation. Assimilation of high organic carbon takes place during the dark phase (respiration), resulting in cessation of normal growth by the catabolism of organic compounds for cellular biosynthesis. Therefore, to attain a certain level of carbon source, algae undergo a photoautotrophic (light) phase to assimilate CO_2 and promote the oxygen concentration in the chloroplasts. In *Chlorella protothecoides*, organic carbon assimilation and chlorophyll production to provide energy are processed together by mixotrophy, capable of switching between photoautotrophic and heterotrophic growth (Sim et al. 2019). From a technical point of view, a mixotrophic system results in optimized photosynthetic rate, improved biomass yield, and high-value metabolites production (Zhan et al. 2017; Patel et al. 2020).

13.4.5 Factors Affecting the Growth of Algae

The mass cultivation of algae is dependent on several parameters, which can be very species-specific. The most important parameters in optimal algal growth are organic and inorganic nutrients, their quantity and quality, light, CO_2, temperature, pH, turbulence, and salinity. Numerous studies by researchers (de Carvalho et al. 2019; Singh et al. 2020) have suggested different nutrient mediums with variable proportional composition for different algae species. However, the nutrient media should include a carbon and nitrogen source, macro-elements (sodium, magnesium, potassium, etc.) and chelating agents, vitamins, salts, and other ionic components based on cellular composition. The most used media are bold basal media (BBM), BG11, Guillard's F/2 medium, Walne medium, CHU medium, Zarrouk's medium, etc., for the culturing of different types of prokaryotic and eukaryotic algae. Vitamins and micronutrients like manganese, selenium, boron, zinc, copper, iron, etc. are essential elements for balanced media preparation. Light is another limiting factor to determine the growth of algae, whether present naturally or artificially. The rate of biomass production depends on the light intensity, spectral quality, and photoperiodism. In the high light duration, the algal biomass production is reduced due to the saturation effects (Kliphuis et al. 2012). The algal cultures can thrive well in the temperature range of 16–27 °C. However, the growth rate is reduced at cooler conditions, and algae cannot survive at high temperatures. The pH range of 7–9 is suitable for biomass growth, and in case pH balance is not maintained, it can inhibit cell growth. The salinity factor can induce osmotic stress and changes in cellular salt-ion concentration in the algal cell, thus disturbing the cell permeability mechanism. The gaseous exchange between the nutrient medium and surface-air maintains the pH, temperature, and cell density of the culture medium. The optimal biomass density can be achieved by aeration by mechanical stirrers or electrical rotators at laboratory scale and paddlewheel at large scale set-up (Aziz et al. 2020).

13.4.6 *Screening, Identification, and Characterization of Microalgae*

Algal selection and characterization from the aquatic environment involve sampling of periphytic algal colonies, submerged plants and pebbles, suspended water from different locations of a waterbody. The collected sample is a mixed algal sample, and to isolate an algal species, standard plating methods are conducted. In this sterilized procedure, serially diluted samples were placed over multiple nutrient agar plates, spreaded evenly across the surface, and immediately sealed. It is kept under an inoculation period of 2 weeks at the regulated temperature and light. The algal colonies are observed carefully, and a small sample is transferred to agarized medium using the streak-plate method. This microbiological procedure is repeated until the axenic unialgal cultures are isolated (Lee et al. 2014). A haematocytometer does the cell counting of isolated algae, and if the contamination of other algal or bacterial species is observed, then the serial dilution method is repeated. Finally, the isolated strain is grown in a species-specific medium and incubated at a suitable photoperiod to avoid further contamination. The morpho-taxonomic identification of each isolated algal is verified using microscopic screening and molecular approach of DNA extraction, PCR amplification, and gene sequencing (Gumbi et al. 2017).

The regular sub-culturing of isolated strains was maintained in the laboratory with proper labelling of sample location and specific nutrient media. The high-throughput screening of isolated strains for high-value metabolites such as lipids content, omega-3-fatty acids, pigments, etc., will help in the characterization of algae. The selected algae are cultivated on a large scale and harvested to maximize biomass yield with value-added products (Goswami et al. 2020) (Fig.13.3).

13.5 Algae Mediated Metabolic Mechanism for Pesticide Removal

There are numerous anthropogenic activities responsible for environmental pollution, which results in major health issues. Several organic and inorganic chemical releases in our natural resources by modern agricultural practices and industrial activities lead to environmental pollution. One of the major toxic chemicals known for a long time is pesticide residue, which markedly enters the food chain and is responsible for biomagnification (Molinuevo-Salces et al. 2019). Pesticide residues are mutagenic and carcinogenic for plants and animals and cause various adverse effects on them (Pandya 2018).

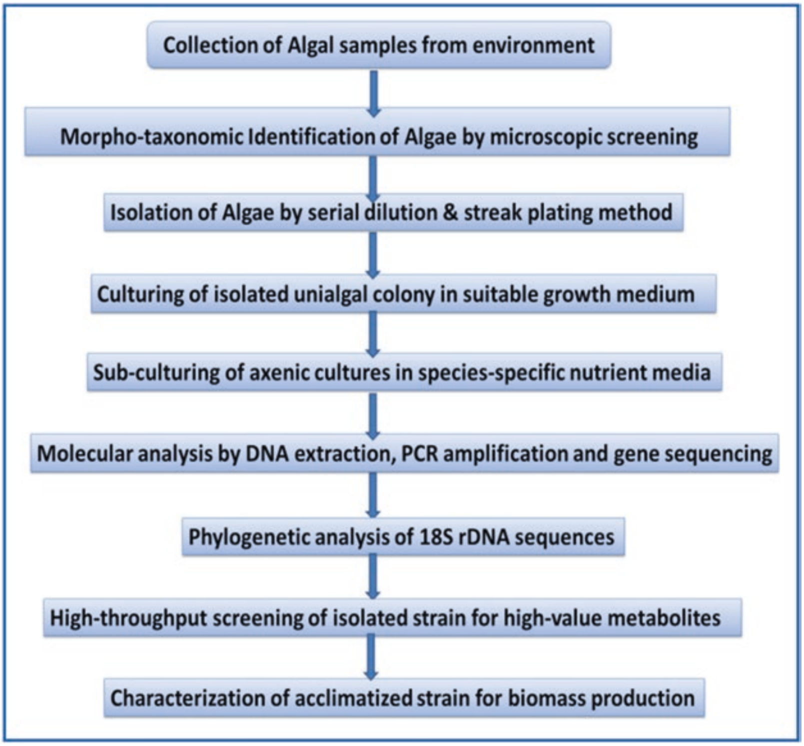


Fig. 13.3 The flowchart of screening, isolation, and characterization of algae for biomass production

Many physicochemical methods have been identified for cleaning industrial wastewater as well as our natural resources. However, they have many disadvantages in forming undesired by-products, decreasing soil quality, large use of expensive chemicals, and time-consuming. Consequently, bioremediation has been developed to defeat this alternative method, which is eco-friendly, less expensive, and more efficient (Silva et al. 2019). An important bioremediation agent is microalgae which have already been applied for effluent treatment. Algae are highly adaptive and can grow in severe ecological circumstances, low nutritional levels, and extreme temperature and pH, hence gaining more importance. Various algal species have been reported as biosorbents like freshwater green microalgae and macroalgae, marine red macroalgae, brown marine macroalgae, in which brown algae are conveyed to have the highest biosorption capability because of the existence of alginates in their cell walls. Bioremediation of contaminants using algae can reveal by biosorption, bioaccumulation, and biodegradation (Maryjoseph and Ketheesan 2020a, b).

13.5.1 Biosorption

Environmental pollutants are usually defaecated by the algal cells and unconstrained in the form of proteins, lipids, polysaccharides, and nucleic acids (Kumari et al. 2016; Saavedra et al. 2018). Biosorption involves numerous steps (Fig. 13.4). In biosorption, negatively charged algal cell wall secretions can interact with positively charged pollutants due to their spatial and electronic properties. In this way, the pollutants are adsorbed on the cell wall surface and removed from wastewater (Hansda et al. 2016). The pesticide runoff from agricultural lands and industrial effluents releases a wide variety of organochlorine compounds and heavy metals added to aquatic resources. The pesticide responses widely vary and dependent on the concentration used and duration of exposure. The pesticide residues are susceptible to a wide range of algal species used for bioremediation (Boudh and Singh 2019).

The biosorption process involves four steps: (1) transport of the sorbate after the bulk liquid phase to the hydrodynamic border layer localized around the biosorbent element, (2) transportation over the borderline layer to the boundary layer to the external surface of the biosorbent, (3) surface diffusion towards the inside of the biosorbent particle and active communication amid the sorbate molecules and the sorption sites (Maryjoseph and Ketheesan 2020a, b).

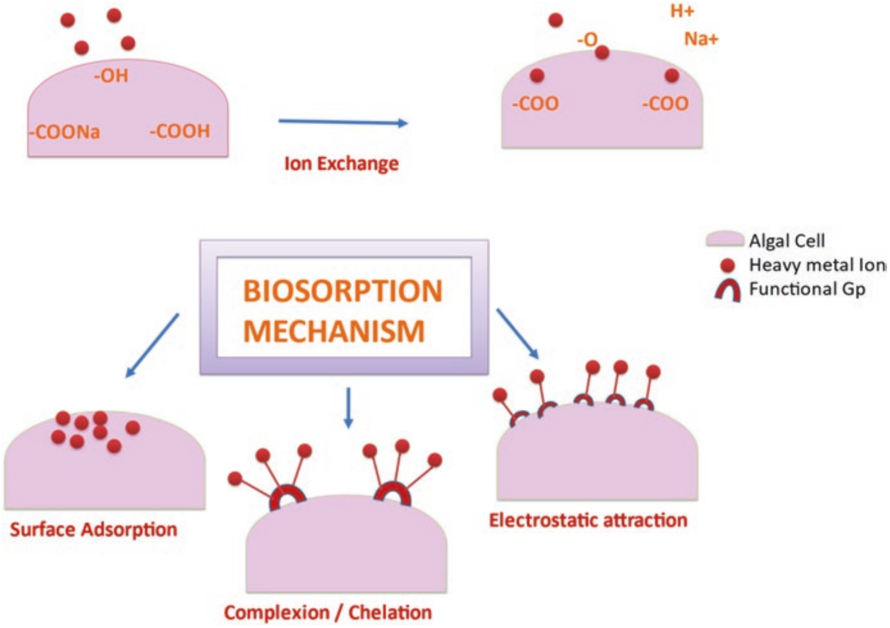


Fig. 13.4 A schematic representation of the mechanisms involved in the biosorption (Cheng et al. 2019)

13.5.2 Bioaccumulation

In the bioaccumulation process, the algal cell wall reacts with pollutants and is then transferred into inside of cells, binding to intracellular proteins and additional materials. Microalgae are proficient in bioaccumulating chemical compounds like triclosan, trimethoprim, and sulfamethoxazole (Bi et al. 2012). In addition to that, bioaccumulation of nonionic pollutants may result in oversensitive O_2 species overproduction, leading to oxidative impairment to biomolecules, cellular malfunction, and eventually cell death. Subsequently, liberated pollutants may be free back to the atmosphere and the reversal of residual pesticides into the aquatic bodies is considered harmless to the food chain (Corcoran et al. 2018). The detailed list of pesticidal compounds by different algae is given in Table 13.5.

13.5.3 Biodegradation

Intracellular or extracellular breakdown of composites into simpler molecules is biodegradation (Chandrasekhar et al. 2021; Gambino et al. 2021). Markedly biodegradation has more possible to decrease the poisonousness of pollutants inside algal cells compared to biosorption and bioaccumulation, and microalgae biomass is then converted into value-added products (Chandrasekhar et al. 2020b). The biodegradation mechanism involves metabolic breakdown and co-metabolism. During the process of metabolic degradation, pollutant serves as a carbon source for algae, while in the co-metabolism process, breakdown of pollutant mediated by enzymes in co-metabolism (Enamala et al. 2019a; Singh and Ummalyma 2020; Avila et al. 2021).

The enzymatic pathways are made to counter the poisonous properties of pollutants that result in the high tolerance of algae (Norvill et al. 2016). Biodegradation is influenced by numerous factors such as enzymatic pathways, algal species, and

Table 13.5 Bioaccumulation of pesticidal compounds by various species of algae

Algae	Pesticides residual compound	References
Chlamydomonas sp.	Naphthalene, lindane, mirex, phenol	Jin et al. (2012)
Chlamydomonas reinhardtii	Fluroxypyr	Zhang et al. (2011)
Chlamydomonas reinhardtii	Isoproturon (IPU)	Bai and Acharya (2017)
Chlorella sp.	Chlordimeform, toxaphene, methoxychlor lindane	Tang et al. (1998)
Scenedesmus obliquus	DDT, parathion, naphthalene, sulfonic acid	Tang et al. (2010)
Scenedesmus quadricauda	Atrazine	Tang et al. (1998)
Pediastrum sp.	Atrazine	Tang et al. (1998)

environmental conditions. After biodegradation, algal biomass toxicity has been reduced. Hence it is used for various purposes like biofuel, biocrude, animal feed, and biofertilizers.

13.6 Methods for the Higher Removal of Pesticides by Algae

In the future, the valuable commercial potential of algae biotechnology will increase, meaning that the production of classical strains will grow. Thus, the development and cultivation of better, more consistent strains are rapidly approaching. An enhanced performance of microalgae, coupled with other effective techniques, will be required (Li et al. 2020). As seen in (Fig. 13.5), a whole flowchart of the several stages intricate in the increased elimination of pesticides by algae was shown.

13.6.1 Acclimation

Microalgae strains must be identified and cultivated to get valuable features. Screening for native strains is recommended as these strains may sustain harsh wastewater conditions (Nie et al. 2020). The steps used for each target strain may be broadly categorized into the following: Primary screening is used to identify the dominating algae, tailed by separation, screening, amplification, and collecting

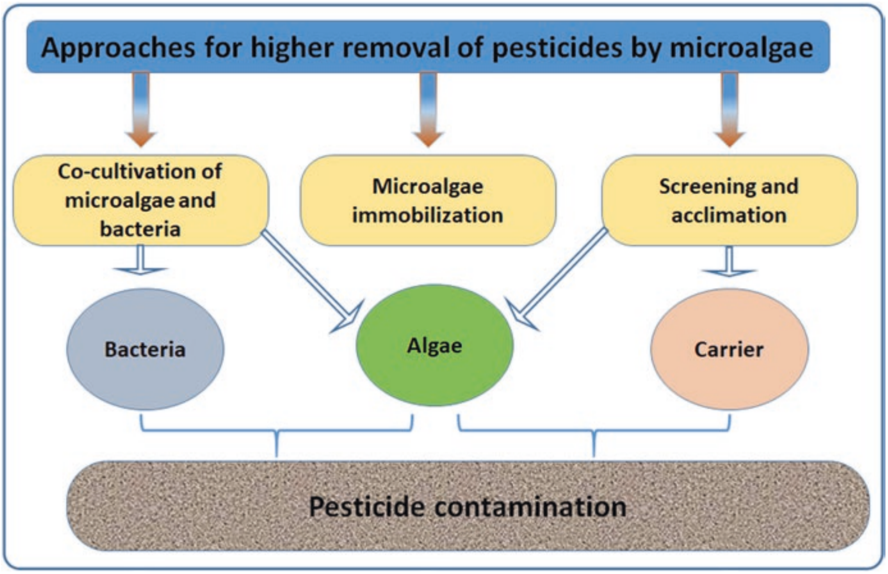


Fig. 13.5 Various processes that are involved in enhanced removal of pesticides by microalgae

(Zhou et al. 2017). Depending on the aims, the enriching of the strain is accomplished in varying concentrations of substrates. Cultivation of facultative strains can be done using both genetic modification and non-genetic means. An algae clone library could be generated by UV mutagenesis. A healthy strain could be tested by continuous or semi-continuous growth (Corcoran et al. 2018). When the conditions change, organisms use acclimatization to maintain internal equilibrium, resulting in changed gene expression. Algae exposed to harsh settings will produce enzymes capable of removing toxicants.

13.6.2 Algae and Bacteria Co-cultivation

The method for bioremediation using microalgae is frequently used in clean environments at the lab-scale; nevertheless, actual applications that use the technique are known to have microorganisms included. The use of a mix of microalgae and bacteria in wastewater treatment has been examined, therefore providing evidence for the effectiveness of that process (Nie et al. 2020). Cyanobacteria are very adaptable to severe settings, which allow them to live on autotrophic, heterotrophic, and mixed-culture media. This enables cyanobacteria to serve as the main substrate for bacteria and supply the latter with additional material. The coexistence between microalgae and bacteria depends on the intermediate products of microalgae and bacteria (Abdel-Razek et al. 2019). Photosynthesis in microalgae results in the production of oxygen, which serves to assist bacterium development, while the bacteria's metabolism results in the production of carbon dioxide, which microalgae use as a carbon source (Kumari et al. 2016; Kumar and Singh 2017). Even while it may be said that the cultivation of bacteria and algae is only a symbiotic interaction, this may be a case of antagonism instead. The outside atmosphere of the bacterium *Bacillus pumilus* influences the growth of algae in a variety of ways. Green algae, namely *Chlorella vulgaris*, had an additional growth-promoting impact on the bacteria cultivated in dry soil, leading to increased bacterial reproduction (Yadavalli et al. 2020). However, different research found that the bacterium *Bacillus pumilus* inhibits the nitrogen-fixing microorganism *Nannochloropsis* species (Fulbright et al. 2016). Existing literature indicating that co-culturing cyanobacteria and bacteria can improve the efficiency of breaking down organic contaminants. The effects of bacteria on cyanobacteria have not been studied well enough to know for sure, and as a result, more extensive research is required.

13.6.3 Microalgae Immobilization

New applications of immobilization technology are emerging in bioremediation and refer to the practice of strategically putting free microorganisms in a predetermined geographic region using either chemical or physical techniques to hold them active and reusable. While this method does have the aforementioned characteristics, the main factor to be considered is the possibility of this method as a substitute to traditional remediation because of (1) extremely sustained cell catalytic action and cell density, (2) modest parting and resiliency, and (3) enhanced existence as a result of resistance to harsh environments (Silva et al. 2019). This process has been previously documented. It may be taken as an example, like *Chlorella*, which was treated to eliminate butyltin chlorides and had more critical contaminant elimination. The covalent attachment, cross-linking, and implanting are the four most often utilized immobilization procedures. Surface adsorption is the most popular strategy because of its non-toxic, simple nature. Carrier selection is essential, and carrier technology is vital. Many characteristics are needed in picking an appropriate carrier, including non-toxic, pollution-free, affordable, strong, light, etc. (Nie et al. 2020).

13.6.4 Reprocessing of Algae After Pollutant Removal

13.6.4.1 Biodiesel and Biochar Production

There is increasing interest in microalgae as a possible biodiesel feedstock, particularly for grain replacement, such as maize, soy, and other palm species. The utilization of non-agricultural land in the growing of microalgae suggests that the land required to manufacture algal biodiesel is minimal. As of late, researchers have shown that microalgae can be cultivated in wastewater, and as a result, they are capable of breaking down organic contaminants and producing biomass (Matamoros and Rodríguez 2016). Moreover, microalgae growing using agricultural wastewater have the additional benefit of reducing the financial cost of farming land restoration during the post-restoration phases. In addition, the carbon dioxide, which comes from the atmosphere, may be used by microalgae as a carbon source for the creation of biomass and oil. According to the existing research reports, the importance of biodiesel synthesis is optimizing the culture conditions, improving the achievement of the algae lipid, and oil synthesis via transesterification response (Suganya et al. 2016). Additionally, it is assumed that the microalgae produced under heterotrophic conditions will have a greater lipid content. First, microalgae create microalgae oil by pyrolysis, and then it will be exposed to reverse esterification to transform the oil into biodiesel (Li et al. 2020).

Since the beginning of the new millennium, biochar has shown enormous potential in ecosystem services and has gained significant attention. Biochar is generated from biomass that has been partially pyrolyzed using an atmosphere of minimal oxygen concentration. The features of a high specific surface area, a formed micropore morphology, and an abundance of surface functional groups lead to biochar's exceptional capabilities as an adsorbent for water pollution removal (Tan et al. 2015). It is assumed that the raw materials for biochar manufacturing include such things as rice husks, straw, and other organic waste. Old-style waste remediation techniques will harm the atmosphere and create a significant quantity of biomass resource waste. By using waste biomass, biochar is created, which acts as a means of disposing of the garbage while simultaneously helping to restore and protect the ecosystem. Using a novel technique, a recent study discovered that a combination of hydrothermal and microwave-assisted treatment could yield hydro-char from seaweed (De Bhowmick et al. 2019).

13.6.4.2 Using as a Potential Feedstock for Biofuels Production

Although producing various biofuels from diverse biomass sources is important, it is also critical to remember that these fuels are costly, environmentally friendly, and effective at cutting down on waste output during operation (Enamala et al. 2019b; Chandrasekhar et al. 2021). Biomass production can be done at a lower cost and without negative impact on the environment through the use of microorganisms, like cyanobacteria, bacteria, and microalgae (Chandrasekhar et al. 2020a; Park et al. 2021). With these organisms, biomass production can serve to replace fossil fuel use, which saves money and has minimal impact on the environment (Yadavalli et al. 2020; Mal et al. 2021; Yadavalli et al. 2021). Aquatic photosynthetic algae include the majority of algae, though a few of them are terrestrial (Enamala et al. 2020). The product they create has a large portion of lipids, carbs, and proteins, and it is made utilizing sunlight and CO_2. Based on the above information, it has been determined that 1.83 kg of CO_2 are required to create 1 kg of algal biomass (Kumar et al. 2020a). A myriad of rewards makes algae as good applicants for biofuel production, for example, algae and cyanobacteria use water molecule to donate electrons for photosynthesis mechanism, cyanobacteria's per-acre biomass yield is excessive related to other seed crops biomass yield, determination food vs. fuel disputes. Algae cultivation has adapted to growth in brackish water, seawater, and wastewater and can produce various products (De Bhowmick et al. 2019). Several pieces of research have supported the findings that algae and cyanobacteria, for example, fatty acids produce biodiesel and jet fuel, ethanol, and hydrogen. The commercial manufacture of syngas may also be carried out by the Fischer–Tropsch process, as well as the generation of hydrogen and methane by hydrothermal gasification, methane generation through anaerobic digestion, and power generation through the co-combustion of various biomass (Venkata 2014; Das 2016). Because of this, algal biomass can be used as a feedstock for sustainable bioenergy and biomaterials production in the future, but economic feasibility is still a concern. Prior to increasing the production levels of this technology, several difficulties, including biotechnological, economic, and environmental ones, must be addressed.

13.6.4.3 Limitations in the Algae Biotechnological Pollutant Removal

Until now, the fractional development of algae biotechnology has only occurred in the laboratory. To tackle the resulting issues, an interdisciplinary approach is necessary. There are few limitations in this direction: (1) Research on algae for removing pesticides has been hampered by the high manufacturing cost, even though several researchers have explored industrial operations. While current medium and photobioreactor (PBR) level studies are carried out to create high-value products, running expenses are substantial. (2) Algae are microscopic, single-cell organisms floating in water with a hydrophilic charge on their superficial. Hence, settling by gravity is problematic (Singhal et al. 2022). Collecting algae biomass still confronts low operational effectiveness and high running expenses because of its high energy intensity. (3) Algae use wastewater comprising contaminants and nutrients for biomass production purposes. Some nutrients may be utilized to increase marketable output. Nevertheless, certain hazardous chemicals stay in the microalgal biomass after being absorbed and aggregated, which may cause process failures in the future by hindering algal growth (Ummalyma et al. 2018).

13.7 Conclusion and Future Perspectives

Water pollution from pesticides is a huge problem. Bioremediation offers a potential remedy for pesticide pollution. Successful microalgae applications make microalgae biotechnology an attractive choice for environmental remediation and wastewater treatment. Water quality might be improved by microalgae's method of pesticide removal. Furthermore, processing of the regenerated microalgal biomass renders the procedure cost-effective and ecologically friendly. This piece may encourage researchers and industrial partners to use algal technology to perform simultaneous pesticide breakdown and product creation during anaerobic digestion (Patel et al. 2021).

At present, microalgal biotechnological implications for the remediation of pesticides are limited to laboratory scale. However, the corresponding challenges need to focus on interdisciplinary research. Some investigations related to large scale application of microalgae-based remediation of pesticides in commercial operations have proved that it has been impotent due to high production cost and shows differential responses outdoor and indoor because it is affected by different climatic conditions such as temperature, intensity of illuminations, and alien organisms (Huo et al. 2018; Avila et al. 2021).

The methods of harvesting microalgae have their own pros and cons. For example, in the process of biodiesel production, the harvesting technology is taxing due to high operating costs and low operating coherences. From future perspective, it requires integration of multiple methods to be performed at a time, as single method alone would not meet the demand. Additionally, the accumulated toxic pollutants by the microalgae from the wastewater should be degraded by proper technology, else these under graded components would affect further requisition as well as the recovery and the purification of biosynthetic products (Gifuni et al. 2019). In the coming years, research focusing on life cycle analysis and its related indices have proved that along with bioremediation, the algal biomass has greater utility in the production of third generation biofuel production.

Being a hazardous environmental threat, pesticide bioremediation through microalgal biomass offers an eco-friendly, sustainable, and feasible solution. The joint venture of researchers and industrial partners to apply microalgal technology in the field of pesticide removal beside producing high-value products from recycled algal biomass would lead to the development of cost effective and better environmentally sustainable biotechnological method in the future.

Acknowledgement The authors would like to express their gratitude to Head of the Department of Botany, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda for administrative and technical support.

References

Abdel-Razek MA, Abozeid AM, Eltholth MM et al (2019) Bioremediation of a pesticide and selected heavy metals in wastewater from various sources using a consortium of microalgae and cyanobacteria. Slov Vet Res 56:61–73. doi:https://doi.org/10.26873/SVR-744-2019

Agrawal C, Sen S, Yadav S et al (2015) A novel aldo-keto reductase (AKR17A1) of *Anabaena* sp. PCC 7120 degrades the rice field herbicide butachlor and confers tolerance to abiotic stresses in *E. coli*. PLoS One 10(9): e0137744. doi:https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0137744

Aktar W, Sengupta D, Chowdhury A (2009) Impact of pesticides use in agriculture: Their benefits and hazards. Interdiscip Toxicol 2(1):1–12. doi:https://doi.org/10.2478/v10102-009-0001-7

Avila R, Peris A, Eljarrat E et al (2021) Biodegradation of hydrophobic pesticides by microalgae: Transformation products and impact on algae biochemical methane potential. Sci Total Environ 754:142114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142114.

Aziz MMA, Kassim KA, Shokravi Z et al (2020) Two-stage cultivation strategy for simultaneous increases in growth rate and lipid content of microalgae: A review. Renew Sustain Energy Rev 119:109621. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2019.109621

Bai X and Acharya K (2017) Algae-mediated removal of selected pharmaceutical and personal care products (PPCPs) from Lake Mead water. Sci Total Environ 581-582:734–740. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.12.192.

De Bhowmick G, Sarmah AK, Sen R (2019) Zero-waste algal biorefinery for bioenergy and biochar: A green leap towards achieving energy and environmental sustainability. Sci Total Environ 650:2467–2482. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.10.002.

Bi YF, Miao SS, Lu YC et al (2012) Phytotoxicity, bioaccumulation and degradation of isoproturon in green algae. J Hazard Mater 243:242–249.

Boudh S and Singh JS (2019) Pesticide contamination: environmental problems and remediation strategies. In Emerging and eco-friendly approaches for waste management; Springer Singapore, pp 245-269. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8669-4_12.

Cáceres TP, Megharaj M, Naidu R (2008) Biodegradation of the pesticide fenamiphos by ten different species of green algae and cyanobacteria. Curr Microbiol 57(6): 643–646.

Chandrasekhar K, Cayetano RDA, Mehrez I et al (2020a) Evaluation of the biochemical methane potential of different sorts of Algerian date biomass. Environ Technol Innov 20:101180. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.101180

Chandrasekhar K, Kumar S, Lee BD et al (2020b) Waste based hydrogen production for circular bioeconomy: Current status and future directions. Bioresour Technol 302:122920. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.122920

Chandrasekhar K, Velvizhi G, Venkata Mohan S (2021) Bio-electrocatalytic remediation of hydrocarbons contaminated soil with integrated natural attenuation and chemical oxidant. Chemosphere 280:130649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2021.130649.

Chavoshani A, Hashemi M, Mehdi Amin M, et al (2020) Risks and challenges of pesticides in aquatic environments. Micropollutants and Challenges. Elsevier, p. 179–213.

Chen CY, Lee MH, Dong C Di et al (2020) Enhanced production of microalgal lipids using a heterotrophic marine microalga *Thraustochytrium sp*. BM2. Biochem Eng J 154:107429. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bej.2019.107429

Cheng SY, Show PL, Lau B et al (2019). New prospects for modified algae in heavy metal adsorption. Trends Biotechnol 37(11):1255–1268. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2019.04.007.

Companies L of EP (2021) List of European Pesticides Companies - https://www.ezilon.com/business/agriculture_and_forestry/pesticides/index.shtml

Company PM (2021) Pesticide manufacturer company information http://npic.orst.edu/ingred/mfgrdata.htm

Corcoran AA, Saunders MA, Hanley AP et al (2018) Iterative screening of an evolutionary engineered *Desmodesmus* generates robust field strains with pesticide tolerance. Algal Res 31:443–453.

Das D (2016) Algal biorefinery: An integrated approach. Springer, pp 1–467. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-22813-6

de Carvalho JC, Sydney EB, Assú Tessari LF et al (2019) Culture media for mass production of microalgae. Biofuels from Algae. Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp 33–50.

Devi PI, Thomas J, Raju RK (2017) Pesticide consumption in India: A spatiotemporal analysis. Agric Econ Res Rev 30(1):163-172. https://doi.org/10.5958/0974-0279.2017.00015.5

Enamala MK, Chavali M, Tangellapally A et al (2021) Use of chalcogenides-based nanomaterials for wastewater treatment including bacterial disinfection and organic contaminants degradation. In Chalcogenide-Based Nanomaterials as Photocatalysts. pp 243–259.

Enamala MK, Divya Sruthi P, Sarkar S et al (2019a). Nanobioremediation. Nanotechnol Biol Med CRC Press, pp 245–257.

Enamala MK, Dixit R, Tangellapally A et al (2020) Photosynthetic microorganisms (Algae) mediated bioelectricity generation in microbial fuel cell: Concise review. Environ Technol Innov 19:100959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.100959

Enamala MK, Pasumarthy DS, Gandrapu PK et al (2019b). Production of a variety of industrially significant products by biological sources through fermentation. In microbial technology for the welfare of society. Microorganisms for Sustainability, vol 17. Springer, Singapore, pp 201–221. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-8844-6_9

Fulbright SP, Chisholm S, Reardon KF (2016) Growth inhibition of *Nannochloropsis* species by Bacillus pumilus. Algal Res 20:70–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2016.09.016

Gambino E, Chandrasekhar K, Nastro RA (2021) SMFC as a tool for the removal of hydrocarbons and metals in the marine environment: a concise research update. Environ Sci Pollut Res 28(24):30436-30451. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-021-13593-3. 1–16.

Gavrilescu M (2009) Environmental biotechnology: achievements, opportunities and challenges. Dyn. biochem. Process Biotechnol Mol Biol Dynamic Biochemistry 4(1):1–36.

Gifuni I, Pollio A, Safi C et al (2019) Current bottlenecks and challenges of the microalgal biorefinery. Trends in biotechnol 37, 242-252. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2018.09.006.

Gonçalves AL (2021) The use of microalgae and cyanobacteria in the improvement of agricultural practices: a review on their biofertilising, biostimulating and biopesticide roles. Appl Sci 11: 871. doi:https://doi.org/10.3390/app11020871

Goswami RK, Mehariya S, Verma P et al (2020) Microalgae-based biorefineries for sustainable resource recovery from wastewater. Journal of Water Process Engineering 40: 101747. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2020.101747.

Gour A and Jain NK (2019) Advances in green synthesis of nanoparticles, Artifi cells Nanomed Biotechnol 47(1): 844-851, doi:https://doi.org/10.1080/21691401.2019.1577878

Gulliya S, Rohilla R, Singh SM et al (2020) Impact of pesticide toxicity in aquatic environment. Biointer Res Appl Chem 11: 10131-10140. doi:https://doi.org/10.33263/BRIAC113.1013110140.

Gumbi ST, Majeke BM, Olaniran AO et al (2017) Isolation, identification and high-throughput screening of neutral lipid producing indigenous microalgae from South African aquatic habitats. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 182(1): 382–399. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-016-2333-z

Hammed AM, Prajapati SK, Simsek S et al (2016) Growth regime and environmental remediation of microalgae. Algae 31(3): 189–204. doi:https://doi.org/10.4490/algae.2016.31.8.28

Hansda A, Kumar V, Anshumali (2016) A comparative review towards potential of microbial cells for heavy metal removal with emphasis on biosorption and bioaccumulation. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 32(10):170. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-016-2117-1.

Huo S, Wang Z, Zhu S et al (2018) Biomass accumulation of *Chlorella zofingiensis* G1 cultures grown outdoors in photobioreactors. Front Energy Res 6:49. https://doi.org/10.3389/fenrg.2018.00049

Hussein MH, Abdullah AM, Eladal EG et al (2016) Phycoremediation of some pesticides by microchlorophyte alga, *Chlorella* sp. J Fertil Pestic 7(2):173. https://doi.org/10.4712/2471-2728.1000173

Ibrahim WM, Karam MA, El-Shahat RM et al (2014). Biodegradation and utilization of organophosphorus pesticide malathion by Cyanobacteria. Biomed Res Int 2014: 392682. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/392682.

Jayaraj R, Megha P, Sreedev P (2016) Organochlorine pesticides, their toxic effects on living organisms and their fate in the environment. Interdiscip Toxicol 9(3-4): 90-100. https://doi.org/10.1515/intox-2016-0012.

Jiang Y, Yoshida T, Quigg A (2012) Photosynthetic performance, lipid production and biomass composition in response to nitrogen limitation in marine microalgae. Plant Physiol Biochem 54:70–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2012.02.012.

Jin ZP, Luo K, Zhang S et al (2012) Bioaccumulation and catabolism of prometryne in green algae. Chemosphere 87(3):278–284. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2011.12.071.

Kliphuis AMJ, Klok AJ, Martens DE et al (2012). Metabolic modeling of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii:* Energy requirements for photoautotrophic growth and maintenance. J Appl Phycol 24(2):253–266. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-011-9674-3

Kumar A, Singh JS (2017). Cyanoremediation: A green-clean tool for decontamination of synthetic pesticides from agro- and aquatic ecosystems. In Agro-Environmental Sustainability: Managing Environmental Pollution, Springer-II, pp 59–83.

Kumar Das S, Mondal T (2014). Mode of action of herbicides and recent trends in development: A reappraisal. Int J Agric Soil Sci 2(3): 27-32.

Kumar S, Singh R, Behera M et al (2018) Restoration of pesticide-contaminated sites through plants. In Phytomanagement of polluted sites, Elsevier, pp 313–327. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813912-7.00012-0

Kumar R, Sankhla MS, Kumar R et al (2020a). Impact of pesticide toxicity in aquatic environment. Biointerf Res Appl Chem 11(3): 10131-10140. https://doi.org/10.33263/BRIAC113.1013110140.

Kumar M, Sun Y, Rathour R et al (2020b). Algae as potential feedstock for the production of biofuels and value-added products: opportunities and challenges. Sci Total Environ 716:137116. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.137116.

Kumari M, Ghosh P, Thakur IS (2016). Landfill leachate treatment using bacto-algal co-culture: An integrated approach using chemical analyses and toxicological assessment. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 128:44-51. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.02.009.

Kurashvili M, Varazi T, Khatisashvili G et al (2018) Blue-green alga Spirulina as a tool against water pollution by 1,1′-(2,2,2-trichloroethane-1,1-diyl)bis(4-chlorobenzene) (DDT). Ann Agrar Sci 16(4):405–409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aasci.2018.07.005

Kurihara N (2000) Nihon rinsho. Japanese journal of clinical medicine 58(12): 2417–2421.

Ławniczak Ł, Woźniak-Karczewska M, Loibner AP et al (2020) Microbial degradation of hydrocarbons—basic principles for bioremediation: a review. Molecules 25: 856. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25040856.

Lee K, Eisterhold ML, Rindi F et al (2014) Isolation and screening of microalgae from natural habitats in the midwestern United States of America for biomass and biodiesel sources. J Nat Sci Biol Med 5(2):333–339. https://doi.org/10.4103/0976-9668.136178.

Li H, Watson J, Zhang Y et al (2020) Environment-enhancing process for algal wastewater treatment, heavy metal control and hydrothermal biofuel production: A critical review. Bioresour technol 298: 122421. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.122421.

Liu Y, Gao Y, Liang G et al (2017). Chlorantraniliprole as a candidate pesticide used in combination with the attracticides for lepidopteran moths. PLoS One 12(6):e0180255. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0180255.

Mal N, Srivastava K, Sharma Y et al (2021) Facets of diatom biology and their potential applications. Biomass Convers Biorefinery 1–17. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-020-01155-5

Maryjoseph S and Ketheesan B (2020a). Microalgae based wastewater treatment for the removal of emerging contaminants: A review of challenges and opportunities. Case studies in chemical and environmental engineering 2: 100046. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscee.2020.100046.

Market APCPP (2021). Asia pacific crop protection pesticides market | Growth | Trends | Forecast [Internet]. https://www.mordorintelligence.com/industry-reports/asia-pacific-crop-protection-pesticides-market-industry

Market LACPC (2021). Latin America crop protection chemicals market | 2020-2027 | Industry Report | https://www.mordorintelligence.com/industry-reports/latin-america-crop-protection-pesticides-market-industry

Market MEAAA (2021). Middle East and Africa. Encycl Anc World pp 5–50. https://www.marketdataforecast.com/market-reports/middle-east-and-africa-agrochemicals-market

Maryjoseph S and Ketheesan B (2020b) Microalgae based wastewater treatment for the removal of emerging contaminants: A review of challenges and opportunities. Chem Environ Eng 2:100046. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscee.2020.100046

Matamoros V and Rodríguez Y (2016) Batch vs continuous-feeding operational mode for the removal of pesticides from agricultural run-off by microalgae systems: A laboratory scale study. J Hazard Mater 309:126–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2016.01.080.

Molinuevo-Salces B, Riaño B, Hernández D et al (2019) Microalgae and wastewater treatment: advantages and disadvantages. In Microalgae biotechnology for development of biofuel and wastewater treatment, Springer, Singapore, pp 505-533.

Morales-Sánchez D, Martinez-Rodriguez OA, Martinez A (2017) Heterotrophic cultivation of microalgae: production of metabolites of commercial interest. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 92 (5): 925–936. https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.5115

Nicolopoulou-Stamati P, Maipas S, Kotampasi C et al (2016) Chemical pesticides and human health: the urgent need for a new concept in agriculture. Front Public Health 4:148. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2016.00148.

Nie J, Sun Y, Zhou Y et al (2020) Bioremediation of water containing pesticides by microalgae: mechanisms, methods, and prospects for future research. Sci Total Environ 707: 136080. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.136080.

Norvill ZN, Shilton A, Guieysse B (2016) Emerging contaminant degradation and removal in algal wastewater treatment ponds: Identifying the research gaps. J Hazard Mater 313:291-309. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2016.03.085.

Pandya Y (2018) Pesticides and their applications in agriculture. Asian J Appl Sci Technol 2(2):894–900.

Park JH, Chandrasekhar K, Jeon BH et al (2021) State-of-the-art technologies for continuous high-rate biohydrogen production, Bioresour Technol 320, Part A: 124304, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.124304

Patel AK, Choi YY, Sim SJ (2020). Emerging prospects of mixotrophic microalgae: Way forward to sustainable bioprocess for environmental remediation and cost-effective biofuels. Bioresour Technol 300:122741. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.122741

Patel V, Pandit S, Chandrasekhar K (2021) Basics of methanogenesis in anaerobic digester. Microb. Appl. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp 291–314. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-52669-0_16

Prasad R, Bhattacharyya A, Nguyen QD (2017). Nanotechnology in sustainable agriculture: recent developments, challenges, and perspectives. Front Microbiol 8:1014. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.01014

Pesticides Market Research Report (2021) Market size, Industry outlook, Market Forecast, Demand Analysis, Market Share, Market Report 2021-2026. https://www.industryarc.com/Report/18229/pesticides-market-research-report-analysis.html

Reddy E, Csir GN, Te HB et al (2014) Research in chemistry and environment comparative bio-efficacy of acaricides against two spotted spider mite, *Tetranychus urticae* (Koch) on *Chrysanthemum* in polyhouse. Int J Res Chem Env (IJRCE) 4 (4): 15-19

Ronald K, Gajurel PR, Singh B (2019) Assessment of eco-diversity status of Homalomena aromatica (Spreng.) Schott and its habitat in tropical forest of Indian eastern Himalaya. Plant Sci 6(2):71–83. https://doi.org/10.14719/pst.2019.6.2.435

Saavedra R, Muñoz R, Taboada ME et al (2018) Comparative uptake study of arsenic, boron, copper, manganese and zinc from water by different green microalgae. Bioresour Technol 263:49–57. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2018.04.101.

Salman J, Salman JM, Abdul-Adel E (2015) Potential use of cyanophyta species *Oscillatoria limnetica* in bioremediation of organophosphorus herbicide glyphosate bioethanol fuel production by carbohydrate-enriched biomass of *Anabaena* under different cultivation conditions. Mesop environ J 1(4):15–26.

Sciacca S and Conti GO (2009) Mutagens and carcinogens in drinking water. Mediterr J Nutr Metab 2:157–162. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12349-009-0052-5

Silva A, Delerue-Matos C, Figueiredo SA (2019). The use of algae and fungi for removal of pharmaceuticals by bioremediation and biosorption processes: A review. Water *11*(8): 1555; https://doi.org/10.3390/w11081555

Sim SJ, Joun J, Hong ME et al (2019) Split mixotrophy: A novel cultivation strategy to enhance the mixotrophic biomass and lipid yields of *Chlorella protothecoides*. Bioresour Technol 291:121820. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.121820.

Singh A, Ummalyma SB (2020) Bioremediation and biomass production of microalgae cultivation in river water contaminated with pharmaceutical effluent. Bioresour Technol 307: 123233. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.123233.

Singh M, Chavali M, Enamala MK et al (2020). Algal bioeconomy: a platform for clean energy and fuel. In Biorefineries: A Step Towards Renewable and Clean Energy. Springer, Singapore, pp 335–70. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-15-9593-6_13

Singhal M, Jadhav S, Sonone SS et al (2022) Microalgae based sustainable bioremediation of water contaminated by pesticides. Biointerf Res Appl Chem 12 (1): 149 – 169. doi:https://doi.org/10.33263/BRIAC121.149169

Suganya T, Varman M, Masjuki HH et al (2016) Macroalgae and microalgae as a potential source for commercial applications along with biofuels production: A biorefinery approach. Renew Sustain Energy Rev 55: 909–941. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2015.11.026

Tan X, Liu Y, Zeng G et al (2015) Application of biochar for the removal of pollutants from aqueous solutions. Chemosphere 125:70-85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.12.058.

Tang J, Hoagland KD, Siegfried BD (1998) Uptake and bioconcentration of atrazine by selected freshwater algae. Environ Toxicol Chem 17(6):1085–1090.

Tang X, He LY, Tao XQ et al (2010) Construction of an artificial microalgal-bacterial consortium that efficiently degrades crude oil. J Hazard Mater 181(1–3):1158–1162.

Taylor A.L (2003) Nematocides and nematicides - a history. Nematropica 33(2):225–232. https://journals.flvc.org/nematropica/article/view/69679

TechSci Res report (2018) GPMB. Global Pesticides Market By Type (Synthetic Pesticides & Bio Pesticides), By Application (Cereal, Fruits, Plantation Crops, Vegetables & Others), By Formulation (Dry & Liquid), By Region, Competition Forecast &

Opportunities, 2013-2023 https://www.researchandmarkets.com/reports/4594622/global-pesticides-market-by-type-synthetic#src-pos-9

Ummalyma SB, Pandey A, Sukumaran RK et al (2018) Bioremediation by microalgae: current and emerging trends for effluents treatments for value addition of waste streams. In Biosynthetic technology and environmental challenges, Springer, Singapore, p. 355-375. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7434-9_19.

Upadhayay J, Rana M, Juyal V et al (2020). Impact of pesticide exposure and associated health effects. Pesticides in crop production: physiological and biochemical action 69-88. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119432241.ch5.

Venkata M S (2014). Reorienting Waste Remediation Towards Harnessing Bioenergy: A Paradigm Shift. Ind Wastewater Treat Recycl Reuse. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-099968-5.00006-4

Venkata M S, Hemalatha M, Chakraborty D et al (2020) Algal biorefinery models with self-sustainable closed loop approach: Trends and prospective for blue-bioeconomy. Bioresour Technol 295:122128. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.122128.

Yadav H, Sankhla MS, Kumar R (2019) Pesticides-induced carcinogenic & neurotoxic effect on human. Forensic Res Criminol Int J 7: 243-245.

Yadavalli R, Ratnapuram H, Motamarry S et al (2020) Simultaneous production of flavonoids and lipids from *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Chlorella pyrenoidosa.* Biomass Convers Biorefinery doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-020-01044-x

Yadavalli R, Ratnapuram H, Peasari JR et al (2021) Simultaneous production of astaxanthin and lipids from *Chlorella sorokiniana* in the presence of reactive oxygen species: a biorefinery approach. Biomass Convers Biorefinery 1–9. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-021-01276-5

Zhan J, Rong J, Wang Q (2017) Mixotrophic cultivation, a preferable microalgae cultivation mode for biomass/bioenergy production, and bioremediation, advances and prospect. Int J Hydrog Energy 42(12):8505–8517. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2016.12.021

Zhang H, Hu C, Jia X et al (2012) Characteristics of γ-hexachlorocyclohexane biodegradation by a nitrogen-fixing cyanobacterium, Anabaena azotica. J Appl Phycol 24(2):221–225. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-011-9670-7

Zhang S, Qiu C Bin, Zhou Y et al (2011) Bioaccumulation and degradation of pesticide fluroxypyr are associated with toxic tolerance in green alga *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii.* Ecotoxicology 20(2):337–347. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-010-0583-z.

Zhou W, Wang J, Chen P et al (2017) Bio-mitigation of carbon dioxide using microalgal systems: advances and perspectives. Renew Sustain Energy Rev 76:1163–1175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2017.03.065

Chapter 14
Remedial Potential of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR) for Pesticide Residues: Recent Trends and Future Challenges

Ahmed Ali Ali Romeh

Abstract Different ecosystems can be exposed to pesticide residues, which pose a huge threat to the environment and to non-target organisms which includes useful soil microorganisms, plants, and human. In addition, pesticides have a negative impact on rhizobacteria's plant-useful functions, resulting in reduced nodulation in legumes, reduced N accumulation in grains, and a poor impact on grass root improvement, because of cell death of microbial as a result of pesticides. Undoubtedly, one of the main challenges is the compatibility of pesticides and inoculants, so new procedures to resolving the pesticide-inoculant incompatibility are required. Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) can be utilized as excellent and effective biotechnological tools and they represent promising long-term solutions for improving plant biomass production and reducing the harmful phytotoxic effects of organic pollutants. Furthermore, PGPR can improve degradation of pesticide residues and other contaminants, increasing the bioavailability of xenobiotics in the rhizosphere area and plant uptake subsequently for providing a clean environment free of contaminant and alternative to hazardous chemical fertilizers. Interactions of both plants and bacteria with catabolic genes have resulted in the emergence of more than one catabolic enzyme able to metabolize and detoxify xenobiotics as a sole carbon source for their cell functioning and metabolism. By growing powerful, adaptable and versatile bacterial strains and improving handling facilities/processing technologies, advanced biotechnology, microbiology, and genetic engineering can contribute to solving the problem of pesticide bioremediation. More cooperation is required between scientists who contribute to the field of environmental remediation, such as genetics, biochemists, microbiologists, and the environment.

A. A. A. Romeh (✉)
Plant Production Department, Faculty of Technology and Development, Zagazig University, Zagazig, Egypt

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_14

Keywords Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) · Pesticide residues · Remediation · Recent trends

14.1 Introduction

Pesticides are widely used around the world, which has contributed to increase crop productivity by reducing potential crop losses related to insect attacks. This widespread prevalence is the cause of major problems in sustainable agriculture (Li et al. 2020). Pesticide residues are frequently accumulated in the environment and have negative effects on human health and the ecosystem as a result of their persistence in soil (Yadav et al. 2015; Taiwo 2019). Furthermore, the existence residual of pesticides in various crops, particularly vegetables and fruits, in concentrations greater than the allowable limits poses a risk to humans, particularly children. Soil pollution control is an important problem that needs a quick solution to maintain soil fertility while increasing productivity (Ashraf et al. 2014; Sun et al. 2018). Previous studies focused on developing physicochemical technology for the remediation of soil procedures include physical and chemical, including soil excavation, incineration or thermal degradation (thermal desorption), soil vapor extraction, soil washing/flushing to remove such residues (Hakeem et al. 2014). However, traditional technologies suffer from serious problems such as high cost, equipment complexity, high operating costs, and environmental insecurity. Furthermore, various physical and chemical technologies cause a variety of environmental complications as a result of their degradation products or side effects (Singh et al. 2020). To solve these issues, new low-cost, very selective, and safe remediation techniques are urgently needed for the removal or detoxification of organic pollutants in soils and water (Mandal and Singh 2017; Giri et al. 2021). Despite extensive research and development in the field of soil remediation from contamination with pesticide residues, the transfer of these techniques to the field is a major challenge. Scientists and engineers working in the field of remediation require effective treatment methods for polluted soil and groundwater with toxic organic compounds, such as biological methods (Aresta et al. 2015; Gupta et al. 2016; Vikrant et al. 2018; Giri et al. 2021). Bioremediation is a method of biological decomposition of pollutants, specifically/genetically, primarily based on the metabolic ability of microbes to breakdown numerous organic compounds such as pesticide residues into environmentally non-toxic products (Huang et al. 2018; Raffa and Chiampo 2021).

Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) refer to a group of beneficial, root-colonizing bacteria that exist naturally in the soil, associated with the roots of plants or within the plant (e.g., roots, shoots, leaves, or even fruits and seeds) by endophytes with plant growth promoting ability (Lobo et al. 2019; Alka et al. 2020). They are applied to plant roots as inocula to stimulate plant growth, improve nutrient uptake, and aid in the degradation of soil pollutants (Santoyo et al. 2016; Varma et al. 2020; Jiao et al. 2021). Therefore, it is considered PGPR as one of the leading candidates in this regard (Basu et al. 2021). PGPR have been shown to be efficient in enhancing dissipation of pesticide residues and other contaminants, primarily species of *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* (Gkorezis et al. 2016; Fatima et al. 2017; Yu et al. 2020). Therefore, in recent decades, new technologies for the removal of pesticide residues by PGPR have been studied.

14.2 Soil Pollution with Pesticide Residues and Its Effect on PGPR

Pesticides are employed at an unprecedented rate throughout the world, to prevent or control the pests for maintaining high agricultural production or reducing yield losses. Due to their toxicity, endurance, and breakdown of by-products, these chemicals are commonly dispersed contaminants (Giri et al. 2021). Because of lack of in-time degradation, pesticide residues will contaminate the ecosystem if they are used extensively, frequently, and continuously (Rangasamy et al. 2018; EL-Saeid and Alghamdi 2020). Because of their non-biodegradable nature and long shelf life, these toxic chemicals remain in the environment and contribute to hazardous to the ecosystem, soil pollution, leakage into groundwater, enter the food chain causing serious health risks such as biomagnifications (Morillo and Villaverde 2017). It also affects non-target organisms such as beneficial soil microorganisms, plants, and human causing danger to them (Dhananjayan et al. 2020; Khan et al. 2020), as well as a reduction in biodiversity in various ecosystems (Arora et al. 2019; Harwood 2019). Pesticide accumulation in soil and uptake by plant is affected by a variety of factors such as type of soil and pesticide's physicochemical properties including water solubility, active ingredient, formulation of the compound and the partition coefficient octanol/water, log P or K_{ow} (Bonmatin et al. 2015). Log K_{ow} should be between 0.5 and 3.0 for uptake. Compounds with a higher log K_{ow} are hydrophobic quickly cross bio-membranes and may adsorb strongly to roots, whereas compounds with a lower log K_{ow} are too hydrophilic to cross via cell membranes (Bouldin et al. 2006). Also, pesticides that have a high K_{ow} tend to bind to the soil, especially with organic matter, thus, they take much longer time to decompose and are known as slow organic pollutants such as organochlorine compounds (Taiwo 2019). These pesticides are difficult to be transported by the plant and can be degraded at the roots with the help of microorganisms, especially PGPR, which works to degrade them into carbon dioxide and water, or they dissipate into more polar metabolite products that can be moved to the upper parts of the plant (Hassen et al. 2018). Pesticides that are persistent in the environment can enter waterways and the food chain, causing biomagnification. With a high degree of stability, it can also be easily transported to long distances from its sources. On the other hand, pesticides that have a low Log K_{ow} tend to movement from the soil to groundwater or translocation to plants such as neonicotinoid insecticides (Bonmatin et al. 2015). Because of hydro-solubility, it has been proposed that a molecule be considered systemic if the partition coefficient is less than 4 (Bonmatin et al. 2015). Furthermore, traditional agricultural practices usually include chemical fertilizers and pesticide residues, both of which have negative consequences for plants. Numerous reports have found that pesticide poisoning reduces germination capacity and alters plant development patterns by inducing numerous physiological and biochemical processes, which includes destruction of membrane integrity, enzyme function, and nucleic acid harm in plants which includes *Oryza sativa*, *Brassica juncea*, and *Trigonella* (Mahapatra et al. 2019; Yüzbaşıoğlu and Dalyan 2019; Homayoonzadeh et al. 2020; Bakshi et al. 2021). In addition, pesticides cause negative manifestations on rhizobacteria plant-beneficial functions. The low compatibility of pesticides with inoculants, especially when applied to crop seeds such as soybean and maize, is a principal limitation to inoculation success. Impact of pesticides on the inoculant depends on many factors, the most important of which are the physical-chemical properties, the mechanism of pesticide action, application method, time of application, bacterial species, present in the inoculant, contact time with lively microorganisms, and the ability of the microorganism to restore its viability, the type of soil, among others. This affects the contribution of microbes to plant growth (Santos et al. 2019, 2020, 2021; Pereira et al. 2020; Hungria et al. 2020). In this respect, long-term exposure of microorganisms to pesticides has a deleterious impact on the survival of bacteria, resulting in reduced nodulation in legumes, decreased N accumulation in grains, and a poor impact on grass root development, due to cell death of microbes caused by pesticides (Rodrigues et al. 2020; Pereira et al. 2020; Santos et al. 2020).

One principal challenge is to make compatibility between the pesticides and inoculants, so new approaches to resolving the pesticide-inoculant incompatibility are required.

14.3 Compatibility of PGPR with Pesticides

Combination of crop seeds with PGPR for nitrogen fixation, fertilizers, pest control, and pesticide biodegradation are becoming increasingly important in agriculture, as the global trend seeks to increase sustainability. It is critical to assess microbial survival at the moment of inoculation and the extent of the response to plants. In the same direction, it is crucial to determine whether pesticide contact with microorganisms in the inoculant has an impact on cell survival and metabolism, reducing the efficacy of the inoculant as there have been concerns regarding the compatibility of pesticides with PGPR for decades. The compatibility of fungicides and rhizobia-carrying microbial inoculants was investigated. Because fungicides are extensively utilized in soybean plants, there are concerns about fungicide compatibility with inoculants, which may affect several stages of the symbiosis, from rhizobia survival on the seed to nodule formation and N_2 fixation efficiency (Santos et al. 2019, 2021; Rathjen et al. 2020). The pesticide Standak™ Top had a negative impact on plant morphology such as number of branches, length, and percentage of root hair appearance, in corn seeds inoculated with PGBR, *Azospirillum brasilense* (Santos et al.

2020). Furthermore, using pesticides and rhizobia, the number of nodules, dry weight, and nitrogen activity in nodules and plant biomass production were decreased (Ahemad 2014; Santos et al. 2021). The toxicity of pesticides on PGPR increases with the lengthening of the stability period of the compound and with the increase in the dose exposed to it. Organophosphate pesticides such as phorate, acephate, monocrotophos, and glyphosate can reduce the development of five soil PGPR, i.e., *Bacillus brevis*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*, *Azotobacter vinelandii*, and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* by decreasing siderophore production (Kumar et al. 2019). Despite the fact that herbicides are another major class of pesticides for agriculture, few studies have looked into the compatibility of herbicides with inoculants. Studies by Madhaiyan et al. (2006) cleared that only 2,4-D inhibited *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus* cell growth, while all herbicides, including amides (butachlor, alachlor), triazines (atrazine), and phenoxy (2,4-D), reduced nitrogenase activity, IAA and GA3 synthesis, and P and Zn solubilization (Madhaiyan et al. 2006). Herbicides are generally thought to be lower injury than fungicides and insecticides (Santos et al. 2021). A major issue has been identified as the lack of compatibility among pesticides and microbial inoculants applied to seeds. As a result, develop strategies to make microbial strains compatible with the action of pesticides, as well as new biopesticides and other environmentally friendly integrated pest management strategies are critical. One of these strategies is the utilization of microbial inoculants such as *Rhizobium leguminosarum* strain MRP1 that tolerated the action of pesticides (fipronil and pyriproxyfen) in peas crop with the highest production of IAA, exopolysaccharides (EPS), and siderophores (Ahemad and Khan 2010). Kapta et al. (2020) showed the ability of *Pseudomonas putida* J6 and *Pseudomonas putida* J8 to tolerate a greater concentration of chlorpyrifos. Study by Rodrigues et al. (2020) found acclimatize mechanism of *B. japonicum* SEMIA 5079 and *B. elkanii* SEMIA 587 in seed of soybean and exposed to the pesticides, Standak™ Top (contained pyraclostrobin and thiophanate-methyl fungicides and fipronil insecticide). According to the findings, the main constraint is the limited compatibility of insecticides and microbial inoculants used on seeds. Furthermore, the use of *Mesorhizobium ciceri* enhanced the biochemical, physiological, and antioxidant process of *Cicer arietinum* (L.) under fungicide exposure (Shahid et al. 2021). Scientific basis for reduced stress molecules and antioxidant defence enzymes in inoculated symbiotic bacteria *C. arietinum* cultivated in fungicide-contaminated soil is now better understood (Shahid et al. 2021). Other options include developing herbicides that are less hazardous to microbial bioinoculants (Santos et al. 2021). Also, instead of living bacteria, another option could be to use microbial metabolites, especially that produce secondary metabolites such as *Azospirillum* sp. (Fukami et al. 2017). Adding protective compounds such as polymers, charcoal, biochar, and peat as a formulating agent, chemicals, or microorganism-produced molecules minimizes the dangerous effects of pesticides on microbial cells (Santos et al. 2017; Jabborova et al. 2020). In-furrow inoculation of soybeans 2.5 times higher than the concentration used for seed inoculation led to prevent inoculants from coming into contact with insecticides and reduced the effects of seed treatment with agrochemicals (Galindo et al. 2019).

14.4 Remedial Potential of PGPR for Pesticide Residues

The employment of potential and degradative microorganisms, which can grow and survive with the roots of plants or within the plant under high-stress insecticide concentrations, could provide a way to remove pollutants like pesticide residues from contaminated environments (Hamada et al. 2019; Bhatt et al. 2020a). The most promising technological solution to addressing pesticide contamination is the addition of PGPR to pesticide-contaminated soil (Dar et al. 2019; Rani et al. 2019; Sun et al. 2020). The genera of *Streptomyces*, *Pseudomonas*, *Klebsiella*, *Bacillus*, and *Burkholderia*, which belonging to PGPR has been found to have the ability to breakdown the pesticides (Briceño et al. 2018; Sun et al. 2020). The bioremediation process relies on microorganisms' metabolic capacity to detoxify or convert toxic molecules through their enzymatic systems for the cleanup of hazardous materials from the environment (Khatoon et al. 2020). PGPR can play a vital role in pesticide dissipation from the soil by the enzymatic system through metabolizing those pollutants into less toxic or non-toxic products (Sidhu et al. 2019; Yadav et al. 2020). The enzyme system, temperature, pH, and nutrient availability all influence the breakdown process caused by the presence of PGPR (Singh et al. 2020). The enzymatic degradation is the most important strategy for removing pesticide residues (Gouda et al. 2018). Pesticide degradation enzymes are effective, safe, and environmentally friendly, and they can degrade a wide spectrum of pesticides (Gouda et al. 2018; Bhatt et al. 2020a). These enzymes are created by degrading cells during various metabolic pathways or are found outside of the cell. Hydrolases are a type of enzyme that is commonly used in pesticide bioremediation. These enzymes stimulate the degradation of different principle biochemical classes of pesticides that contain carbon halide, esters, tri-esters, urea bonds, and other components (Gouda et al. 2018). For example, PGPR are important in the degradation of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) by oxidative enzymes from different genes, resulting into CO_2 and water that provide energy to microorganisms (Terzaghi et al. 2018). Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate (ACC) deaminase produced by *Enterobacter cloacae* UW4 and *E. cloacae* CAL2 strains, which plays a key role in breakdown of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPHs) pollutants by decreasing the levels of ethylene (Glick et al. 2007; Govindasamy et al. 2008). Also, dehydrogenases, dioxygenases, aldolases, hydrolases, and hydratases enzymes which produced by PGPR play a substantial role in breakdown of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, PAHs (Reddy et al. 2019). Degradation of organophosphate pesticides (OPs) in the existence of microorganisms, particularly PGPR, via a shared organophosphorus degrading (opd) gene as a source of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus has been studied extensively (Kumar et al. 2015; Patel et al. 2017; Wijekoon and Yapa 2018; Sidhu et al. 2019; Yadav et al. 2020). In pesticide residue, biochemical detoxification is attached to the existence of specific enzymes. As a result, in organophosphate compounds, the hydrolysis of P-O-alkyl, P-F, P-S, and P-O-aryl bonds and the formation of esters are regarded as the most important step in detoxification processes (Sidhu et al. 2019; Hassen et al. 2018). Several studies described the biodegradation of organophosphate compound by specific degrading enzymes, such as hydrolases, peroxidases, oxygenases, carboxyl-esterases and phosphodiesterase, and others (Gouda et al. 2018). *Azospirillum lipoferum* (Beijerinck) supported on peat-moss and inoculated to the soil samples leading to chlorpyrifos and cyanophos degradation more than other treatments (Romeh and Hendawi 2014). Also, Nayak et al. (2019) proposed the potential use of newly isolated strain, *Ochrobactrum* sp. CPD-03 to degrade chlorpyrifos, degradation product, 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP), and other organophosphorus pesticides by aryl-esterase enzyme. Furthermore, esterases created by *Bacillus* sp. strain SG2 isolated from cypermethrin-contaminated farm fields are critical enzymes in the degradation of pyrethroid pesticides (Bhatt et al. 2020b). Inoculated rice seedlings with CPD-03 showed potential plant growth enhancing action. It was determined that *Burkholderia* sp. strain L2, isolated from the rhizosphere of *L. esculentum*, was effective in P-solubilization and IAA synthesis even at higher pesticide concentrations, and that it might be employed in agricultural fields where pesticides are persistent in the soil (Tripti et al. 2015). Chopra et al. (2017) isolated imidacloprid-degrading bacterial strain DC14 and DC16 as a sole carbon energy source with PGPR activity. The capacity of *Pseudomonas* sp., *Bacillus* sp., and a mixture of the two showed considerable growth and withstand even at high concentrations and efficiently degraded glyphosate as a sole phosphorus source (Wijekoon and Yapa 2018). Yadav and Sundari (2021) investigated the potential of rhizobacterial isolates as bioinoculants for increasing remediation of phorate residues via ester bond hydrolysis of ester bonds. Biodegradation of pyrethroid pesticides was identified as *Citrobacter freundii* CD-9. This technology will help formulate new strategies to suppress pesticide residues related to environmental pollution and serving as a future reference for the development of microbial degradation agents and environmental remediation (Tang et al. 2020).

14.5 Plant-PGPR Beneficial Interactions for Pesticides-Contaminated Soil Remediation

Given all the negative consequences that synthetic chemicals have had, creating safe techniques to address these issues is extremely important. Plant growth-promoting rhizomes (PGPR) are important components for increasing soil fertility, promoting plant growth, bioremediation of pesticide residues, and antagonistic actions against plant pathogens by a number of mechanisms (Méndez-Bravo et al. 2018; Mekonnen and Kibret 2021). Improved plant growth promotes the colonization of rhizobacteria in the rhizoplane, it increases the breakdown of organic pollutants (Arslan et al. 2017). Plant hormones affect root and shoot development, architecture, and stress tolerance as a result of interactions of plants with PGPR (Yu et al. 2018; Eichmann et al. 2021). PGPR generally create substances important to plants that facilitate the absorption of nutrients, and they have a role in soil remediation. PGPB work through direct methods, such as the synthesis of plant hormones (such as auxin, cytokinin, and gibberellins) that increase plant growth and the release of compounds that facilitate the uptake of nutrients, solubilization of phosphates, nitrogen fixation, siderophore synthesis, HCN, ammonia, vitamins, whereas indirect mechanisms include protection against plant pathogens, ACC deaminase activity, antibiotic synthesis, modification of plant stress by increasing nutrient uptake, availability of water, and buffering capacity and degradation of contaminants by hydrolytic enzymes before they can negatively impact the plants (Olanrewaju et al. 2017; Aloo et al. 2019; Mahapatra et al. 2019; Asad et al. 2019; Varma et al. 2020). Ethylene production slows plant growth and lowers biomass under stressful conditions, putting the phytoremediation capacity at jeopardy. PGPR is a successful approach for resisting plant stress because it expresses 1 aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC) deaminase, which hydrolyzes the immediate precursor of ethylene in plants, reducing the rate of ethylene biosynthesis (Glick 2010; Vergani et al. 2017).

PGPR's ability to bioremediate soils as an important environmental cleanup strategy is another important role (Khatoon et al. 2020). PGPB can help in reducing the harmful phytotoxic effects of organic pollutants such as pesticide residues, that lead to the consolidation of these plants in the contaminated soil by improving antioxidant activity such as glutathione, glutathione-*S*-transferase, and superoxide dismutase activities, enhancing plant health, increasing growth, thus improving the biomass of plant shoots and roots, this leads to the consolidation of microbial communities and the degradation of organic pollutants (Singha et al. 2018; Varma et al. 2020; Bhattacharyya et al. 2020; Bakshi et al. 2021). Plant roots can release organic molecules (terpenes, flavonoids, salicylic acid, and phenols) that are structurally similar to some organic pollutants that interact as catalyst for enhancing the dissipation of different pesticides (Arslan et al. 2017). This phenomenon has the potential to enhance the proliferation of rhizospheric bacteria by inducing the expression of degrading genes (Hussain et al. 2018). The existence of catabolic genes and enzymes gives PGPR certain properties that make them suited for cleanup. They are candidates for using organic pesticides as carbon and energy sources because of their unique genes and enzymes (Hussain et al. 2018). Combination of both plants and bacteria with catabolic genes has resulted in the emergence of more than one catabolic enzyme capable of metabolizing and detoxifying xenobiotics as a sole carbon source for their cell functioning and metabolism (Arslan et al. 2017). For example, inoculation of *Clitoria ternatea* by *Bacillus cereus* modified the expression of plant ethylbenzene degradation genes and increased the removal efficiency of ethylbenzene (Daudzai et al. 2018). The plasmid pTOM-Bu61, which encodes degradation enzymes, can spontaneously transfer to numerous plant endophytes and has contributed to effective toluene degradation in poplar trees (Hussain et al. 2018). Besides that, one distinct mechanism of PGPR is the removal of pollutants from the soil by increasing the bioavailability of pollutants in the rhizosphere and plant uptake as a result (Ali et al. 2020; Romeh 2020). This is supported by Chen et al. (2017), who noticed an increase in the amount of pyrene uptaken by the plant as a result of *Scirpus triqueter* inoculation with PGPB. It is found that PGPB may enhance desorption of pollutants from soil by producing biosurfactants, which reacts by emulsifying action, leading to the availability of these pollutants to microorganisms and plants (Varma et al. 2020). The indigenous biosurfactant-producing PGPR S211 could be exploited as a potential material for clean up the environment from pesticide-contaminated agricultural soils. This is due to the low cost of production, emulsification activities, and strong performance in improving the solubility of soil-related pesticide residues (Hassen et al. 2018). *Pseudomonas rhizophila* S211 was found to have remediation abilities by generating dioxygenases, which play a key role in the modification of a variety of resistant pesticides. Producing rhamnolipids can also help pesticides degrade faster by increasing substrate availability or increasing the hydrophobicity of the bacterial cell surface, which makes it easier for hydrophobic substrates to bind to the surface of a bacterial cell (Pacwa-Płociniczak et al. 2014).

Microbial-assisted phytoremediation, termed rhizoremediation, which contains rhizo-microbial population of plants at contaminated site, also known as phytoremediation and bioaugmentation, or phyto-stimulation and rhizo-degradation, has been developed as an effective remedial strategy for cleaning contaminated soil by converting xenobiotics into less dangerous compounds (Gouda et al. 2018; Singh et al. 2019; Song et al. 2020). Due to the presence of compounds secreted by roots such as flavonoids, rhizoremediation occurs naturally, which leads to stimulating the growth and activity of PAH-degrading bacteria. Moreover, soil aeration resulting from root growth and death accelerates the oxidative decomposition of recalcitrant PAHs compounds (Leigh et al. 2006; Bisht et al. 2015). This is done through native plant growth promoting rhizobacteria, colonizing endophytes, bioaugmentation with native or allochthonous bacteria (Gerhardt et al. 2015; Syranidou et al. 2016; Franchi et al. 2016; Song et al. 2020). The success of a plant species in rhizoremediation process depends largely on the ability of its highly distributed root system to establish a large number of bacteria, and interactions with other organisms (Kuiper et al. 2004; Bisht et al. 2015). Rhizospheric microorganisms such as *Azotobacter*, *Bacillus*, *Pseudomonas*, *Arthrobacter*, *Achromobacter*, and *Enterobacter* possess a variety of properties that can improve the desorption process and enhance the solubility of pesticides in the soil. In addition to accelerating phytoremediation by enhancing intrinsic features to promote plant growth such siderophores, phytohormones, and chelators, as well as their ability to biodegrade pollutants and minimizing plant stress in highly contaminated soils (Sun et al. 2018; Song et al. 2020). In this regard, several studies have been mentioned over the past years. The uptake of thiamethoxam was significantly increased in corn seedlings shoots inoculated with *Bacillus subtilis* FZB24 and *Bacillus subtilis* GB03 (Myresiotis et al. 2015). Combination of *Glycine max* and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* increased degradation of the insecticide and the nematicide, fenamiphos to more toxic metabolites, fenamiphos sulfoxide (FSO), sulfone (FSO_2), and phenol (F-phenol), which accumulated in the roots and translocated in the leaves (Romeh and Hendawi 2017). Inoculating insecticide-stressed plants with PGPR increased seed germination (Jaiswal et al. 2019). *Bradyrhizobium* spp. and *Azospirillum brasilense* (Ab-V5 and Ab-V6) inoculated *Glycine max* roots improved the morphological characteristics of the root, such as root length, branch length, and root hair length (Rondina et al. 2020). Cultivation of *Plantago major* beside tomato crops after inoculating them with EM-1 leading to removing imidacloprid from the soil with the most successful method (Romeh 2020). Strain J6 and J8 of *Pseudomonas*

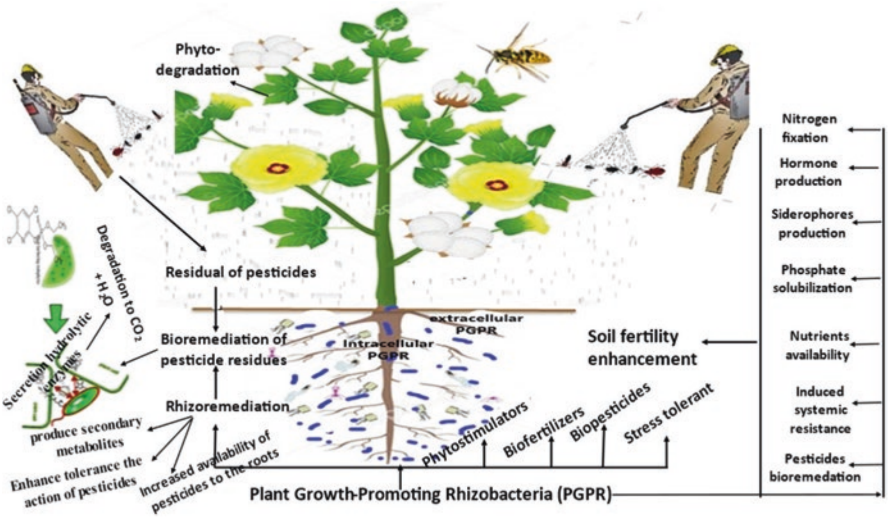


Fig. 14.1 The interactions between plant and PGPR for pesticides-contaminated soil remediation

putida (nitrogen fixers) induced various growth-promoting substances (Indole Acetic Acid, ammonia, protease, HCN, siderophore) in seeds of *Vigna radiata* and biodegradation of chlorpyrifos in soil (Kapta et al. 2020). Gene expression of anti-oxidative defense enzymes (glutathione peroxidase, ascorbate peroxidase, superoxide dismutase, glutathione reductase, and dehydroascorbate reductase) was enhanced in *Brassica juncea* seedlings exposed to chlorpyrifos-induced oxidative stress as a result of the treatment with PGPR, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (Ma) and 24-epibrassinolide, EBL (Bakshi et al. 2021). *Bacillus aryabhattai* strain MoB09 could be used to reduce paraquat residue in the soil and mitigation of drought stress as well as increase plant yield in organic agricultural production by enhancing siderophore, indole, 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase, and phosphate solubilization (Inthama et al. 2021). The understanding of these interactions between plant and PGPR can aid in the development of new sustainable, environmentally friendly, and cost-effective agricultural systems for plant stress modification (Hakim et al. 2021). Data in Fig. 14.1 show the interactions between plant and PGPR for pesticides-contaminated soil remediation.

14.6 Recent Trends in Remedial Potential of Pesticide Residues by PGPR and Future Challenges

Following the Green Revolution, the agroindustry has seen a number of scientific developments that have resulted in increased crop output but with environmental consequences such as chemical fertilizers and pesticides that have become harmful to the soil and the ecosystem. The future scientist hopes to introduce biofertilizers that are highly economical, safe, and the largest alternative to agricultural chemical fertilizers, fungicides, and have an effective role in creating a very economic revolution (Dhayalan and Sudalaimuthu 2021). Therefore, most of the aforementioned issues and disadvantages of contemporary agriculture can also be mitigated by biofertilizers, especially PGPR. Use of PGPB inoculants is an appropriate choice in the management of environmental pollutants. The new eco-friendly PGPR bacteria can be exploited as excellent and effective biotechnological tools and represent promising sustainable solutions to improve plant biomass production, thus contributing to plant health, growth, and development and offering a clean environment free of contaminants such as pesticide residues and alternative to hazardous chemical fertilizers (Umesha et al. 2018; Rani et al. 2019; Liu et al. 2020; Vangronsveld 2020; Basu et al. 2021). Other limitations in PGPR utilization in agriculture due to the existing limited number of PGPR or endophytic strains employed for environmental management which is typically due to inadequate colonization of plant rhizosphere with endophytic bacteria and the lack of a well-understood mechanism of action (Singh et al. 2020; Amaresan et al. 2020). Furthermore, research into genetically modified bacteria and their potential use in environmental management is required. The discovery of genes that are expressed during colonization will aid in our knowledge of the colonization process and the interactions between beneficial microorganisms and plants (Dhayalan and Sudalaimuthu 2021). The biosafety and environmental implications of PGPR following their widespread use in the environment (at least 10^6–10^9 CFU/mL) are rarely considered. As a result, agricultural microbiologists, plant pathologists, and commercial enterprises interested in bioinocula development should use new technologies to obtain enough characterization in an ecosystem while taking safety precautions (Keswani et al. 2019). In addition, advanced biotechnology, microbiology, and genetic engineering can contribute to the provision of rapid progress in the field of pesticide bioremediation through the development of microbial strains powerful and highly adaptable and through improved facilities/processing technologies that already exist. Progress in this field causes higher information knowledge about the biotransformation and bioaccumulation of contaminants together with removal of contaminated biomass and transport of the xenobiotics via plants (Bisht et al. 2015). The new genomics techniques will also allow for the monitoring and selection of catabolic genes in order to increase remediation strategies (Bisht et al. 2015). In order to overcome the various problems remaining in current bioremediation methodologies and to further improve research and development trends as recommended, more collaboration is needed between genetic engineers, biochemists, environmental engineers, and microbiologists (Sharma et al. 2020; Giri et al. 2021; Dhayalan and Sudalaimuthu 2021).

References

Ahemad M (2014) Growth suppression of legumes in pyriproxyfen stressed soils: a comparative study. Emir J Food Agric 66-72

Ahemad M, Khan, MS (2010) Comparative toxicity of selected insecticides to pea plants and growth promotion in response to insecticide-tolerant and plant growth promoting *Rhizobium leguminosarum.* J Crop Prot 29(4): 325-329

Ali S, Abbas Z, Rizwan M et al (2020) Application of floating aquatic plants in phytoremediation of heavy metals polluted water: A review. Sustainability 12 (5): 1927

Alka S, Shahir S, Ibrahim N et al (2020) The role of plant growth promoting bacteria on arsenic removal: A review of existing perspectives. Environ Technol Innov 17: 100602

Aloo BN, Makumba BA, Mbega, ER (2019) The potential of Bacilli rhizobacteria for sustainable crop production and environmental sustainability. Microbiol Res 219: 26-39.

Amaresan N, Kumar MS, Annapurna K, Kumar K, Sankaranarayanan A (Eds.). (2020) Beneficial Microbes in Agro-Ecology: Bacteria and Fungi. Academic Press

Aresta A, Marzano CN, Lopane C et al (2015) Analytical investigations on the lindane bioremediation capability of the demosponge *Hymeniacidon perlevis*. Mar Pollut Bull 90(1-2): 143-149

Arora NK, Fatima T, Mishra I et al (2019) Microbe-based Inoculants: Role in Next Green Revolution. In Environmental Concerns and Sustainable Development; Metzler, J.B., Ed.; Springer Singapore: Singapore 1: 191–246

Asad SA, Farooq M, Afzal A et al (2019) Integrated phytobial heavy metal remediation strategies for a sustainable clean environment - A review. Chemosphere 217: 925-941

Ashraf MA, Maah MJ, Yusoff I (2014) Soil contamination, risk assessment and remediation. Environmental risk assessment of soil contamination 1: 3-56

Arslan M, Imran A, Khan QM et al (2017) Plant–bacteria partnerships for the remediation of persistent organic pollutants. Environ Sci Pollut Res 24(5): 4322-4336

Bakshi P, Chouhan R, Sharma P et al (2021) Effect of Chlorpyrifos-Induced Toxicity in Brassica juncea L. by combination of 24-Epibrassinolide and plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria. Biomolecules 11(6): 877

Basu A, Prasad P, Das SN et al (2021) Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) as green bioinoculants: recent developments, constraints, and prospects. Sustainability 13(3): 1140

Bhatt P, Bhatt K, Huang Y et al (2020a) Esterase is a powerful tool for the biodegradation of pyrethroid insecticides. Chemosphere 244: 125507

Bhatt P, Rene ER, Kumar AJ et al (2020b) Binding interaction of allethrin with esterase: Bioremediation potential and mechanism. Bioresour Technol 315: 123845

Bhattacharyya C, Banerjee S, Acharya U et al (2020) Evaluation of plant growth promotion properties and induction of antioxidative defense mechanism by tea rhizobacteria of Darjeeling, India Sci Rep 10: 15536

Bonmatin JM, Giorio C, Girolami V et al (2015) Environmental fate and exposure; neonicotinoids and fipronil. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22(1): 35-67

Bisht S, Pandey P, Bhargava B et al (2015) Bioremediation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) using rhizosphere technology. Braz J Microbiol 46: 7-21

Briceño G, Vergara K, Schalchli H et al (2018) Organophosphorus pesticide mixture removal from environmental matrices by a soil Streptomyces mixed culture. Environ. Sci Pollut Res 25: 21296–21307

Bouldin JL, Farris JL, Moore MT et al (2006) Hydroponic uptake of atrazine and lambda-cyhalothrin in Juncus effusus and Ludwigia peploides. Chemosphere 65:1049–1057

Chen X, Liu X, Zhang X et al (2017) Phytoremediation effect of *Scirpus triqueter* inoculated plant-growth-promoting bacteria (PGPB) on different fractions of pyrene and Ni in co-contaminated soils. J Hazard Mater 325:319–326

Chopra D, Singh V, Khatak S et al (2017) Isolation of imidacloprid-degrading bacterial strain with plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria activity. J Pharm Res 11(11): 1426

Dar MA, Kaushik G, Villarreal-Chiu JF (2019) Pollution status and bioremediation of chlorpyrifos in environmental matrices by the application of bacterial communities: A review. J Environ Manag. 239: 124–136

Daudzai Z, Thiravetyan P, Treesubsuntorn C (2018) Inoculated *Clitoria ternatea* with *Bacillus cereus* ERBP for enhancing gaseous ethylbenzene phytoremediation: plant metabolites and expression of ethylbenzene degradation genes. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 164:50–60

Dhananjayan V, Jayakumar S, Ravichandran B (2020) Conventional methods of pesticide application in agricultural field and fate of the pesticides in the environment and human health. In Controlled release of pesticides for sustainable agriculture (pp. 1-39). Springer: Cham.

Dhayalan V, Sudalaimuthu K (2021) Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria in promoting sustainable agriculture. Glob J Environ Sci 7(3): 401-418

Eichmann R, Richards L, Schäfer P (2021) Hormones as go-betweens in plant microbiome assembly. Plant J 105: 518–54

EL-Saeid MH, Alghamdi AG (Glob J Environ Sci Manag 2020) Identification of pesticide residues and prediction of their fate in agricultural soil. Water Air Soil Pollut 231: 284

Fatima, K, Imran A, Naveed M et al (2017) Plant-bacteria synergism: An innovative approach for the remediation of crude oil-contaminated soils. Soil Environ 36: 93-113

Franchi E, Agazzi G, Rolli E et al (2016) Exploiting hydrocarbon-degrading indigenous Bacteria for bioremediation and phytoremediation of a multicontaminated soil. Chem Eng Technol 39:1676–1684

Fukami J, Ollero FJ, Megías M et al (2017) Phytohormones and induction of plant-stress tolerance and defense genes by seed and foliar inoculation with *Azospirillum brasilense* cells and metabolites promote maize growth. AMB Express 7(1): 1-13

Galindo FS, Teixeira Filho MCM, Buzetti S et al (2019) Nitrogen fertilisation efficiency and wheat grain yield affected by nitrogen doses and sources associated with *Azospirillum brasilense*. Acta Agric Scand B Soil Plant 69(7): 606-617

Gerhardt KE, Gerwing PD, Huang XD et al (2015) Microbe-assisted phytoremediation of petroleum impacted soil: a scientifically proven green technology. In: Fingas M (ed) Handbook of oil spill science technology. Wiley, Hoboken, pp. 407–427

Giri BS, Geed S, Vikrant K et al (2021) Progress in bioremediation of pesticide residues in the environment. Environ Eng Res 26(6): 77-100

Gkorezis P, Daghio M, Franzetti A et al (2016) The interaction between plants and bacteria in the remediation of petroleum hydrocarbons: an environmental perspective. Front Microbiol 7: 1836

Glick BR, Cheng Z, Czarny J, Duan J (2007) Promotion of plant growth by ACC deaminase-producing soil bacteria. new perspectives and approaches in plant growth promoting. Rhizobacteria Research 329-339

Glick BR (2010) Using soil bacteria to facilitate phytoremediation. Biotechnol Adv 28: 367–374.

Gouda S, Kerry RG, Das G et al (2018) Revitalization of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria for sustainable development in agriculture. Microbiol Res 206: 131-140

Govindasamy V, Senthilkumar M, Gaikwad K, Annapurna K. (2008) Isolation and characterization of AC deaminase gene from two plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria. Curr Microbiol 57 (4): 312-317.

Gupta M, Mathur S, Sharma TK et al (2016) A study on metabolic prowess of Pseudomonas sp. RPT 52 to degrade imidacloprid, endosulfan and coragen. J Hazard Mater 301: 250-258

Hakeem K, Sabir M, Ozturk M, Mermut AR (Eds.) (2014) Soil remediation and plants: prospects and challenges. Academic Press.

Hakim S, Naqqash T, Nawaz MS et al (2021) Rhizosphere engineering with plant growth-promoting microorganisms for agriculture and ecological sustainability. Front Sustain Food Syst 5: 16

Hamada A, Wahl GD, Nesterov A et al (2019) Differential metabolism of imidacloprid and dinotefuran by *Bemisia tabaci* CYP6CM1 variants. Pestic Biochem Phys 159: 27-33

Harwood J (2019) Could the adverse consequences of the green revolution have been foreseen? How experts responded to unwelcome evidence. Agroecol. Sustain. Food Syst. 44: 509–535

Hassen W, Neifar M, Cherif H et al (2018) Pseudomonas rhizophila S211, a new plant growth-promoting rhizobacterium with potential in pesticide-bioremediation. Front Microbiol 9: 34.

Homayoonzadeh M, Moeini P, Talebi K et al (2020) Antioxidant system status of cucumber plants under pesticides treatment. Acta Physiol Plant 42, 161.

Huang Y, Xiao L, Li F et al (2018) Microbial degradation of pesticide residues and an emphasis on the degradation of cypermethrin and 3-phenoxy benzoic acid: a review. Molecules 23(9): 2313.

Hungria M, Nogueira MA, Campos LJM et al (2020) Seed pre-inoculation with bradyrhizobium as time-optimizing option for large-scale soybean cropping systems. Embrapa Soja-Artigo em periódico indexado (ALICE).

Hussain I, Aleti G, Naidu R et al (2018) Microbe and plant assisted-remediation of organic xenobiotics and its enhancement by genetically modified organisms and recombinant technology: a review. Sci Total Environ 628: 1582-1599.

Inthama P, Pumas P, Pathom-Aree W et al (2021) Plant growth and drought tolerance-promoting bacterium for bioremediation of paraquat pesticide residues in agriculture soils. Front Microbiol 12: 446.

Jabborova D, Wirth S, Kannepalli A et al (2020) Co-inoculation of rhizobacteria and biochar application improves growth and nutrients in soybean and enriches soil nutrients and enzymes. Agronomy 10(8): 1142.

Jaiswal DK, Verma JP, Krishna R et al (2019) Molecular characterization of monocrotophos and chlorpyrifos tolerant bacterial strain for enhancing seed germination of vegetable crops. Chemosphere 223: 636–650.

Jiao X, Takishita Y, Zhou G et al (2021) Plant associated rhizobacteria for biocontrol and plant growth enhancement. Front Plant Sci 12: 420.

Kapta S, Madathil V, Kalola M et al (2020) Preparation of chlorpyrifos degradation and plant growth promoting bacterial formulation. In Proceedings of the National Conference on Innovations in Biological Sciences (NCIB*S*): April.

Keswani C, Prakash O, Bharti N et al (2019) Re-addressing the biosafety issues of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. Sci Total Environ 690: 841-852.

Khan N, Yaqub G, Hafeez T et al (2020) Assessment of health risk due to pesticide residues in fruits, vegetables soil and water. J Chem 7: 5497952

Khatoon Z, Huang S, Rafique M et al (2020). Unlocking the potential of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria on soil health and the sustainability of agricultural systems. J Environ Manage 273: 111118.

Kuiper EL, Lagendijk GV, Lugtenberg B (2004) Rhizoremediation: A beneficial plant microbe interaction. Mol Plant Microbe Int 17:6-15.

Kumar V, Singh S, Singh J et al (2015) Potential of plant growth promoting traits by bacteria isolated from heavy metal contaminated soils. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 94(6): 807-814.

Kumar V, Singh S, Upadhyay N (2019) Effects of organophosphate pesticides on siderophore producing soils microorganisms. Biocatal Agric Biotechnol 21: 101359.

Leigh MB, Prouzova P, Macek M et al (2006) Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-degrading bacteria associated with trees in a PCB contaminated site. Appl Environ Microbiol 72:2331-2342.

Li R, Wang J, Li S et al (2020). Biodegradation of omethoate by Bacillus sp. YB-10: optimization of culture conditions and degradation characteristics. Environ Eng Res 26(4).

Liu S, Yang B, Liang Y et al (2020) Prospect of phytoremediation combined with other approaches for remediation of heavy metal-polluted soils. Sci Pollut Res 27: 16069–16085

Lobo CB, Tomás MSJ, Viruel E et al (2019) Development of low-cost formulations of plant growth-promoting bacteria to be used as inoculants in beneficial agricultural technologies. Microbiol Res 219: 12–25.

Madhaiyan M, Poonguzhali S, Hari K et al (2006) Influence of pesticides on the growth rate and plant-growth promoting traits of *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus*. Pestic Biochem Phys 84(2): 143-154.

Mahapatra K, De S, Banerjee S (2019) Pesticide mediated oxidative stress induces genotoxicity and disrupts chromatin structure in fenugreek (Trigonella foenum-graecum L.) seedlings. J Hazard Mater 369: 362–374.

Mandal A, Singh N (2017) Optimization of atrazine and imidacloprid removal from water using biochars: Designing single or multi-staged batch adsorption systems. Int J Hyg Environ Health 220(3): 637-645.

Mekonnen H, Kibret M (2021) The roles of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria in sustainable vegetable production in Ethiopia. Chem Biol Technol Agric 8(1): 1-11.

Méndez-Bravo A, Cortazar-Murillo EM, Guevara-Avendaño E et al (2018) Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria associated with avocado display antagonistic activity against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* through volatile emissions. PLoS ONE 13(3):1–13.

Morillo E, Villaverde J (2017) Advanced technologies for the remediation of pesticide-contaminated soils. Sci Total Environ 586: 576-597.

Myresiotis CK, Vryzas Z, Papadopoulou-Mourkidou E (2015) Effect of specific plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) on growth and uptake of neonicotinoid insecticide thiamethoxam in corn (*Zea mays* L.) seedlings. Pest Manag Sci 71(9): 1258-1266.

Nayak T, Panda AN, Adhya TK et al (2019) Biodegradation of Chlorpyrifos and 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (TCP) by *Ochrobactrum sp*. CPD-03: Insights from genome analysis on organophosphorus pesticides degradation, chemotaxis and PGPR activity. *bioRxiv*.

Olanrewaju OS, Glick BR, Babalola OO (2017) Mechanisms of action of plant growth promoting bacteria. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 33:1–16.

Pacwa-Płociniczak M, Płaza GA, Poliwoda A et al (2014) Characterization of hydrocarbon-degrading and biosurfactant-producing Pseudomonas sp. P-1 strain as a potential tool for bioremediation of petroleum-contaminated soil. Environ Sci Pollut Res 21(15): 9385-9395.

Patel S, Jinal H N, Amaresan N (2017) Isolation and characterization of drought resistance bacteria for plant growth promoting properties and their effect on chilli (*Capsicum annuum*) seedling under salt stress. Biocatal Agric Biotechnol 12: 85-89.

Pereira LC, de Carvalho C, Suzukawa AK et al (2020) Toxicity of seed-applied pesticides to *Azospirillum spp*.: an approach based on bacterial count in the maize rhizosphere. Seed Sci Technol 48(2): 241-246.

Raffa CM, Chiampo F (2021) Bioremediation of agricultural soils polluted with pesticides: A Review. Bioengineering 8(7): 92.

Rangasamy K, Athiappan M, Devarajan N et al (2018) Pesticide degrading natural multidrug resistance bacterial flora. Microb Pathos 114: 304-310.

Rani R, Kumar V, Gupta P et al (2019) Application of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria in remediation of pesticides contaminated stressed soil. In New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering (pp. 341-353). Elsevier.

Rathjen JR, Ryder MH, Riley IT et al (2020) Impact of seed-applied pesticides on rhizobial survival and legume nodulation. J Appl Microbiol 129(2): 389-399.

Reddy KR, Amaya-Santos G, Yargicoglu E et al (2019) Phytoremediation of heavy metals and PAHs at slag fill site: three-year field-scale investigation. International J Geotech Eng 13(1): 32-47.

Rodrigues TF, Bender FR, Sanzovo AWS et al (2020) Impact of pesticides in properties of *Bradyrhizobium spp*. and in the symbiotic performance with soybean. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 36(11): 1-16.

Romeh AA (2020) Synergistic use of *Plantago major* and effective microorganisms, EM1 to clean up the soil polluted with imidacloprid under laboratory and field condition. Int J Phytoremediation 22(14), 1515-1523.

Romeh AA, Hendawi MY (2014) Bioremediation of certain organophosphorus pesticides by two biofertilizers, *Paenibacillus* (*Bacillus*) *polymyxa* (Prazmowski) and *Azospirillum lipoferum* (Beijerinck). J Agr Sci Tech. 16: 265-276.

Romeh AA, Hendawi MY (2017) Biochemical interactions between *Glycine max* L. silicon dioxide (SiO_2) and plant growth-promoting bacteria (PGPR) for improving phytoremediation of soil contaminated with fenamiphos and its degradation products. Pestic Biochem Phys 142: 32-43.

Rondina ABL, dos Santos Sanzovo AW et al (2020) Changes in root morphological traits in soybean co-inoculated with Bradyrhizobium spp. and *Azospirillum brasilense* or treated with *A. brasilense* exudates. Biol Fertil Soils 56(4).

Santos MS, Hungria M, Nogueira MA (2017) Production of polyhydroxybutyrate (PHB) and biofilm by Azospirillum brasilense aiming at the development of liquid inoculants with high performance. Embrapa Soja-Artigo Em Periódico Indexado (ALICE).

Santos MS, Nogueira MA, Hungria M (2019) Microbial inoculants: reviewing the past, discussing the present and previewing an outstanding future for the use of beneficial bacteria in agriculture. AMB Express 9(1): 1-22.

Santos MS, Rodrigues TF, Nogueira MA et al (2021) The challenge of combining high yields with environmentally friendly bioproducts: A review on the compatibility of pesticides with microbial inoculants. Agronomy 11(5): 870.

Santos MS, Rondina AB, Nogueira MA et al (2020) Compatibility of *Azospirillum brasilense* with pesticides used for treatment of maize seeds. Int J Microbiol 2020.

Santoyo G, Moreno-Hagelsieb G, del Carmen Orozco-Mosqueda M et al (2016) Plant growth-promoting bacterial endophytes. Microbiol Res 183:92–99.

Shahid M, Khan MS, Syed A et al (2021) *Mesorhizobium ciceri* as biological tool for improving physiological, biochemical and antioxidant state of *Cicer aritienum* (L.) under fungicide stress. Sci Rep 11(1): 1-18.

Sharma V, Kaur J, Sharma S (2020) Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: potential for sustainable agriculture. Biotecnología Vegetal 20(3): 157-166.

Sidhu GK, Singh S, Kumar V et al (2019) Toxicity, monitoring and biodegradation of organophosphate pesticides: a review. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 49(13): 1135-1187.

Singh P, Kumar A, Borthakur A (2020) Abatement of environmental pollutants: Trends and Strategies Publisher: Elsevier Page: 161-175.

Singha LP, Sinha N, Pandey P (2018) Rhizoremediation prospects of polyaromatic hydrocarbon degrading rhizobacteria, that facilitate glutathione and glutathione-S-transferase mediated stress response, and enhance growth of rice plants in pyrene contaminated soil. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 164:579–588.

Singh PP, Kujur A, Yadav A et al (2019) Mechanisms of plant-microbe interactions and its significance for sustainable agriculture. In PGPR Amelioration in Sustainable Agriculture (pp. 17-39). Woodhead Publishing.

Song C, Sarpong CK, He J et al (2020) Accelerating phytoremediation of degraded agricultural soils utilizing rhizobacteria and endophytes: a review. Environ Rev 28(1): 115-127.

Sun J, Pan L, Tsang DC et al (2018) Organic contamination and remediation in the agricultural soils of China: A critical review. Sci. Total Environ. 615: 724-740.

Sun T, Li M, Saleem M (2020) The fungicide "fluopyram" promotes pepper growth by increasing the abundance of P-solubilizing and N-fixing bacteria. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 188: 109947.

Syranidou E, Christofilopoulos S, Gkavrou G et al (2016) Exploitation of endophytic bacteria to enhance the phytoremediation potential of the wetland helophyte Juncus acutus. Front Microbiol 7:1–15.

Taiwo AM 2019. A review of environmental and health effects of organochlorine pesticide residues in Africa. Chemosphere 220:1126-1140.

Tang J, Lei D, Wu M et al (2020) Biodegradation and metabolic pathway of fenvalerate by *Citrobacter freundii* CD-9. AMB Express 10(1):1-15.

Terzaghi E, Zanardini E et al (2018) Rhizoremediation half-lives of PCBs: Role of congener composition, organic carbon forms, bioavailability, microbial activity, plant species and soil conditions, on the prediction of fate and persistence in soil. Sci Total Environ 612: 544-560.

Tripti, Kumar A, Kumar V, Anshumali (2015). Effect of commercial pesticides on plant growth-promoting activities of *Burkholderia* sp. strain L2 isolated from rhizosphere of Lycopersicon esculentum cultivated in agricultural soil. Toxicol Environ Chem 97(9): 1180-1189.

Umesha S, Singh PK, Singh RP (2018) Microbial biotechnology and sustainable agriculture, in: Singh, R.L., Monda, S. (Eds.), Biotechnology for sustainable agriculture. Woodhead Publishing, Sawston: pp. 185–205

Vangronsveld J (2020) Beneficial features of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria for improving plant growth and health in challenging conditions: A methodical review. Sci Total Environ 140682

Varma A, Tripathi S, Prasad R (Eds.). (2020). Plant Microbe Symbiosis. Springer Nature.

Vergani L, Mapelli F, Zanardini E et al (2017). Phyto-rhizoremediation of polychlorinated biphenyl contaminated soils: an outlook on plant-microbe beneficial interactions. Science of The Total Environ 575: 1395-1406.

Vikrant K, Giri BS, Raza N et al (2018) Recent advancements in bioremediation of dye: current status and challenges. Bioresour Technol 253: 355-367.

Wijekoon N, Yapa, N (2018) Assessment of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) on potential biodegradation of glyphosate in contaminated soil and aquifers. Groundw Sustain Dev 7: 465-469.

Yadav IC, Devi NL, Syed JH, et al (2015). Current status of persistent organic pesticides residues in air, water, and soil, and their possible effect on neighboring countries: A comprehensive review of India. Sci Total Environ 511: 123-137.

Yadav P, Sundari SK (2021). Native plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria with remarkable phorate metabolizing abilities concentrations MULT1-FOLD higher than residual concentration present in soil. J Microbiol Biotechnol Food Sci 2021: 54-60.

Yadav U, Kushwaha S, Anand V et al (2020) Chlorpyrifos degradation by plant growth-promoting Alcaligenes faecalis bacteria isolated from oil-contaminated soil. Bioremediat J 25(1): 80-88.

Yu MH, Zhao ZZ, He JX (2018) Brassinosteroid signaling in plant–microbe interactions. Int J Mol Sci 19: 4091.

Yu Y, Zhang Y, Zhao N et al (2020) Remediation of crude oil-polluted soil by the bacterial rhizosphere community of suaeda salsa revealed by 16S rRNA genes. Int J Environ Re 17(5): 1471

Yüzbaşıoğlu E, Dalyan E (2019) Salicylic acid alleviates thiram toxicity by modulating antioxidant enzyme capacity and pesticide detoxification systems in the tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* Mill.). Plant Physiol Biochem 135: 322–330.

Chapter 15
Microalgae: A Promising Tool for Pesticide Mitigation in Wastewater

Vishal Rajput, Krishna Kumar Jaiswal, Vinod Kumar, Mikhail S. Vlaskin, Manisha Nanda, Sanjay Kumar, and Monu Verma

Abstract In the current scenario, pesticides are widely used as they play a vital role in increasing agricultural yields and ultimately provide economic benefits to farmers. Apart from this positive side, pesticides also have a darker appearance as they became a major threat to soil health and water. The amplified use of pesticides is causing a serious imbalance in the agricultural soil and the aquatic environment. Nowadays, a huge proportion of the pollutants come from pesticides and they have become a serious concern for human health and the natural ecosystem. Researchers

---

V. Rajput
Department of Biosciences, Swami Rama Himalayan University,
Doiwala, Uttarakhand, India

K.K. Jaiswal
Department of Green Energy Technology, Pondicherry University,
Puducherry, India

V. Kumar (✉)
Department of Life Sciences, Graphic Era (Deemed to Be University),
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

Department of Environmental Monitoring and Forecasting, Peoples' Friendship University of Russia (RUDN University), Moscow, Russian Federation

M. S. Vlaskin
Joint Institute for High Temperatures of the Russian Academy of Sciences,
Moscow, Russian Federation

M. Nanda
Department of Biotechnology, Dolphin (P.G.) Institute of Biomedical and Natural Sciences,
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

S. Kumar
Department of Life Sciences, Graphic Era (Deemed to Be University),
Dehradun, Uttarakhand, India

M. Verma
Department of Environmental Engineering, University of Seoul, Seoul, South Korea

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_15

have applied various methods (physical or chemical) to exterminate the challenges of pesticide accumulation, but still, necessitate extensive research and concrete findings in this area. Currently, pesticide remediation includes chemical, physical, and biological remediation, while some studies support the application of these three methods simultaneously. Most of the tools available to combat pesticide accumulation are inadequate or too expensive. Based on the latest research, bioremediation has become an emerging technique. Bioremediation using microalgae has shown promising prospects since it is an ecological, efficient, and economical method against the accumulation of pesticides. The objective of this chapter is to deliberate the stumbling block of wastewater contamination through pesticide accumulation and to explore the prospective techniques for remediation of pesticides from wastewater.

Keywords Microalgae · Wastewater · Pesticide · Bioremediation · Metabolic mechanism

15.1 Introduction

Different versions of hazardous toxins such as pesticides, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, plant growth regulators, etc. have been used both commercially and domestically (Rasmussen et al. 2015; Tsaboula et al. 2018). Currently, various pesticides have been occupied a certain place and are being applied in various sectors worldwide such as agricultural fields, industrial areas, and several animal husbandries, to increase yield and economic growth. However, uncontrolled application of pesticides results in rapid intensification and accumulation in the environment, causing severe pesticide toxicity. The worldwide use of pesticides in the form of fumigation/spray produces toxicity in the atmosphere (air, water, and soil). Agricultural runoff increases pollution in water bodies and reservoirs (Bashir et al. 2020; Kumar et al. 2021).

Pesticides contamination in the environment occurs mainly through the sources such as runoff from agricultural fields, previously contaminated agricultural areas, accumulation of volatile pesticides, inappropriate handling during transportation, substandard pesticide storage system, uneven pesticide spraying, the release of untreated wastewater from pesticides industries, etc. (Nie et al. 2020; Jaiswal et al. 2020a; Nanda et al. 2021). The appearance of various pesticides in the environment is related to various complications in the environment and human health since pesticides can alter the development of plants and animals. For example, organochlorine pesticides can alter the growth of animals by affecting the nervous system (Sharma et al. 2020). Pesticides can enter into the food web and accumulate in various trophic strata or sometimes in the human body through biomagnification. Due to exposure to pesticides, various symptoms can appear such as inflammation in the nose and throat, itchy skin, nausea, rash, vomiting, diarrhea, blurred vision, and blisters. However, the acute toxicity level of various pesticides needs much attention for severe medical care in most severe cases (Boudh and Singh 2019).

The discharge of effluents released from the agricultural industry can result in the contamination of water throughout the world, such contamination can appear in the form of pesticides and fertilizers. Different pesticides are reported in various water bodies around the world, which are applied to control insect populations in various agricultural crops (de Souza et al. 2020). In addition, it has been recorded that pesticides cause various harmful impacts in animals and humans, such as hepatotoxicity, genetic disorders, and hormonal alterations. It has been widely noted that pesticides are the major toxicant in water bodies. In addition, bioaccumulation can lead to the deposition of pesticides, which causes the alteration of the food chain and human health. As a tendency to accumulate in the water, pesticides found at higher concentrations can cause toxicity to surround organisms. In several cases, in freshwater and marine fish, the bioaccumulation of pesticides has shown various histological and biochemical alterations that can result in mortality.

Traditional wastewater treatment methods include a combined effort of chemical and physical precipitation, carbon adsorption, microfiltration, and activated sludge technique (Ullah et al. 2020). However, these methods are expensive to apply and may also be insufficient. On the other hand, bioremediation offers a better alternative to eliminate polluting pesticides from the aquatic environment (Dutta et al. 2020; Fatima et al. 2020a,b). Microorganisms such as unicellular photoautotrophs (green microalgae) are widely known to be applied in wastewater remediation processes due to the ability to accumulate harmful pesticides from aquatic effluents. Furthermore, green microalgae have the ability to collectively consume organic carbon and sunlight (Fuentes et al. 2016; Jaiswal and Prasath 2016). Microalgae can act in a synergistic pattern to break down inorganic and organic toxins more efficiently compared to other microorganisms. Various photosynthetic microalgae have shown the ability to convert light into a chemical form of energy. Microalgae have a simple organization at the cellular level and are surrounded by cellular fluids; these fluids provide additional benefits of rapid absorption of nutrients and water (Dolganyuk et al. 2020). Furthermore, microalgae exhibit strong adaptations and can grow through heterotrophic, mixotrophic, and autotrophic modes. Such ability has provided some advantages to survive in an environment (pesticide toxicity) where no other life can survive. As reported by several researchers, microalgae exhibit a strong ability to generate biomass due to the ability to metabolize various toxins in the form of an energy source (Nanda et al. 2019; Chowdhury et al. 2021).

The most promising benefit of bioremediation using microalgae is that it can treat wastewater simultaneously with pH adjustment, reduction in total dissolved solids (TDS), and improvement in chemical oxygen demand (COD) and biochemical oxygen demand (BOD). Furthermore, the remarkable bioremediation capacity of microalgae can be applied in the production of several high-value products. Here, this chapter aims to assess the prospects for microalgae to remove various pesticides. The development of bioremediation approaches has been deliberated through microalgae cultivation for the degradation of pesticides existing in wastewater. In addition, several possibilities of microalgae biomass valorization have been explored

(Jaiswal and Pandey 2014). However, the available research based on microalgae to eliminate pesticides is still at the laboratory level. Currently, recent signs of progress have emphasized the large-scale use of microalgae to treat wastewater.

15.2 Microalgae Cultivation

The growth and cultivation of microalgae can be implemented using different well--recognized methods, such as photoautotrophic, heterotrophic, or mixoautotrophic approaches (Hammed et al. 2016; Naruka et al. 2019; Banerjee et al. 2020). In the photoautotrophic method, three basic components are needed such as CO_2, the carbon source, the light source, and the nutrients. This method uses light to transform CO_2 into chemical energy. On the other hand, heterotrophic algae culture needs water, nutrients, and carbon source (e.g., glucose) (Mohan et al. 2015). The main benefit of this method is that there is no compulsion for light. Microalgae can also be cultivated by mixotrophic culture, in which a combination of photoautotrophs and heterotrophs is applied.

Moreover, microalgae can be screened and identified based on morphological characteristics and molecular identification. During the morphological level, the microalgae are examined for their shape, texture, and cell arrangement. An advanced technique such as scanning electron microscopy is very useful in the characterization of microalgae (Nicolau et al. 2014). As reported by several researchers, morphological characteristics are not sufficient to distinguish microalgae, as microalgae exhibit a variety of sizes and shapes at various stages of the life cycle and this scenario becomes the obstacle to the accurate screening of microalgae. This problem can be solved through the molecular identification process since this method is more efficient and reliable (Tale et al. 2014). Typically, analysis at the molecular level has the following steps such as DNA extraction, PCR amplification, DNA sequencing, and analysis at the phylogenetic level.

15.3 Pesticide Degradation by Microalgae Cultivation and Metabolic Mechanism

Pesticides can be degraded using microalgae through a direct process that requires energy from an external source or through an indirect process that includes a sudden physicochemical interaction with the cell wall structure. Different strains of microalgae require different optimal environmental conditions to grow and survive. Additionally, the function of metabolic activity in microalgae strains depends on environmental factors such as temperature, humidity, pH, etc. At low temperatures, the natural degradation mechanism of pesticides is very slow; however, the rate of metabolic activity increases with increasing temperature to an optimal level. The proliferation of microalgae also depends on the acidity and alkalinity of the

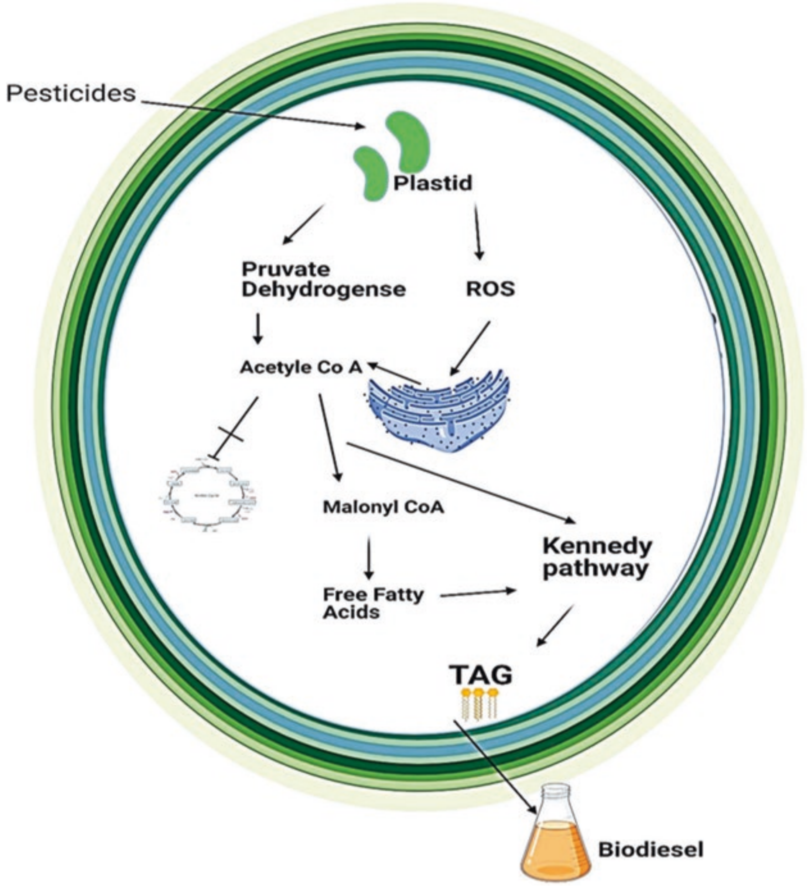


Fig. 15.1 A possible triacylglycerol (TAG) pathway under pesticide stress

environment. Several attempts have been made to study the removal of pesticides through microalgae which have been summarized in (Fig. 15.1 and Table 15.1). Several researchers have reported numerous methods to be applied in the eradication of pesticides through microalgae cultivation with the process of the metabolic mechanism involved bioadsorption, bioaccumulation, and biodegradation.

15.3.1 Bioadsorption

Some biological agents, such as microalgae, have the ability to adsorb pesticides and toxins, including hazardous aromatic compounds (Jaiswal et al. 2021). In some of the latest reports, researchers have observed that 88–97% of the different toxins

Table 15.1 Pesticides degradation using different microalgae

Microalgae	Toxicants	Concentration (mg/L)	Degradation efficiency (%)	Duration (h)	References
Chlamydomonas reinhardtii	Fluroxypyr	0.5	57.0	120	Zhang et al. (2011)
Chlamydomonas reinhardtii	Prometryne	7500	66.0	144	Jin et al. (2012)
Spirulina platensis	Malathion	0.02–100	54.0	480	Ibrahim et al. (2014)
Nostoc muscorum	Malathion	0.02–100	65.0	480	Ibrahim et al. (2014)
Scenedesmus obliquus	Diazinon	20	64.0	288	Kurade et al. (2016)
Chlorella vulgaris	Diazinon	20	94.9	288	Kurade et al. (2016)
Chlorella vulgaris	Pyriproxyfen	0.002	88.2	1.08	Hussein et al. (2017)
Chlorella vulgaris	Carbofuran	0.002	86.3	1.08	Hussein et al. (2017)
Chlorella vulgaris	Atrazine	0.002	89.2	1.08	Hussein et al. (2017)
Chlorella vulgaris	Molinate	0.002	85.6	1.08	Hussein et al. (2017)
Chlorella vulgaris	Propanil	0.002	86.4	1.08	Hussein et al. (2017)

in the aqueous environment have been eliminated through the process of bioadsorption using microalgae (Hussein et al. 2017). The bioadsorption process contains several mechanisms, such as ion exchange, surface complexation, adsorption, and precipitation. However, the effectiveness of pesticide adsorption is greatly affected by the available active groups on the surface of microalgae. Carbohydrates, the intercellular space, and polysaccharides are the main components of the microalgae cell wall; this phenomenon can favor the adsorption of organic toxins (Qiu et al. 2017). Furthermore, microalgae exhibit eradication capabilities against various contaminants. Based on the available literature, it can be stated that the degradation of pesticides depends mostly on the aspects of the favorable environment of the biome for survival abilities, the structure of the pesticide, the factors related to microalgae, pH, salinity, temperature, light intensity, the presence of electron acceptors, and carbon substrates.

15.3.2 Bioaccumulation

The bioaccumulation process has been considered an active process and can be expressed through the bioconcentration factor (BCF), which is responsible for showing the concentration ratio of a particular toxin in any animal concerning the ecosystem. The BCF value is mainly affected by the difference in bioconcentration, physical obstacles, dissolved organic matter, ionization of compounds, and metabolism (Wang et al. 2014). When microalgae get exposed to pesticides, they cause the generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) from the cell. The ROS released expresses a high oxidative tendency, groups of atoms that cause oxidation of DNA and the lipid membrane, causing disorders in microalgae followed by cell death (Kurade et al. 2016). Any possibility of contamination can induce gene expression within microalgae cells to generate antioxidant enzymes. According to several researchers, microalgae possess the ability to bioaccumulate and biodegrade pesticides. For example, the *Scenedesmus obliquus* has shown the remarkable accumulation of triadimefon, on the other hand, the concentration of the degraded product has been reported, which shows its elimination. The combination of these two processes can rapidly eliminate pesticides using microalgae (Xu and Huang 2017).

15.3.3 Biodegradation

To remove toxins from wastewater, biodegradation is a vital process. Microalgae have the ability to degrade organic toxins existing in wastewater into smaller molecules; these molecules are used as a source of nutrients for the growth and development of microalgae. In the case of malathion biodegradation by various strains of microalgae such as *Spirulina platensis*, and *Nostoc muscorum* exhibited degradation of 55% and 92%, respectively (Ibrahim et al. 2014). According to several researchers, microalgae have shown a remarkable degradation capacity, e.g., *Chlorella* sp. has shown up to 98% removal. Several enzymes such as esterase and transferase have been considered vital for the degradation and detoxification process. Some other enzymes such as oxygenase, oxidoreductase, and phosphotriesterase are widely involved in pesticide removal. However, the process of the degradation mechanism of various pesticides is still needed extensive investigation, as pesticide removal is a very specific scenario.

15.3.3.1 Acclimatization

It has been observed that several strains of microalgae require a different operating procedure, which can be categorized in various steps. The enrichment of a particular strain has been carried out in the presence of different concentrations of substrate. As the environment changes, microorganisms strive to maintain balance in the internal environment with the help of acclimatization, which causes alteration of gene expression. The use of microalgae for environmental stress can cause the biosynthesis of enzymes, which can eliminate toxic substances (Jaiswal et al. 2020b). As reported, *Staphylococcus intermedius* can be acclimatized to maintain lindane toxicity within the range of 6–125 mg/L and obtain a 98% degradation of lindane. The intensity of the light also plays a vital role in the development of microalgae; however, photoacclimatization is considered equally vital (Bernardi et al. 2017). The microalgae co-culture process in bioremediation approaches can be applied in an aseptic environment in the laboratory; however, microalgae cultivation depends mainly on several factors (Fatima and Kumar 2020).

15.3.3.2 Immobilization of Microalgae

The immobilization process has shown promising aspects in the field of bioremediation and has been considered as a suitable approach for the positioning of microalgae by which it can be kept reusable and active. The above said method has the ability to be an alternative to traditional methods such as advanced cell catalyst as well as cell density, separation at a suitable stage, and advanced survival traits in extreme conditions. Generally, established methods for the immobilization of microorganisms can be applied to different strains of microalgae. The limitation to consider is the transmission of light for the immobilization of living microalgae cells. Microalgae generally prefer passive and active immobilization techniques. In passive immobilization, some of the microalgae have a natural tendency to adhere to surfaces and grow, these characteristics support to immobilize the cells of the microalgae in different carriers. This passive immobilization usually has easy reversibility using natural or synthetic adsorbent carriers. However, active immobilization techniques use flocculating agents, chemical interactions, gel entrapment, etc. The most widely used immobilization technique can be categorized into four aspects, i.e., covalent bonding, crosslinking, adsorption, and embedding (Vasilieva et al. 2018). By applying these methods, the adsorption process was found to be the most efficient approach as it is simple to operate. Apart from that, the selection of the carrier (sawdust, perlite, and corn cob) also plays a vital role. In addition, some other aspects have also been monitored when selecting a suitable carrier, such as cost-effectiveness, mechanical strength, and flexibility. As the researchers suggested, inorganic and organic materials can be applied as immobilization vehicles. According to the previous study, *Chlorella vulgaris* was obtained and cultured for 240 h to achieve the necessary microalgae suspension and immobilization on alginate beads. A general representation of the bioreactor with immobilized microalgae for pesticide degradation has been illustrated in Fig. 15.2. The result has been recorded for the degradation of pendimethalin and carbofuran as to be as 95% and 97%, respectively. In addition, various methods can be applied to achieve high degradation and detoxification, e.g., the hybrid microalgae membrane photobioreactor (HMPBR) technique can be used to immobilize microalgae within membrane photobioreactor (Derakhshan et al. 2019).

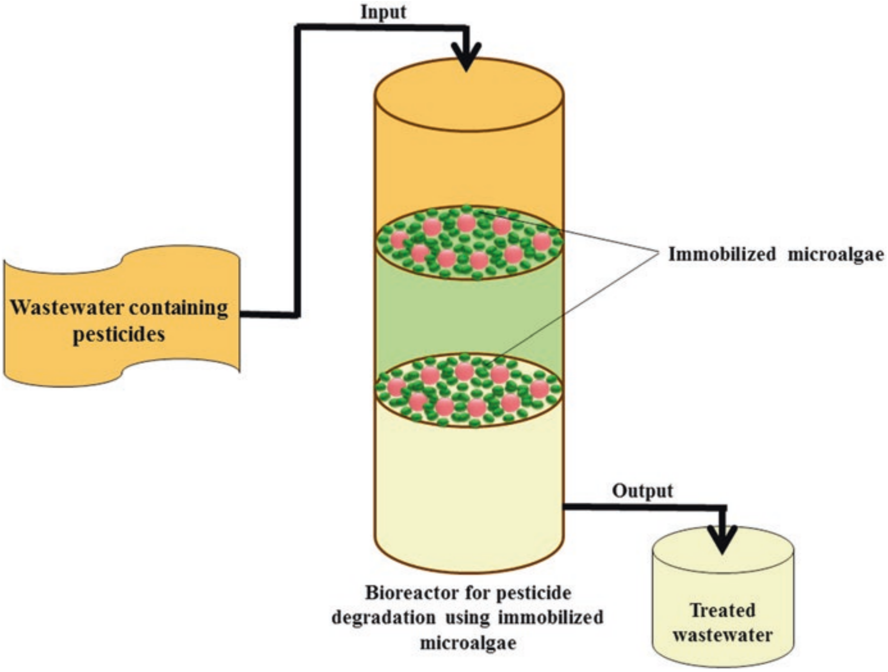


Fig. 15.2 A general representation of the bioreactor with immobilized microalgae for pesticide degradation

15.4 Constraints and Future Perspectives

The degradation of toxic substances by microalgae is still confined to the laboratory level and needs interdisciplinary research investigation to overcome the hindrances:

1. In the current situation, the degradation of pesticides by microalgae is facing to address these commercial related barriers, due to the high cost of production. Recent studies focus on the photobioreactor level to obtain high-value products. During the natural operating environment, microalgae reproduction is altered and controlled by extrinsic factors such as temperature, sunlight, weather conditions, and other life forms. Furthermore, under natural conditions, microalgae face strong threats from bacteria, rotifers, ciliates, and other microorganisms.
2. As microalgae are unicellular organisms, they can be suspended in aqueous conditions and can show negatively charged hydrophilic behavior towards the surface; therefore, sedimentation due to gravitational force is difficult. In biodiesel production, the harvest of microalgae still has to face several challenges, such as a lower operating efficiency, as well as a higher operating cost due to its intensity towards energy. Each harvesting method has some disadvantages and advantages, which depend on the cultivation technique and the variety of microalgae.

Here it can be stated that a single harvesting method may not cover all process requirements and also requires multiple approaches for simultaneous operation.

3. Microalgae use the contaminants as nutrients present in the wastewater to grow and increase their biomass. Also, several particular nutrients can be used to enhance biomass production to a commercial level. However, some pollutants may not be absorbed or degraded. Such a scenario, if not properly addressed, these pollutants can hamper other applications and degrade the entire process.
4. In the area of biodiesel production from microalgae biomass, life cycle assessment studies have been carried out to increase yield, but even so, these attempts have shown certain limitations. This technology has not yet been tested on a large-scale industrial level and so far, any available research is based on data generated by laboratories. Pre-existing evaluations, compared to algae biodiesel and diesel, showed that the latter has performed better in terms of yields and commercially. In addition, the biodiesel from the algae generates reduced greenhouse gases and also generates a lower proportion of net energy.
5. The microalgae genetic modification approach is an advanced perspective to develop a selected gene within the host cell, as well as to eliminate a specific DNA fragment. Such a scenario can avoid the lengthy selection process and the acclimatization process for direct expression of the necessary forms as well as the increase of the cellular metabolic activity. As it can be stated that microalgae strains, those genetically modified for the degradation of pesticides, are still at the initial level and recent updates and data are lacking in this field. The most advanced and efficient research techniques can help to gain the work capacity of microalgae.

15.5 Conclusions

The harmful effect of pesticides in wastewater has become a serious threat to the environment. The bioremediation technique using microalgae offers great prospects for combating pesticide toxicity. The effective uses of microalgae biotechnology in various fields have shown remarkable results in the area of wastewater treatment. The degradation of pesticides in wastewater with the help of microalgae has been considered an environmentally sustainable process. The microalgae biomass, after recycling, can be used for the production of biodiesel and bio-char, etc. considering that the process is environmentally sustainable and profitable. However, the application of microalgae for the degradation of pesticides in wastewater is limited to the laboratory level. Several microalgae strains have prospects for the future. The current attempt focused on enormous research efforts and more on industrial applications so that such technology in the future can be used in the degradation or removal of pesticides. Furthermore, the utility of the latest biotechnological techniques may show the process in a cost-effective and environmentally sustainable application in the near future.

Acknowledgments This paper has been supported by the RUDN University Strategic Academic Leadership Program.

References

Banerjee I, Dutta S, Pohrmen CB et al (2020) Microalgae-based carbon sequestration to mitigate climate change and application of nanomaterials in algal biorefinery. Octa J Biosci 8:129–136

Bashir I, Lone FA, Bhat RA et al (2020) Concerns and Threats of Contamination on Aquatic Ecosystems. In: Hakeem K, Bhat R, Qadri H (eds) Bioremediation and Biotechnology. Springer, Cham, p 1–26

Bernardi A, Nikolaou A, Meneghesso A et al (2017) Semi-empirical modeling of microalgae photosynthesis in different acclimation states - application to *N. gaditana*. J Biotechnol 259:63–72

Boudh S, Singh JS (2019) Pesticide Contamination: Environmental Problems and Remediation Strategies. In: Bharagava R, Chowdhary P (eds) Emerging and Eco-Friendly Approaches for Waste Management. Springer, Singapore, p 245–269

Chowdhury CR, Banerjee I, Trivedi A (2021) Microalgae for the production of biofuels and other value-added products. Octa J Biosci 9:50–54

de Souza RM, Seibert D, Quesada HB et al (2020) Occurrence, impacts and general aspects of pesticides in surface water: a review. Process Saf Environ Prot 135:22–37

Derakhshan Z, Ehrampoush MH, Mahvi AH et al (2019) A comparative study of hybrid membrane photobioreactor and membrane photobioreactor for simultaneous biological removal of atrazine and CNP from wastewater: a performance analysis and modeling. Chem Eng J 355:428–438

Dolganyuk V, Belova D, Babich O et al (2020) Microalgae: A promising source of valuable bioproducts. Biomolecules 10:1153

Dutta S, Banerjee I, Jaiswal KK (2020) Graphene and graphene-based nanomaterials for biological and environmental applications for sustainability. Octa J Biosci 8:106–112

Fatima N, Kumar V (2020) Microalgae based hybrid approach for bioenergy generation and bioremediation: a review. Octa J Biosci 8:113–123

Fatima N, Kumar V, Jaiswal KK et al (2020a) Toxicity of cadmium (Cd) on microalgal growth, (IC_{50} value) and its exertions in biofuel production. Bioint Res Appl Chem 10:5828–5833

Fatima N, Kumar V, Rawat BS et al (2020b) Enhancing algal biomass production and nutrients removal from municipal wastewater via a novel mini photocavity bioreactor. Bioint Res Appl Chem 10:4714–4720

Fuentes JL, Garbayo I, Cuaresma M, et al. (2016) Impact of microalgae-bacteria interactions on the production of algal biomass and associated compounds. Mar Drugs 14:100

Hammed AM, Prajapati SK, Simsek S et al (2016) Growth regime and environmental remediation of microalgae. Algae 31:189–204

Hussein MH, Abdullah AM, Badr El-Din NI et al (2017) Biosorption potential of the microchlorophyte *Chlorella vulgaris* for some pesticides. J Fertil Pestic 8:1000177

Ibrahim WM, Karam MA, El-Shahat RM et al (2014) Biodegradation and utilization of organophosphorus pesticide malathion by cyanobacteria. Biomed Res Int 2014:392682

Jaiswal KK, Kumar V, Vlaskin MS et al (2020a) Impact of glyphosate herbicide stress on metabolic growth and lipid inducement in *Chlorella sorokiniana* UUIND6 for biodiesel production. Algal Res 51:102071

Jaiswal KK, Banerjee I, Singh D et al (2020b) Ecological stress stimulus to improve microalgae biofuel generation: a review. Octa J Biosci 8:48–54

Jaiswal KK, Kumar V, Vlaskin MS et al (2021) Impact of pyrene (polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons) pollutant on metabolites and lipid induction in microalgae *Chlorella sorokiniana* (UUIND6) to produce renewable biodiesel. Chemosphere 285:131482

Jaiswal KK, Pandey H (2014) Next generation renewable and sustainable micro-fuels from *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*. Int J Rec Sci Res 5:767–769

Jaiswal KK, Prasath AR (2016) Integrated growth potential of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* using hostel mess wastewater and its biochemical analysis. Int J Environ Sci 6:592–599

Jin ZP, Luo K, Zhang S et al (2012) Bioaccumulation and catabolism of prometryne in green algae. Chemosphere 87:278–284

Kumar V, Jaiswal KK, Verma M et al (2021) Algae-based sustainable approach for simultaneous removal of micropollutants, and bacteria from urban wastewater and its real-time reuse for aquaculture. Sci Total Environ 774:145556

Kurade MB, Kim JR, Govindwar SP (2016) Insights into microalgae mediated biodegradation of diazinon by *Chlorella vulgaris*: microalgal tolerance to xenobiotic pollutants and metabolism. Algal Res 20:126–134

Mohan SV, Rohit MV, Chiranjeevi P et al (2015) Heterotrophic microalgae cultivation to synergize biodiesel production with waste remediation: progress and perspectives. Bioresour Technol 184:169–178

Nanda M, Jaiswal KK, Kumar V et al (2021) Micro-pollutant Pb(II) mitigation and lipid induction in oleaginous microalgae *Chlorella sorokiniana* UUIND6. Environ Technol Innovation 23:101613

Nanda M, Kumar V, Fatima N et al (2019) Detoxification mechanism of organophosphorus pesticide via carboxylestrase pathway that triggers de novo TAG biosynthesis in oleaginous microalgae. Aquat Toxicol 209:49–55

Naruka M, Khadka M, Upadhayay S et al (2019) Potential applications of microalgae in bioproduct production: a review. Octa J Biosci 7:01–05

Nicolau A, Sequeira L, Santos C et al (2014) Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation time-of-flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) applied to diatom identification: influence of culturing age. Aquat Biol 20:139–144

Nie J, Sun Y, Zhou Y et al (2020) Bioremediation of water containing pesticides by microalgae: mechanisms, methods, and prospects for future research. Sci Total Environ 707:136080

Qiu YW, Zeng EY, Qiu H et al (2017) Bioconcentration of polybrominated diphenyl ethers and organochlorine pesticides in algae is an important contaminant route to higher trophic levels. Sci Total Environ 579:1885–1893

Rasmussen JJ, Wiberg-Larsen P, Baattrup-Pedersen A et al (2015) The legacy of pesticide pollution: an overlooked factor in current risk assessments of freshwater systems. Water Res 84:25–32

Sharma A, Shukla A, Attri K et al (2020) Global trends in pesticides: A looming threat and viable alternatives. Ecotoxicol. Environ Saf 201:110812

Tale M, Ghosh S, Kapadnis B, Kale S (2014) Isolation and characterization of microalgae for biodiesel production from Nisargruna biogas plant effluent. Bioresour Technol 169:328–335

Tsaboula A, Papadakis EN, Vryzas Z et al (2018) Assessment and management of pesticide pollution at a river basin level part I: aquatic ecotoxicological quality indices. Sci Total Environ 2:334–339

Ullah A, Hussain S, Wasim A et al (2020) Development of a decision support system for the selection of wastewater treatment technologies. Sci Total Environ 731:139158

Vasilieva S, Shibzukhova K, Morozov A et al (2018) Immobilization of microalgae on the surface of new cross-linked polyethylenimine-based sorbents. J Biotechnol 281:31–38

Wang J, Yang H, Feng W (2014) Mixotrophic cultivation of microalgae for biodiesel production: status and prospects. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 172:3307–3329

Xu P, Huang L (2017) Stereoselective bioaccumulation, transformation, and toxicity of triadimefon in *Scenedesmus obliquus*. Chirality 29:61–69

Zhang W, Jiang F, Ou J (2011) Global pesticide consumption and pollution: with China as a focus. Proceedings of the International Academy of Ecology and Environmental Sciences 1:125

Part III
Applications and Global Case Studies of Pesticides Bioremediation

Chapter 16

Soils Contaminated with Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Current Situations, Management, and Bioremediation Techniques: A Mexican Case Study

María Luisa Castrejón-Godínez, Alexis Rodríguez, Enrique Sánchez-Salinas, Patricia Mussali-Galante, Efraín Tovar-Sánchez, and Ma. Laura Ortiz-Hernández

Abstract The presence of different Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs), such as organochlorine pesticides, polybrominated diphenyl ethers, polychlorinated aromatic compounds, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins, among others, has been reported in agricultural and industrial areas across different regions worldwide. POPs are highly toxic chemical compounds that cause severe adverse effects on ecosystems and have been related to multiple diseases in humans, including cancer, birth defects, and dysfunction in the immune, nervous, and reproductive systems. The Stockholm Convention is an international strategy for implementing policies to control or eliminate the production and use of these chemicals. In this context, developing strategies for the elimination and remediation of polluted sites by POPs is an urgent requirement. Bioremediation is a process

---

M. L. Castrejón-Godínez
Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Autónoma del Estado de Morelos,
Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: mlcastrejon@uaem.mx

A. Rodríguez (✉) · P. Mussali-Galante
Centro de Investigación en Biotecnología, Universidad Autónoma del Estado de Morelos,
Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: alexis.rodriguez@uaem.mx; patricia.mussali@uaem.mx

E. Sánchez-Salinas · M. L. Ortiz-Hernández (✉)
Misión Sustentabilidad México AC., Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: ortizhl@uaem.mx

E. Tovar-Sánchez
Centro de Investigación en Biodiversidad y Conservación, Universidad Autónoma del Estado
de Morelos, Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
e-mail: efrain_tovar@uaem.mx

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_16

whereby dangerous pollutants become less toxic or nontoxic moieties, reducing their concentrations to undetectable levels or eliminating organic pollutants using the physiological capabilities of living organisms. Therefore, bioremediation has been proposed as the most suitable biotechnology for the treatment of polluted environments with POPs. In practically all geographic regions of Mexico, different POPs have been reported in agricultural and urban areas. The main POPs reported include different organochlorine pesticides, such as aldrin, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), endosulfan, endrin, and hexachlorocyclohexanes (HCHs), in agricultural districts, while in urban areas the most studied POPs were polychlorinated biphenyls and polybrominated diphenyl ethers. In Mexico, the scientific research in POPs bioremediation has been focused on identifying and characterizing microorganisms (bacteria and fungi) capable of biodegrading POPs as a bioprospection strategy for future bioremediation applications. In the present chapter, the chemical characteristics of POPs, their impact on ecosystems and human health, as well as the presence of these compounds in different localities of Mexico and biodegradation studies are reviewed.

Keywords Biodegradation · Dioxins · Environmental pollution; Pesticide · Polychlorinated compounds

16.1 Introduction

There are many organic chemical compounds, with high toxicity, whose generation and release into the environment are related to human activities. Therefore, it is necessary that they should be detected and quantified. Among pollutants, those that have attracted the most attention are those that do not degrade easily and are often the most toxic; these chemicals are recognized as POPs. POPs are a group of compounds of both natural and anthropogenic origins. However, through different industrial processes, human activities constitute the main cause of the intentionally and unintentionally POPs generation (Rottem 2017). POPs are harmful substances that pose a significant environmental and human health risk. POPs are diverse in chemical structure, however they share common characteristics, such as high environmental persistence due to their resistance to the natural biochemical, chemical, and photolytic degradation processes, and high toxicity to living organisms. POPs are semi-volatile compounds with a high capability of long-range transport to other places, such as the polar regions, they also can be bioaccumulated in the fatty tissues of animals, humans included (Rottem 2017; Wahlang 2018; Wang et al. 2019; Kim et al. 2020; Sun et al. 2020; Sheriff et al. 2021). POPs comprise a group of numerous artificial chemicals including dioxins, brominated flame retardants (BFRs), organochlorine pesticides (OCPs), perfluorinated compounds (PFCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and inclusively, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) (Wahlang 2018).

With the establishment of the Stockholm Convention in 2001, an international agreement to regulate the production, distribution, use, and disposal of POPs was reached (Sheriff et al. 2021). The first Stockholm Convention list of POPs included 12 priority pollutants: aldrin, chlordane, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), dieldrin, endrin, heptachlor, hexachlorobenzene, mirex, toxaphene, PCBs, polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins (PCDD), and polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs); these chemicals were known as the "dirty dozen" (Tandon 2021). The production and extensive use of these chemical formulations began shortly after the end of World War II (Jennings and Li 2015). The Stockholm Convention bans these *"first generation"* 12 chemicals because of their toxicity, persistence, bioaccumulation, and long-range transport (Patel et al. 2021). Additionally, the Basel and Rotterdam Conventions contemplate hazardous wastes and other special wastes, such as medical and electronic waste; and provide an information exchange procedure for international trade, such as imports of pesticides and other dangerous substances, in an attempt to reduce the environmental and human health impacts (BRS Conventions 2021).

Many countries signed and ratified Stockholm Convention in 2003 and have subsequently developed their national implementation plans (NIPs). However, some of these countries have proved reluctant to ratify the language of the Convention. Derived from this, the proposal of new compounds and their inclusion in the Convention is complex. Such reluctance increases the production, use, and environmental release of compounds that threaten human health around the world. The signatory parts of the Stockholm Convention must take legislative and administrative actions to prevent the POPs associated environmental impacts, in both inside their territory and at the global level (Sharkey et al. 2020). However, the current knowledge state, environmental management practices, the degree of political and economic controversy in the POPs issue, as well as the importance of this topic in the public opinion and among policymakers, make it challenging to apply (Rottem 2017). Mexico has a robust legal framework that regulates POPs. In addition, numerous evaluations of sites contaminated with POPs have been carried out in different country regions, to establish the quality of the soil and water, highlighting the urgency of developing management alternatives and remediation strategies for these contaminated areas. On the other hand, POPs exposition monitoring studies have been performed in different regions of the Mexican territory to generate a profile on the POPs people exposure. In México, population exposure to DDT, a pesticide used in public health, as well as the exposition to PAHs derived from biomass combustion in indigenous communities has been documented. In addition, communities in industrial and urban areas are exposed to polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) and the PCBs present in brick kiln smoke and non-controlled waste disposal sites (Orta-García et al. 2014).

In the present chapter information about the general characteristics of POPs, the sources, pollution, and other environmental impacts are reviewed. It also covers human health threats, POPs environmental biomonitoring and ecotoxicology, the International and Mexican regulation related to POPs, soils polluted by POPs in Mexico, the management alternatives of POPs in Mexico, as well as the bioremediation alternatives.

16.2 Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)

16.2.1 What Are POPs

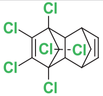
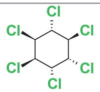
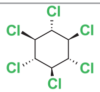
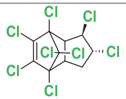
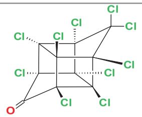
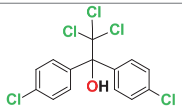
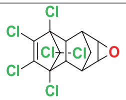
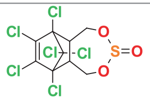
Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) are limited water solubility and highly toxic chemical compounds, broadly resistant to most of the physical, chemical, and biological degradation processes in the environment. Due to these characteristics, POPs can persist in nature for a long time in the different environmental strata and be mobilized through the soil, water, and air. In addition, the high lipid solubility of these chemicals lets them be bioaccumulated in animal and human tissues, as well as their biomagnification through the trophic webs (Fu et al. 2003; Klánová et al. 2009). According to their chemical characteristics, POPs are semi-volatile and low water solubility compounds, with molecular weights ranging from 200 to 500 Da (Jacob and Cherian 2013). These chemicals commonly are highly halogenated (Br, Cl, F), being chlorine, the main halogen element present in this group of compounds. The number of carbon–chlorine bonds in a POP compound is directly related to its persistence; the higher the number of these bonds, the more hydrolysis stability and degradation resistance is shown by the compound (Yarto et al. 2003; Weinberg 2009; Venegas and Naranjo 2010; Guo and Kannan 2015; Lorenzo et al. 2018; UNEP 2021).

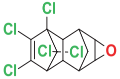
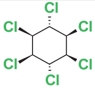
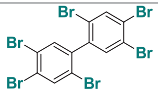
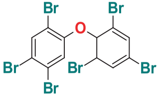
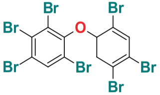
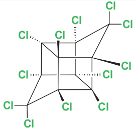
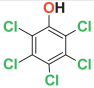
Different studies worldwide have evidenced the adverse environmental and human health impacts of POPs (Fu et al. 2003; Lorenzo et al. 2018). Therefore, the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, established in 2001, aims to protect the environment and human health from POPs. This international instrument requires governments to implement measures to eliminate, reduce the production, use, import, export, and environmental release of POPs (Weinberg 2009). In 1995, at the Stockholm Convention, an initial list of POPs that included 12 chemical compounds that were considered as priorities was created. The first included compounds were: aldrin, dieldrin, chlordane, DDT, endrin, heptachlor, hexachlorobenzene, PCBs, PCDD, PCDFs, mirex, and toxaphene (Yarto et al. 2003). In subsequent years, several novel chemicals were included in the Stockholm Convention list of POPs: Chlordecone, HCHs (α-, β-, and γ-isomers), hexabromobiphenyl, tetrabromodiphenyl ether and pentabromodiphenyl ether, hexabromodiphenyl ether and heptabromodiphenyl ether, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, and perfluorooctanoic acid in the year 2009; endosulfan in 2010; hexabromocyclododecane in 2013; hexachlorobutadiene, pentachlorophenol, its salts and esters, and the polychlorinated naphthalenes in 2015; decabromodiphenyl ether and the short-chain chlorinated paraffins in 2017; and finally, dicofol and pentachlorobenzene in 2019 (UNEP 2011, 2021).

POPs have been classified in three general categories: (1) Pesticides used in agriculture, (2) Industrial chemical products used for diverse applications, and (3) Chemical products generated unintentionally because of incomplete combustion or chemical reactions (Weinberg 2009). Worldwide, pesticides have been employed for multiple activities, including pest control in agriculture, disease vectors control, among others. Once applied, pesticides are volatilized from crop fields to the atmosphere, or are translated to soil, superficial and underground water bodies through runoff and infiltration events. The presence of these pollutants in the environment favors their entrance to the organisms, where pesticides are bioaccumulated in their tissues. The release of pesticides included in the POPs list is implicated in several adverse impacts in the environment, as well as threats to the biodiversity and human health (Gaur et al. 2018). Among the POPs of group two, industrial chemical compounds, PCBs have been reported as highly dangerous to the environment and human health. These chemicals are broadly used for diverse industrial applications due to their unique characteristics of low inflammability, heat resistance, chemical stability, low vapor pressure, high boiling point (320–420 °C), and dielectric properties Due to their intensive use since the 1930s, pollution caused by PCBs has been registered in several regions around the world (Abou-Elwafa 2015; Vukasinovic et al. 2017; Dave et al. 2021).

Currently, 30 POPs are listed in the Stockholm Convention (UNEP 2021). The information related to these compounds is shown in Table 16.1. These POPs are classified in three annexes (A, B, and C). Chemical compounds in Annex A are subject to the prohibition of their production, use, importation, and exportation. The compounds listed in annex B are subject to restrictions in their production and use. However, some of these compounds have exemptions to these restrictions. For example, the use of the pesticide DDT is allowed for the control of disease vectors, such as the mosquitoes of the *Anopheles* genus that are the transmitters of the parasite *Plasmodium* sp. in Malaria, as well as the perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, which is a compound employed in the photographic industry, and the production of semiconductors, plates of metal, certain medical devices, firefighting foam, and insect traps. The compounds listed in Annex C include PCDDs and PCDFs whose unintentional release must be reduced. These compounds are produced and released into the atmosphere due to incomplete combustion and chemical reactions during open waste burning, fossil fuels combustion, and chemicals production processes (UNEP 2011; UNEP 2017; Gaur et al. 2018).

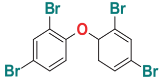
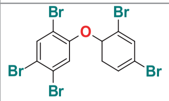
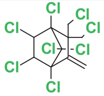
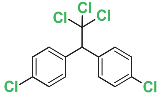
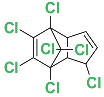
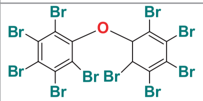
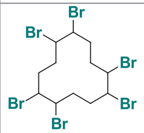
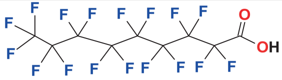
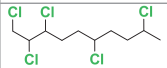
Table 16.1 POPs included in the Stockholm Convention (Fiedler et al. 2013; Jones 2021; UNEP 2021)

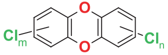
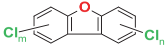
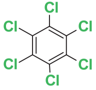
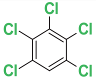
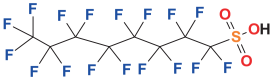
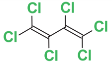
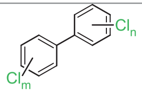
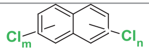
Category	POP name	Acronym	CAS number	Structure	Classification
Pesticide	Aldrin		309-00-2		Elimination
	α-hexachlorocyclohexane	α-HCH	319-84-6		
	β-hexachlorocyclohexane	β-HCH			
	Chlordane		5103-74-2		
	Chlordecone		143-50-0		
	Dicofol		115-32-2		
	Dieldrin		60-57-1		
	Endosulfan		115-29-7		

Category	POP name	Acronym	CAS number	Structure	Classification
	Endrin		72-20-8		
	γ-hexachlorocyclohexane	γ-HCH	58-89-9		
	Hexabromobiphenyl	HBB	36355-01-8		
	Hexabromodiphenyl ether	PBDE	68631-49-2 207122-15-4 446255-22-7		
	Heptabromodiphenyl ether		207122-16-5		
	Mirex		2385-85-5		
	Pentachlorophenol, its salts and esters	PCP	87-86-5 131-52-2 27735-64-4 3772-94-9 1825-21-4		

(continued)

Table 16.1 (continued)

Category	POP name	Acronym	CAS number	Structure	Classification
	Tetrabromodiphenyl ether	BDE	5436-43-1		
	Pentabromodiphenyl ether	PBDE	32534-81-9		
	Toxaphene		8001-35-2		
	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane	DDT	50-29-3		Restriction
	Heptachlor		76-44-8		
Industrial	Decabromodiphenyl ether	Deca-BDE	1163-19-5		Elimination
	Hexabromocyclododecane	HBCD	25637-99-4		
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1		
	Short-chain chlorinated paraffins	SCCPs	85535-84-8		

Category	POP name	Acronym	CAS number	Structure	Classification
Unintentional production	Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins	PCDDs			Unintentional production
	Polychlorinated dibenzofurans	PCDFs			
Pesticide, industrial, and unintentional production	Hexachlorobenzene	HCB	118-74-1		Elimination and Unintentional production
	Pentachlorobenzene	PeCB	608-93-5		
Pesticide and Industrial	Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1		Restriction
Industrial and unintentional production	Hexachlorobutadiene	HCBD	87-68-3		Elimination and Unintentional production
	Polychlorinated biphenyls	PCBs	11097-69-1		
	Polychlorinated naphthalene	PCN			

16.2.2 Sources, Pollution, and Other Environmental Impacts

POPs as dibenzofurans and dioxins are generated naturally through volcanic activities and forest fires. However, human activities mainly produce these compounds through industrial processes, waste incineration plants, and agricultural activities (Gaur et al. 2018; Thakur and Pathania 2020; Akhtar et al. 2021). The environmental fate of the POPs is the atmosphere, which is the main transport media for these compounds (Fernández and Grimalt 2003). Next, these compounds can reach the water bodies, where they accumulate in the tissues of aquatic organisms (bioaccumulation) increasing their levels through trophic webs (biomagnification), generating adverse secondary effects (Lorenzo et al. 2018). POPs can also be found in soil and river sediments (Ren et al. 2018; Thakur and Pathania 2020).

POPs have generated significant adverse effects over a great diversity of species; their presence has been reported in almost all trophic levels, endangering the biodiversity of the polluted sites (Akhtar et al. 2021). Furthermore, the POPs exposition has been correlated with the reduction in the population levels of several species, due to immunotoxicity, failure in the function of the endocrine, reproductive and immunologic systems, as well as mortality increase in pups, deformations, increase in the incidence of tumors, thinning of the eggs wall, metabolic changes, cancer, changes in their behavior, alterations in the activity of the glutathione-S-transferase enzyme, as well as adult mortality, among others (Yarto et al. 2003; Venegas and Naranjo 2010; García et al. 2012; Alharbi et al. 2018). Likewise, POPs affect environmental factors such as temperature, precipitation, thaw, and biogeochemical cycles such as the carbon cycle, contributing to global warming (Thakur and Pathania 2020).

16.3 Human Health Threats

POPs generate serious problems for human health. Different authors, such as Alharbi et al. (2018), Zacharia (2019), Djangalina et al. (2020), and Thakur and Pathania (2020) point out that different POPs have been found in embryos, fetuses, and people of all ages. Human diseases related to POPs exposition include adverse effects on the endocrine system function, due to their profile as endocrine disruptors, generating hormonal alterations, adversely affecting the reproductive system resulting in birth defects, premature labor, developmental disorders, low birth weight, among others. POPs are also related to the development of cancer, cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension, angina pectoris, cardiac arrhythmias, among others, as well as to obesity, learning disabilities, diabetes, chloracne, porphyria, atherosclerosis, and neuropsychological impairment (Fig. 16.1). According to Tam et al. (2021), the World Health Organization reports 4.9 million deaths directly caused by POPs exposure each year, in addition to millions of people who develop POPs related diseases.

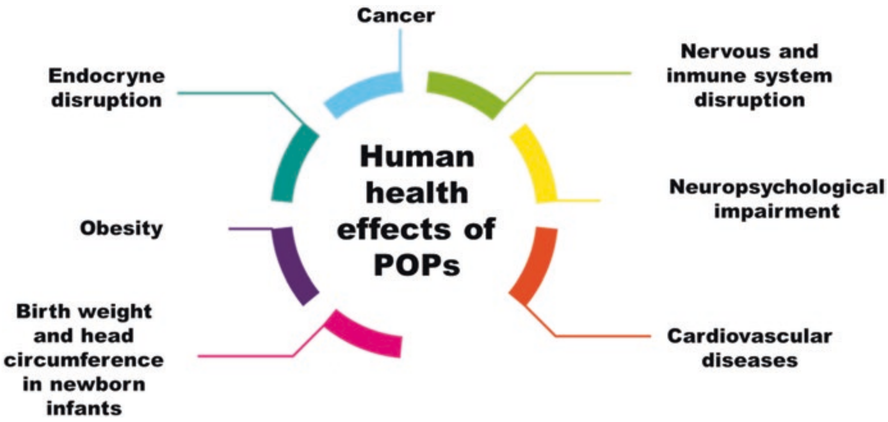


Fig. 16.1 Examples of human health problems related to POPs

16.4 POPs Environmental Biomonitoring and Ecotoxicology

Ecotoxicological studies evaluate the impact of toxic substances on the processes of natural ecosystems, as the flow of matter and energy of ecosystems, the dynamics of communities, the distribution and abundance of populations, and the morphology, physiology, and behavior of individuals (Galloway and Depledge 2001). There are some facts that need to be considered for biomonitoring and assessing ecotoxicological studies regarding the POPs environmental effects. (1) Since POPs bioaccumulate and biomagnificate along the food chain, these effects can be monitored at different levels of biological organization (from molecules to ecosystems). In ecotoxicological studies, biomarkers from the individual to the ecosystem level are used, considering the effects seen at the cellular and subcellular levels (Mussali-Galante et al. 2013). (2) These include a wide range of acute and chronic health effects, including cancer, congenital disabilities, immunosuppression, neurological disorders, and reproductive alterations. POPs are also referred to as endocrine disruptors (Kallenborn 2006; Mitra et al. 2011) being this last toxicity mechanism that is one of the most studied areas to date. (3) As endocrine disruptors, POPs directly compete with several natural hormones displacing them from their respective receptor binding sites, consequently, these pollutants are considered to act as synthetic hormones. The hormonal imbalances caused by pollutant-associated endocrine disruption have proved to be valuable indicators for documenting POPs adverse effects on various organisms (Kallenborn 2006). Hence, ecotoxicological studies and biomonitoring strategies should consider the use of biomarkers for assessing the ecotoxicity of POPs at various levels of the biological organization.

Currently, biomarkers give additional knowledge that cannot be obtained from the analysis of POPs concentrations alone. Also, they may incorporate the effects of chemical mixtures through a long exposure time. It is advisable to use a multibiomarker approach at different levels of the biological organization to evaluate the effects of POPs on the environment, in order to establish a more robust approach to any possible effects that may occur. At polluted sites, the organisms that integrate the top of the food web can bioaccumulate high POPs concentrations in their tissues, pollutant concentrations that exceed the individual toxicity thresholds, trigger several biochemical and physiological alterations in the exposed individuals. Therefore, ecotoxicological studies generate the bases for the prevention and reduction of risk by characterizing and evaluating the possible effects caused by the presence of toxic compounds and substances. In studies at the ecosystem level, it should be considered that toxic pollutants do not occur in isolation but in mixtures, or in combination with physical and biological agents.

Furthermore, in ecotoxicological surveys, the selection of a biomonitor species must be made according to the pollutant of interest and the site that needs to be monitored. The main suggested criteria for selecting them properly are (1) reduced mobility, (2) being in contact with the pollutant; (3) accumulation of high levels of the pollutant; (4) high abundance; (5) wide geographic distribution; (6) high longevity; (7) easy to sample; (8) easy to manipulate; (9) dose–response relationship; (10) long-term presence; (11) simple eating habits; (12) broad environmental stress tolerance; (13) well-defined species taxonomically; (14) extensive knowledge of its life history and biology (Haug et al. 1974; Phillips 1980; Phillips and Rainbow 1994; Rainbow 1995; Tanabe and Subramanian 2003; Luoma and Rainbow 2008; Zhou et al. 2008; Mussali-Galante et al. 2013). Associating molecular change to potential individuals, population, and community, with the aim of establishing links between the different levels of the biological organization is pertinent when considering the impact of POPs, because toxicity appears first in individuals before populations are affected, with subsequent changes at community level.

16.4.1 At the Individual Level

The effect of POPs will depend on the life stage of the exposed species, life history traits, overall health condition, and nutritional status. The main effects of POPs at the individual level are endocrine-disrupting, genotoxicity, ethology changes, reproductive alterations, immune dysfunction, and neurotoxicity.

Endocrine-disrupting. The consequences of these endocrine-disrupting effects can be observed mainly as physiological alterations in reproductive systems, specifically, alteration to sexual organs and hermaphroditism. The hormone-disrupting effects of anthropogenic pollutants have been shown to be valuable indicators for the documentation of pollutant effects on various organisms. For example, the induction of vitellogenin production (a hormone linked to egg production in females) in juvenile or male fish has become one of the most important biomarkers linked to endocrine-disrupting chemical agents. The relationship between POPs exposure and their effects using vitellogenin gene expression has been assessed as a biomarker of effects in fish (Zapata-Perez et al. 2007). For example, Zapata-Perez et al. (2007) studied the hardhead catfish (*Ariopsis felis*) from three ecosystems in the Southern Gulf of Mexico and Yucatan Peninsula. The authors detected that the concentrations of chlordanes, DDTs, HCHs, and PCBs were higher in exposed fish and that vitellogenin gene expression was over-expressed in fish collected from the site registering the highest levels of different POPs. Statistical analysis showed that the vitellogenin gene expression was significantly related to the concentrations of total DDTs and PCBs and negatively related to total Drins (dieldrin, aldrin, endrin).

Genotoxic damage. The genotoxic damage has been reported in different wild species exposed to POPs. González-Mille et al. (2019) found a significant association between total levels of POPs and genotoxic damage in different taxonomic groups, such as invertebrates, fishes, amphibians, and reptiles exposed to POPs mixtures. This is an important finding since genotoxic effects have been linked to ecological effects at higher levels of biological organization (Mussali-Galante et al. 2014).

Ethology changes. It has been documented that exposure to POPs (e.g., DDT) promotes alterations in the central nervous system, manifesting a deficit in learning and memory, and locomotion, as well as ethological alterations (Smith et al. 1976; Topinka et al. 1984; Tilson et al. 1987; Paul et al. 1994; Schantz and Widholm 2001; Mariussen and Fonnum 2006). In general, the main target of POPs (e.g., andrin, α-endosulfan, dieldrin, lindane, aldrin) in the central nervous system is the $GABA_A$ receptor (gamma-aminobutyric acid). Chronic exposure to POPs alters protein numbers, including antioxidant enzymes, receptors, and transporters of certain neurotransmitters, etc. (Slotkin and Seidler 2008, 2009). They also alter metabolic enzymes, including acetylcholinesterase, ion channels such as Mg^{2+}, Na^+/K^+ and Ca^{2+}, and ATPases of the plasma and mitochondrial membrane (Sahoo et al. 1999; Jia and Misra 2007), which contributes to changes in memory and learning. The brain accumulates large amounts of POPs comparable to adipose tissue. Therefore, brains exposed to levels of insecticides are capable of interfering with GABAergic neurotransmission (Vale et al. 2003).

Histopathological effects. As generated by POPs and a good effect biomarker that detects morphological alterations in various tissues by toxic agents. In fish exposed to chlordanes, dieldrin, DDT, and PAHs, histological liver abnormalities have been documented (Stehr et al. 1997).

Cancer. In addition to all the above-described effects at the individual level, many POPs are known or suspected carcinogens. PAHs, PCDD, and PCDFs are perhaps the most obvious examples (Jones and de Voogt 1999). Moreover, in top-predator species, POPs effects also extend to the immune system (Safe 1994; Ross et al. 1995), enhancing their susceptibility to disease and affecting their behavior patterns (De Swart et al. 1994).

Table 16.2 Sites in Mexico polluted with POPs

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
Northwest Region				
ΣCHL	0.38–0.72	Agricultural drain sediments	Mexicali valley, Baja California	Sánchez-Osorio et al. (2017)
ΣDDT	1.5–30			
ΣHCH	0.022–3.4			
ΣCHL	0.055–8.2	Residential soils		
ΣDDT	1.3–152			
ΣHCH	0.034–8.0			
DDD	0.84–12.4	Agricultural soils	Juarez Valley, Chihuahua	Núñez-Gastélum et al. (2019)
DDE	0.28–21.16			
DDT	0.13–171.86			
Endosulfan	0.75–1076			
Isodrin	0.71–17.07			
DDT	ND-336.2	Agricultural soil	Culiacan valley, Sinaloa	García-Hernández et al. (2021)
Endosulfan	1.4–1974.8			
HCH	ND-24.9			
DDT	0.51–21.95	Agricultural drain sediments	Culiacan valley, Sinaloa	García-de la Parra et al. (2012)
Endosulfan	0.5–4.85			
HCH	0.22–8.77			
PCBs	0.05–3.29			
Aldrin	ND-0.6	Agricultural and lagoon sediments	Navachiste-Macapule system, Sinaloa	Montes et al. (2012)
Dieldrin	0.2–2.5			
Endosulfan I	0.2–6.2			
Endosulfan II	0.2–2.5			
Endosulfan sulfate	0.7–9.4			
Endrin	0.3–27.0			
Endrin aldehyde	0.3–1.4			
Endrin ketone	0.3–9.8			
α-HCH	0.3–41.3			
β-HCH	0.3–533.3			
γ-HCH	0.3–7.7			
δ-HCH	0.3–70.2			
Heptachlor	ND–17.9			
Heptachlor epoxide	ND–0.6			
Methoxychlor	0.5–42.1			
p,p′-DDD	ND–0.6			
p,p′-DDE	0.4–2.8			
p,p′-DDT	ND–1.8			
DDT	ND–3131.4	Agricultural soil	Yaqui valley, Sonora	García-Hernández et al. (2021)
Endosulfan	ND–37			

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
CHL	0.009–1.0	Agricultural drain sediments	Yaqui valley, Sonora	Sánchez-Osorio et al. (2017)
DDT	0.21–55			
HCH	0.032–5.6			
CHL	0.062–25	Residential soils		
DDT	0.13–268			
HCH	0.035–3.1			
Aldrin	2.3	Agricultural soil	Caborca, Sonora	Leal et al. (2014)
α-Chlordane	1.2			
γ-Chlordane	2.4			
Dieldrin	3.3			
Endosulfan	8.9			
Endrin	5.6			
HCB	2.9			
α-HCH	2.0			
γ-HCH	1.4			
Heptachlor	2.73			
Isodrin	3.1			
Methoxychlor	2.4			
Mirex	2.2			
p,p′-DDD	3.1			
p,p′-DDE	9.6			
p,p′-DDT	1.3			
Aldrin	2.8	Agricultural soil	Hermosillo, Sonora	
α-Chlordane	2.6			
γ-Chlordane	2.0			
Dieldrin	2.3			
Endosulfan	3.6			
Endrin	7.5			
HCB	ND			
α-HCH	1.4			
γ-HCH	1.7			
Heptachlor	2.5			
Isodrin	8.4			
Methoxychlor	8.9			
Mirex	4.2			
p,p′-DDD	4.0			
p,p′-DDE	7.8			
p,p′-DDT	5.0			

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
Aldrin	2.2	Agricultural soil	Guaymas, Sonora	
α-Chlordane	2.3			
γ-Chlordane	3.8			
Dieldrin	4.3			
Endosulfan	3.9			
Endrin	19.0			
HCB	4.8			
α-HCH	3.7			
γ-HCH	2.0			
Heptachlor	3.4			
Isodrin	1.4			
Methoxychlor	3.1			
Mirex	1.7			
p,p′-DDD	1.8			
p,p′-DDE	45.8			
p,p′-DDT	4.2			
Aldrin	5.4	Agricultural soil	Magdalena, Sonora	
α-Chlordane	1.1			
γ-Chlordane	2.3			
Dieldrin	6.7			
Endosulfan	4.1			
Endrin	24.4			
HCB	0.7			
α-HCH	2.3			
γ-HCH	1.4			
Heptachlor	1.7			
Isodrin	0.4			
Methoxychlor	5.0			
Mirex	2.0			
p,p′-DDD	1.1			
p,p′-DDE	9.0			
p,p′-DDT	3.5			

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
Aldrin	1.0	Agricultural soil	Ures, Sonora	
α-Chlordane	1.7			
γ-Chlordane	1.7			
Dieldrin	0.9			
Endosulfan	1.4			
Endrin	18.8			
HCB	ND			
α-HCH	1.8			
γ-HCH	1.6			
Heptachlor	1.3			
Isodrin	ND			
Methoxychlor	4.2			
Mirex	1.5			
p,p′-DDD	1.1			
p,p′-DDE	1.0			
p,p′-DDT	0.6			
Aldrin	ND–41,000	Agricultural soils	Mayo valley, Sonora	Cantú-Soto et al. (2011)
BHC	ND–127,900			
Lindane	ND–3000			
Methoxychlor	ND–19,900			
p,p′-DDD	ND–23,200			
p,p′-DDE	ND–42,200			
p,p′-DDT	ND–120,400			
Aldrin	ND–74,000	Residential soils		
BHC	ND–938,500			
Endosulfan	ND–35,100			
Endrin	ND–161,400			
Lindane	ND–13,900			
Methoxychlor	ND–20,000			
p,p′-DDD	ND–39,300			
p,p′-DDE	ND–226,300			
p,p′-DDT	ND–301,200			

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
Aldrin	ND–15,900	Agricultural soils	Yaqui valley, Sonora	
BHC	ND–143,100			
Endosulfan	ND–124,000			
Endrin	ND–32,500			
Lindane	ND–2100			
Methoxychlor	ND–71,700			
p,p′-DDD	ND–13,300			
p,p′-DDE	ND–61,600			
p,p′-DDT	ND–110,000			
Aldrin	ND–25,800	Residential soils		
BHC	ND–292,400			
Endosulfan	ND–43,300			
Endrin	ND–377,300			
Methoxychlor	ND–19,700			
p,p′-DDD	ND–197,300			
p,p′-DDE	ND–621,300			
p,p′-DDT	ND–679,700			
Northeast Region				
DDT	25.3–790	Urban soil	Monterrey, Nuevo León	Orta-García et al. (2016)
PBDEs	1.80–127			
PCBs	4.0–65.5			
Western Region				
PBDEs	0.2–2.5	Lake sediments, urban	Chapala lake, Jalisco	Ontiveros-Cuadras et al. (2019)
PCBs	9–27			
PBDEs	0.3–1.5	Lake sediments, rural	El Tule lagoon, Jalisco	Ontiveros-Cuadras et al. (2014)
PCBs	1.7–24.7			
PBDEs	0.4–1.8		Santa Elena lake, Jalisco	
PCBs	1.5–15.4			
East Region				
Aldrin	9.31	Agricultural soil	Tepeaca, Puebla	Islas-García et al. (2015)
Endosulfan I	6.43			
Endosulfan II	1.91			
Endrín aldehyde	2.55			
Heptachlor	13.80			
p,p′-DDE	17.04			
trans-Chlordane	29.70			

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
HCB	0.2–1.5	Agricultural soil	Puebla and State of Mexico	Waliszewski et al. (2008)
α-HCH	0.2–2.2			
γ-HCH	1.0–7.2			
p,p′-DDE	2.0–7.1			
o,p′-DDT	4.9–31			
p,p′-DDT	22.9–99.2			
PCBs	0–88022.1	Agricultural soils	Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala	García-Nieto et al. (2019)
DDT	3.9–208.0			
PCBs	135–93,941	River sediments		
DDT	0.6–137			
PCBs	23.8–77	Lake sediments, urban	Las Matas lagoon, Veracruz	Ruiz-Fernández et al. (2012)
Midwest Region				
PBDEs	5–134	Urban soil	San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí	Perez-Vazquez et al. (2015)
PCB	ND–80.5			
DDD	ND–25.6			
DDT	ND–4.9			
Aldrin	0.65–1.35	Agricultural soil	Río Verde, San Luis Potosí	Velasco et al. (2014)
Endosulfan I	1.44–1.45			
Endosulfan II	0.27–48.62			
Endosulfan sulfate	1.96–9.51			
Endrin aldehyde	0.75–4.56			
α-HCH	0.58–0.92			
β-HCH	1.08–5.73			
γ-HCH	0.13–54.68			
δ-HCH	0.08–9.07			
Heptachlor	1.43–11.28			
Heptachlor epoxide	11.18–26.04			
Methoxychlor	1.20–37.70			
p,p′-DDD	1.04–19.32			
p,p′-DDE	0.13–15.01			
p,p′-DDT	14.9–144.10			
PBDEs	2.5–95.0	Urban soil	San Felipe Nuevo Mercurio, Mazapil, Zacatecas	Costilla-Salazar et al. (2011)

(continued)

Table 16.2 (continued)

POP	Concentration (ng/g DW)	Environmental sample	Location	Reference
South Central Region				
PCBs	253	Lake sediments, urban	Espejo de los Lirios, Mexico city	Piazza et al. (2009)
PCBs	621	Lake sediments, urban	Chalco lake, Mexico city	Piazza et al. (2008)
	63.7		Texcoco lake. Mexico city	
PBDEs	115–108,460	Urban soil	Alpuyeca, Xochitepec, Morelos	Perez-Maldonado et al. (2014)
Aldrin	0.1–12.2	Agricultural soil	Tlaltizapán, Morelos	Velasco et al. (2012)
Endosulfan I	0.1–16.2			
Endosulfan II	0.1–35.8			
Endosulfan sulfate	ND–17.9			
Endrin	0.2–18			
Endrin aldehyde	0.2–84			
α-HCH	0.2–129.6			
β-HCH	0.9–12.3			
γ-HCH	0.1–44.2			
δ-HCH	0.2–4.6			
Heptachlor	0.05–36.1			
Heptachlor epoxide	ND–11.1			
Methoxychlor	ND–34.4			
p,p′-DDD	0.2–25.6			
p,p′-DDE	0.1–70.6			
p,p′-DDT	0.2–79.1			
Southeast Region				
PCBs	6–372	Lake sediments, urban	Mecoacán lake, Tabasco	Armenta-Arteaga and Elizalde-González (2003)

DW Dry Weight, *ΣHCH* α-HCH + β-HCH + γ-HCH + δ-HCH (Hexachlorocyclohexanes), *ΣDDT* o,p′-DDE + o,p′-DDD + o,p′-DDT + p,p′-DDE + p,p′-DDD + p,p′-DDT, *ΣCHL* HEPT + HEPX + TC + CC (Chlordanes), *PBDEs* Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, *PCBs* Polychlorinated biphenyls, *ND* Non detected

Table 16.3 Methods applied in bioremediation

Strategies	Description
In situ bioremediation	
Bioaugmentation	Consist in the addition of pure of mixed exogenous microbial cultures to increase the microbial pollutants biodegradation
Bioventing	Consist in the injection of air to contaminated soil to stimulate microbial activity and pollutants biodegradation
Biosparging	Consist in the pressurized air injection below the contaminated water surface, oxygen supply stimulates microbial growth, aerobic biological activity and improve pollutants biodegradation
Biostimulation	Consist in the modification of the characteristics of the polluted environment to stimulate growth and biological activity of the microflora in charge of the bioremediation process; this includes the nutrients availability increase, adding sources of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorous, among others
Microbial assisted phytoremediation	Consist in the use of combination of plants and beneficial microorganisms for degradation and detoxification of pollutants in soil
Natural attenuation	Consist in the natural degradation of the pollutant by the biological action of the autochthonous microorganism from contaminated sites
Phytoremediation	Consist in the use of different higher plants species for soil remediation, plants can extract, stabilize, or biodegrade pollutants
Ex situ bioremediation	
Biofiltering	Consist in the use of a biofilter in which immobilized microorganisms retain or biodegrade pollutants
Biopiling	Consist in a bed of mound of contaminated soil, in which factors as moisture, temperature, nutrients, oxygen, and pH are controlled to enhance microbial pollutants biodegradation
Bioreactors	Consist in the use of a bioreactor system in which microorganism growing biodegrade pollutants. The system controls all parameter for supporting microbial growth and biological activity
Composting	Consist in the mixing of contaminated soil with a bulking agent, the pollutants are biodegraded by aerobic microbial and posterior thermophilic action using static or aerated piles in the treatment
Land farming	Consist in the treatment of contaminated soil, adding it to the superficial layer of the soil or into a treatment cell, polluted material is mixed periodically for biodegradation
Windrows	Consist in forming windrows of polluted soil, polluted material is rotated periodically for microbial-mediated degradation improvement

Sources: Das and Dash (2014); Azubuike et al. (2016); Sharma (2020); Raffa and Chiampo (2021)

16.4.2 At the Population Level

Effects of POPs exposure can be established between molecular and physiological alterations in individuals and changes at population level. These changes include:

Reduction in abundance of the population. It has been documented that wild population exposed to DDT and analogous insecticide rothane caused a reduction in population size. For example, fish-eating in the USA (Hunt and Bischoff 1960), birds of prey in Europe, North America (Hickey and Anderson 1968), and the UK (by a reduction in eggshell weight and thickness) (Ratcliffe 1967). These findings show the lethal effects and toxicity that POPs cause on top species of the food chain. Also, it has been documented that the insecticide dieldrin was responsible for the population crash of sparrowhawks (*Accipiter nisus*) in the UK (Sibly et al. 2000), demonstrating that high bioaccumulation of POPs found in the tissues of this predator species is clear evidence of the lethal effects of these pollutants.

Alteration in sexual organs. This effect can lead to low reproductive success and low fitness rates of the exposed population. Ecotoxicological research on wildlife populations has demonstrated that endocrine-disrupting chemicals profoundly impair animal reproduction and development. It has been documented that tributyltin (TBT) promotes masculinization in female marine mollusks, and this POP may cause a decline or local extinction of the population. For example, Bryan et al. (1986) and Gibbs and Bryan (1986) registered that the Dog whelk (*Nucella lapillus*) exposed to TBT decline its population size in the UK. The observed masculinization in females and the depressed reproductive capacity were explained by the competitive inhibition of TBT with cytochrome P450 dependent aromatase, enzyme responsible for the aromatization of testosterone and its conversion into estradiol (Matthiessen and Gibbs 1998). In many ecotoxicological studies, regional decline in fish, bird, and/or invertebrate populations resulting from exposure to POPs, such as DDT, PCBs, PCDD, and TBT has been related to biochemical, cellular, endocrine, and physiological effects in individuals (Vasseur and Cossu-Leguille 2006). One interesting finding is that organochlorines, notably DDED a metabolic breakdown product of DDT, can affect eggshell thickness in birds of prey (Ratclife 1967; Pearce et al. 1979), resulting in low fitness rates of the exposed population.

16.4.3 At the Community Level

In communities, particularly where contamination may act as a chemical stressor, different indexes and community properties have proved useful for evaluating the extent of environmental pollution. POPs can dissolve in the fatty tissues of organisms reducing their growth, size, fecundity, and fitness, which may eventually influence community structure (Arkoosh et al. 1998; Robinet and Feunteun 2002). However, few studies exist that evaluate changes in wild species assemblages (Clements and Rohr 2009). The little information generated so far at community level generates gaps in the effect of environmental pollutants on community structure, species composition, diversity, and functional groups. At community level, the most employed diversity measure indexes include the species richness, the Shannon–Wiener index (H′), and the Pielou evenness index (J).

In this context, in a study conducted by Neamtu et al. (2009) which characterized POPs in the Bahlui river in Rumania, the communities of phytoplankton and benthic invertebrates were monitored. They observed that water toxicity, related to the presence of POPs, appears to be higher for algae and less for benthic invertebrates, such as *Daphnia magna*, and indicated that primary producers reacted stronger than consumers at the presence of pollutants. The species richness in phytoplankton and macroinvertebrates appears to be negatively influenced by pollution. Also, the Shannon–Wiener diversity index, the Pielou evenness index, and the McNaughton dominant index each indicated that invertebrate communities appear to a have a more stable structure along the river. Johnston and Roberts (2009) documented, in a review and meta-analysis of the effects of contaminants on the richness and evenness of the marine community, that species richness is the most sensitive index for measuring community level effects, evidencing that polluted communities contain fewer species. Also, a near to 40% reduction in species richness was detected, regardless of the type of pollutants. It is important to note that as biological organization levels rise, the complexity of assessing cause-effect relationships between a certain pollutant and their effects also rises. That's why there are very few studies evaluating the ecotoxicological effects of POPs at higher levels of biological organizations, mainly at community level. Therefore, biomonitoring studies of ecological effects exerted by pollutants are urgent and necessary to gain information for more robust biomonitoring and mitigation strategies.

16.5 Soils Polluted by POPs in Mexico

According to Mexican normativity, a polluted site is defined as *"a place, space, soil, waterbody, installation or combination of these kinds of sites that has been in contact with materials or waste, which, due to their concentrations or characteristics, could represent a risk for human health, living organisms or the goods and properties of people*" (LGPGIR 2021). The causes of pollution are diverse. These include the inadequate disposal of different waste categories, leaks of hazardous materials or wastes from tanks, underground containers, tubes and ducts, the lixiviation of hazardous materials from places with production activities, storage sites, landfills, and dumpsites, as well as accidents and spills of chemical substances during transportation operations (SEMARNAT 2021).

The polluted sites can be divided into two main categories: those affected by environmental emergencies and the sites with the presence of environmental passives, the inadequate management of hazardous materials as well as the incidence of accidents that release toxic chemicals causes pollution in all environmental strata (soil, water, and air). The environmental presence and persistence of pollutants are recognized as a serious threat to ecosystems and human health. In Mexico more than 1000 polluted sites are registered. Contamination in these sites is related to different causes, including waste disposal, mining activities, industrial processes, and oil spills and its derivatives (SEMARNAT 2021). As pointed out above, the environmental presence of POPs is recognized as an important contamination concern worldwide. Mexico has committed to reduce POPs generation and encourage scientific research to identify and monitor sites polluted by these kinds of chemicals, as a signatory of the Stockholm Convention. Table 16.2 shows different studies carried out to detect and monitor the presence of POPs in environmental samples around Mexico. The country is divided into eight geographical regions (Northwest, Northeast, West, East, North Central, South Central, Southeast, and Southwest). In almost all regions' sites polluted by POPs have been detected.

Most of the 22 studies shown in Table 16.2 were carried out in the Northwest region, with seven studies carried out in Baja California, Chihuahua, Sinaloa, and Sonora. In these studies, the determination of the presence of different POPs in agricultural drain sediments, agricultural and residential soil, was achieved. The principal POPs monitored include OCPs such as DDT and its degradation products; lindane and other hexachlorocyclohexane isomers; aldrin, dieldrin, endrin, endosulfan, heptachlor, and methoxychlor (Cantú-Soto et al. 2011; García-de la Parra et al. 2012; Montes et al. 2012; Leal et al. 2014; Sánchez-Osorio et al. 2017; Núñez-Gastélum et al. 2019; García-Hernández et al. 2021).

In the South Central region of Mexico four studies have been carried out in lake sediments near urban areas of Mexico City (Piazza et al. 2008; Piazza et al. 2009). In addition, in agricultural and urban soils of the state of Morelos (Velasco et al. 2012; Pérez-Maldonado et al. 2014). POPs evaluated in these studies included polychlorinated biphenyl, PBDEs, and different OCPs.

In the East region, four studies have taken place, two of them evaluating OCPs in agricultural soil samples in the state of Puebla (Waliszewski et al. 2008; Islas-García et al. 2015). The study of García-Nieto et al. (2019) was focused on the evaluation of the presence of DDT and PCBs in agricultural soils and river sediments in the state of Tlaxcala, while in the state of Veracruz, the study carried out identified the presence of PCBs in sediments of the lagoon of Las Matas close to an urban area (Ruiz-Fernández et al. 2012).

In the Midwest region, three studies were identified, two of them for the state of San Luis Potosí. The first study was carried out in soil samples of urban areas to identify the presence of DDT, PBDEs, and PCBs (Perez-Vazquez et al. 2015), and the second evaluated the pollution caused by different OCPs in soil samples of agricultural areas (Velasco et al. 2014). In the same geographic region, Costilla-Salazar et al. (2011) evaluated the presence of PBDEs in soils of urban areas in the mining district of San Felipe Nuevo Mercurio in Mazapil, Zacatecas.

In the Western region, two studies looked at lake sediments of rural and urban areas of Jalisco and evaluated the presence of PBDEs and PCBs. Finally, just two studies were identified for both the Northeast and Southeast regions. Thus, in the city of Monterrey in the state of Nuevo León (Northeast region), the presence of DDT, PBDEs, and PCBs was evaluated in urban soil (Orta-García et al. 2016). While in the state of Tabasco (Southeast region), the presence of PCBs in the sediments of the Mecoacán lake was detected (Armenta-Arteaga and Elizalde-González 2003). For approximately 18 years, and according to the information shown in Table 16.2, several reports of the presence of POPs in agricultural and urban areas around Mexico have been published. Most of the studies have been carried out in soil and water bodies sediments near agricultural areas and urban zones. The presence of POPs evidences the negative impacts of human activities on the environment, especially those related to intensive agricultural and industrial activities.

Therefore, detecting and monitoring POPs studies are essential for establishing soil quality in urban and agricultural areas, highlighting the need for adequate management of these chemicals, and the urgency of developing feasible alternatives for the remediation of these polluted areas.

16.6 International and Mexican Regulation Related to POPs

At the international level different agreements have been signed related to chemical substances and hazardous waste, such as POPs. Among them is the Basel Convention, which covers hazardous waste and other wastes requiring special consideration, including medical waste, household waste, and electronic waste. Since January 1, 2021, it includes additional provisions for curbing the proliferation of plastic waste (BRS Conventions 2021). Furthermore, the Rotterdam Convention provides a structured information exchange procedure based on prior informed consent to international trade (the PIC Procedure), enabling parties to take informed decisions on future imports of hazardous pesticides and industrial chemicals, achieve good management, and lower the risk of harmful impacts on health and the environment. The Convention's implementation contributes to better production, a better environment, better nutrition, and a better life (BRS Conventions 2021).

In addition, the Stockholm Convention covering the elimination and reduction of POPs, such as PCBs and DDT, was adopted 20 years ago. The Convention was agreed in Stockholm, Sweden, in May 2001, and the date of entry into force was May 17, 2004, with 152 signatories (Rottem 2017; Stockholm Convention 2021). The objective of the Stockholm Convention is to protect the environment and human health from compounds recognized as POPs (Alshemmari 2021). The Convention is regulated by the United Nations Environment Program (UNEP) (Fiedler et al. 2019). This international Convention requires governments to follow up on the agreements established as well as the active participation of the organizations that are part of the International Network for the Elimination of POPs. Currently, 184 countries, including Mexico, have ratified the Convention (Sharkey et al. 2020).

The recently published third regional monitoring reports show that the concentrations of POPs in the environment and in human populations continue on a downward trend. The presence of POPs is ubiquitous but if measures are implemented to reduce or eliminate both intentional and unintentional releases, the concentrations measured in humans and in the environment will continue to decrease. The knowledge of the third regional monitoring reports also provides information on the monitoring of POPs and their relationship with changes in biodiversity and the climate change effects on the ecosystems function and structure (BRS Conventions 2021). Since 2005, Norway, Mexico, and the EU have assumed a leading role in nominating new substances for their inclusion in the Stockholm Convention (Rottem 2017). In 2005, five chemicals were proposed for their inclusion in the Convention, two by the EU, and three by Norway, Mexico, and Sweden, one by country. In 2006, five additional chemicals were proposed, three by the EU and two by Mexico. Finally, in 2009, at the fourth meeting of the Conference of the Parties were included nine of these ten nominated chemicals: (1) α-hexachlorocyclohexane, (2) β-hexachlorocyclohexane, (3) chlordecone, (4) hexabromobiphenyl, (5) hexabromodiphenyl ether and heptabromodiphenyl ether, (6) lindane, (7) pentachlorobenzene, (8) perfluorooctane sulfonate, and (9) tetrabromodiphenyl ether and pentabromodiphenyl ether (UNEP 2010a, 2010b; Selin 2010; Rottem 2017).

The three above-mentioned conventions constitute a coordinated life cycle approach to the environmentally good management of chemicals and waste across the world. The legally binding Basel, Rotterdam, and Stockholm (BRS) conventions share the common goal of protecting human health and the environment from the hazards of chemicals and waste, and have almost universal coverage with 188, 164, and 184 parties, respectively (BRS Conventions 2021). Mexico has made the decision to implement this international agreement through a National Implementation Plan (NIP), which was the product of a broad public consultation among authorities, industrial organizations, civil society organizations, and representatives of the private and academic sectors. In compliance with the commitments assumed by Mexico in the Stockholm Convention, the Mexican government has updated its NIP, and presented for registration with the Secretariat of the Convention in its 2016 version (INECC 2017; SEMARNAT 2017).

The legal framework for hazardous chemical substances and their waste provides many legal bases to regulate each step of their life cycle, from their manufacture or production to their final disposal as hazardous waste, which will greatly facilitate measuring the implementation of the Stockholm Convention. The Mexican Government has created numerous laws, regulations, and Official Mexican Standards (NOM) that together regulate every step of the life cycle of hazardous chemical substances and their waste, until their final disposal as hazardous waste (Romero et al. 2009). The instruments that make up the legal and institutional framework of Mexico related to POPs are made up of 17 national laws and 28 NOM, which fall under the responsibility of eight ministries of the 20 that make up the Federal Public Administration. However, the application of the legal provisions is complex due to the large number of legal systems that comprise it and the lack of coordination that has existed between the ministries for their creation, which has generated duplication of competences, regulatory gaps, and obsolescence of some of their instruments (Romero et al. 2009).

16.7 Management Alternatives of POPs in Mexico

In 2003, the General Law for the Prevention and Integral Waste Management (LGPGIR, acronym in Spanish) was issued as part of the Federal Constitution of Mexico to promote sustainable development, by preventing the generation, and promoting the recovery and integral management of waste, as well as preventing soil contamination (DOF 2003; Hernández-Padilla and Angles 2021).

This Law classifies waste as follows (DOF 2003):

(a) **Solid urban waste**. Those generated in homes, which result from the elimination of the materials used in domestic activities; the waste that comes from any other activity within establishments or on public roads that generates waste with domiciliary characteristics, and those resulting from the cleaning of public roads and places.
(b) **Special handling of waste:** These are generated during production processes, with characteristics not considered hazardous or solid urban waste. In addition, those are produced by large urban solid waste generators.
(c) **Hazardous waste:** Those that have any of the characteristics of corrosivity, reactivity, explosivity, toxicity, flammability, or that contain infectious agents, as well as containers, packaging and soils that have been contaminated when transferred to another site.

The LGPGIR established the obligation to formulate and implement management plans for hazardous waste, as well as, used, expired, withdrawn from trade or discarded products. Among them are persistent organic compounds such as PCBs, pesticides, and containers that still contain remnants thereof, which include those subjects to the Stockholm Convention. This law also establishes that hazardous waste generators must present Management Plans every year, which are environmental policy instruments that contribute to the improvement of waste management in Mexico. POPs are considered hazardous waste, so their management is established in the above-mentioned law. In Mexico, most of the products with POPs have been banned since 1994, especially pesticides. For this reason, to comply with the Stockholm Convention, attention is mainly focused on the substitution and elimination of the PCBs contained in electrical transformers and capacitors, as well as on the reduction or elimination of the release of dioxins, furans, and hexachlorobenzene in fixed and diffuse sources. Mexico, with the support of the North American Commission for Environmental Cooperation, and within the framework of the formulation of the National Action Plan, prepared a preliminary diagnosis of POPs. This diagnosis was made to establish the action plan for three groups of POPs: pesticides, industrial POPs, and unintentional POPs.

In the case of PCBs, it is estimated that Mexico imported between 6000 and 20,000 tons in total, which were mainly used in the electrical equipment of parastatal companies (such as the Federal Electricity Commission). For this, the Official Mexican Standard (NOM-133-SEMARNAT-2015, Environmental Protection-Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) -Management Specifications), was created. "*This Official Mexican Standard establishes the specifications for the environmentally adequate handling and disposal of hazardous waste that contains or is contaminated with PCBs when they are discharged, as well as for the handling and treatment of PCBs equipment*." This Official Mexican Standard, it is established that the handling of PCBs equipment, PCBs hazardous waste and PCBs liquid derived from maintenance activities, or due to removal of the equipment, must be managed through the following stages:

Table 16.4 POPs bioremediation studies in Mexico

POP	Microorganism	Concentration (mg/L)	Result in percentage	Reference
α-Endosulfan	*Bacillus subtilis*	14	76	Casanova et al. (2021)
	Bacillus pseudomycoides		95	
	Peribacillus simplex		95	
	Enterobacter cloacae		95	
	Achromobacter spanius		95	
	Pseudomonas putida		95	
β-Endosulfan	*Bacillus subtilis*	6	86	
	Bacillus pseudomycoides		86	
	Peribacillus simplex		86	
	Enterobacter cloacae		95	
	Achromobacter spanius		95	
	Pseudomonas putida		95	
Endosulfan lactone	*Soil microorganisms and Eisenia fetida*	0.001–0.009	90.1	Vázquez-Villegas et al. (2021)
DDT	*Lysinibacillus fusiformis*	50	41–48	García-de la Parra et al. (2012), Garcia et al. (2021)
	Bacillus mycoides			
	Bacillus pumilus			
	Bacillus cereus			
	Lysinibacillus fusiformis	200	26–31	
	Bacillus mycoides			
	Bacillus pumilus			
	Bacillus cereus			
α-Endosulfan	*Paecilomyces variotii*	17.5	26.4	Hernández-Ramos et al. (2019)
	Paecilomyces lilacinus		10.9	
	Sphingobacterium sp.		14.3	
β-Endosulfan	*Paecilomyces variotii*	7.5	31.4	
	Paecilomyces lilacinus		9.0	
	Sphingobacterium sp.		21.1	
α-Endosulfan	*Enterobacter cloacae* PMM16	1.7	71.3	Jimenez-Torres et al. (2016)
β-Endosulfan			100	
Pentachlorophenol	*Rhizopus oryzae* CDBB-H-1877	0.5	78.6	León-Santiesteban et al. (2016)
		2	90.8	

(continued)

Table 16.4 (continued)

POP	Microorganism	Concentration (mg/L)	Result in percentage	Reference
Lindane	*Streptomyces* sp. A5-M7	1.7	32.6	Fuentes et al. (2011)
	Streptomyces sp. A2-A5-M7-A11		33.1	
	Streptomyces sp. A2-A5-A8		31.4	
Pentachlorophenol	*Pseudomonas fluorescens*	200	77.6	Torres et al. (2010)
		400	94.5	
		600	94.1	
Aldrin	*Pseudomonas fluorescens*	10	94.8	Bandala et al. (2006)
Dieldrin			77.3	
Heptachlor			96.9	
DDT	*Pseudomonas fluorescens*	50	96.8	Santacruz et al. (2005)
		100	87.9	
		150	99.9	
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	*Trametes versicolor*	600–3000	29–70	Ruiz-Aguilar et al. (2002)
	Phanerochaete chrysosporium		34–73	
	Lentinus edodes		0–33	
Pentachlorophenol	*Rhizopus nigricans*	12.5	100	Tomasini et al. (2001)
Pentachlorophenol	*Phanerochaete chrysosporium*	100	86	Mendoza-Cantú et al. (2000)

Storage. Hazardous waste of PCBs must be conditioned before being sent to the temporary storage of hazardous waste, considering the prevention of leachate generation and its infiltration into the soils; the dragging by rainwater or by the wind; fires, explosions, and accumulation of toxic vapors, leaks, or spills.

Transport. The transport of PCBs waste can only be carried out by land or sea. The carrier must be trained and have the necessary equipment and materials to contain spills that may occur during the transport of equipment and waste. Transport units that become contaminated by direct contact with PCBs liquids or PCBs hazardous waste must be subjected to cleaning activities, and the generated liquids and solids must be managed as hazardous waste.

Treatment and disposal. This must be carried out, in accordance with the following.

1. Washing of equipment with PCBs, and liquid–liquid extraction.
2. The liquid PCBs that are extracted from the equipment will have to undergo a process of elimination, through incineration, gasification, plasma, pyrolysis, and catalytic chemical.

3. In the case of spills to the soils with liquids containing PCBs, it is necessary to carry out a remediation process, considering the maximum permissible limits of contamination after the remediation. These limits range from 0.5 to 25 mg/kg, considering a subsequent agricultural, residential, and industrial land use, respectively. According to the soil characteristics and the conditions of contamination with PCBs, the biological, physical, or chemical treatments, or a combination of them, can be applied in this remediation process.

Also authorized is the installation of companies that provide transport, repackaging, shipping abroad for treatment (mainly by incineration), equipment decontamination, and chemical dechlorination of liquid waste. About the possibility of existence of generating sources of dioxins, furans, and hexachlorobenzene in Mexico, a diagnosis of the generation was carried out (2012). As a result, the total emission of dioxins and furans from the top ten sources were 9722 g TEQ/year, which include agricultural waste burning, cement kilns, forest fires, industrial waste incineration, medical/hospital waste incineration, metallurgical production, open dump fires, pulp, and paper mills, uncontrolled domestic waste burning, among others (SEMARNAT 2017). For the estimation of dioxin and furan emissions in Mexico, the emission factors provided by the Standard Instrument for the Identification and Quantification of Dioxin and Furan Releases (2005), for waste incineration equipment (hazardous, medical, municipal, etc.), were used (Costner 2005; UNEP 2005).

16.8 Bioremediation Alternatives of POPs

Bioremediation is a process that lets the biological degradation of dangerous pollutants to less toxic or nontoxic moieties, reducing their concentrations to undetectable levels, or eliminating organic pollutants using the physiological capabilities of living organisms (Ramírez-García et al. 2019; Vishwakarma et al. 2020). These organisms include bacteria, fungi, and plants, these the most reported microorganisms, both endogenous of the polluted sites to bioremediate or isolated from different environments and added to the site for the pollution treatment (Zouboulis et al. 2019). In addition, bioremediation has been proposed for the treatment of contamination derived from the presence of different pollutants in water and soil (Bharagava et al. 2020; Singh et al. 2020), including hydrocarbons (Xu et al. 2018; Ławniczak et al. 2020), pesticides (Giri et al. 2021; Sarker et al. 2021), and different persistent organic pollutants (Boudh et al. 2019; Devi 2020; Akhtar et al. 2021). In bioremediation, living organisms are the key factor involved in the biodegradation and elimination of pollutants. Due to this, adequate conditions for their development at the polluted sites are required for successful bioremediation, including adequate moisture, pH, temperature, oxygen, and the availability of nutrients. However, the presence of high-level salinity, metallic ions, and other toxic chemical compounds can reduce the effectiveness of the biological treatments (Khudhaier et al. 2020). These parameters can be controlled through the application of an adequate bioremediation strategy.

The bioremediation strategies are divided into two categories, in situ and ex situ technologies. In the in situ technologies, the polluted material bioremediation process is carried out at the contaminated site, while in the ex situ technologies, the biological treatment of the contaminated material is carried out in specific bioremediation installations (Das and Dash 2014; Azubuike et al. 2016; Sharma 2020; Raffa and Chiampo 2021). Examples of different bioremediation strategies are shown in Table 16.3. Several of these bioremediation strategies have been proposed as effective treatments for soil contamination caused by POPs, in different scientific studies which have been highlighted the potential of plants for POPs phytoremediation (Liu et al. 2018; Misra and Misra 2019; Futughe et al. 2020; Tripathi et al. 2020), as well as different microorganisms (bacteria, fungi, algae), exogenous or isolated from diverse polluted environments, capable of biodegrading POPs (Gaur et al. 2018; Boudh et al. 2019; Zacharia 2019; Mbachu et al. 2020; Sonune 2021).

In Mexico, different studies on POPs bioremediation have been reported in the last 20 years. In these studies, the potential of several microorganisms for application biodegradation and removal of different POPs have been highlighted. Table 16.4 shows 13 studies carried out in Mexico (2000–2021). These reports aimed to evaluate the biodegradation and removal of different POPs employing mainly bacterial and fungi strains. The research in the field of POPs bioremediation in Mexico has focused on the biodegradation of OCPs such as aldrin, DDT, dieldrin, endosulfan, heptachlor, lindane, and pentachlorophenol, with endosulfan being the most evaluated POP. In Table 16.4, just one study evaluates the fungal biodegradation of PCBs. All studies showed in Table 16.4 were carried out at laboratory scale, employing different in vitro approaches. Due to this it is important to evaluate these microorganisms in field studies on sites polluted by POPs. The main bacterial genus reported in the studies were *Bacillus*, *Pseudomonas,* and *Streptomyces*. With respect to the studies employing fungal strains the genus reported include *Lentinus*, *Phanerochaete*, *Trametes*, and *Rhizopus*. In Mexico, significant research efforts have been made to identify microorganisms, fungi, and bacteria, with great potential for applications in bioremediation strategies to eliminate POPs from contaminated sites. However, it is essential to carry out studies that include the evaluation of the biodegradation of other types of POPs, other than OCPs.

16.9 Conclusions and Future Perspectives

The semi-volatile, lipophilic, and high persistence characteristics of POPs were highlighted. These compounds have been detected in different world regions, even in places where they have never been used. Their impacts on the environment and health, on individuals, populations, and communities, have also been discussed, highlighting their toxicity and dangerousness when remaining in the environment. POPs waste can reach the soil, water, and air and remain for long periods. Studies to detect the presence of POPs have been carried out in soils from different regions of Mexico. Knowledge of polluted soils can help plan the restoration of these soils, make clear the need for adequate management, and the urgency of developing feasible alternatives for the remediation of these polluted areas. It has also been stated that Mexico has signed the Stockholm Convention, and to comply with that commitment it has developed internal legislation such as the LGPGIR (DOF 2003), NOM-133-SEMARNAT-2015 (DOF 2016), as well as the development of other instruments such as the Stockholm Convention Implementation, among others. In the LGPGIR, POPs waste is classified as hazardous, so there are standards that must be applied to POPs. For example, domestic legislation establishes how PCBs should be handled, which is why it is an activity monitored by the federal government.

In addition, bioremediation is an environmental-friendly and feasible method for eliminating and detoxifying pollutants, included POPs. Through bioremediation techniques such as phytoremediation and microbial-mediated pollutant degradation, the levels of POPs caused contamination can be reduced. Therefore, these bioremediation processes must be improved to offer a viable alternative for the degradation of POPs or the remediation of soils contaminated with the same compounds. It should be noted that Mexico is a country that has assumed the commitment to address the problem related to POPs, since it has established normative instruments for their management and treatment. In addition, economic resources have been allocated for the diagnosis of POPs in Mexico, for the analysis of soils, water, and air contaminated with POPs, as well as for the remediation of contaminated sites. However, much remains to be done. Greater investment is necessary for the development of technologies for its effective treatment, and for remediating sites contaminated with POPs. In this way, Mexico could have the necessary capacity to positively impact on the elimination of POPs.

References

Abou-Elwafa AM (2015) Persistent Organic Pollutants. In: Still Only One Earth: Progress in the 40 years since the first UN conference on the environment. Hester, R. E., & Harrison, R. M. (eds). Royal Society of Chemistry, p 150-183.

Akhtar ABT, Naseem S, Yasar A, Naseem Z (2021) Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Sources, Types, Impacts, and Their Remediation. In: Prasad R. (ed). Environmental pollution and remediation. environmental and microbial biotechnology. Springer, Singapore, p 213-246. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-15-5499-5_8

Alharbi OM, Khattab RA, Ali I (2018) Health and environmental effects of persistent organic pollutants. J Mol Liq 263:442-453. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2018.05.029

Alshemmari H (2021) Inventories and assessment of POPs in the State of Kuwait as a basis for Stockholm Convention implementation. Emerg Contam 7:88-98. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.emcon.2021.02.003

Arkoosh MR, Casillas E, Clemons E et al (1998) Effect of pollution on fish diseases: potential impacts on salmonid populations. J Aquat Anim Health 10:182–190, https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8667(1998)010%3C0182:EOPOFD%3E2.0.CO;2

Armenta-Arteaga G, Elizalde-González MP (2003) Contamination by PAHs, PCBs, PCPs and heavy metals in the mecoácfin lake estuarine water and sediments after oil spilling. J Soils Sediments 3(1):35-40.

Azubuike CC, Chikere CB, Okpokwasili GC (2016) Bioremediation techniques–classification based on site of application: principles, advantages, limitations and prospects. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 32(11):1-18. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-016-2137-x

Bandala ER, Andres-Octaviano J, Pastrana P et al (2006) Removal of aldrin, dieldrin, heptachlor, and heptachlor epoxide using activated carbon and/or Pseudomonas fluorescens free cell cultures. J Environ Sci Health Part B 41(5):553-569.

Bharagava RN, Saxena G, Mulla SI (2020) Introduction to industrial wastes containing organic and inorganic pollutants and bioremediation approaches for environmental management. In Saxena G and Bharagava RN (eds). Bioremediation of industrial waste for environmental safety. Springer, Singapore, p 1-18. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-1891-7_1

Boudh S, Singh JS, Chaturvedi P (2019) Microbial resources mediated bioremediation of persistent organic pollutants. In: Singh JS (ed). New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 283-294. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818258-1.00019-4

BRS Conventions (2021) BRS Conventions. Implementation. Media Resources. Press Releases. 2021 Triple COPs convened online. http://www.brsmeas.org/Implementation/MediaResources/PressReleases/2021TripleCOPsconvenedonline/tabid/8915/language/en-US/Default.aspx

Bryan GW, Gibbs PE, Hummerstone LG, Burt GR (1986) The decline of the gastropod *Nucella lapillus* around South-West England: evidence for the effect of tributyltin from antifouling paints. J Mar Biol Assoc UK 66:611–640, https://doi.org/10.1017/S0025315400042247

Cantú-Soto EU, Meza-Montenegro MM, Valenzuela-Quintanar AI et al (2011) Residues of organochlorine pesticides in soils from the southern Sonora, Mexico, Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 87(5):556-560. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-011-0353-5

Casanova A, Cabrera S, Díaz-Ruiz G, et al (2021) Evaluation of endosulfan degradation capacity by six pure strains isolated from a horticulture soil. Folia Microbiol 1-9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12223-021-00899-5

Clements WH, Rohr JR (2009) Community responses to contaminants: using basic ecological principles to predict ecotoxicological effects. Environ Toxicol Chem 28:1789–1800. https://doi.org/10.1897/09-140.1

Costilla-Salazar R, Trejo-Acevedo A, Rocha-Amador D et al (2011) Assessment of polychlorinated biphenyls and mercury levels in soil and biological samples from San Felipe, Nuevo Mercurio, Zacatecas, Mexico. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 86:212–216. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-010-0165-z

Costner P (2005) Estimating releases and prioritizing sources in the context of the Stockholm Convention dioxin emission factors for forest fires, grassland and moor fires, open burning of agricultural residues, open burning of domestic waste, landfill and dump fires. The international pops elimination project. united nations industrial development organization (unido) and the United Nations environment program (UNEP). México.

Das S, Dash HR (2014) Microbial bioremediation: A potential tool for restoration of contaminated areas. In: Das S (ed) Microbial biodegradation and bioremediation Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 1-21. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-0602-1_17

Dave PN, Chaturvedi S, Sahu LK (2021) Impact of polychlorinated biphenyls on environment and public health. In Handbook of Advanced Approaches Towards Pollution Prevention and Control. Elsevier, p 261-280.

De Swart RL, Ross PS, Vedder LJ et al (1994) Impairment of immune function in harbor seals feeding on fish from polluted water. Ambio 23:155–159, http://hdl.handle.net/1765/39869

Devi NL (2020) Persistent organic pollutants (POPs): environmental risks, toxicological effects, and bioremediation for environmental safety and challenges for future research. In: Saxena G and Bharagava RN (eds) Bioremediation of industrial waste for environmental safety. Springer, Singapore, p 53-76. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-1891-7_4

Djangalina E, Altynova N, Bakhtiyarova S et al (2020) Comprehensive assessment of unutilized and obsolete pesticides impact on genetic status and health of population of Almaty region. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 202:1-16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.110905

DOF (2003) General law for the prevention and integral management of waste (LGPGIR, acronym in Spanish). Available via DIALOG: http://www.diputados.gob.mx/LeyesBiblio/pdf/263_180121.pdf. Accessed 10 Sep 2021.

DOF (2016) Norma Oficial Mexicana NOM-133-SEMARNAT-2015, Protección ambiental-Bifenilos Policlorados (BPCs)-Especificaciones de manejo. Available via DIALOG https://www.dof.gob.mx/nota_detalle.php?codigo=5426547&fecha=23/02/2016. Accessed 10 Sep 2021

Fernández P, Grimalt JO (2003) On the global distribution of persistent organic pollutants. CHIMIA Int J Chem 57(9):514-521. https://doi.org/10.2533/000942903777679000

Fiedler H, Abad E, Van Bavel B et al (2013) The need for capacity building and first results for the Stockholm Convention Global Monitoring Plan. TrAC Trends Analyt Chem 46:72-84. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2013.01.010

Fiedler H, Kallenborn R, De Boer J et al (2019). The Stockholm Convention: A tool for the global regulation of persistent organic pollutants. Chem Int 41(2):4-11.

Fu J, Mai B, Sheng G et al (2003) Persistent organic pollutants in environment of the Pearl River Delta, China: an overview. Chemosphere 52(9):1411-1422. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0045-6535(03)00477-6

Fuentes MS, Sáez JM, Benimeli CS, Amoroso MJ (2011) Lindane biodegradation by defined consortia of indigenous Streptomyces strains. Water Air Soil Pollut 222(1):217-231.

Futughe AE, Purchase D, Jones H (2020) Phytoremediation using native plants. In: Shmaefsky BR (ed) Phytoremediation. Springer, Cham 285-327. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-00099-8_9

Galloway T, Depledge M (2001) Immunotoxicity in invertebrates: measurement and ecotoxicological relevance. Ecotoxicology 10:5-23. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1008939520263

García CA, Rosado PD, Salas LMJ (2012) Panorama actual de los contaminantes orgánicos persistentes. Biociencias 7(1):81-88.

Garcia LB, Wrobel K, Corrales EAR et al (2021) Mass spectrometry-based identification of bacteria isolated from industrially contaminated site in Salamanca (Mexico) and evaluation of their potential for DDT degradation. Folia Microbiologica 66(3):355-369. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12223-020-00848-8

García-de la Parra LM, Cervantes-Mojica LJ, González-Valdivia C et al (2012) Distribution of pesticides and PCBs in sediments of agricultural drains in the Culiacan Valley, Sinaloa, Mexico, Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 63(3):323-336. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00244-012-9780-5

García-Hernández J, Leyva-Morales JB, Bastidas-Bastidas PDJ et al (2021) A comparison of pesticide residues in soils from two highly technified agricultural valleys in northwestern Mexico. J Environ Sci Health Part B 56:548-565. https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2021.1918977

García-Nieto E, Juárez-Santacruz L, Ortiz-Ortiz E, et al (2019) Ecotoxicological assessment of sediment from Texcalac River and agricultural soil of riverside area, in Tlaxcala, Mexico. Chem Ecol 35(4):300-318. https://doi.org/10.1080/02757540.2018.1546297

Gaur N, Narasimhulu K, PydiSetty Y (2018) Recent advances in the bio-remediation of persistent organic pollutants and its effect on environment. J Clean Prod 198:1602-1631. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.07.076

Gibbs PE, Bryan GW (1986) Reproductive failure in populations of the dog-whelk, Nucella lapillus, caused by imposex induced by tributyltin from antifouling paints. J Mar Biol Assoc UK 66:767–777. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0025315400048414

Giri BS, Geed S, Vikrant K et al (2021) Progress in bioremediation of pesticide residues in the environment. Environ Eng Res 26(6):77-100. https://doi.org/10.4491/eer.2020.446

González-Mille DJ, Ilizaliturri-Hernández CA, Espinosa-Reyes G et al (2019) DNA damage in different wildlife species exposed to persistent organic pollutants (POPs) from the delta of the Coatzacoalcos river, Mexico. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 180:403-411. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.05.030

Guo Y, Kannan K (2015) Analytical methods for the measurement of legacy and emerging persistent organic pollutants in complex sample matrices. In: Persistent organic pollutants (POPs): Analytical Techniques, Environmental Fate and Biological Effects. Zeng, E. Y. (ed). Elsevier. 67:1-56. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-63299-9.00001-6

Haug, A, Melsom S, Omang S (1974) Estimation of heavy metal pollution in two Norwegian fjord areas by analysis of the brown alga Ascophyllum nodosum. Environ Pollut 7:179-192. https://doi.org/10.1016/0013-9327(74)90065-2

Hernández-Padilla F, Angles M (2021) Earthquake Waste Management, Is It Possible in Developing Countries? Case Study: 2017 Mexico City Seism. Sustainability 13(5):2431. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13052431

Hernández-Ramos AC, Hernández S, Ortíz I (2019) Study on endosulfan-degrading capability of *Paecilomyces variotii*, *Paecilomyces lilacinus* and *Sphingobacterium sp.* in liquid cultures. Bioremediat J 23(4):251-258. https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2019.1671794

Hickey JJ, Anderson DW (1968) Chlorinated hydrocarbons and eggshell changes in raptorial and fish-eating birds. Science 162:271-273. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.162.3850.271

Hunt EG, Bischoff AI (1960) Inimical effects on wildlife of periodic DDD applications to Clear Lake. Calif. Fish Game 46:91-106.

INECC (2017) Actualización de los documentos de orientación necesarios para la elaboración, revisión, y actualización de planes nacionales de aplicación del convenio de Estocolmo sobre contaminantes orgánicos persistentes. Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático, México D. F.

Islas-García A, Vega-Loyo L, Aguilar-López R et al (2015) Evaluation of hydrocarbons and organochlorine pesticides and their tolerant microorganisms from an agricultural soil to define its bioremediation feasibility. J Environ Sci Health Part B 50(2):99-108. https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2015.975605

Jacob J, Cherian J (2013) Review of environmental and human exposure to persistent organic pollutants. 9:1-14. https://doi.org/10.5539/ass.v9n11p107

Jennings AA, Li Z (2015) Residential surface soil guidance applied worldwide to the pesticides added to the Stockholm Convention in 2009 and 2011. J Environ Manage 160:226-240. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.06.020

Jia Z, Misra HP (2007) Developmental exposure to pesticides zineb and/or endosulfan renders the nigrostriatal dopamine system more susceptible to these environmental chemicals later in life. Neurotoxicology 28(4):727-735. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuro.2007.04.003

Jimenez-Torres C, Ortiz I, San-Martin P et al (2016) Biodegradation of malathion, α-and β-endosulfan by bacterial strains isolated from agricultural soil in Veracruz, Mexico. J Environ Sci Health Part B 51(12):853-859. https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2016.1211906

Johnston EL, Roberts DA (2009) Contaminants reduce the richness and evenness of marine communities: a review and meta-analysis. Environ Pollut 157:1745-1752. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2009.02.017

Jones KC (2021) Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and related chemicals in the global environment: some personal reflections. Environ Sci Technol 55:9400-9412. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c08093

Jones KC, de Voogt P (1999) Persistent organic pollutants (POPs): State of the science. Environ. Pollut 100:209–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0269-7491(99)00098-6

Kallenborn R (2006) Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) as environmental risk factors in remote high-altitude ecosystems. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 63:100–107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2005.02.016

Khudhaier SR, Al-Lami, AMA, Abbas RF (2020) A review article-technology of bioremediation. Int J Res Appl Sci Biotechnol 7(5):349-353. https://doi.org/10.31033/ijrasb.7.5.46

Kim JT, Choi YJ, Barghi M et al (2020) Occurrence, distribution, and bioaccumulation of new and legacy persistent organic pollutants in an ecosystem on King George Island, maritime Antarctica. J Hazard Mater 1-13. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.12414

Klánová J, Cupr P, Holoubek I et al (2009) Towards the global monitoring of POPs. Contribution of the MONET Networks. Masaryk University. https://www.genasis.cz/res/file/publications/reports/towards-the-global-monitoring-of-pops.pdf

Ławniczak Ł, Woźniak-Karczewska M, Loibner AP, et al (2020) Microbial degradation of hydrocarbons—basic principles for bioremediation: a review. Molecules 25(4):856. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25040856

Leal SSD, Valenzuela QAI, Gutiérrez CML et al (2014) Residuos de plaguicidas organoclorados en suelos agrícolas. Terra Latinoam 32(1):1-11.

León-Santiesteban HH, Wrobel K, Revah S et al (2016) Pentachlorophenol removal by Rhizopus oryzae CDBB-H-1877 using sorption and degradation mechanisms. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 91(1):65-71. https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.4566

LGPGIR (2021) Ley general para la prevención y gestión integral de los residuos. Diário Oficial de la Federación 18-01-2021. Available on line: http://www.diputados.gob.mx/LeyesBiblio/pdf/263_180121.pdf

Liu J, Xin X, Zhou Q (2018) Phytoremediation of contaminated soils using ornamental plants. Environ Rev 26(1):43-54. https://doi.org/10.1139/er-2017-0022

Lorenzo M, Campo J, Picó Y (2018) Analytical challenges to determine emerging persistent organic pollutants in aquatic ecosystems. TrAC Trends Analyt Chem 103:137-155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2018.04.003

Luoma SN, Rainbow PS (2008) Metal contamination in aquatic environments: science and lateral management. Cambridge University Press, New York. https://doi.org/10.1897/1551-3793-5.3.492.

Mariussen E, Fonnum F (2006) Neurochemical targets and behavioral effects of organohalogen compounds: an update. Crit Rev Toxicol 36(3):253-289. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408440500534164

Matthiessen P, Gibbs PE (1998) Critical appraisal of the evidence for tributyltin-mediated endocrine disruption in mollusks. Environ Toxicol Chem 17:37–43. https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620170106

Mbachu AE, Chukwura EI, Mbachu NA (2020) Role of Microorganisms in the Degradation of Organic Pollutants: A Review. Energy Environ Eng 7(1):1-11. https://doi.org/10.13189/eee.2020.070101

Mendoza-Cantú A, Albores A, Fernández-Linares L et al (2000) Pentachlorophenol biodegradation and detoxification by the white-rot fungus Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Environ Toxicol: Int J 15(2):107-113. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1522-7278(2000)15:2<107::AID-TOX6>3.0.CO;2-K

Misra S, Misra KG (2019) Phytoremediation: an alternative tool towards clean and green environment. In: Shah S, Venkatramanan V, Prasad R (eds) Sustainable Green Technologies for Environmental Management. Springer, Singapore. 87-109. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-2772-8_5

Mitra A, Chatterjee C, Mandal FB (2011) Synthetic chemical pesticides and their effects on birds. Res J Environ Toxicol 5(2):81-96. doi: https://doi.org/10.3923/rjet.2011.81.96

Montes AM, González-Farias FA, Botello AV (2012) Pollution by organochlorine pesticides in Navachiste-Macapule, Sinaloa, Mexico, Environ Monit Assess 184(3):1359-1369. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-011-2046-2

Mussali-Galante P, Tovar-Sánchez E, Valverde M, Rojas E (2014) Genetic structure and diversity of animal populations exposed to metal pollution. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 227:79-106. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-01327-5_3

Mussali-Galante P, Tovar-Sánchez E, Valverde M et al (2013) Biomarkers of exposure for assessing environmental metal pollution: from molecules to ecosystems. Rev Int Contam Ambient 29(1):117-140.

Neamtu M, Ciumasu IM, Costica N et al (2009) Chemical, biological, and ecotoxicological assessment of pesticides and persistent organic pollutants in the Bahlui River, Romania, Environ Sci Pollut 16(1):76-85. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-009-0101-0

Núñez-Gastélum JA, Hernández-Carreón S, Delgado-Ríos M et al (2019) Study of organochlorine pesticides and heavy metals in soils of the Juarez valley: an important agricultural region between Mexico and the USA. Environ Sci Pollut Res 26(36):36401-36409. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-019-06724-4

Ontiveros-Cuadras JF, Ruiz-Fernández AC, Sanchez-Cabeza JA et al (2014) Trace element fluxes and natural potential risks from 210Pb-dated sediment cores in lacustrine environments at the Central Mexican Plateau. Sci Total Environ 468:677-687. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.08.071

Ontiveros-Cuadras JF, Ruiz-Fernández AC, Sanchez-Cabeza JA, et al (2019) Recent history of persistent organic pollutants (PAHs, PCBs, PBDEs) in sediments from a large tropical lake. J Hazard Materials 368:264-273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2018.11.010

Orta-García S, Pérez-Vázquez F, González-Vega CI et al (2014) Concentrations of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in human blood samples from Mexico City, Mexico. Sci Total Environ 472:496–501. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.

Orta-García ST, Ochoa-Martinez AC, Carrizalez-Yáñez L et al (2016) Persistent organic pollutants and heavy metal concentrations in soil from the Metropolitan Area of Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico, Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 70(3):452-463. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00244-015-0239-3

Patel DK, Kumar S, Gupta N (2021) Flame retardants. analytical aspect of brominated. in: Kumar, N. & Shukla, V. (eds). Persistent Organic Pollutants in the Environment: Origin and Role, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, p 237-274.

Paul V, Balasubramaniam E, Kazi M (1994) The neurobehavioural toxicity of endosulfan in rats: a serotonergic involvement in learning impairment. Eur J Pharmac 270(1):1-7. https://doi.org/10.1016/0926-6917(94)90074-4

Pearce PA, Brun GL, Witteman, J (1979) Off-target fallout of fenitrothion during 1978 forest spraying operations in New Brunswick. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 23(1):503-508. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01769995

Perez-Maldonado IN, Salazar RC, Ilizaliturri-Hernandez CA et al (2014) Assessment of the polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) levels in soil samples near an electric capacitor manufacturing industry in Morelos, Mexico. J Environ Sci Health Part B 49(11):1244-1250. https://doi.org/10.1080/10934529.2014.910037

Perez-Vazquez FJ, Flores-Ramirez R, Ochoa-Martinez AC et al (2015) Concentrations of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and heavy metals in soil from San Luis Potosí, Mexico, Environ Monit Assess 187(1):1-15. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-014-4119-5

Phillips DJH (1980) Quantitative aquatic biological indicators. Applied Science Publishers, London.

Phillips DJH, Rainbow PS (1994) Biomonitoring of trace aquatic contaminants. Springer, Dordrecht. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-2122-4

Piazza R, Ruiz-Fernández AC, Frignani M et al (2009) Historical PCB fluxes in the Mexico City Metropolitan Zone as evidenced by a sedimentary record from the Espejo de los Lirios lake. Chemosphere 75(9):1252-1258. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2009.01.068

Piazza R, Ruiz-Fernández AC, Frignani M, Zangrando R et al (2008) PCBs and PAHs in surficial sediments from aquatic environments of Mexico City and the coastal states of Sonora, Sinaloa, Oaxaca and Veracruz (Mexico). Environ Geol 54(7):1537-1545. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00254-007-0935-z

Raffa CM, Chiampo F (2021) Bioremediation of agricultural soils polluted with pesticides: A Review. Bioengineering 8(7):92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2021.111757

Rainbow PS (1995) Biomonitoring of heavy metal availability in the marine environment. Mar Pollut Bull 31(4-12):183-192. https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-326X(95)00116-5

Ramírez-García R, Gohil N, Singh V (2019) Recent advances, challenges, and opportunities in bioremediation of hazardous materials. In Pandey VC and Bauddh K (ed). Phytomanagement of Polluted Sites. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 517-568. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813912-7.00021-1

Ratcliffe DA (1967) Decrease in eggshell weight in certain birds of prey. Nature 215:208-210. https://doi.org/10.1038/215208a0

Ren X, Zeng G, Tang L et al (2018) Sorption, transport and biodegradation–an insight into bioavailability of persistent organic pollutants in soil. Sci Total Environ 610:1154-1163. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.08.089

Robinet TT, Feunteun EE (2002) Sublethal effects of exposure to chemical compounds: a cause for the decline in Atlantic eels? Ecotoxicology 11:265–277. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1016352305382

Romero TT, Cortinas NC, Gutiérrez AVJ (2009) Diagnóstico nacional de los contaminantes orgánicos persistentes en méxico. secretaría de medio ambiente y recursos naturales. México, D.F.

Ross PS, De Swart RL, Reijnders PJ, Van Loveren H, Vos JG, Osterhaus AD (1995) Contaminant-related suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity and antibody responses in harbor seals fed herring from the Baltic Sea. Environ Health Perspect 103(2):162-167. https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.95103162

Rottem SV (2017) The use of arctic science: pops, Norway, and the Stockholm Convention. Arctic Review, 8:246-269. https://doi.org/10.23865/arctic.v8.723

Ruiz-Aguilar GM, Fernández-Sánchez JM, Rodríguez-Vázquez R, Poggi-Varaldo H (2002) Degradation by white-rot fungi of high concentrations of PCB extracted from a contaminated soil. Adv Environ Res 6(4):559-568. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1093-0191(01)00102-2

Ruiz-Fernández AC, Sprovieri M, Piazza R (2012) 210Pb-derived history of PAH and PCB accumulation in sediments of a tropical inner lagoon (Las Matas, Gulf of Mexico) near a major oil refinery. Geochim Cosmochim Acta 82:136-153. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gca.2011.02.041

Safe SH (1994) Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): environmental impact, biochemical and toxic responses, and implications for risk assessment. Crit Rev Toxicol 24(2):87-149. https://doi.org/10.3109/10408449409049308

Sahoo A, Samanta L, Das A, Patra SK, Chainy GB (1999). Hexachlorocyclohexane-induced behavioural and neurochemical changes in rat. J Appl Toxicol 19(1):13-18. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1263(199901/02)19:1%3C13::AID-JAT531%3E3.0.CO;2-E

Sánchez-Osorio JL, Macías-Zamora JV, Ramírez-Álvarez N, Bidleman TF (2017) Organochlorine pesticides in residential soils and sediments within two main agricultural areas of northwest Mexico: Concentrations, enantiomer compositions and potential sources. Chemosphere 173:275-287. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.01.010

Santacruz G, Bandala ER, Torres LG (2005) Chlorinated pesticides (2, 4-D and DDT) biodegradation at high concentrations using immobilized Pseudomonas fluorescens. J Environ Sci Health Part B 40(4):571-583. https://doi.org/10.1081/PFC-200061545

Sarker A, Nandi R, Kim JE, Islam T (2021) Remediation of chemical pesticides from contaminated sites through potential microorganisms and their functional enzymes: Prospects and challenges. Environ Techol Innov 23:1-19. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2021.101777

Schantz SL, Widholm JJ (2001) Cognitive effects of endocrine-disrupting chemicals in animals. Environ Health Perspect 109(12):1197-1206. https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.011091197

Selin H (2010) Global Governance of Hazardous Chemicals. Challenges of Multilevel Management. MIT Press.

SEMARNAT (2017) Plan Nacional de Implementación del Convenio de Estocolmo sobre Contaminantes Orgánicos Persistentes en México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. México. Available via DIALOG. http://cristinacortinas.org/sustentabilidad/download/libros/PNI-DE-IMPLEMENTACION-PLAN-NACIONAL-DEL-CONVENIO-DE-ESTOCOLMO.pdf. Accessed 10 Sep 2021.

SEMARNAT (2021) Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. Base de Datos Estadísticos del Sistema Nacional de Información Ambiental y de Recursos Naturales (BADESNIARN), Consulta temática, Sitios contaminados. Available via DIALOG. http://dgeiawf.semarnat.gob.mx:8080/approot/dgeia_mce/html/01_ambiental/sitiosContaminados.html. Accessed 10 Sep 2021.

Sharkey M, Harrad S, Abdallah MAE et al (2020) Phasing-out of legacy brominated flame retardants: The UNEP Stockholm Convention and other legislative action worldwide. Environ Int 144:1-12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.106041

Sharma I (2020) Bioremediation techniques for polluted environment: concept, advantages, limitations, and prospects. In: Murillo-Tovar MA, Saldarriaga-Noreña H, Saeid S (eds) Trace Metals in the Environment-New Approaches and Recent Advances. IntechOpen 90453. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.90453

Sheriff I, Debela SA, Sesay MT et al (2021) Research status and regulatory challenges of persistent organic pollutants in Sierra Leone. Sci Afr 13:1-16. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sciaf.2021.e00905

Sibly RM, Newton I, Walker C (2000) Effects of dieldrin on population growth rates of UK sparrowhawks. J Appl Ecol 37:540–546. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2000.00516.x

Singh P, Singh VK, Singh R et al (2020) Bioremediation: a sustainable approach for management of environmental contaminants. In: Singh P, Kumar A, Borthakur A (eds) Abatement of environmental pollutants. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 1-23. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818095-2.00001-1

Slotkin TA, Seidler FJ (2008) Developmental neurotoxicants target neurodifferentiation into the serotonin phenotype: chlorpyrifos, diazinon, dieldrin and divalent nickel. Toxicol Appl Pharmaco 233(2):211-219. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2008.08.020

Slotkin TA, Seidler FJ (2009) Oxidative and excitatory mechanisms of developmental neurotoxicity: transcriptional profiles for chlorpyrifos, diazinon, dieldrin, and divalent nickel in PC12 cells. Environ Health Perspect 117(4):587-596. https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0800251

Smith RM, Cunningham Jr WL, Van Gelder GA et al (1976) Dieldrin toxicity and successive discrimination reversal in squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus). J Toxicol Environ Health A 1(5):737-747. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287397609529372

Sonune N (2021) Microbes: A Potential Tool for Bioremediation. In: Kumar V, Prasad R, Kumar M (eds) Rhizobiont in Bioremediation of Hazardous Waste. Springer, Singapore, p 391-407. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-0602-1_17

Stehr C, Myers M, Burrows DG, Krahn MM, Meador JP, McCAIN BB, Varanasi U (1997) Chemical contamination and associated liver diseases in two species of fish from San Francisco Bay and Bodega Bay. Ecotoxicology 6:35-65. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1018654122479

Stockholm Convention (2021) Stockholm Convention - Countries - Status of Ratifications - Parties and Signatoires. http://chm.pops.int/Countries/StatusofRatifications/PartiesandSignatoires/tabid/4500/Default.aspx

Sun RX, Sun Y, Xie XD et al (2020) Bioaccumulation and human health risk assessment of DDT and its metabolites (DDTs) in yellowfin tuna (Thunnus albacares) and their prey from the South China Sea. Mar Pollut Bull 158:1-9. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2020.111396.

Tam LM, Chiang W, Huynh KT (2021) Establishing global climate resilience to persistent organic pollutants through the private sector: a call to reform institutional standards of the International Finance Corporation. J Sci Policy Governance 18(2):1-7. https://doi.org/10.38126/JSPG180210

Tanabe S, Subramanian A (2003) Bioindicators suitable for monitoring POPs in developing countries. STAP Workshop on the use of bioindicators, biomarkers and analytical methods for the analysis of POPs in developing countries. 10-12 December 2003. Tsukuba, Japan.

Tandon S (2021) Microbial remediation of persistent organic pollutants. In: Kumar, N. & Shukla, V. (eds). Persistent Organic Pollutants in the Environment: Origin and Role, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, p 275-288.

Thakur M, Pathania D (2020) Environmental fate of organic pollutants and effect on human health. In: Abatement of Environmental Pollutants Trends and Strategies. Elsevier, p 245-262. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818095-2.00012-6

Tilson HA, Shaw S, McLamb RL (1987) The effects of lindane, DDT, and chlordecone on avoidance responding and seizure activity. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 88(1):57-65. https://doi.org/10.1016/0041-008X(87)90269-9

Tomasini A, Flores V, Cortés D, Barrios-González J (2001) An isolate of *Rhizopus nigricans* capable of tolerating and removing pentachlorophenol. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 17(2):201-205. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1016694720608

Topinka MA, Eisenstein EM, Siegel D et al (1984) The effects of dieldrin and chlordimeform on learning and memory in the cockroach, Periplaneta americana: a study in behavioral toxicology. J Toxicol Environ Health A 13(4-6):705-719. https://doi.org/10.1080/15287398409530533

Torres LG, Hernández M, Pica Y, Albiter V, Bandala ER (2010) Degradation of di-, tri-, tetra-, and pentachlorophenol mixtures in an aerobic biofilter. Afr J Biotechnol 9(23):3396-3403.

Tripathi S, Singh VK, Srivastava P, Singh R, Devi RS, Kumar A, Bhadouria R (2020) Phytoremediation of organic pollutants: Current status and future directions. In: Singh P, Kumar, A, Borthakur A (eds) Abatement of environmental pollutants. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 81-105. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-818095-2.00004-7

UNEP (2005) Standardized toolkit for identification and quantification of dioxin and furan releases. United Nations Environment Programme. Geneva, Switzerland.

UNEP (2010a) Startup guidance for the 9 new POPs (general information, implications of listing, information sources and alternatives). Secretariat of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants.

UNEP (2010b) The 9 new POPs: risk management evaluations, 2005-2008 (POPRC1-POPRC4). Secretariat of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants.

UNEP (2011) Convenio de Estocolmo. Los principales logros de estos 10 años. Naciones Unidas and PNUMA.

UNEP (2017) The 16 New POPs. An introduction to the chemicals added to the Stockholm convention as persistent organic pollutants by the conference of the parties.

UNEP (2021) Global Monitoring Plan for Persistent Organic Pollutants. Under the Stockholm Convention Article 16 on Effectiveness Evaluation. Third Regional Monitoring Report Latin America and the Caribbean. http://chm.pops.int/implementation/globalmonitoringplan/monitoringreports/tabid/525/default.aspx

Vale C, Fonfra E, Bujons J et al (2003) The organochlorine pesticides γ-hexachlorocyclohexane (lindane), α-endosulfan and dieldrin differentially interact with GABAA and glycine-gated chloride channels in primary cultures of cerebellar granule cells. Neuroscience 117(2):397-403. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0306-4522(02)00875-8

Vasseur P, Cossu-Leguille C (2006) Linking molecular interactions to consequent effects of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) upon populations. Chemosphere 62(7):1033-1042. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2005.05.043

Vázquez-Villegas PT, Meza-Gordillo R, Cruz-Salomón A et al (2021) Vermicomposting process to endosulfan lactone removal in solid substrate using Eisenia fetida. Processes 9(2):396-412. https://doi.org/10.3390/pr9020396

Velasco A, Hernández S, Ramírez M, et al (2014) Detection of residual organochlorine and organophosphorus pesticides in agricultural soil in Rio Verde region of San Luis Potosi, Mexico. J Environ Sci Health Part B 49(7):498-504. https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2014.896670

Velasco A, Rodríguez J, Castillo R, Ortíz I (2012) Residues of organochlorine and organophosphorus pesticides in sugarcane crop soils and river water. J Environ Sci Health Part B 47(9):833-841. https://doi.org/10.1080/03601234.2012.693864

Venegas ME, Naranjo AF (2010) Manual sobre el Manejo de Contaminantes Orgánicos Persistentes. CEGESTI, p 1-52.

Vishwakarma GS, Bhattacharjee G, Gohil N, Singh V (2020) Current status, challenges and future of bioremediation. In Pandey VC and Singh V (eds). Bioremediation of Pollutants. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 403-415. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-819025-8.00020-X

Vukasinovic M, Zdravkovic V, Lutovac M et al (2017) The effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on human health and the environment. Global J Pathol Microbiol 5:8-14.

Wahlang B (2018) Exposure to persistent organic pollutants: impact on women's health. Environ Health Rev 33(4):331-348. https://doi.org/10.1515/reveh-2018-0018.

Waliszewski SM, Carvajal O, Gómez-Arroyo S et al (2008) DDT and HCH isomer levels in soils, carrot root and carrot leaf samples. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 81(4):343-347. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-008-9484-8

Wang X, Wang C, Zhu T et al (2019) Persistent organic pollutants in the polar regions and the Tibetan Plateau: A review of current knowledge and future prospects. Environ Pollut 248:191-208. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.01.093

Weinberg J (2009) Guía para las ONG sobre los Contaminantes Orgánicos Persistentes. Marco para las medidas de protección de la salud humana y el Medio Ambiente de los Contaminantes Orgánicos Persistentes. SAICM Global Outreach Campaign, p 1-113

Xu X, Liu W, Tian S et al (2018) Petroleum hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria for the remediation of oil pollution under aerobic conditions: a perspective analysis. Front Microbiol 9:1-11. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02885

Yarto M, Gavilán A, Barrera J (2003) El Convenio de Estocolmo sobre contaminantes orgánicos persistentes y sus implicaciones para México. Gaceta Ecológica (69):7-28.

Zacharia JT (2019) Degradation pathways of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in the environment. In Donyinah SK (ed). Persistent Organic Pollutants. Intech Open 7964:17-31. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.7964

Zapata-Perez O, Ceja-Moreno V, Roca MO et al (2007) Ecotoxicological effects of POPs on ariidae Ariopsis felis (Linnaeus, 1766) from three coastal ecosystems in the Southern Gulf of Mexico and Yucatan Peninsula. J Enviro Sci Health Part A 42:1511–1518. https://doi.org/10.1080/10934520701480961

Zhou Q, Zhang J, Fu J, Shi J, Jiang G (2008) Biomonitoring: an appealing tool for assessment of metal pollution in the aquatic ecosystem. Analytica Chimica Acta 606:135-150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2007.11.018

Zouboulis AI, Moussas PA, Psaltou SG (2019) Groundwater and soil pollution: bioremediation. In: Nriagu J (ed). Encyclopedia of Environmental Health, Second Edition. Elsevier. Amsterdam, p 369-381. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-409548-9.11246-1

Chapter 17
Integrated Application of Green Nanotechnology, Bioremediation, and Solubility Enhancing Chemicals for Improving Phytoremediation Efficiency: A Case Study in Egypt

Ahmed Ali Ali Romeh

Abstract Soil is the essential region for accumulating heavy metals and persistent organic pollutants, on this way, the cleanup of soil is largely significant. In addition, with the fast growth in industrialization, business liquid waste poses threats to the environment and human health, so it has become a major concern to clean up the environment from these unsafe wastes for the sustainable improvement of human society. In soils polluted with highly hydrophobic pollutants with the logarithm of the octanol–water partitioning coefficients (log K_{ow}) higher than three, those compounds are highly adsorbent in the soil and their degradation is slow. Phytoremediation of these compounds is not an appropriate solution, because of the fact plants are not able to degrade those organic pollutants in rhizosphere area or uptake in the upper tissues. Phytoremediation with different technology can already provide a sustainable and less expensive alternative to soils and sites moderately contaminated over large surfaces. Plants and different technology which include biosurfactants excreted through microorganisms or plants, nanomaterials which include green-nZVI technology and chemicals which enhancing bioavailability in the soil are combined in phytoremediation, may also enhance the desorption of such persist organic pollutants in soils through enhancing their bioavailability, accumulate and translocate through plants, or microbial degradation leading to improving the capability of phytoremediation. A combination of green nanotechnology, adsorption, advanced oxidation process, and phytoremediation process can reduce the drawbacks of individual process. The complement of a strong oxidant, which include H_2O_2 to NZVI, results in the formation of ·OH radicals that can efficaciously oxidize most of the organic matter to CO_2, H_2O, and salts. Joint action between plant-associated microorganisms, especially the rhizosphere zone, which stimulate plant growth or

---

A. A. A. Romeh (✉)
Plant Production Department, Faculty of Technology and Development, Zagazig University, Zagazig, Egypt

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_17

biosurfactants proved to increase plant growth biomass production and improve the phytoremediation process through effect on the availability, accumulation, degradation of xenobiotics in soil and plants. Genetic engineering has additionally contributed to the improvement of genetically modified plants and their related bacteria to enhance the remediation performance through plants for pollutants. Also, integration among strategies, which include chemical improving agents (ethanol, SiO_2, hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin (HPßCD), natural humic acid) and surfactants such as Tween 80 with phytoremediation capability, mainly, in the existence of green nanoparticles. The research performed in Egypt on phytoremediation of xenobiotics is constrained, and maximum research focused on remediation of heavy metals by plants. Research in the field of eliminating pollutants and the use of the contemporary technology in environmental remediation in Egypt still requires government support and cooperation for a clean environment free of pollutants.

Keywords Soil · Water · Phytoremediation · Green nanotechnology · Plant-associated microorganisms · Chemical enhancing agents

17.1 Introduction

Soil is the important region to accumulate metals and persist organic pollutants, so soil management and remediation are essential. Pesticides are commonly utilized worldwide; this widespread prevalence is the cause of major problems in sustainable agriculture in addition to soil and water pollution because of its persistence in soil or leaching to groundwater causing serious risks to ecosystem, mainly community health and environment. Furthermore, with the huge of industrialization, disposal of industrial liquid wastes is necessary because it reasons a threat to the environment and will become the most important situation for reaching sustainable improvement of human society. In addition, compounds of organic origin causing pollution which include trichloroethylene, explosives, hydrocarbons, and fossil fuels are the leading polluting agents (Hakeem et al. 2014; Ali et al. 2019; Varma et al. 2020; Pecina et al. 2021; Kumar et al. 2021). Wastewater reclamation and recycling are essential priorities for protecting the worldwide and enhancing environmental sustainability (Rasalingam et al. 2014). New cost-effective and safe remediation strategies are urgently needed for the alleviation or detoxing of organic pollutants in soils and water. Scientists and engineers in the field of remediation need successful treatment methods for soil and groundwater polluted with toxic organic compounds. Therefore, over the decades soil remediation approaches consist of physical, chemical, and biological, along with soil excavation, incineration or thermal degradation (thermal desorption), extraction of soil through vapor, soil washing/flushing, photocatalytic strategies using TiO_2, soil washing, metal-catalyzed reactions, electroremediation, bioremediation, and phytoremediation (Hakeem et al. 2014; El-Temsah et al. 2016; Wu et al. 2017; Jiang et al. 2018; Romeh 2021; Zakria et al. 2021). Moreover, many approaches have been used to remove the pollutants from contaminated water sources, along with progressed oxidation techniques (Wet chemical oxidation, biochemical oxidation, ozone oxidation, Fenton process), membrane techniques and adsorption a number of the presently to be had strategies for eliminating the pesticides from wastewater. However, these strategies are not preferred as there are some disadvantages such as high cost, long response time, and low degradation performance, and are at risk of relatively costly, time consuming, and secondary emissions (Rasalingam et al. 2014; Bao et al. 2019). Therefore, in current decades, new technology for the elimination of contaminants has been built to lessen costs. More recently, to enhance the elimination of xenobiotics in soil and water, scientists have attempted to search for numerous strategies and consistency among them. Of those attempts, researchers used phytoremediation incorporation with green nanotechnology, green nanotechnology assisted through adsorbent materials (which include raw clay minerals to enhance adsorption and reduction process), oxidation process (strong oxidant which include H_2O_2, persulfate, and permanganate) plus nano zerovalent iron (nZVI), microbial activity, surfactants and improved agents result in enhancing solubility and desorption of pollutants from soil and uptakes through plants to increase the performance of phytoremediation.

17.2 Enhancing Phytoremediation Technology

Phytoremediation is a process utilized by plants capable of storing heavy metals or degrading or eliminating persistent organic contaminants, for example, polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), explosives, pesticides, petroleum hydrocarbons, chlorinated solvents, radionucleosides, and surfactants to mitigate pollutant concentrations in polluted soils, water, or air (Chatterjee et al. 2013; Ali et al. 2012; Newete et al. 2016; Ali et al. 2020), in association with the indigenous soil microorganisms. In assessment to traditional physicochemical strategies, phytoremediation may also now offer a safe and less costly alternative to soils and sites reasonably contaminated on large surfaces (Schwitzguébel 2017). The process consists of the accumulation of contaminants through roots, and body tissues, decomposition, and transformation into much less dangerous kinds of pollution. Phytoremediation technology is an evolving technology that is rapidly gaining popularity and promises effective, quick, powerful, compatible, environmentally friendly, low-cost cleaning of polluted hazardous waste sites and is one of the key components of green technology (Xia et al. 2003; Xia and Ma 2006; Ansari et al. 2020). Many common grasses in addition to maize, wheat, soybean, peas, beans, and numerous tree species (extensive and fibrous roots) can stimulate the degradation of organic molecules in the rhizosphere (Glick 2003; Yan et al. 2020; Antoniadis et al. 2021). Phytoremediation, however, gives best a partial method to remediate soil contaminated with organic contaminants, mainly highly persistent organic pollutants with a high distribution coefficient ($\log K_{ow} > 3.0$) or hydrophobic properties. Phytoremediation of certain long-lasting pollutants which include PAHs, which might be poorly bioavailable (9–24%) in the soil, will also be ineffective (Parrish et al. 2004). Organic compounds regulated by the hydrophobicity of those organic pollutants are taken up through plants. Organic pollutants which have a log K_{ow} between 0.5 and 3.0 easily have a tendency to be accumulated through plant roots. Adequately lipophilic organic pollutants with a log K_{ow} range between 0.5 and- 3.0 can accumulate or degrade by roots of plant and enter the stream of xylem for translocation by plant shoots (Chakraborty and Das 2016). In soils polluted with highly hydrophobic pollutants (poor water solubility) with a log K_{ow} higher than 3.0, these compounds are highly adsorbent in the soil and their degradation is slow. In this case, phytoremediation is not considered a suitable solution for these persistent organic compounds, this is often due to the plant's inability to degrade these persistent organic substances in the rhizosphere or translocate them into the shoot tissues (Arslan et al. 2017; Shekhar et al. 2015). Furthermore, the remediation process by plants is also a long process, and the site may not be completely remediated, and the consumption of contaminated plants through wildlife is also a remarkable concern (Sophia and Kodialbail 2020). Many technologies such as the presence of biosurfactants released by micro-organisms or plants, nanomaterials, bio-nZVI technology, and chemicals that enhance soil bioavailability are being combined in the process of phytoremediation to address these problems can encourage the removal of persist organic pollutants in soils through enhancing their bioavailability, accumulation and translocation by plant or degradation process by microbial organisms, and as a result improve the capacity of phytoremediation in situ (Shekhar et al. 2015; Kong and Glick 2017; Feng et al. 2017; Romeh 2021) as shown in (Fig. 17.1).

17.2.1 Green Nanotechnology for Enhancing Phytoremediation

Technology of nano has spread through all science and innovation fields in current years, along with engineering, medicine, pharmaceuticals, agriculture, the environment, and many more. In the environmental field (environmental nanotechnology), using nanomaterials (NMs) is one of the many general applications of nanotechnology which leads to accelerate in the overall effectiveness of remediation methods (Cao et al. 2005; Ghasemzadeh et al. 2014; Patil et al. 2016). Recently, the trend has increased to clean the environment with a new and powerful method via nano-treatment, which has performed an important role in pollution alleviation or decontamination (Rajan 2011; Zakria et al. 2021). Due to the large surface area and small particle size, using Zero Valent Iron (Fe^0) nanoparticles suggests excessive elimination performance of maximum contaminants and reactivity (Bao et al. 2019; Romeh and Saber 2020). NZVI can only remove/degrade those pollutants through the adsorption and dissipation process. However, for multiple non-degradable pollutants, this method by myself can't be efficiently applied and need to be efficiently tackled. These remediation techniques are often costly, and their products may also

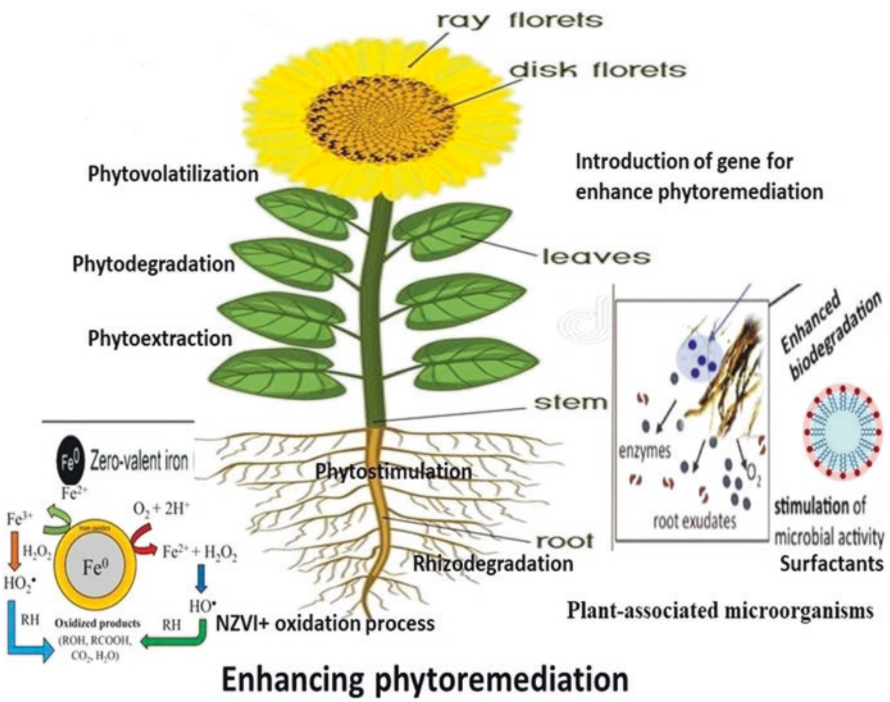


Fig. 17.1 Cleared different methods which enhanced phytoremediation

pose an environmental danger (He and Zhao 2005). Physical and chemical techniques, for instance, are commonly used for the processing of nanoparticles of metal and metal oxides. These strategies, however, are commonly costly and require unique equipment, excessive energy and consist of poisonous, corrosive, and flammable chemical substances which include sodium borohydride and hydrazine hydrate or organic solvents as reducing agents that cause unnecessary adverse environmental impacts. In addition, if not properly coated, nanoparticles appear to aggregate leading to reduction of the reactivity and decreeing stability of these nanoparticles (Shahwan et al. 2011; Bardos et al. 2011; O'Carroll et al. 2013). Researchers are continuing to work on developing simple, efficient, and reliable green chemistry processes to develop nanomaterials to solve this problem. To produce low-cost, safe, eco-friendly, energy-efficient, and non-poisonous environmentally friendly metal nanoparticles, biological tools such as algae, microorganism, fungi, actinomycetes, and plants had been applied (Mandal et al. 2006; Jebali et al. 2011; Machado et al. 2013; Romeh and Saber 2020). Many researchers have stated that different plant extracts (leaf, stem, seed, and root) which are containing a higher content of polyphenol directly related to a higher content of antioxidant can utilize in synthesis of safety nanoparticles (Phumying et al. 2013; Mystrioti 2014; Romeh and Saber 2020). The antioxidant polyphenol from plant extract which include green tea, black tea, bran, grape, coffee, lemon, balm plays a main role in the transformation of the ferrous or ferric to Fe^0 in green nanoparticles through acting as reducing and capping agents (Huo et al. 2017; Tyagi et al. 2021; Balciunaitiene et al. 2021). To date green synthesized nZVI has proven its success in removing organic pollutants, especially polychlorinated biphenyl, trichloroethene, pesticide, and nitrate by the reductive process (Smuleac et al. 2011; Olson et al. 2014; Abdel-Aziz et al. 2019) or oxidation of cationic and anionic pollutants as a fenton catalyst (Shahwan et al. 2011). This approach is one of the technologies that has received great interest as it is a simple, cost-effective, and reproducible trend without any environmental pollution, non-toxic nature. It is one of the easy-to-produce, environmentally friendly alternative methods for synthesizing nanoparticles, and improving remediation efficiency. Therefore, green nZVI is a remediation strategy suitable with clean and green highly sustainable technologies for remediating the contaminated soil (Shahwan et al. 2011; Kumar et al. 2013; Xu et al. 2012; Wang et al. 2014; Huo et al. 2017; Romeh and Saber 2020). Little research focuses on water and soil remediation technologies through the combined application of green nanotechnology and phytoremediation. It is worth noting that the combination between nanotechnology and phytoremediation (nano-phytoremediation) is a promising cleaning technology of contaminated environments, with different pollutants (Gong et al. 2017; Jiang et al. 2018; Song et al. 2019). In addition, plants exposed to nZVI have various effects, such as which include seed germination stimulation and development, biomass and chlorophyll increases (Xie et al. 2016; Libralato et al. 2016).

A combination of green nanotechnology, adsorption, advanced oxidation process and phytoremediation process can reduce the drawbacks of individual process, and is environmentally, economically, and significantly technical for cleaning water polluted with organics (Romeh 2018a, b; Anjum et al. 2019; Romeh and Saber 2020). Some examples of nanomaterial-assisted phytoremediation have shown that nano-phytoremediation has proven to be more efficacious as a technique of degrading and removing TNT-contaminated soils (Jiamjitrpanich et al. 2012). Phytoremediation of the soil contaminated with endosulfan through Fe^0 combined with *Alpinia calcarata, Ocimum sanctum, and Cymbopogon citratus* plants increased from 81.2 to 100%, from 20.76 to 76.28%, and from 65.08% to 86.16%, respectively. Owing to the reduction of endosulfan dichlorination, small quantities of endosulfan have accumulated in the plants (Pillai and Kottekottil 2016). Silver nano-catalysts (Ag^0) synthesized by green nanotechnology using *Mussaenda erythrophylla* leaves extract (as reducing and catalytic agents) have been used for the dissipation of the azo dye and methyl orange (Varadavenkatesan et al. 2016). The combined use among Ag^0 and *Plantago major* effectively led to remediation of fipronil-contaminated water and flooded soil through the accumulation of large amounts of the polar metabolite, fipronil amide as a phytoremediation (Romeh 2018a, b). The use of green nanotechnology which includes iron nanoparticles from ficus plant (F-Fe^0), silver nanoparticles from ipomoea (Ip-Ag^0), and silver nanoparticles from brassica (Br-Ag^0) and phytoremediation such as *P. major* has played a principal role in the cleanup of soil and water polluted with chlorfenapyr (Romeh and Saber 2020). The green nano synthesis showed different shapes, in the case of F-Fe^0, the circular shape appeared with sizes ranging from 2.46–11.49 nm, while in the case of Ip-Ag^0 and Br-Ag^0, the circular, cubical, hexagonal, triangular, and rod-like in shape appeared with sizes ranging from (6.27–21.23 nm) and (6.05–15.02 nm), respectively. Additionally, Mohammadi et al. (2020) display that Fe^0 nanoparticles can increase the efficiency of sunflower plants leading to alleviating the Cr toxicity and increasing detoxification enzyme activity (SOD, CAT, POX, and APX) in cells. Furthermore, Fe^0 nanoparticles can improve phytoremediation efficiency at lower doses, at the same time beneficial rhizosphere microorganisms can reduce nZVI stress in plants make them less prone to stress even under high dose conditions (Mokarram-Kashtiban et al. 2019). The positive impact of a low nZVI dose can be because of the entry into the soil of iron, which is a significant nutrient in stimulating the growth of plant and for microorganisms in the soil (Souza et al. 2015). Important beneficial effect on plant photosynthesis has been observed by the combined use of nZVI and PGPR. Co-utility of nZVI and PGPR could minimize the amount of nZVI required for effective phytoremediation of contaminated metalloid soils (Zand et al. 2020). The combined action of nanotechnology and species of plants, which include *Alpinia calcarata*, *Ocimum sanctum*, and *Cymbopogon citratus* confirmed excessive performance in eliminating endosulfan and different contaminants under natural environmental conditions (Jesitha and Harikumar 2018). By straightforwardly acting on the contaminants and plants, nanomaterials can enhance phytoremediation. It can also play a role in the interactions among contaminants and plants, indirectly influencing the final efficiency of the remediation (Zand et al. 2020). Researchers confirmed that NZVI supported on clay minerals, e.g., palygorskite, kaolinite, zeolite, bentonite, and diatomite, activated charcoal, pillared clay, rectorite, clinoptilolite, and organo-bentonite enhanced the adsorption and dissipation of contaminants in the wastewater (Shahwan et al. 2011; Zhang et al. 2011; Li et al. 2013; Qu et al. 2013; Lin et al. 2014; Nairat et al. 2015; Sun et al. 2016; Yuan et al. 2016; Altuntas et al. 2017; Bao et al. 2019; Romeh and Saber 2020). Ficus-Fe^0-supported on wheat bran (WB) and *P. major* caused complete dissipation of chlorpyrifos from the water with a huge decrease in the metabolite TCP (Romeh 2021). Also, *P. major* plus Marjoram-prepared Fe^0 (Mar- F-Fe^0) and Moringa-prepared F-Fe^0 (Mor- F-Fe^0) supported on activated charcoal (Ach), bentonite (Bent) plays a high role in the decontamination of flonicamid-contaminated water (Rady et al. 2019). For nZVI-reduced graphene oxide (rGO), the removal rate and adsorption capability had been discovered to be the most, which makes this adsorbent a possible futuristic adsorbent for explosive removal (Khurana et al. 2018).

17.2.2 Enhance the Performance of nZVI Strategy

Physical, chemical, and biological methods had been utilized by researchers to enhance the activity of the nZVI approach (Sun et al. 2007; Lemaire et al. 2013; Gomes et al. 2014; Stefaniuk et al. 2016; Danish et al. 2016; Jiang et al. 2018; Romeh and Saber 2020; Romeh 2021). NZVI has the maximum potential for the treatment of waste water by combining its reduction property with the advanced oxidation process (AOP). The addition of effective oxidant to NZVI, which include H_2O_2, contributes to the formation of radicals of ·OH. The generation of Fe^{2+} ions from NZVI interacts with H_2O_2 to generate Fe^{3+} and ·OH radicals that could efficiently oxidize most organic matter to CO_2, H_2O, and salts (Xi et al. 2014; Pullin et al. 2017; Clarizia et al. 2017; Liu et al. 2018; Zhang et al. 2020; Bao et al. 2019). With the addition of 0.01 g/L nZVI, recalcitrant PAHs which include anthracene and benzoapyrene had been as much as 90%, in comparison to 10.7% with un-activated persulfate (Pardo et al. 2016; Lv et al. 2016), since $S_2O_8^{-2}$ is catalyzed through the Fe^{2+} source to SO_4·—via the direct transfer of electrons from nZVI to $S_2O_8^{-2}$ (Pardo et al. 2016). Moreover, surfactants can increase the solubility of organic pollutants in soils (Gharibzadeh et al. 2016), and the supplement of surfactant (1%) to the commercial suspension of F^0, leading to removing 83% of PCBs (Gomes et al. 2015). In addition, PAHs improved dissipation through the addition of sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), because of the oxidation process (Peluffo et al. 2016). Additionally, research has proven that Tween- 80 also leading to increasing the bioavailability of pollutants (Binh et al. 2016). The integration of nZVI nanoparticles and the phytoremediation indicated in the bio-nZVI technology gives great attention to cleaning the soils contaminated with organic and inorganic compounds. Combination of *Helianthus annuus* and *Panicum maximum* plants with nZVI caused successful remediation of TNT polluted soil (Jiamjitrpanich et al. 2012).

17.2.3 Plant-Associated Microorganisms for Enhancing Phytoremediation Efficiency

Phytoremediation is a cost-effective, safe, and promising process, using plants and their related microorganisms to dispose of soil pollutants (Arslan et al. 2017; Sharma 2021; Han et al. 2021; Supreeth 2021). Based on the joint action between plant-associated microorganisms, studies have proven that phytoremediation processes are less expensive and more environmentally friendly methods of soil pollutant remediation than traditional soil phytoremediation (Zhang et al. 2010; San Miguel et al. 2013; Arslan et al. 2017; Gupta et al. 2019; Yang et al. 2020). By various detoxification and bio-transformation techniques, along with sorption in plant parts, bacteria specializing in breakdown can be utilized enzymatically to transform and dissipate organic pollutants into other degradation products less toxic by a greater variety of organisms (Glick 2010; Tahir and Chen 2016). In addition, using endophytic and rhizospheric bacteria, which stimulate plant growth has been shown to increase plant growth biomass production and increase plant phytoremediation capability through affecting the availability, accumulation, pollutant degradation in soil and plants, and reduced metal stress in plants (Afzal et al. 2014; Ali et al. 2020; Romeh 2020). Rhizospheric and endophytic bacteria caused rhizoremediation of PAHs using *Populus sp.* in soil (Bisht et al. 2014, 2015; Ruley et al. 2020). Phytoremediation with endophytic plants played a significant role in soil decontamination (Afzal et al. 2014). PGPR has been proven to improve phytoremediation of petroleum and different contaminants, primarily species of *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* (Almaghrabi et al. 2013; Dong et al. 2014; Gkorezis et al. 2016; Fatima et al. 2017; Yu et al. 2020). *Azospirillum lipoferum* (Beijerinck) supported on peat moss and inoculated to the soil samples leading to chlorpyrifos and cyanophos degradation more than different treatments (Romeh and Hendawi 2014). In addition, mycorrhizal fungi associated with plant roots have played a useful role in phytoremediation through excretion of organic acid, followed by the reduction of soil pH, siderophore improvement, amino acids, phytochelatins, and 1-Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate (ACC) deaminase improvement (Bisht et al. 2015; Coninx et al. 2017; Jambon et al. 2018). Both of *Glycine max* plant inoculated with *Pseudomonas fluorescens* become more effective than *G. Max* alone or *G. max* inoculated with *Serratia marcescens* in dissipating fenamiphos to the metabolites fenamiphos sulfoxide, sulfone, and phenol, which accumulated in the roots and the leaves (Romeh and Hendawi 2017). Studied by Romeh (2020) confirmed that cultivation of *Plantago major* beside tomato crops after inoculating them with EM-1 leading to eliminating imidacloprid from the soil with the most successful approach. Studies demonstrated that the combination of both plants and microorganisms using *Saccharibacteria* and *Alcanivorax* increased significantly in the low and medium contamination of crude oil with *Suaeda salsa* (L.), at the same time as *Saccharibacteria* and *Desulfuromonas* were predominant in the high contamination of crude oil (Yu et al. 2020). Additionally, the interactions through bacterial-fungal or yeast-bacteria can increase phytoremediation process for organic pollutants through the interaction of degrading microorganisms with pollutants. Bacteria, yeast, and fungi can supplement each other in the dissipation pathway of pollutants, leading to complete pollutant degradation via co-metabolic degradation of organic pollutants (Furuno et al. 2010; Ma et al. 2012, 2015). Chen et al. (2015) studied the ability of bacteria and yeast to participate in cleaning up polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) polluted environments. Enhance the efficiency of the phytoremediation by introducing main biodegradation genes into bacteria that are natural plant symbionts were studied. Important studies by Eapen et al. (2007) show that genes involved in xenobiotic pollutant degradation can be separated from bacteria/fungi/animals/plants and inserted into selected plants using gene transfer methods mediated through agrobacterium or direct DNA. Transgenic plants (tobacco, rockcress, mustard, poplar, rice, and potato) had been confirmed so that you can enhance phytoremediation (phytoextraction, phytovolatilization, and phytodegradation) for organic contaminants which include polychlorinated biphenyls, explosives, PAHs, chlorinated solvents, various herbicides, and atrazine (Eapen et al. 2007; Rylott and Bruce 2009; Panz and Miksch 2012; Truu et al. 2015). Genetically engineered plants and related microorganism had been evolved to enhance phytoremediation performances of every class of organic pollutants (Van Aken et al. 2009; Van Aken 2011). With genetically modified rice and rice plants expressing human cytochrome P-450 2E1 (CYP2E1), scientists had been capable of inducing a metabolism of TCE and chlorinated herbicides, along with atrazine and chlorotoluene, more rapidly through the oxidative processes of wild plants (Zhang et al. 2011; French et al. 1999;

Kawahigashi 2009). A promising advance in transgenic technology is the introduction of multiple genes which include cytochrome P450, glutathione S-transferase, compound glutathione (Mishra et al. 2020).

Phytoremediation processes in aquatic plants are important components in pollutant control within aqueous environments. Because of its abundance and limited movement in addition to their capability to take up and photodegrade the contaminants, watery plants in particular have a high potential for removing water pollutants similar to in situ biofilters (Anudechakul et al. 2015; Mercado-Borrayo et al. 2015). This approach is used effectively to clean up water pollution and has received serious support from scientists, government, and non-governmental organizations. The effectiveness of aquatic plants in removing pesticides which include organophosphorus pesticides from water has been studied in several studies (Xia and Ma 2006; Olette et al. 2009). However, for environmental cleanup of various organic and inorganic contaminants, plants and their associated microbial rhizospheres are used. The successful use of plants utilizing plant-related bacteria has played a useful role in the elimination, detoxification, or immobilization of environmental pollutants (UNEP (Undated) 2019; Shahid et al. 2020). Synergistic action of *Enterobacter crassipes* and *Acinetobacter sp*., root-associated bacteria for chlorpyrifos degradation become elucidated through bioaugmentation (Anudechakul et al. 2015). Furthermore, *E. crassipes* played a role in petroleum hydrocarbon phytoremediation (Ochekwu and Madagwa 2013). In general, the mechanism of bioremediation is not a single step process, however multiple techniques are interrelated and rely on plant physiological techniques powered through sun energy, rhizosphere techniques, and other available precursors to carry out the cleanup process in an environmentally friendly way. In the root region, organics are degraded depending on plant properties or taken up, observed through sequestration, degradation, or volatilization (Dutta et al. 2014; Hussain et al. 2019; Skinder et al. 2020; Ansari et al. 2020). The excretion of organic carbon by the roots stimulates microorganisms in the rhizosphere, which leads to an increased dissipation of complex organic compounds (Paris et al. 1981). To enhance plant growth, bacteria additionally release indole acetic acid (IAA) (Golubev et al. 2009). Microorganisms, i.e., fungi and bacteria, might be closely associated with the roots, i.e., rhizosphere, it plays a vital role in eliminating organic pollutants (Vangronsveld et al. 2009). Metal accumulation and increased biomass of subsurface plant led to bioaugmentation of endogenous rhizobacteria of *Spartina maritima* (Mesa et al. 2015). It is the direct addition of pre-grown microorganisms that could break down and accelerate the degradation of contaminants as pre-grown microbial cultures increase microbial communities at a site to improve clean up of pollutants and minimize cleanup time and expense (Azubuike et al. 2016). Inoculation of copper eliminating rhizospheric bacteria, strain CU-1 with or without oxytetracycline into water hyacinth culture leading to improving copper accumulation in the plant roots and the strain CU-1 colonized the area of plant roots (So et al. 2003).

17.2.4 Enhancing Phytoremediation of Organic Pollutants by Biosurfactants

The solubility of petroleum hydrocarbons (PHs) results in low availability of PHs for bacterial cells and as a result, there may be minimal cleanup of soil contaminated with those compounds (Johnsen et al. 2005). The surfactants are those low toxicity and rapid biodegradability, making them "environmentally friendly" (Deshpande et al. 2000; Supreeth 2021; Mulligan 2021). The vital role of biosurfactants is to improve contact surfaces between bacteria and pollutants. It is worth noting that the use of endophytic inoculants leading to generating biosurfactants, which play an essential role in pollutants desorption from the soil to facilitate the dissipation of organic-contaminated soils through phytoremediation or endophytic bacteria or with the assist of each other, depending on the bioavailability of contaminants and the solubility of root-microbial modifications (Wenzel 2009; Feng et al. 2017; Ptaszek et al. 2020). The use of biosurfactants (either microbial or plant-derived) as mediators can improve the bioavailability and solubility of hydrophobic organic pollutants, which include PHs, via desorption process from soil particles, leading to increasing bioremediation efficiency (Silva et al. 2014; Liduino et al. 2018). It can also affect the surface of cells and control their transport (Zhang et al. 2014; Kukla et al. 2014). This approach is achieved via through good emulsification operation, excellent surface-active properties, and high stability, making it suitable for the bioremediation of polluted soils (Pathak and Keharia 2014) and promoting the degradation of organic xenobiotics in plant tissues. Additionally, indirect effect suggests that endophytic bacteria that dissipate PAH may also significantly minimize the accumulation of lipophilic PAHs in the tissues of plant (Liu et al. 2014; Sun et al. 2015). By growing pseudo solubility through partitioning into micelles, biosurfactants may also promote bacterial growth on PHs, resulting in improved bioavailability of pollutants to degrading bacteria (Mulligan 2009; Pacwa- Plociniczak et al. 2011; Ławniczak et al. 2013; Gkorezis et al. 2016). Biosurfactants are also amphiphilic molecules formed through species of *Pseudomonas* that can minimize the interfacial tension between the aqueous phase and PHs and form a microemulsion by solubilizing hydrocarbons in water (Pacwa-Płociniczak et al. 2014; Varjani and Upasani 2017a, b). Several research of endophytic microbes such as *Bacillus, Pseudomonas, Acinetobacter, Kocuria, Microbacterium,* and *Rhodococcus* had been evaluated for the improvement and possibility applications of biosurfactants and bioemulsifiers in phytoremediation (Kukla et al. 2014; Pathak and Keharia 2014; Karlapudi et al. 2018). Studies showed that sunflower cultivation is a practical and efficient technique to treat soils containing organic hydrocarbons and heavy metals with the addition of biosurfactant (rhamnolipids) glycolipids (Liduino et al. 2018). Rhamnolipids are very effective surface-active molecules resulted by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strains resulting from wetting, emulsifying, solubilizing, detergency, foaming, metal sequestering, and phase dispersion properties (Franzetti et al. 2010; Lovaglio et al. 2015; Ptaszek et al. 2020).

17.2.5 Enhancing Phytoremediation of Pollutants in Soil Chemically

The solubility of hydrophobic contaminants, which include PAHs, PCBs, PHs, radio nucleosides, a few pesticides and explosives, results in low plant availability because of phytoremediation, thus limiting the removal of soil contaminated with these compounds (Otero-Diaz 2017; Jing et al. 2018). As referred to earlier than through Arslan et al. (2017), it is confirmed that highly hydrophobic pollutants (log $K_{ow} > 3.0$) are adsorbed rapidly and slowly degraded to the soil, consequently phytoremediation of these compounds is not an appropriate solution, it is often due to the plant's inability to break down these persistent organic toxic compounds in the soil in the rhizosphere zones or translocate them into the shoot tissues. Studies performed through Parrish et al. (2004) have indicated that 9–24% of some long-lasting contaminants which include PAHs inefficient and poorly bioavailable through phytoremediation. Adequately lipophilic organic pollutants with a log K_{ow} range between 0.5 and 3.0 can accumulate or degrade through roots of plant and enter the stream of xylem for translocation by plant shoots (Arslan et al. 2017). An effective strategy improves desorption and availability of pollutants for plants through the use of solubility improving materials. In the existence of ethanol, aqueous solubility of pesticides was increased, therefore the partitioning behavior between the organic liquid phase (such as gasoline and iso-octane) and the water of these compounds will change. This study showed that ethanol shows a high preference for the aqueous phase in a water/ethanol/organic liquid system (Otero-Diaz et al. 2017). Biofuels which include E85 (85 percent ethanol and 15 percent volume of gasoline) also are fully mixable in water. The excessive ethanol concentration led to an improved concentration of organochlorine pesticides in the aqueous phase, leading to a 4.83, 2.03, and 4.82 magnitude decrease in the log K_{ow} for dieldrin, lindane, and chlorpyrifos, respectively, due to the using pressure produced through the increase in the aqueous phase solubilization potential (Toso and Higgins 2012). The ability of water-miscible organic solvents, which include short-chain alcohols utilized in oxygenated fuels which include M85 (85% methanol and 15% gasoline) or E85 (85% ethanol and 15% gasoline), substantially increases the aqueous solubility of several organic hydrophobic compounds (HOCs), like PAHs (Chen et al. 2005), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) (Schwarzenbach et al. 2003), and the BTEX compounds (Lee and Peters 2004). In addition, Smith and others (2004) discovered that the quantity of p, p′-DDT desorbed from the soil improved in the aqueous process by methanol, ethanol, 1-propanol, and 2-propanol. Previous studies by Chiou and others (1986) have proven that dissolved organic matter (DOM) can enhance HOCs' aqueous solubility, along with PAHs, (Cho et al. 2002; Zhao et al. 2020), PCBs (Chiou et al. 1986), and pesticides (Ma et al. 2012; Carpio et al. 2021). For example, Chiou and others (1986) observed that when 100 mg/L of humic acid become present, DDT's aqueous solubility increased by a factor of eight. These studies indicate that the increase in aqueous solubility will increase linearly with the concentration of DOM. Fulvic acid is soluble in acid, insoluble in alkali, fully soluble in aqueous solution and able to form water-soluble complexes with organic compounds, maybe due to carboxylic and phenolic hydroxyl functional groups (Schnitzer 1986). Also, Otero-Diaz et al. (2017) cleared that, the solubility relationship is heavily influenced through cosolvent–solvent interactions, for example, solubility of dieldrin and lindane were increased 7.5 and 3.3 orders of magnitude resulting to increasing ethanol mass fraction, ωc, from 0.0 to 1.0. In the same trend, Paan et al. (2006) show that through increasing the number of straight-chained carbon atoms in the co-solvent leading to increasing toxaphene aqueous solubility, at the same time as the branched cosolvents leading to lowering solubility of toxaphene. Cosolvency forces had been expected to be 3.43 for methanol, 3.64 for ethanol, 3.51 for isopropanol, and 3.91 for propanol, respectively. The ethyl lactate/water system confirmed a better efficiently to desorb highly hydrophobic pollutants than the ethanol/water system (Yap et al. 2012). Diphenoxylate become preferentially solved through organic solvents for intermediate and organic composition mixtures of acetonitrile: water, ethanol: water, methanol: water and isopropanol: water at the ratio of (1:2) (Li et al. 2020). The integrated chemical reagent delivery approach using surfactants/cosolvents with oxidants, either simultaneously or sequentially, promises to increase the depletion of dense nonaqueous liquid in situ mass, DNAPL (Dugan et al. 2010). Surfactants can improve the solubility and mobility of hydrophobic organic xenobiotics (Gharibzadeh et al. 2016; Binh et al. 2016). Increased solubility is caused by the liquid phase of the hydrophilic headgroup, while the hydrophobic tail appears to be associated with hydrophobic organic contaminants (Wang et al. 2019). In recent years, use both AES-D-OA as surfactant and toluene achieved best results for raw oil elimination, where the efficiency of the overcoming adsorption performance of crude oil was increased by 97% than the other systems (methanol and acetone), possibly because of their similar constitutes and structures in terms of chemical properties (Wang et al. 2019). Some amendments (e.g., methylated-β-cyclodextrins, Tween 80, oxalic or citric acids, and biochar) have been successfully supplemented to promote the phytoremediation of soil contaminated with organic compounds, in order to increase the bioavailability of organic xenobiotics in soils (Beesley et al. 2010; Shen et al. 2009; Mitton et al. 2012). In addition, an integrated approach to chemical enhancers such as ethanol, SiO_2, hydroxypropyl-cyclodextrin (HP-CD), natural humic acid (HA), and surfactants such as Tween 80 has increased the solubility of pesticides in contaminated soil and increased the potential of phytoremediation, especially in the existence of green nanoparticles. For example, the remediation capability of *Plantago major* L. was increased more by liquid SiO_2 than the other systems, leading to dissipating of substantial amounts of cyanophos from soil. The use of solubilizing agents (surfactants, hydroxypropyl -ß- -cyclodextrin (HP ß CD), humic acid (HA), and Tween 80) approximately caused 60% removal for cyanophos insecticide from polluted soil (Romeh 2015). Other studies by Romeh and Hendawi (2017) in batch experiment showed that the efficiency of the desorption performance of fenamiphos become improved through the addition of SiO_2 more than other treatments. Romeh and Saber (2020) showed that *P. major* improved with SiO_2 plus F-Fe^0 and *P. major* improved with 1% ethanol plus F-Fe^0 led to the removal of chlorfenapyr (log K_{ow} = 4.83) from the water, while the addition of

P. major improved with 1% ethanol, SiO_2, and argal leading to removing 54.92%, 49.92%, and 41.36% in flooded soil. The combined use of SiO_2 plus *P. major* has achieved great success in reducing the amount of cypermethrin contaminated soil than 2-hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin (HPBCD) at 1%, humic acid, HA at 10 mg L^{-1}, and Tween 80 at 9.2 mg L^{-1} (Aioub et al. 2019).

17.3 Applicability in Egypt: A Case Study

Egypt is situated in the northeastern most corner of Africa, occupying an area of almost one million square kilometers. It borders the coast of the Mediterranean Sea to the north, and the coast of the Red Sea to the east. Egypt reached the largest population in Africa of over 100 million in 2020 (Abd Ellah 2020). The Nile Delta is one of the oldest and most heavily populated cultivated regions on earth (Zeydan 2005). Four sources of trace element pollution occur in the soil of Egypt's Middle Nile Delta. Fe, Co, Cr, Ni, and V pollution results from geogenic, which slightly improved through anthropogenic input, whereas As, Pb, Zn Cu, Ba, and P are from manufacturing activities. Furthermore, Ba, Pb, Zn, and Cu are from traffic emissions, while P, As, and Cu are from using pesticides and agricultural fertilizers and irrigation of drain water (Abu Khatita et al. 2020; Shokr et al. 2016). Additionally, said et al. (2019) explained that vehicle traffic and industrial activities are the principal sources of pollution with heavy elements in the El Tebbin region, Egypt. On the other hand, organic chemicals which include phthalate, DDD, DDE, and dieldrin insecticides had been detected in all seasons, while chlorpyrifos-methyl residues were founded only in the water canal of El-Mahmoudia, El-Beheira Governorate, Egypt, for the duration of the summer and autumn seasons (Radwan et al. 2019). These techniques result in water and fish pollution and health risks to communities in Egypt. The research performed in Egypt on phytoremediation of organic compounds is limited, and most studies focused on phytoremediation of heavy metals, for example, in 2019, an Egyptian case study investigated the effect of plant types on the performance of constructed wetlands treating real municipal wastewater for reuse. Study showed that the order of the eliminate efficiency of biochemical and chemical oxygen demand in the three basins was *Phragmites australis* (88.6%and 89.1%) > *Cyperus papyrus* (86.9% and 87.5%) > *Canna flaccida* (83.4 and 83.5%*).* The higher removal effectively of nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P) was achieved dissentingly by *C. papyrus, P. australis, C. flaccida* plant species, respectively (Abou-Elela et al. 2019). *P. australis* and *Cyperus alopecuroides* are promising organisms for phytoremediation of Fe, Mn, Zn, Cu, Pb, and Cd from wastewater and soil (Moussa 2015). The most successful approach for degrading imidacloprid from the soil in the field become studied by Romeh (2020) who discovered that cultivation of *Plantago major* beside tomato crops after inoculating them with EM-1 leading to eliminating imidacloprid from the soil. Field experiments showed that *P. major* reduced azoxystrobin concentration from 10.44 to 0.00 µg/g next to tomato crops inoculated with EM1, recording 47.82–100.00% elimination over 2 h to

10 days of exposure (Ramadan et al. 2019). Regarding the remediation of heavy metals in Egypt, two forms of natural plants on the banks of the River Nile in Egypt known as *Echinochloa pyramidalis* and *Ludwigia stolonifera* were evaluated in 2020 for the green remediation of pollutants, in particular heavy metals from secondary treated wastewater. In combination, the planting of these two plants confirmed the very best elimination of Cd and Pb, at the same time as the complete removal of Ni was demonstrated through *L.* stolonifera (Abd-Elaal et al. 2020). The accumulation of heavy metal ions was recorded by *Typha domingensis* as a rhizofiltration in wastewater ponds at El-Sadat city, Egypt rather than sediment (Hegazy et al. 2011). The area of Sahl El Husseiniya, the government of Alsharqia, is primarily irrigated through the Bahr El-Baqar drain wastewater. In the study field, two forms of higher accumulator plants consisting of kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) and flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) had been successively cultivated. Data showed that *H. cannabinus* had a more beneficial impact on the remedial of Cr, Co, and Cd, while *L. usitatissimum* was higher in the remedial of Mn (Shehata et al. 2019). To alleviate pollution of the water in the Egyptian wetlands, the efficiency of *Pistia stratiotes* for heavy metals removal has been investigated through the bioaccumulation and rhizofiltration processes. Heavy metals' rhizofiltration potential (RP) was greater than 1000 for Fe, and 100 for Cr, Pb, and Cu (Galal et al. 2018). In Egypt, research in the field of removing pollutants and the use of the latest technology in environmental remediation still require the support and cooperation of governments for a clean environment free of pollutants.

References

Abd-Elaal, AE, Aboelkassem A, Gad AA et al (2020) Removal of heavy metals from wastewater by natural growing plants on River Nile banks in Egypt. Water Pract Technol 15(4): 947-959

Abd Ellah RG (2020) Water resources in Egypt and their challenges, Lake Nasser case study. Egypt J Aquat Res 46 (1): 1-12

Abdel-Aziz HM, Farag RS, Abdel-Gawad, SA (2019) Carbamazepine removal from aqueous solution by green synthesis zero-valent iron/Cu nanoparticles with *Ficus Benjamina* leaves extract. Int J Environ Res 13(5): 843-852

Abou-Elela SI, Hellal MS, Elekhnawy MA (2019) Phytoremediation of municipal wastewater for reuse using three pilot-scale HFCW under different HLR, HRT, and vegetation: a case study from Egypt. Desalin Water Treat 140: 80-90

Abu Khatita AM, Koch R, Bamousa AO (2020) Sources identification and contamination assessment of heavy metals in soil of Middle Nile Delta, Egypt, J Taibah Univ Sci 14(1): 750-761

Afzal M, Khan QM, Sessitsch A (2014) Endophytic bacteria: prospects and applications for the phytoremediation of organic pollutants. Chemosphere 117: 232-242

Aioub AA, Li Y, Qie X et al (2019) Reduction of soil contamination by cypermethrin residues using phytoremediation with *Plantago major* and some surfactants. Environ Sci Eur 31(1): 26

Ali H, Naseer M, Sajad MA (2012) Phytoremediation of heavy metals by *Trifolium alexandrinum*. Int J Environ Sci 2 (3): 1459-1469

Ali S, Abbas Z, Rizwan M et al (2020) Application of floating aquatic plants in phytoremediation of heavy metals polluted water: A review. Sustainability 12 (5): 1927

Ali H, Khan E, Ilahi I (2019) Environmental chemistry and ecotoxicology of hazardous heavy metals: environmental persistence, toxicity, and bioaccumulation. J Chem 2019 https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/6730305

Almaghrabi OA, Massoud SI, Abdelmoneim TS (2013) Influence of inoculation with plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) on tomato plant growth and nematode reproduction under greenhouse conditions. Saudi J Biol Sci 20(1): 57-61

Altuntas K, Debik E, Kozal D et al (2017) Adsorption of copper metal ion from aqueous solution by nanoscale zero valent iron (nZVI) supported on activated carbon. Period Eng Nat Sci (PEN) 5(1): 61-64

Anjum M, Miandad R, Waqas M et al (2019) Remediation of wastewater using various nanomaterials. Arab J Chem 12(8): 4897-4919

Ansari AA, Naeem M, Gill SS, AlZuaibr FM (2020) Phytoremediation of contaminated waters: An eco-friendly technology based on aquatic macrophytes application. Egypt J Aquat Res 46(4): 371-376

Antoniadis V, Shaheen SM, Stärk H J et al (2021) Phytoremediation potential of twelve wild plant species for toxic elements in a contaminated soil. Environ Int 146: 106233

Anudechakul C, Vangnai AS, Ariyakanon N (2015) Removal of chlorpyrifos by water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) and the role of a plant-associated bacterium. Int J Phytoremediation 17(7): 678-685

Arslan M, Imran A, Khan QM et al (2017 Plant-bacteria partnerships for the remediation of persistent organic pollutants. Environ Sci Pollut Res 24(5): 4322-4336

Azubuike CC, Chikere CB, Okpokwasili GC (2016) Bioremediation techniques-classification based on site of application: Principles, advantages, limitations and prospects. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 32(11): 180

Balciunaitiene A, Viskelis P, Viskelis J et al (2021) Green Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Using Extract of *Artemisia absinthium* L., *Humulus lupulus* L. and *Thymus vulgaris* L., Physico-Chemical Characterization, Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Activity. Processes 9(8): 1304

Bao T, Jin J, Damtie MM et al (2019) Green synthesis and application of nanoscale zero-valent iron/rectorite composite material for P-chlorophenol degradation via heterogeneous Fenton reaction. J Saudi Chem Soc 23(7): 864-878

Bardos P, Bone B, Elliott D et al (2011) A Risk/Benefit Approach to the Application of Iron Nanoparticles for the Remediation of Contaminated Sites in the Environment. Technical report, Contaminated land: Application in real environments. CB 0440. University of Brighton, Dep Environ Food Rural Aff. October 2011

Beesley L, Moreno-Jiménez E, Gomez-Eyles JL (2010) Effects of biochar and green waste compost amendments on mobility, bioavailability and toxicity of inorganic and organic contaminants in a multi-element polluted soil. Environ Pollut 158: 2282-2287

Binh ND, Imsapsangworn C, Kim Oanh NT et al (2016) Sequential anaerobic-aerobic biodegradation of 2,3,7,8-TCDD contaminated soil in the presence of CMC-coated nZVI and surfactant. Environ Technol 37: 388-398

Bisht S, Pandey P, Bhargava B et al (2015) Bioremediation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) using rhizosphere technology. Braz J Microbiol 46(1): 7-21

Bisht S, Pandey P, Kaur G et al (2014) Utilization of endophytic strain *Bacillus* sp. SBER3 for biodegradation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in soil model system. European J Soil Biol 60:67-76

Cao J, Elliott D, Zhang WX (2005) Perchlorate reduction by nanoscale iron particles. J Nanopart Res 7: 499-506

Chakraborty J, Das S (2016) Molecular perspectives and recent advances in microbial remediation of persistent organic pollutants. Environ Sci Pollut Res 23: 16883-16903

Carpio MJ, Sánchez-Martín MJ, Rodríguez-Cruz MS et al (2021) Effect of Organic Residues on Pesticide Behavior in Soils: A Review of Laboratory Research. Environments 8(4): 32

Chatterjee S, Mitra A, Datta S, Veer V (2013) Phytoremediation protocols: an overview. In Plant-Based Remediation Processes (pp. 1-18). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Chen CS, Rao PSC, Delfino JJ (2005) Oxygenated fuel induced cosolvent effects on the dissolution of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons from contaminated soil. Chemosphere 60(11): 1572-1582

Chen F, Hao S, Qu J, Ma J (2015) Enhanced biodegradation of polychlorinated biphenyls by defined bacteria-yeast consortium. Ann Microbiol 65:1847-1854

Chiou CT, Malcolm RL, Brinton TI et al (1986) Water solubility enhancement of some organic pollutants and pesticides by dissolved humic and fulvic acids. Environ Sci Technol 20(5): 502-508

Cho H, Choi J, Goltz M N et al (2002) Combined effect of natural organic matter and surfactants on the apparent solubility of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. J Environ Qual 31(1): 275-280

Clarizia L, Russo D, Di Somma I et al (2017) Homogeneous photo-Fenton processes at near neutral pH: a review. Appl Catal B Environ 209:358-371

Coninx L, Martinova, V., Rineau F (2017) Mycorrhiza-assisted phytoremediation. Adv Bot Res 83: 127-188

Danish M, Gu X, Lu S et al (2016) Degradation of chlorinated organic solvents in aqueous percarbonate system using zeolite supported nano zero valent iron (Z-nZVI) composite. Environ. Sci Pollut Res Int 23: 13298-13307

Deshpande S, Wesson L, Wade D et al (2000) DOWFAX Surfactant Components for Enhancing Contaminant Solubilization. Water Res 34(3):1030-1036

Dong R, Gu L, Guo C et al (2014) Effect of PGPR *Serratia marcescens* BC-3 and AMF Glomus intraradices on phytoremediation of petroleum contaminated soil. Ecotoxicology 23(4): 674-680

Dugan PJ, Siegrist RL, Crimi ML (2010) Coupling surfactants/cosolvents with oxidants for enhanced DNAPL removal: A review. Remediation J 20(3): 27-49

Dutta D, Puzari KC, Gogoi R et al (2014) Endophytes: Exploitation as a tool in plant protection. Braz. Arch. Biol Technol 57:621-629

Eapen S, Singh S, D'Souza SF (2007) Advances in development of transgenic plants for remediation of xenobiotic pollutants. Biotechnol Adv 25: 442-51

El-Temsah YS, Sevcu A, Bobcikova K et al (2016) DDT degradation efficiency and ecotoxicological effects of two types of nano-sized zero-valent iron (nZVI) in water and soil. Chemosphere 144: 2221-2228

Fatima, K, Imran A, Naveed M et al (2017) Plant-bacteria synergism: An innovative approach for the remediation of crude oil-contaminated soils. Soil Environ 36: 93-113

Feng N, Yu J, Zhao H et al (2017) Efficient phytoremediation of organic contaminants in soils using plant-endophyte partnerships. Sci Total Environ 583:352-368

Franzetti A, Gandolfi I, Bestetti G et al (2010) (Bio)Surfactant and Bioremediation, Successes and Failures. Trends in bioremediation and phytoremediation145-156

French CE, Rosser SJ, Davies GJ Nicklin et al (1999) Biodegradation of explosives by transgenic plants expressing pentaerythritol tetranitrate reductase. Nat Biotechnol 17: 491-494

Furuno S, Päzolt K, Rabe K et al (2010) Fungal mycelia allow chemotactic dispersal of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria in water-unsaturated systems. Environ Microbiol 12:1391-1398

Galal TM, Eid EM, Dakhil MA et al (2018) Bioaccumulation and rhizofiltration potential of *Pistia stratiotes* L. for mitigating water pollution in the Egyptian wetlands. Int j phytoremediation 20(5): 440-447

Gharibzadeh F, Kalantar RR, Nasseri S et al (2016) Reuse of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) contaminated soil washing effluent by bioaugmentation/biostimulation process. Sep Purif Technol 168: 248-256

Ghasemzadeh G, Momenpour M, Omidi F et al (2014) Applications of nanomaterials in water treatment and environmental remediation. Front Environ Sci Eng 8: 471-482

Gkorezis P, Daghio M, Franzetti A et al (2016) The interaction between plants and bacteria in the remediation of petroleum hydrocarbons: an environmental perspective. Front Microbiol 7: 1836

Glick BR (2003) Phytoremediation: synergistic use of plants and bacteria to clean up the environment. Biotechnol Adv 21(5): 383-393

Glick BR (2010) Using soil bacteria to facilitate phytoremediation. Biotechnol Adv 28:367-374

Golubev SN, Schelud'ko AV, Muratova AY et al (2009) Assessing the potential of rhizobacteria to survive under phenanthrene pollution. Water Air Soil Pollut 198: 5-16

Gomes HI, Fan G, Mateus EP et al (2014) Assessment of combined electro-nanoremediation of molinate contaminated soil. Sci. Total Environ 493: 178-184

Gomes HI, Ottosen LM, Ribeiro AB et al (2015) Treatment of a suspension of PCB contaminated soil using iron nanoparticles and electric current. J Environ Manag 151: 550-555

Gong X, Huang D, Liu Y et al (2017) Stabilized nanoscale zerovalent iron mediated cadmium accumulation and oxidative damage of *boehmeria nivea* (L.) Gaudich cultivated in cadmium contaminated sediments. Environ Sci Technol 51:11308-11316

Gupta P, Rani R, Usmani Z et al (2019) The Role of Plant-Associated Bacteria in Phytoremediation of Trace Metals in Contaminated Soils. In New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering (pp. 69-76). Elsevier

Hakeem K, Sabir M, Ozturk M et al (Eds.) (2014) Soil remediation and plants: prospects and challenges. Academic Press, pp 5-36

Han M, Yang H, Ding N et al (2021) The role of plant-associated bacteria in the phytoremediation of heavy metal contaminated soils. In E3S Web of Conferences (Vol. 261, p 04006). EDP Sciences.

He F, Zhao D (2005) Preparation and characterization of a new class of starch-stabilized bimetallic nanoparticles for degradation of chlorinated hydrocarbons in water. Environ Sci Technol 39(9): 3314-3320

Hegazy AK, Abdel-Ghani NT, El-Chaghaby GA (2011) Phytoremediation of industrial wastewater potentiality by *Typha domingensis*. Int J Environ Sci Technol 8(3): 639-648

Huo Y, Singh P, Kim YJ et al (2017) Biological synthesis of gold and silver chloride nanoparticles by *Glycyrrhiza uralensis* and in vitro applications. Artif Cells Nanomedicine Biotechnol 4:1-13

Hussain F, Tahseen R, Arslan M et al (2019) Removal of hexadecane by hydroponic root mats in partnership with alkane-degrading bacteria: Bacterial augmentation enhances system's performance. Int J Environ Sci Technol 16: 4611-4620

Jambon I, Thijs S, Weyens N et al (2018). Harnessing plant-bacteria-fungi interactions to improve plant growth and degradation of organic pollutants. J Plant Interac 13(1): 119-130

Jebali A, Ramezani F, Kazemi B (2011) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles by *Geotricum sp*. J Clust Sci 22: 225-232

Jesitha K, Harikumar PS (2018) Application of Nano-phytoremediation Technology for Soil Polluted with Pesticide Residues and Heavy Metals. In Phytoremediation (pp 415-439) Springer, Cham

Jiamjitrpanich W, Parkpian P, Polprasert C et al (2012, June) Enhanced phytoremediation efficiency of TNT-contaminated soil by nanoscale zero valent iron. In 2nd International Conference on Environment and Industrial Innovation IPCBEE (Vol 35, pp 82-86)

Jiang D, Zeng G, Huang D et al (2018) Remediation of contaminated soils by enhanced nanoscale zero valent iron. Environ Res 163: 217-227

Jing R, Fusi S, Kjellerup BV (2018) Remediation of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in contaminated soils and sediment: state of knowledge and perspectives. Fron Environ Sci 6: 79

Johnsen AR, Wick, LY, Harms H (2005) Principles of microbial PAH-degradation in soil. Environ Pollut 133: 71-84

Karlapudi AP, Venkateswarulu TC, Tammineedi J et al (2018) Role of biosurfactants in bioremediation of oil pollution-a review. Petroleum 4(3): 241-249

Kawahigashi H (2009) Transgenic plants for phytoremediation of herbicides. Curr Opin Biotechnol 20: 225-230

Khurana I, Shaw AK, Saxena A et al (2018) Removal of trinitrotoluene with nano zerovalent iron impregnated graphene oxide. Water Air Soil Pollut 229 (1): 17

Kong Z, Glick BR (2017) The role of plant growth-promoting bacteria in metal phytoremediation. Adv Microb Physiol 71:97-132

Kukla M, Płociniczak T, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2014) Diversity of endophytic bacteria in Lolium perenne and their potential to degrade petroleum hydrocarbons and promote plant growth. Chemosphere 117: 40-46

Kumar K M, Mandal B K, Kumar KS et al (2013) Biobased green method to synthesise palladium and iron nanoparticles using Terminalia chebula aqueous extract. Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol 102: 128-133

Kumar B, Verma VK., Mishra M et al (2021) Assessment of persistent organic pollutants in soil and sediments from an urbanized flood plain area. Environ Geochem Health 1-18

Ławniczak Ł, Marecik R, Chrzanowski Ł (2013) Contributions of biosurfactants to natural or induced bioremediation. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 97(6), 2327-2339

Varjani SJ; Upasani VN (2017a) Critical review on biosurfactant analysis, purification and characterization using rhamnolipid as a model biosurfactant. Bioresour Technol: 232: 389-397

Lee KY, Peters CA (2004) UNIFAC modeling of cosolvent phase partitioning in nonaqueous phase liquid-water systems. J Environ Eng 130(4): 478-483

Lemaire J, Buès M, Kabeche T et al (2013) Oxidant selection to treat an aged PAH contaminated soil by in situ chemical oxidation. J Environ Chem Eng 1: 1261-1268

Li W, Xing R, Zhu Y et al (2020) Solubility Determination and Preferential Solvation of Diphenoxylate in Aqueous Cosolvent Solutions of Ethanol, Acetonitrile, Methanol, and Isopropanol. J Chem Eng Data 65(7): 3658-3666

Li Y, Zhang Y, Li J, Sheng G, Zheng X (2013) Enhanced reduction of chlorophenols by nanoscale zerovalent iron supported on organobentonite. Chemosphere 92(4): 368-374

Libralato G, Devoti AC, Zanella M et al (2016) Phytotoxicity of ionic, micro- and nano-sized iron in three plant species. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 123: 81-88

Liduino V S, Servulo E F, Oliveira F J (2018) Biosurfactant-assisted phytoremediation of multi-contaminated industrial soil using sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). J Environ Sci Health Part A 53(7): 609-616

Lin Y, Chen Z, Chen Z et al (2014) Decoloration of acid violet red B by bentonite-supported nanoscale zero-valent iron: reactivity, characterization, kinetics and reaction pathway. Appl Clay Sci 93: 56-61

Liu J, Liu S, Sun K et al (2014) Colonization on root surface by a phenanthrene-degrading endophytic bacterium and its application for reducing plant phenanthrene contamination. PLoS One 9: e108249

Liu X, Zhou Y, Zhang J et al (2018) Insight into electro-Fenton and photo-Fenton for the degradation of antibiotics: mechanism study and research gaps. Chem Eng J 347: 379-397

Lovaglio R B, Silva VL, Ferreira H et al (2015) Rhamnolipids Know-How: Looking for Strategies for its Industrial Dissemination. Biotechnol Adv 33(8): 1715-1726

Lv Y, Niu Z, Chen Y et al (2016) Synthesis of SiO2 coated zero-valent iron/palladium bimetallic nanoparticles and their application in a nano-biological combined system for 2,2′,4,4′- tetrabromodiphenyl ether degradation. RSC Adv 6: 20357-20365

Ma H, Cui FY, Zhao ZW et al (2012) Water solubility enhancement of DDT by humic acid and extracellular organic matter of aquatic algae. J Adv Mater Res 518: 565-568

Ma X-K, Ding N, Peterson EC (2015) Bioaugmentation of soil contaminated with high-level crude oil through inoculation with mixed cultures including Acremonium sp. Biodegradation 26:259-269

Machado S, Pinto SL, Grosso JP et al C (2013) Green production of zero-valent iron nanoparticles using tree leaf extracts. Sci Total Environ 445: 1-8

Mandal D, Bolander ME, Mukhopadhyay D et al (2006) The use of microorganisms for the formation of metal nanoparticles and their application. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 69: 485-492

Mercado-Borrayo B M, Cram Heydrich S, Rosas Pérez I et al (2015) Organophosphorus and organochlorine pesticides bioaccumulation by Eichhornia crassipes in irrigation canals in an urban agricultural system. Int J Phytoremediation 17(7): 701-708

Mesa J, Rodrıґguez-Llorente JD, Pajuelo E et al (2015) Moving closer towards restoration of contaminated estuaries: Bioaugmentation with autochthonous rhizobacteria improves metal rhizoaccumulation in native Spartina maritima. J Hazard Mater 300: 263-271

Mishra SK, Kumar PR, Singh RK (2020) Transgenic plants in phytoremediation of organic pollutants. In Bioremediation of Pollutants (pp. 39-56). Elsevier

Mitton FM, Gonzalez M, Peóa A et al (2012) Effects of amendments on soil availability and phytoremediation potential of aged p,p'-DDT, p,p'-DDE and p,p'-DDD residues by willow plants (*Salix sp.*). J Hazard Mater 203-204: 62-8

Mohammadi H, Amani-Ghadim AR, Matin AA et al (2020) Fe^0 nanoparticles improve physiological and antioxidative attributes of sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) plants grown in soil spiked with hexavalent chromium 3 Biotech 10 (1): 19

Mokarram-Kashtiban S, Hosseini SM, Kouchaksaraei MT et al (2019) The impact of nanoparticles zero-valent iron (nZVI) and rhizosphere microorganisms on the phytoremediation ability of white willow and its response. Environ Sci Pollut Res 26(11): 10776-10789

Mulligan CN (2021) Sustainable remediation of contaminated soil using biosurfactants. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 9: 195

Moussa SA (2015) Heavy Metal Acquisition from Drain Water, Sediment and Soil by two Species of Amphibious Plants. Egypt J Bot 55(1): 105-125

Nairat M, Shahwan T, Eroğlu AE, Fuchs H (2015). Incorporation of iron nanoparticles into clinoptilolite and its application for the removal of cationic and anionic dyes. J Ind Eng Chem 21: 1143-1151

Mulligan CN (2009). Recent advances in the environmental applications of biosurfactants. Current Opinion in Colloid and Interface Science 14(5): 372-378

Mystrioti C (2014) Application of iron nanoparticles synthesized by green tea for the removal of hexavalent chromium in column tests. Journal of Geosciences and Environment Protection (GEP) 2(04): 28

Newete SW, Erasmus BF, Weiersbye IM et al (2016) Sequestration of precious and pollutant metals in biomass of cultured water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*). Environ Sci Poll Res 23(20): 20805-20818

O'Carroll D, Sleep B, Krol M et al (2013) Nanoscale zero valent iron and bimetallic particles for contaminated site remediation. Adv Water Resour 51: 104-122

Ochekwu EB, Madagwa, B (2013) Phytoremediation potentials of water Hyacinth. *Eichhornia crassipes* (mart.) Solms in crude oil polluted water. J Appl Sci Environ Manag 17(4): 503-507

Olette R, Couderchet M, Eullaffroy P (2009) Phytoremediation of fungicides by aquatic macrophytes: Toxicity and removal rate. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 72:2096-2101

Olson MR, Blotevogel J, Borch T et al (2014) Long-term potential of in situ chemical reduction for treatment of polychlorinated biphenyls in soils. Chemosphere 114: 144-149

Otero-Diaz M (2017) Cosolvent Effects of Ethanol and Dissolved Organic Matter on the Aqueous Solubility and Partitioning of Organochlorine Pesticides. Doctor of Philosophy, Environmental Engineering, University of Michigan.

Otero-Diaz M, Woo B, Bhattacharyya N et al (2017) Enhancement of aqueous solubility of organochlorine pesticides by ethanol. J Environ Eng 143(9): 04017048

Paan P, Chen X, Clark C J (2006). Effect of cosolvents on toxaphene aqueous solubility. Environ Chem 3(2), 111-117.

Pacwa-Plociniczak M, Plaza GA, Piotrowska-Seget Z et al (2011) Environmental Applications of Biosurfactants: Recent Advances. Int J Mol Sci 12(1): 633-654

Panz K, Miksch, K (2012) Phytoremediation of explosives (TNT, RDX, HMX) by wild-type and transgenic plants. J Environ Manage 113: 85-92

Pardo F, Santos A, Romero A (2016) Fate of iron and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons during the remediation of a contaminated soil using iron-activated persulfate: a column study. Sci Total Environ 566-567: 480-488

Paris DF, Steen WC, Baughman GL et al (1981) Second-order model to predict microbial degradation of organic compounds in natural waters. Appl Environ Microbiol 41: 603-609

Parrish ZD, Banks MK, Schwab AP (2004) Effectiveness of phytoremediation as a secondary treatment for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in composted soil. Int J Phytoremediation 6:119-137

Pathak KV, Keharia H (2014) Application of extracellular lipopeptide biosurfactant produced by endophytic *Bacillus subtilis* K1 isolated from aerial roots of banyan (*Ficus benghalensis*) in microbially enhanced oil recovery (MEOR). Biotech 4: 41-48

Patil SS, Shedbalkar UU, Truskewycz A et al (2016) Nanoparticles for environmental clean-up: a review of potential risks and emerging solutions. Environ Technol Innov 5: 10-21

Pecina V, Brtnicky M, Balkova M et al (2021) Assessment of Soil Contamination with Potentially Toxic Elements and Soil Ecotoxicity of Botanical Garden in Brno, Czech Republic: Are Urban Botanical Gardens More Polluted Than Urban Parks? Int J Environ Res Public Health 18(14):7622

Peluffo M, Pardo F, Santos A et al (2016) Use of different kinds of persulfate activation with iron for the remediation of a PAH-contaminated soil. Sci Total Environ 563: 649-656

Phumying S, Labuayai S, Thomas C et al (2013) *Aloe vera* plant-extracted solution hydrothermal synthesis and magnetic properties of magnetite (Fe 3 O 4) nanoparticles. Appl Phys A 111(4): 1187-1193

Pillai HP, Kottekottil J (2016) Nano-phytotechnological remediation of endosulfan using zero valent iron nanoparticles. J Environ Prot 7(05): 734

Ptaszek N, Pacwa-Płociniczak M, Noszczyńska M et al (2020) Comparative Study on Multiway Enhanced Bio-and Phytoremediation of Aged Petroleum-Contaminated Soil. J Agron 10(7): 947

Pullin H, Springell R, Parry S et al (2017) The effect of aqueous corrosion on the structure and reactivity of zero-valent iron nanoparticles. Chem Eng J308: 568-577.

Qu X, Alvarez P J, Li Q (2013) Applications of nanotechnology in water and wastewater treatment. Water Res 47(12): 3931-3946

Rady M, Romeh A, Muhanna A E H (2019) Using green nanotechnology for remediation of water polluted with flonicamid. J Product Develop 24(3): 571-593

Radwan E, Eissa E, Nassar AM et al (2019) Study of Water Pollutants in El-Mahmoudia Agricultural Irrigation Stream at El-Beheira Governorate, Egypt, Eurasip J Bioinform Syst Biol 2(1): 1-18.

Rajan S (2011) Nanotechnology in groundwater remediation. Int J Environ Sci Dev 2: 182-187

Ramadan M R, Romeh, AA, Muhanna A (2019). Improving the efficiency of phytoremediation of som pesticides polluted water and soil, Ph.D. Plant Production Department, Faculty of Technology and Development, Zagazig University, Egypt

Rasalingam S, Peng R, Koodali RT (2014) Removal of hazardous pollutants from wastewaters: applications of TiO_2-SiO_2 mixed oxide materials. J Nanomater, 2014:1-42, https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/617405

Romeh AA (2015) Enhancing agents for phytoremediation of soil contaminated by cyanophos. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 117: 124-131

Romeh AA (2018a) Green silver nanoparticles for enhancing the phytoremediation of soil and water contaminated by Fipronil and degradation products. Water Air Soil Pollut 229(5): 147

Romeh AA (2021) Synergistic effect of Ficus-zero valent iron supported on adsorbents and *Plantago major* for chlorpyrifos phytoremediation from water. Int J Phytoremediation 23(2): 151-161

Romeh AA (2020) Synergistic use of *Plantago major* and effective microorganisms, EM1 to clean up the soil polluted with imidacloprid under laboratory and field condition. Int J Phytoremediation 22(14): 1515-1523

Romeh AA, Hendawi M Y (2014) Bioremediation of certain organophosphorus pesticides by two biofertilizers, *Paenibacillus* (*Bacillus*) *polymyxa* (Prazmowski) and *Azospirillum lipoferum* (Beijerinck). J Agr Sci Tech 16: 265-276

Romeh AA, Hendawi MY (2017) Biochemical interactions between Glycine max L. silicon dioxide (SiO_2) and plant growth-promoting bacteria (PGPR) for improving phytoremediation of soil contaminated with fenamiphos and its degradation products. Pestic Biochem Physiol 142: 32-43

Romeh AA, Saber RA (2020) Green nano-phytoremediation and solubility improving agents for the remediation of chlorfenapyr contaminated soil and water. J Environ Manage 260:110104

Romeh AA (2018b) Green silver nanoparticles for enhancing the phytoremediation of soil and water contaminated by fipronil and degradation products. Water Air Soil Pollut 229 (5):147

Ruley JA, Amoding A, Tumuhairwe JB et al (2020) Enhancing the Phytoremediation of Hydrocarbon-Contaminated Soils in the Sudd Wetlands, South Sudan, Using Organic Manure. Appl Environ Soil Sci

Rylott EL, Bruce NC (2009) Plants disarm soil: Engineering plants for the phytoremediation of explosives. Trends Biotechnol 27: 73-81

Said I, Salman SA, Samy Y et al (2019) Environmental factors controlling potentially toxic element behaviour in urban soils, El Tebbin, Egypt, Environ Monit Assess 191(5):267

San Miguel A, Ravanel P, Raveton M (2013) A comparative study on the uptake and translocation of organochlorines by Phragmites australis. J Hazard Mater. 244-245:60-69

Schnitzer M (1986) Binding of humic substances by soil mineral colloids. Interactions of Soil Minerals with Natural Organics and Microbes, Vol 17, (interactionsofs) 77-101

Schwarzenbach RP, Gschwend PM, Imboden DM (2003) Environmental Organic Chemistry (Second ed.) John Wiley Sons, https://doi.org/10.1002/0471649643

Schwitzguébel J P (2017) Phytoremediation of soils contaminated by organic compounds: hype, hope and facts. J Soils Sediments 17(5): 1492-1502.

Shahid MJ, Al-surhanee AA, Kouadri F et al (2020) Role of Microorganisms in the Remediation of Wastewater in Floating Treatment Wetlands: A Review. Sustainability 12(14): 5559

Shahwan T, Sirriah SA, Nairat M et al (2011) Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles and their application as a Fenton-like catalyst for the degradation of aqueous cationic and anionic dyes. Chem Eng J 172(1): 258-266

Sharma P (2021) Efficiency of bacteria and bacterial assisted phytoremediation of heavy metals: An update. Bioresour Technol May 328: 124835.

Shehata SM, Badawy RK, Aboulsoud YI (2019) Phytoremediation of some heavy metals in contaminated soil. Bull Natl Res Cent 43(1): 189

Shekhar S, Sundaramanickam A, Balasubramanian T (2015) Biosurfactant producing microbes and their potential applications: a review. Crit. Rev. Environ Sci Technol 45: 1522-1554

Shen C, Tang X, Cheema SA et al (2009) Enhanced phytoremediation potential of polychlorinated biphenyl contaminated soil from e-waste recycling area in the presence of randomly methylated-beta-cyclodextrins. J Hazard Mater 172: 1671-1676

Shokr MS, El Baroudy AA, Fullen MA et al (2016) Spatial distribution of heavy metals in the middle nile delta of Egypt. Int Soil Water Conserv Res 4(4):293-303

Silva RD, Almeida DG, Rufino RD et al (2014) Applications of biosurfactants in the petroleum industry and the remediation of oil spills. Int J Mol Sci 15(7): 12523-12542

Skinder BM, Uqab B, Ganai BA (2020) Bioremediation: A Sustainable and Emerging Tool for Restoration of Polluted Aquatic Ecosystem. In: Qadri H, Bhat RA, Dar GH, Mehmood MA (eds) Freshwater pollution dynamics and remediation. Springer Nature, Singapore, pp 143-165

Smith E, Smith J, Naidu R et al (2004) Desorption of DDT from a contaminated soil using cosolvent and surfactant washing in batch experiments. Water, Air Soil Pollut 151(1): 71-86

Smuleac V, Varma R, Sikdar S et al (2011) Green synthesis of Fe and Fe/Pd bimetallic nanoparticles in membranes for reductive degradation of chlorinated organics. J Membr Sci 379(1-2): 131-137

So LM, Chu LM, Wong PK (2003) Microbial enhancement of Cu_2 removal capacity of *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.). Chemosphere, vol. 52, pp. 1499-1503

Song B, Xu P, Chen M et al (2019) Using nanomaterials to facilitate the phytoremediation of contaminated soil. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 49(9): 791-824

Sophia S, Kodialbail VS (2020) Phytoremediation of soil for metal and organic pollutant removal. In: Sophia S, Kodialbail VS (eds) The Handbook of Environmental Chemistry 104. Bioprocess

Engineering for Bioremediation: Valorization and Management Techniques: Springer Nature Switzerland AG. pp 45-66

Souza R D, Ambrosini A, Passaglia L M (2015) Plant growth-promoting bacteria as inoculants in agricultural soils. Genet Mol Biol 38(4): 401-419

Stefaniuk M, Oleszczuk P, Ok YS (2016) Review on nano zerovalent iron (nZVI): from synthesis to environmental applications. Chem. Eng J 287: 618-632

Sun K, Liu J, Gao Y et al (2015) Inoculating plants with the endophytic bacterium *Pseudomonas* sp. Ph6-gfp to reduce phenanthrene contamination. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22: 19529-19537

Sun Y P, Li XQ, Zhang WX et al (2007) A method for the preparation of stable dispersion of zero-valent iron nanoparticles. Colloids Surf, A Physicochem Eng Asp 308(1-3): 60-66

Sun Y, Li, J, Huang T et al (2016) The influences of iron characteristics, operating conditions and solution chemistry on contaminants removal by zero-valent iron: a review. Water Res 100: 277-295

Supreeth M (2021) Enhanced remediation of pollutants by microorganisms–plant combination. International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology 1-12.

Tahir A, Chen Y (2016) Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles and their environmental applications and implications. J Nanomater 6 (11): 209

Tyagi PK, Tyagi S, Gola D et al (2021) Ascorbic Acid and Polyphenols Mediated Green Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles from *Tagetes erecta* L. Aqueous Leaf Extract and Studied Their Antioxidant Properties. J Nanomater Vol 2021. https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/6515419

Toso M A, Higgins T (2012) The impact of biofuel releases on Minnesota's water resources. Retrieved from: //aipgmn.org/images/downloads/Meeting_and_Events_Attachments/toso_aipg_010411.pdf November 2014

Truu J, Truu M, Espenberg M et al (2015) Phytoremediation and plant-assisted bioremediation in soil and treatment wetlands: a review. Open Biotechnol J 9 (1)

UNEP (Undated) (2019) Phytoremediation: An Environmentally Sound Technology for Pollution Prevention, Control and Remediation. An Introductory Guide to Decision-Makers. Newsletter and Technical Publications Freshwater Management Series No. 2 United Nations Environment Programme Division of Technology, Industry, and Economics. http://www.unep.or.jp/Ietc/Publications/Freshwater/FMS2/1.asp Assessed18/8/2019

Van Aken B (2009) Transgenic plants for enhanced phytoremediation of toxic explosives. Current Opin Biotechnol 20(2): 231-236

Van Aken, B (2011) Transgenic plants and associated bacteria for phytoremediation of organic pollutants. In book: Comprehensive Biotechnology 2011 pp. 261-275

Vangronsveld J, Herzig R, Weyens N et al (2009) Phytoremediation of contaminated soils and groundwater: lessons from the field. Environ Sci Pollut Res 16(7): 765-794

Varadavenkatesan T, Selvaraj R, Vinayagam R (2016). Phyto-synthesis of silver nanoparticles from Mussaenda erythrophylla leaf extract and their application in catalytic degradation of methyl orange dye. J Mol Liq 221:1063-1070

Varjani SJ, Upasani VN (2017b) Critical review on biosurfactant analysis, purification and characterization using rhamnolipid as a model biosurfactant. Bioresour Technol 232: 389-397

Varma KS, Tayade RJ, Shah KJ et al (2020) Photocatalytic degradation of pharmaceutical and pesticide compounds (PPCs) using doped TiO_2 nanomaterials: A review. Water-Energy Nexus 3: 46-61.

Wang M, Zhang B, Li G et al (2019). Efficient remediation of crude oil-contaminated soil using a solvent/surfactant system. RSC advances 9 (5): 2402-2411

Wang Z, Fang C, Megharaj M (2014) Characterization of iron-polyphenol nanoparticles synthesized by three plant extracts and their fenton oxidation of azo dye. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 2(4): 1022-1025.

Wenzel WW (2009) Rhizosphere processes and management in plant-assisted bioremediation (phytoremediation) of soils. Plant Soil 321: 385-408

Wu Z, Yuan X, Zhang J et al (2017) Photocatalytic decontamination of wastewater containing organic dyes by metal-organic frameworks and their derivatives. Chem Cat Chem 9 (1): 41-64

Xi Y, Sun Z, Hreid T et al (2014) Bisphenol A degradation enhanced by air bubbles via advanced oxidation using in situ generated ferrous ions from nano zero-valent iron/palygorskite composite materials. phytoremediation Chem Eng J 247: 66-74.

Xia H, Wu L, Tao Q (2003). A review on of organic contaminants. Chin J Appl Ecol 14, 457-460

Xia H, Ma X (2006) Phytoremediation of ethion by water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) from water. Bioresour Technol 97(8): 1050-1054

Xie Y, Cheng W, Tsang P E et al (2016) Remediation and phytotoxicity of decabromodiphenyl ether contaminated soil by zero valent iron nanoparticles immobilized in mesoporous silica microspheres. J Environ Manag 166: 478-483

Xu P, Zeng GM, Huang DL (2012) Use of iron oxide nanomaterials in wastewater treatment: a review. Sci Total Environ 424: 1-10

Yan A, Wang Y, Tan SN et al (2020) Phytoremediation: a promising approach for revegetation of heavy metal-polluted land. Front Plant Sci: 11, 359

Yang Y, Liu Y, Li Z et al (2020) Significance of soil microbe in microbial-assisted phytoremediation: an effective way to enhance phytoremediation of contaminated soil. Int J Environ Sci Technol 1-8

Yap C L, Gan S, Ng H K (2012) Evaluation of solubility of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in ethyl lactate/water versus ethanol/water mixtures for contaminated soil remediation applications. J Environ Sci 24(6): 1064-1075

Yu Y, Zhang Y, Zhao N et al (2020) Remediation of Crude Oil-Polluted Soil by the Bacterial Rhizosphere Community of Suaeda Salsa Revealed by 16S rRNA Genes. Int J Environ Res Public Health 17(5): 1471

Yuan N, Zhang G, Guo S et al (2016) Enhanced ultrasound-assisted degradation of methyl orange and metronidazole by rectorite-supported nanoscale zero-valent iron. Ultrason Sonochem 28: 62-68

Zakria HS, Othman MHD., Kamaludin R et al (2021). Immobilization techniques of a photocatalyst into and onto a polymer membrane for photocatalytic activity. RSC Advances 11(12): 6985-7014

Zand A D, Tabrizi A M, Heir A V (2020) The influence of association of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria and zero-valent iron nanoparticles on removal of antimony from soil by *Trifolium repens*. Environ Sci Pollut Res: 1-15

Zhang BY, Zheng JS, Sharp RG (2010) Phytoremediation in engineered wetlands: mechanisms and applications. Procedia Environ Sci. 2: 1315-1325

Zhang X, Liu X,Wang Q et al (2014) Diesel degradation potential of endophytic bacteria isolated from *Scirpus triqueter*. Int Biodeterior. Biodegrad 87: 99-105

Zhang Y, Li Y, Li J et al (2011) Enhanced removal of nitrate by a novel composite: nanoscale zero valent iron supported on pillared clay. Chem Eng J 171(2):526-531

Zhang Y, Zhao L, Yang Y et al (2020) Fenton-Like Oxidation of Antibiotic Ornidazole Using Biochar-Supported Nanoscale Zero-Valent Iron as Heterogeneous Hydrogen Peroxide Activator. Int J Environ Res public health 17 (4): 1324

Zhao S, Xue S, Zhang J, Zhang Z, Sun J (2020) Dissolved organic matter-mediated photodegradation of anthracene and pyrene in water. Sci Rep 10(1): 1-9

Zeydan BA (2005) The Nile Delta in a Global Vision. In: Proceedings of the Ninth International Water Technology Conference, IWTC9 2005, Sharm El-Sheikh, Egypt 31-40

Chapter 18
Environmental Bioremediation as an Eco-sustainable Approach for Pesticides: A Case Study of MENA Region

Alaa El Din Mahmoud, Manal Fawzy, Heba Khairy, and Ahmed Sorour

Abstract Pesticides possess a role in controlling pests and insects that are attacking on crops. Various types of pesticides have been used to protect crops for centuries. However, the used chemical pesticides have a significant negative impact on the environmental components. This chapter summarizes the types of pesticides with their functions and their classifications to show the variety of available pesticides. With excessive usage of pesticides, their status in MENA (the Middle East and North Africa) region is highlighted. This chapter discusses also various pesticide bioremediation techniques because there is a necessity for eco-friendly and sustainable solutions for pesticides contamination. Herein, microbial remediation for pesticides is discussed with examples including bacteria, cyanobacteria, and fungi. Furthermore, the potential of bioremediation challenges has been highlighted.

Keywords Remediation · Pesticides · Organophosphorus · Organochlorines · Carbamates · Microbes · Bacteria · Fungi · Health effect · Challenges

---

A. E. D. Mahmoud (✉) · M. Fawzy
Environmental Sciences Department, Faculty of Science, Alexandria University, Alexandria, Egypt

Green Technology Group, Faculty of Science, Alexandria University, Alexandria, Egypt

National Biotechnology Network of Expertise (NBNE), Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT), Cairo, Egypt
e-mail: alaa-mahmoud@alexu.edu.eg

H. Khairy · A. Sorour
Department of Botany and Microbiology, Faculty of Science, Alexandria University, Alexandria, Egypt

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_18

18.1 Introduction

Food production and security are vital for every country so there are a lot of social and economic pressures that triggered many environmental issues when using more synthesized agrochemicals (Sawicka et al. 2021). In worldwide, more than 60,000 chemicals are used as pesticides, fertilizers, food additives, industrial solvents, and drugs (Das and Dash 2014). The production of pesticides are ~2 million tonnes which used worldwide every year according to Rajmohan et al. (2020).

Herein, we focus on pesticides that describe all substances used to control any organism that threaten the human beings or their interests. They include a wide spectrum of substances including insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, plant growth hormones needed in agriculture to protect the plant from pests, weeds and enhance the quality of the food products (Mahmoud and Fawzy 2021). According to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (UNEPA), the various types of pesticides are in Table 18.1. The global consumption of insecticides, herbicides, and fungicides are ~29.5%, 47.5%, and 17.5%, respectively. The rest types account for 5.5% (Aktar et al. 2009).

The categorizations of pesticides are on the basis of chemical composition as organophosphates, organochlorines, carbamates, and substituted urea (Bhat et al. 2020). Table 18.2 highlights their classifications with chemical structures. In addition, they can be classified depending on their toxicity and the functionality.

Organochlorines and persistent organic pollutants (POPs) are the most hazardous because they have risks to the environment and officially determined in many countries (Alvarez et al. 2017; Bhat et al. 2020). Nowadays, more pesticides are formulated and synthesized to ensure food security. The inconsistent use of these pesticides affects the ecosystem components and the whole ecological structure.

Pesticides contain both active and inert ingredients. An active ingredient is the chemical which prevents, destroys, or repels pests, whereas the inert ingredients are combined during the manufacturing of a pesticide product. The term inert does not mean non-toxic and it must be approved by the environmental protection agencies. Persistent organic pollutants are chlorinated compounds, and they are used as pesticides' ingredients (Hajjar 2012; Ziarati et al. 2019). Chlorinated pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), pentachlorophenol (PCP), hexachlorobenzene (HCB), polychlorinated dibenzodioxins (PCDD), and polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDF) have both health and environmental hazardous effects (Crinnion 2009).

Health hazardous effects are occurred due to acute or chronic exposure to the pesticides. Acute exposure is the exposure of human to a large amount or high concentration of pesticides for a short time (2–8 h), whereas chronic exposure is the exposure of human to a small amount or low concentration of pesticides for a short time. Table 18.3 summarizes the toxicity effects of using certain types of organophosphates and carbamates based on (Table 18.2). Environmental hazardous effects of pesticides as general are also summarized in (Table 18.4).

Microorganisms including bacteria, cyanobacteria, and fungi are applicable in remediating pesticides and other pollutants as bioremediators. The evaluation of the

Table 18.1 Types of pesticides and their functions according to United States Environmental Protection Agency (UNEPA)

Types of pesticide	Function
Algicides	Kill algae
Antifoulants	Kill or prevent organisms that found on underwater surfaces
Antimicrobials	Kill microbes such as bacteria
Attractants	Tempt pests into a trap
Biopesticides	Derived from living organisms
Biocides	Kill microorganisms
Defoliants	Cause shedding of leaves to facilitate harvesting
Desiccants	Cause dehydration of living tissues
Disinfectants and sanitizers	Inactivate or destroy microorganisms
Fungicides	Destroy fungi
Fumigants	Kill pests by producing fumes or gases
Herbicides	Kill unwanted plants or weeds
Insect growth regulators	Disrupt the developmental stages of insect life cycle
Insecticides	Insect killers
Acaricides	Kill parasitic mites on plants and animals
Microbial pesticides	Microorganisms that inhibit other microbes or pests
Nematicides	Kill nematodes feeding on plant roots
Ovicides	Destroy eggs of mites and insects
Molluscicides	Kill molluscs such as snails
Plant growth regulators	Affect plant developmental stage such as flowering
Plant incorporated protectants	Produced through manipulation of the plant genetic materials
Pheromones	Disrupt the behavior of insects sexual mating
Repellents	Fight off pests such as insects
Rodenticides	Control rodents such as mice

Table 18.2 Pesticides classification based on the chemical composition

Pesticide type	Common name	Chemical formula
Organophosphates	Parathion	$C_{10}H_{14}NO_5PS$
	Basudin/Diazide	$C_{12}H_{21}N_2O_3PS$
	Malathion/Carbofos/Maldison/Mercaptothion	$C_{10}H_{19}O_6PS_2$
	Chlorpyrifos	$C_9H_{11}C_{l3}NO_3PS$
Organochlorines	Dichloro-Diphenyl-Trichloroethane (DDT)	$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
	Methoxychlor Methoxide Dimethoxy-DDT Methoxy-DDT	$C_{16}H_{15}Cl_3O_2$
	Lindane	$C_6H_6Cl_6$
	Aldrin	$C_{12}H_8Cl_6$
	Endosulfan/Benzoepin/Endocel/Parrysulfan	$C_9H_6Cl_6O_3S$
Carbamates	Benomyl	$C_{14}H_{18}N_4O_3$

Table 18.3 Toxicity effects of using certain types of organophosphates and carbamates

Pesticides	Toxicity effects	References
Chlorpyrifos	• Significant damage in brain and kidney of rat • Leukemia and brain cancers • Linked to neurological effects • Linked to persistent developmental disorders	Lee et al. (2004); Mulla et al. (2020)
Parathion	• Headaches • Sleeplessness • Diarrhea • Breathing problem • Substantial variations in the enzymatic profiles in *Catla catla*	Abhijith et al. (2016); Mulla et al. (2020)
Malathion	• Effect on blood cells through clotting time prolongation • Pulmonary distress • Hepatotoxicity and nephrotoxicity	Ramadan et al. (2017); Badr (2020)
Benomyl	• Brain malformations • Inducing neuronal cell death at nanomolar concentrations	Kara et al. (2020)

Table 18.4 Toxicity effects of pesticides on environmental components

Environmental threat	Toxicity effects	References
Aquatic biodiversity	• Drastically low O_2 levels because of killing aquatic plants (provide 80% of dissolved oxygen). • Excessive use of pesticides led to decline in fish. • Changing the composition and abundance of plankton. • Developing ovaries in male frogs within their testes. • Biomagnification and bioaccumulation in the food chain	Scholz et al. (2012); Mahmood et al. (2016); Badr et al. (2020); Mahmoud (2020); Mahmoud et al. (2020)
Terrestrial biodiversity	• killing non-target plants. • Reducing the seed quality. • Affect wildlife (bird populations have declined ~20–25% since pre-agricultural times). • Disrupting nitrification and denitrification process in soil when chlorothalonil and dinitrophenyl fungicides are used. • Toxicity to earthworms *Eudrilus eugeniae* via redox-related mechanisms.	Fletcher et al. (1993); Lang and Cai (2009); Mahmood et al. (2016)

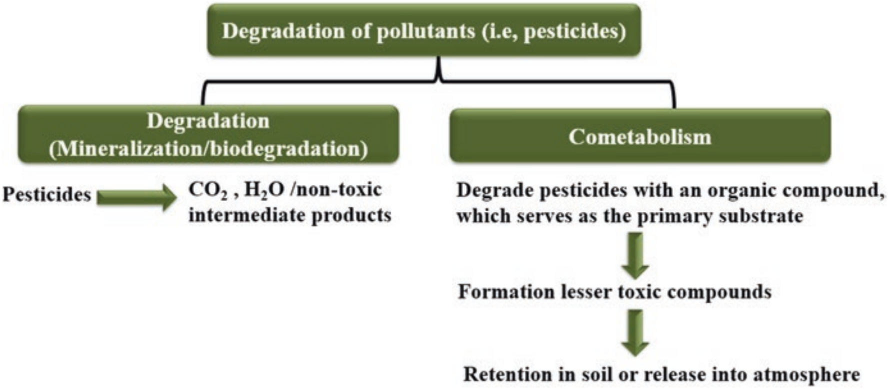


Fig. 18.1 Bioremediation principles with microorganisms through transformations of pollutants (i.e., pesticides) in environment

microbial remediation is depending on significant factors (Das and Dash 2014). For instance,

- The toxicity magnitude of the contaminated sites should be investigated as well as the mobility of the contaminants that depends on the geology of the site.
- The contaminants degradabilities in the environment; depending on molecular weight (high molecular weight compounds degrade slower than low molecular weight compounds).
- The ability to monitor the contaminated sites due to the heterogenies of the contaminated matrix.

Generally, microorganisms produce various metabolic enzymes that can be utilized for the degradation of various pollutants to a safer or lesser toxic intermediate by different mechanisms. Figure 18.1 summarizes those principal mechanisms.

In this chapter, we have an insight into pesticides used in the Middle East and North Africa (MENA) region and the possible bioremediation strategies with varied microorganisms.

18.2 Status of Pesticides Used in MENA Region

The second major category of pesticides are organophosphates. Organophosphorus insecticides are increasingly used in Eastern Mediterranean region, such as chloropyriphos, malathion, dimethoate, and fenitrothion (Naughton and Terry 2018). Fungicides used in Egypt are mostly inorganic compounds which include 593.7 and 9118.8 tonnes of Cu oxychloride and sulfur, respectively. However, the amount of total organic compounds used as fungicides was 1786.1 tonnes (Pülschen et al. 1994). Atrazine, bromoxynil, glyphosate, and furon are commonly used as herbicides to control weeds (Badawy 1998).

High residues of DDT were detected in soil samples collected from different regions in Egypt (Dogheim et al. 1996). Recently, Rohlman et al. (2019) studied the exposure of organophosphorus pesticides such as chlorpyrifos to the pesticide applicators and compared to non-applicators in the age range of 12–21 years old. They concluded that the symptoms of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) are more prominent in pesticide applicators than non-applicators with one fourth. It is worth mentioning that ADHD rates are 3–9% among children in worldwide (Froehlich et al. 2007). Organochlorin insecticides were detected in both water and soil collected from Damascus in Syria and 15 regions in Saudi Arabia (Hajjar 2001; Al-Wabel et al. 2011). Aldrin, dieldrin, endrin, heptachlor, and hexachlorobenzene (HCB) have been detected in 233 dairy products samples collected from Jordan market (Nida'M et al. 2009). Tunisia registered 215 active ingredients of pesticides and distributed them on the national market under 493 commercial brand names. Highly hazardous pesticides active ingredients among the national registered pesticides in Tunisia are listed in Table 18.5 (Ipen 2020).

Environmental bioremediation is a sustainable, promising, and cost-effective technique for cleaning the environment. It involves the utilization of plants and microorganisms for the degradation/transformation and removal of various contaminants into less toxic compounds (Bhat et al. 2020; Rajmohan et al. 2020). Bioremediation is a cleanup phenomenon in which the organism is used in a biological system to maintain or restore contaminated areas (Kensa 2011). Successfully

Table 18.5 Registered pesticides in Tunisia

Abamectin	Ethoprophos	lambda-Cyhalothrin	Pirimiphos-methyl
Acrinathrin	Fenazaquin	Linuron	Propiconazole
Amisulbrom	Fenoxycarb	Lufenuron	Propineb
Borax	Fenpyroximate	Magnesium phosphide	Pymetrozine
Brodifacoum	Fluazifop-P-Butyl	Malathion	Pyridalyl
Chlorantraniliprole	Flufenoxuron	Mancozeb	Spinetoram
Chlorothalonil	Folpel	Manebe	Spinosad
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	Gamma-cyhalothrin	Metaflumizone	Spirodiclofen
Copper hydroxide	Glufosinate	Metam potassium	Sulfoxaflor
Cypermethrin	Glyphosate	Metam sodium	Tefluthrin
DDVP	Haloxyfop-R	Methiocarb	Tepraloxydim
Deltamethrin	Hexythiazox	Methomyl	Thiacloprid
Diafenthiuron	Imidacloprid	Metirame of zinc	Thiamethoxam
Difenacoum	Indoxacarb	Metribuzin	Thiophanate-methyl
Diméthoate	Iprodione	Milbemectin	Triadimenol
Dimoxystrobin	Flufenoxuron	Mineral oil	Trifluralin
Meptyl dinocap	Folpel	Oxamyl	Zeta cypermethrin
Diquat	Gamma-cyhalothrin	Oxyfluorfene	ZIRAM
Emamectin benzoate	Glufosinate	Paraffin oils	
Epoxiconazole	Iprovalicarb	Pendimethalin	
Esfenvalerate	Kresoxim-methyl	Phosmet	

environmental restoration is consistently reported by indigenous microbes which could oxidize, immobilize, or transform the contaminants such as the use of different bacterial strains to oxidize petroleum oil as a first step in its degradation. Thus, microbes are able to reduce pollutant levels up to undetectable, non-toxic, or acceptable levels (Xu et al. 2018). Therefore, the aim of the next section is to discuss the history of bioremediation. Moreover, we state the application concerning pesticides remediation in MENA region.

18.3 Bioremediation Strategies

18.3.1 History and Application

Environmental biotechnology including composting, wastewater treatments, petroleum oil remediation, and several xenobiotic bioremediations is attracting every day more and more concern. Notable accomplishments in MENA region including the clean up of polluted water and agricultural areas contaminated with different types of pesticides are on the first goal for sustainable development. Bioremediation is defined as the controlled process in which different xenobiotic compounds could be degraded by the action of microorganism or its enzymatic product (Mueller et al. 1996; Kensa 2011).

The cleaning up of Sun Oil pipeline spill at Ambler, Pennsylvania in 1972 was first use of bioremediation process on a large scale (Kumar et al. 2018). George M. Robinson was the first to identify bioremediation concept with sewage and oil treatment experiments on laboratory-scale. After that, new emerging words like phytoremediation in which plants are used in the degradation process and rhizoremediation where the whole rhizosphere is considered as the bioremediator organism are getting attention (Kuiper et al. 2004). Additionally, each strategy of bioremediation should be named appropriately regarding the organism used. For example, using algae and fungi as bioremediators, the remediation word adapted to be phycoremediation and mycoremediation, respectively (Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012). The concepts of biodegradation, biotransformation, and mineralization are always in extensive overlap. Nevertheless, there are difference between synonyms of bioremediation. Hence, biodegradation comprises the biological reactions that alter toxic chemical compound to less toxic ones. In contrast, biotransformation is defined as the modification or translocation process aiming to reduce the pollutant concentration. However, biotransformation end by either decreasing/increasing the undesirable effects of the transferred compound (Mishra et al. 2022). Biological detoxification systems are considered to be a synonym to biotransformation concept (Parkinson et al. 2011). The key concept of bioremediation strategies is to eradicate undesirable effects of pollutants to organisms through biotransformation and bioremediation (Mahmoud et al. 2021a, b). On the other hand, mineralization is leading to the biologically assimilated compounds such as CO_2 or NH_3 as an end product (Alexander 1999).

A great attention of scientific community is given to the indiscriminate use of pesticides for pest and vector control all over the world as effect of their multifaceted toxicity, persistence, and recalcitrance of several pesticides. Thus, the choice of an eco-friendly, cost-effective, and efficacious nature process such as bioremediation is the best option for protecting the environment (Varshney 2019; Mahmoud et al. 2021c).

18.3.2 Bioremediation Techniques

Two bioremediation strategies are well identified: (a) in situ and (b) ex situ bioremediation.

18.3.2.1 In Situ Bioremediation

It is the treatment of waste at polluted locations without excavation or transportation of contaminants, obviating the requirement to excavate contaminated water or soil for remediation.

In situ remediation strategy is suitable for the sustainable cleaning up of groundwater and soil with pesticide contaminate (Sawicka et al. 2021). This type of bioremediation gives the cones of reducing shipping costs and utilizing native microorganisms to remove chemical contaminants. (Hara and Uchiyama 2013). These microorganisms showed a high chemotactic affinity toward contaminants are able to use it as a sole carbon source. However, time-consuming, seasonal variation in the microbial activity, and uncontrollable environmental factors are the main disadvantage of the in situ bioremediation strategy (Sawicka et al. 2021). According to literature, in situ bioremediation are sub-divided into the subsequent categories:

Bioventing

Used to decompose any degradable substance under aerobic circumstances, in which oxygen (supplied via low air flow rate) is fed into the contaminated site as nutrient, and nitrogen and phosphorus are injected into the contaminated site as nutrient (Rockne and Reddy 2003). This technique is used to clean up soil, however, the concentration of nutrient and oxygen depends upon the soil texture. It is mostly used to remove gasoline, petroleum oil, insecticides, and other chemicals. Because of differences in soil texture and xenobiotic chemical composition, the rate of removal of these substances varies from one location to another (Rockne and Reddy 2003).

Biosparging

In order to boost the concentration of oxygen for the indigenous bacteria, biosparging entails injecting air under pressure into the groundwater. This technique increases the aerobic degradation and volatilization (Lambert et al. 2009). In order to prevent the transmission of volatile substances into the environment, pressure control while injecting oxygen at the polluted site is crucial. Soil texture and soil permeability should be taken into consideration before injecting the oxygen, beside lowering the injection area will reduce the cost (Singh and Garima 2014).

Bioaugmentation

Is a technique that involves introducing laboratory-cultivated microorganisms with specialized metabolic capabilities to a contaminated location in order to improve waste breakdown (Niu et al. 2009; Singh and Garima 2014). For example, the use consortium of microalgae and cyanobacteria isolated from Burullus lake in the north of the Egyptian delta and cultivated in lab and controlled cultivation conditions in order to remediate an organophosphate pesticide called malathion (Abdel-Razek et al. 2019).

18.3.2.2 Ex Situ Bioremediation

It is the excavation or removal of contaminated soil. It is divided into several categories:

Land Farming

Is termed as sandwich layer technique in which contaminated excavated contaminated soil is layered between a clean soil and a clay containing indigenous microbes. The main aim is to activate indigenous biodegradative microorganisms in clean soil and make it easier for them to degrade pollutants aerobically. It is, however, limited to treating the top 10–35 cm of soil. Land forming is the useful most used technique for pesticides degradation (Singh and Garima 2014).

Compositing

A process in which microorganisms degrade the waste at temperatures between 55- and 65-degrees results in a soil-like substance. This technique entails mixing polluted soil with non-hazardous organic amendments like manure or agricultural wastes, during which microbes emit heat, resulting in increased waste solubility and metabolic activity in composts (Antizar-Ladislao et al. 2007).

Biopiling

Referred to the hybrid form of land farming and composting. It comprises a treatment bed with controlled moisture, heat oxygen and pH, an aeration system, indigenous microbes, and an irrigation/nutrient system. Biopiles provide a favorable environment for both native aerobic and anaerobic bacteria (Niu et al. 2009).

18.3.3 Methods for Pesticide Bioremediation

The high level of pesticide toxicity leads to the great need to be degraded. Certainly, in situ bioremediation in which the benefits of microbes that are already present in polluted ecosystems are taken into consideration may be not sufficient in some cases (Gauthier 2006). Furthermore, ex situ bioremediation takes the advantage of pesticides degradation over in situ bioremediation. As up to 99.8% degradation efficiency are recorded in ex situ bioremediation in soil, sludge, groundwater, and sediments (Shanahan 2004; Niu et al. 2009).

18.4 Microbial Remediation for Pesticides

Pesticides are common hazard persisted chemicals, these chemicals are used to control agricultural pets, however, it is leaching into soils, different water streams such as groundwater, sea water, drinking and surface water so having health concerns in many communities specially developing societies. Therefore, the removal and detoxification of this xenobiotic pesticides are taking more concern due to its persistence nature. From a microbiological point of view, the most effective way of reducing the toxicity or the contamination of pesticides is through using microbes and/or plants in eco-friendly bioremediation processes (Malik and Grohmann 2011).

Microbial bioremediation takes place when microorganisms use pesticides as carbon and energy. As reported by (Metting 1993), one gram of soil may contain more than 100 million bacterial species (expressing about 5000–7000 different species) and more than 10,000 fungal species with different metabolic potential (Kensa 2011). Such indigenous microorganisms can detoxification those contaminants in the environment in a process called natural attenuation (Siddique et al. 2003; Kumar et al. 2018). In this section, we proved examples of microbial remediation (bacteria, cyanobacteria, and fungi) for pesticides.

18.4.1 Bacteria

Bacteria is the most extensively used organism for bioremediation purposes this is due to the fast growth rate, and low-cost medium in addition to the ease handling. However, pathogenicity, bioactivation, and the disposal of bacterial biomass are among the cons of using bacteria. More than one microorganism is participating in pesticide degradation occurs, as each microorganism degrade a reaction on pesticides as the mineralization doesn't takes place by a single strain. Thus, these microorganisms' consortia mainly belong to basidiomycetes or to groups of gamma-proteobacteria (*Pseudomonas*, *Aerobacter*, *Acinetobacter*, *Moraxella*, *Plesiomonas*), alpha-proteobacteria (*Sphingomonas*), beta-proteobacteria (*Burkholderia*, *Neisseria*), flavobacteria (*Flavobacterium*), and actinobacteria (Micrococcus) (Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012).

As bacteria are omnipresent; only a small fraction of bacteria (<10% from soil) is culturable in laboratory conditions (Cycoń and Piotrowska-Seget 2009). Langenhoff et al. 2002 stated that the degradation process could be either under anaerobic or aerobic conditions with participation of different enzymes. However, dechlorination of pesticide is more adequate under anaerobic metabolism (Barragán-Huerta et al. 2007; Baczynski et al. 2010). In aerobic metabolism, cleavage in aromatic or aliphatic cyclic metabolites takes place. Consequently, aerobic conditions are better for biodegrading hydrocarbon metabolites (Qureshi et al. 2009). Several actinomycetes species and bacteria belonging to *Acinetobacter, Neisseria, Pseudomonas, Moraxella* are able to degrade nearly completely DDT (Carrillo-Pérez et al. 2004). *Enterobacter* sp. isolated from Egyptian soil showed degradation ability to malathion (organophosphorus insecticide), Granstar (sulfonylurea herbicide), and Topik (aryloxyphenoxypropionate herbicide) through high esterase activity (Ibrahim et al. 2015). Additionally, *Bacillus, Staphylococcus* isolates and *Pseudomonas* isolated from soil in Mansoura city showed a high degradation ration of both diazinone and malathion (Ramadan et al. 2017).

18.4.2 Cyanobacteria

On the other hand, less studies on algae and cyanobacterial (blue green algae) abilities bioremediate pesticides in water all over the world and not only in MENA region. Moreover, as take place by aquatic plants, the biomass overproduction of algae could be a serious disadvantage of bioremediation in waterbodies when using algae (Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012). Additionally, Ibrahim et al. 2014 could have isolated strains of cyanobacterial (*Anabaena oryzae, Nostoc muscorum*, and *Spirulina platensis*) in the collected water samples from Al-Fayoum Governorate, Egypt that were found to biodegrade and use organophosphorus pesticide malathion as a source of phosphorus up to 90% in a MENA region case study.

18.4.3 Fungi

White rot fungus such as the *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* can decompose wide range of persistent/toxic environmental pollutants including pesticides (Kensa 2011). Ligninolytic fungi are reported as a good mycoremediators. Unfortunately, some species of fungi require a certain nutrition, humidity, and pH requirements which represent a big hindrance for its use. Fungal peroxidases, dioxygenases, and oxidases showed a biodegradation ability to several types of pesticides (Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012). It was reported that *P. chrysosporium* can biodegrade endosulfan (Kullman and Matsumura 1996). The ligninolytic fungus such as *Ganoderma australe*, isolated from the stone pine (*Pinus pinea*), showed an ability to degrade lindane (Rigas et al. 2007). It was reported that the mycoremediation showed a glyphosate disappearance after 16 days especially by using *Aspergillus flavus* WDCz2 (99.6%). Therefore, WDCZ2 and *Penicillium spiculisporus* ASP5 are advised as effective fungal strains and environmentally sustainable tools to degrade the herbicide glyphosate (Eman et al. 2013).

18.5 Challenges of Bioremediation

Bioremediation is a sustainable strategy to solve several environmental man-made problems and remove organic xenobiotic pollutants either from contaminated soils or wastewater. Furthermore, bioremediation has traditionally been less expensive than other strategies for removing harmful chemicals. As a result, bioremediation is a potential alternative to the more common use of physicochemical decontamination methods, which are not always cost effective. On the other hand, a variety of conditions, such as the presence of a certain microbial community, contaminants' bioavailability, and several environmental factors influence the bioremediation process. Moreover, pesticides are common hazard around the world, posing health concerns in many societies especially in MENA region especially with the outbreak of COVID-19 (Mousazadeh et al. 2021; Khan et al. 2021a, b). Thus, its bioremediation faces number of challenges concerning the type of used pesticide its toxicity level on bioremediators and condition influencing its complete or even partial detoxification (Malik and Grohmann 2011).

18.6 Conclusions

Although most harmful pesticides are restricted to be produced or utilized in agriculture, many of them are still produced and utilized in low- and middle-income countries. The appropriate use and application of pesticides should be announced and clarified to the users so we can conserve the environmental quality and the citizens' health and safety. Furthermore, the investigation of occupational and environmental exposures to pesticides is required to be monitored regularly through the authorities. In future pesticides applications, biopesticides can be used which result in elimination of target pests and insects.

Acknowledgements Dr. Alaa El Din Mahmoud and Prof. Manal Fawzy would like to acknowledge the support of Science, Technology, and Innovation Funding Authority (STIFA), Egypt for the project ID: 42961 and the support of Egypt's Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT) for the SA-Egypt Joint Project.

References

Abdel-Razek MA, Abozeid AM, Eltholth MM et al (2019) Bioremediation of a pesticide and selected heavy metals in wastewater from various sources using a consortium of microalgae and cyanobacteria. Slov Vet 56:61-73

Abhijith BD, Ramesh M, Poopal RK (2016) Responses of metabolic and antioxidant enzymatic activities in gill, liver and plasma of Catla catla during methyl parathion exposure. J Basic Appl Zool 77:31-40

Aktar W, Sengupta D, Chowdhury A (2009) Impact of pesticides use in agriculture: their benefits and hazards. Interdiscip Toxicol 2(1):1-12

Al-Wabel M, El-Saeid M, Al-Turki A et al (2011) Monitoring of pesticide residues in Saudi Arabia agricultural soils. Res J Environ Sci 5(3):269

Alexander M (1999) Biodegradation and bioremediation. Gulf Professional Publishing

Alvarez A, Saez JM, Davila Costa JS et al (2017) Actinobacteria: Current research and perspectives for bioremediation of pesticides and heavy metals. Chemosphere 166:41-62

Antizar-Ladislao B, Beck AJ, Spanova K et al (2007) The influence of different temperature programmes on the bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in a coal-tar contaminated soil by in-vessel composting. J Hazard Mater 144(1):340-347

Baczynski TP, Pleissner D, Grotenhuis T (2010) Anaerobic biodegradation of organochlorine pesticides in contaminated soil – Significance of temperature and availability. Chemosphere 78(1):22-28

Badawy MI (1998) Use and impact of pesticides in Egypt. Int J Environ Health Res 8(3):223-239

Badr AM (2020) Organophosphate toxicity: updates of malathion potential toxic effects in mammals and potential treatments. Environ Sci Pollut Res 27:26036-26057

Badr NBE, Al-Qahtani KM, Mahmoud AED (2020) Factorial experimental design for optimizing selenium sorption on Cyperus laevigatus biomass and green-synthesized nano-silver. Alex Eng J 59(6):5219-5229

Barragán-Huerta BE, Costa-Pérez C, Peralta-Cruz J et al (2007) Biodegradation of organochlorine pesticides by bacteria grown in microniches of the porous structure of green bean coffee. Intern Biodeterior Biodegrad 59(3):239-244

Bhat SA, Qadri H, Cui G et al (2020) Remediation of Pesticides Through Microbial and Phytoremediation Techniques. In: Qadri H, Bhat RA, Mehmood MA, Dar GH (eds) Fresh Water Pollution Dynamics and Remediation. Springer Singapore, Singapore, p 235-245

Carrillo-Pérez E, Ruiz-Manríquez A, Yeomans-Reina H (2004) Isolation, identification and evaluation of a mixed culture of microorganisms for degradation of DDT. Rev Int de Contam Ambient:69-75

Crinnion WJ (2009) Chlorinated pesticides: threats to health and importance of detection. Altern Med Rev 14(4)

Cycoń M, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2009) Changes in bacterial diversity and community structure following pesticides addition to soil estimated by cultivation technique. Ecotoxicology 18(5):632-642

Das S, Dash HR (2014) 1 - Microbial Bioremediation: A Potential Tool for Restoration of Contaminated Areas. In: Das S (ed) Microbial Biodegradation and Bioremediation. Elsevier, Oxford, p 1-21

Dogheim SM, Mohamed EZ, Gad Alla SA et al. (1996) Monitoring of Pesticide Residues in Human Milk, Soil, Water, and Food Samples Collected from Kafr El-Zayat Governorate. J AOAC Intern 79(1):111-116

Eman A, Abdel-Megeed A, Suliman A et al (2013) Biodegradation of glyphosate by fungal strains isolated from herbicides polluted-soils in Riyadh area. Brit J Environ Scien 1(1):7-29

Fletcher JS, Pfleeger TG, Ratsch HC (1993) Potential environmental risks associated with the new sulfonylurea herbicides. Environ Sci Technol 27(10):2250-2252

Froehlich TE, Lanphear BP, Epstein JN et al (2007) Prevalence, recognition, and treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in a national sample of US children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 161(9):857-864

Gauthier JJ (2006) Environmental biology for engineers and scientists. Wiley Online Library

Hajjar M (2001) Study of organochlorine insecticides residues in soil of damascus ghota. Damascus University J For The Agri Sci. 17(1):79-86.

Hajjar MJ (2012) The persisted organic pesticides pollutant (POPs) in the Middle East Arab countries. Int J Agron Plant Prod 3(1):1

Hara E, Uchiyama H (2013) Degradation of Petroleum Pollutant Materials by Fungi. In: Goltapeh EM, Danesh YR, Varma A (eds) Fungi as Bioremediators. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, p 117-133

Ibrahim G, Amin M, Hassan A et al (2015) Identification of pesticides degrading bacteria isolated from Egyptian soil. Zagazig J Agric Res 42(5):1129-1143

Ibrahim WM, Karam MA, El-Shahat RM et al (2014) Biodegradation and utilization of organophosphorus pesticide malathion by cyanobacteria. BioMed Res Intern 392682. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/392682

Ipen (2020) Tunisia: National Report on the Situation of Highly Hazardous Pesticides (HHPs). https://ipen.org/

Kara M, Oztas E, Ramazanoğulları R et al (2020) Benomyl, a benzimidazole fungicide, induces oxidative stress and apoptosis in neural cells. Toxicol Rep 7:501-509

Kensa VM (2011) Bioremediation-an overview. I Control Pollution 27(2):161-168

Khan AH, Abutaleb A, Khan NA et al (2021a). Co-occurring indicator pathogens for SARS-CoV-2: A review with emphasis on exposure rates and treatment technologies. Case Stud Chem Environ Eng 100113.

Khan AH, Tirth V, Fawzy M et al (2021b). COVID-19 transmission, vulnerability, persistence and nanotherapy: a review. Environ Chem Lett 1-15.

Kuiper I, Lagendijk EL, Bloemberg GV et al (2004) Rhizoremediation: a beneficial plant-microbe interaction. Mol Plant-Microbe Interact 17(1):6-15

Kullman SW, Matsumura F (1996) Metabolic pathways utilized by Phanerochaete chrysosporium for degradation of the cyclodiene pesticide endosulfan. Appl Environ Microbiol 62(2):593-600

Kumar V, Shahi SK, Singh S (2018) Bioremediation: An Eco-sustainable Approach for Restoration of Contaminated Sites. In: Singh J, Sharma D, Kumar G, Sharma NR (eds) Microbial Bioprospecting for Sustainable Development. Springer Singapore, Singapore, p 115-136

Lambert JM, Yang T, Thomson NR et al (2009) Pulsed biosparging of a residual fuel source emplaced at CFB borden. Inter J Soil Sediment Water 2(3):6

Lang M, Cai Z (2009) Effects of chlorothalonil and carbendazim on nitrification and denitrification in soils. J Environ Sci 21(4):458-467

Langenhoff AAM, Staps JJM, Pijls C et al (2002) Intrinsic and Stimulated In Situ Biodegradation of Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH). Water Air Soil Pollut: Focus 2(3):171-181

Lee WJ, Blair A, Hoppin JA et al (2004) Cancer incidence among pesticide applicators exposed to chlorpyrifos in the Agricultural Health Study. J Natl Cancer Inst 96(23):1781-1789

Mahmood I, Imadi SR, Shazadi K et al (2016) Effects of Pesticides on Environment. In: Hakeem KR, Akhtar MS, Abdullah SNA (eds) Plant, Soil and Microbes: Volume 1: Implications in Crop Science. Springer International Publishing, Cham, p 253-269

Mahmoud AED (2020) Graphene-based nanomaterials for the removal of organic pollutants: Insights into linear versus nonlinear mathematical models. J Environ. Manage 270:110911

Mahmoud AED, Al-Qahtani KM, Alflaij SO et al (2021a) Green copper oxide nanoparticles for lead, nickel, and cadmium removal from contaminated water. Sci. Rep 11(1):12547 doi:https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-91093-7

Mahmoud AED, Fawzy M (2021) Nanosensors and Nanobiosensors for Monitoring the Environmental Pollutants Waste Recycling Technologies for Nanomaterials Manufacturing. Springer

Mahmoud AED, Franke M, Stelter M, Braeutigam P (2020) Mechanochemical versus chemical routes for graphitic precursors and their performance in micropollutants removal in water. Powder Technol 366:629-640

Mahmoud AED, Umachandran K, Sawicka B et al (2021b) 26 - Water resources security and management for sustainable communities. In: Mtewa AG, Egbuna C (eds) Phytochemistry, the Military and Health. Elsevier, p 509-522

Mahmoud, AED, Fawzy M, Hosny, G et al (2021c). Equilibrium, kinetic, and diffusion models of chromium (VI) removal using Phragmites australis and Ziziphus spina-christi biomass. Inter J Env Sci Technol, 18(8), 2125-2136.

Malik A, Grohmann E (2011) Environmental protection strategies for sustainable development. Vol. 520. Dordrecht: Springer

Metting FB Soil microbial ecology, applications in agriculture and environmental management. In: Marcel Dekker, Inc. New, 1993. Citeseer

Mishra B, Tiwari A, Mahmoud AED (2022) Microalgal potential for sustainable aquaculture applications: bioremediation biocontrol aquafeed. Clean Tech Env Pol. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10098-021-02254-1

Mousazadeh, M, Naghdali Z, Rahimian N et al (2021). Management of environmental health to prevent an outbreak of COVID-19: a review. Environmental and Health Management of Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19), pp.235-267.

Mueller JG, Cerniglia CE, Pritchard PH (1996) Bioremediation of environments contaminated by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Biotechnol Res Int 6:125-194

Mulla SI, Ameen F, Talwar MP, et al. (2020) Organophosphate Pesticides: Impact on Environment, Toxicity, and Their Degradation. In: Saxena G, Bharagava RN (eds) Bioremediation of Industrial Waste for Environmental Safety: Volume I: Industrial Waste and Its Management. Springer Singapore, Singapore, p 265-290

Naughton SX, Terry AV (2018) Neurotoxicity in acute and repeated organophosphate exposure. Toxicology 408:101-112

Nida'M S, Ahmad R, Estaitieh H (2009) Organochlorine pesticide residues in dairy products in Jordan. Chemosphere 77(5):673-678

Niu GL, Zhang JJ, Zhao S et al (2009) Bioaugmentation of a 4-chloronitrobenzene contaminated soil with Pseudomonas putida ZWL73. Environ. Pollut 157(3):763-771

Parkinson N, Bryant R, Bew J et al (2011) Rapid phylogenetic identification of members of the Pseudomonas syringae species complex using the rpoD locus. Plant Pathol 60(2):338-344

Pülschen L, Kaske R, Sauerborn S (1994) Pesticide use in Egypt, its ecological impact and mitigative measures/Pflanzenschutzmittelverbrauch in Ägypten, ökologische Wirkungen und Gegenmaßnahmen. J Plant Dis Prot 303-315

Qureshi A, Mohan M, Kanade GS et al (2009) In situ bioremediation of organochlorine-pesticide-contaminated microcosm soil and evaluation by gene probe. Pest Manag Sci 65(7):798-804

Rajmohan KS, Chandrasekaran R, Varjani S (2020) A Review on Occurrence of Pesticides in Environment and Current Technologies for Their Remediation and Management. Indian J Microbiol 60(2):125-138

Ramadan G, El-Beih NM, Ahmed RS (2017) Aged garlic extract ameliorates immunotoxicity, hematotoxicity and impaired burn-healing in malathion-and carbaryl-treated male albino rats. Environ Toxicol 32(3):789-798

Rigas F, Papadopoulou K, Dritsa V et al (2007) Bioremediation of a soil contaminated by lindane utilizing the fungus Ganoderma australe via response surface methodology. J Hazard Mater 140(1):325-332

Rockne KJ, Reddy KR (2003) Bioremediation of contaminated sites. In: Invited theme paper, international e-conference on modern trends in foundation engineering: geotechnical challenges and solutions, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, India, 2003.

Rohlman DS, Ismail A, Bonner MR et al (2019) Occupational pesticide exposure and symptoms of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in adolescent pesticide applicators in Egypt. Neurotoxicology 74:1-6

Sawicka B, Umachandran K, Fawzy M et al (2021) 27 - Impacts of inorganic/organic pollutants on agroecosystems and eco-friendly solutions. In: Mtewa AG, Egbuna C (eds) Phytochemistry, the Military and Health. Elsevier, p 523-552

Scholz NL, Fleishman E, Brown L et al (2012) A perspective on modern pesticides, pelagic fish declines, and unknown ecological resilience in highly managed ecosystems. BioScience 62(4):428-434

Shanahan P (2004) Bioremediation. Waste Containment and Remediation Technology, Spring 2004, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. MIT Open Course Ware

Siddique T, Okeke BC, Arshad M et al (2003) Biodegradation kinetics of endosulfan by *Fusarium ventricosum* and a Pandoraea species. J Agric Food Chem 51(27):8015-8019

Singh SP and Garima T (2014). Application of Bioremediation on Solid Waste Management: A Review. J of Bioremediat Biodegrad 5(06). doi:https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-6199.1000248,

Varshney K (2019) Bioremediation of Pesticide Waste At Contaminated Sites. J Emerg Technol Innov Res 6(5)

Velázquez-Fernández JB, Martínez-Rizo AB, Ramírez-Sandoval M et al (2012) Biodegradation and bioremediation of organic pesticides. Pesticides-Recent Trends in Pesticide Residue Assay. 253-272.

Xu X, Liu W, Tian S, et al. (2018) Petroleum hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria for the remediation of oil pollution under aerobic conditions: a perspective analysis. Front Microbiol 9:2885

Ziarati P, El-Esawi M, Sawicka B et al (2019) Investigation of prospects for phytoremediation treatment of soils contaminated with heavy metals. J Med Discov 4:1-13

Chapter 19
Progress in Pesticides Bioremediation from South Asian Countries: Challenges and Way Forward

Bimal K. Chetri and Deki Choden

Abstract Extensive and frequent use of synthetic agricultural fertilizers for pest control have resulted in pesticide pollution of water, soil, food, and air around the globe particularly in developing nations. Higher persistency and bioaccumulative nature of various pesticides pose a challenge to the evolution of biodiversity by accumulating toxicity in all living organisms eventually reaching humans. While the traditional remediation approaches for pesticide removal are often expensive and contaminant specific, bioremediation technique is widely used in most countries to reduce pesticide exposure to living organisms. The technique employs microbes and plants to treat pesticide-polluted environments with minimal environmental impact and residual contamination. The chapter considers various bioremediation strategies for the clean up of pesticide-contaminated sites which includes bacterial bioremediation, phytoremediation, microbial-assisted phytoremediation, myco-and phycoremediation. The chapter goes on to present the pesticide scenario of South Asian countries, current researches, and advances in pesticide bioremediation. The discussion concludes with challenges and a way forward to effective pesticide bioremediation.

Keywords Pesticides · Contamination · Bioremediation · South Asian Countries · Future prospects

---

B. K. Chetri (✉)
Botany, Department of Environment and Life Sciences, Sherubtse College, Royal University of Bhutan, Kanglung, Bhutan
e-mail: bimal_kum.sherubtse@rub.edu.bt

D. Choden
Environmental Science, Department of Environment and Life Sciences, Sherubtse College, Royal University of Bhutan, Kanglung, Bhutan

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0_19

19.1 Introduction

The use of agricultural pesticides is widespread in South Asia. In terms of pesticide output, India is placed second in Asia (after China) and twelfth globally (Devi 2020). Findings have shown that pesticide residues remain in the top soil as a result, causing toxicity in the soil-water system. Since agriculture employs the vast majority of Indian population, they are exposed to pesticides used in agriculture (Boricha et al. 2009). Pesticide residues in the soil-water cycle are a major contributor to negative biota effects and, as a result, entering the food chain (Gaur et al. 2018). Over time, residues from animal products and other foods accumulate in the human body, affecting blood, adipose tissue, and lymphoid organs. Pesticide residues in the air are a major cause of sickness and mortality (Jaiswal et al. 2019). Pesticides may induce acquired immunodeficiency, autoimmunity, and hypersensitivity reactions in animals and humans, including eczema, dermatitis, and allergic respiratory disorders, and they may also cause chronic infections (Kalia and Gosal 2011). Many pesticides have been linked to gene changes in humans and animals, which may have a role in lung and liver cancer. They are mutagenic and teratogenic, causing liver damage, neuropathy, nephropathy, and reproductive problems (Chaudhry et al. 2002). Bioremediation, a method that uses biological diversity to reduce emissions, has been made possible owing to advances in science and technology (Mani and Kumar 2014; Kaushal et al. 2020). This technique attempts to minimize harmful contaminants from the environment or convert toxic materials into harmless substances using microbes and plants. Table 19.1 lists the major pesticide groups,

Table 19.1 Major group of pesticides, pesticides persistence (Jayaraj et al. 2016), and bacterial remediation

Pesticides group	Examples	Persistence	Bacteria	Reference
Organochlorides	Dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane (DDT), hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH), dieldrin, toxaphene, chlordane, lindane, endosulfan, aldrin, heptachlor	High	*Pseudomonas* sp.	Eevers et al. (2017), Mishra et al. (2012), Robinson et al. (2019), Rajmohan et al. (2020)
Organophosphates	Parathion, malathion, acephate, phorate, chlorpyrifos	Medium	*Pseudomonas* sp., *Paenibacillus* sp.	Latifi et al. (2012), Chen et al. (2015a, b)
Carbamates	Carbaryl, methomyl, aldicarb, carbofuran	Low	*Pseudomonas putida*	Chanika et al. (2011)
Pyrethroids	Permethrin, bifenthrin, esfenvalerate, decamethrin	Low	*Pseudomonas fulva*, *Sphingobium* sp.	Grant et al. (2002), Guo et al. (2009), Yang et al. (2018)

ranging from high to low persistence, as well as the microbes that degrade them. Decontamination of soil, sediments, surface water, groundwater, and air is now being done using bioremediation (Rani et al. 2020). Due to comparatively low-cost capital, least disruptive methodologies, and eco-friendly, this technology has become an intriguing alternative to traditional physicochemical approaches (Salicrup and Fedorková 2006). This chapter will focus on some of the most recent developments in the field of pesticide bioremediation in South Asian countries.

19.2 Strategies for Pesticide Remediation: Progress Made in Bioremediation from South Asian countries

Phytoremediation and microbial remediation are the most common methods used in bioremediation (Fig. 19.1). Living plants are used in phytoremediation procedures to clean up soil, air, and water that have been contaminated with dangerous chemicals. Green plant and related microbes, as well as proper soil amendments and agronomic practices, are used to either contain, eradicate, or render hazardous environmental contaminants harmless (Sudharshan et al. 2012). Despite its low cost, phytoremediation has yet to be shown to address any major environmental issue to the point where polluted land can be reclaimed. Microorganisms break down contaminants by utilizing them as a food source or metabolizing them with a food source in microbial remediation.

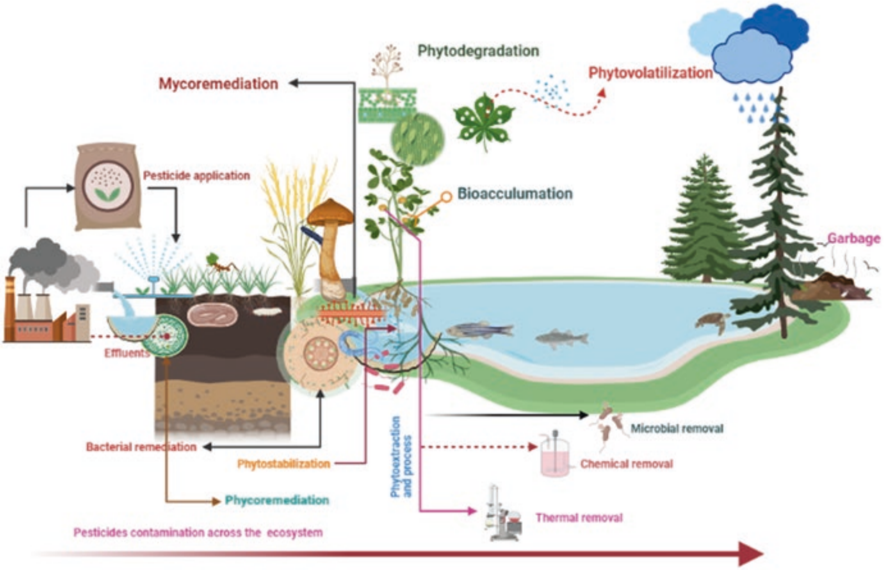


Fig. 19.1 Role of plants, fungi, bacteria, and algae in bioremediation (Created with BioRender.com)

19.3 Bacterial Bioremediation

Since the mid-twentieth-century green revolution, developing countries all over the world have relied heavily on pesticides. Because of different regulations and restrictions, the study indicates that the pattern of pesticide use varies greatly across developed and developing countries (Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013). Many pesticides banned or prohibited (such as carbofuran, endosulfan, monocrotophos, among others) by the USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) are often used in many developing nations.

The extensive and frequent use of synthetic agricultural fertilizers for pest and disease control in agricultural land has been reported to have negative effects on the environment, non-targeted organisms, and human health (Igbedioh 1991). Pesticide residues have been found in groundwater and drinking water worldwide as a result of subsurface runoff from agricultural fields containing a variety of pesticides, as well as various pesticide residues discharged by industries that generally flow into local rivers (Chopra et al. 2011). Pesticide diffusion and retention in the land ecosystem are determined by its solubility in water, adsorption by soil particles, and persistence, which determines its bioavailability and degradation (Becerra-Castro et al. 2013). Notably, traces of pesticides have been detected in areas other than the area of use as a result of atmospheric redistribution (Shegunova et al. 2007). Pesticide pollution of water, soil, food, and air has resulted from the persistent and bioaccumulative nature of various pesticides. The solubilization-limited bioavailability of hydrophobic organic compounds is one of the key reasons for their long-term persistence in the environment (Pieper and Reineke 2000). As illustrated in (Fig. 19.1), pesticide fate in the environment is determined by a variety of factors, including the rate of microbial, physical, and chemical degradability, as well as adsorption to soil and sediments. Conventional remediation techniques are quite often costly, contaminant specific, and can have a negative impact on the soil's physicochemical properties (Chirakkara et al. 2016). Bioremediation appears to be an efficient and cost-effective strategy for the complete degradation of organic pollutants in situ and ex situ with minimal environmental impact and residual contamination (Timmis and Pieper 1999). The production of innocuous end products (CO_2 and water) from biological pesticide degradation via oxidation of original compounds reduces environmental impact. According to Singh et al. (2006), local environmental conditions, soil water content, redox conditions, temperature, pH, and organic matter content all influence bioremediation efficiency. Soil moisture content, both limited and excessive, can have an impact on redox conditions and biochemical degradation reactions. While a high soil water content can result in anoxic conditions, a low soil moisture content can affect the availability of water to soil microorganisms, altering microbial activity (Phillips et al. 2006; Schroll et al. 2006). An interesting study by Phillips et al. (2006) and Wu et al. (2014) reported that anoxic conditions can improve pesticide (HCH) and DDT degradation. Temperature and pH also have an impact on the rate of pesticide biodegradation (Arshad et al. 2008). The optimal temperature for pesticide degradation ranges between 150 and

400 °C for fenitrothion (Hong et al. 2007) and fenamiphos (Singh et al. 2006). Soil pH influences the enzymatic activity of bacteria. Hussain et al. (2009) reported that between 6.5 and 7.5 most bacteria achieve optimal function. According to Ferrell et al. (2003), soil pH can affect abiotic adsorption and desorption processes in pesticide-contaminated soils. Reducing soil pH can improve bioavailability and, as a result, bioremediation efficiency by increasing desorption from soil particles.

In the environment, pesticide biotransformation happens through metabolic and co-metabolic processes. Pesticides are biotransformed in different pathways, including oxidative, reductive, hydrolytic, and conjugation. Depending on the pesticide, ambient conditions, and microbe species, pesticide biodegradation takes multiple paths (Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013). Pesticide degradation can be divided into three stages. In phase 1, parent compounds are converted into more water soluble and less toxic compounds via oxidation, reduction, or hydrolysis. In phase II, a pesticide or pesticide metabolite is conjugated to glutathione, a sugar, or an amino acid, which increases water solubility while lowering toxicity as compared to the original chemical. The metabolites from phase II are further converted into non-toxic secondary conjugates in the third phase (Hatzios 1991; Palanisami et al. 2009).

Pesticide bioremediation includes three strategies: bioaugmentation, biostimulation, and enzymatic bioremediation. While biostimulation promotes the growth of already existing pesticide-degrading microorganisms in polluted soil by incorporating several nutrients into the media to improve microbial strain degradation ability (Wang et al. 2017), bioaugmentation employs live non-indigenous inocula of pesticide-degrading bacteria. Both require a favorable soil environment for microbial growth. Enzymatic bioremediation uses the catalytic properties of purified or partially purified enzymes to catalytically detoxify contaminants (Alcalde et al. 2006; Jørgensen 2007; Sutherland et al. 2004). Attempts to demonstrate pesticide bioremediation potential have resulted in the identification of several microorganisms for the restoration of pesticide-contaminated land. Different microorganism strains have been tested for their ability to degrade pesticides, such as *Sphingobium japonicum* for chlorinated pesticides (Liu et al. 2007), *Pseudomonas putida* and *P. mendocina* permethrin for cypermethrin pesticide degradation (Mendoza et al. 2011), *Bacillus* and L-proteobacteria for organophosphate pesticide degradation (Sabdono and Radjasa 2008), and *Sphingomonas* for DDT degradation (Shunpeng and Mingxing 2006). For pesticide bioremediation, majority of the bacterial species are from the genera *Arthrobacter*, *Azotobacter*, *Burkholderia*, *Flavobacterium,* and *Pseudomonas*. A study on the isolation and characterization of Arthrobacter sp. AK-YN10 (Sagarkar et al. 2016) confirmed degradation of atrazine by the species within 24 h, converting it to cyanuric acid, which has a low level of toxicity and poses no serious health concerns in low concentrations. Endosulfan, an organochlorine pesticide, has been reported to be degraded by an *Arthrobacter* strain after 6 weeks of incubation, with 73% biodegradation of a-endosulfan and 75% biodegradation of b-endosulfan (Kumar et al. 2008). According to reports, *Pseudomonas* sp. and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* have hydrolytic enzymes which can help break down s-triazine herbicides such as atrazine. Mulbry and Kearney (1991) discovered that a variety of enzymes found in *Pseudomonas* and *Alcaligenes* sp., including oxygenases, hydroxylases, hydrolases, and isomerases, can degrade herbicide 2, 4-D and organochlorine pesticides. Cyanobacteria have numerous advantages over other microbes as bioremediators, according to Sorkhoh et al. (1992), due to their photoautotrophic nature and nitrogen fixation capacity, which allows for better survival in polluted environments. *Anacystis nidulans*, *Microcystis aeruginosa*, and *Synechococcus elongatus* have all been shown to be effective organophosphorus and organochlorine insecticide degraders (Subramaniyan et al. 2012). Cáceres et al. (2008) observed *Nostoc* sp. MM1, *Nostoc* sp. MM2, *N. muscorum*, and *Anabaena* sp., could degrade fenamiphos and convert it to its primary oxidation product, fenamiphos sulfoxide (FSO).

Studies have also shown that microbial consortia are more appropriate than single cultures for the complete mineralization of pesticides because they can have better biodegradation performance due to their increased metabolic capabilities and synergistic activity than individual species. Through the shared collaboration of two or more microorganisms for better waste degradation and abatement, the mixed bacterial consortium has the most advantages (Liu et al. 2019). Mixed populations are more resistant to environmental fluctuations and foster cohesion in times of stress (Brenner et al. 2008). *Proteus vulgaris*, *Serratia ficaria*, *Serratia* spp., *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Vibrio metschnikovii,* and *Yersinia enterocolitica* a bacterial consortium made up of six bacterial strains from agricultural soil were found to have tetrachlorvinphos and organophosphate pesticide degradation capacity (Ortiz-Hernández et al. 2010). Myresiotis et al. (2012) reported that the use of multiple *Bacillus strains* to remediate soil polluted with various pesticides (acibenzolar-S-methyl, metribuzin, napropamide, propamocarb hydrochloride, and thiamethoxam) was found to be beneficial. When members of an engineered microbial consortia have diverse metabolic modes, they can perform better in changing environments (Kato et al. 2008).

The development of recombinant DNA and genetic engineering technologies has significantly improved the efficiency of contaminant degradation (Tropel and Van Der Meer 2004). The discovery of genes and degradation pathways in bacteria, as well as the elucidation of degradation mechanisms, has resulted in the development of genetically engineered strains for accelerating the degradation rate of various environmental contaminants (Zhao et al. 2017). In comparison, genetically engineered bacteria have demonstrated a greater adaptability to a wider range of environmental conditions (Yuanfan et al. 2010). Neumann et al. (2004) observed that atrazine chlorohydrolase, encoded by the gene atzA, has higher degradation activity towards atrazine. Another research found that utilizing recombinant Escherichia coli with atrazine chlorohydrolase resulted in successful atrazine polluted soil bioremediation on a field scale (Strong et al. 2000). Overexpression of the organochlorines-degradation gene (linA) and the organophosphates-degradation gene (mpd) in *E. coli* resulted in simultaneous organochlorine and organophosphate degradation (Yang et al. 2012).

Furthermore, there is mounting evidence that biosurfactants can improve xenobiotic compound bioavailability by increasing the surface area of hydrophobic, water-insoluble growth substrates. This is accomplished by increasing their apparent solubility or desorbing them from surfaces, as well as regulating microorganism attachment and detachment from surfaces (Rosenberg and Ron 1999). Previous research has shown that both synthetic surfactants and biosurfactants can increase pesticide water solubility, thereby enhancing pesticide degradation. *P. aeruginosa*, *Corynebacterium*, *Nocardia*, and *Rhodococcus* spp., *Bacillus subtilis* (surfactin), *Bacillus licheniformis*, and *Arthrobacter paraffineus* are among the bacteria that produce biosurfactants (Lang 2002). Awasthi et al. (1999) used a biosurfactant synthesized by MTCC 14 *Bacillus subtilis* to improve endosulfan biodegradation in soil. In the presence of biosurfactant generating bacteria, Odukkathil and Vasudevan (2013) reported increased biodegradation of endosulfan isomers and their main metabolite endosulfan. Investigations into the use of immobilized microbial cells for bioremediation purposes have revealed improved performance with increased degradative enzyme production, increased tolerance to high concentrations of toxic compounds, no cell washout, and a longer biochemical or biotransformation reaction time. Vancov et al. (2005) observed that *Rhodococcus erythropolis* NI86/21-encapsulated cells can reduce atrazine residues in both aquatic and terrestrial environments. In addition, genetically engineered bacteria have been used to degrade pesticides (Cui et al. 2012).

19.4 Phytoremediation (Phytodegradation and Phytoextraction)

Phytoremediation is a passive in situ cleanup technology that uses vegetation to decontaminate soil without interfering with its biological activity or fertility (Marmiroli et al. 2006). Bourgeois et al. (2015) demonstrated that plant development in polluted soils can help regenerate the soil microbial population, stimulate diversity, and increase organic matter content. Furthermore, plants render toxic substances harmless by stabilizing, immobilizing, and mineralizing soil contaminants, thereby reducing their potential risk. It is a potentially clean, effective, and low-cost technology. Phytoaccumulation, rhizofiltration, phytostabilization, phytodegradation, rhizodegradation, and phytovolatilization are the main phytotechnologies (Fig. 19.2). When grown in contaminated areas, phytoaccumulation or phytoextraction uses hyperaccumulators to accumulate a massive amount of contaminants in their harvestable tissues (shoot). Following the transfer of contaminants to the shoot, the plants are harvested, treated, and safely discarded (Reddy and Mathew 2001). Rhizofiltration takes place in the plant root zone where adsorption and precipitation and concentration of contaminants that are in solution occur (Lee et al. 1995). Metal tolerant plants are utilized for phytostabilization to immobilize and reduce the mobility and bioavailability of pollutants through adsorption by roots or precipitation in the root zone (Gomes et al. 2014). Phytodegradation/phytotransformation utilizes the plant metabolic activities to break down any organic compounds

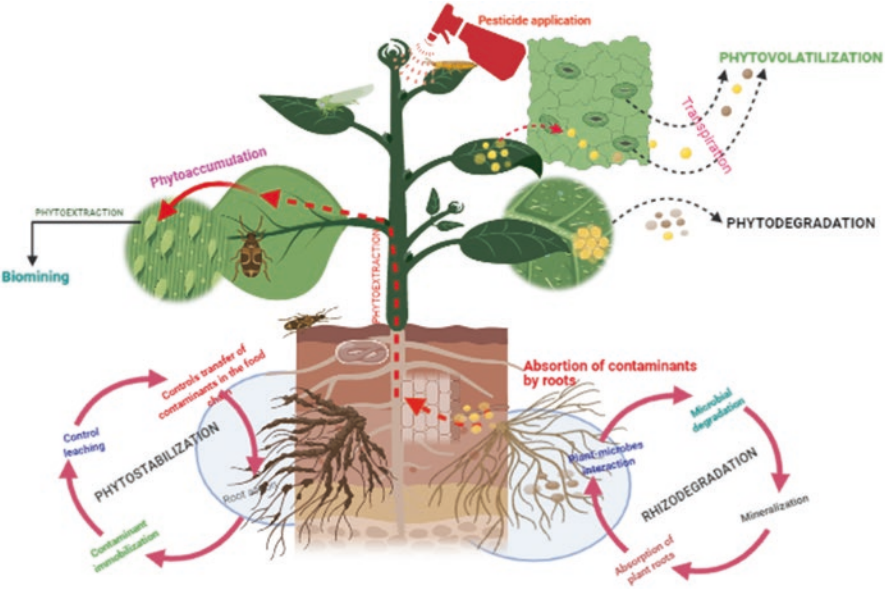


Fig. 19.2 Schematic representation of phytoremediation strategies (Created with BioRender.com)

absorbed by plants. Secretion of external enzymes brings about contaminant degradation (Lee 2013). During rhizodegradation, contamination is transformed in the rhizosphere through plant excretion of root exudates and enzymes, which stimulate bacterial and fungal activity and help in the degradation of organic pollutants (Arthur et al. 2005). Plants that can ingest volatile organics in soil and groundwater and emit the gaseous form of the pollutants through stomata in the leaves are involved in the phytovolatilization process. Enzymatic activity is used in both phytodegradation and rhizodegradation. The rate of chemical uptake for a given phytoremediation scheme is determined by the rate of transpiration of the plant. When considering uptake efficiency, the concentration of the chemical in soil water and the physical-chemical properties of the contaminant are also important factors to consider (Schnoor et al. 1995).

Various researches have unrevealed the pesticide phytoremediation potential in plants. Suresh et al. (2005) demonstrated the ability of *Cichorium intybus* and *Brassica juncea* to degrade DDT. The hairy root cultures of both plants were found to be responsible for the increased pesticide uptake and phytodegradation. Evidence suggests that *Eichhornia crassipes* can be used as a cost-effective and biological alternative for pesticide phytodegradation in water bodies (Li et al. 2011). Dosnon-Olette et al. (2010) observed that *Lemna minor* and *Spirodela polyrhiza* remove dimethomorph from water in their study. The sensitivity of *L. minor* towards dimethomorph was correlated with their ability to remove it from aquatic ecosystems. According to reports, it also decontaminates heavy metals and organic pollutants such as pesticides through rhizofiltration (Sasmaz et al. 2018). *Acorus* *gramineus* has been shown to have exceptional phytoremediation potential in terms of removing organophosphate and organochlorine pesticides from water, including diazinon, fenitrothion, malathion, parathion, dieldrin, and hexachlorobenzene (Chuluun et al. 2009). *Plantago major* L. has been shown to be a potential candidate for phytoremediation of cyanophos insecticide-polluted water bodies. Its roots and leaves can both absorb cyanophos from water (Romeh 2014). Findings have shown that DDT can be removed from the soil and transported into several different plants such as zucchini, pumpkin, alfalfa, ryegrass, and tall fescue (White and Kottler 2002; Lunney et al. 2004; White and Zeeb 2007). At a field scale, a phytoremediation efficiency as high as 98.1% was achieved by *Eucalyptus dunnii* trees for the remediation of soil contaminated with hexachlorocyclohexane. Results showed that the removal of HCH from soil was via phytoextraction and incorporation into tree tissues (leaves and stem wood) (Gotelli et al. 2020).

Pesticide-tolerant plant species identified in Kazakhstan's historic storehouses revealed that these species can accumulate organochlorine pesticides and their metabolites such as 4,4-DDE, 2,4-DDD, 4,4- DDT, -HCH, -HCH, and -HCH. The rate of accumulation depends on plant species and degree of soil contamination. *Artemisia annua*, *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, *Erigeron canadensis*, *Kochia sieversiana*, *Kochia scoparia*, and *Xanthium strumarium* exceeded Kazakhstan's maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for plant tissue by 90–400 times for four accumulated DDT metabolites and isomers of HCH in plant tissue (Nurzhanova et al. 2013).

Numerous soil and plant characteristics influence pesticide availability in soil and, as a result, plant uptake. The amount of moisture in the soil, the amount of organic carbon, and the amount of clay in the soil can all have an impact on plant availability and transport (Koskinen et al. 2006). Pesticide removal in soil is also affected by plant type. Bouldin et al. (2006) observed higher atrazine uptake in *Juncus effusus* and higher λ-cyhalothrin uptake in *Ludwigia peploides* under hydroponic conditions. While atrazine was translocated to upper plant biomass in macrophytes, lambda-cyhalothrin was sequestered in roots in *L. peploides*, with 25.4% translocated to upper plant biomass. Certain pesticide properties have been found to favor pesticide uptake by the majority of plant species. Lipophilic compounds can quickly cross biomembranes and sorb to the roots, whereas extremely polar compounds have difficulty crossing biomembranes and thus have limited uptake (Burken and Schnoor 1996; Trapp 2000, 2004). Pesticides undergo chemical or biological transformations in the soil and water environment, forming metabolites that are easily absorbed by plants (Trapp 2000). Heavy metals, it has been reported, can influence the rate of pesticide uptake by plants in a mixed contaminated environment (Fig. 19.3). According to Su et al. (2005), the combination of cadmium and atrazine in rice seedlings lowered individual toxicities. Adding equimolar quantities of Cd^{2+} and atrazine to a solution also raised the bioconcentration factor (BCF) of atrazine in rice seedling roots and shoots. The addition of soil amendments such as manure, enzymes, biosolids, and compost to pesticide-contaminated soils can speed up biodegradation and reduce toxicity in vegetated soils (Pidlisnyuk et al. 2014). Plants and microorganisms frequently contain several similar enzymes for the

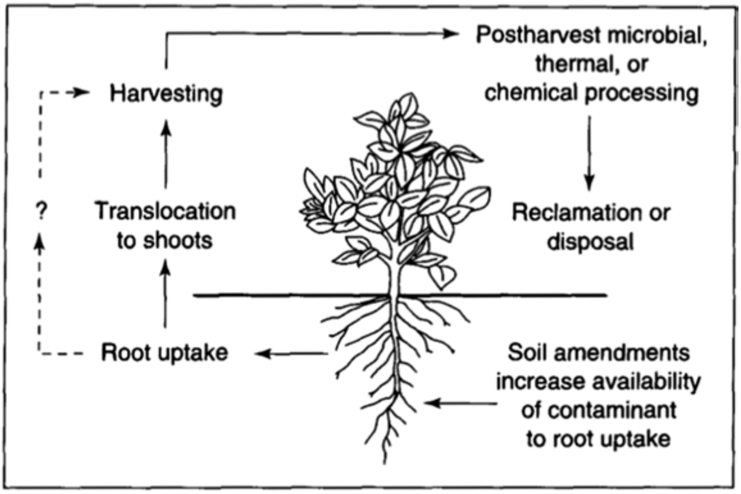


Fig. 19.3 Processes involved in the phytoextraction of contaminants from soils (Adapted from Cunningham et al. 1995)

transformation and detoxification of contaminants; however, microbes are more likely to mineralize or use the contaminant as a nitrogen source (Assaf and Turco 1994; Hoagland et al. 2001). The activity of oxidative enzymes in plants results in hydroxylated metabolites of aromatic rings during the phase I transformation. Glutathione-S-transferase can then conjugate these metabolites to sugars, amino acids, or glutathione. These are commonly referred to as phase II transformations. Herbicide detoxification in plants is attributed to GST-catalyzed conjugation with glutathione. To protect crop species from herbicide damage, glutathione conjugation and detoxification can be assisted by raising glutathione levels or increasing GST activity. Finally, in phase III, further conjugations, sequestration, and compartmentation of the metabolite in organelles, or incorporation into plant tissues can occur (Manahan 1992). In barley cell cultures, the transport of glutathione conjugates into the vacuole has been observed. The degradation of atrazine, a non-acidic pesticide involves hydrolases, ureases, dehalogenases, and cytochrome P450s encoded by atz ABCDEF, trzND, and psbA1 (Hussain et al. 2009). The breakdown of atrazine by transgenic plants has been evaluated (Dhankher et al. 2012). Bioremediation on the rhizosphere and the plant are both necessary for effective pesticide degradation by plants. Endophytic bacteria with biodegradation potential have been genetically modified to help plants with phytoremediation (Behera 2014; Eevers et al. 2017).

Horizontal gene transfer of degradative genes from foreign bacteria to indigenous soil bacteria has been confirmed to improve the degradation ability of the indigenous population. In the natural environment, Miyazaki et al. (2006) observed horizontal transfer of linB genes for HCH degradation. Zhang et al. (2006) and Desaint et al. (2003) showed horizontal transfer of organophosphorus pesticide hydrolase gene cluster and methylcarbamate-degrading mcd gene in soil microbial population, respectively. Often during rhizoremediation of soils contaminated with pesticides, the root growth of plants can be inhibited due to the production of endogenous ethylene production in soil and plant tissues. Arshad et al. (2008) proposed using hyperaccumulators in combination with bacteria harboring 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate (ACC) deaminase or transgenic plants expressing ACC deaminase genes to overcome ethylene-induced stressors in plants and minimize biomass loss.

Several authors have also documented the use of transgenic plants for improved pesticide-polluted soil decontamination. According to Karavangeli et al. (2005), transgenic plants have significantly higher tolerance and increased phytoremediation of alachlor-polluted agricultural fields (herbicide). Sonoki et al. (2005) observed that adding the laccase of *Coriolus versicolor*, an extracellular fungus enzyme, into tobacco plants increased pentachlorophenol elimination considerably. The transgenic plant's production and secretion of laccase into the rhizosphere improved pesticide removal efficiency. After 14 days of growth, a transgenic plant (tobacco) with the introduction of bacterial organophosphorus hydrolase (OPH) achieved a 99% degradation rate of methyl parathion (Wang et al. 2007). It has been reported that plant enzymes required for plant defense mechanisms are overexpressed. It was confirmed in one of the studies conducted under greenhouse conditions by (Peuke and Rennenberg 2005) that the use of transgenic poplars with enhanced GSH synthesis increased the uptake and detoxification of heavy metals and pesticides. Nonetheless, given the potential impacts of GM plants on the environment, biodiversity, and human landscape, using transgenic plants for soil remediation may pose a number of challenges. Some of the risks associated with using GM plants in phytoremediation include the emergence of resistant biotypes and superweeds, gene flow and horizontal gene transfer among wild types, and disruptions in the genetic makeup of biodiversity.

19.5 Microbial-assisted phytoremediation

Phytoremediation-assisted microbial inoculants can increase microbial breakdown, plant uptake and accumulation, phytovolatilization, and phytodegradation of organic pollutants (Kang 2014). Plants and microorganisms can work together to optimize the contaminant degradation process. Plant roots, according to reports, produce organic acids, amino acids, enzymes, and complex carbohydrates that serve as nutrients for rhizosphere bacteria. In exchange, the bacteria convert mineral nutrients in the soil into plant-available forms. Microorganisms can also synthesize plant hormones, such as auxins, cytokinins, and gibberellins, which protect plants from pathogenic microbes and promote faster growth in the rhizosphere (Anderson and Coats 1995; Tanimoto 2005; Abhilash et al. 2013). The release of root exudates stimulates microbial activity, creating an environment in the rhizosphere conducive to contaminant degradation (Dzantor 2007). Figure 19.4 depicts a comparison of

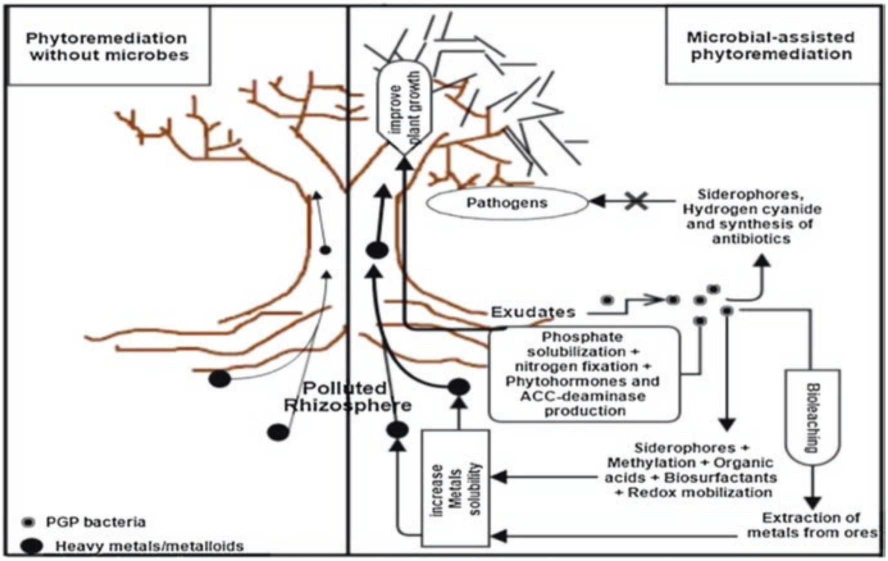


Fig. 19.4 Comparison of plant growth promotion performance with and without PGP (Ullah et al. 2015)

heavy metal removal efficiency by inoculated and uninoculated plants. Furthermore, the plant root system has the ability to enrich the soil, disperse bacteria through the soil, and penetrate impermeable soil layers, while also attracting soluble forms of contaminants in the soil water to the plant and microbes.

Organic contaminants in the rhizosphere are either degraded to simple organic molecules by root exudates or by microorganism activity. Organic compounds degrade into non-toxic constituents like carbon dioxide, nitrate, chloride, and ammonia (Dhankhar et al. 2012). The enzymatic transformation of organic contaminants into simple molecules can result in phytodegradation of organic contaminants in plants. The physical and chemical properties of the contaminants and their interactions with the environment have a significant impact on phytoremediation efficiency. Aside from the availability of degrading bacteria, studies have shown that the solubility and bioavailability of pollutants affect the effectiveness of the remediation method. Furthermore, direct absorption of organics by plants has been shown to be an effective removal mechanism for moderately hydrophobic organic chemicals (Dettenmaier et al. 2009; Chang et al. 2013). Strongly hydrophobic chemicals, on the other hand, are difficult to transport to aerial tissues. Because of the negative effect on plant development, phytoremediation efficiency decreases as contamination concentration rises. For instance, Cai et al. (2010) found that the degradation rate of petroleum hydrocarbons (PHCs) by *Impatiens balsamina* in soils containing 5000 mg kg^1 was three times higher than in soils containing 40,000 mg kg. Similarly, Chinese cabbage (*Brassica pekinensis* L.) had a substantially higher Pb translocation factor in soils with an initial Pb concentration of

500 mg kg^1 than in soils with an initial Pb concentration of 1500 mg kg^1 (Liu et al. 2010). According to Alori and Fawole (2017), the efficiency of microbial-assisted phytoremediation can be affected by the abiotic factors such as temperature, aeration, soil pH, cation exchange ability (CEC), soil organic matter quality, soil sorptive capacity, and redox potential. Temperature in the range of 5–30 °C and pH in the range of 5–8 have been found to affect microbial-assisted phytoremediation (Diels and Lookman 2007; Grundmann et al. 2007). In a study conducted by Goux et al. (2003), the phytoremediation efficiency of two microbial consortia on atrazine was significantly affected by pH and soil organic matter content. It was found that atrazine was effectively degraded by the consortia at pH >7. However, only one consortium degraded atrazine at pH 6.1. The microbial inoculants were ineffective at pH 5.7 due to its interaction with organic matter. An appropriate plant–bacteria partnership is the key to successful remediation of polluted soils (Khan et al. 2013).

Plants used in the remediation process must be contaminant-tolerant, fast-growing, and produce a lot of biomass. They should also be easy to harvest. Essentially, for the establishment of rhizosphere microorganisms, plants recruited for the remediation must have extensive tap root systems with a good ability to accumulate contaminants and must be able to thrive in new locations with a wide range of climatic conditions (Seth 2012). Choden et al. (2020) reported that growing *Ocimum gratissimum* alongside *Pseudomonas putida* in co-contaminated soil would result in simultaneous phytostabilization of Zn and TPH removal under natural environmental conditions. Studies have shown that microorganisms can render tolerance to plants from contaminant toxicity and enhance the degradation of organic compounds in co-contaminated soils (Zhang et al. 2009). Several plant species have been described and experimentally confirmed for the restoration of land polluted with heavy metals, radionuclides, bombs, and pesticides (Kennen and Kirkwood 2015). Many plant species have been found to be capable of accumulating and translocating high levels of DDT and its metabolites. White et al. (2003) reported that some species of the genus *Cucurbita* can absorb 4.4 0-DDE metabolites in their root system and transfer into the shoot via its unique mechanism. While some plant species can accumulate high levels of DDT metabolites in their roots, others move them to their shoots (Mitra and Raghu 1989; White and Kottler 2002; Nwoko 2010; Nurzhanova et al. 2013). Bacterial strains of *Rhodococcus* have been found to be capable of degrading organochlorine and organophosphorus pesticides (Cycoń et al. 2017). More than 90% of 4.40-DDE was used by *Bacillus vallismortis* after 21 days of inoculation in liquid medium (Satsuma and Masuda 2012). Abhilash et al. demonstrated that inoculation improves phytoremediation efficacy (Abhilash et al. 2011a, b). The presence of *Staphylococcus cohnii* subspecies ureolyticus in lindane-spiked soil (20 mg kg^1) improved rhizoremediation ability in *Withania somnifera*. Switchgrass-treated soil with *Burkholderia xenovorans* strain LB400 performed better than switchgrass-treated soil alone for complete polychlorinated biphenyl elimination (Liang et al. 2014). Plants inoculated with an active and tolerant microbial population can boost growth and speed up the process of cleaning pesticide-polluted soils. The interaction of phytoremediators with plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR), primarily *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* species, can promote plant growth and contaminant bioavailability. Plant biomass has been reported to increase following *Bacillus* (Babu et al. 2013), *Pseudomonas* (Agnello et al. 2016), and *Serratia* (Dong et al. 2014) inoculation with the production of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC) deaminase. This is due to the fact that ACC deaminase can reduce the production of ethylene, which inhibits plant growth (Chang et al. 2014). In pot experiments, *Azospirillum brasilense* inoculation accelerated the tolerance and growth of plant roots of *Festuca arundinacea* in soils contaminated by PAH (Huang et al. 2004). Previous research has shown that tobacco (transgenic plant) degrades methyl parathion at a rate of 99% after 14 days of growth. It was reported that a bacterial organophosphorus hydrolase (OPH) gene was expressed in tobacco plants to decontaminate organophosphorus pesticides. Plant enzymes such as peroxidase, peroxygenases, glutathione-S- transferases, cytochrome P450, carboxylesterases, O- and N- malonyl transferase, and O- and N- glycosyltransferases are involved in the phytotransformation of xenobiotics in plant cells (Karavangeli et al. 2005). Transgenic plants have also been investigated for the remediation of herbicide-polluted soils. It has been successful in developing herbicide-tolerant transgenic plants, such as rice plants augmented with cytochrome P450 (CYP) for atrazine removal. An effective removal of alachlor in poplar by introduced g-glutathione synthetase gene has been demonstrated. Introduction of bacterial genes such as atrazine chlorohydrolase can increase root mass through production of bacterial 1- aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate deaminase (Abdel-Shafy and Mansour 2018).

19.6 Myco- and Phycoremediators

Microorganisms play a significant role in the bioremediation of degraded land. To eliminate undesirable effects of pesticides from the environment, bioremediation using microorganisms has been applied extensively. Rapid multiplication and efficient enzymatic pathways enable them to eliminate and modify various environmental pollutants (Antizar-Ladislao et al. 2008). Biostimulation and bioaugmentation can further enhance the bioremediation potential of microorganisms. Factors alter the growth and metabolism of the bioremediators and hence the biodegradation efficiency includes temperature, pH, water potential, oxygen and substrate availability as shown in (Fig. 19.5). Bioremediation using fungi and algae is termed myco- and phycoremediators. Myco-remediation plays a key role in the degradation of xenobiotic compounds like petroleum hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls, and pesticides (Goyal and Basniwal 2017). Fungi possess robust morphology, diverse metabolic capacity, and powerful enzymatic system for the detoxification of various toxic pollutants (Deshmukh et al. 2016). As evidenced by Kurnaz et al. (2009) significant quantities of organic pollutants can be removed by fungal biomass from aqueous solution by adsorption.

Mycelium in fungi is said to help them penetrate deep into the substrate and colonize quickly (Reddy and Mathew 2001; Fragoeiro and Magan 2008). They can use

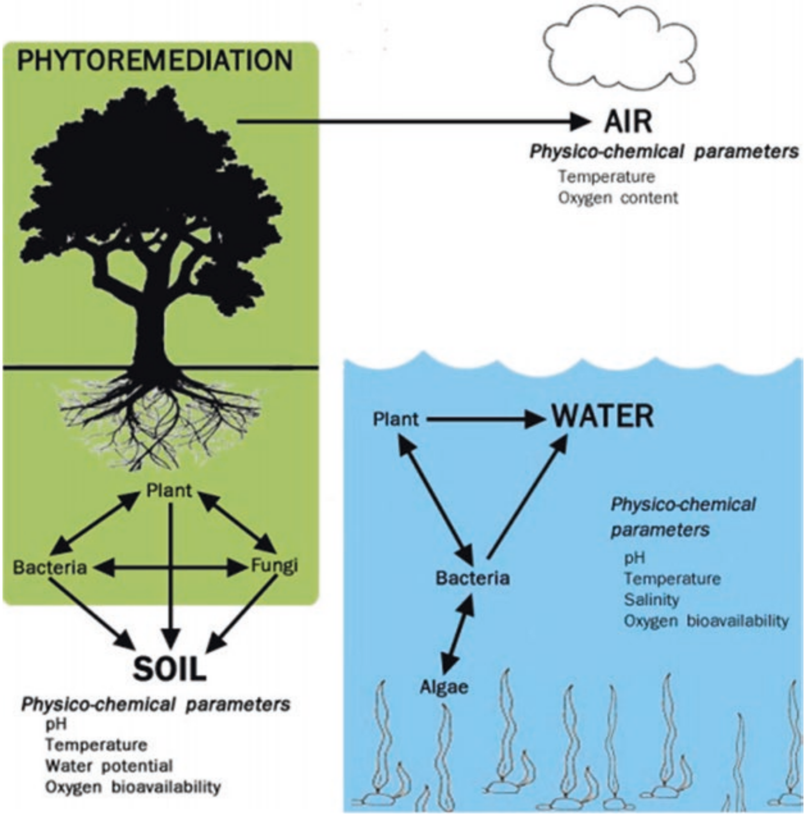


Fig. 19.5 Factors affecting biodegradation and bioremediation in soil, water, or air (adapted from Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012)

organic compounds as a growth substrate because of the extended hyphae network (Harms et al. 2011; Chen et al. 2012). Fungi are preferred for pesticide remediation because their hyphae make pesticide molecules easily accessible through micropores, increasing the rate of degradation and enhancing nutrient and water availability to the plant (Huang et al. 2008) (Fig. 19.6).

This increases its physical, mechanical, and enzymatic contact with the environment. Fungi can thrive under extreme environmental conditions such as extremes of temperature, pH, and moisture levels (Gadd and Gadd 2001). Despite being less studied, findings show that fungi secrete enzymes such as peroxidases, dioxygenases, and oxidases for pesticide degradation in soil rather than cytochrome P450 (Aust 1995). Pentachlorophenol biodegradation is mediated by fungal peroxidases and dioxygenases (Rüttimann-Johnson and Lamar 1996; Sun et al. 2011). Adequate biodegradation of endosulfan by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* and *Fusarium ventricosum* has been reported by Kullman and Matsumura (1996); Siddique et al. (2003), respectively. *P. chrysosporium* and *F. ventricosum* are members of soil

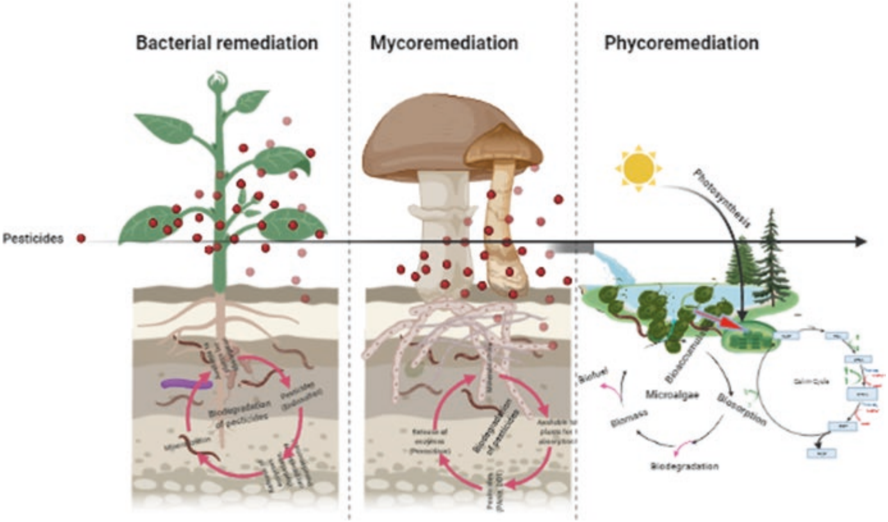


Fig. 19.6 Role of plants, bacteria, fungi, and algae in bioremediation (Created with BioRender.com)

microbial communities. Some examples of biotransformation enzymes produced by fungi like *P. chrysosporium*, *Pleurotus ostreatus*, *Ganoderma australe,* and *F. ventricosum* include lignin peroxidase, laccase, and dichlorohydroquinone dioxygenase. In another study with straw cultures, within 14 days of incubation, *P. chrysosporium* could degrade 91% of the herbicides (Pointing et al. 2000**;** Alves et al. 2004) combination of plant *Saccharum* and yeast *Candida* VITJzN04 resulted in fast and efficient remediation of lindane (100 mg/kg) in a soil microcosm experiment. Notably, *Candida* sp. demonstrated plant growth-promoting effect due to its ability to solubilize insoluble phosphates in soil and via production of growth hormones which had positive influence on the growth of the experimental plant (Salam et al. 2017).

Saprotrophic fungi, followed by white rot fungi, soft rot fungi, and brown-rot fungus, have showed enzymatic transformation of recalcitrant substances (Wu et al. 2015). *P. chrysosporium*, *Trametes hirsutus*, *Phanerochaete sordida*, *P. ostreatus*, *Pleurotus*, and *Cyathus bulleri* have all been found to breakdown lindane, diuron, and other resistant pesticides (Jauregui et al. 2003; Sagar and Singh 2011). Commonly, during pesticide degradation, fungi introduce structural changes by attacking on functional groups. Badawi et al. (2009) reported that certain fungi such as Ascomycetes, Basidiomycetes, and Zygomycetes use processes like polar hydroxylation, demethylation and dehydrogenation, deoxygenation, and esterification, for pesticide degradation (Pinto et al. 2012; Deng et al. 2015). A mixed population/consortia of different fungi can degrade different pesticides faster than a monoculture and improve survival in a hostile environment (Maqbool et al. 2016).

In contrast, various species of algae have been studied in the aquatic environment for pesticide remediation. Phycoremediation is the use of macro/microalgae to remove contaminants from the environment (Goyal and Basniwal 2017). The ability of microalgae to remove pollutants has been demonstrated for the treatment of wastewater (Rawat et al. 2011) and brewery effluents (Mata et al. 2012). When compared to conventional treatment methods, phycoremediation has been shown to be one of the most effective and ecologically friendly wastewater treatment technologies (Clarens et al. 2010; Wijffels and Barbosa 2010). Algae, whether free or immobilized, can be used for bioremediation of organic and inorganic compound-polluted wastewater. Microalgae have been successfully used in treatment technologies to remove nitrogen, phosphorus, and chemical oxygen demand from industrial effluents, either as single species (Voltolina et al. 2005) or in consortia (Bhakta et al. 2015; Tarlan et al. 2002). Dwivedi (2012) demonstrated that microalgae can remove heavy metals from contaminated wastewater. *Chlamydomonas* sp., *Chlorococcum* sp., *Chroococcus* sp., *Desmococcus* sp. and *Dactylococcopsis* sp. are among the algal species identified for xenobiotic compound degradation (Sivasubramanian et al. 2010). Comparatively, microalgae have higher potential (40–50%) for CO_2 sequestration (Chisti 2007; Ng et al. 2017) than terrestrial plants due to its higher photosynthetic efficiency (Chen et al. 2015a, b).

Furthermore, Mata et al. (2010) concluded that microalgae can adapt to hostile environmental conditions and grow efficiently in stress conditions. Oxygen production by microalgae can assist bacterial growth and improve pesticide degradation in contaminated ecosystems (Munoz and Guieysse 2006) via bioaccumulation and biosorption (Chojnacka 2010). Biosorption, unlike bioaccumulation, does not involve energy from the living system to absorb contaminants from the surroundings (Velásquez and Dussan 2009). It uses both dead and living species to remove toxins from polluted ecosystems (Aksu 2005). Microalgae can bioaccumulate pesticides and turn them into non-toxic compounds in a pesticide-degraded climate, according to studies (Rath 2012). Biosorption by blue green algae seems to have a distinct benefit over other types of environmental restoration, according to the findings. According to Parameswari et al. (2010), they are cost effective, selective, and simple to operate when treating large amounts of wastewater. Thies et al. (1996) reported that the unicellular green alga *Chlorella fusca* var. *vacuolata* could biotransform the herbicide Metfluorazon via a CYP. To learn more about algae's capacity as bioremediators, Jin et al. (2012) confirmed bioaccumulation and biodegradation of herbicide prometryne by alga *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. Microalgal metabolism is influenced by biotic factors such as microbial load, including competing pathogens, as well as abiotic factors such as nutrients, pH, and CO_2. Furthermore, when using algae as bioremediators, biomass overproduction can be a limiting factor (Velázquez-Fernández et al. 2012).

19.7 Pesticide Scenario of South Asian Countries

Pesticides are generally acknowledged as one of the most powerful and protective methods for preventing crop loss and disease in humans. When used properly, many pesticides are safe and effective, but they must be used with caution. A number of pesticides are effective in eradicating pests in agriculture. However, the disadvantages often outweigh the benefits. The use of pesticides is a cause of concern for environmental health and global peace. According to the World Health Organization, pesticides infect 3,000,000 people each year, resulting in up to 220,000 deaths, mostly in developed countries (Dixit et al. 2019). Humans, especially infants and children, are at high risk of pesticide-related harm due to pesticides' non-specific nature and poor implementation. Pesticide contamination is a concern for approximately 2.2 million people, the majority of whom live in developing countries. Pesticides have a wide range of health effects on humans, affecting any organ and system in the body. Ingestion, inhalation, and skin exposure are all ways pesticides penetrate the human body, but the majority of humans are affected by pesticide-contaminated food (Dixit et al. 2019). Increased pesticide inputs clearly have a negligible impact on overall farm production. Pesticide use, on the other hand, causes three million poisonings, 220,000 deaths, and 750 thousand chronic diseases worldwide each year. The vast majority of these incidents occurred in developed countries. Furthermore, it is estimated that these developed countries use only one-fifth of the pesticides used globally, and the number of pesticide-related deaths is further underestimated because many cases go unreported. The chemical affects a large number of farmers, millions of other people living in agrarian communities, and an uncountable number of consumers. Pesticide usage in South Asian countries and other countries is compared by inhaling contaminated air, drinking contaminated water, and consuming contaminated food (Atreya et al. 2011). One aspect of risk management is the isolation and characterization of resistant mutations in model organisms or target pathogens. With the benefit of hindsight, it is fascinating to consider how such experiments could have aided in predicting the likelihood of major fungicide findings. Pathogens like *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* (Schlecht.) Pollacci and *B. cinerea* developed resistance to benzimidazoles in a matter of years. Prior to the commercialization of new fungicides, it is now standard practice to determine the number of sensitivities found in essential pathogen species. Insecticides, especially those with narrow spectra of activity or activity directed on pests with a history of resistance issues, are increasingly subjected to similar practices. Laboratory trials, such as the identification of target sites and metabolic degradation pathways, mutagenesis, computational models, and cross-resistance tests, as well as field research, such as physiological sensitivities and anti-resistance strategy evaluation, all play a role in such assessments (Jutsum et al. 1998).

19.8 Current Research and Advances in Pesticide Bioremediation in the Region

The remediation for the clean up of pesticide-contaminated sites such as land and groundwater is vital to ensure good public health, healthy productive soils, and safe drinking water. Rodrigo et al. (2014) provided a comprehensive overview of electrochemically assisted pesticide remediation, the electro-fenton process, which produces hydrogen peroxide electrochemically in situ. One of the benefits of using the Fenton process to oxidize pesticides is that the oxidation is completed with few toxic intermediates in the processed product.

Thailand, North India, Pakistan, and Vietnam are among the Asian countries that use pesticide remediation techniques. Composting wastes is a quick procedure that can be carried out anywhere in the world. One issue with pesticide composting is the degree to which the pesticide degrades during the composting process. The product's toxicity after composting should be assessed. There is some beneficial dilution of pesticides in soil as manure and other wastes are added to the compost. Another method is land farming of soils containing pesticides which requires spreading of amendments in upper soil zone that is designed for bioremediation of the pesticide. The development of in situ bioremediation for pesticides has made considerable progress. Phytoremediation, bioremediation by indigenous plants, and bioaugmentation are the three broad categories of these techniques. Table 19.2 lists a few research projects from the countries of South Asia. In several areas, using plants has been proven helpful in the remediation of pesticides polluted sites. Where there is vegetation in the polluted soil, substrates from the roots promote pesticide degradation near the roots, enhancing microbial growth and the size of the active microbial population. Beneficial genes are provided by bacteria and fungi in the root region, and they play an important role in pesticide biodegradation. Some pesticides are taken up by plants and converted by enzymes in the cell. Pesticide-degrading microbes from various microbial classes, such as bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes, and algae, were discovered to aid in pesticide bioremediation (Hussain et al. 2009). Bacteria such as *Bacillus* spp., *Burkholderia* spp., *Klebsiella* spp., *Pseudomonas* spp., and fungi such as *Aspergillus* spp., *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, *Trichoderma* spp., white rot fungi, and algae such as *Chlamydomonas* and marine *Chlorella* are among the microorganisms that can degrade pesticides. Mineralization and co-metabolism are two major reactions in pesticide degradation. Many factors influence pesticide degradation, including the type of pesticide, the type of microbe, the temperature, humidity, and acidity of the environment. Plasmid-located genes typically encode a large number of enzymes that degrade a wide range of pesticides. Horizontal gene transfer from degradative plasmids, alteration of substrate specificity, or altered control of pre-existing enzymes can all be used to obtain pesticide-degrading microbes in soil. Genetically engineered rhizobacteria could be produced to increase bioremediation of contaminants and pesticides. These recombinant microbial communities could be very valuable in the bioremediation of pesticides in the environment.

Table 19.2 Showing list of organisms which are used for bioremediation from different published sources could be included between 2010 and 2021. *NA* Not Available

Country	Research focus	Pesticides	Organisms used for bioremediation	Author/s
Bangladesh	Efficacy of soil-borne Enterobacter sp. for carbofuran degradation: HPLC quantitation of degradation rate	Carbofuran	*Enterobacter* sp.	Ekram et al. (2020)
	Isolation and partial characterization of organophosphate pesticide-degrading bacteria from soil sample of Noakhali, Bangladesh degradation	Organophosphate	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Bacillus subtilis*	Reza et al. (2019)
	Isolation and identification of pesticides degrading bacteria from farmland soil	Chlorpyrifos, cypermethrin, fenvalerate, and trichlopyr butoxyethyl ester	*Achromobacter spanius*, *Diaphorobacter, Polyhydroxybutyrativorans*	Rahman et al. (2018)
	Selective isolation of a gram negative carbamate pesticide-degrading bacterium from brinjal cultivated soil	Carbamate	*Pseudomonas* sp.	Sharif and Mollick (2013)

(continued)

Table 19.2 (continued)

Country	Research focus	Pesticides	Organisms used for bioremediation	Author/s
India	Pesticide-degrading bacteria from polluted soil are isolated, characterized, and identified for bioremediation.	Chlorpyrifos and malathion	*Kocuria assamensis*	Mehta et al. (2021)
	Bioremediation of pharmaceuticals, pesticides, and petrochemicals with gomeya/cow dung	Chlorpyrifos, cypermethrin, fenvalerate, and trichlopyr butoxyethyl ester	Cow dung slurry	Randhawa and Kullar (2011)
	Bioremediation of organophosphorus pesticide phorate in soil by microbial consortia	Phorate organophosphate	*Brevibacterium frigoritolerans*, *Bacillus aerophilus,* and *Pseudomonas fulva*	Jariyal et al. (2018)
	Residues of endosulfan in surface and subsurface agricultural soil and its bioremediation	Endosulfan	*Bordetella petrii* I GV 34 (NCBI Accession no. KJ022624), B. petrii II GV 36 (NCBI Accession no. KJ022625) and *Achromobacter xylosoxidans* GV 47 (NCBI Accession no. KJ022626)	Odukkathil and Vasudevan (2016)
	Bioremediation of single and mixture of pesticide-contaminated soils by mixed pesticide-enriched cultures	Lindane, methyl parathion, carbofuran	*Bordetella petrii* I GV 34 (NCBI *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Bacillus* sp., *Chryseobacterium joostei*, and *Klebsiella pneumonia*	Krishna and Philip (2011)
	Comparative bioremediation potential of four rhizospheric microbial species against lindane	Lindane	*Kocuria rhizophila*, *Microbacterium resistens*, *Staphylococcus equorum,* and *Staphylococcus cohnii*	Abhilash et al. (2011a, b)
	Comparative bioremediation potential of four rhizospheric microbial species against lindane	HCH, lindane	*Sphingomonas* strains	Manickam et al. (2010)

(continued)

Table 19.2 (continued)

Country	Research focus	Pesticides	Organisms used for bioremediation	Author/s
Pakistan	Enhanced remediation of chlorpyrifos from soil using ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) and chlorpyrifos degrading bacterium *Bacillus pumilus* C2A1	Chlorpyrifos	*Lolium multiflorum* (rye grass) and *Bacillus pumilus* C2A1	Ahmad et al. (2012)
	Enhanced remediation of chlorpyrifos by ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) and a chlorpyrifos degrading bacterial endophyte *Mezorhizobi*um sp.	Chlorpyrifos	*Lolium multiflorum* (rye grass) and *Mezorhizobium* sp.	Jabeen et al. (2016)
Sri Lanka	Isolation of Pseudomonas aeruginosa, a potential petroleum hydrocarbon degrading bacterium from wastewater in Sri Lanka	Petroleum hydrocarbons	*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	Perera et al. (2013)

19.9 Challenges and Way Forward

Bioremediation technique is considered an environmentally acceptable and economically viable alternative to traditional pesticide abatement approaches. Although bioremediation is perceived more environment friendly than conventional remediation technologies, the over-optimistic speculations must be tested under in contaminated fields. Studies must be done to test the efficiency of the bioremediation technique to different groups of pesticides in several field and environmental conditions to examine the conditions favorable for biodegradative microbe or microbial population. Reportedly, research on its success at the field scale is limited due to the relatively long-time requirement, which can be attributed to the slow rate of plant growth in contaminated environments due to nutrient and water scarcity. Organic and inorganic contaminants have direct toxic effects on plant growth in co-contaminated soils. The inability of plant roots to penetrate the soil and access pollutants is a significant constraint. Plants that accumulate contaminants in their harvestable tissues pose a risk of contaminants entering the food chain through animal consumption of plants (Juwarkar et al. 2010; Rayu et al. 2012).

One of the immediate concern of the bioremediation technology is the employment of organisms, its nature and strategy for survival which requires some type of environment modification that suits their need. To encourage the organisms to uptake or degrade pollutants, some of the practices include using low concentration of pollutants and enhancing metabolic pathways of bacteria and fungi for the digestion of pollutants by adding oxygen or fertilizer.

Extensive scientific studies have shown the success of bioremediation under laboratory conditions, however when done in situ, the success is not guaranteed. Toxic level of pollutants can have adverse impacts on other microorganisms although simple compounds and metals can be phytoaccumulated by the potential phytoremediators. The organisms do not rely on the pollutant diet when other sources of nutrients are available in the environment. Furthermore, the introduction of non-native organisms and genetically modified organisms has the potential to disrupt the environment. Introduction of non-native or genetically altered bioremediation organisms or the "super strains" to degrade the pesticide at a faster rate can cause environmental disturbance more the damage done by the pollutant alone (Singh 2008).

Pesticides and polyaromatic hydrocarbons in contaminated soil and their bioremediation were the main focus of research among the organic pollutants, according to a review of several bioremediation studies. While most bioremediation strategies rely on the intrinsic ability of some bacteria and plants to detoxify pesticides, the pollutant's bioavailability was one of the key constraints (Odukkathil and Vasudevan 2013). Less bioavailability of pesticides can be attributed to unequal spatial distribution of microorganisms and pesticides, as well as the retardation of substrate diffusion by the soil matrix (Harms and Bosma 1997), and pesticide solubility (Harms and Zehnder 1995) can render bioremediation ineffective both in situ and ex situ (Harms and Zehnder 1995). The efficiency of pesticide bioremediation is dependent on the nature of the organisms, the enzyme involved, its concentration and availability, and finally the survival of microorganisms. An improvement in the bioremediation strategies can be made by increasing the bioavailability of the pesticides. Understanding the pesticide metabolism in microbes is equally essential.

Soil contamination has become more complex and diverse as a result of climate change-induced environmental stress. This necessitates the identification and characterization of microbes capable of surviving in harsh environments, such as strains resistant to salinity, alkalinity, drought, and/or extreme temperature. At the Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission (APPPC) Regional Workshop on Enhancement of Regional Collaboration in Pesticides Regulatory Management, lack of expertise and capacity to conduct risk assessment of pesticide was reported to be a challenge in almost all countries in Asia (FAO 2012; FAO/WHO 2013). Because risk assessment is expensive and technical, a lack of financial and human capacity in developing countries impedes risk assessment. Governments and industries are hesitant to invest large sums of money to clean up pollution because bioremediation technologies are labor intensive, time consuming, and relatively expensive.

Despite several limitations in bioremediation practice, there is enormous potential to improve bioremediation. Understanding the genetics and biochemistry of the desired microbe, its survivability under environmental stress, and the associated environmental impacts is critical for reducing the environmental impact of pesticides. The selection of microbes with varying degradation abilities may result in increased bioremediation potential (Yang et al. 2020). The development of transgenic and recombinant bacterial strains has the potential to boost phytoremediation and treat multiple pollutants in a variety of environments (Feng et al. 2017). One of the most important aspects of bioremediation is metabolic engineering, which has produced some promising results with effective pathways and superior catalytic abilities on recalcitrant pollutants. Rojo et al. (1987) demonstrated that a particular *Pseudomonas putida* strain that employs enzymes from different organisms could effectively degraded chloro and methyl-aromatics. Lee et al. (1995) reported an improved biodegradation rate of benzene, toluene, and p-xylene by another *P. putida* strain via a combination of tod and tol pathways. Although metabolic pathway engineering can result in the development of engineered microorganisms with improved tolerance to environmental stress (Marconi et al. 1997), the use of genetically modified organisms is limited by the risks associated with uncontrolled proliferation of introduced GEMs (Genetically Engineered Microorganisms), horizontal gene transfer, and low public acceptability (Velkov 2001; Singh 2010). To overcome such constraints, plant microbial remediation strategies have been used. To address the difficult remediation problem, a novel remediation technology based on customized plant systems known as designer plants has been proposed. Plants' ability to remove inorganic pollutants and soil microbes' ability to remove organic pollutants can be combined (Abhilash et al. 2012), resulting in the simultaneous removal of heavy metals and organics. In the remediation industry, such non-transgenic approaches with multi-purpose phytoremediation efficacy hold a lot of promise.

To address the limitation of biological means of pesticide bioremediation, field applications must be performed at various locations rather than being limited to pot experiments. The controlled conditions in laboratory experiments must mimic and stimulate natural conditions such as climatic, weather, and pollutant conditions (aging). Consideration of secondary metabolites of organic pollutants is vital as certain metabolites have been reported to have higher toxicity and longer half-life than the original pollutants. The final treatment of plants and microbes used for remediation must be prioritized to avoid secondary pollution caused to changes in environment and death of microbes.

Bioenergy production, phyto-mining, papermaking, and wood-processing are examples of post-harvest management options for the resulting biomass. Understanding the genetics and biochemistry of desired microbes, as well as selecting multi-member microbial consortia through elective enrichment or chemostat enrichment, may assist in the rapid mineralization of pesticides. Besides soil, river water is polluted by pesticides to some extent. This is due to the erosion of pesticides from agricultural fields due to the excessive use of pesticides in agriculture fields. Future studies must focus on remediating the polluted river sites using common isolated microorganisms that have been proven effective in the terrestrial environment.

With advancing times, several bioremediation treatments systems have been devised and employed for the treatment of various pesticide-polluted sites. However, every treatment, including biological restoration, has its own set of restrictions. The biological remediation of pollutants has resulted in inefficient removal of pollutants that is not close to environmentally acceptable values due to a lack of field application and validation. As a result, potential researchers are becoming less interested in biological treatment options. Traditional bioremediation approaches combined with advanced biotechnological technologies can enhance efficiency and reliability. According to Ward (2004), a mutualistic approach can reduce treatment timeframes for natural attenuation (which can take anywhere from 5 to 25 years), soil-composting treatment (which can take anywhere from 1 to 18 months), slurry phase systems (which can take anywhere from 1 to 12 months), and accelerated slurry phase systems (which only take 15 days).

According to reports, rapid progress has been made in the field of pesticide bioremediation in terms of finding and developing viable and adaptable strains using a combination of genetic engineering and advanced microbiological methods. Further investigations on the identification of biochemical pathway followed by the microbes for pesticide degradation under various environmental conditions and identification of important genes responsible for biodegradation are required. Finding the best conditions for specific microbial growth; the rate of pesticide consumption by microbes; specific microbes-specific pesticide interactions; process parameter optimization; bioreactor efficiency; and verification of natural, feasible, and porous packing media are all areas of interest. To address the current challenges, collaboration among genetic engineers, biochemists, environmental engineers, and microbiologists is critical to enhance current research and give new development directions in the required field (Sun et al. 2020).

References

Abdel-Shafy HI, Mansour MSM (2018) Phytoremediation for the Elimination of Metals, Pesticides, PAHs, and Other Pollutants from Wastewater and Soil. In: Phytobiont and Ecosystem Restitution. Springer Singapore, Singapore, pp 101–136

Abhilash PC, Dubey RK, Tripathi V et al (2013) Remediation and management of POPs-contaminated soils in a warming climate: challenges and perspectives. Environ Sci Pollut Res 20:5879–5885

Abhilash PC, Powell JR, Singh HB, et al (2012) Plant--microbe interactions: novel applications for exploitation in multipurpose remediation technologies. Trends Biotechnol 30:416–420

Abhilash PC, Srivastava S, Singh N (2011a) Comparative bioremediation potential of four rhizospheric microbial species against lindane. Chemosphere 82:56–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.10.009

Abhilash PC, Srivastava S, Srivastava P et al (2011b) Influence of rhizospheric microbial inoculation and tolerant plant species on the rhizoremediation of lindane. Environ Exp Bot 74:127–130

Agnello AC, Bagard M, van Hullebusch ED et al (2016) Comparative bioremediation of heavy metals and petroleum hydrocarbons co-contaminated soil by natural attenuation, phytoremediation, bioaugmentation and bioaugmentation-assisted phytoremediation. Sci Total Environ 563:693–703

Ahmad F, Iqbal S, Anwar S et al (2012) Enhanced remediation of chlorpyrifos from soil using ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) and chlorpyrifos-degrading bacterium *Bacillus pumilus* C2A1. J Hazard Mater 237:110–115

Aksu Z (2005) Application of biosorption for the removal of organic pollutants: a review. Process Biochem 40:997–1026

Alcalde M, Ferrer M, Plou FJ et al (2006) Environmental biocatalysis: from remediation with enzymes to novel green processes. TRENDS Biotechnol 24:281–287

Alori ET, Fawole OB (2017) Microbial inoculants-assisted phytoremediation for sustainable soil management. In: Phytoremediation. Springer, pp 3–17

Alves AMCR, Record E, Lomascolo A, Scholtmeijer K et al (2004) Highly efficient production of laccase by the basidiomycete *Pycnoporus cinnabarinus*. Appl Environ Microbiol 70:6379–6384

Anderson TA, Coats JR (1995) Screening rhizosphere soil samples for the ability to mineralize elevated concentrations of atrazine and metolachlor. J Environ Sci \& Heal Part B 30:473–484

Antizar-Ladislao B, Spanova K, Beck AJ et al (2008) Microbial community structure changes during bioremediation of PAHs in an aged coal-tar contaminated soil by in-vessel composting. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 61:357–364

Arshad M, Hussain S, Saleem M (2008) Optimization of environmental parameters for biodegradation of alpha and beta endosulfan in soil slurry by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. J Appl Microbiol 104:364–370

Arthur EL, Rice PJ, Rice PJ et al (2005) Phytoremediation—an overview. CRC Crit Rev Plant Sci 24:109–122

Assaf NA, Turco RF (1994) Accelerated biodegradation of atrazine by a microbial consortium is possible in culture and soil. Biodegradation 5:29–35

Atreya K, Sitaula BK, Johnsen FH et al (2011) Continuing issues in the limitations of pesticide use in developing countries. J Agric Environ Ethics 24:49–62

Aust SD (1995) Mechanisms of degradation by white rot fungi. Environ Health Perspect 103:59–61

Awasthi N, Kumar A, Makkar R et al (1999) Biodegradation of soil-applied endosulfan in the presence of a biosurfactant. J Environ Sci Heal Part B 34:793–803

Babu AG, Kim JD, Oh BT (2013) Enhancement of heavy metal phytoremediation by Alnus firma with endophytic *Bacillus thuringiensis* GDB-1. J Hazard Mater 250:477–483

Badawi N, Rønhede S, Olsson S et al (2009) Metabolites of the phenylurea herbicides chlorotoluron, diuron, isoproturon and linuron produced by the soil fungus *Mortierella* sp. Environ Pollut 157:2806–2812

Becerra-Castro C, Prieto-Fernández Á, Kidd PS et al (2013) Improving performance of *Cytisus striatus* on substrates contaminated with hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) isomers using bacterial inoculants: developing a phytoremediation strategy. Plant Soil 362:247–260

Behera KK (2014) Phytoremediation, transgenic plants and microbes. In: Sustainable agriculture reviews. Springer, pp 65–85

Bhakta JN, Lahiri S, Pittman JK et al (2015) Carbon dioxide sequestration in wastewater by a consortium of elevated carbon dioxide-tolerant microalgae. J CO2 Util 10:105–112

Boricha H, Fulekar MH et al (2009) *Pseudomonas plecoglossicid*a as a novel organism for the bioremediation of cypermethrin. Biol Med 1:1–10

Bouldin JL, Farris JL, Moore MT et al (2006) Hydroponic uptake of atrazine and lambda-cyhalothrin in *Juncus effusus* and *Ludwigia peploides*. Chemosphere 65:1049–1057

Bourgeois E, Dequiedt S, Lelièvre M, van Oort F, Lamy I, Maron P-A, Ranjard L (2015) Positive effect of the Miscanthus bioenergy crop on microbial diversity in wastewater-contaminated soil. Environ Chem Lett 13:495–501

Brenner K, You L, Arnold FH (2008) Engineering microbial consortia: a new frontier in synthetic biology. Trends Biotechnol 26:483–489

Burken JG, Schnoor JL (1996) Phytoremediation: plant uptake of atrazine and role of root exudates. J Environ Eng 122:958–963

Cáceres TP, Megharaj M, Naidu R (2008) Biodegradation of the pesticide fenamiphos by ten different species of green algae and cyanobacteria. Curr Microbiol 57:643–646

Cai Z, Zhou Q, Peng S, Li K (2010) Promoted biodegradation and microbiological effects of petroleum hydrocarbons by *Impatiens balsamina* L. with strong endurance. J Hazard Mater 183:731–737

Chang M, Wang M, Kuo DTF et al (2013) Sorption of selected aromatic compounds by vegetables. Ecol Eng 61:74–81

Chang P, Gerhardt KE, Huang XD et al (2014) Plant growth-promoting bacteria facilitate the growth of barley and oats in salt-impacted soil: implications for phytoremediation of saline soils. Int J Phytoremediation 16:1133–1147

Chanika E, Georgiadou D, Soueref E et al (2011) Isolation of soil bacteria able to hydrolyze both organophosphate and carbamate pesticides. Bioresour Technol 102:3184–3192

Chaudhry Q, Schröder P, Werck-Reichhart D et al (2002) Prospects and limitations of phytoremediation for the removal of persistent pesticides in the environment. Environ Sci Pollut Res 9:4–17

Chen G, Zhao L, Qi Y (2015a) Enhancing the productivity of microalgae cultivated in wastewater toward biofuel production: a critical review. Appl Energy 137:282–291

Chen M, Xu P, Zeng G et al (2015b) Bioremediation of soils contaminated with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, petroleum, pesticides, chlorophenols and heavy metals by composting: Applications, microbes and future research needs. Biotechnol Adv 33:745–755. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.05.003

Chen S, Liu C, Peng C et al (2012) Biodegradation of chlorpyrifos and its hydrolysis product 3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol by a new fungal strain *Cladosporium cladosporioides* Hu-01. PLoS One 7:e47205

Chirakkara RA, Cameselle C, Reddy KR (2016) Assessing the applicability of phytoremediation of soils with mixed organic and heavy metal contaminants. Rev Environ Sci Bio/Technology 15:299–326

Chisti Y (2007) Biodiesel from microalgae. Biotechnol Adv 25:294–306

Choden D, Pokethitiyook P, Poolpak T et al (2020) Phytoremediation of soil co-contaminated with zinc and crude oil using *Ocimum gratissimum* (L.) in association with *Pseudomonas putida* MU02. Int J Phytoremediation 1–9

Chojnacka K (2010) Biosorption and bioaccumulation--the prospects for practical applications. Environ Int 36:299–307

Chopra AK, Sharma MK, Chamoli S (2011) Bioaccumulation of organochlorine pesticides in aquatic system—an overview. Environ Monit Assess 173:905–916

Chuluun B, Iamchaturapatr J, Rhee JS (2009) Phytoremediation of organophosphorus and organochlorine pesticides by *Acorus gramineus*. Environ Eng Res 14:226–236

Clarens AF, Resurreccion EP, White MA et al (2010) Environmental life cycle comparison of algae to other bioenergy feedstocks. Environ Sci Technol 44:1813–1819

Cui Z, Cui L, Huang Y et al (2012) Advances and application of microbial degradation in pesticides pollution remediation. J Nanjing Agric Univ 5:

Cunningham SD, Berti WR, Huang JW (1995) Phytoremediation of contaminated soils. Trends Biotechnol 13:393–397

Cycoń M, Mrozik A, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2017) Bioaugmentation as a strategy for the remediation of pesticide-polluted soil: A review. Chemosphere 172:52–71

Deng S, Chen Y, Wang D et al (2015) Rapid biodegradation of organophosphorus pesticides by *Stenotrophomonas* sp. G1. J Hazard Mater 297:17–24

Desaint S, Arrault S, Siblot S, et al (2003) Genetic transfer of the mcd gene in soil. J Appl Microbiol 95:102–108

Deshmukh R, Khardenavis AA, Purohit HJ (2016) Diverse metabolic capacities of fungi for bioremediation. Indian J Microbiol 56:247–264

Dettenmaier EM, Doucette WJ, Bugbee B (2009) Chemical hydrophobicity and uptake by plant roots. Environ Sci Technol 43:324–329

Devi NL (2020) Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Environmental Risks, Toxicological Effects, and Bioremediation for Environmental Safety and Challenges for Future Research. In: Bioremediation of Industrial Waste for Environmental Safety. Springer, pp 53–76

Dhankhar R, Sainger PA, Sainger M (2012) Phytoextraction of zinc: physiological and molecular mechanism. Soil Sediment Contam An Int J 21:115–133

Dhankher OP, Pilon-Smits EAH, Meagher RB et al (2012) Biotechnological approaches for phytoremediation. In: Plant biotechnology and agriculture. Elsevier, pp 309–328

Diels L, Lookman R (2007) Microbial systems for in-situ soil and groundwater remediation. In: Advanced science and technology for biological decontamination of sites affected by chemical and radiological nuclear agents. Springer, pp 61–77

Dixit S, Srivastava MP, Sharma YK (2019) Pesticide and human health: a rising concern of the 21st century. In: Handbook of Research on the Adverse Effects of Pesticide Pollution in Aquatic Ecosystems. IGI Global, pp 85–104

Dong R, Gu L, Guo C et al (2014) Effect of PGPR *Serratia marcescens* BC-3 and AMF Glomus intraradices on phytoremediation of petroleum contaminated soil. Ecotoxicology 23:674–680

Dosnon-Olette R, Couderchet M, El Arfaoui A et al (2010) Influence of initial pesticide concentrations and plant population density on dimethomorph toxicity and removal by two duckweed species. Sci Total Environ 408:2254–2259

Dwivedi S (2012) Bioremediation of heavy metal by algae: current and future perspective. J Adv Lab Res Biol 3:195–199

Dzantor EK (2007) Phytoremediation: the state of rhizosphere ‘engineering’ for accelerated rhizodegradation of xenobiotic contaminants. J Chem Technol \& Biotechnol Int Res Process Environ \& Clean Technol 82:228–232

Eevers N, White JC, Vangronsveld J et al (2017) Bio-and phytoremediation of pesticide-contaminated environments: a review. Adv Bot Res 83:277–318

Ekram MA-E, Sarker I, Rahi MS, Rahman MA et al (2020) Efficacy of soil-borne Enterobacter sp. for carbofuran degradation: HPLC quantitation of degradation rate. J Basic Microbiol 60:390–399

FAO. 2012. Country reports. Available at http://www.fao.org/3/a-i3323e/i3323e01.pdf (accessed March 2014)

FAO/WHO. 2013. International Code of Conduct on the Distribution and Use of Pesticides: Guidelines on Data Requirements for the Registration of Pesticides. Available at http://www.who.int/whopes/recommendations/FAOWHOGuidelinesDataRequirementRegistration.pdf (accessed May 2014)

Feng NX, Yu J, Zhao HM et al (2017) Efficient phytoremediation of organic contaminants in soils using plant--endophyte partnerships. Sci Total Environ 583:352–368

Ferrell JA, Witt WW, Vencill WK (2003) Sulfentrazone absorption by plant roots increases as soil or solution pH decreases. Weed Sci 51:826–830

Fragoeiro S, Magan N (2008) Impact of *Trametes versicolor* and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* on differential breakdown of pesticide mixtures in soil microcosms at two water potentials and associated respiration and enzyme activity. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 62:376–383

Gadd GM, Gadd GM (2001) Fungi in bioremediation. Cambridge University Press

Gaur N, Narasimhulu K, PydiSetty Y (2018) Recent advances in the bio-remediation of persistent organic pollutants and its effect on environment. J Clean Prod 198:1602–1631

Gomes P, Valente T, Pamplona J et al (2014) Metal uptake by native plants and revegetation potential of mining sulfide-rich waste-dumps. Int J Phytoremediation 16:1087–1103

Gotelli MJ, Lo Balbo A, Caballero GM et al (2020) Hexachlorocyclohexane phytoremediation using *Eucalyptus dunnii* of a contaminated site in Argentina. Int J Phytoremediation 1–8

Goux S, Shapir N, El Fantroussi S, Lelong S, Agathos SN, Pussemier L (2003) Long-term maintenance of rapid atrazine degradation in soils inoculated with atrazine degraders. Water, Air Soil Pollut Focus 3:131–142

Goyal P, Basniwal RK (2017) Environmental bioremediation: biodegradation of xenobiotic compounds. In: Xenobiotics in the Soil Environment. Springer, pp 347–371

Grant RJ, Daniell TJ, Betts WB (2002) Isolation and identification of synthetic pyrethroid-degrading bacteria. J Appl Microbiol 92:534–540. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2672.2002.01558.x

Grundmann S, Fuß R, Schmid MR et al (2007) Application of microbial hot spots enhances pesticide degradation in soils. Chemosphere 68:511–517

Guo P, Wang B, Hang B et al (2009) Pyrethroid-degrading Sphingobium sp. JZ-2 and the purification and characterization of a novel pyrethroid hydrolase. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 63:1107–1112

Harms H, Bosma TNP (1997) Mass transfer limitation of microbial growth and pollutant degradation. J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol 18

Harms H, Schlosser D, Wick LY (2011) Untapped potential: exploiting fungi in bioremediation of hazardous chemicals. Nat Rev Microbiol 9:177–192

Harms H, Zehnder AJB (1995) Bioavailability of sorbed 3-chlorodibenzofuran. Appl Environ Microbiol 61. https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.61.1.27-33.1995

Hatzios KK (1991) Biotransformation of herbicides in higher plants. Environ Chem Herbic 2:141–185

Hoagland RE, Zablotowicz RM, Hall JC (2001) Pesticide metabolism in plants and microorganisms: an overview

Hong Q, Zhang Z, Hong Y, Li S (2007) A microcosm study on bioremediation of fenitrothion-contaminated soil using *Burkholderia* sp. FDS-1. Int Biodeterior \& Biodegrad 59:55–61

Huang DL, Zeng GM, Feng CL et al (2008) Degradation of lead-contaminated lignocellulosic waste by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* and the reduction of lead toxicity. Environ Sci \& Technol 42:4946–4951

Huang XD, El-Alawi Y, Penrose DM et al (2004) Responses of three grass species to creosote during phytoremediation. Environ Pollut 130:453–463

Hussain S, Siddique T, Arshad M et al (2009) Bioremediation and phytoremediation of pesticides: recent advances. Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol 39:843–907

Igbedioh SO (1991) Minimizing environmental and health effects of agricultural pesticides in developing countries. Ambio 219–221

Jabeen H, Iqbal S, Ahmad F et al (2016) Enhanced remediation of chlorpyrifos by ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) and a chlorpyrifos degrading bacterial endophyte Mezorhizobium sp. HN3. Int J Phytoremediation 18:126–133

Jaiswal S, Singh DK, Shukla P (2019) Gene editing and systems biology tools for pesticide bioremediation: a review. Front Microbiol 10:87

Jariyal M, Jindal V, Mandal K et al (2018) Bioremediation of organophosphorus pesticide phorate in soil by microbial consortia. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 159:310–316. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.04.063

Jauregui J, Valderrama B, Albores A et al (2003) Microsomal transformation of organophosphorus pesticides by white rot fungi. Biodegradation 14:397–406

Jayaraj R, Megha P, Sreedev P (2016) Organochlorine pesticides, their toxic effects on living organisms and their fate in the environment. Interdiscip Toxicol 9:90—100 . https://doi.org/10.1515/intox-2016-0012

Jin ZP, Luo K, Zhang S et al (2012) Bioaccumulation and catabolism of prometryne in green algae. Chemosphere 87:278–284

Jørgensen KS (2007) In situ bioremediation. Adv Appl Microbiol 61:285–305

Jutsum AR, Heaney SP, Perrin BM et al (1998) Pesticide resistance: assessment of risk and the development and implementation of effective management strategies. Pestic Sci 54:435–446

Juwarkar AA, Singh SK, Mudhoo A (2010) A comprehensive overview of elements in bioremediation. Rev Environ Sci bio/technology 9:215–288

Kalia A, Gosal SK (2011) Effect of pesticide application on soil microorganisms. Arch Agron Soil Sci 57:569–596

Kang JW (2014) Removing environmental organic pollutants with bioremediation and phytoremediation. Biotechnol Lett 36:1129–1139

Karavangeli M, Labrou NE, Clonis YD et al (2005) Development of transgenic tobacco plants overexpressing maize glutathione S-transferase I for chloroacetanilide herbicides phytoremediation. Biomol Eng 22:121–128

Kato S, Haruta S, Cui ZJ et al (2008) Network relationships of bacteria in a stable mixed culture. Microb Ecol 56:403–411

Kaushal J, Khatri M, Arya SK (2020) A treatise on Organophosphate pesticide pollution: Current strategies and advancements in their environmental degradation and elimination. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 207:111483

Kennen K, Kirkwood N (2015) Phyto: Principles and resources for site remediation and landscape design. Routledge

Khan S, Afzal M, Iqbal S et al (2013) Plant--bacteria partnerships for the remediation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils. Chemosphere 90:1317–1332

Koskinen WC, Calderón MJ, Rice PJ et al (2006) Sorption--desorption of flucarbazone and propoxycarbazone and their benzenesulfonamide and triazolinone metabolites in two soils. Pest Manag Sci Former Pestic Sci 62:598–602

Krishna KR, Philip L (2011) Bioremediation of single and mixture of pesticide-contaminated soils by mixed pesticide-enriched cultures. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 164:1257–1277

Kullman SW, Matsumura F (1996) Metabolic pathways utilized by *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* for degradation of the cyclodiene pesticide endosulfan. Appl Environ Microbiol 62:593–600

Kumar M, Lakshmi CV, Khanna S (2008) Biodegradation and bioremediation of endosulfan contaminated soil. Bioresour Technol 99:3116–3122

Kurnaz SU, Buyukgungor H, et al (2009) Assessment of various biomasses in the removal of phenol from aqueous solutions. J Microb Biochem Technol 1:47–50

Lang S (2002) Biological amphiphiles (microbial biosurfactants). Curr Opin Colloid \& Interface Sci 7:12–20

Latifi AM, Khodi S, Mirzaei M et al (2012) Isolation and characterization of five chlorpyrifos degrading bacteria. African J Biotechnol 11:3140–3146

Lee JY, Jung KH, Choi SH et al (1995) Combination of the tod and the tol pathways in redesigning a metabolic route of Pseudomonas putida for the mineralization of a benzene, toluene, and p-xylene mixture. Appl Environ Microbiol 61:2211–2217

Lee JH (2013) An overview of phytoremediation as a potentially promising technology for environmental pollution control. Biotechnol Bioprocess Eng 18:431–439

Li SX, Feng-Ying Z, Yang H et al (2011) Thorough removal of inorganic and organic mercury from aqueous solutions by adsorption on *Lemna minor* powder. J Hazard Mater 186:423–429

Liang Y, Meggo R, Hu D et al (2014) Enhanced polychlorinated biphenyl removal in a switchgrass rhizosphere by bioaugmentation with *Burkholderia xenovorans* LB400. Ecol Eng 71:215–222

Liu L, Bilal M, Duan X et al (2019) Mitigation of environmental pollution by genetically engineered bacteria—Current challenges and future perspectives. Sci Total Environ 667:444–454

Liu W, Zhou Q, Zhang Y et al (2010) Lead accumulation in different Chinese cabbage cultivars and screening for pollution-safe cultivars. J Environ Manage 91:781–788

Liu Z, Yang C, Qiao C (2007) Biodegradation of p-nitrophenol and 4-chlorophenol by *Stenotrophomonas* sp. FEMS Microbiol Lett 277:150–156

Lunney AI, Zeeb BA, Reimer KJ (2004) Uptake of weathered DDT in vascular plants: potential for phytoremediation. Environ Sci \& Technol 38:6147–6154

Manahan SE (1992) Toxicological Chemistry, Lewis publishers. Inc Boca Raon Ann Arbor, London, Tolyo

Mani D, Kumar C (2014) Biotechnological advances in bioremediation of heavy metals contaminated ecosystems: an overview with special reference to phytoremediation. Int J Environ Sci Technol 11:843–872

Manickam N, Pathak A, Saini HS et al (2010) Metabolic profiles and phylogenetic diversity of microbial communities from chlorinated pesticides contaminated sites of different geographical habitats of India. J Appl Microbiol 109:1458–1468

Maqbool Z, Hussain S, Imran M et al (2016) Perspectives of using fungi as bioresource for bioremediation of pesticides in the environment: a critical review. Environ Sci Pollut Res 23:16904–16925

Marconi AM, Kieboom J, de Bont JAM (1997) Improving the catabolic functions in the toluene-resistant strain *Pseudomonas putida S12*. Biotechnol Lett 19:603–606

Marmiroli N, Marmiroli M, Maestri E (2006) Phytoremediation and phytotechnologies: a review for the present and the future. Soil water Pollut Monit Prot Remediat 403–416

Mata TM, Martins AA, Caetano NS (2010) Microalgae for biodiesel production and other applications: a review. Renew Sustain Energy Rev 14:217–232

Mata TM, Melo AC, Simões M, et al (2012) Parametric study of a brewery effluent treatment by microalgae *Scenedesmus obliquus*. Bioresour Technol 107:151–158

Mehta A, Bhardwaj KK, Shaiza M et al (2021) Isolation, characterization and identification of pesticide degrading bacteria from contaminated soil for bioremediation. Biol Futur 1–7

Mendoza JC, Perea Y, Salvador JA (2011) Bacterial biodegradation of permetrina and cipermetrina pesticides in a culture assemblage. Av en Ciencias e Ing 2:45–55

Mishra K, Sharma RC, Kumar S (2012) Contamination levels and spatial distribution of organochlorine pesticides in soils from India. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 76:215–225. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2011.09.014

Mitra J, Raghu K (1989) Effects of DDT on the growth of crop plants. Environ Pollut 61:157–170

Miyazaki R, Sato Y, Ito M et al (2006) Complete nucleotide sequence of an exogenously isolated plasmid, pLB1, involved in $γ$-hexachlorocyclohexane degradation. Appl Environ Microbiol 72:6923–6933

Mulbry W, Kearney PC (1991) Degradation of pesticides by micro-organisms and the potential for genetic manipulation. Crop Prot 10:334–346

Munoz R, Guieysse B (2006) Algal--bacterial processes for the treatment of hazardous contaminants: a review. Water Res 40:2799–2815

Myresiotis CK, Vryzas Z, Papadopoulou-Mourkidou E (2012) Biodegradation of soil-applied pesticides by selected strains of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) and their effects on bacterial growth. Biodegradation 23:297–310

Neumann G, Teras R, Monson L et al (2004) Simultaneous degradation of atrazine and phenol by *Pseudomonas* sp. strain ADP: effects of toxicity and adaptation. Appl Environ Microbiol 70:1907–1912

Ng IS, Tan SI, Kao PH et al (2017) Recent developments on genetic engineering of microalgae for biofuels and bio-based chemicals. Biotechnol J 12:1600644

Nurzhanova A, Kalugin S, Zhambakin K (2013) Obsolete pesticides and application of colonizing plant species for remediation of contaminated soil in Kazakhstan. Environ Sci Pollut Res 20:2054–2063

Nwoko CO (2010) Trends in phytoremediation of toxic elemental and organic pollutants. African J Biotechnol 9:6010–6016

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2013) Toxicity and bioremediation of pesticides in agricultural soil. Rev Environ Sci Bio/Technology 12:421–444

Odukkathil G, Vasudevan N (2016) Residues of endosulfan in surface and subsurface agricultural soil and its bioremediation. J Environ Manage 165:72–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.09.020

Ortiz-Hernández M, Sánchez-Salinas E et al (2010) Biodegradation of the organophosphate pesticide tetrachlorvinphos by bacteria isolated from agricultural soils in México. Rev Int Contam Ambient 26:27–38

Palanisami S, Prabaharan D, Uma L (2009) Fate of few pesticide-metabolizing enzymes in the marine cyanobacterium *Phormidium valderianum* BDU 20041 in perspective with chlorpyrifos exposure. Pestic Biochem Physiol 94:68–72

Parameswari E, Lakshmanan A, Thilagavathi T et al (2010) Phycoremediation of heavy metals in polluted water bodies. Electron J Environ Agric Food Chem 9:808–814

Perera SMD, Vivehananthan K, Dassanayake MP et al (2013) Isolation of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, a potential petroleum hydrocarbon degrading bacterium from waste water in Sri Lanka. In: ISAE 2013. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Agriculture and Environment 2013, 28 November 2013, University of Ruhuna, Sri Lanka. pp 545–548

Peuke AD, Rennenberg H (2005) Phytoremediation with transgenic trees. Z Naturforsch C 60:199–207

Phillips TM, Lee H, Trevors JT et al (2006) Full-scale in situ bioremediation of hexachlorocyclohexane-contaminated soil. J Chem Technol Biotechnol Int Res Process Environ Clean Technol 81:289–298

Pidlisnyuk V, Stefanovska T, Lewis EE, et al (2014) *Miscanthus* as a productive biofuel crop for phytoremediation. CRC Crit Rev Plant Sci 33:1–19

Pieper DH, Reineke W (2000) Engineering bacteria for bioremediation. Curr Opin Biotechnol 11:262–270

Pinto AP, Serrano C, Pires T et al (2012) Degradation of terbuthylazine, difenoconazole and pendimethalin pesticides by selected fungi cultures. Sci Total Environ 435:402–410

Pointing SB, Jones EBG, Vrijmoed LLP (2000) Optimization of laccase production by *Pycnoporus sanguineus* in submerged liquid culture. Mycologia 92:139–144

Rahman MA, Arefin ASMS, Saha O et al (2018) Isolation and Identification of Pesticides Degrading Bacteria from Farmland Soil. Bangladesh J Microbiol 35:90–94

Rajmohan KS, Chandrasekaran R, Varjani S (2020) A Review on occurrence of pesticides in environment and current technologies for their remediation and management. Indian J Microbiol 60:125–138

Randhawa GK, Kullar JS (2011) Bioremediation of pharmaceuticals, pesticides, and petrochemicals with gomeya/cow dung. Int Sch Res Not 2011:

Rani L, Thapa K, Kanojia N et al (2020) An extensive review on the consequences of chemical pesticides on human health and environment. J Clean Prod 124657

Rath B (2012) Microalgal bioremediation: current practices and perspectives. J Biochem Technol 3:299–304

Rawat I, Kumar RR, Mutanda T, Bux F (2011) Dual role of microalgae: phycoremediation of domestic wastewater and biomass production for sustainable biofuels production. Appl Energy 88:3411–3424

Rayu S, Karpouzas DG, Singh BK (2012) Emerging technologies in bioremediation: constraints and opportunities. Biodegradation 23:917–926

Reddy CA, Mathew Z (2001) Bioremediation potential of white rot fungi. In: British Mycological Society Symposium Series. pp 52–78

Reza M, Fiza J, Hossen F, Ahmed F (2019) Isolation and partial characterization of organophosphate pesticide degrading bacteria from soil sample of Noakhali, Bangladesh. Bangladesh J Microbiol 36:17–22

Robinson G, Caldwell GS, Jones CLW et al (2019) The effect of resource quality on the growth of *Holothuria scabra* during aquaculture waste bioremediation. Aquaculture 499:101–108

Rodrigo MA, Oturan MA, Oturan N (2014) Electrochemically assisted remediation of pesticides in soils and water: A review. Chem Rev 114

Rojo F, Pieper DH, Engesser KH et al (1987) Assemblage of ortho cleavage route for simultaneous degradation of chloro-and methylaromatics. Science (80-) 238:1395–1398

Romeh AA (2014) Phytoremediation of cyanophos insecticide by *Plantago major* L. in water. J Environ Heal Sci Eng 12:1–8

Rosenberg E, Ron EZ (1999) High-and low-molecular-mass microbial surfactants. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 52:154–162

Rüttimann-Johnson C, Lamar RT (1996) Polymerization of pentachlorophenol and ferulic acid by fungal extracellular lignin-degrading enzymes. Appl Environ Microbiol 62:3890–3893

Sabdono A, Radjasa OK (2008) Phylogenetic diversity of organophosphorous pesticide-degrading coral bacteria from mid-west coast of Indonesia. Biotechnology 7:694–701

Sagar V, Singh DP (2011) Biodegradation of lindane pesticide by non white-rots soil fungus Fusarium sp. World J Microbiol Biotechnol 27:1747–1754

Sagarkar S, Bhardwaj P, Storck V et al (2016) s-triazine degrading bacterial isolate Arthrobacter sp. AK-YN10, a candidate for bioaugmentation of atrazine contaminated soil. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 100:903–913

Salam JA, Hatha MAA, Das N (2017) Microbial-enhanced lindane removal by sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*) in doped soil-applications in phytoremediation and bioaugmentation. J Environ Manage 193:394–399

Salicrup LA, Fedorková L (2006) Challenges and opportunities for enhancing biotechnology and technology transfer in developing countries. Biotechnol Adv 24:69–79

Sasmaz M, Obek E, Sasmaz A (2018) The accumulation of La, Ce and Y by *Lemna minor* and *Lemna gibba* in the Keban gallery water, E lazig T urkey. Water Environ J 32:75–83

Satsuma K, Masuda M (2012) Reductive dechlorination of methoxychlor by bacterial species of environmental origin: evidence for primary biodegradation of methoxychlor in submerged environments. J Agric Food Chem 60:2018–2023

Schnoor JL, Light LA, McCutcheon SC et al (1995) Phytoremediation of organic and nutrient contaminants. Environ Sci Technol 29:318A--323A

Schroll R, Becher HH, Dörfler U et al (2006) Quantifying the effect of soil moisture on the aerobic microbial mineralization of selected pesticides in different soils. Environ Sci Technol 40:3305–3312

Seth CS (2012) A review on mechanisms of plant tolerance and role of transgenic plants in environmental clean-up. Bot Rev 78:32–62

Sharif DI, Mollick M (2013) Selective isolation of a gram negative carbamate pesticide degrading bacterium from brinjal cultivated soil. Am J Agric Biol Sci 8:249

Shegunova P, Klánová J, Holoubek I (2007) Residues of organochlorinated pesticides in soils from the Czech Republic. Environ Pollut 146:257–261

Shunpeng L, Mingxing Z (2006) *Sphingomonas* strain for degrading chlorophenothane pesticide residue and bacteria agent containing this strain. Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu

Siddique T, Okeke BC, Arshad M et al (2003) Enrichment and isolation of endosulfan-degrading microorganisms. J Environ Qual 32:47–54

Singh BK (2010) Exploring microbial diversity for biotechnology: the way forward. Trends Biotechnol 28:111–116

Singh BK, Walker A, Wright DJ (2006) Bioremedial potential of fenamiphos and chlorpyrifos degrading isolates: influence of different environmental conditions. Soil Biol Biochem 38:2682–2693

Singh DK (2008) Biodegradation and bioremediation of pesticide in soil: concept, method and recent developments. Indian J Microbiol 48:35–40

Sivasubramanian V, Subramanian VV, Muthukumaran M (2010) Bioremediation of chromesludge from an electroplating industry using the micro alga *Desmococcus olivaceus*-a pilot study. J Algal Biomass Utln 3:104–128

Sonoki T, Kajita S, Ikeda S et al (2005) Transgenic tobacco expressing fungal laccase promotes the detoxification of environmental pollutants. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 67:138–142

Sorkhoh N, Al-Hasan R, Radwan S et al (1992) Self-cleaning of the Gulf. Nature 359:109

Strong LC, McTavish H, Sadowsky MJ, Wackett LP (2000) Field-scale remediation of atrazine-contaminated soil using recombinant *Escherichia coli* expressing atrazine chlorohydrolase. Environ Microbiol 2:91–98

Su YH, Zhu YG, Lin AJ et al (2005) Interaction between cadmium and atrazine during uptake by rice seedlings (*Oryza sativa* L.). Chemosphere 60:802–809

Subramaniyan V, et al (2012) Potential applications of cyanobacteria in industrial effluents-a review. J Bioremediation Biodegrad 3:

Sudharshan S, Naidu R, Mallavarapu M et al (2012) DDT remediation in contaminated soils: a review of recent studies. Biodegradation 23:851–863

Sun W, Sammynaiken R, Chen L et al (2011) *Sphingobium chlorophenolicum* dichlorohydroquinone dioxygenase (PcpA) is alkaline resistant and thermally stable. Int J Biol Sci 7:1171

Sun Y, Kumar M, Wang L et al (2020) Biotechnology for soil decontamination: opportunity, challenges, and prospects for pesticide biodegradation. In: Bio-Based Materials and Biotechnologies for Eco-Efficient Construction

Suresh B, Sherkhane PD, Kale S et al (2005) Uptake and degradation of DDT by hairy root cultures of *Cichorium intybus* and *Brassica juncea*. Chemosphere 61:1288–1292

Sutherland TD, Horne I, Weir KM et al (2004) Enzymatic bioremediation: from enzyme discovery to applications. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 31:817–821

Tanimoto E (2005) Regulation of root growth by plant hormones—roles for auxin and gibberellin. CRC Crit Rev Plant Sci 24:249–265

Tarlan E, Dilek FB, Yetis U (2002) Effectiveness of algae in the treatment of a wood-based pulp and paper industry wastewater. Bioresour Technol 84:1–5

Thies F, Backhaus T, Bossmann B et al (1996) Xenobiotic biotransformation in unicellular green algae (involvement of cytochrome P450 in the activation and selectivity of the pyridazinone pro-herbicide metflurazon). Plant Physiol 112:361–370

Timmis KN, Pieper DH (1999) Bacteria designed for bioremediation. Trends Biotechnol 17:201–204

Trapp S (2000) Modelling uptake into roots and subsequent translocation of neutral and ionisable organic compounds. Pest Manag Sci Former Pestic Sci 56:767–778

Trapp S (2004) Plant uptake and transport models for neutral and ionic chemicals. Environ Sci Pollut Res 11:33–39

Tropel D, Van Der Meer JR (2004) Bacterial transcriptional regulators for degradation pathways of aromatic compounds. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 68:474–500

Ullah A, Heng S, Munis MFH, Fahad S, Yang X (2015) Phytoremediation of heavy metals assisted by plant growth promoting (PGP) bacteria: a review. Environ Exp Bot 117:28–40

Vancov T, Jury K, Van Zwieten L (2005) Atrazine degradation by encapsulated Rhodococcus erythropolis NI86/21. J Appl Microbiol 99:767–775

Velásquez L, Dussan J (2009) Biosorption and bioaccumulation of heavy metals on dead and living biomass of *Bacillus sphaericus*. J Hazard Mater 167:713–716

Velázquez-Fernández JB, Martinez-Rizo AB, Ramirez-Sandoval M et al (2012) Biodegradation and bioremediation of organic pesticides. Pestic trends Pestic residue assay 253–272

Velkov VV (2001) Stress-induced evolution and the biosafety of genetically modified microorganisms released into the environment. J Biosci 26:667–683

Voltolina D, Gómez-Villa H, Correa G (2005) Nitrogen removal and recycling by *Scenedesmus obliquus* in semicontinuous cultures using artificial wastewater and a simulated light and temperature cycle. Bioresour Technol 96:359–362

Wang C, Zhou Z, Liu H et al (2017) Application of acclimated sewage sludge as a bio-augmentation/bio-stimulation strategy for remediating chlorpyrifos contamination in soil with/without cadmium. Sci Total Environ 579:657–666

Wang X-D, Liu X-J, Yang S, Li A-L, Yang Y-L (2007) Removal and toxicological response of triazophos by chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 78(1):67–71. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-007-9030-0

Ward OP (2004) The industrial sustainability of bioremediation processes. J. Ind. Microbiol. Biotechnol 31

White JC, Kottler BD (2002) Citrate-mediated increase in the uptake of weathered 2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) 1, 1-dichloroethylene residues by plants. Environ Toxicol Chem An Int J 21:550–556

White JC, Mattina MI, Lee WY et al (2003) Role of organic acids in enhancing the desorption and uptake of weathered p, p′-DDE by *Cucurbita pepo*. Environ Pollut 124:71–80

White JC, Zeeb BA (2007) Plant phylogeny and the remediation of persistent organic pollutants. In: Phytoremediation. Springer, pp 71–87

Wijffels RH, Barbosa MJ (2010) An outlook on microalgal biofuels. Science (80-) 329:796–799

Wu CY, Chen N, Li H et al (2014) Kocuria rosea HN01, a newly alkaliphilic humus-reducing bacterium isolated from cassava dreg compost. J Soils Sediments 14:423–431

Wu S, Zhang X, Sun Y et al (2015) Transformation and immobilization of chromium by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi as revealed by SEM--EDS, TEM--EDS, and XAFS. Environ Sci Technol 49:14036–14047

Yang J, Feng Y, Zhan H et al (2018) Characterization of a pyrethroid-degrading *Pseudomonas fulva* strain P31 and biochemical degradation pathway of D-phenothrin. Front Microbiol 9:1003

Yang J, Liu R, Song W et al (2012) Construction of a genetically engineered microorganism that simultaneously degrades organochlorine and organophosphate pesticides. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 166:590–598

Yang Y, Liu Y, Li Z, et al (2020) Significance of soil microbe in microbial-assisted phytoremediation: an effective way to enhance phytoremediation of contaminated soil. Int J Environ Sci Technol 1–8

Yuanfan H, Jin Z, Qing H et al (2010) Characterization of a fenpropathrin-degrading strain and construction of a genetically engineered microorganism for simultaneous degradation of methyl parathion and fenpropathrin. J Environ Manage 91:2295–2300

Zhang H, Dang Z, Yi XY et al (2009) Evaluation of dissipation mechanisms for pyrene by maize (*Zea mays* L.) in cadmium co-contaminated soil. Glob Nest J 11:487–496

Zhang R, Cui Z, Zhang X et al (2006) Cloning of the organophosphorus pesticide hydrolase gene clusters of seven degradative bacteria isolated from a methyl parathion contaminated site and evidence of their horizontal gene transfer. Biodegradation 17:465–472

Zhao Q, Yue S, Bilal M et al (2017) Comparative genomic analysis of 26 *Sphingomonas* and *Sphingobium* strains: dissemination of bioremediation capabilities, biodegradation potential and horizontal gene transfer. Sci Total Environ 609:1238–1247

Index

S. Siddiqui et al. (eds.), *Pesticides Bioremediation*,
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97000-0